Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
450A
450AJ

PVC
2301

P/N
31221357

July 10, 2023 - Rev B

ANSI

CE

EAC

UK CA

AS/NZS

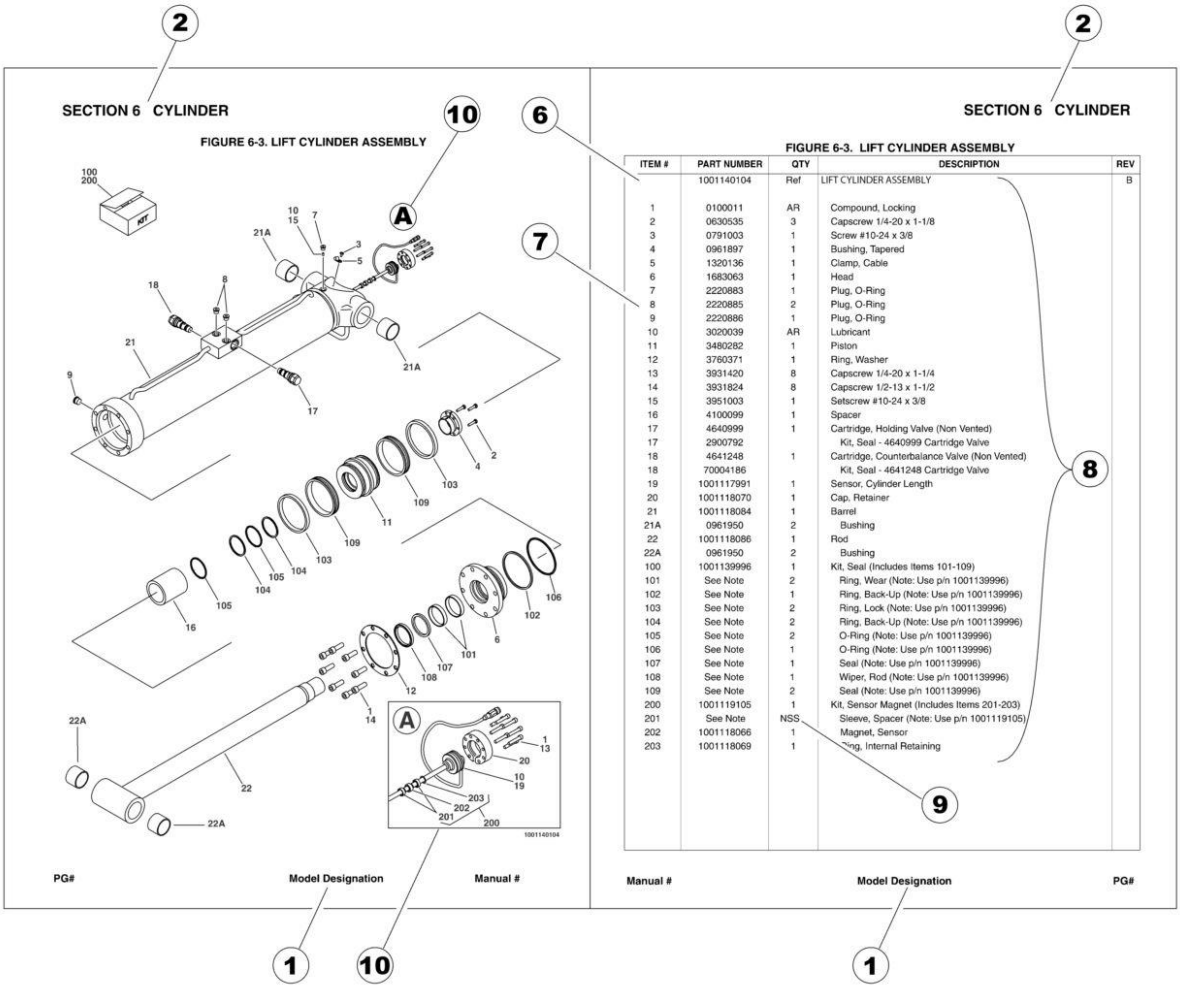
An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

January 9, 2023 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001247248 Revision AQ)

July 10, 2023 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001247248 Revision AR)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 15

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 16
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 18
FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE 20
FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION WITH TOW PACKAGE 22
FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD) 24
FIGURE 1-6. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR) 26
FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR) 28
FIGURE 1-8. HUB - SPINDLE ASSEMBLY 30
FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR 32
FIGURE 1-10. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT 36
FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (2WD) 38
FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR) 40
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR) 42
FIGURE 1-14. FRAME SHIELD INSTALLATION 44
FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 46
FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 48
FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12-20 SOLID NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS) 50
FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 16L500 TURF AND SAND FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS) 52
FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33/1550 X 16.5 FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS) 54
FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS) 56
FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS) 58
FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12 FOAM FILLED (ALL SPECS) 60
FIGURE 1-23. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED 62
FIGURE 1-24. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED 64
FIGURE 1-25. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED 66
FIGURE 1-26. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 68
FIGURE 1-27. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 70
FIGURE 1-28. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WD 72
FIGURE 1-29. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WD 74
FIGURE 1-30. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) 76
FIGURE 1-31. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY 78

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 81

FIGURE 2-1. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED 82
FIGURE 2-2. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED 84
FIGURE 2-3. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED 86
FIGURE 2-4. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03). 88
FIGURE 2-5. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 90
FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY 92
FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 94

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 96
FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 98
FIGURE 2-10. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 100
FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 102
FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 104
FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 106
FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 108
FIGURE 2-15. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION 110
FIGURE 2-16. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 112
FIGURE 2-17. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4 INCH BREATHER) 114
FIGURE 2-18. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6 INCH BREATHER) 116
FIGURE 2-19. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (36 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 118
FIGURE 2-20. TANKS INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES 120
FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY - 17 GAL WITH 4 INCH BREATHER (DIESEL MACHINES) 122
FIGURE 2-22. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION 124
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450A (ANSI SPECS) 126
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE, RUSSIAN & UK CA SPECS) 128
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 130
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (DEUTZ STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 132
FIGURE 2-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROLS 134
FIGURE 2-28. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION 136
FIGURE 2-29. WHITE NOISE ALARM AMBIENT INSTALLATION 140
FIGURE 2-30. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION 142
FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER 144
FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - ORANGE 146
FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE 148
FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED 150
FIGURE 2-35. BATTERY AND CABLE INSTALLATION 152
FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH DEUTZ ENGINES 154
FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH KUBOTA ENGINE 158
FIGURE 2-38. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ALL MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS) 162
FIGURE 2-39. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, ALL SPECS EXCEPT JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS) 166
FIGURE 2-40. HOODS INSTALLATION (STEEL) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 170
FIGURE 2-41. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH KUBOTA ENGINE 174
FIGURE 2-42. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 178
FIGURE 2-43. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 180
FIGURE 2-44. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 182
FIGURE 2-45. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 184
FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 186
FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 188

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 191

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 192

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 196
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 198
FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 204
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 210
FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 216
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 218
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANSESE SPECS) ... 224
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 228
FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 234
FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 236
FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 242
FIGURE 3-13. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) 246
FIGURE 3-14. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (STAGE V) 248
FIGURE 3-15. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 250
FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITHOUT GENERATOR 252
FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITH GENERATOR 254
FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV) 256
FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV) 262
FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV) 264
FIGURE 3-21. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (CHINA IV) 270
FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE) 272
FIGURE 3-23. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 274
FIGURE 3-24. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 278
FIGURE 3-25. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 280
FIGURE 3-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & RUSSIA SPECS) 284
FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT & RUSSIA SPECS) 288
FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 292
FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 294
FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 298
FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT – DEUTZ ENGINES 302
FIGURE 3-32. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 304
FIGURE 3-33. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 310
FIGURE 3-34. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 312
FIGURE 3-35. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 318
FIGURE 3-36. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 324
FIGURE 3-37. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 326
FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA 332
FIGURE 3-39. PUMP COUPLING KIT - KUBOTA ENGINE 336

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-40. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY....338
FIGURE 3-41. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE....342
FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ ENGINES....344
FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH KUBOTA ENGINE....346
FIGURE 3-44. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)....348
FIGURE 3-45. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....350
FIGURE 3-46. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....354
FIGURE 3-47. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)....358
FIGURE 3-48. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)....362
FIGURE 3-49. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....366
FIGURE 3-50. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....370
FIGURE 3-51. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)....374
FIGURE 3-52. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ ENGINE) (STAGE V)....378
FIGURE 3-53. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....382
FIGURE 3-54. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)....386
FIGURE 3-55. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)....390
FIGURE 3-56. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)....394
FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN INSTALLATION (SN 0300305773 to Present, SN B300021368 to Present)....398

SECTION 4 - BOOM....401

FIGURE 4-1. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 450A....402
FIGURE 4-2. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....404
FIGURE 4-3. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....406
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A....408
FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH AIRLINE)....410
FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER AND AIRLINE)....412
FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER)....414
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION KIT - 450A....416
FIGURE 4-9. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450AJ....418
FIGURE 4-10. JIB INSTALLATION - 450AJ....420
FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A....422
FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ....424
FIGURE 4-13. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A....426
FIGURE 4-14. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ....428
FIGURE 4-15. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY....430
FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION....432
FIGURE 4-17. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED....434
FIGURE 4-18. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED....436
FIGURE 4-19. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED....438
FIGURE 4-20. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....440
FIGURE 4-21. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....442
FIGURE 4-22. UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY....444
FIGURE 4-23. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450A....446
FIGURE 4-24. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450AJ....448

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM....451

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 452
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 454
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 456
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY 458
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR 460
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - WITH DROP BAR 462
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR 464
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M - FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 466
FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450A 468
FIGURE 5-10. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450AJ 470
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450A 472
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450AJ 474
FIGURE 5-13. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – PLATFORM CONSOLE 476
FIGURE 5-14. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 478
FIGURE 5-15. TRAY ASSEMBLY 480
FIGURE 5-16. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 482
FIGURE 5-17. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION 484
FIGURE 5-18. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 486
FIGURE 5-19. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 488
FIGURE 5-20. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION 490
FIGURE 5-21. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 492
FIGURE 5-22. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) 494
FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE INSTALLATION 496
FIGURE 5-24. WELDER ASSEMBLY 498
FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM) 500
FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM) 502
FIGURE 5-27. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X60) 504
FIGURE 5-28. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X72) 506

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 509

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 510
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 512
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 514
FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 516
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 518
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 520
FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A MAIN BOOM 522
FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ MAIN BOOM 524
FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ TOWER BOOM 526
FIGURE 6-10. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 528
FIGURE 6-11. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 530
FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 532
FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A 534
FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ 536

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 539

FIGURE 7-1. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 540

FIGURE 7-2. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 546

FIGURE 7-3. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 552

FIGURE 7-4. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 558

FIGURE 7-5. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 564

FIGURE 7-6. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) 570

FIGURE 7-7. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 576

FIGURE 7-8. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 582

FIGURE 7-9. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 588

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 595

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS 596

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 598

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 600

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 602

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 604

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 606

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 608

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 610

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CCE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 612

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) 614

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 616

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) 618

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 620

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 622

FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 624

FIGURE 8-16. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 626

FIGURE 8-17. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 628

FIGURE 8-18. AC CABLE AND PLUG INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 630

FIGURE 8-19. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH 632

FIGURE 8-20. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT) 634

FIGURE 8-21. BEACON JUMPER HARNESS 636

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 638

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 642
FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE AND AC CABLES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 646
FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 650
FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 654
FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 50HZ 4000W GENERATORS) 658
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 60HZ 4000W GENERATORS) 662
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 666
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 670
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 674
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 678
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 682
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 684
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 686
FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 688
FIGURE 8-37. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 690
FIGURE 8-38. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 692
FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 694
FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 696
FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 698
FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 700
FIGURE 8-43. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 702
FIGURE 8-44. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 704
FIGURE 8-45. BOOM VALVE HARNESS 706
FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS 708
FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT 710
FIGURE 8-48. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS 712
FIGURE 8-49. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP 714
FIGURE 8-50. CHASSIS SOLENOID HARNESS 716
FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 718
FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 720
FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) 724
FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV) 728
FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA 732
FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE 734
FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ) 736
FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (50HZ) 738
FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR 740
FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL PANEL HARNESS 742
FIGURE 8-61. HOUR METER JUMPER HARNESS 744
FIGURE 8-62. KUBOTA D/F POWER HARNESS 746
FIGURE 8-63. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS 748
FIGURE 8-64. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS 750

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 752
FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 754
FIGURE 8-67. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 756
FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 758
FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) 760
FIGURE 8-70. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 762
FIGURE 8-71. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 764
FIGURE 8-72. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 766
FIGURE 8-73. SKYLINE HARNESS 768
FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709) 770
FIGURE 8-75. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709) 774
FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709) 778
FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709) 780
FIGURE 8-78. VALVE HARNESS - PLATFORM VALVE 782

SECTION 9 - DECALS 785

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ENGLISH) 786
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (ENGLISH) 788
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH 790
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (ENGLISH) 792
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC (ENGLISH) 794
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH) 796
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH) 798
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH) 800
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH) 802
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH) 804
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH) 806
FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 808
FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH LANGUAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CHINA, JAPANESE AND RUSSIA SPECS) 812
FIGURE 9-14. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 814
FIGURE 9-15. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS) 816
FIGURE 9-16. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION – 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 818
FIGURE 9-17. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 820

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 823

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 824

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 827

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 828

PART NUMBER INDEX 833

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

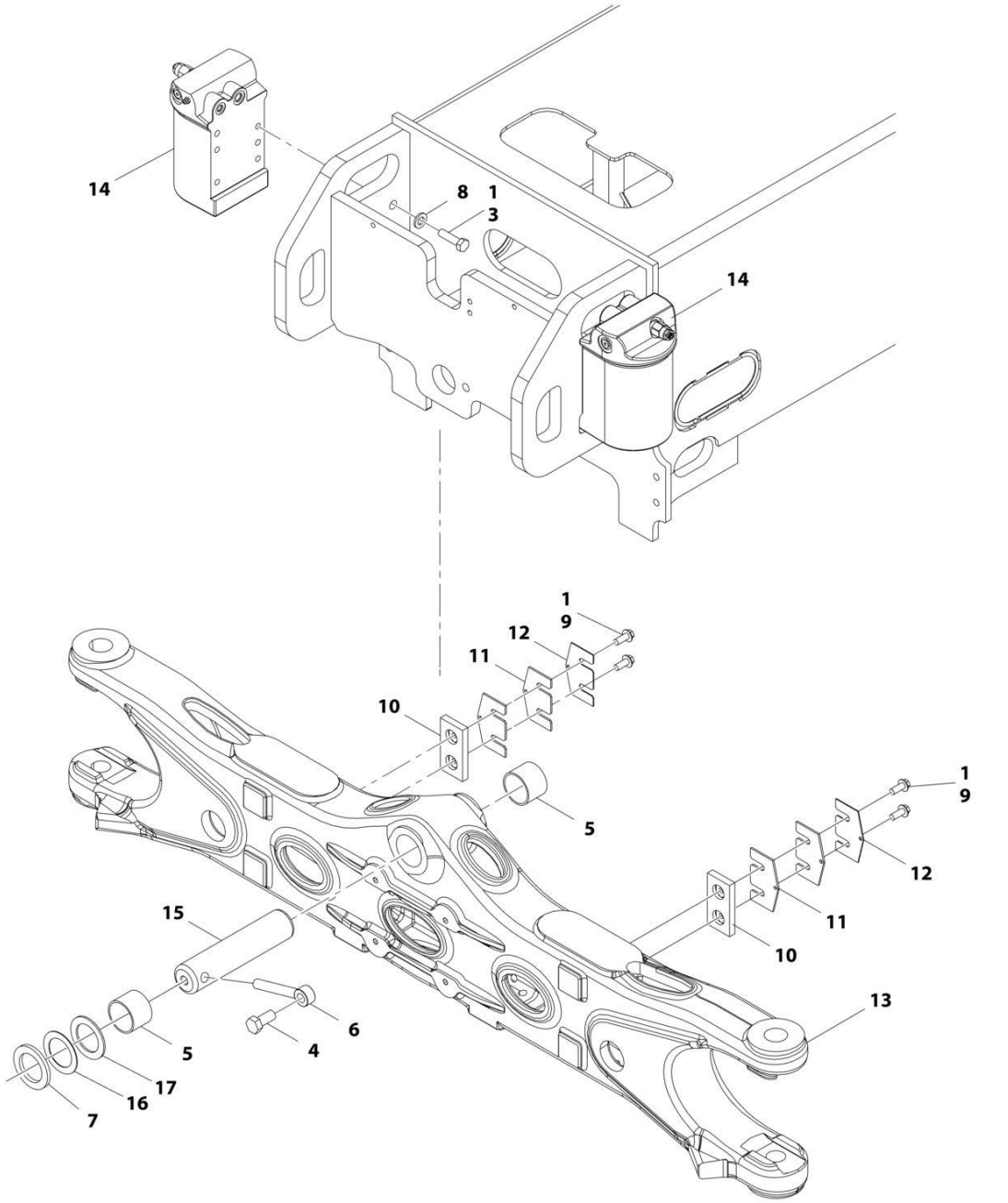


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164093	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
4	0761615	1	Bolt M16 x 35	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	4740158	AR	Washer	
8	5241200	8	Washer M12	
9	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
11	1001118518	4	Shim 11Ga	
12	1001118519	2	Shim 16Ga	
13	1001162995	1	Axle	
14	1001163580	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
15	1001185030	1	Pin	
16	4071101	AR	Shim	
17	4740229	AR	Washer	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

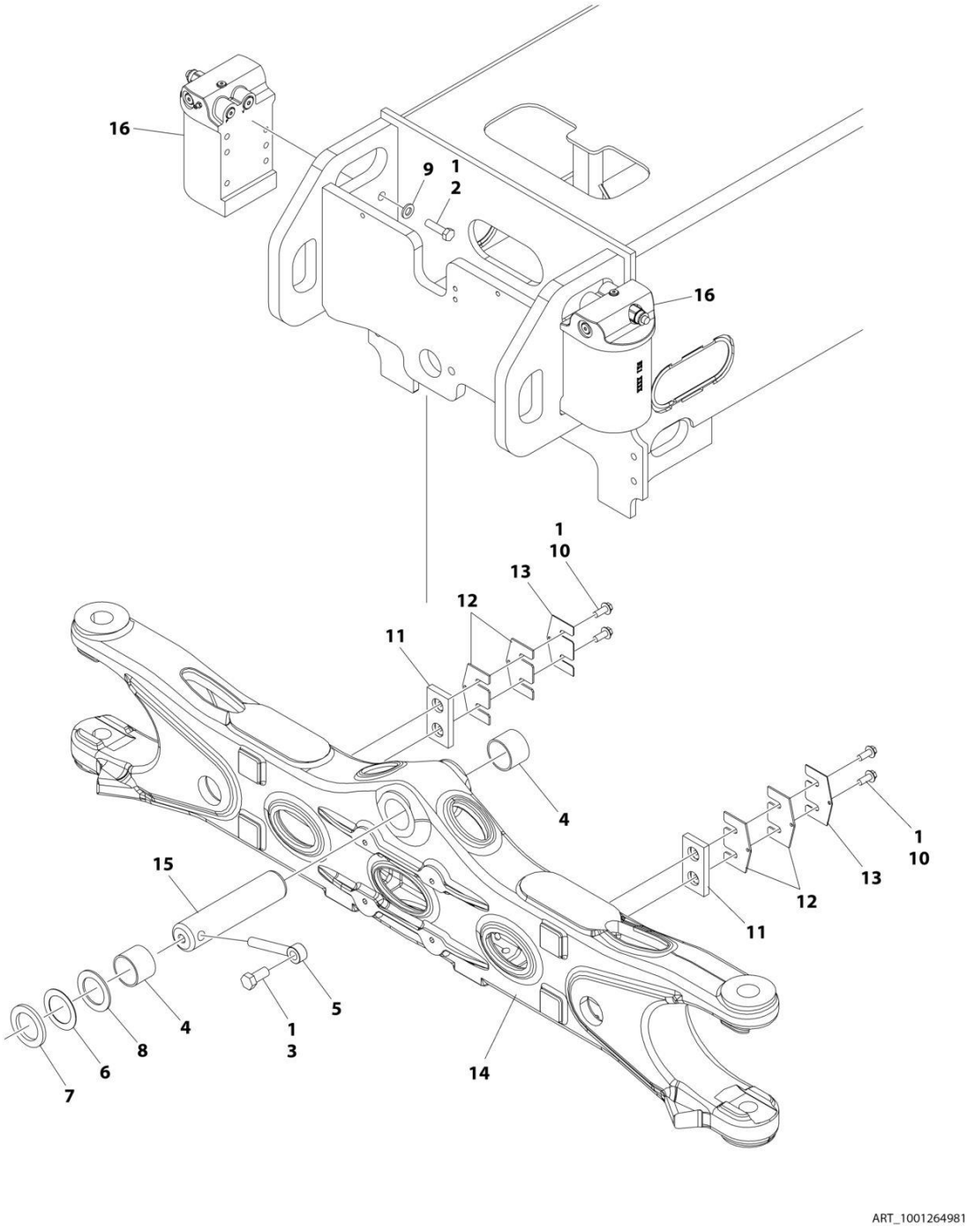


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264981	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
3	0761615	1	Bolt M16 x 35	
4	0961950	2	Bearing	
5	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
6	4071101	AR	Shim	
7	4740158	AR	Washer	
8	4740229	AR	Washer	
9	5241200	8	Washer M12	
10	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
11	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
12	1001118518	AR	Shim 11Ga	
13	1001118519	AR	Shim 16Ga	
14	1001162995	1	Axle	
15	1001185030	1	Pin	
16	1001256179	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE

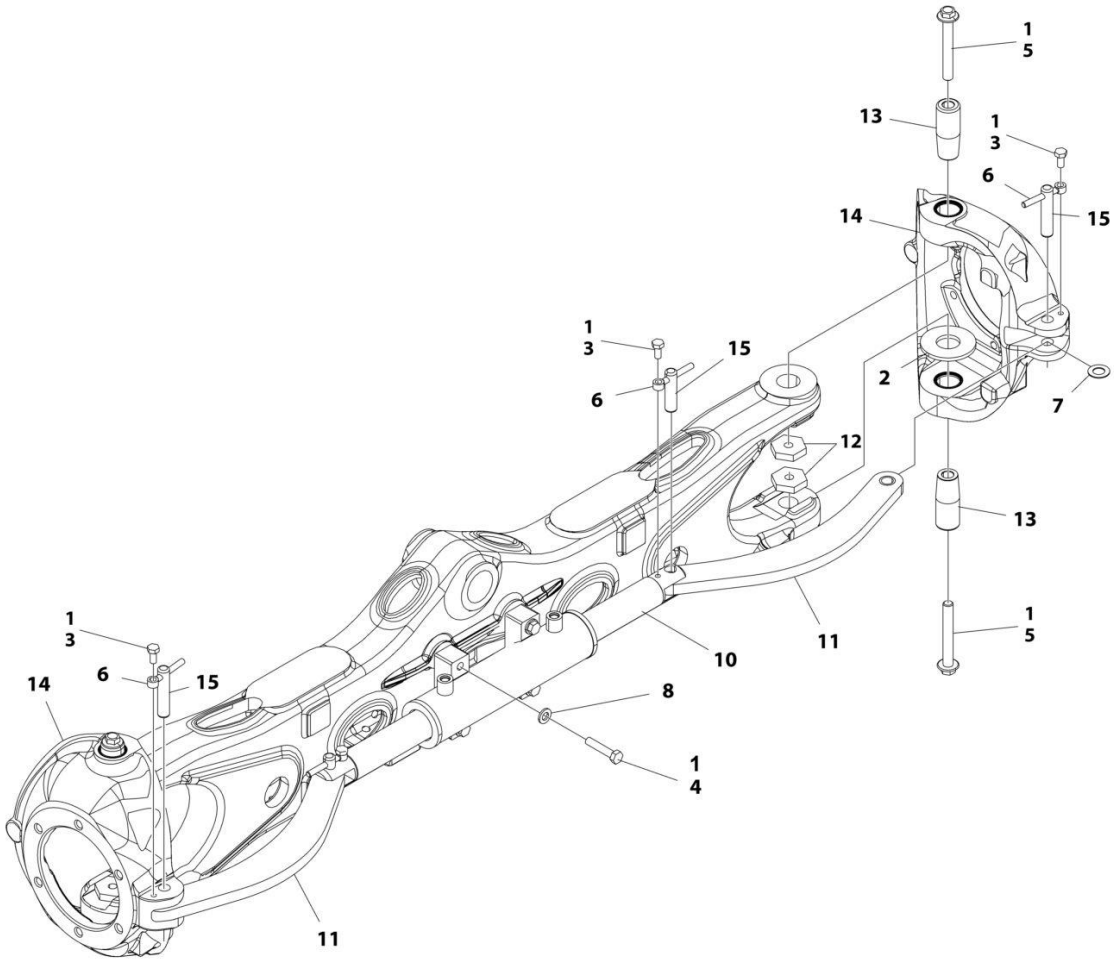


FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164092	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001233139	2	Bearing, Thrust	
3	0761011	4	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	0711220	4	Bolt M12 x 60 Grade 10.9	
5	1001190368	4	Bolt M16 x 120	
6	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
7	4740086	4	Washer	
8	5241200	4	Washer M12	
10	1001163178	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
11	1001163179	2	Link	
11	1001164209	4	Bearing (2 Per Link)	
12	1001176848	4	Nut M16	
13	1001163405	4	Kingpin	
14	1001163715	2	Spindle	
14	0961948	4	Bearing (2 Per Spindle)	
14	1001163716	8	Seal (4 Per Spindle)	
15	3423304	4	Pin	

FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION WITH TOW PACKAGE

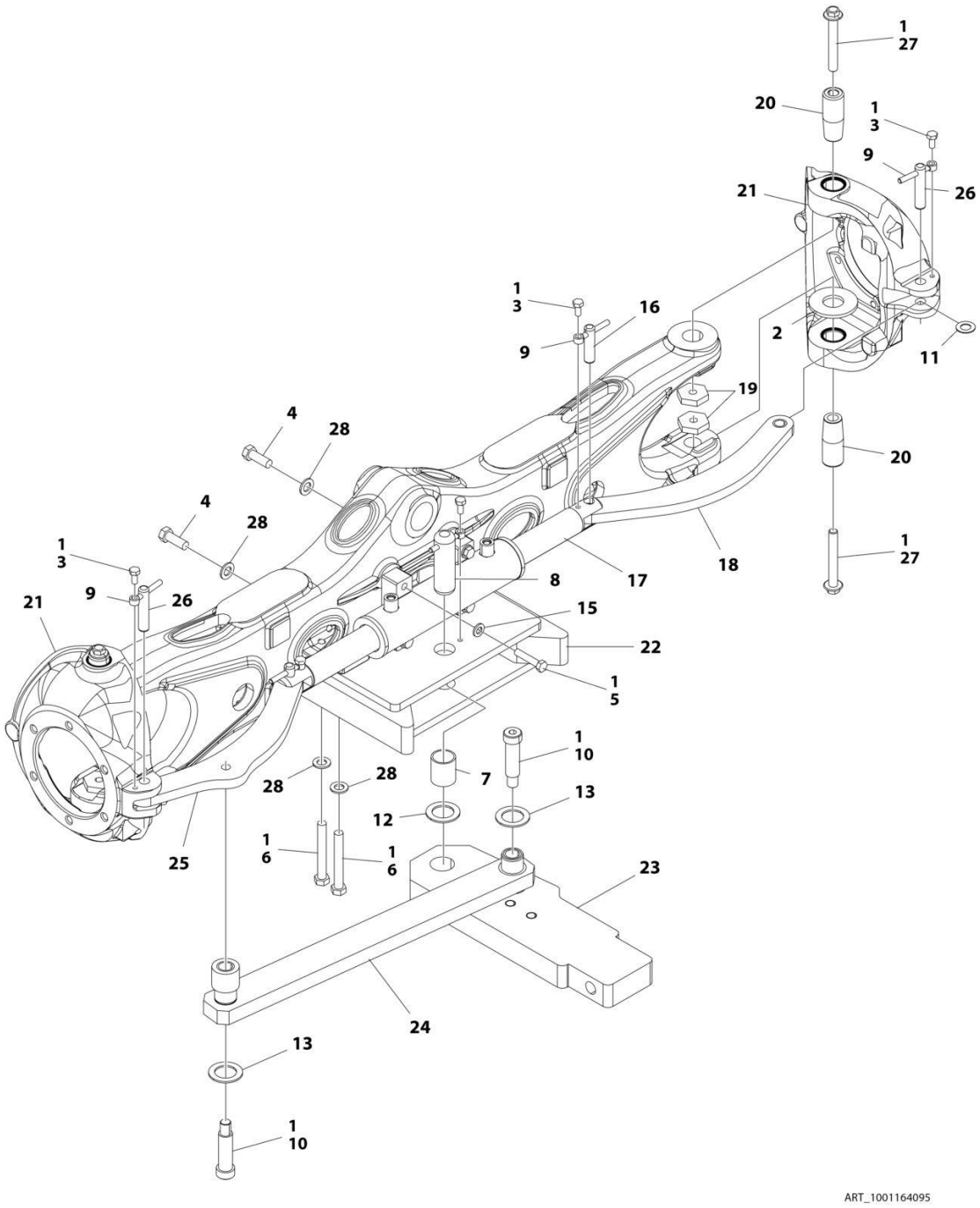


FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164095	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION WITH TOW PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440271	2	Bearing, Thrust	
3	0761011	5	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	0701617	2	Bolt M16 x 45	
5	0711220	4	Bolt M12 x 60 Grade 10.9	
6	0711629	4	Bolt M16 x 120	
7	0962348	1	Bearing	
8	3422848	1	Pin	
9	3841143	5	Keeper, Pin	
10	3900295	2	Bolt 1 X 3	
11	4740086	4	Washer	
12	4740155	1	Washer	
13	4740491	2	Washer	
15	5241200	4	Washer M12	
16	1001139586	2	Pin	
17	1001163178	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
18	1001163179	1	Link	
18	1001164209	2	Bearing	
19	1001176848	4	Nut M16	
20	1001163405	4	Kingpin	
21	1001163715	2	Spindle	
21	0961948	4	Bearing (2 per Spindle)	
21	1001163716	8	Seal (4 per Spindle)	
22	1001163717	1	Bracket, Tow	
23	1001163722	1	Plate	
24	1001163724	1	Link	
24	0962292	4	Bearing	
25	1001163726	1	Link	
25	1001164209	2	Bearing	
26	3423304	2	Pin	
27	1001190368	4	Bolt M16 x 120	
28	5241600	6	Washer M16	

FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)

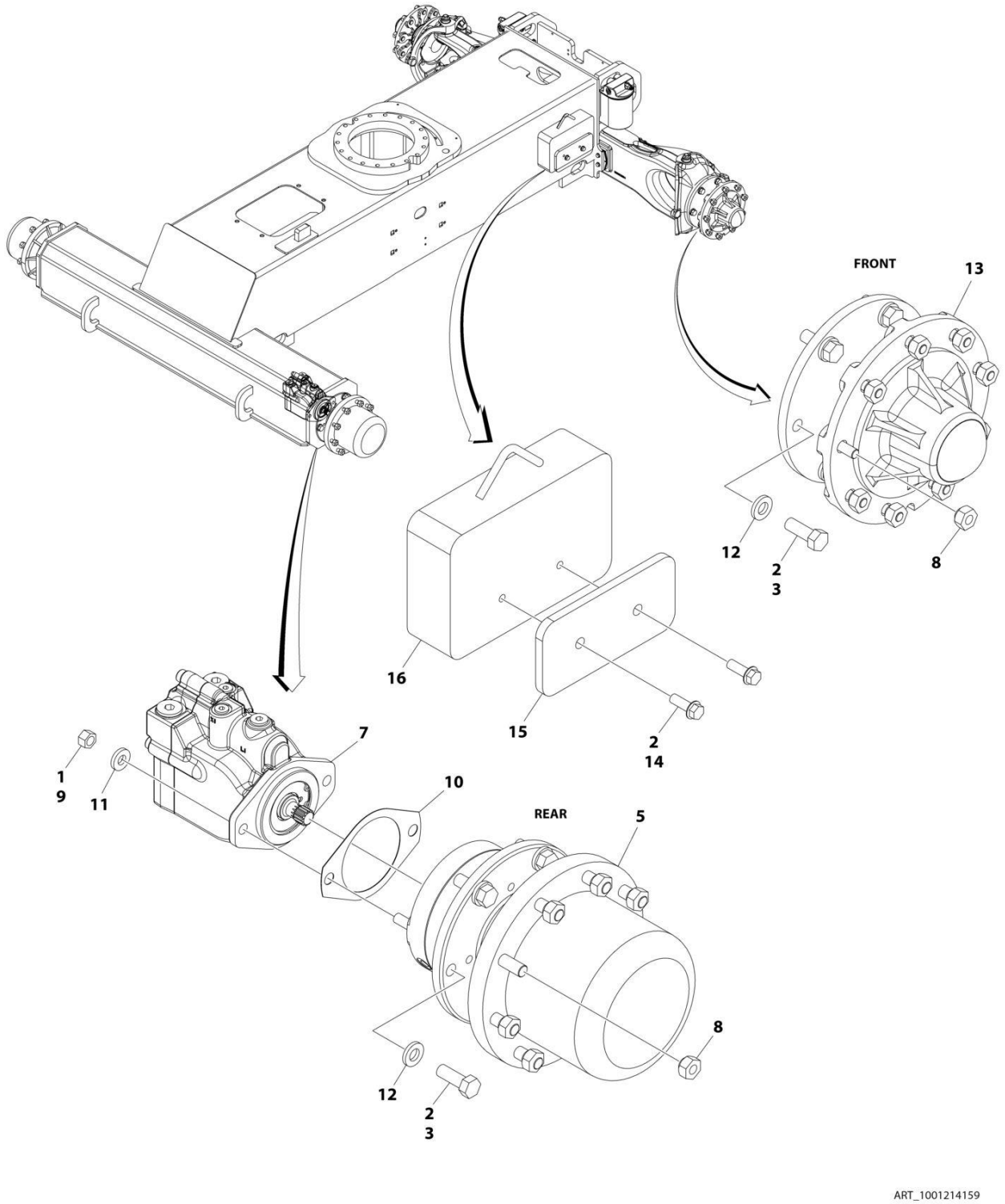


FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214159	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0682014	24	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
5	2780267	2	Drive Hub Assembly - Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3160351	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3300106	36	Lugnut	
9	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
10	3960526	2	Gasket, Brake	
11	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
12	4892000	24	Washer 5/8	
13	1001214174	2	Hub - Spindle Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	5251215	4	Bolt M12 x 35	
15	1001215503	2	Plate, Mounting	
16	1001215504	2	Weight, Counter	

FIGURE 1-6. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR)

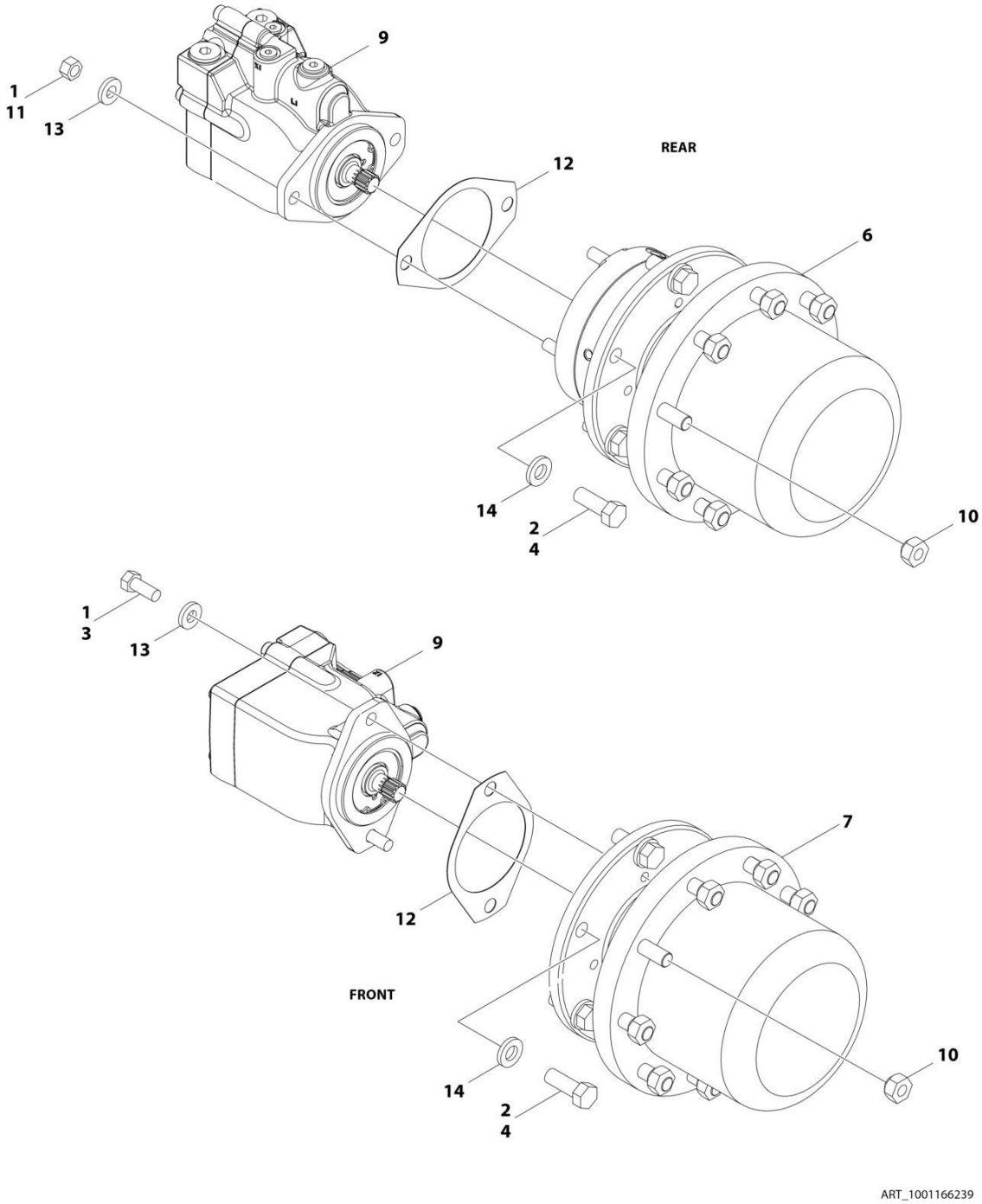


FIGURE 1-6. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166239	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0681810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682014	24	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
6	2780267	2	Drive Hub Assembly - Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	2780268	2	Drive Hub Assembly - Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3300106	36	Lugnut	
11	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
12	3960526	4	Gasket, Brake	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	24	Washer 5/8	

FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR)

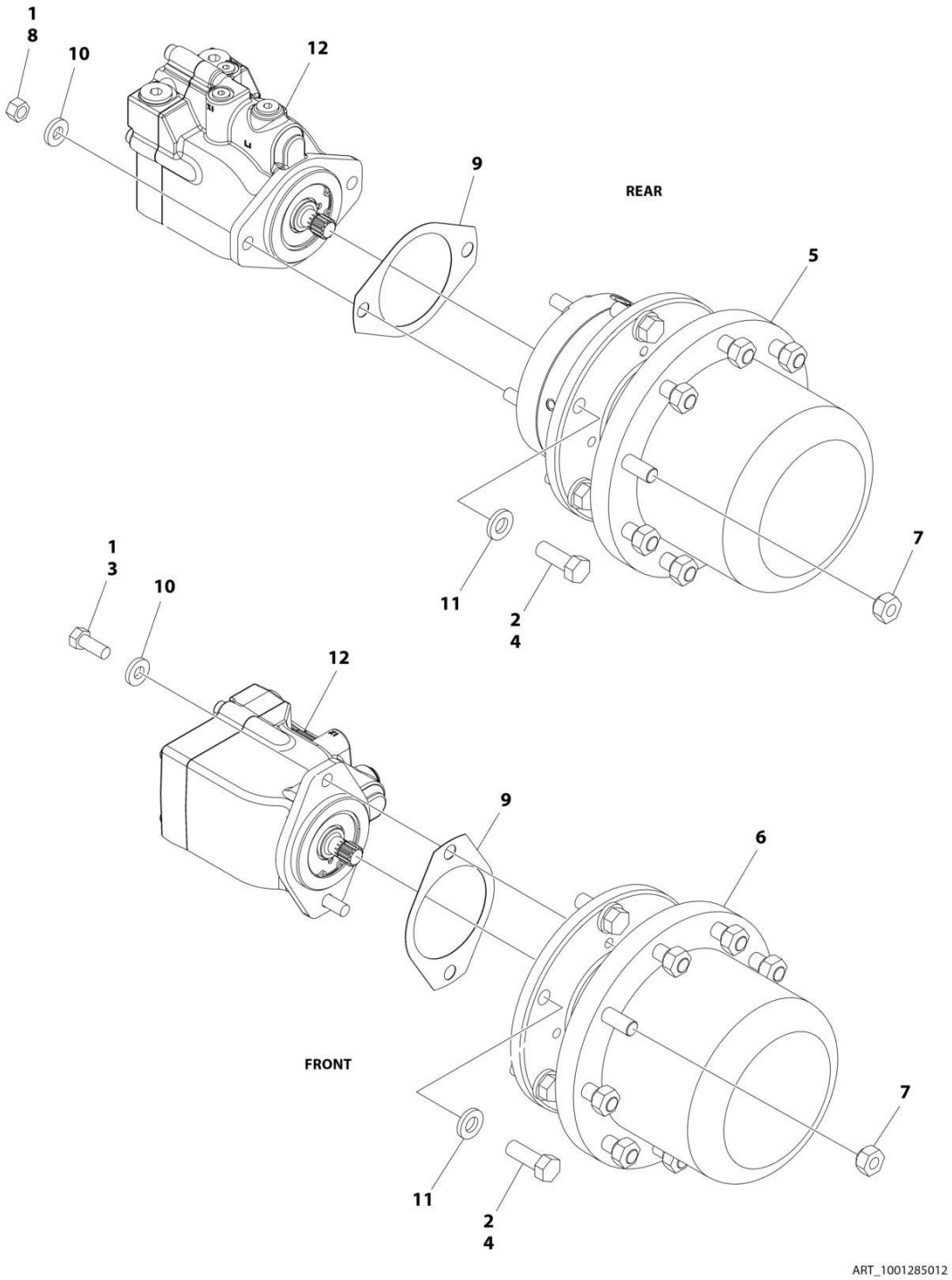


FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285012	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0681810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682014	24	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
5	2780267	2	Drive Hub Assembly - Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	2780268	2	Drive Hub Assembly - Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3300106	36	Lugnut	
8	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
9	3960526	4	Gasket, Brake	
10	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
11	4892000	24	Washer 5/8	
12	1001278022	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-8. HUB - SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

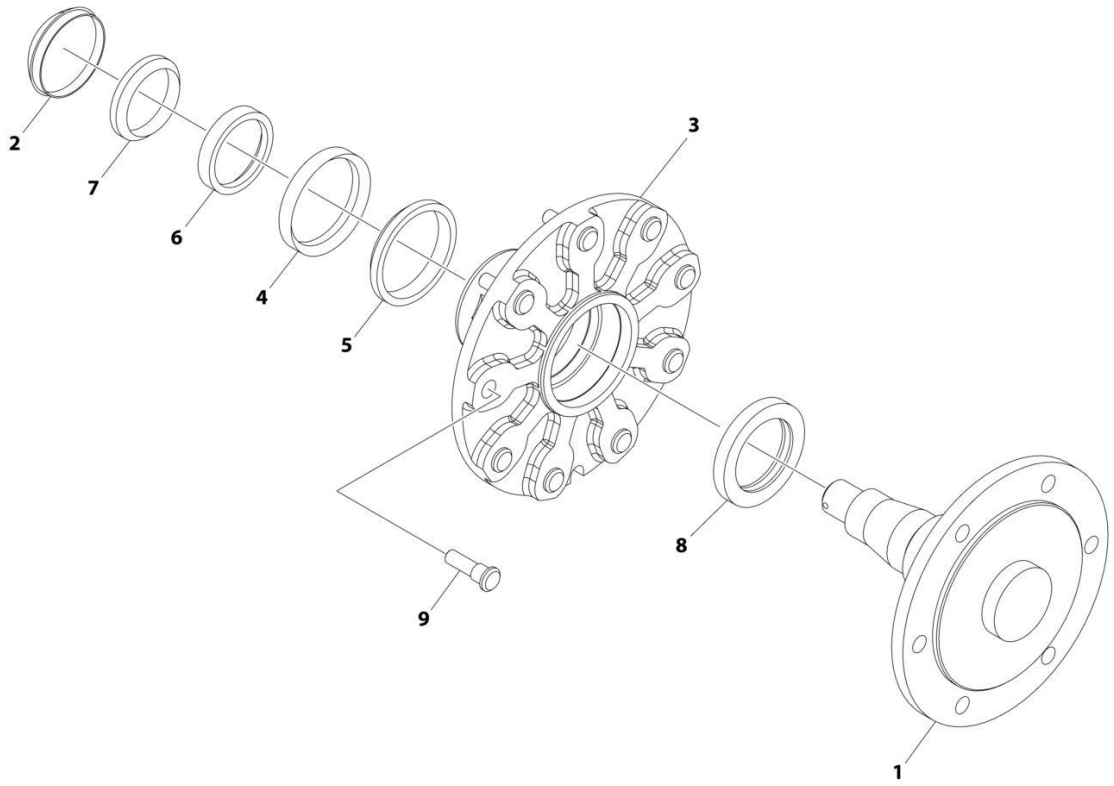


FIGURE 1-8. HUB - SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214174	Ref	HUB - SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (2WD)	C
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle, Adapter (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7020033	1	Cap, Dust	
3	7020035	1	Hub, Casting	
4	7020036	1	Cup, Bearing	
5	7020037	1	Cone, Bearing	
6	7020038	1	Cup, Bearing	
7	7020039	1	Cone, Bearing	
8	7020040	1	Seal	
9	7020041	9	Stud	

FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR

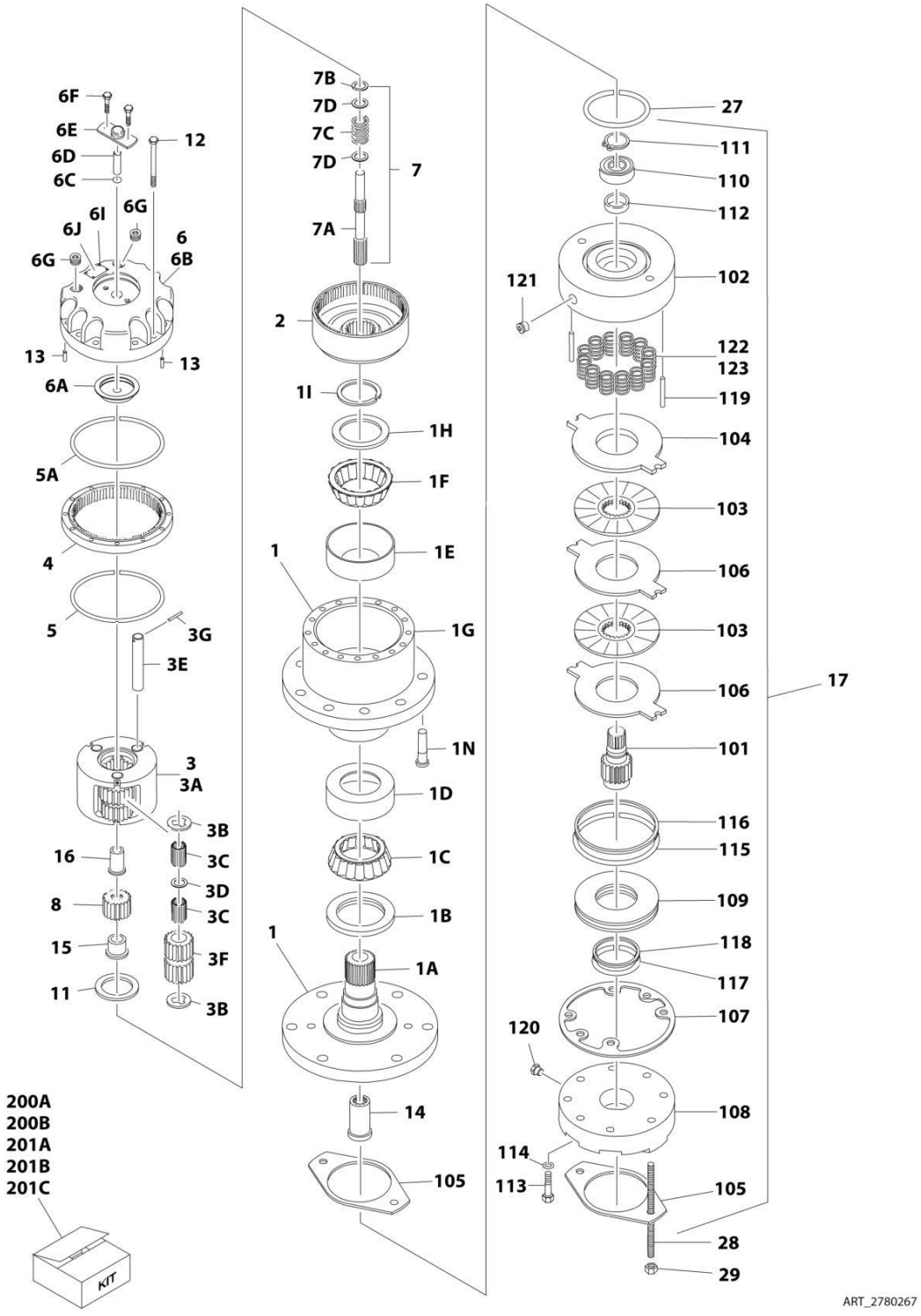


FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780267	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR	I
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7017059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	See Note	1	Carrier (Note: Use Item 3)	
3B	See Note	6	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 3)	
3C	See Note	AR	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 3)	
3D	See Note	3	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 3)	
3E	See Note	3	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3F	See Note	3	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3G	See Note	3	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly Kit	
6A	See Note	1	Spacer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	1	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	1	Rod, Disconnect (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	1	Cap, Disengage (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (Note: Use Item 6)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Washer, Thrust	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	
17	7024182	1	Brake Assembly (See Items 101-123 for Breakdown)	
27	7024705	1	O-Ring	
28	7024717	2	Rod, Threaded	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	7024718	2	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
	7024182	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
101	7024189	1	Shaft	
102	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Use Item 17)	
103	See Note	2	Plate, Friction (Note: Use Item 201B)	
104	See Note	1	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 201B)	
105	7000731	2	Gasket	
106	See Note	2	Plate, Outer (Note: Use Item 201B)	
107	See Note	1	Gasket (Note: Use Item 200A, 201B or 201C)	
108	7024191	1	Cylinder	
109	7024192	1	Piston	
110	See Note	1	Bearing, Ball (Note: Use Item 201C)	
111	See Note	1	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201C)	
112	See Note	1	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 201C)	
113	See Note	6	Capscrew (Note: Use Item 17)	
114	See Note	6	Lockwasher (Note: Use Item 17)	
115	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
116	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
117	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
118	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
119	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
120	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
121	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
122	See Note	12	Spring Kit (Natural) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
123	See Note	2	Spring Kit (Blue) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
		Ref	Kit Options	
200		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
200A	See Note	1	Hub Seal Kit (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
200B	7024194	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 105, 107 & 115-118)	
201		Ref	Repair Kit Options:	
201A	7024196	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes 12 Natural Colored and 2 Blue Colored Springs Items 122 & 123)	
201B	7024193	1	Brake Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 106 & 107)	
201C	7024197	1	Brake Bearing Kit (Includes Items 107 & 110-112)	

FIGURE 1-10. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT

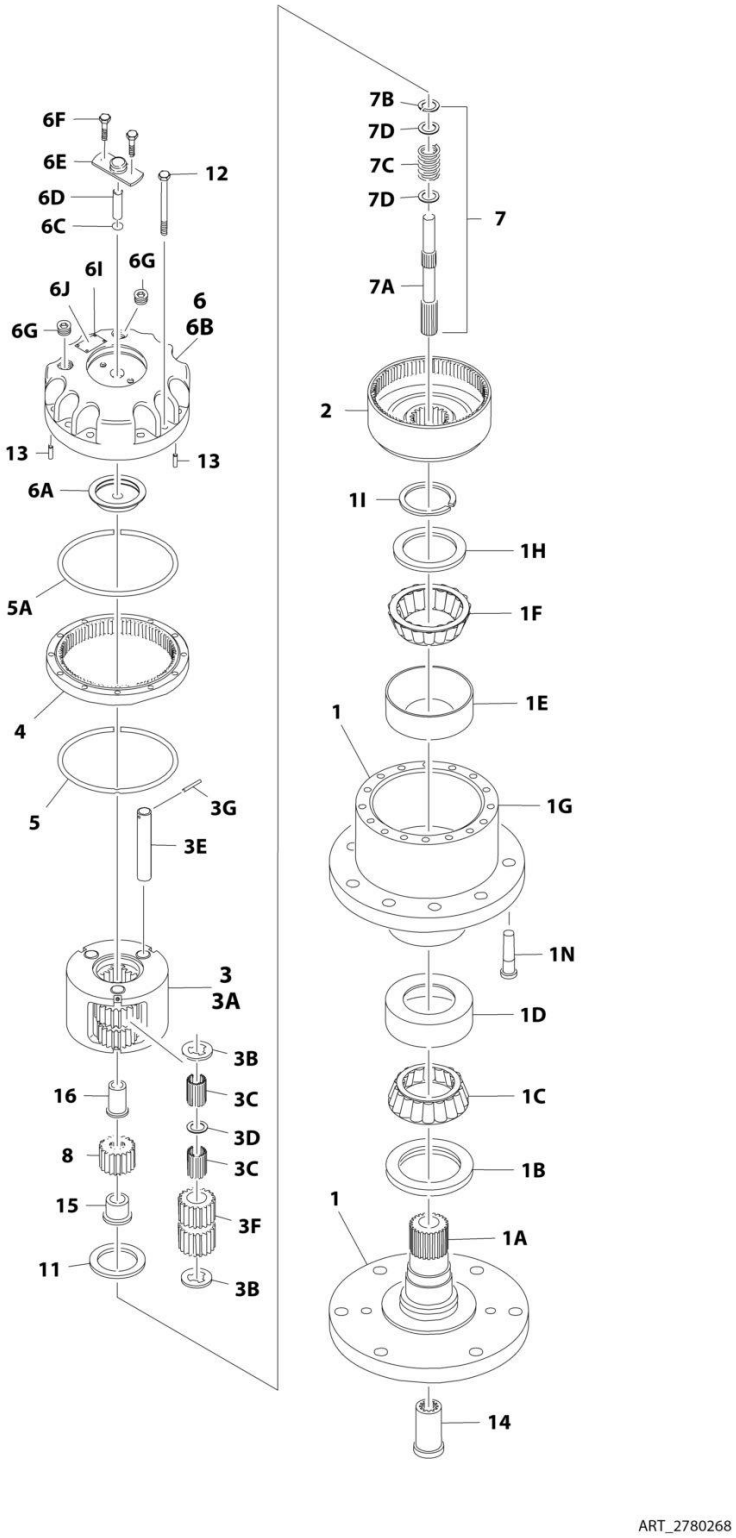


FIGURE 1-10. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780268	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT	F
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7017059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	See Note	1	Carrier (Note: Use Item 3)	
3B	See Note	6	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 3)	
3C	See Note	AR	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 3)	
3D	See Note	3	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 3)	
3E	See Note	3	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3F	See Note	3	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3G	See Note	3	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly Kit	
6A	See Note	1	Spacer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	1	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	1	Rod, Disconnect (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	1	Cap, Disengage (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (Note: Use Item 6)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Washer, Thrust	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	

FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (2WD)

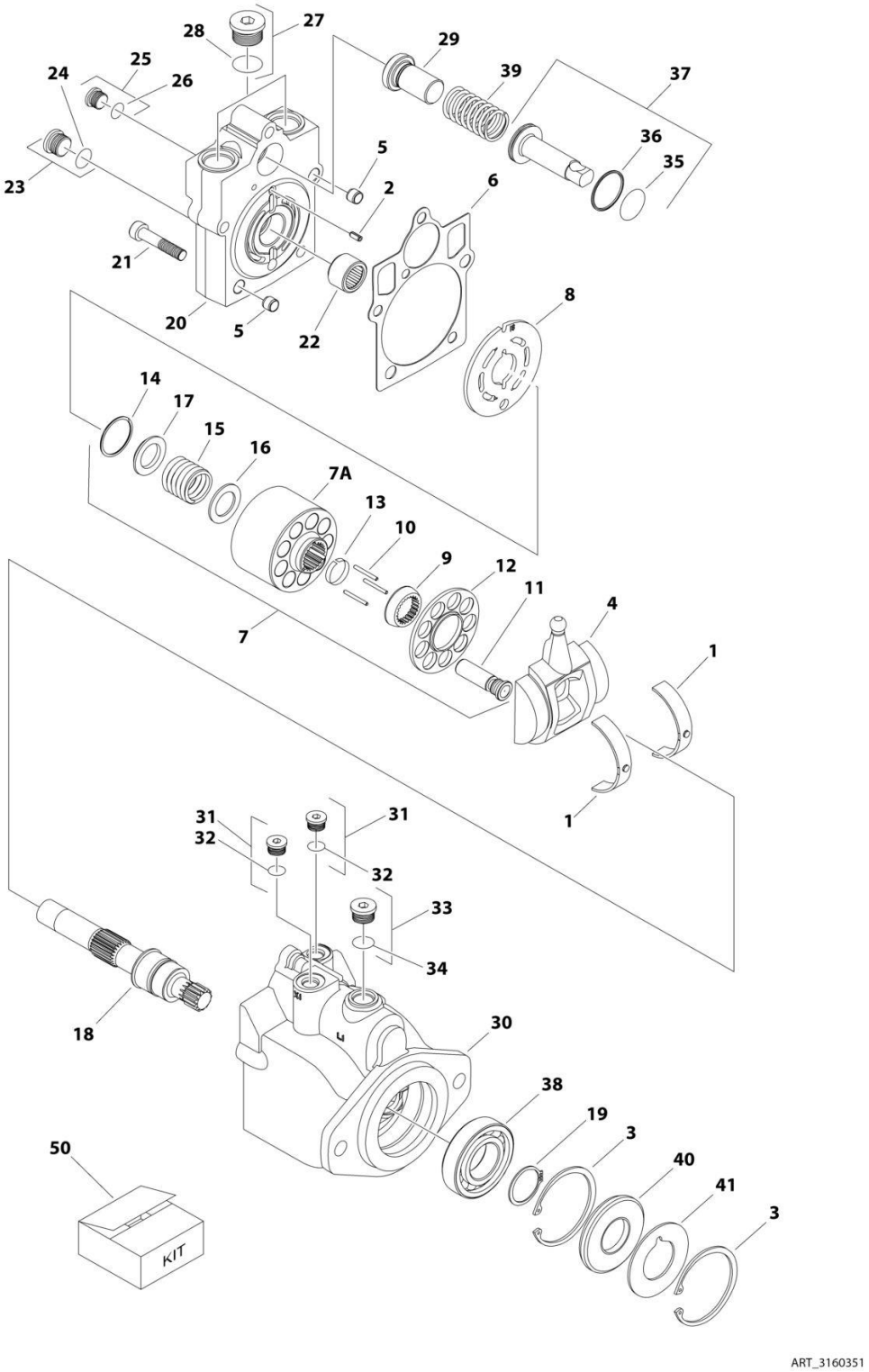


FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160351	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (2WD)	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swashplate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	7022328	1	Gasket	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	7023907	1	Block, Cylinder	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	7023907	9	Piston Assembly	
12	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
13	7023907	1	Retainer, Slipper	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	7022328	1	O-Ring	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	7022328	1	O-Ring	
27	7027419	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	7022328	2	O-Ring	
29	7024853	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase – Purchase complete motor)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	7022328	2	O-Ring	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	7022328	1	O-Ring	
35	7022328	1	O-Ring	
36	7022328	1	Ring, Seal	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	7022328	1	Seal, Lip	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
50	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR)

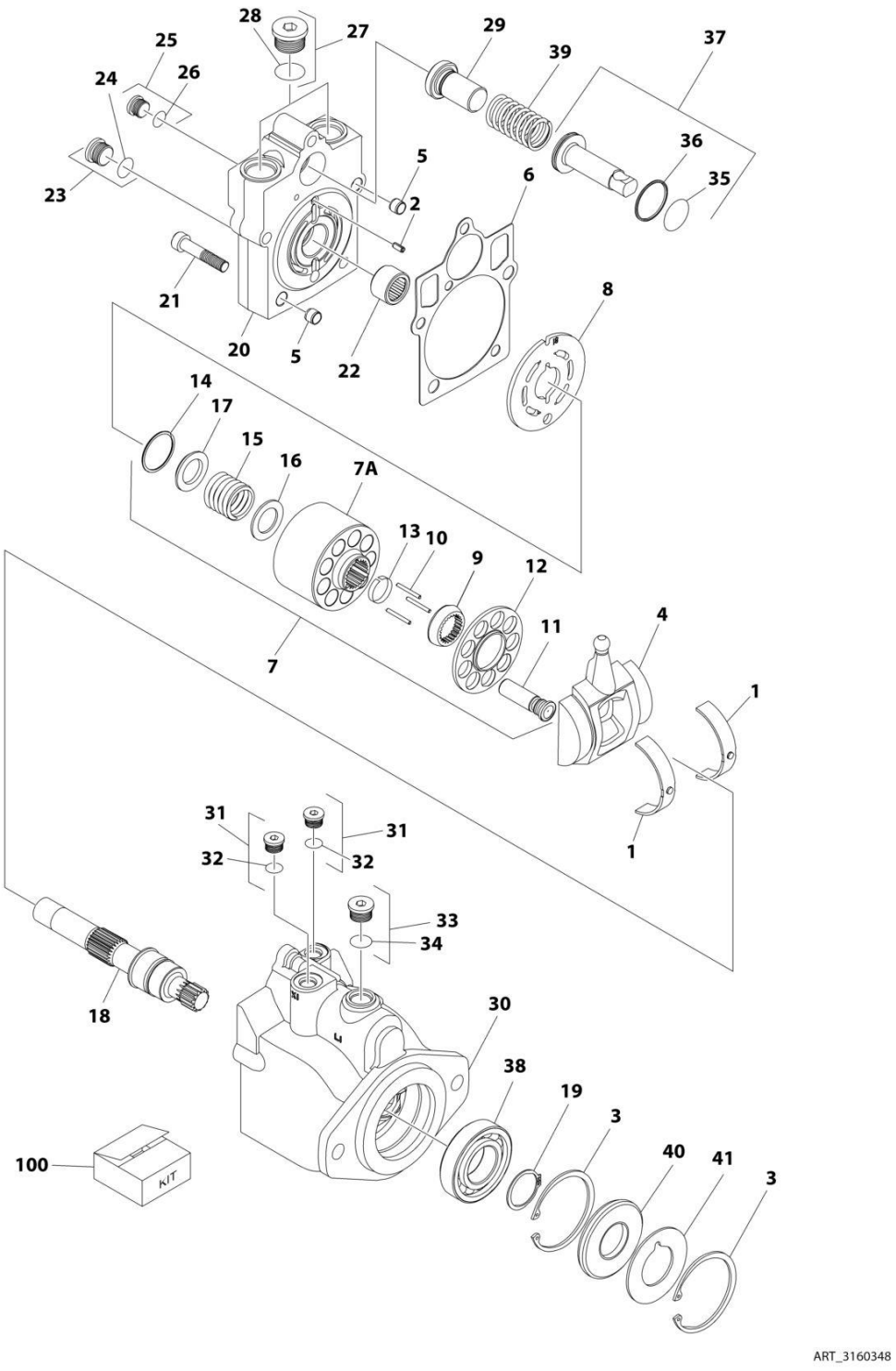


FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (DANFOSS MOTOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160348	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR)

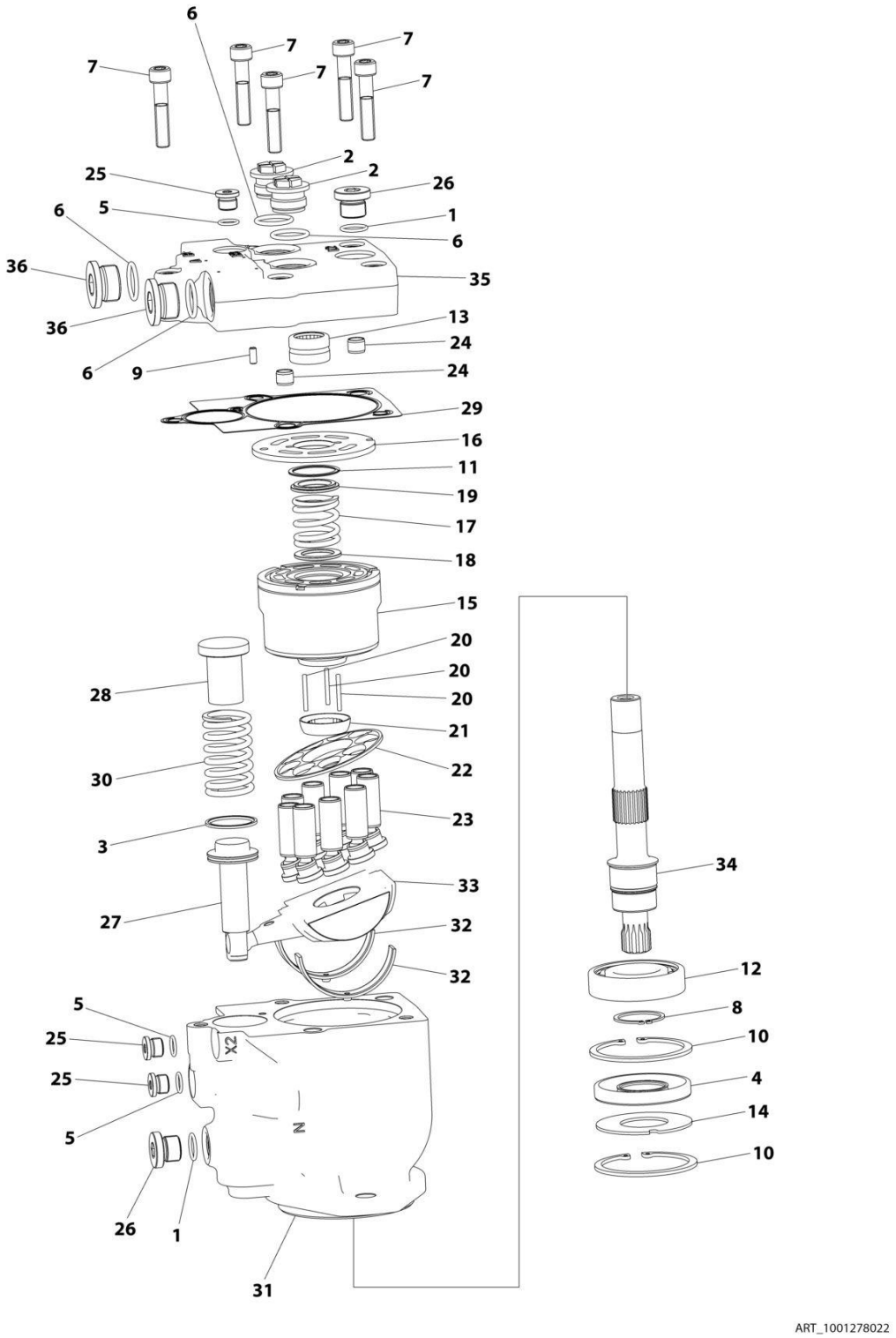


FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD) (HENGLI MOTOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278022	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	70007847	2	O-Ring	
2	70007848	2	Plug	
3	70007849	1	Ring, Sealing	
4	70007850	1	Bearing	
5	70007851	3	O-Ring	
6	70007852	4	O-Ring	
7	70007853	5	Capscrew M10 x 50	
8	70007854	1	Circlip	
9	70007855	1	Pin	
10		Ref	Circlip	
11	70007856	1	Ring, Retaining	
12	70007857	1	Bearing	
13	70007858	1	Bearing	
14	70007859	1	Gasket	
15	70007860	1	Cylinder	
16	70007861	1	Plate, Valve	
17	70007862	1	Spring	
18	70007863	1	Gasket	
19	70007864	1	Gasket	
20	70007865	3	Pin	
21	70007866	1	Bushing	
22	70007867	1	Retainer	
23	70007868	9	Piston	
24	70007869	2	Pin	
25	70007870	3	Plug	
26	70007871	2	Plug	
27	70007872	1	Piston	
28	70007873	1	Seat, Spring	
29	70007874	1	Gasket	
30	70007875	1	Spring	
31	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
32	70007876	2	Bushing	
33	70007877	1	Plate, Swash	
34	70007878	1	Shaft	
35	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
36	See Note	Ref	Plug (Note: Shipping Use Only)	

FIGURE 1-14. FRAME SHIELD INSTALLATION

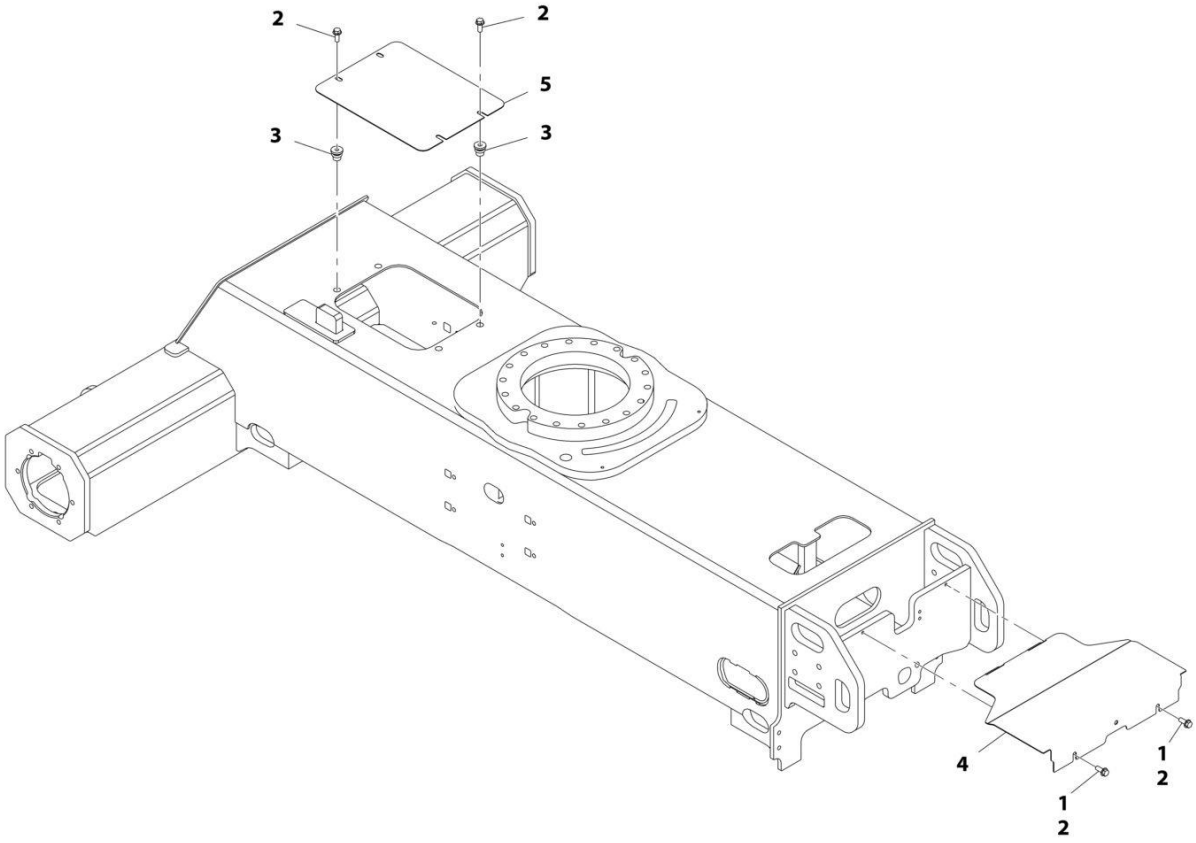


FIGURE 1-14. FRAME SHIELD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162105	Ref	FRAME SHIELD INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt, M10 x 25	
3	1001180916	4	Nut	
4	1001162107	1	Plate, Valve Cover	
5	1001165968	1	Plate, Cover	

FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

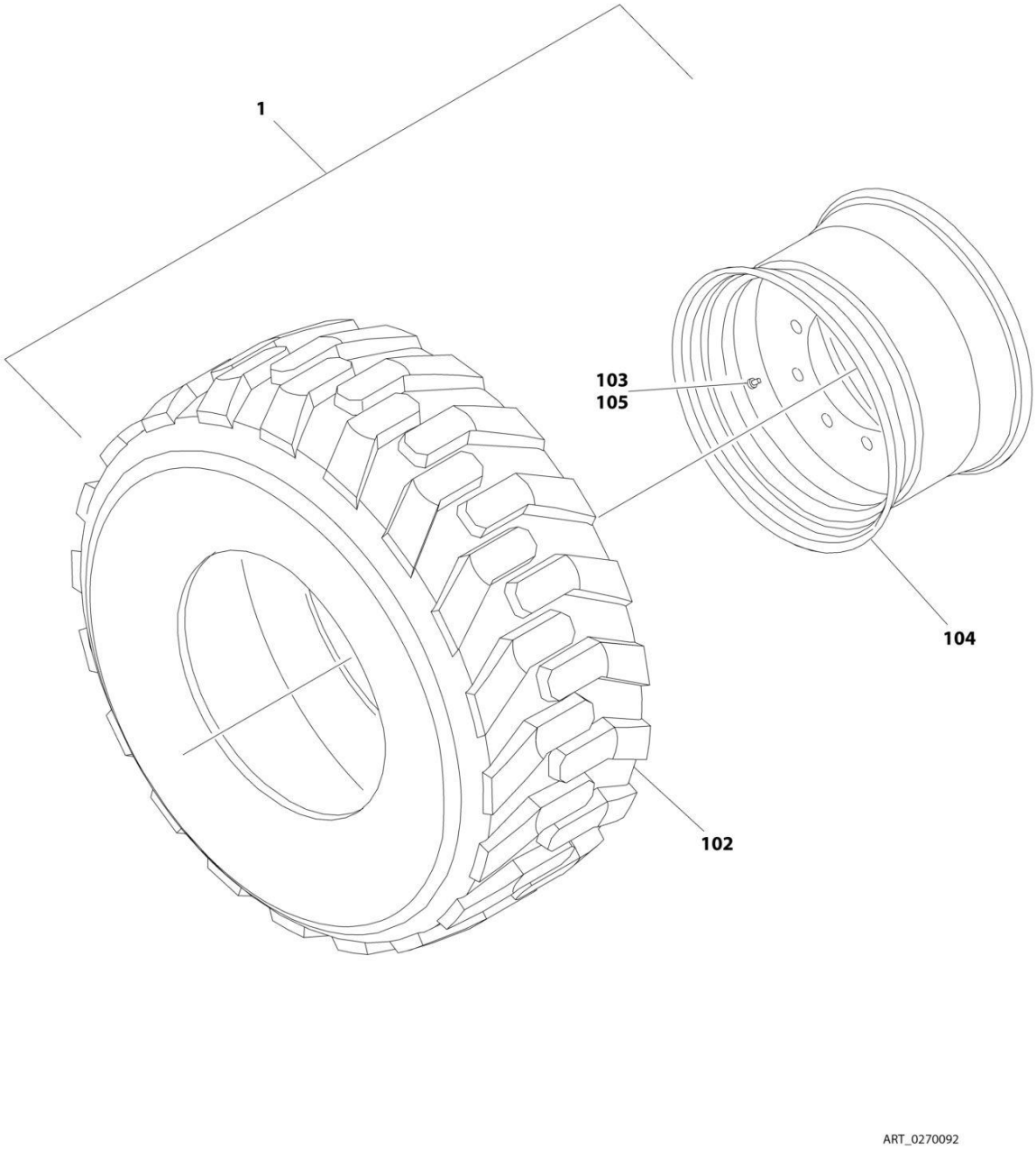


FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270092	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED	C
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001148865	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 (RH Side)	G
1	1001148866	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 (LH Side)	G
102	4520216	4	Tire - 12 x 16.5	
103	4641122	4	Valve	
104	1001147274	4	Rim, Wheel	
105	1001149953	4	Cap, Valve Stem	

FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

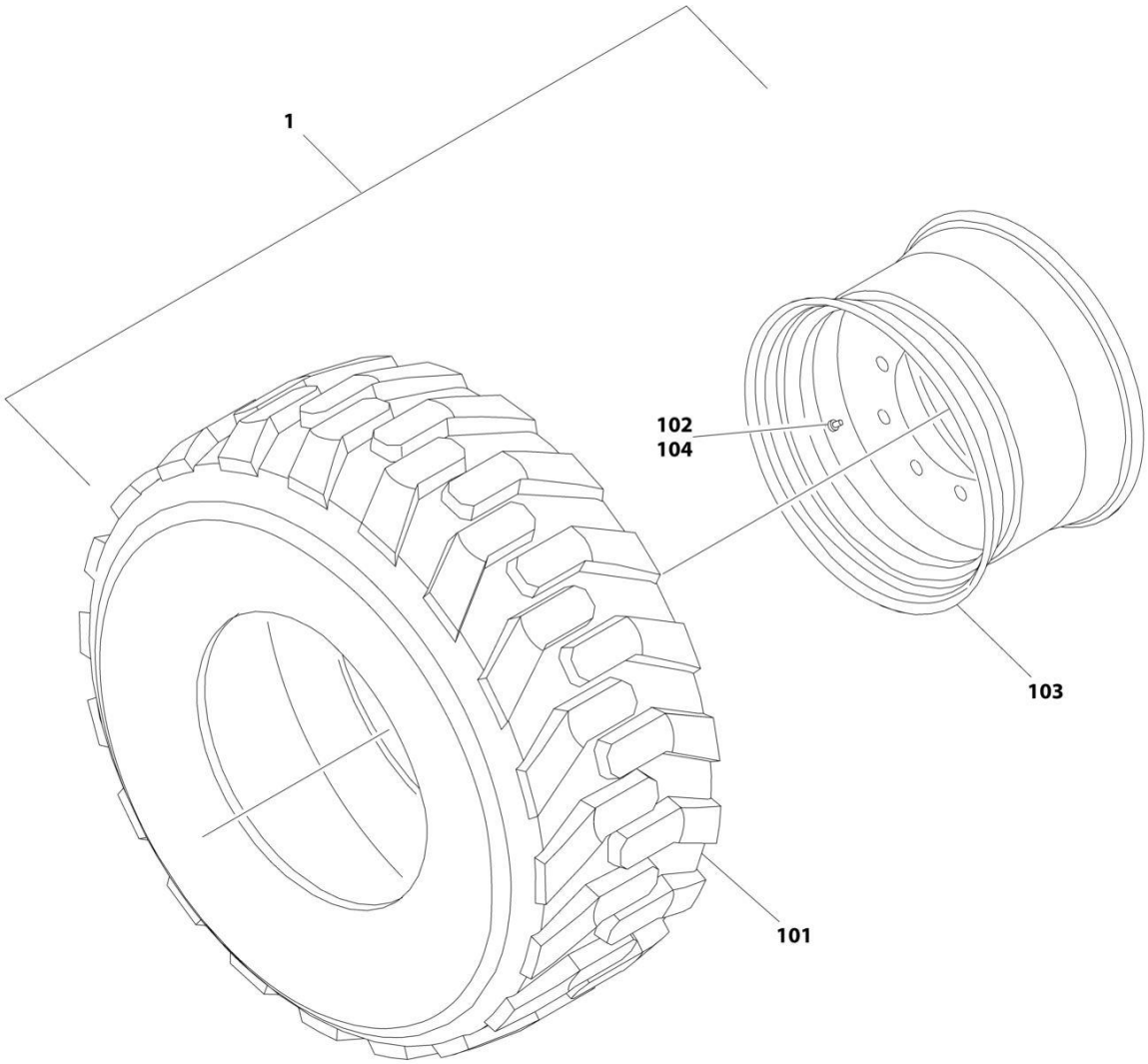


FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270653	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001148869	1	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side	H
1	1001148870	1	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side	H
101	4520240	1	Tire 12 x 16.5 Non-Marking	
102	4641122	1	Valve	
103	1001147274	1	Rim, Wheel	
104	1001149953	1	Cap, Valve Stem	

FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12-20 SOLID NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

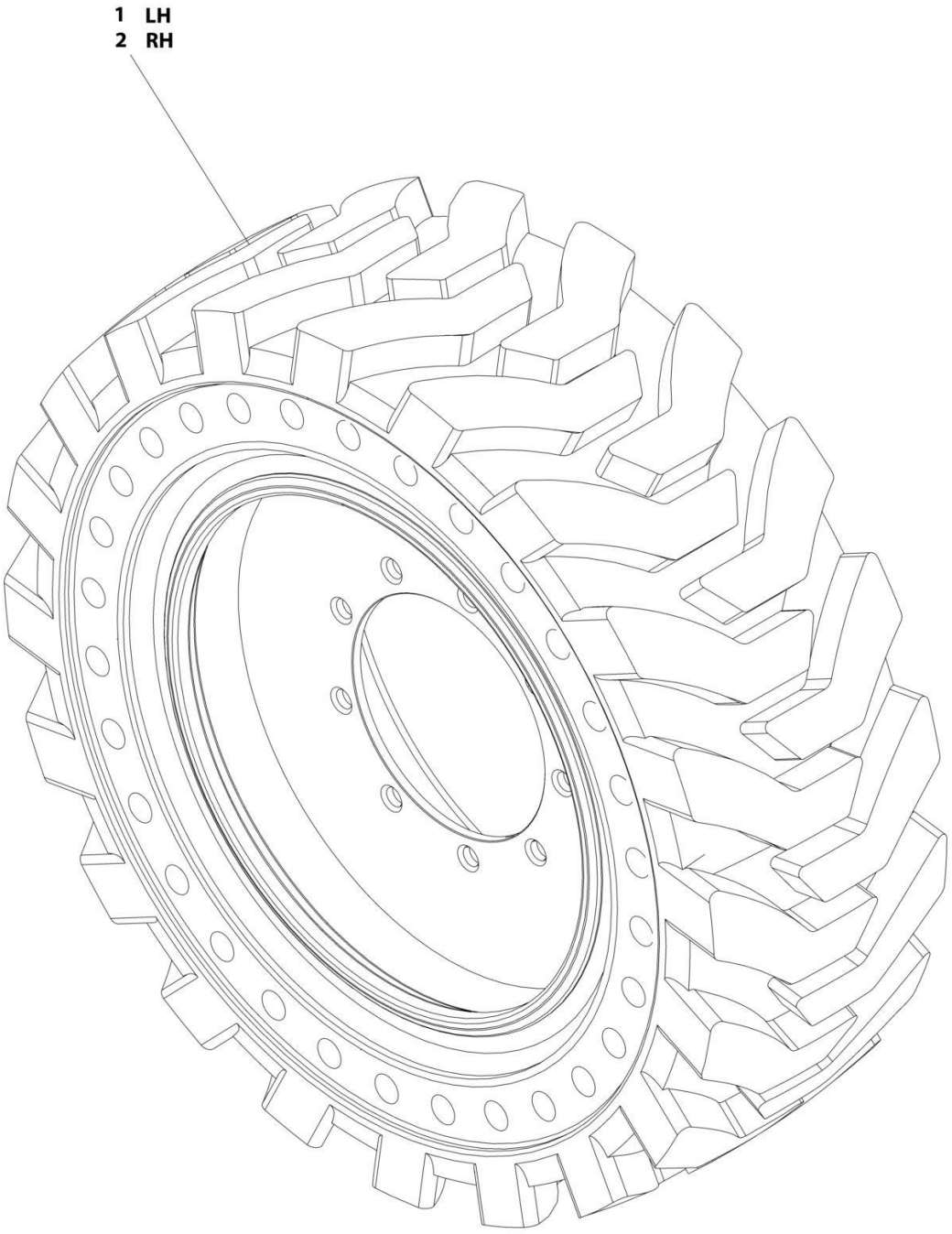


FIGURE 1-17. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12-20 SOLID NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169062	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12-20 SOLID NON-MARKING	A
		Ref	Note: Due to critical stabile weights, only replace tire and wheel assemblies with like components.	
1	1001170098	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 33 x 12-20 Solid Non-Marking (LH Side)	
2	1001170099	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 33 x 12-20 Solid Non-Marking (RH Side)	

FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 16L500 TURF AND SAND FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

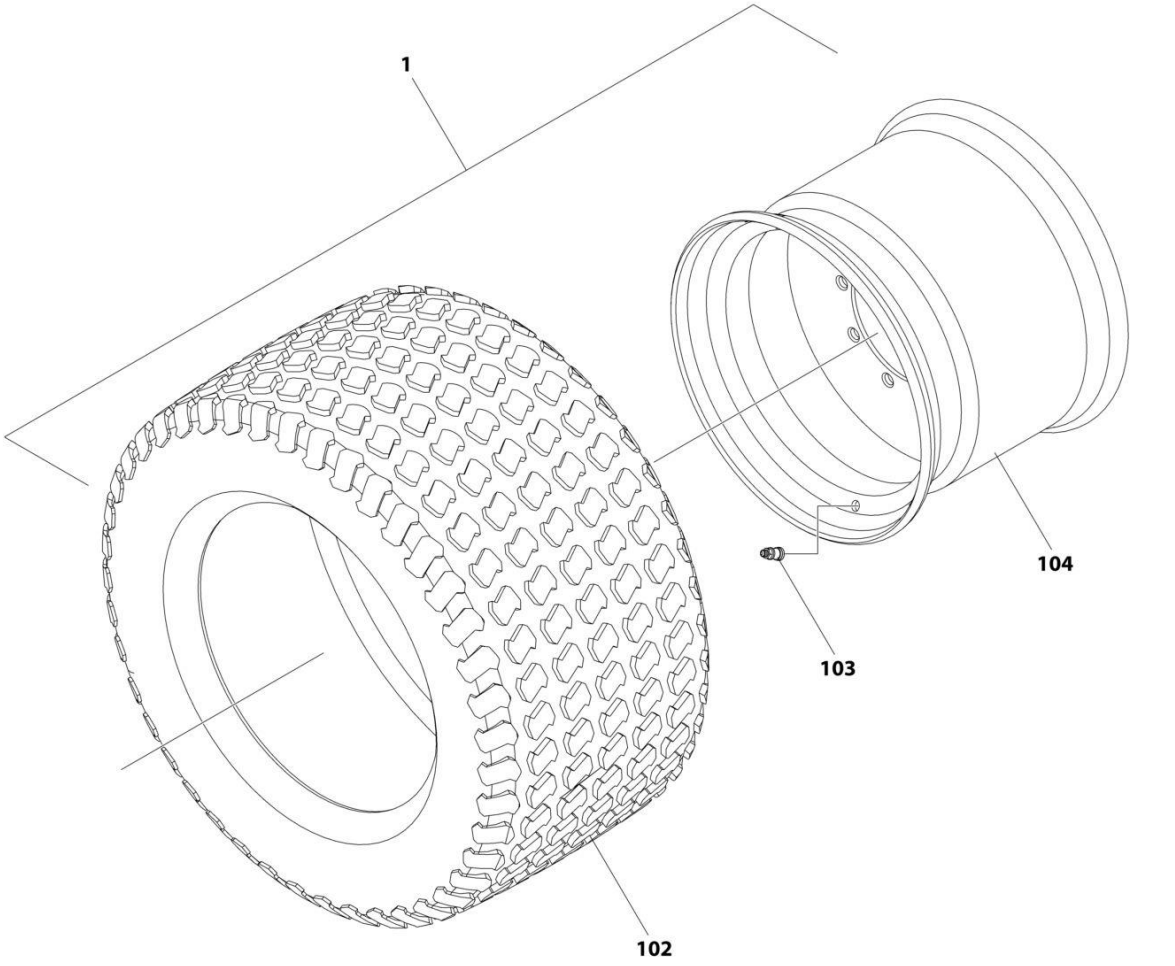


FIGURE 1-18. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 16L500 TURF AND SAND FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272447	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 16L500 TURF AND SAND FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001272446	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly	A
102	4520262	4	Tire, 33 x 16L500	
103	4640113	4	Valve, Stem	
104	4860237	4	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33/1550 X 16.5 FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)

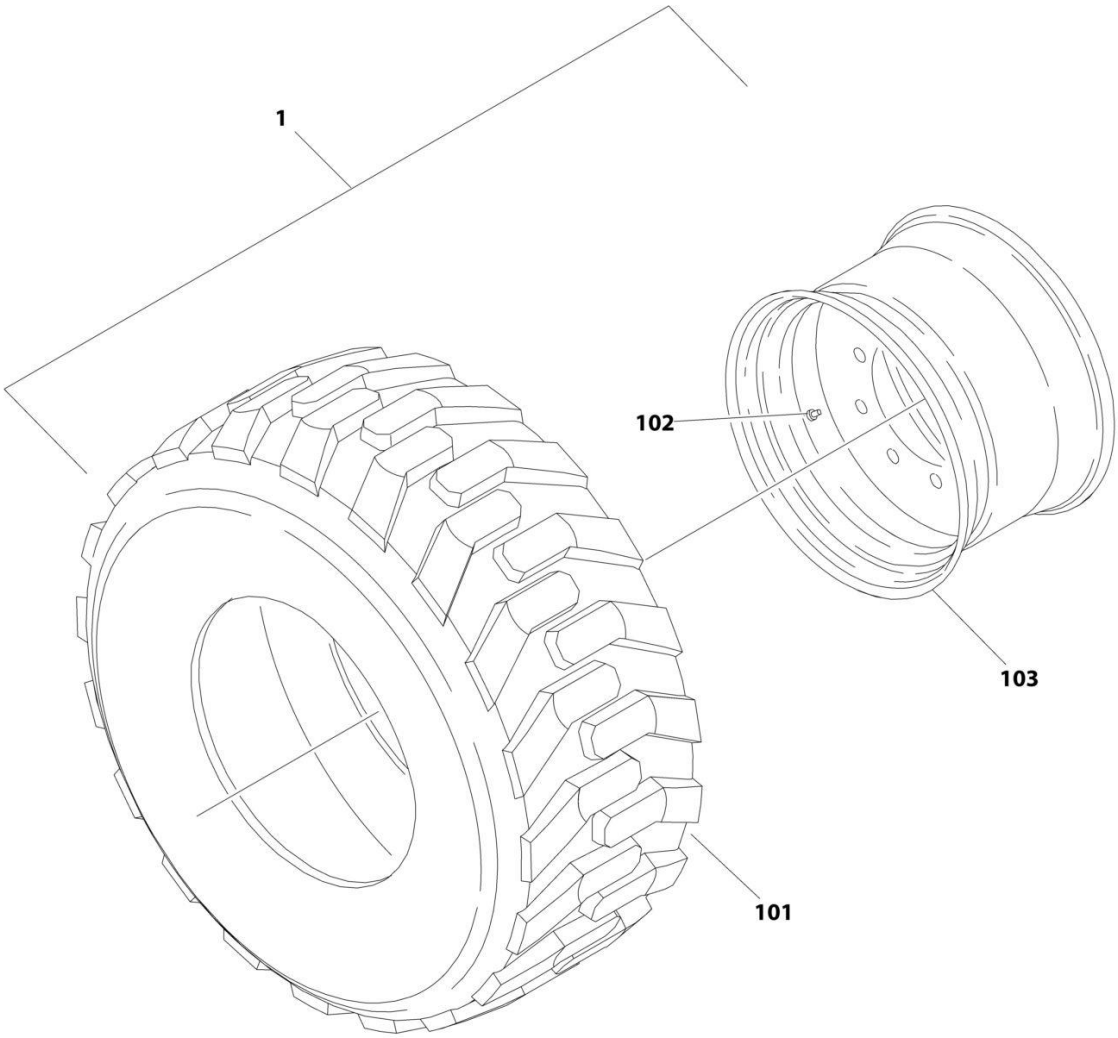


FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33/1550 X 16.5 FOAM-FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169075	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33/1550 X 16.5 FOAM-FILLED	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	0258011	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (RH Side)	I
1	0258012	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (LH Side)	I
101	4520217	4	Tire, 33/1550 x 16.5	
102	8786514	4	Valve, Stem	
103	4860179	4	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)

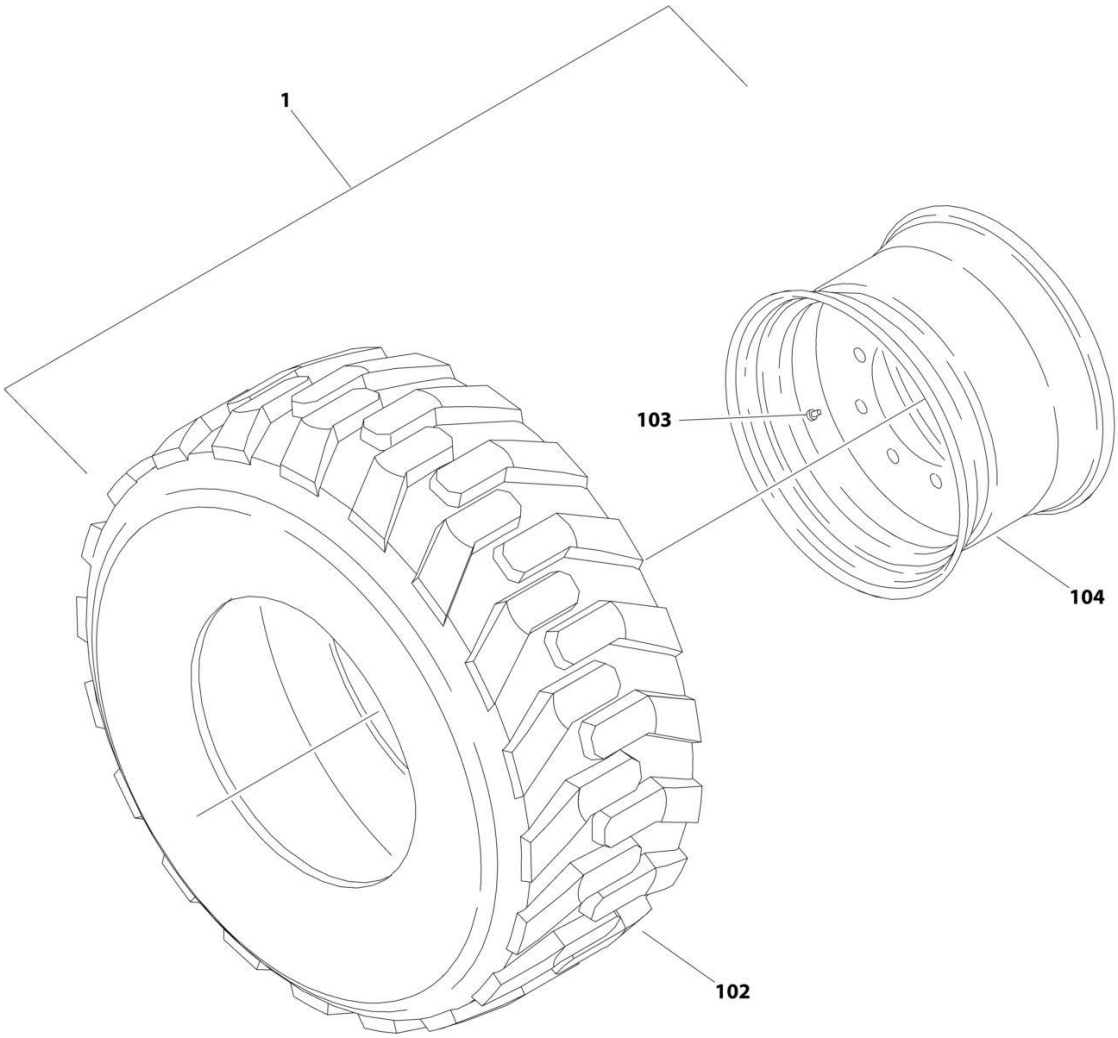


FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166157	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001166155	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (LH Side)	I
1	1001166156	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (RH Side)	I
102	4520608	4	Tire IN315/55/D20	
103	4641122	4	Valve, Stem	
104	1001166153	4	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)

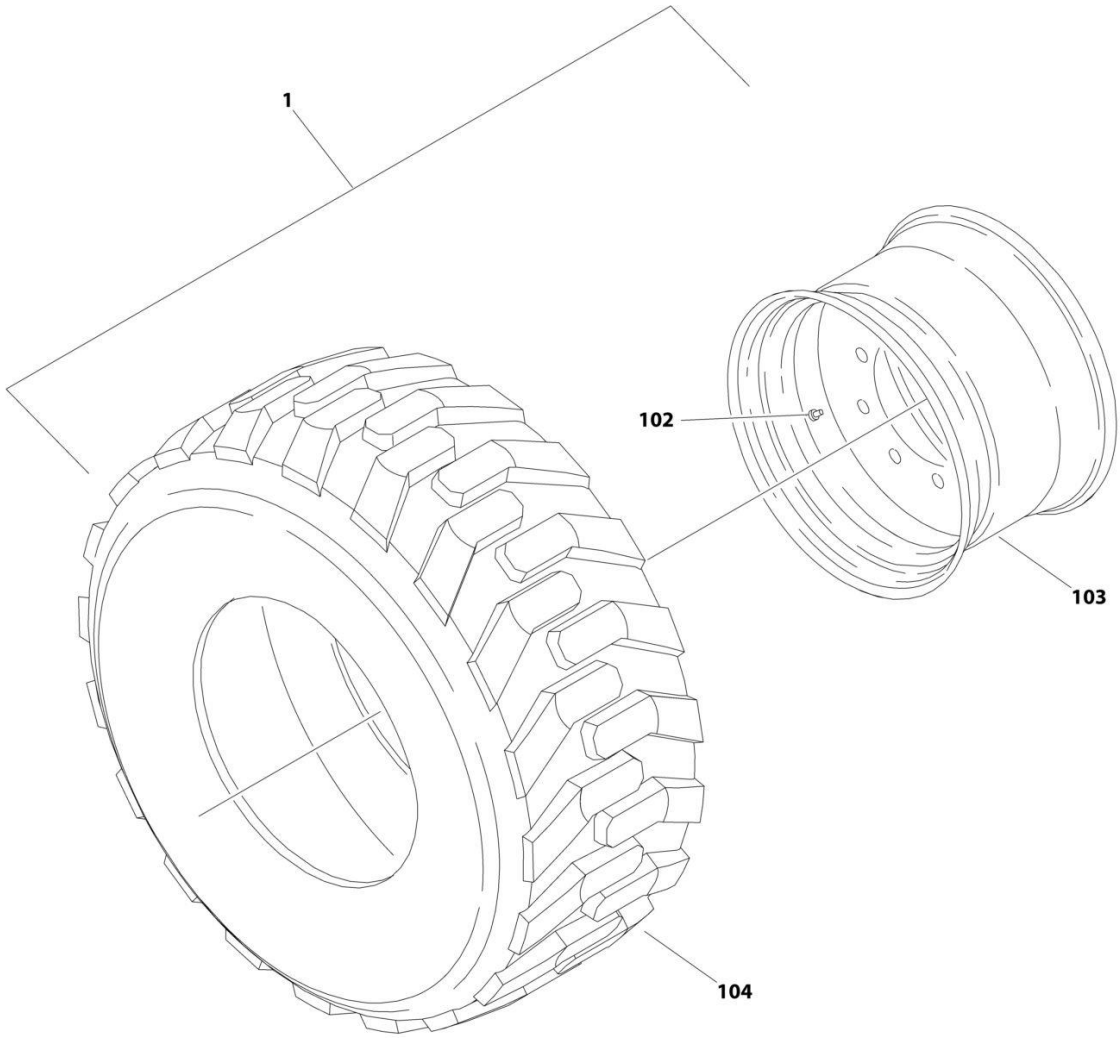


FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169058	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 315/55 D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001170459	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (RH Side)	F
1	1001170460	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly (LH Side)	F
102	4641122	4	Valve, Stem	
103	1001166153	4	Rim, Wheel	
104	1001170458	4	Tire 315/55 D20 Non Marking	

FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12 FOAM FILLED (ALL SPECS)

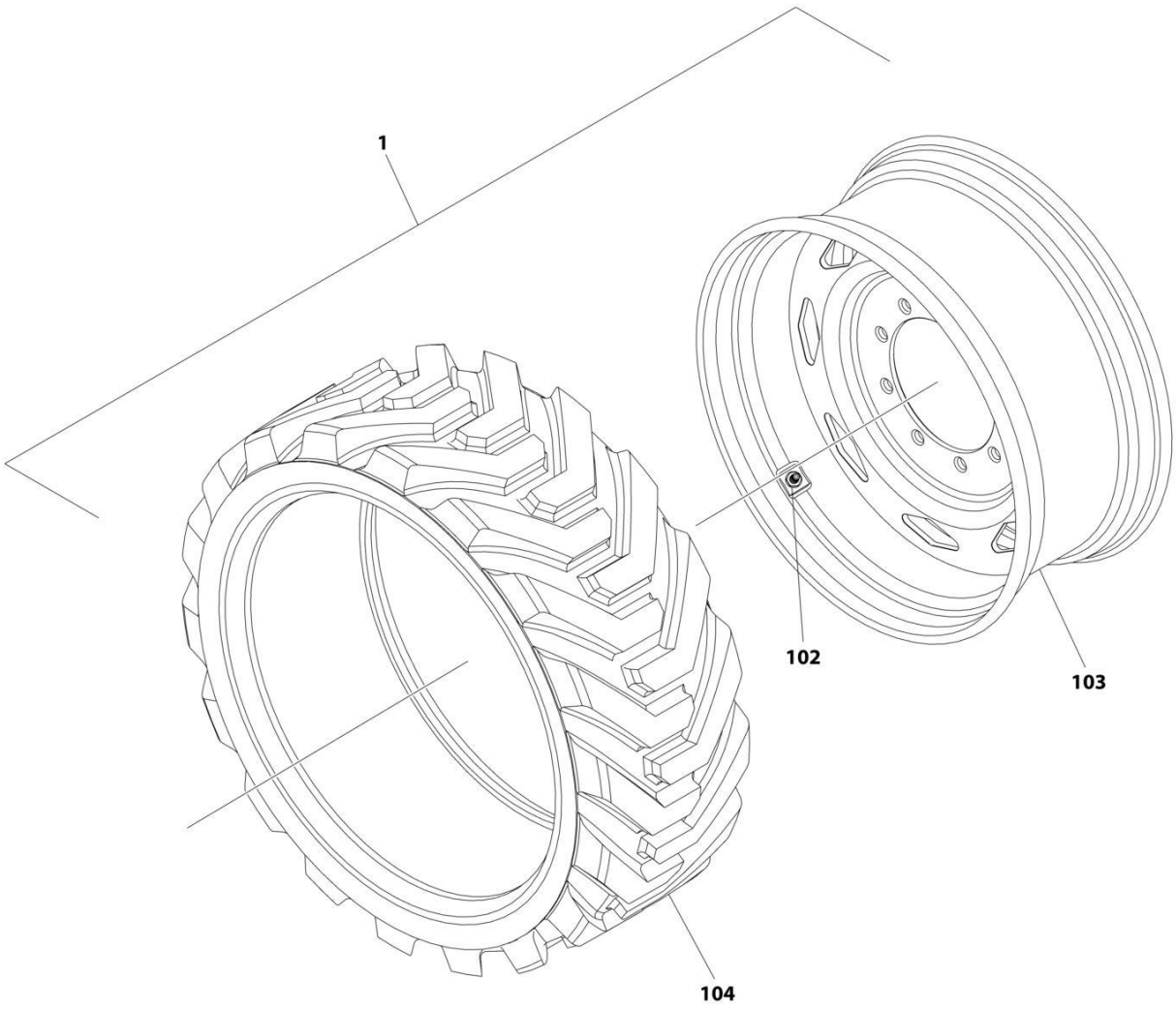


FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 X 12 FOAM FILLED (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245211	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 33 x 12D610 FOAM-FILLED	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Note: Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001245197	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 33 x 12 (RH Side)	
1	1001245198	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 33 x 12 (LH Side)	
102	4641122	1	Valve	
103	1001245195	1	Wheel	
104	1001245196	1	Tire - 33 x 12	

FIGURE 1-23. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED

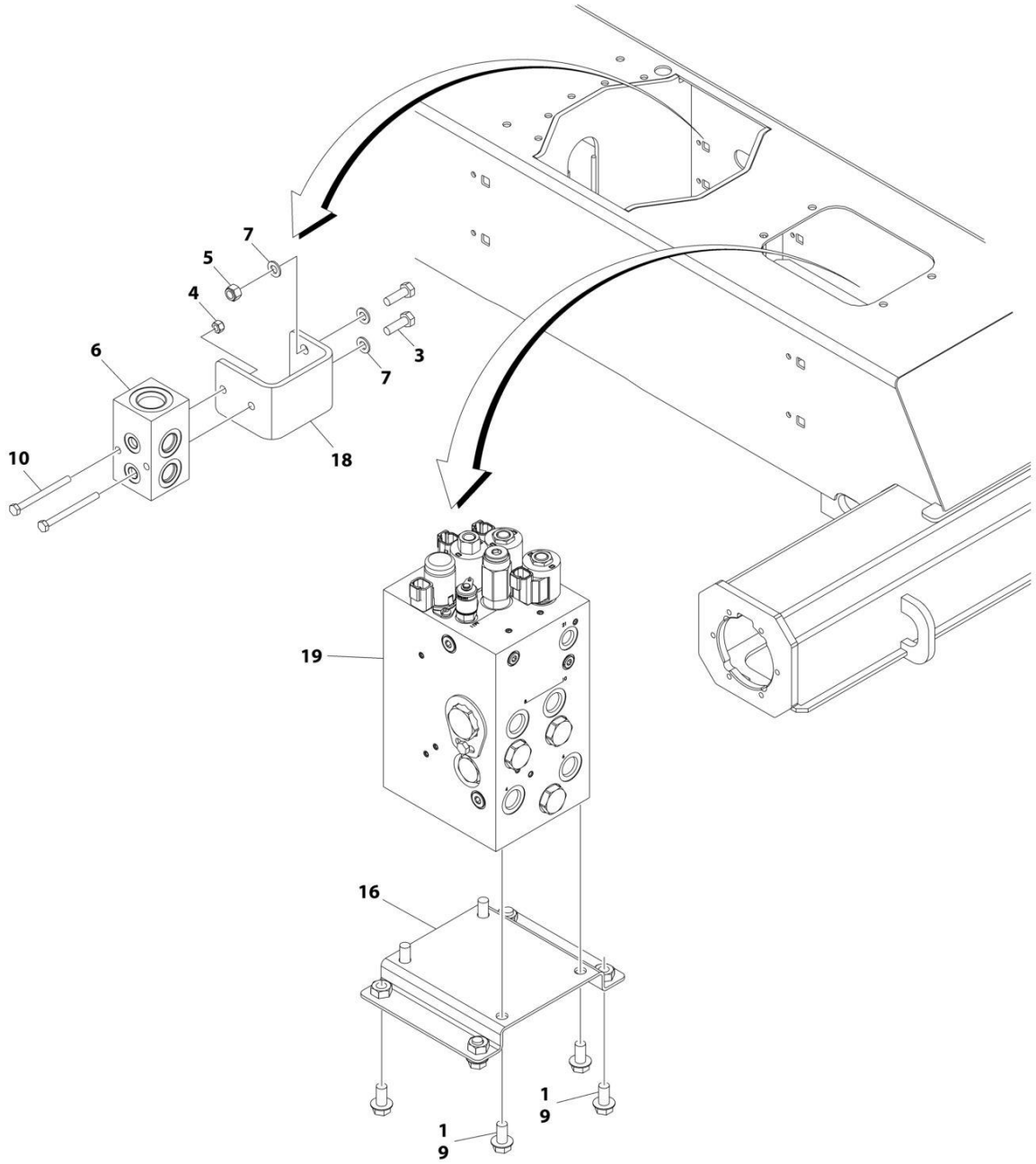


FIGURE 1-23. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215659	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	4641155	1	Junction Valve Assembly	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
9	5251010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
10	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
16	1001179517	1	Bracket	
18	1001197221	1	Bracket	
19	1001214316	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-24. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED

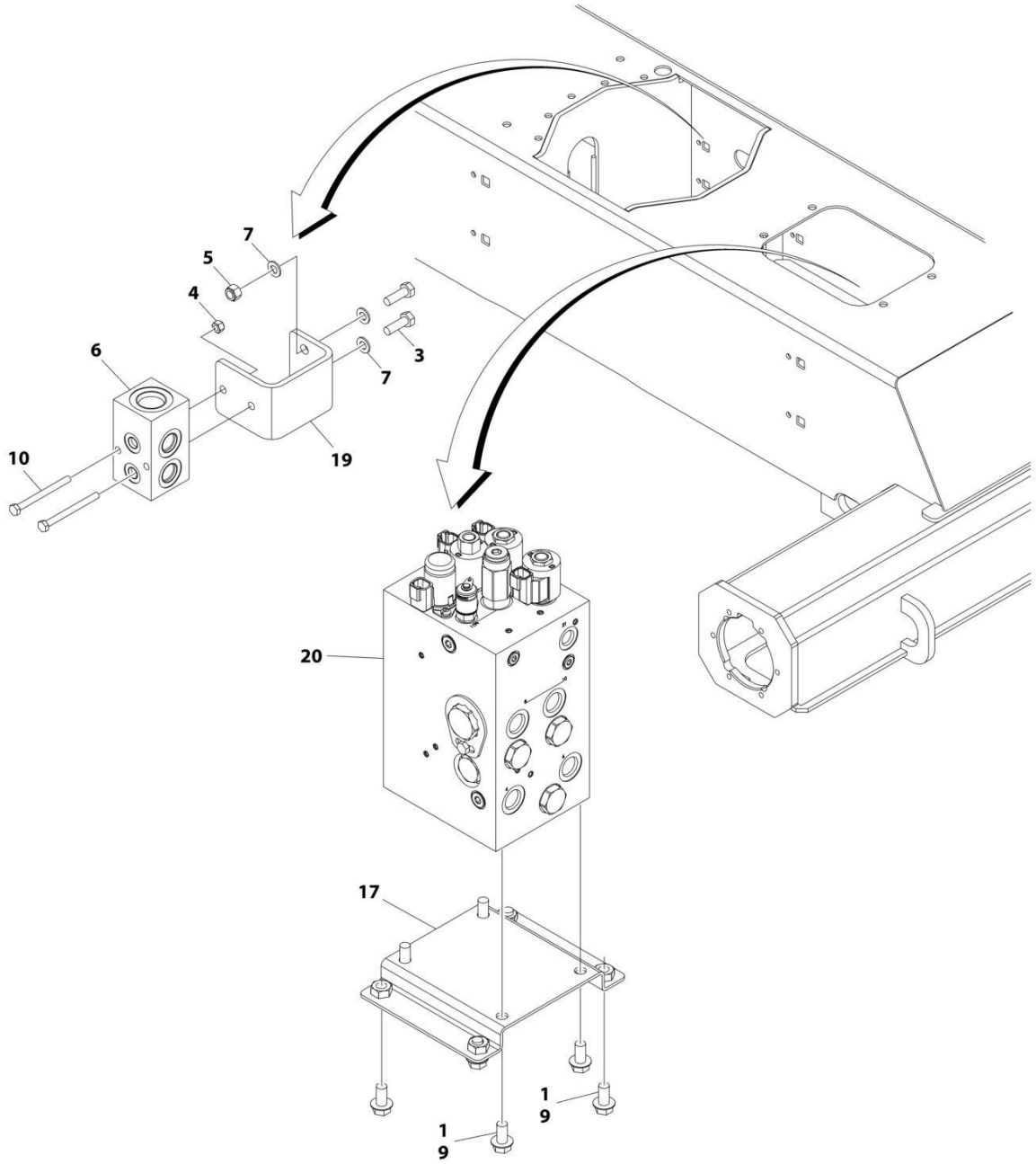


FIGURE 1-24. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214163	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	4641155	1	Junction Valve Assembly	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
9	5251010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
10	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
17	1001179517	1	Bracket	
19	1001197221	1	Bracket	
20	1001214316	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-25. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED

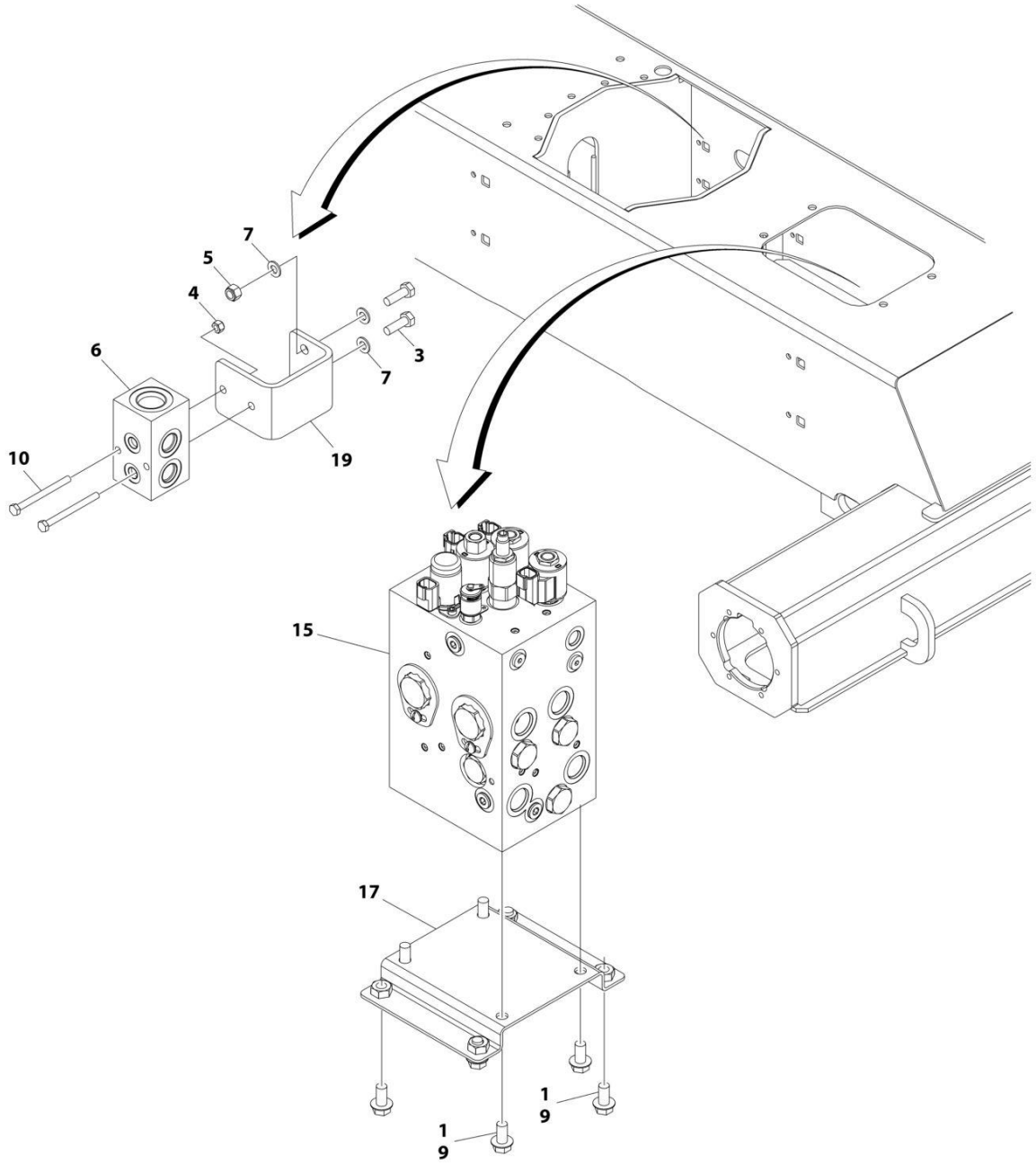


FIGURE 1-25. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215378	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A FRAME MOUNTED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	4641155	1	Junction Valve Assembly	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
9	5251010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
10	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
15	1001162539	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001179517	1	Bracket	
19	1001197221	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-26. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

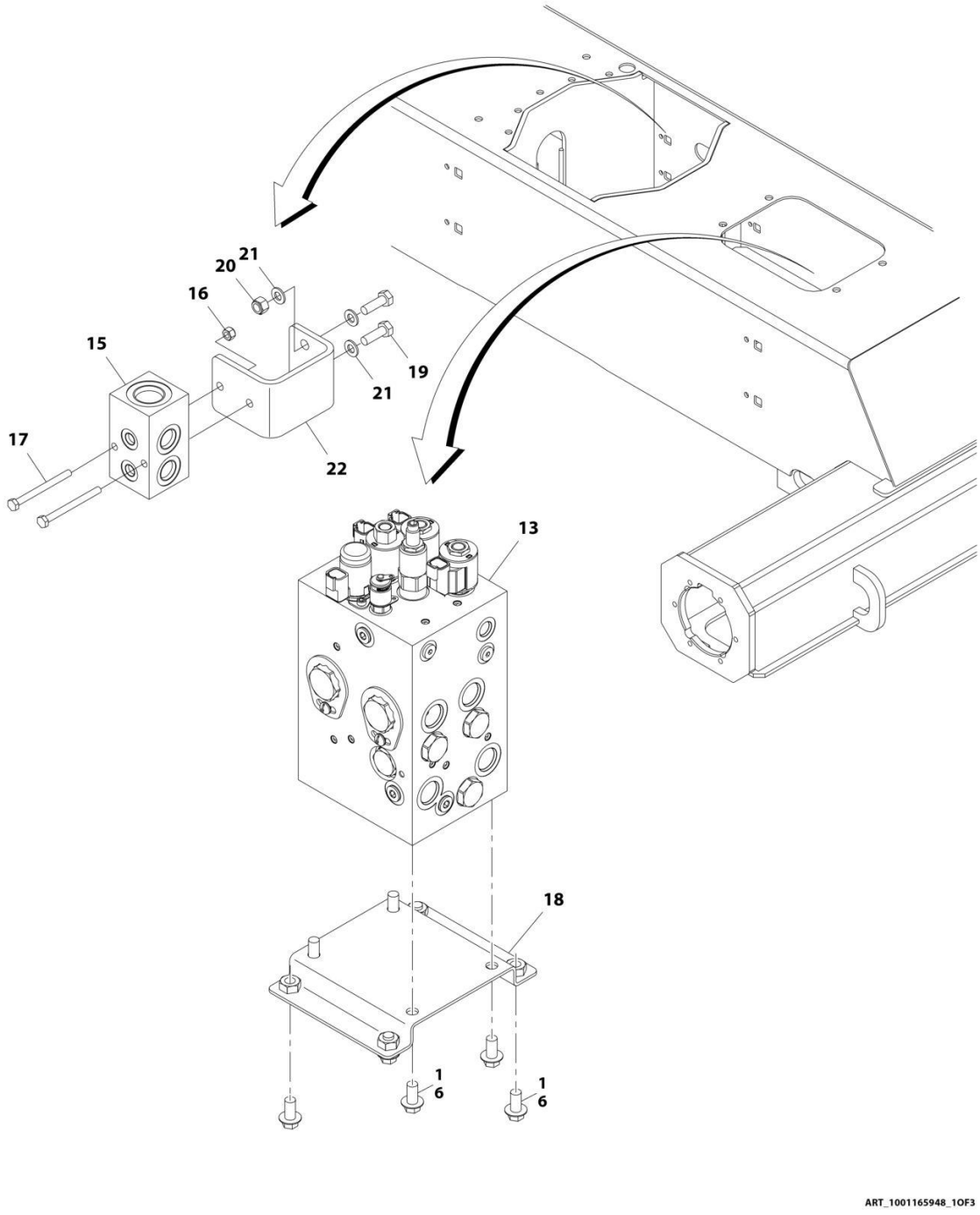


FIGURE 1-26. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165948	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	5251010	4	Bolt M10 x 20 Class 10.9	
13	1001162539	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4641155	1	Junction Valve Assembly	
16	3290605	2	Nut, M6	
17	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
18	1001179517	1	Bracket	
19	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
20	3290805	1	Nut M8	
21	4811900	1	Washer M8	
22	1001197221	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-27. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

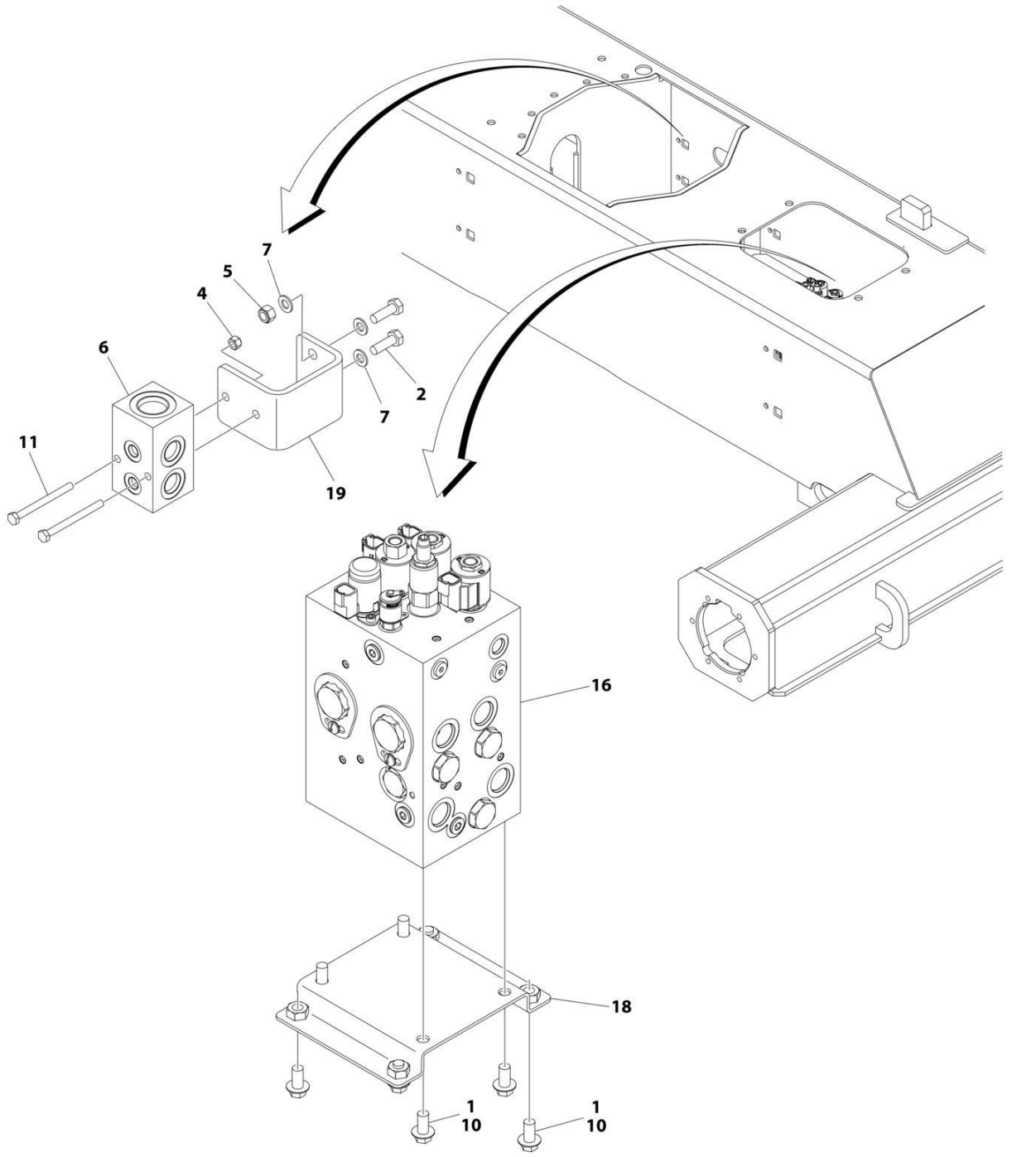


FIGURE 1-27. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ FRAME MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271413	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
6	4641155	1	Junction Valve Assembly	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
10	5251010	15	Bolt M10 x 20 Class 10.9	
11	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
16	1001162539	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001179517	1	Bracket	
19	1001197221	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-28. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WD

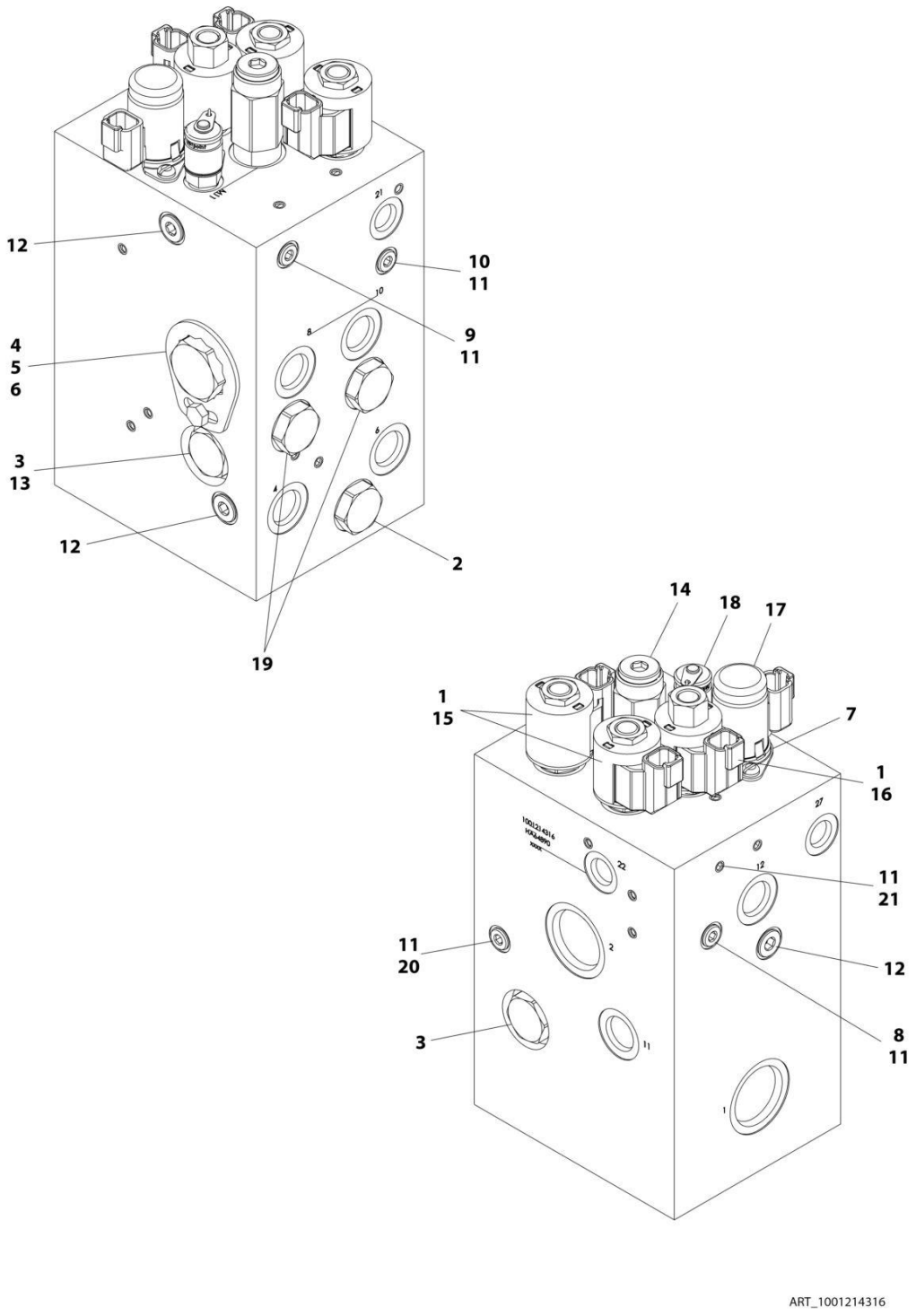


FIGURE 1-28. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214316	Ref	TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WD	D
1	70002386	3	Coil	
2	7022397	1	Cartridge	
2	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 7022397 Valve	
3	70002390	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
3	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70002390 Valve	
4	70006000	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
4	70004577	1	Seal Kit - 70006000 Valve	
5	70000781	1	Locking Kit	
6	70005827	1	Screw	
7	70004888	2	Screw	
8	7024810	1	Orifice	
9	70005828	1	Orifice	
10	70005829	1	Orifice	
11	2220883	5	Plug #4	
12	70005830	3	Plug #6	
13	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
14	70005831	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
14	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70005831 Valve	
15	7012941	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
15	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve	
15	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
16	7017410	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
16	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Valve	
16	70003978	1	Nut, Coil	
17	70004887	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
17	70023606	1	Seal Kit - 70004887 Valve	
17	7024885	1	Coil	
18	70005832	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
19	70026444	2	Cartridge	
19	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70026444 Valve	
20	70006001	1	Orifice	
21	70006002	1	Orifice	

FIGURE 1-29. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WD

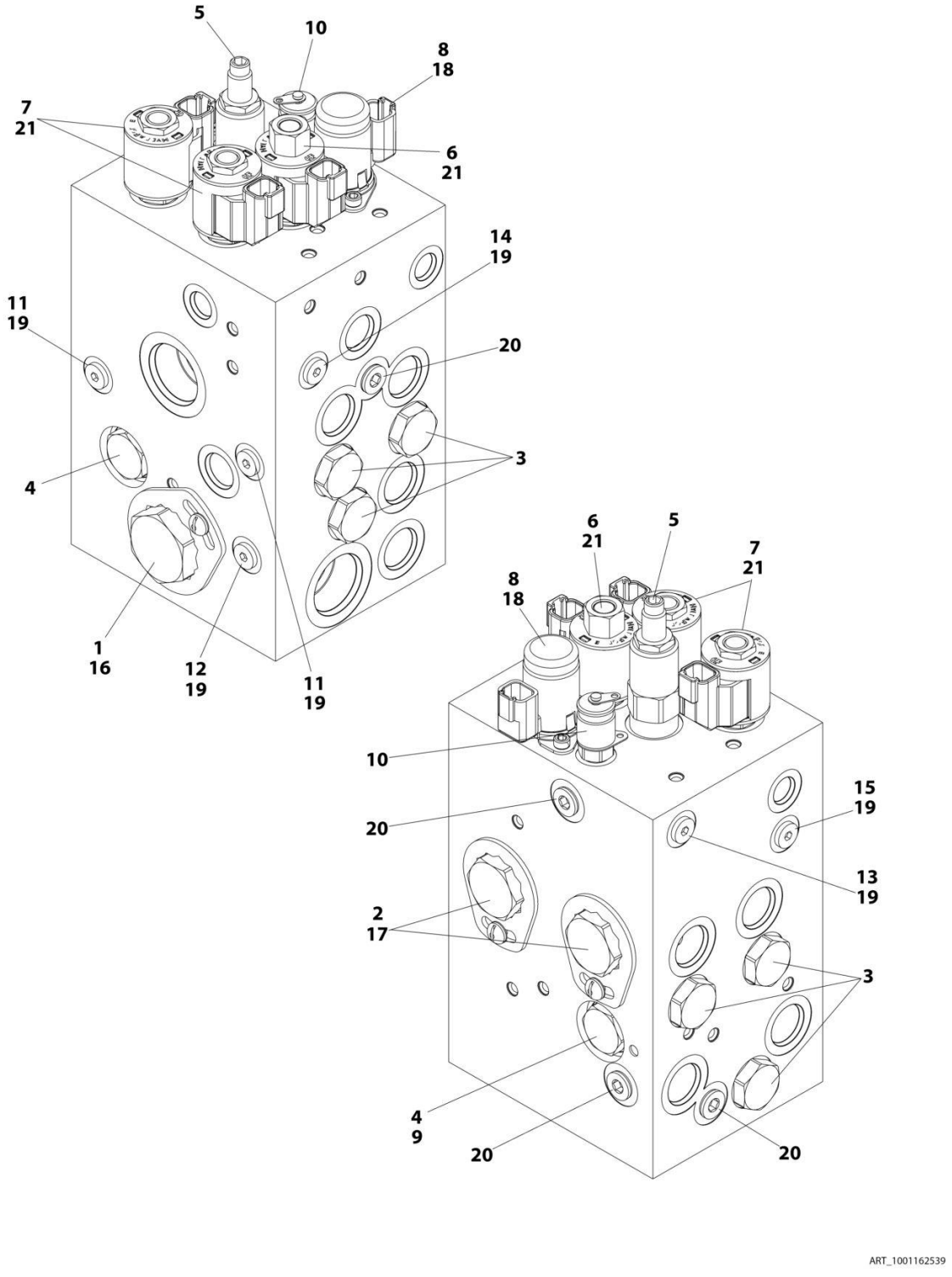


FIGURE 1-29. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162539	Ref	TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WD	D
1	70004017	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
1	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 70004017 Valve	
2	70004885	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
2	70004577	2	Seal Kit - 70004885 Valve	
3	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check Valve	
3	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Valve	
4	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
4	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Valve	
5	70004886	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
5	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 70004886 Valve	
6	7017410	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
6	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Valve	
7	7012974	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
7	7010543	2	Seal Kit - 7012974 Valve	
8	70004887	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
8	70023606	1	Seal Kit - 70004887 Valve	
8	7024885	1	Coil	
9	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
10	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
11	70003975	2	Orifice	
12	70002209	1	Orifice	
13	70002063	1	Orifice	
14	70004884	1	Orifice	
15	70004883	1	Orifice	
16	70000781	1	Locking Kit	
17	70002962	2	Locking Kit	
18	70004888	2	Screw	
19	2220883	6	Plug #4	
20	2220885	5	Plug #6	
21	70002386	3	Coil	

FIGURE 1-30. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

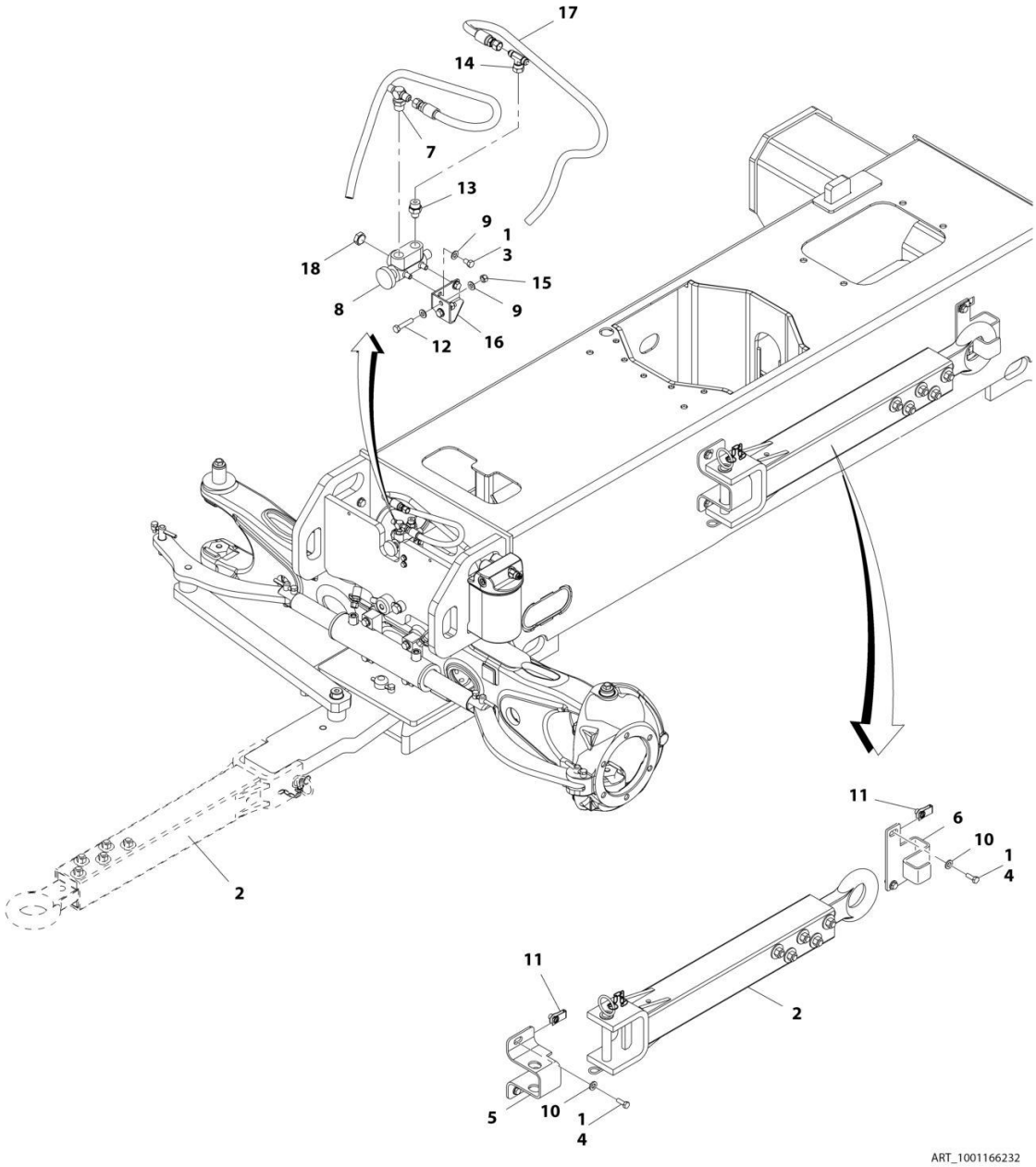


FIGURE 1-30. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166232	Ref	TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363019	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0701014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0902733	1	Bracket	
6	0902734	1	Bracket	
7	2221052	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
8	4640261	1	Steer/Tow Select Valve Assembly	
9	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
10	5241200	4	Washer M12	
11	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
12	0700816	2	Bolt M8 x 40	
13	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220579	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
15	3290805	2	Nut M8	
16	1001181527	1	Bracket	
17	1001181913	2	Hose	
18	2220238	1	Plug	

FIGURE 1-31. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

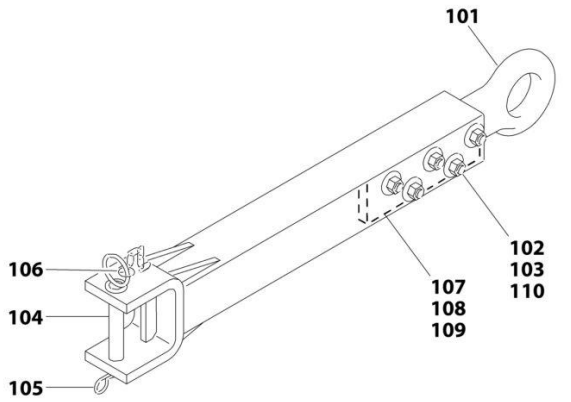


FIGURE 1-31. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0363019	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	B
101	0360406	1	Pintle, Draw Eye	
102	0682040	5	Bolt 5/8 x 5	
103	3312005	5	Nut 5/8	
104	3420352	1	Pin, Towing	
105	3420372	1	Hairpin	
106	3760170	1	Ring, Split	
107	4070450	2	Shim (.07)	
108	4070560	2	Shim (.88)	
109	4070561	2	Shim (.12)	
110	4752000	10	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED

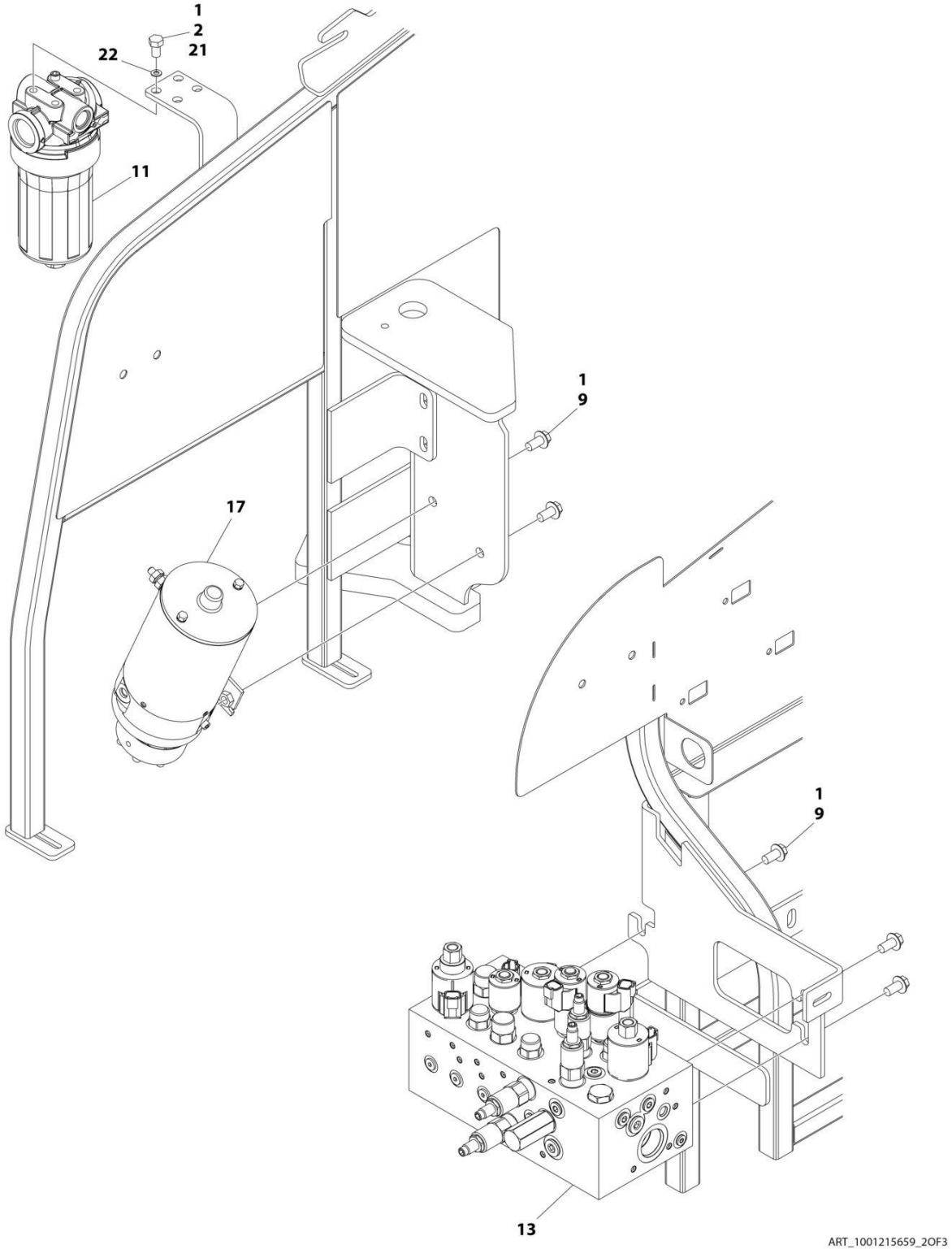


FIGURE 2-1. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215659	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641605	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	5251010	5	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
11	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
13	1001162534	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
22	4812000	3	Washer M10	

FIGURE 2-2. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED

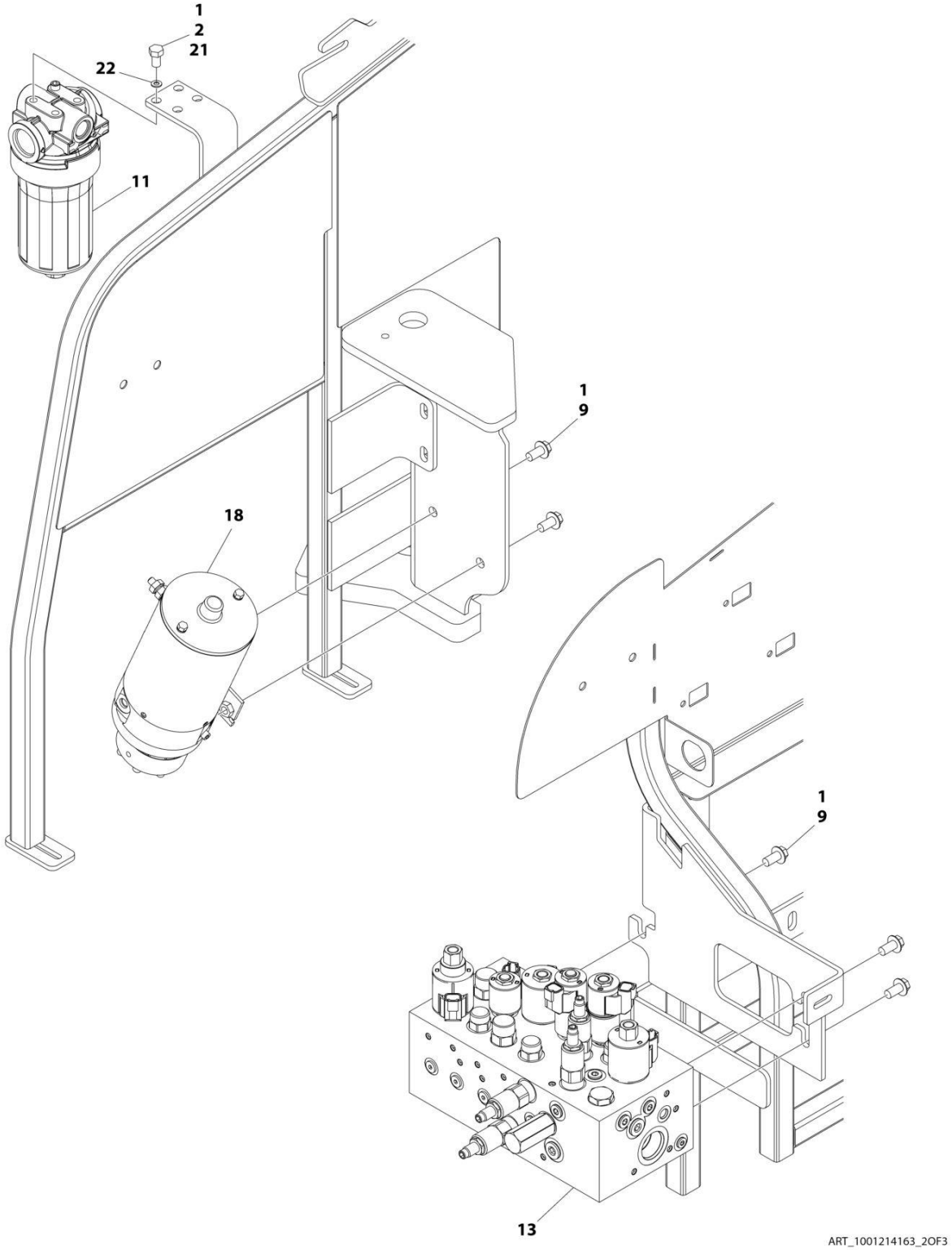


FIGURE 2-2. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214163	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION – 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641605	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	5251010	5	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
11	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
13	1001162534	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
22	4812000	3	Washer M10	

FIGURE 2-3. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED

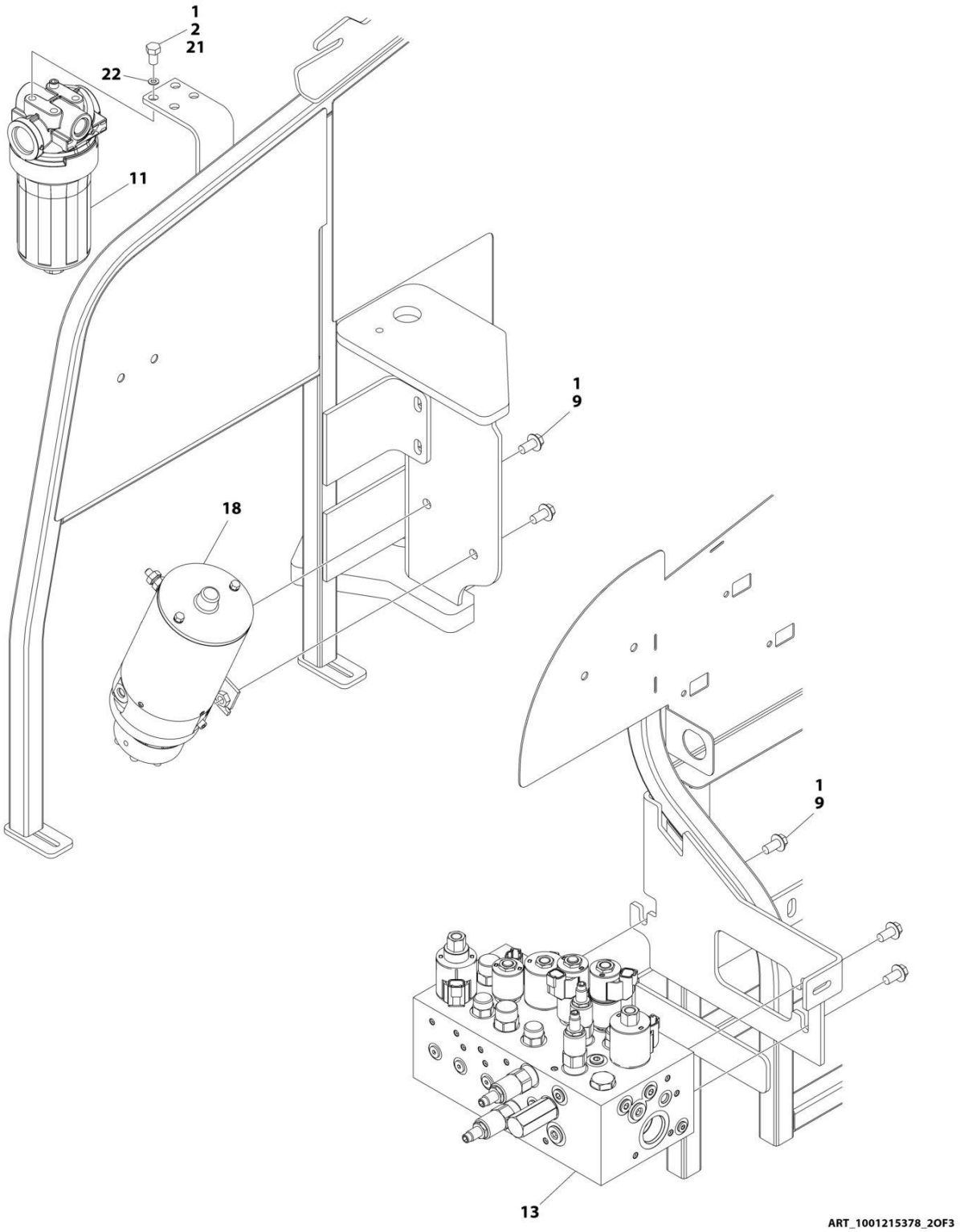


FIGURE 2-3. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215378	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A TURNTABLE MOUNTED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641605	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	5251010	5	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
11	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
13	1001162534	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
22	4812000	3	Washer M10	

FIGURE 2-4. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

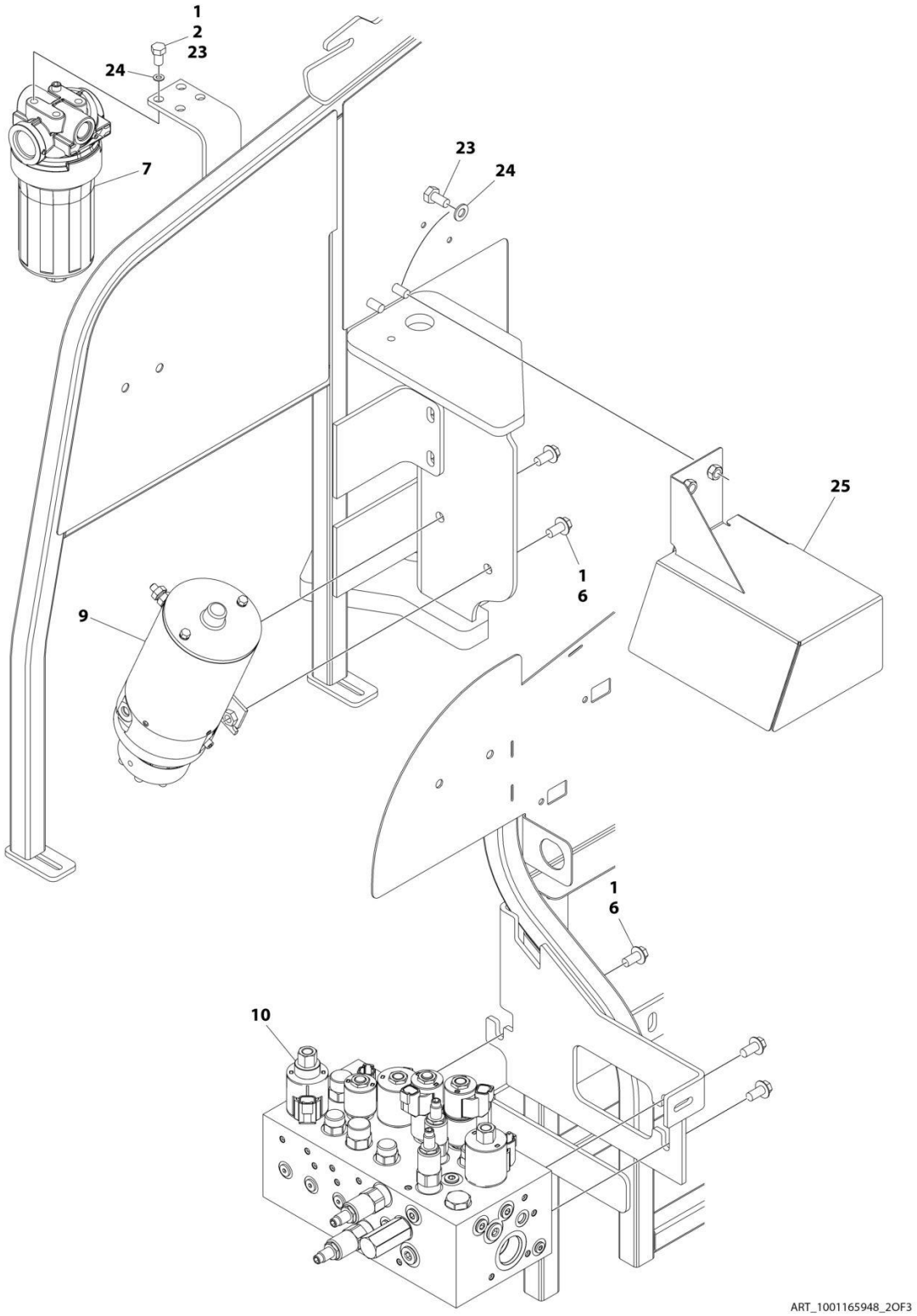


FIGURE 2-4. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165948	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641605	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
6	5251010	15	Bolt M10 x 20 Class 10.9	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
9	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001162534	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	0761010	AR	Bolt M10 x 20	
24	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
25	1001234295	1	Cover	

FIGURE 2-5. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

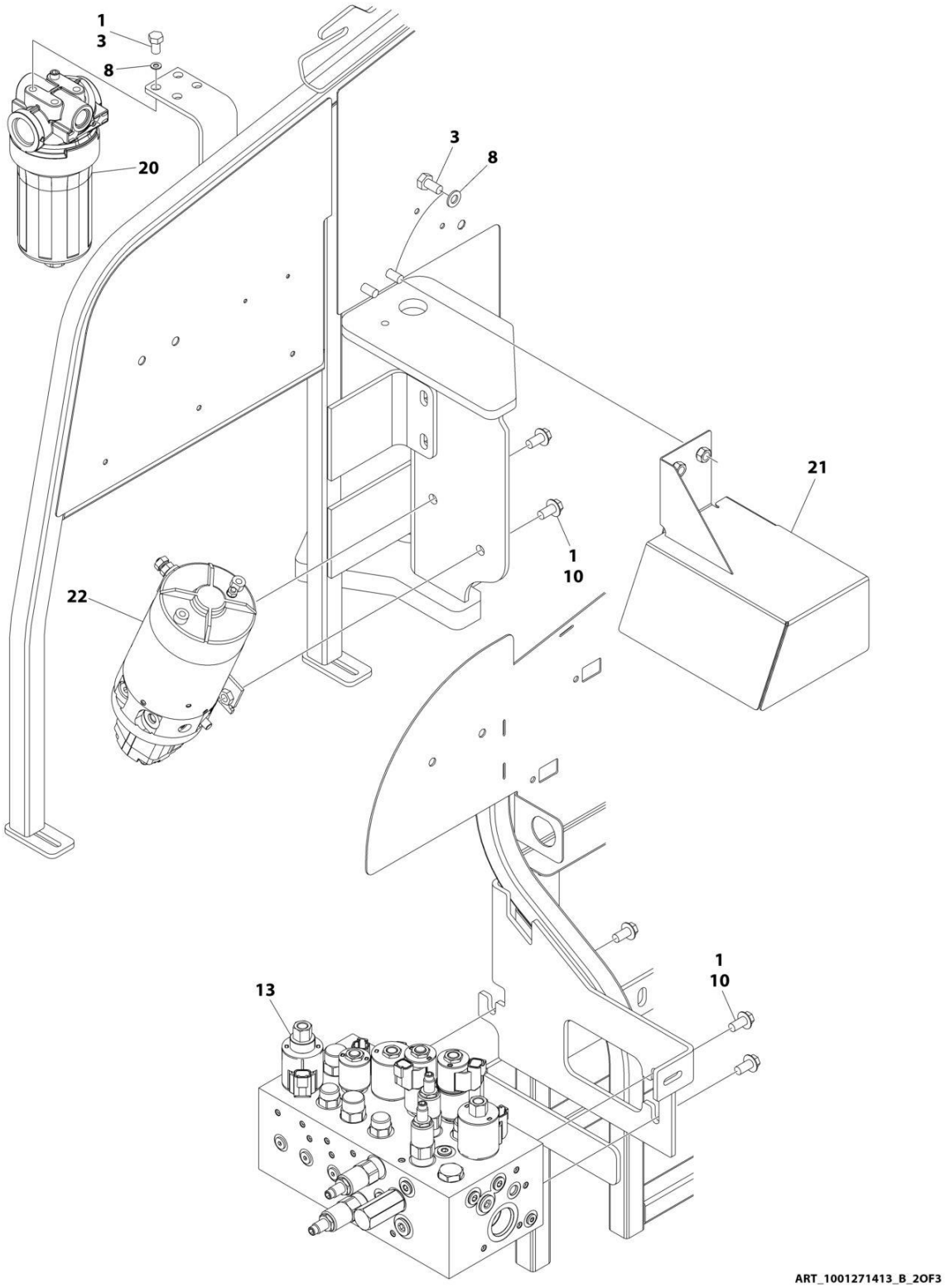


FIGURE 2-5. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ TURNTABLE MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271413	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0761010	AR	Bolt M10 x 20	
8	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
10	5251010	15	Bolt M10 x 20 CLass 10.9	
13	1001162534	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
20	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
21	1001234295	1	Cover	
22	1001271414	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

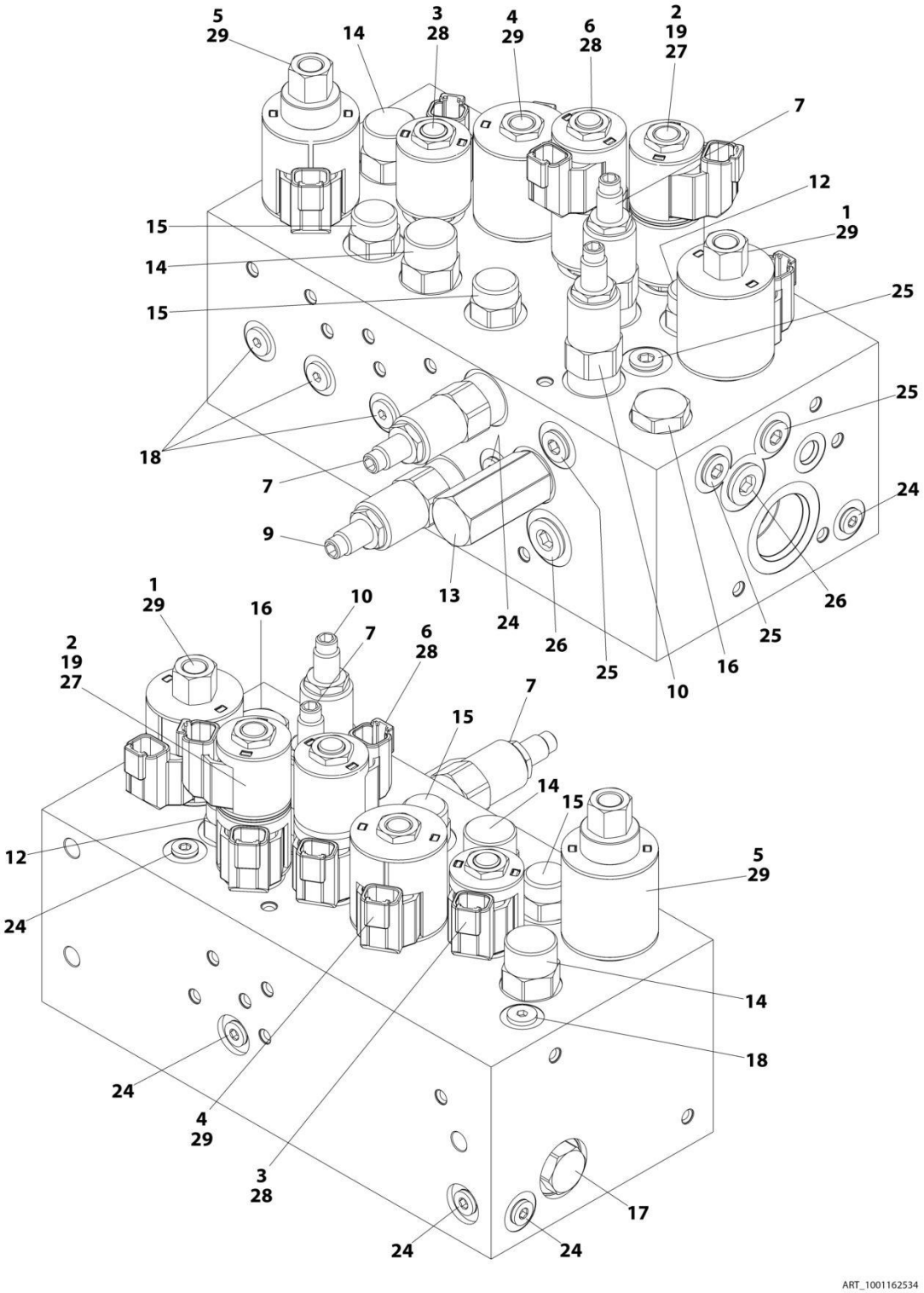


FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162534	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005094	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Lift Up)	
3	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005094 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
4	70005076	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tower Lift Up)	
4	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
4	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
5	70005095	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Flow Control)	
5	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005095 Valve	
5	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70005096	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005096 Valve	
7	70005097	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
7	70005082	2	Seal Kit - 70005097 Valve	
9	70005098	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005098 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005099	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005099 Valve	
15	70005088	2	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	2	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70005100	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005092 Valve	
19	See Note	1	Disc, Check Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	91164059	7	Plug	
25	91164079	4	Plug	
26	91164057	2	Plug	
27	70005219	2	Coil	
28	70002386	3	Coil	
29	70003788	3	Coil	

FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

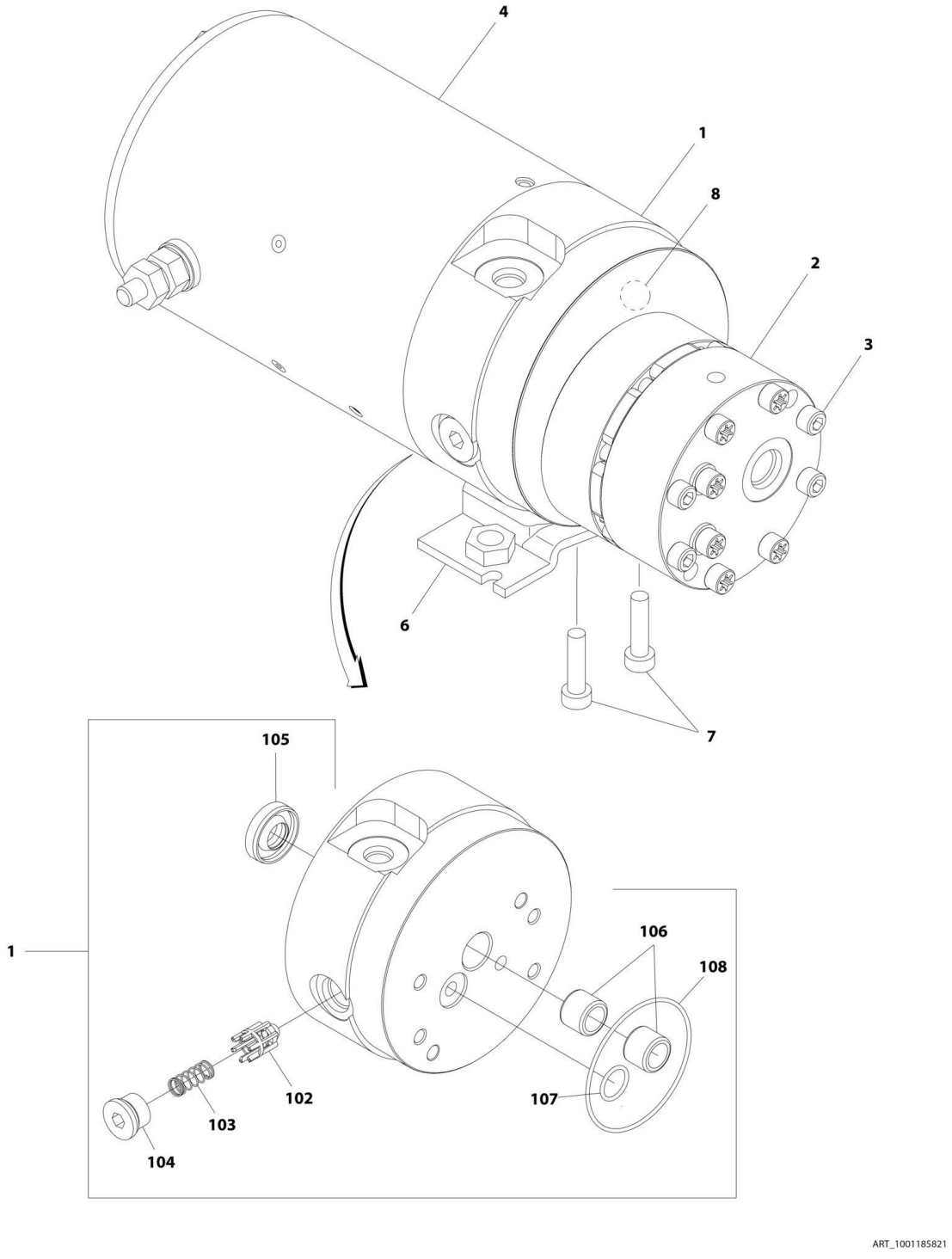


FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185821	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005065	1	Base Assembly (See Items 102-108 for Breakdown)	
2	70005066	1	Pump Assembly (Note: No Seal Kit or Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Pump Assembly)	
3	70005067	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-3/4	
4	70004013	1	Motor Assembly (Note: No Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Motor Assembly)	
6	70004014	1	Bracket	
7	70004000	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
8	70005068	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
	70005065	Ref	BASE ASSEMBLY	
102	See Note	NSS	Poppet, Check (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
103	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
104	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
105	7026330	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	70005139	2	Bearing	
107	70003612	1	O-Ring	
108	70004267	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

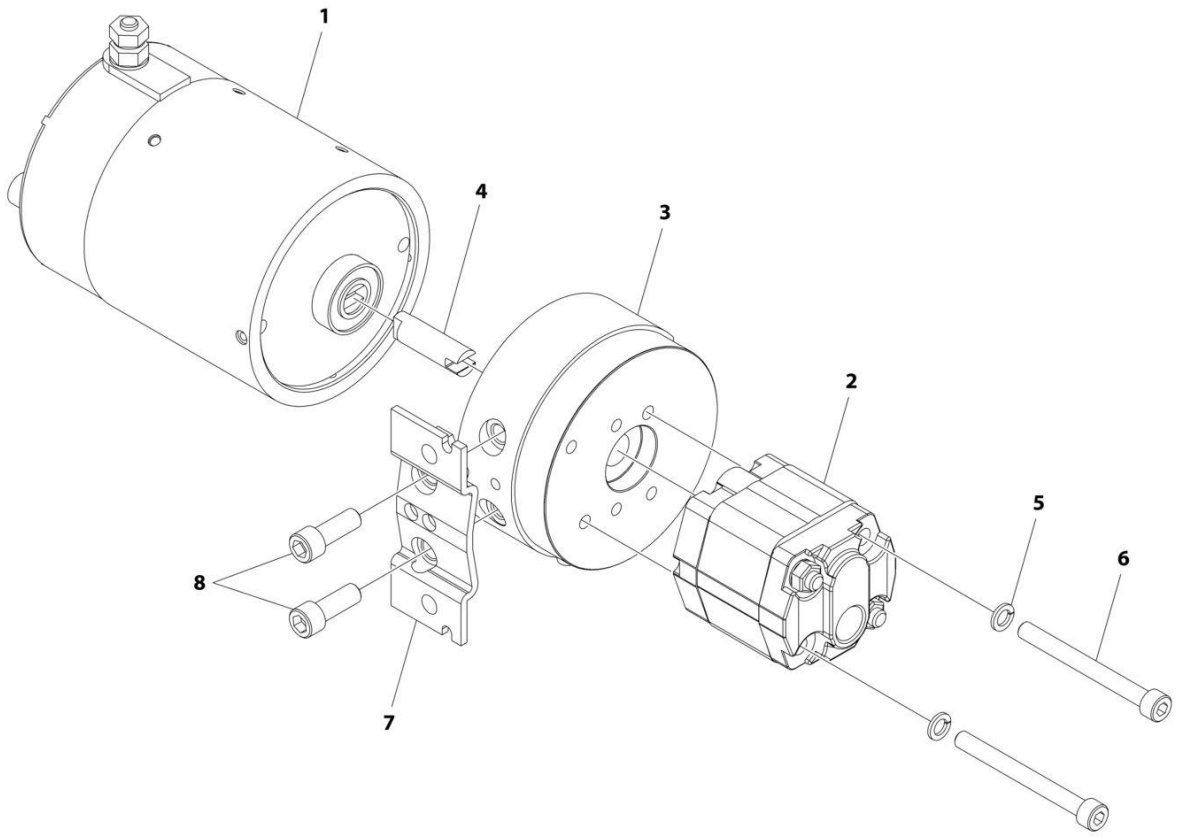


FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271414	Ref	AUXILIARY MOTOR/PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	70008403	1	Motor	
2	70008404	1	Pump	
3	70008405	1	Block, Valve	
4	70008397	1	Shaft, Connecting	
5	70008400	2	Washer M8	
6	70008406	2	Capscrew M8 x 80	
7	70008407	1	Bracket	
8	70008408	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	

FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

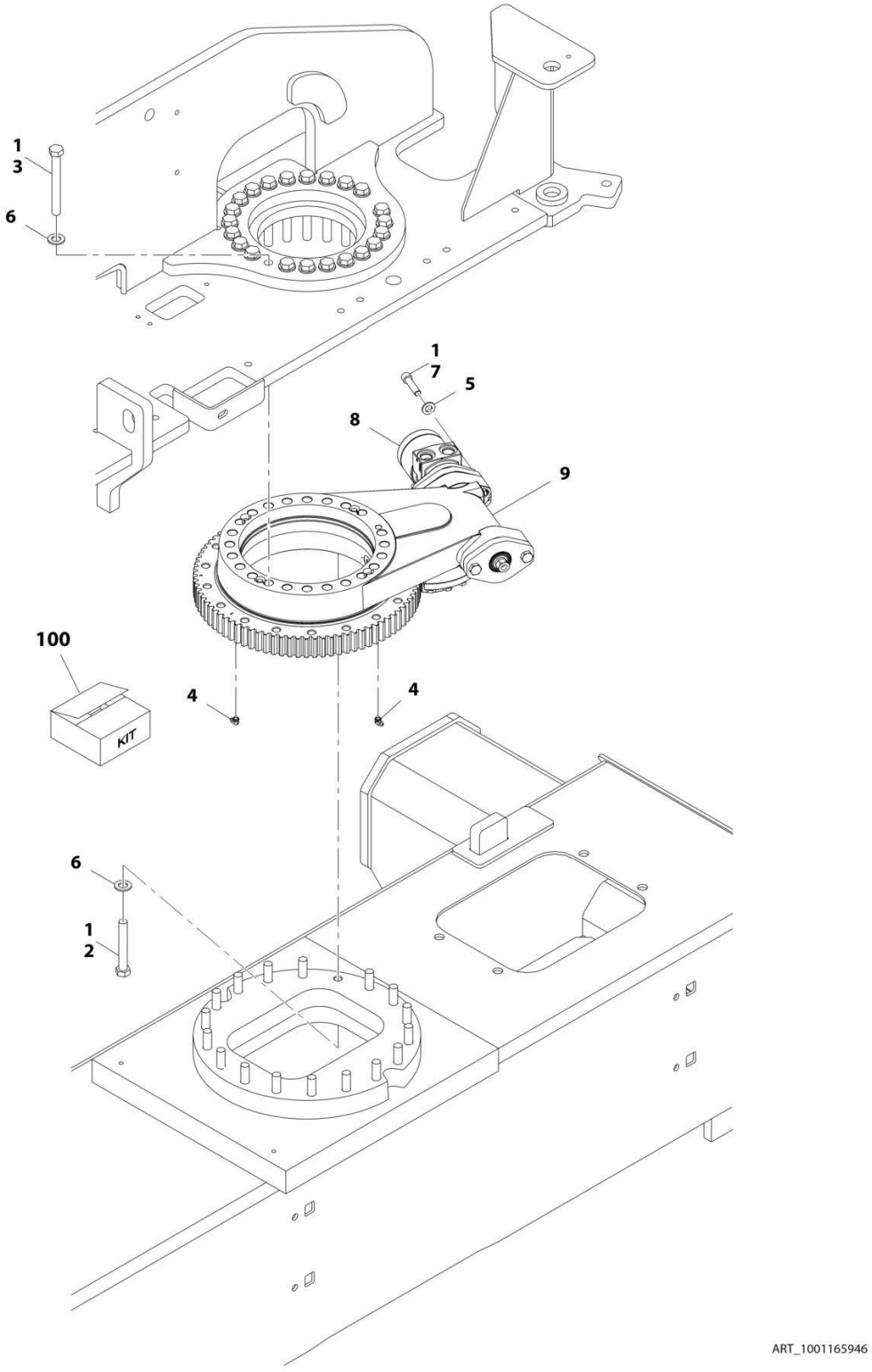


FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165946	Ref	SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711628	18	Bolt M16 x 110 Grade 10.9	
3	0711631	23	Bolt M16 x 140	
4	2160001	2	Fitting, Grease 90	
5	5241200	2	Washer M12	
6	5241600	41	Washer M16	
7	5272114	2	Capscrew M12 x 50 Grade 12.9	
8	1001104850	1	Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001133972	1	Turntable Bearing Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
100	1001206436	1	Turntable Bearing Kit (Includes Items 2-7 & 9)	

FIGURE 2-10. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

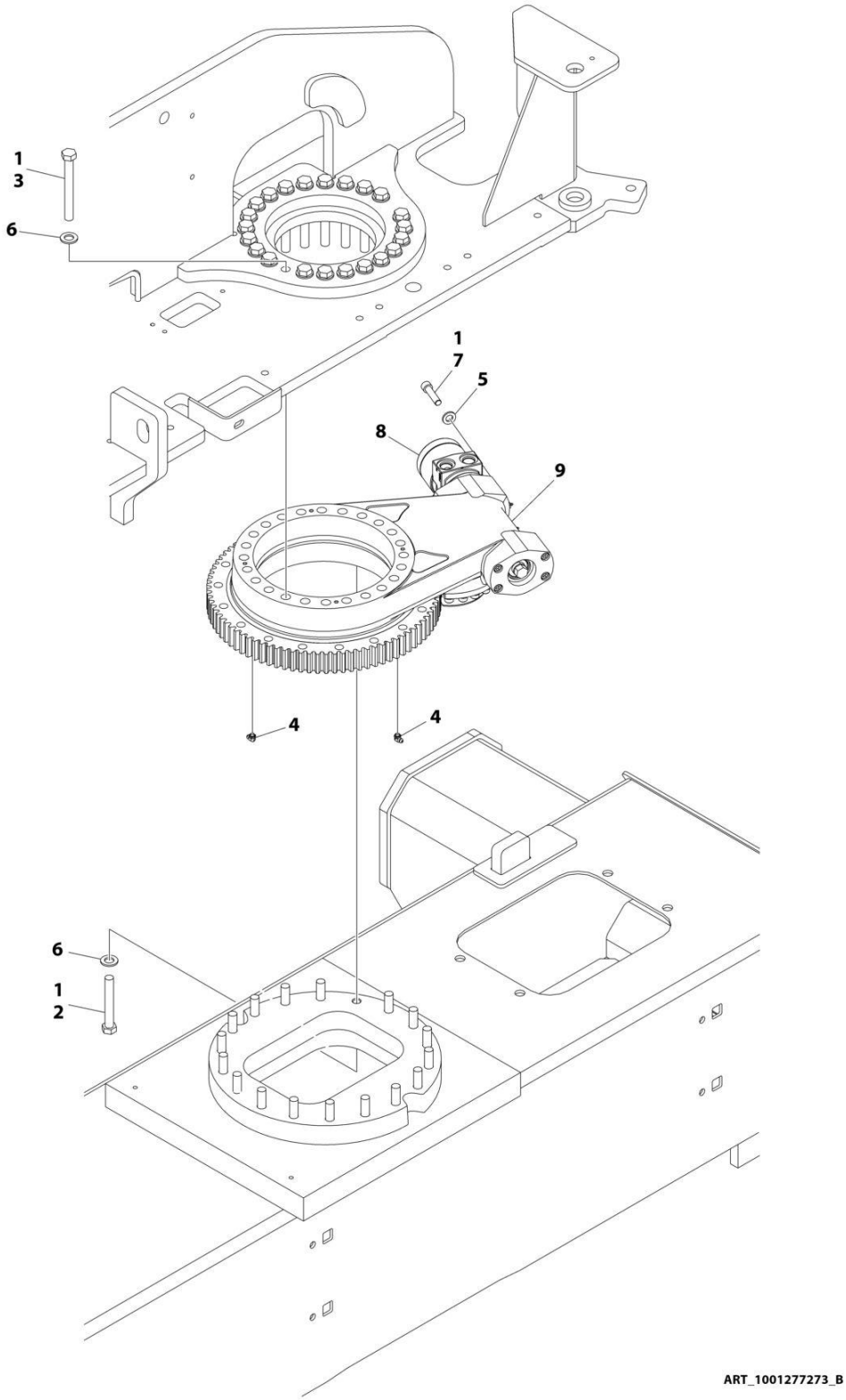


FIGURE 2-10. SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277273	Ref	SWING DRIVE AND TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711628	18	Bolt M16 x 110 Grade 10.9	
3	0711631	23	Bolt M16 x 140	
4	2160001	2	Fitting, Grease 90	
5	5241200	2	Washer M12	
6	5241600	41	Washer M16	
7	5272114	2	Capscrew M12 x 50 Grade 12.9	
8	1001286019	1	Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001277009	1	Turntable Bearing Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

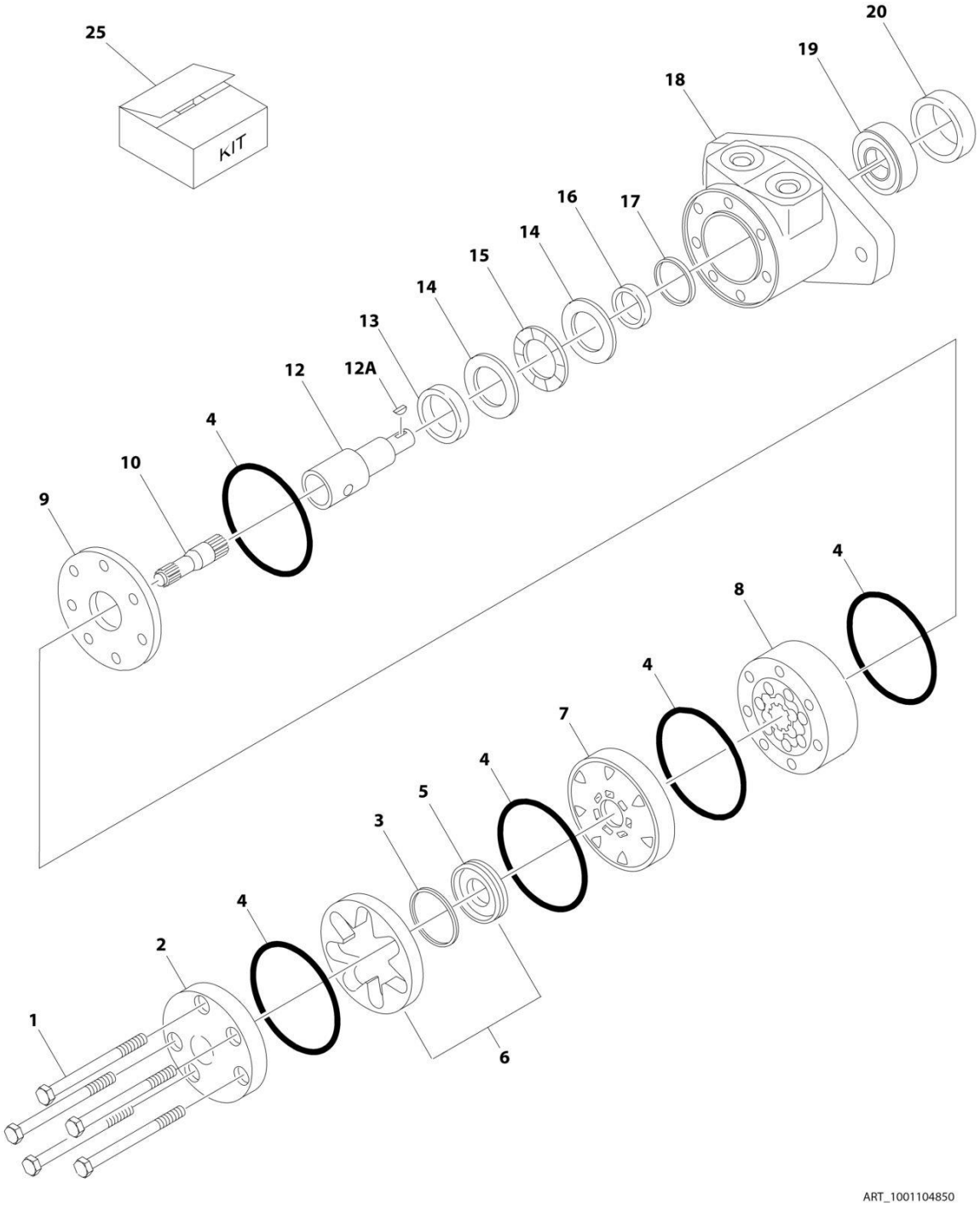


FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104850	Ref	SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	5	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7004035	1	Cover, End	
3	7023318	1	Seal, Commutator	
4	7004036	5	O-Ring	
5	See Note	NSS	Commutator (Note: Use Item 6)	
6	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly (Includes Item 5)	
7	7024379	1	Manifold	
8	70002206	1	Rotor Set	
9	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
10	70002207	1	Link, Drive	
12	70000088	1	Shaft, Coupling	
12A	70000089	1	Key	
13	7024381	1	Bushing, Inner	
14	7004043	1	Thrustwasher	
15	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
16	7004049	1	Seal, Inner Shaft	
17	7004045	1	Ring, Back-up	
18	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
19	7024390	1	Bearing	
20	7004047	1	Seal, Outer Shaft	
25	7024389	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 4, 16, 17 & 20)	

FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

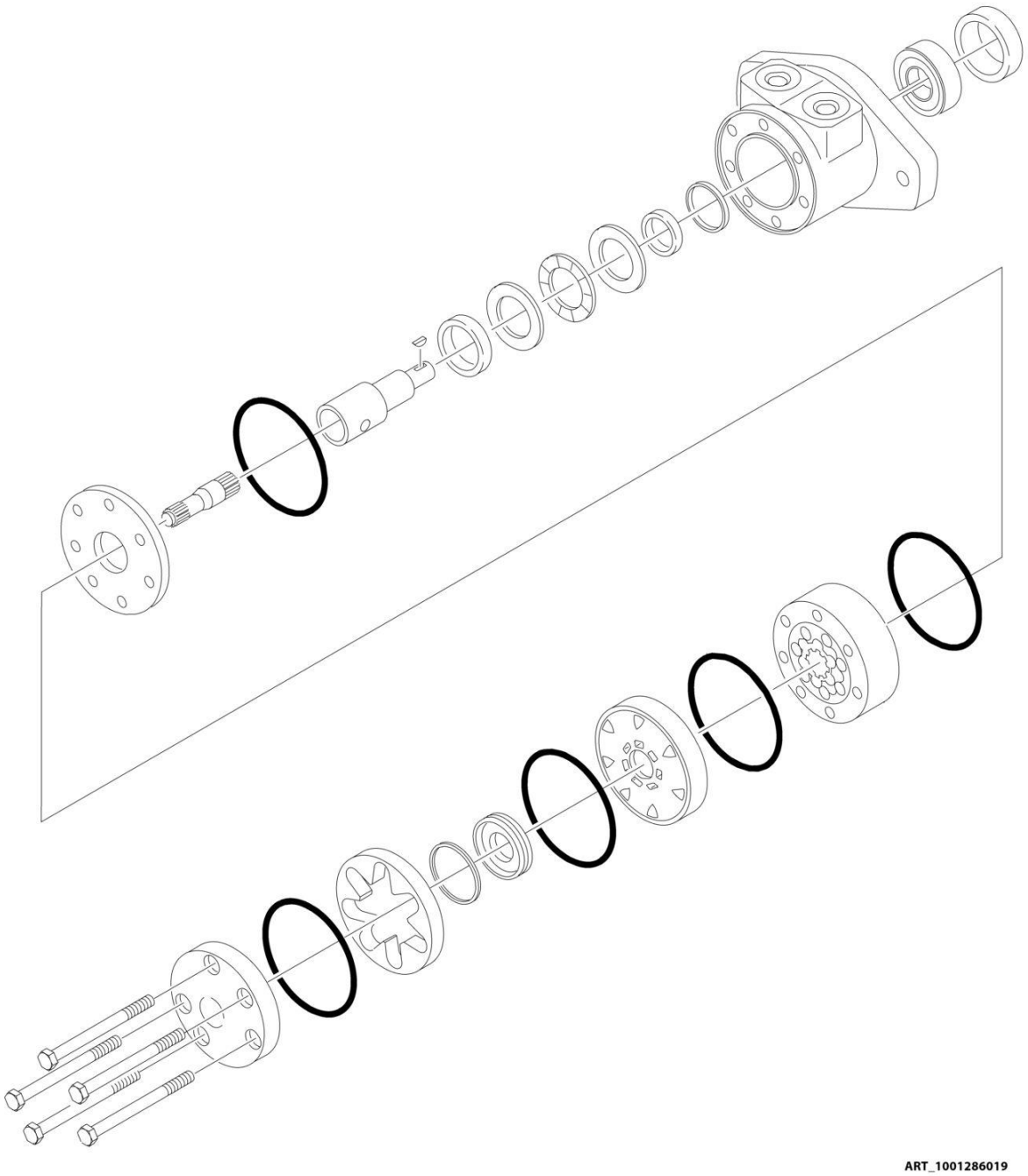


FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286019	Ref	SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	

FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

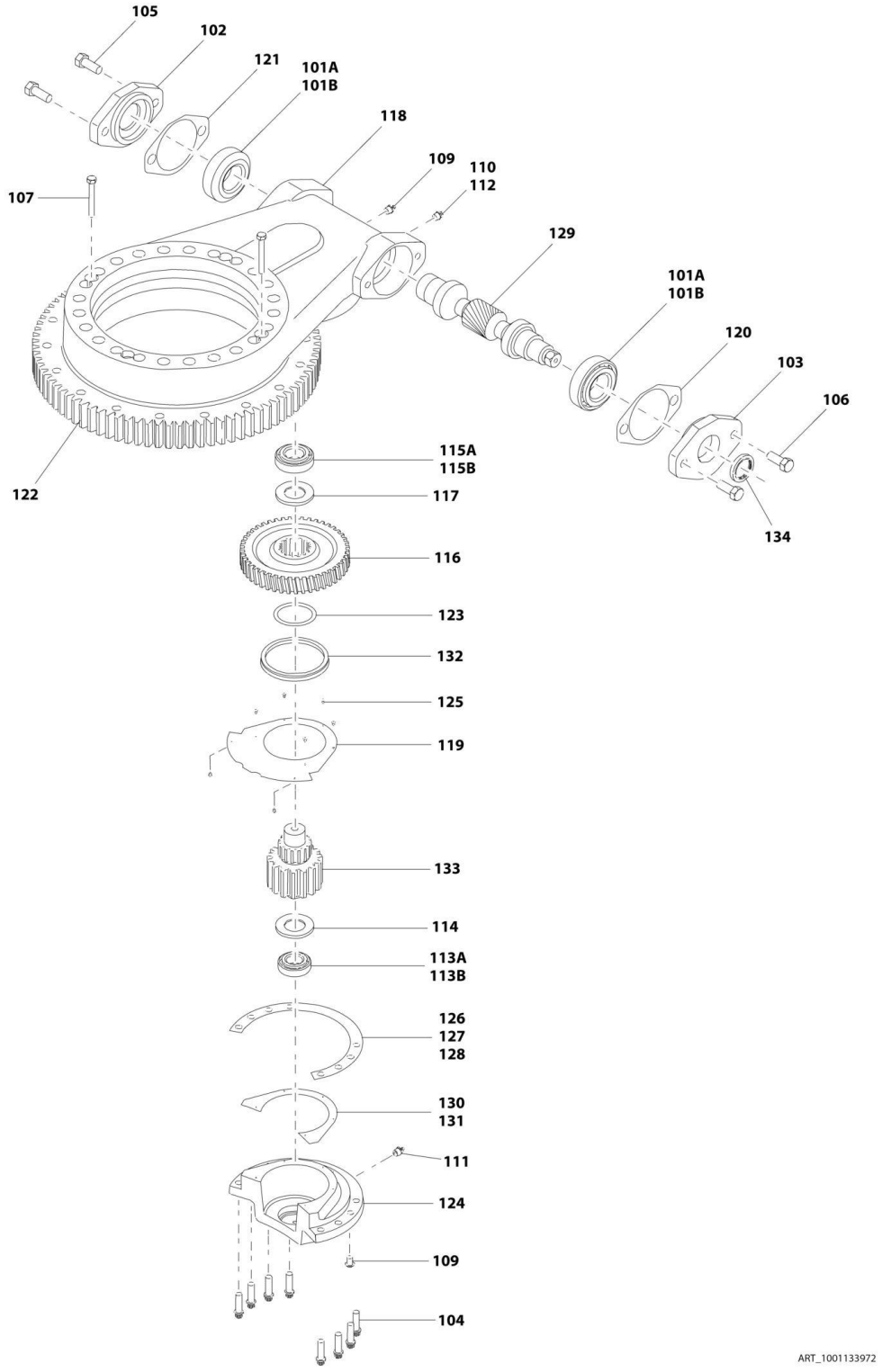


FIGURE 2-13. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001133972	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY	D
101A	7026042	2	Cup, Bearing	
101B	7026043	2	Cone, Bearing	
102	7027356	1	Adapter, Motor	
103	7027354	1	Cap, Worm	
104	70004249	8	Bolt M10 x 35 Grade 10.9	
105	70004250	2	Bolt M12 x 30 Grade 10.9	
106	70004251	2	Bolt M12 x 40 Grade 10.9	
107	70004252	2	Bolt M8 x 65mm	
109	70000865	1	Plug	
110	70002649	1	Vent, Pressure	
111	70002651	1	Fitting, Grease	
112	7026044	1	Bushing, Reducer	
113A	7026045	1	Cup, Bearing	
113B	7026047	1	Cone, Bearing	
114	7026046	1	Ring, Grease	
115A	7026048	1	Cup, Bearing	
115B	7026049	1	Cone, Bearing	
116	7026050	1	Worm-Gear	
117	7026052	1	Spacer, Washer	
118	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
119	7026053	1	Cover, Gear	
120	7027350	AR	Shim, Blue (.005in)	
120	7027351	AR	Shim, Clear (.0075in)	
120	7027352	AR	Shim, Brown (.010in)	
121	7027353		Shim, Yellow (.020in)	
122	70004253	1	Bearing, Turntable	
123	70004254	1	O-Ring	
124	70004255	1	Cap, Gear	
125	70004256	8	Bolt M4 x 8	
126	70004257	AR	Shim, Green (.003)	
127	70004258	AR	Shim, Blue (.005)	
128	70004259	AR	Shim, Natural (.0075)	
129	7026057	1	Gear, Worm	
130	70004260	AR	Shim, Blue (.005)	
131	70004261	AR	Shim, Yellow (.020)	
132	70004262	1	Seal, Oil	
133	7026051	1	Pinion, Output	
134	70004263	1	Seal, Oil	

FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

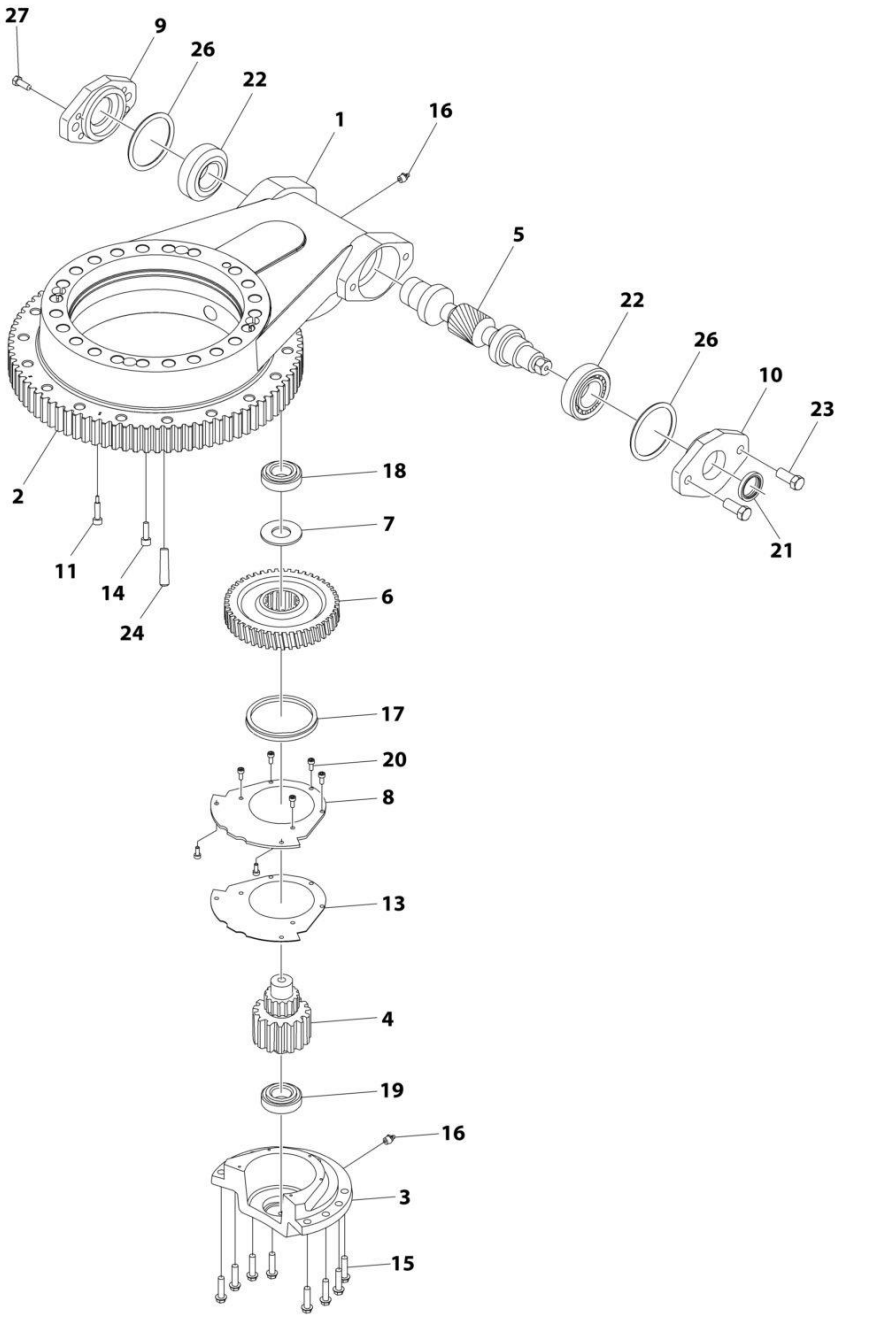


FIGURE 2-14. TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277009	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Sold Separately)	
2	70008371	1	Ring, Slewing	
3	70008372	1	Cap, Gear	
4	70008373	1	Gear, Pinion	
5	70008374	1	Gear, Worm	
6	70008375	1	Gear, Worm Wheel	
7	70008376	1	Adapter, Worm Wheel Gear	
8	70008377	1	Cover, Gear	
9	70008378	1	Adapter, Motor	
10	70008379	1	Cover	
11	70008380	2	Bolt, Positioning	
12	See Note	NSS	Plate, Serial Number (Not Shown) (Note: Not Sold Separately)	
13	70008381	AR	Shim	
14	70008382	4	Bolt M8 x 40 Class 12.9	
15	70008383	8	Bolt M10 x 30 Class 12.9	
16	70008384	2	Fitting, Grease	
17	70008385	1	Seal	
18	70008386	1	Bearing	
19	70008387	1	Bearing	
20	70008388	7	Bolt M4 x 8	
21	70008389	1	Seal	
22	70008390	2	Bearing	
23	70008391	4	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	70008392	2	Cotter, Tapered	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Not Shown) (Note: Not Sold Separately)	
26	70008393	AR	Shim	
27	4031707	4	Bolt M5 x 16	

FIGURE 2-15. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION

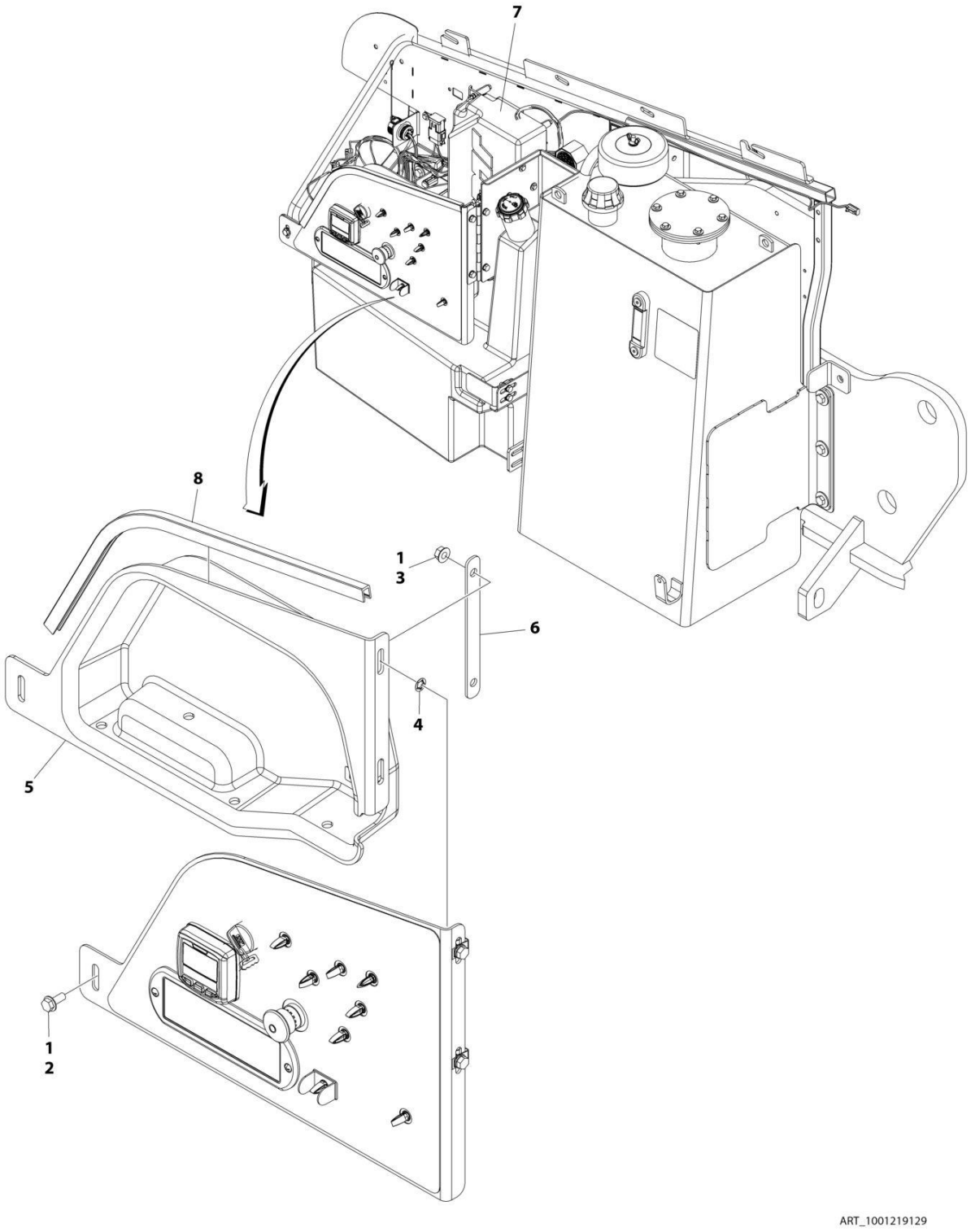


FIGURE 2-15. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219129	Ref	TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5250812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	5260800	2	Nut M8	
4	1001119228	2	Nut M8	
5	1001218533	1	Cover	
6	1001218535	1	Plate, Mounting	
7	1001218537	1	Cover	
8	4060806	2 ft/0.6m	Shield, Flex	

FIGURE 2-16. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

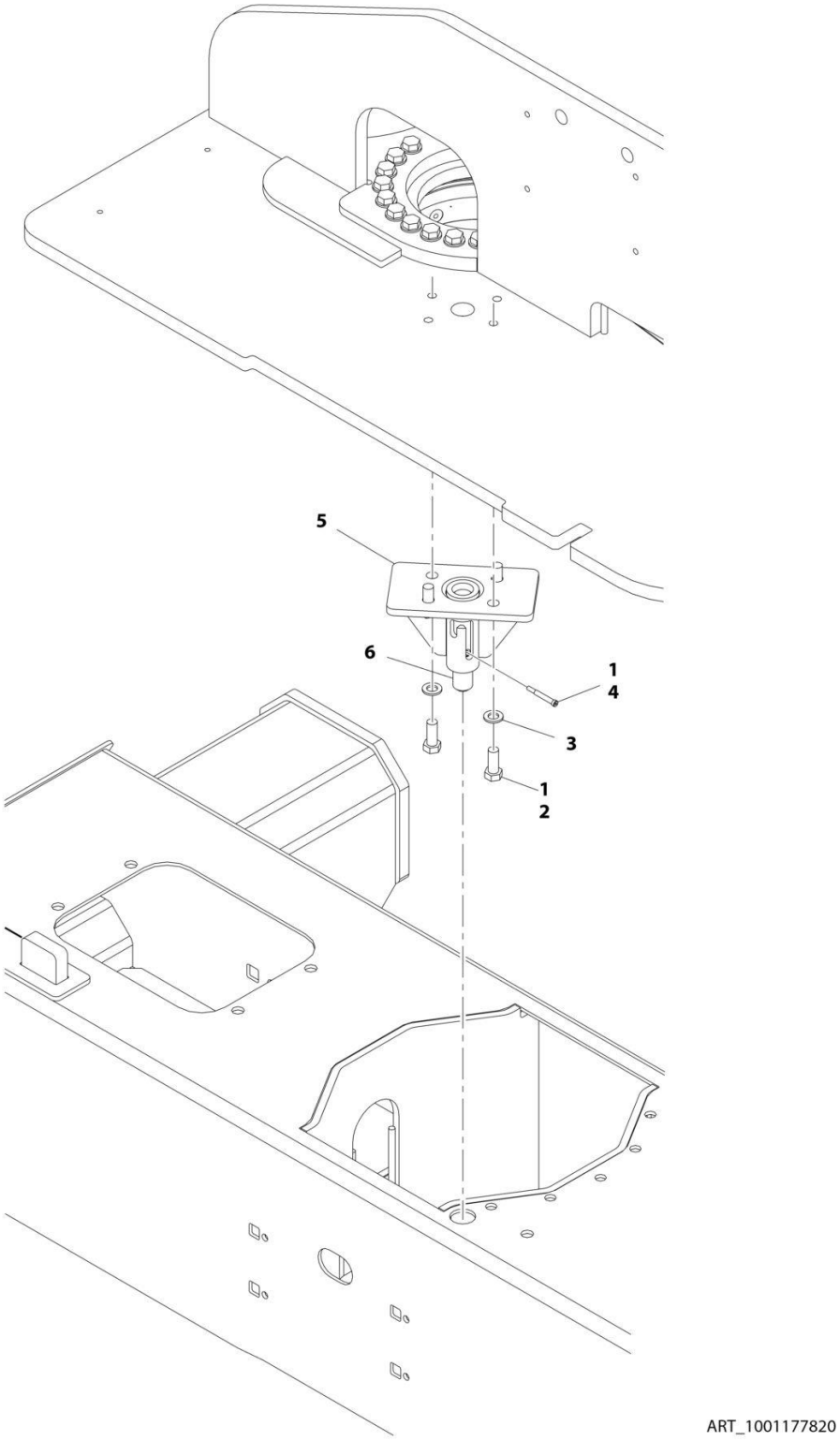


FIGURE 2-16. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177820	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701616	4	Bolt M16 x 40	
3	4812300	4	Washer M16	
4	1001157466	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	1001177821	1	Support, Lock	
6	1001177834	1	Pin, Lock	
7	1001223118	1	Decal – Lift Diagram (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-17. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4 INCH BREATHER)

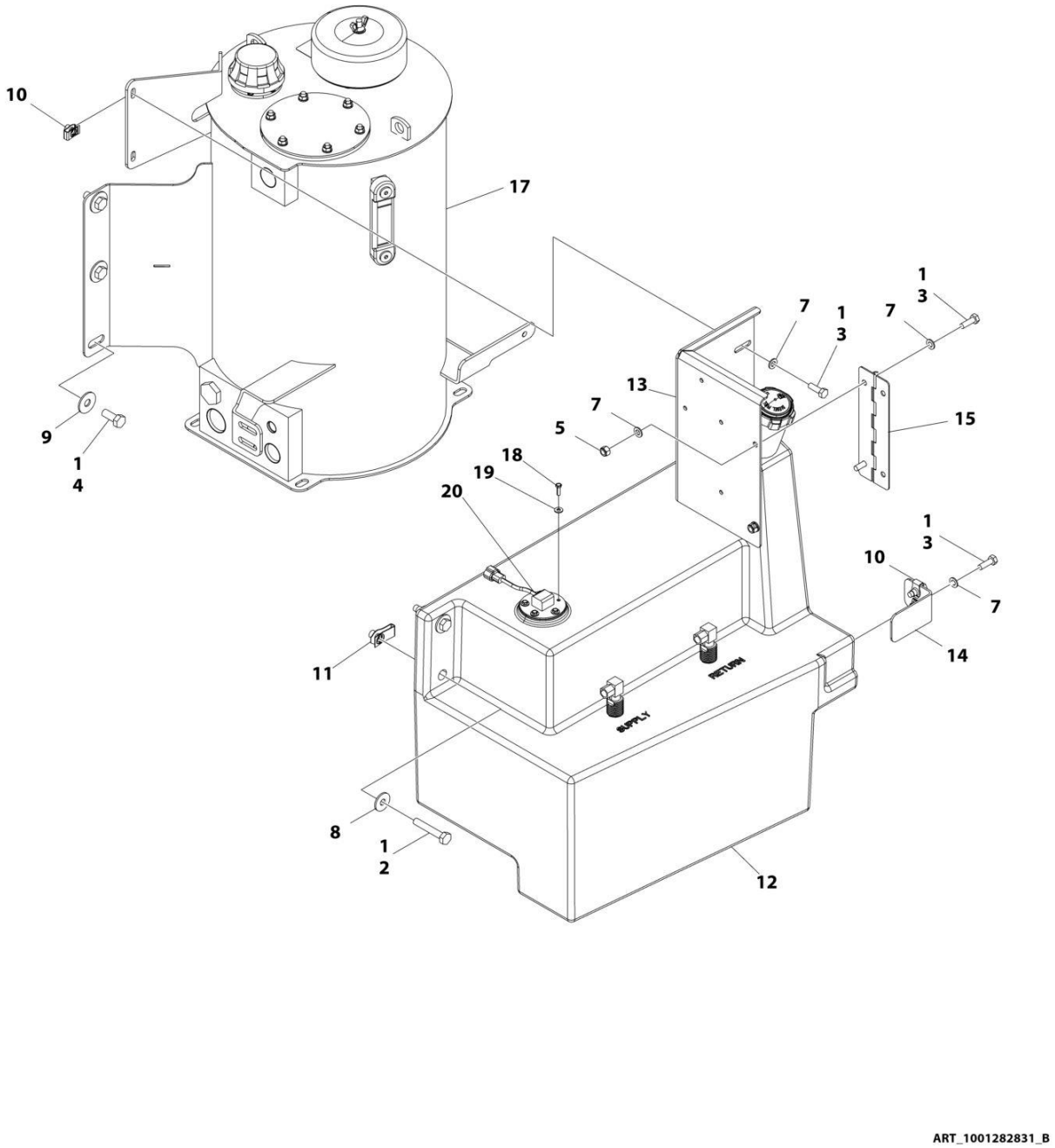


FIGURE 2-17. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4 INCH BREATHER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282831	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
7	4811900	8	Washer M8	
8	4812002	2	Washer M10	
9	4812102	6	Washer M12	
10	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
11	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
12	1001284957	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
12	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001193336	1	Cap, Fuel	
13	1001169898	1	Support, Ground Control	
14	1001170480	1	Support, Tank	
15	1001179339	1	Hinge	
17	1001274525	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
19	4751000	5	Washer #10	
20	1001274217	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
20	4460897	1	Connector	
20	1001116693	2	Pin	

FIGURE 2-18. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6 INCH BREATHER)

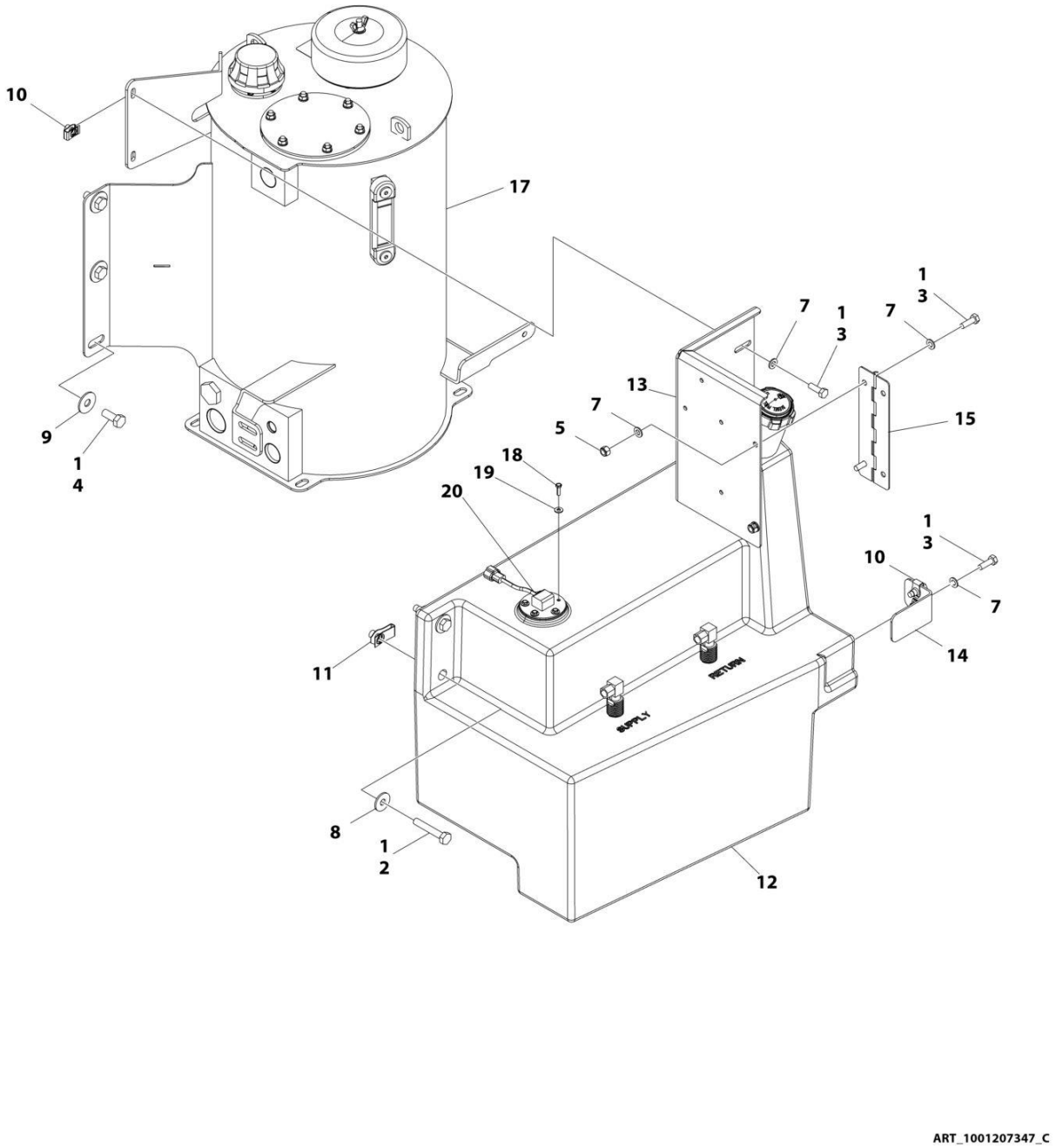


FIGURE 2-18. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (17 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6 INCH BREATHER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207347	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
7	4811900	8	Washer M8	
8	4812002	2	Washer M10	
9	4812102	6	Washer M12	
10	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
11	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
12	1001284957	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
12	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001193336	1	Cap, Fuel	
13	1001169898	1	Support, Ground Control	
14	1001170480	1	Support, Tank	
15	1001179339	1	Hinge	
16	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
17	1001206916	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly	
17	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
17	70002838	1	Fill Cap Assembly (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
17	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
17	70002112	1	Plug, Drain	
18	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
19	4751000	5	Washer #10	
20	1001274217	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
20	4460897	1	Connector	
20	1001116693	2	Pin	

FIGURE 2-19. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (36 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

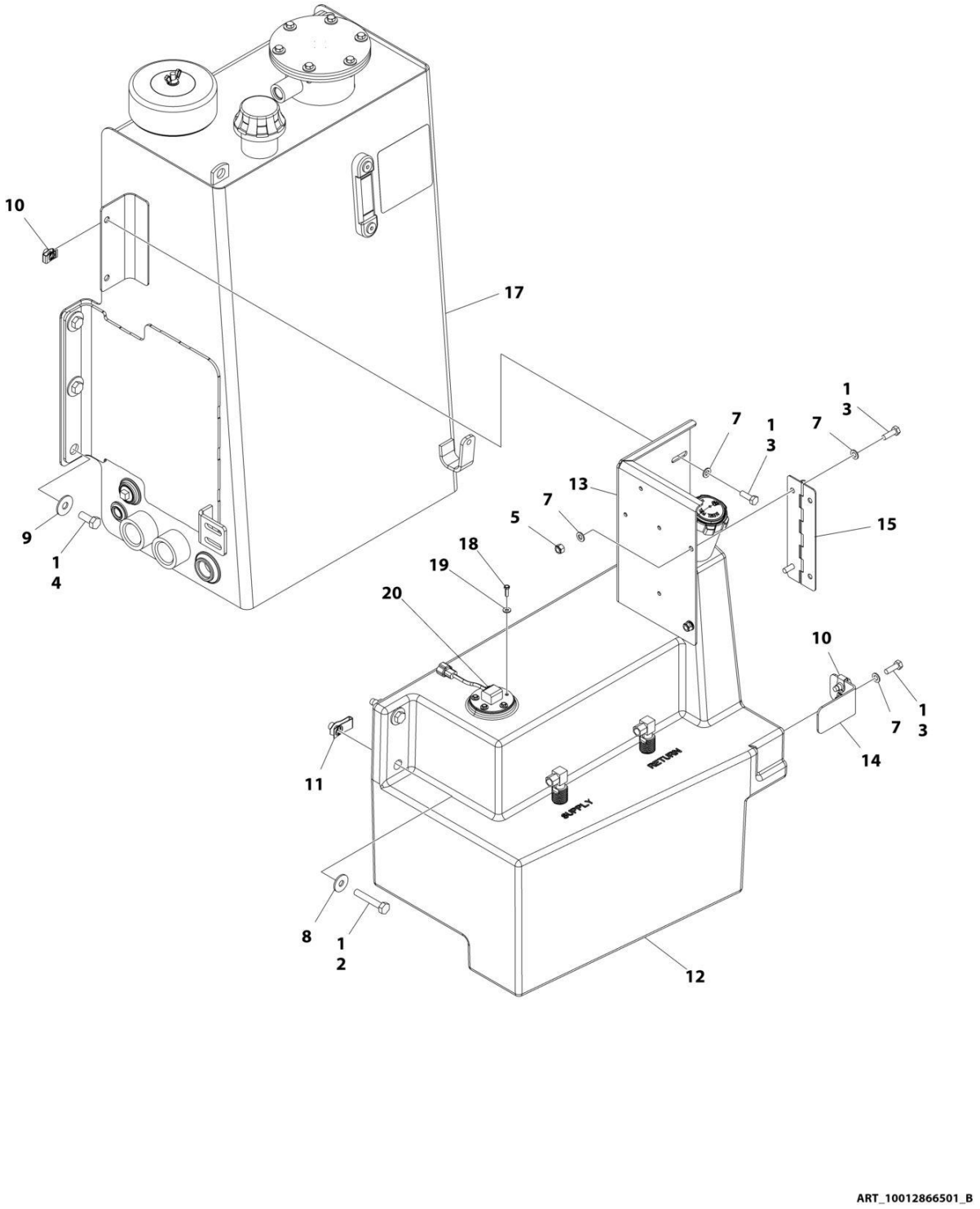


FIGURE 2-19. TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES (36 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286651	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
7	4811900	8	Washer M8	
8	4812002	2	Washer M10	
9	4812102	6	Washer M12	
10	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
11	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
12	1001284957	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
12	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001193336	1	Cap, Fuel	
13	1001169898	1	Support, Ground Control	
14	1001170480	1	Support, Tank	
15	1001179339	1	Hinge	
17	1001286650	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly	
17	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
18	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
19	4751000	5	Washer #10	
20	1001274217	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
20	4460897	1	Connector	
20	1001116693	2	Pin	

FIGURE 2-20. TANKS INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES

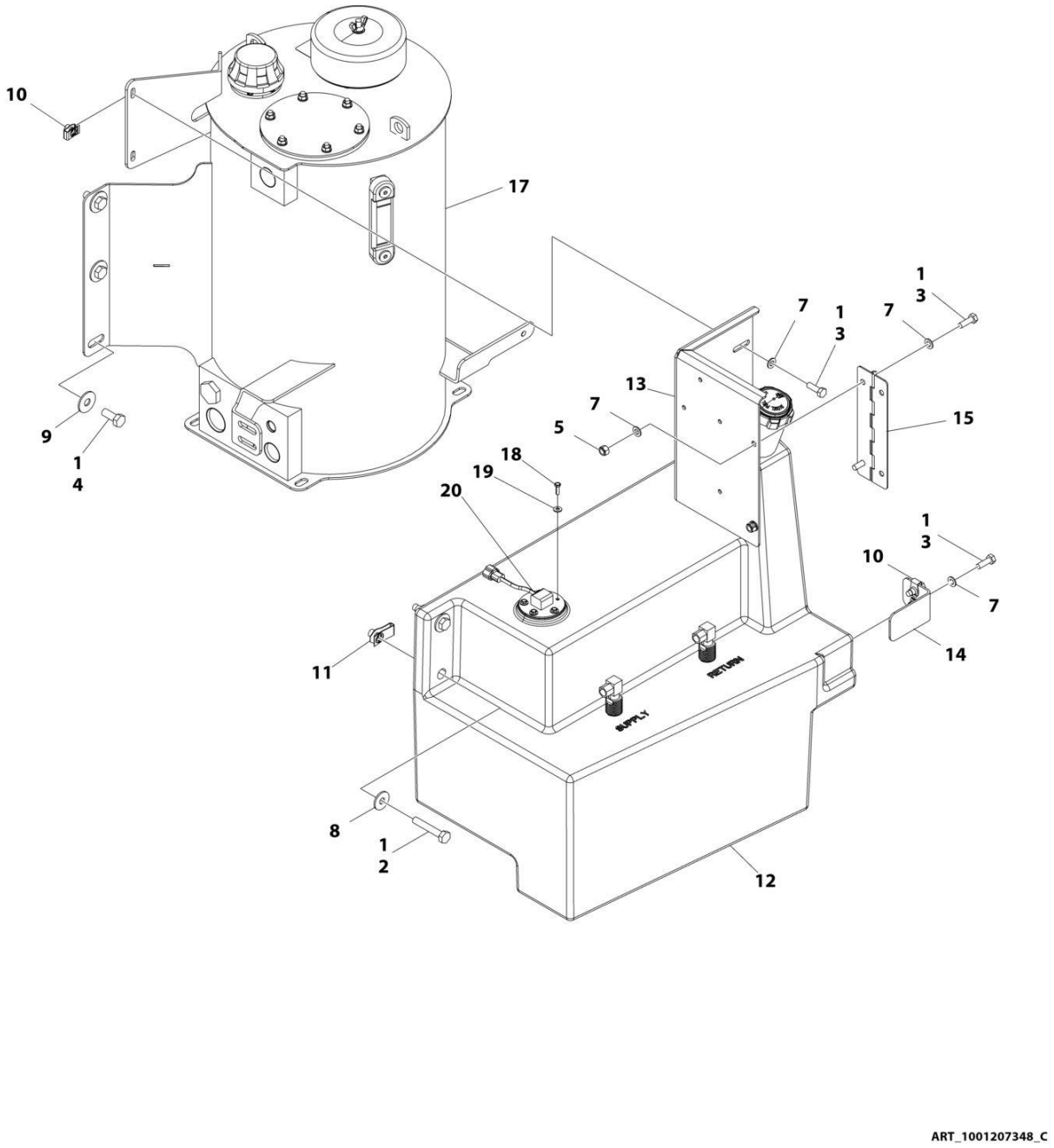


FIGURE 2-20. TANKS INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207348	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - GAS MACHINES	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
7	4811900	8	Washer M8	
8	4812002	2	Washer M10	
9	4812102	6	Washer M12	
10	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
11	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
12	1001284958	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
12	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001211336	1	Cap, Fuel	
13	1001169898	1	Support, Ground Control	
14	1001170480	1	Support, Tank	
15	1001179339	1	Hinge	
16	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
17	1001206916	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly	
17	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
17	70002838	1	Fill Cap Assembly (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
17	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
17	70002112	1	Plug, Drain	
18	0731005	5	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
19	4751000	5	Washer #10	
20	1001274217	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
20	4460897	1	Connector	
20	1001116693	2	Pin	

FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY - 17 GAL WITH 4 INCH BREATHER (DIESEL MACHINES)

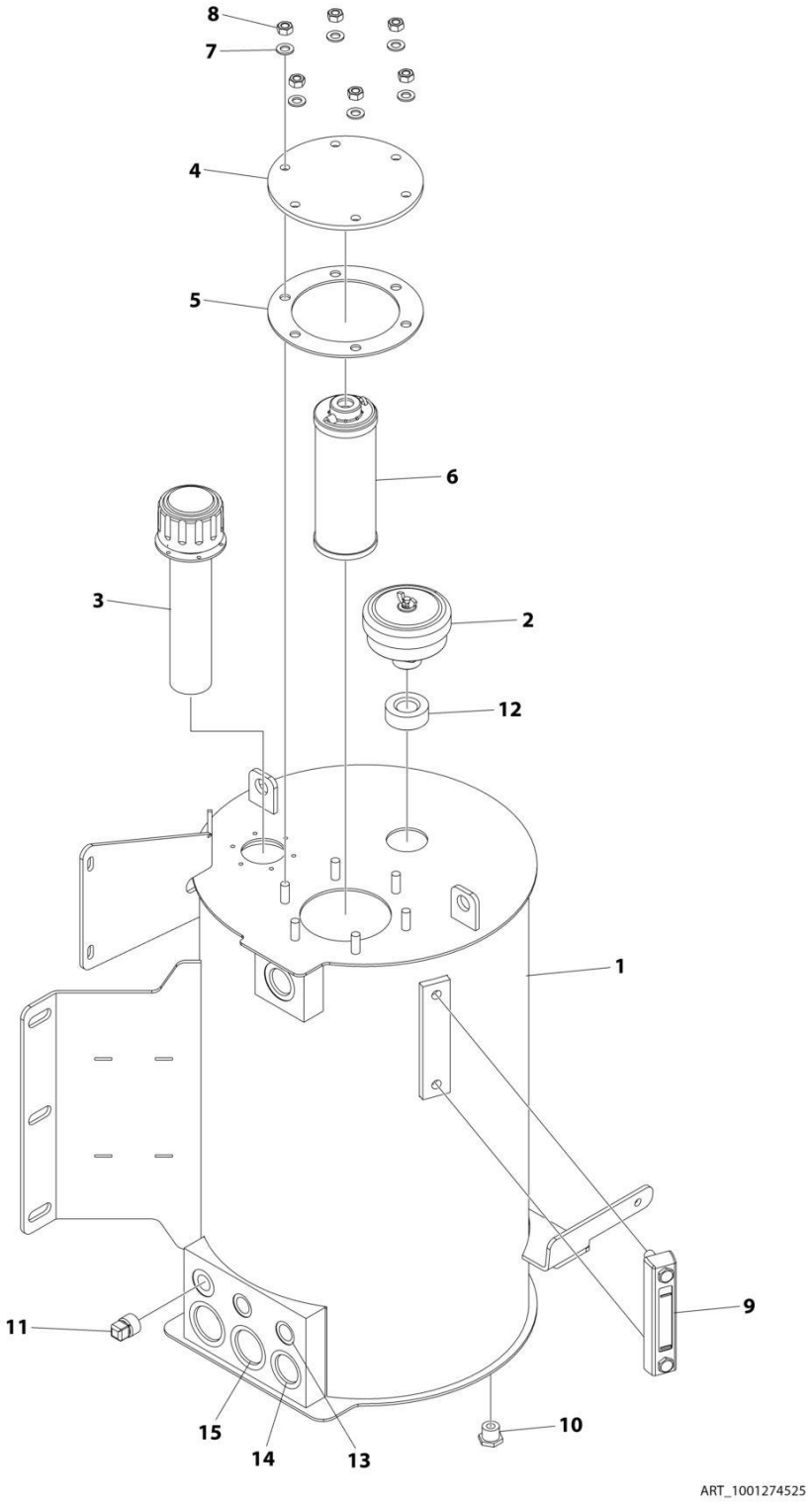


FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY - 17 GAL WITH 4 INCH BREATHER (DIESEL MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274525	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Tank (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70008258	1	Breather	
3	70008253	1	Cap, Fill	
4	70008259	1	Cover	
5	70008260	1	Gasket	
6	70008261	1	Filter	
7	70008262	6	Washer	
8	70008263	6	Nut M10	
9	70008264	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70008254	1	Plug 7/8	
11	70008265	1	Plug	
12	70008266	1	O-Ring	
13	70008256	2	Cover 3/4	
14	70008267	2	Cover 1-5/16	
15	70008268	2	Cover 1-5/8	

FIGURE 2-22. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION

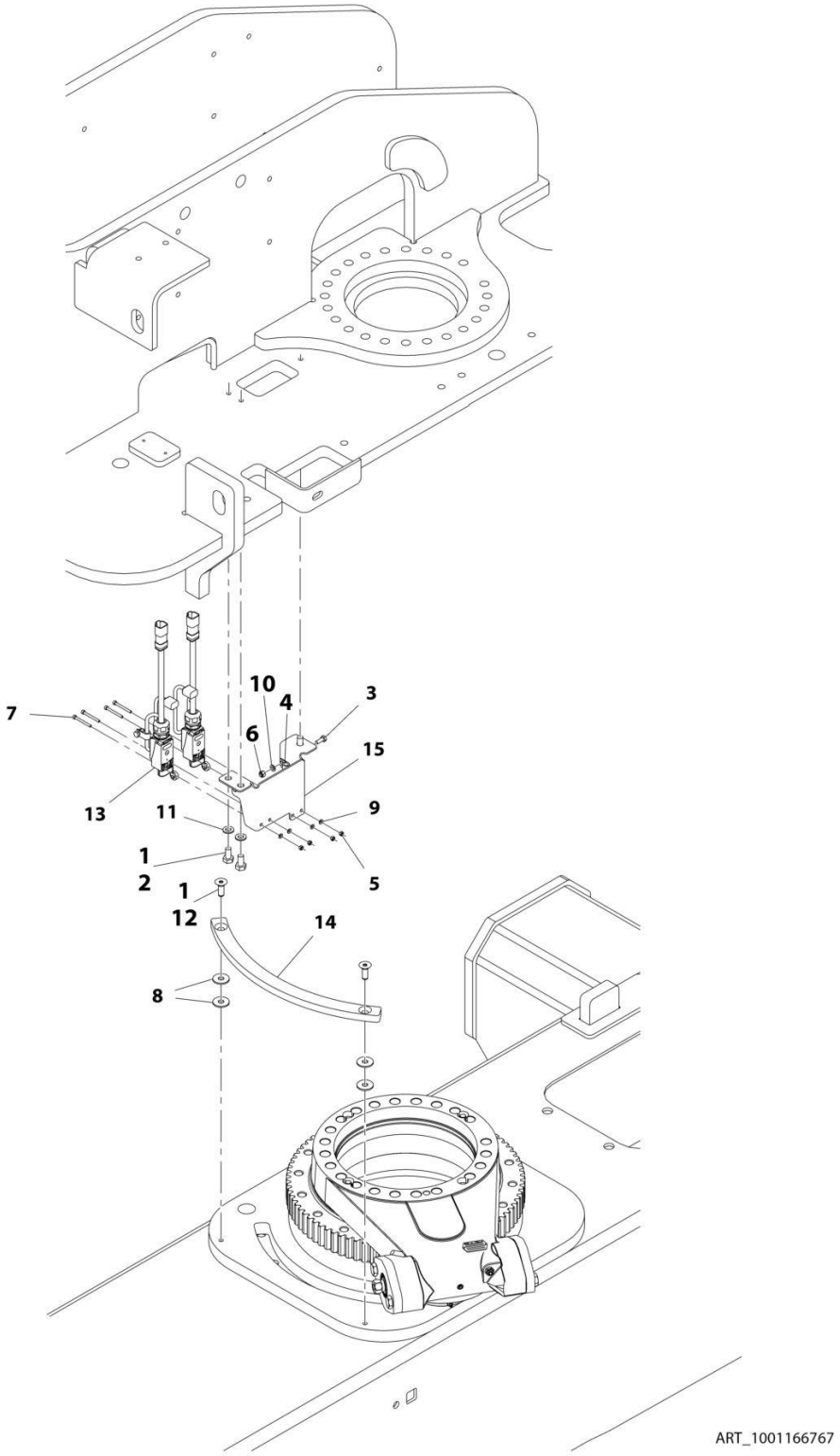


FIGURE 2-22. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166767	Ref	DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	1321293	2	Clamp, Cable	
5	3290405	4	Nut M4	
6	3290605	2	Nut M6	
7	4031512	4	Capscrew M4 x 40	
8	4812002	4	Washer M10	
9	4811400	4	Washer M4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	
12	8310614	2	Screw M10 x 30	
13	1001119176	2	Switch, Limit	
13	1001129407	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
13	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
14	1001162106	1	Cam	
15	1001166768	1	Bracket	
16	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450A (ANSI SPECS)

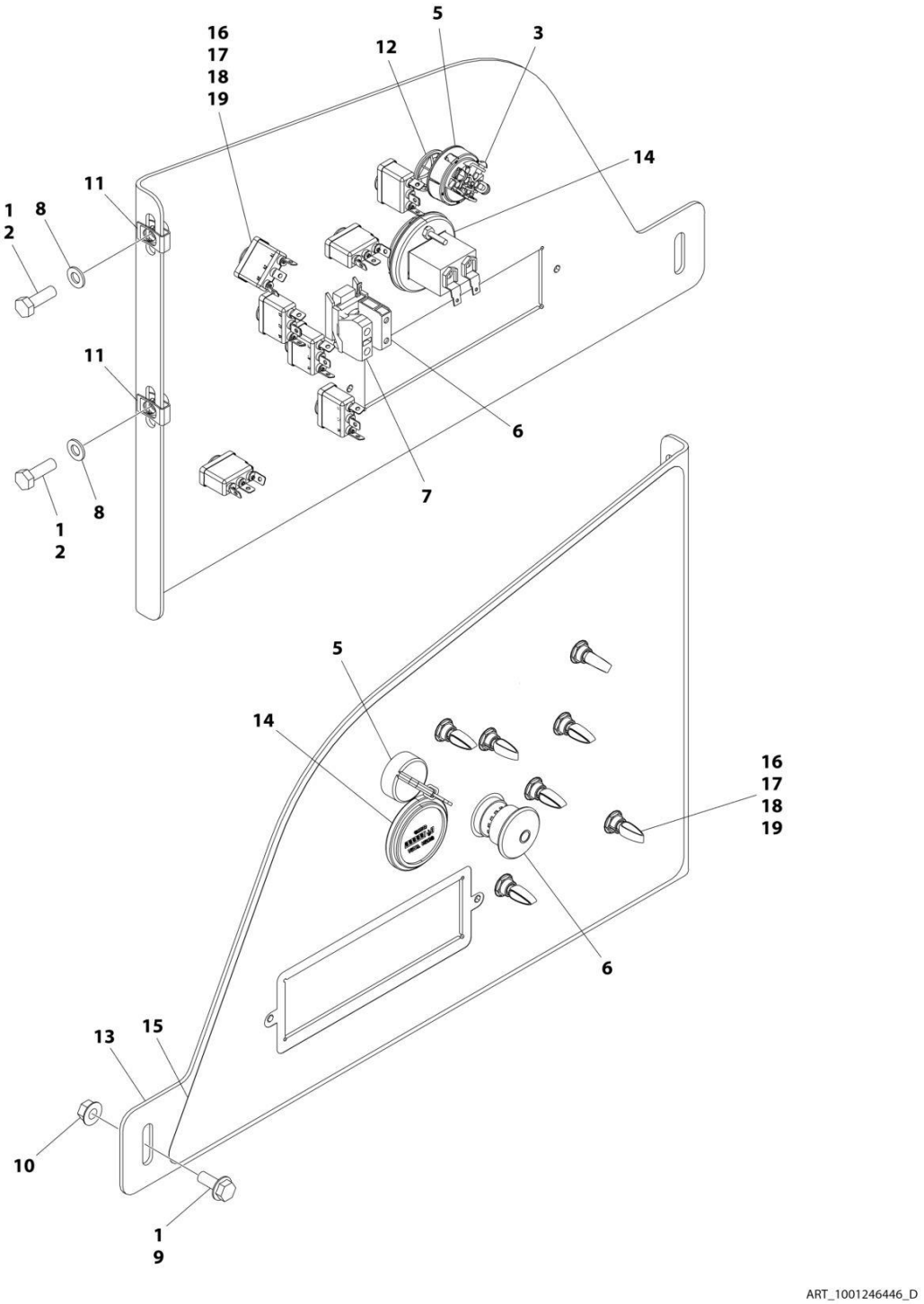


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450A (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246446	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3910804	3	Screw M8 x 1/4	
5	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
5	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
6	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
7	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
8	4811900	2	Washer M8	
9	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
10	5260800	1	Nut M8	
11	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
12	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
13	1001297389	1	Panel, Ground Control	
14	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
15	1001264734	1	Decal - Ground Control	
16	1001155043	7	Washer	
17	1001155044	7	Spacer	
18	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
19	1001162807	7	Washer	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE, RUSSIAN & UK CA SPECS)

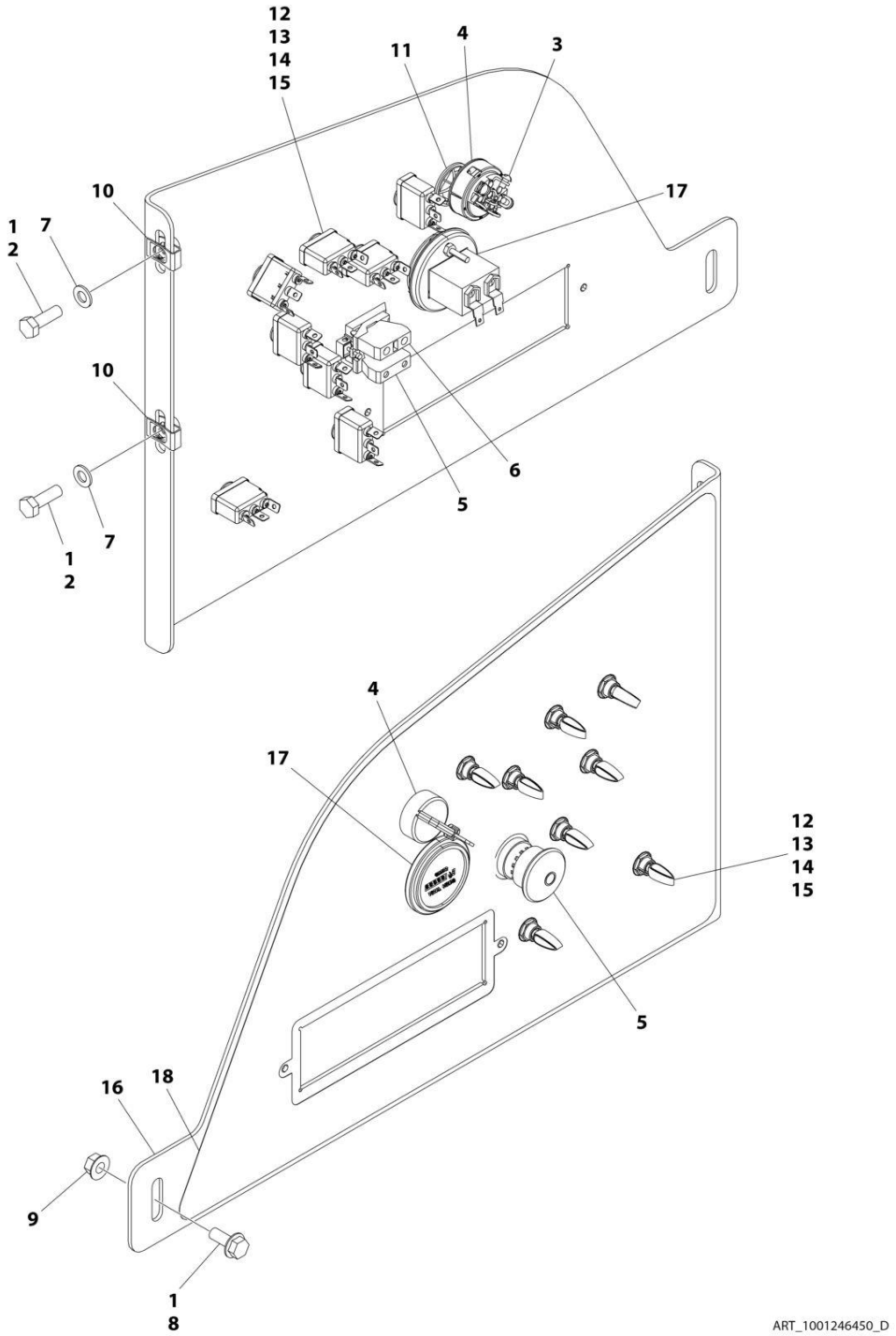


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE, RUSSIAN & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246450	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3910804	3	Screw M8 x 1/4	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
5	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
6	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
7	4811900	2	Washer M8	
8	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	5260800	1	Nut M8	
10	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
11	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
12	1001155043	8	Washer	
13	1001155044	8	Nut, Special 15/32-32	
14	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
15	1001162807	8	Washer	
16	1001297389	1	Panel, Ground Control	
17	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
18	1001264733	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

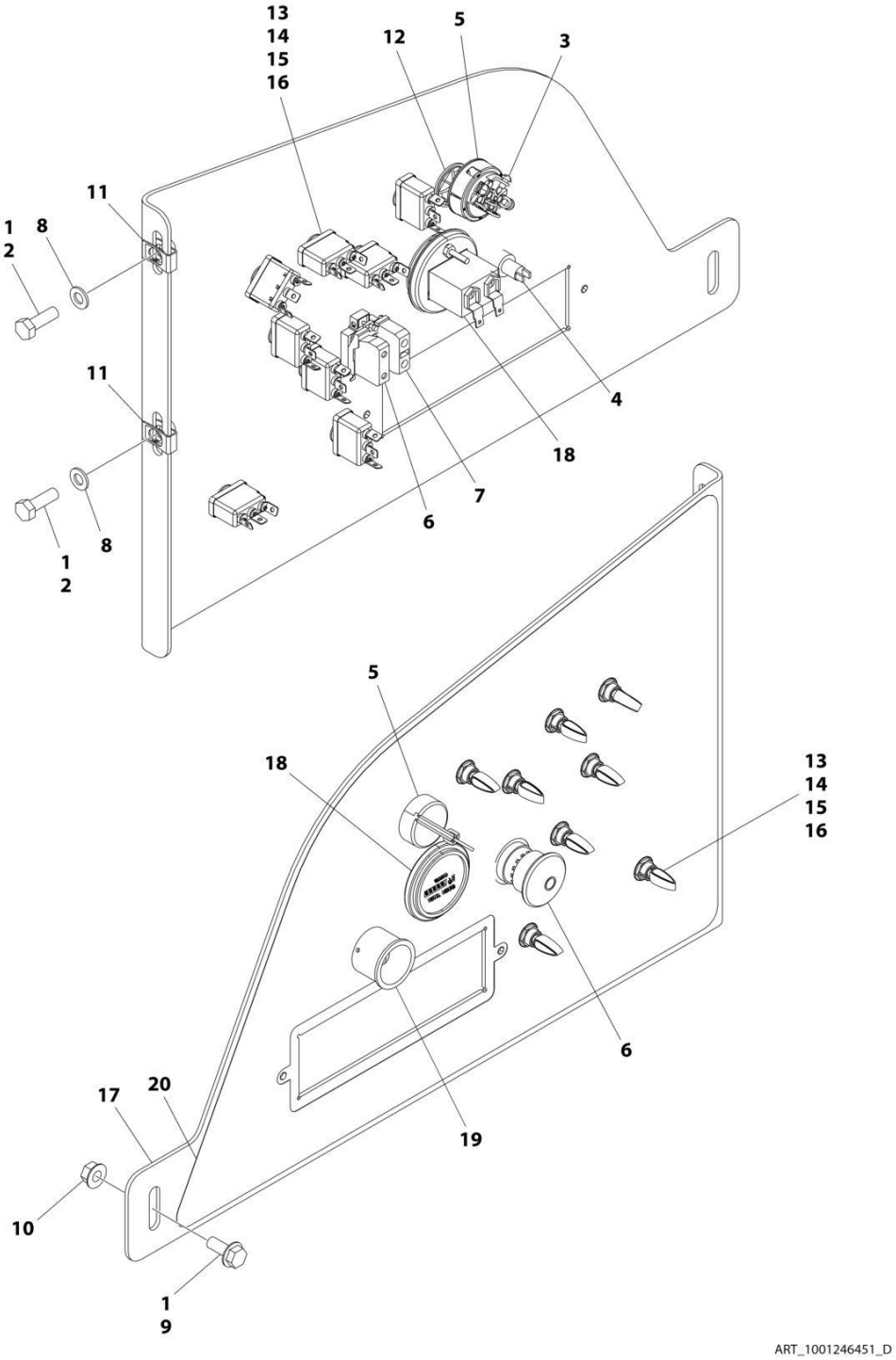


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246451	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3910804	3	Screw M8 x 1/4	
4	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
5	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
5	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
6	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
7	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
8	4811900	2	Washer M8	
9	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
10	5260800	1	Nut M8	
11	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
12	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
13	1001155043	8	Washer	
14	1001155044	8	Nut, Special 15/32-32	
15	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
16	1001162807	8	Washer	
17	1001297389	1	Panel, Ground Control	
18	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
19	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
20	1001264732	1	Decal - Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (DEUTZ STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

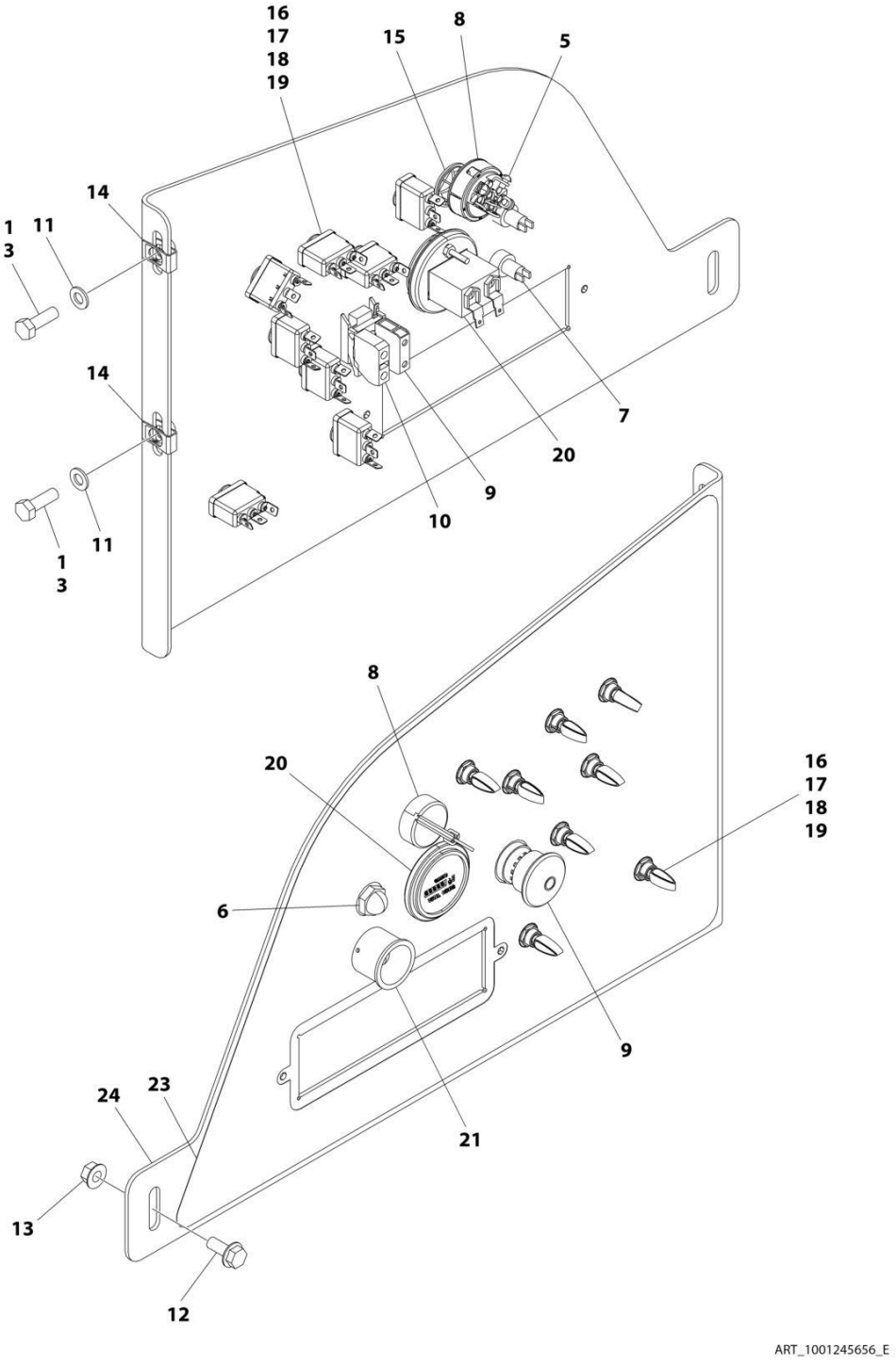


FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (DEUTZ STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245656	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	3910804	3	Screw M8 x 1/4	
6	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
7	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
8	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
9	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
10	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
11	4811900	2	Washer M8	
12	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	5260800	1	Nut M8	
14	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
15	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
16	1001155043	8	Washer	
17	1001155044	8	Nut, Special 15/32-32	
18	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
19	1001162807	8	Washer	
20	10836804	1	Gauge, Display	
21	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
23	1001264731	1	Decal - Ground Control	
24	1001297389	1	Panel, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROLS

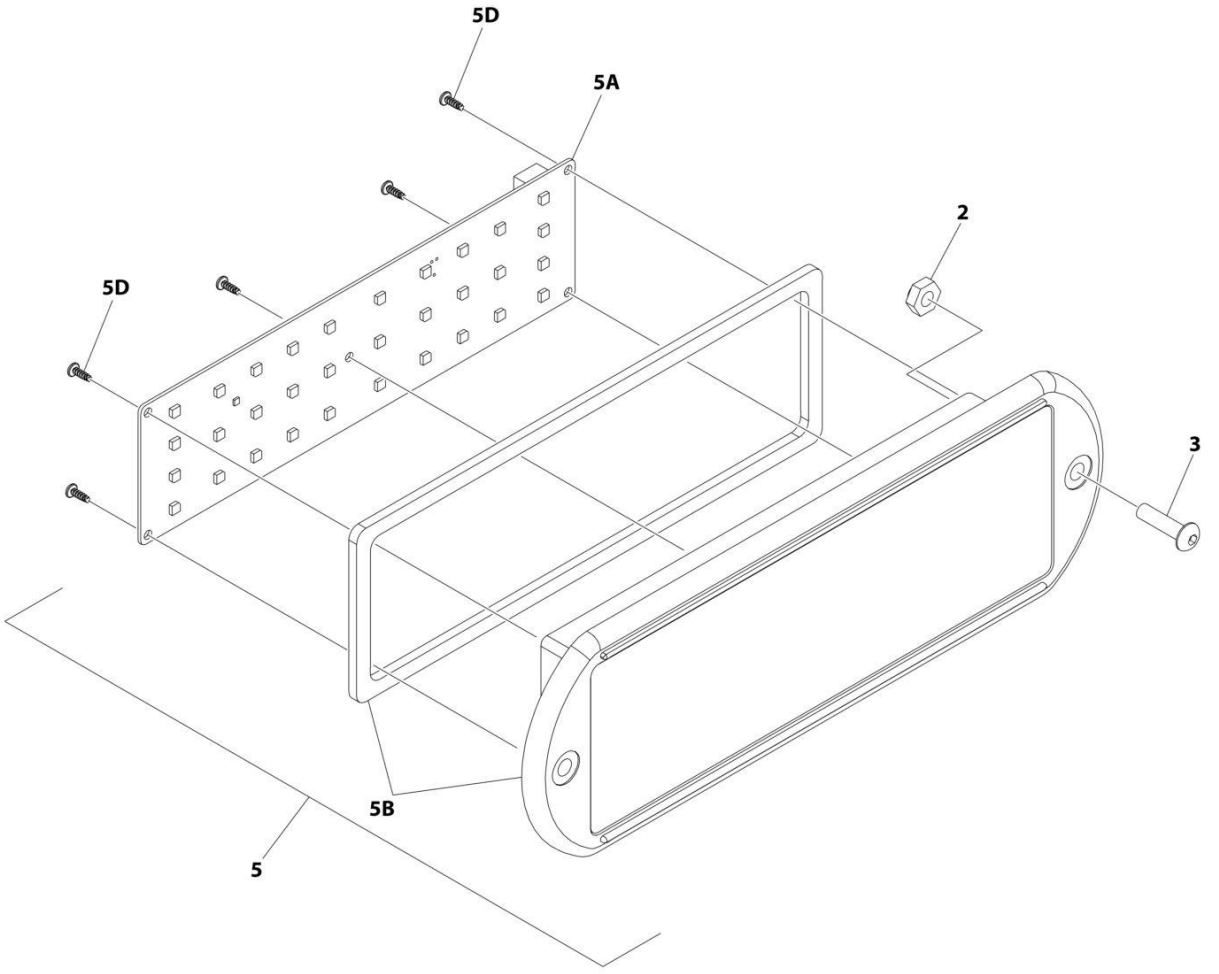
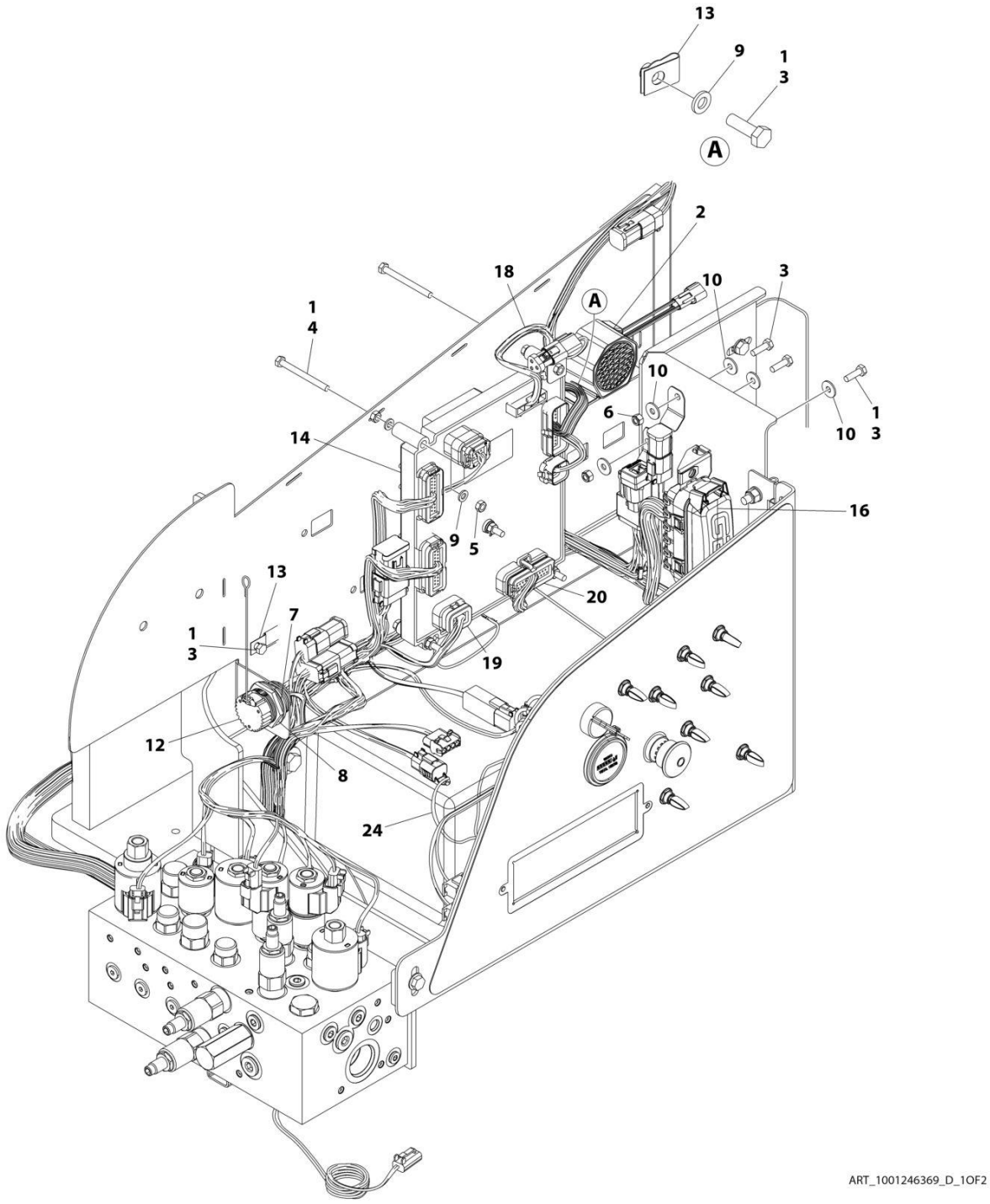
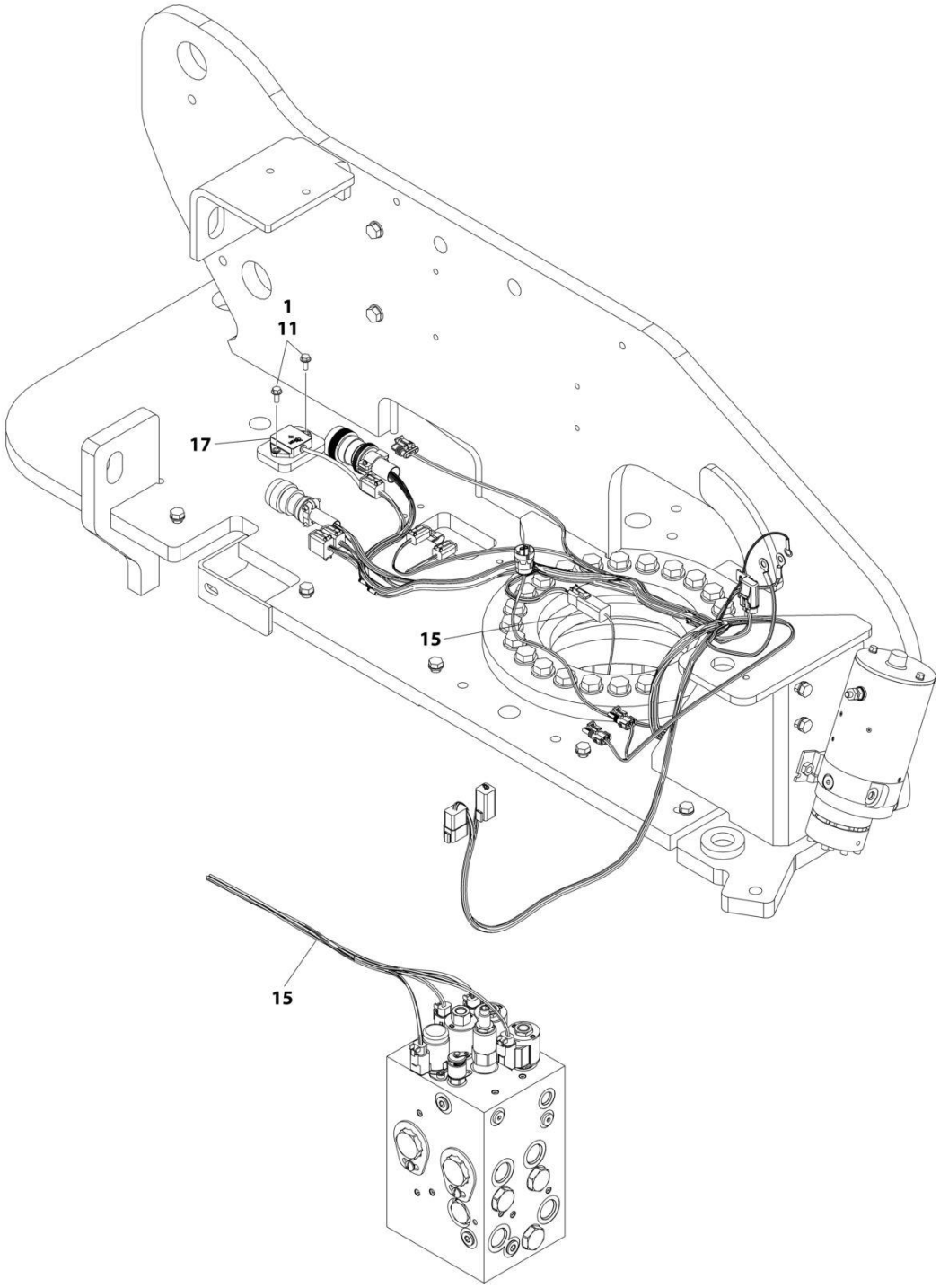


FIGURE 2-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	D
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237546	1	Light Panel Assembly	J
5A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
5B	1001236091	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
5D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-28. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION





DETAIL OF TRACTION VALVE

ART_1001246369_D_2OF2

FIGURE 2-28. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246369	Ref	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0140043	1	Alarm	
3	0760610	7	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760621	5	Bolt M6 x 65	
5	3290601	10	Nut M6	
6	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6	
7	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
8	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
9	4811700	12	Washer M6	
10	4811702	7	Washer M6	
11	5250608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
12	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
13	1001130220	3	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
14	1001280340	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
15	1001179236	1	Chassis Solenoid Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001196637	1	Decal - Fuse Box	
17	1001219601	1	Sensor	
17	1001103013	1	Connector	
18	1001282492	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001282533	1	Valve Harness - Main Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	1001244295	1	Ground Control Panel Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
23	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	1001296426	1	Hour Meter Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-29. WHITE NOISE ALARM AMBIENT INSTALLATION

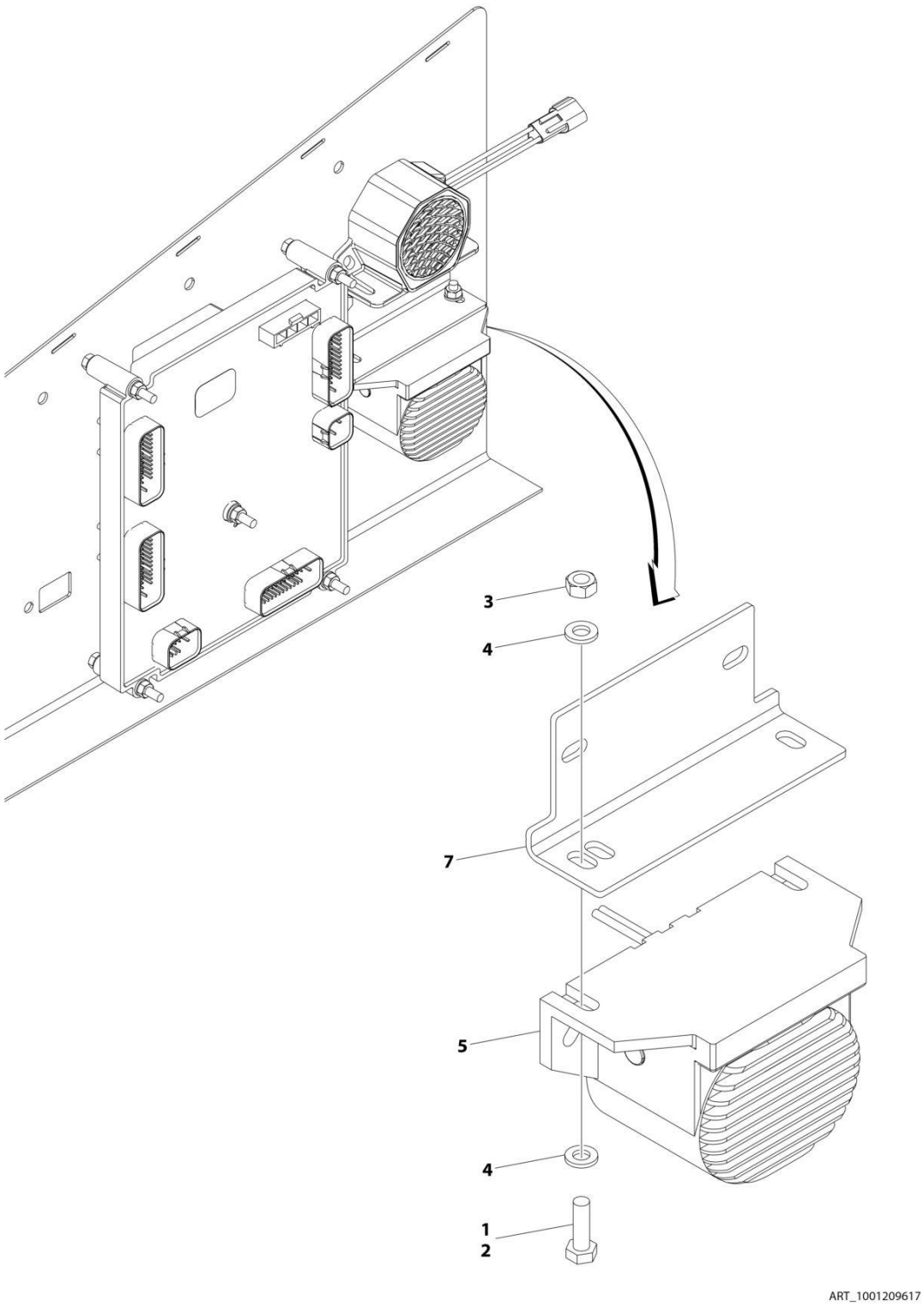


FIGURE 2-29. WHITE NOISE ALARM AMBIENT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209617	Ref	WHITE NOISE AMBIENT ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
6	4460891	1	Connector – 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	

FIGURE 2-30. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

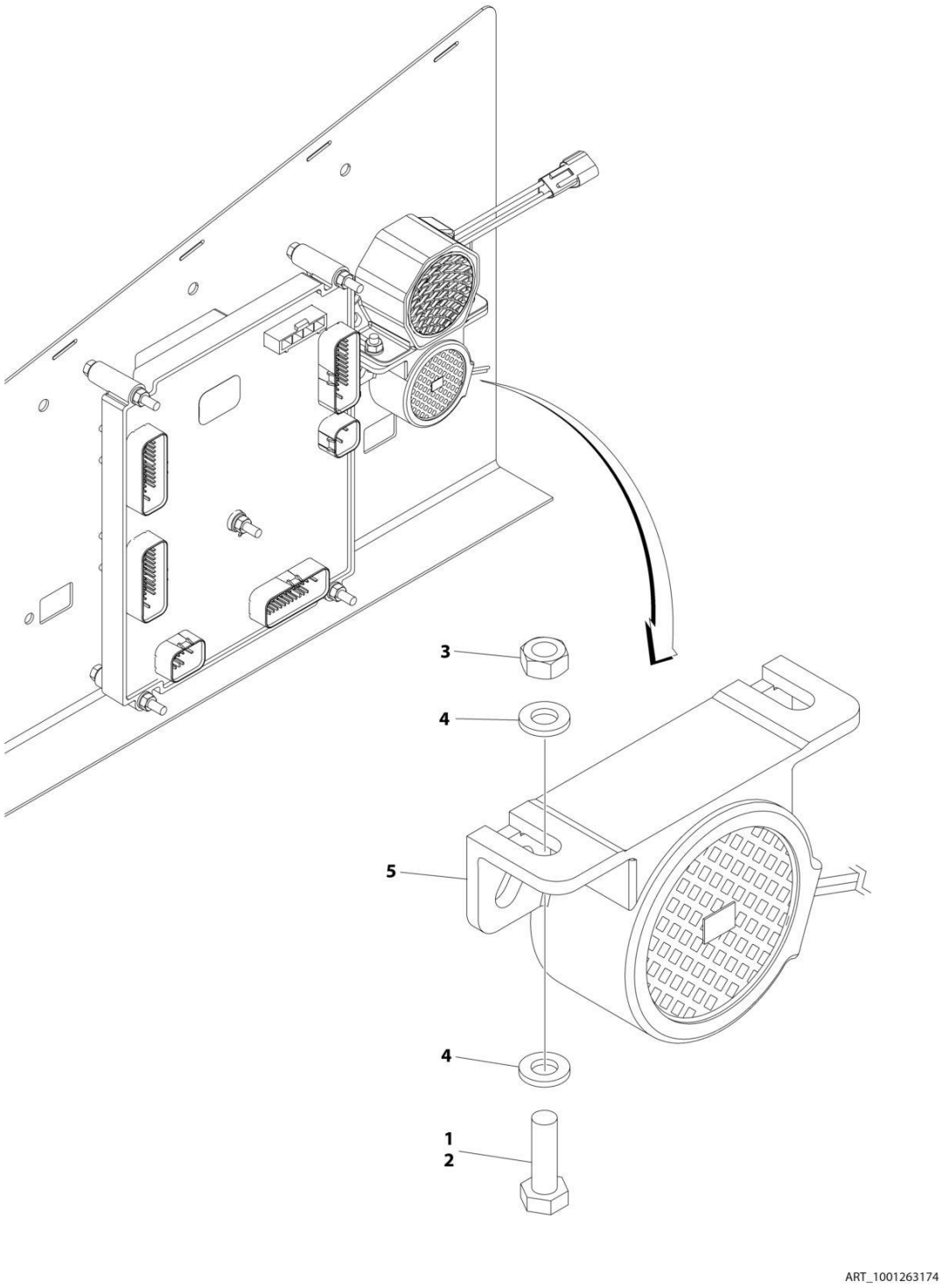


FIGURE 2-30. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263174	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
6	4460891	1	Connector – 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460871	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER

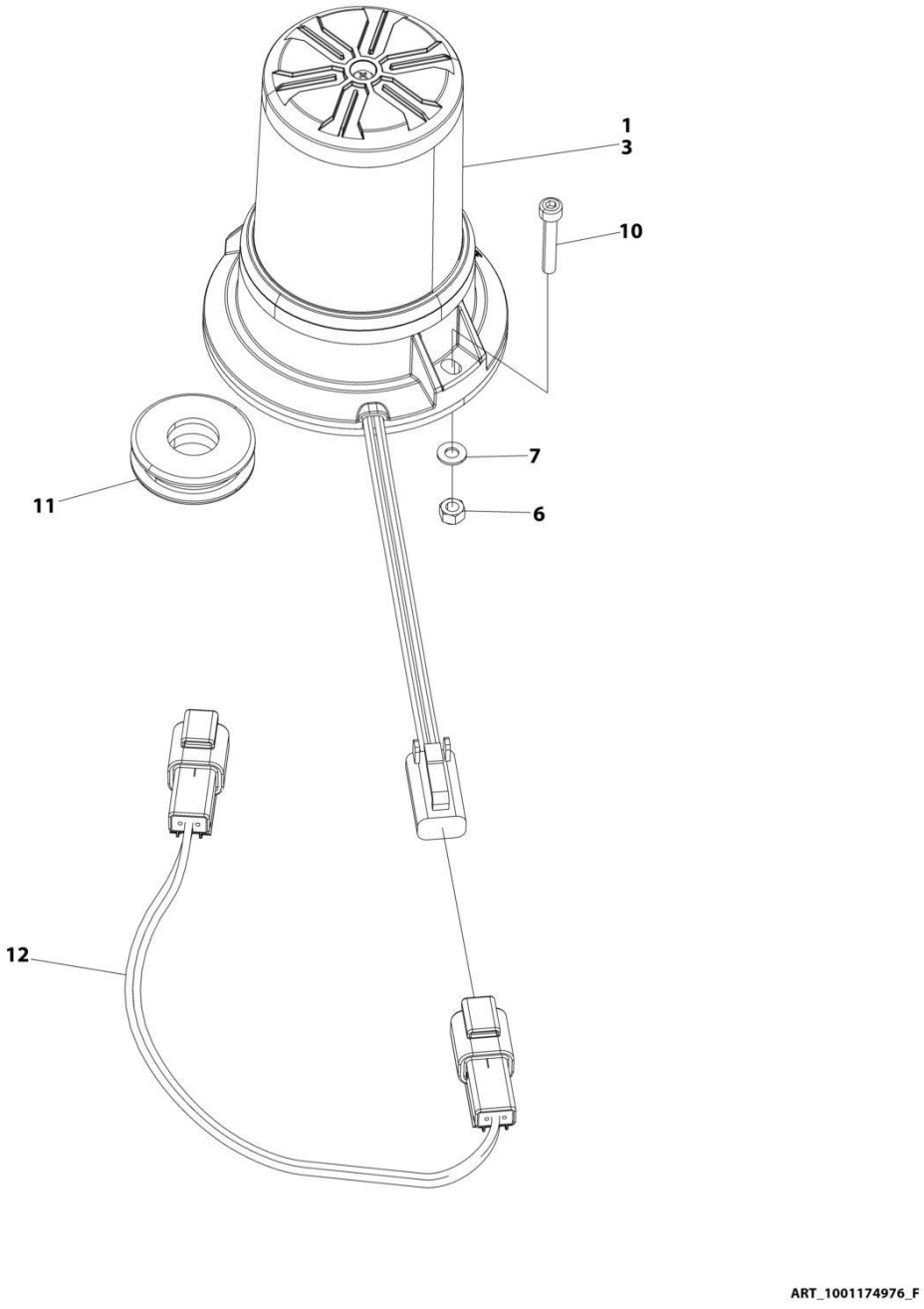


FIGURE 2-31. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174976	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	F
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone	
3	1001270594	1	Lamp, Strobe	
3	4460891	1	Connector	
3	4460465	2	Socket	
6	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
7	4811400	2	Washer M4	
8	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Noth Shown)	
10	4031509	1	Capscrew M4 x25	
11	2540020	1	Grommet	
12	1001283776	1	Harness, Beacon Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - ORANGE

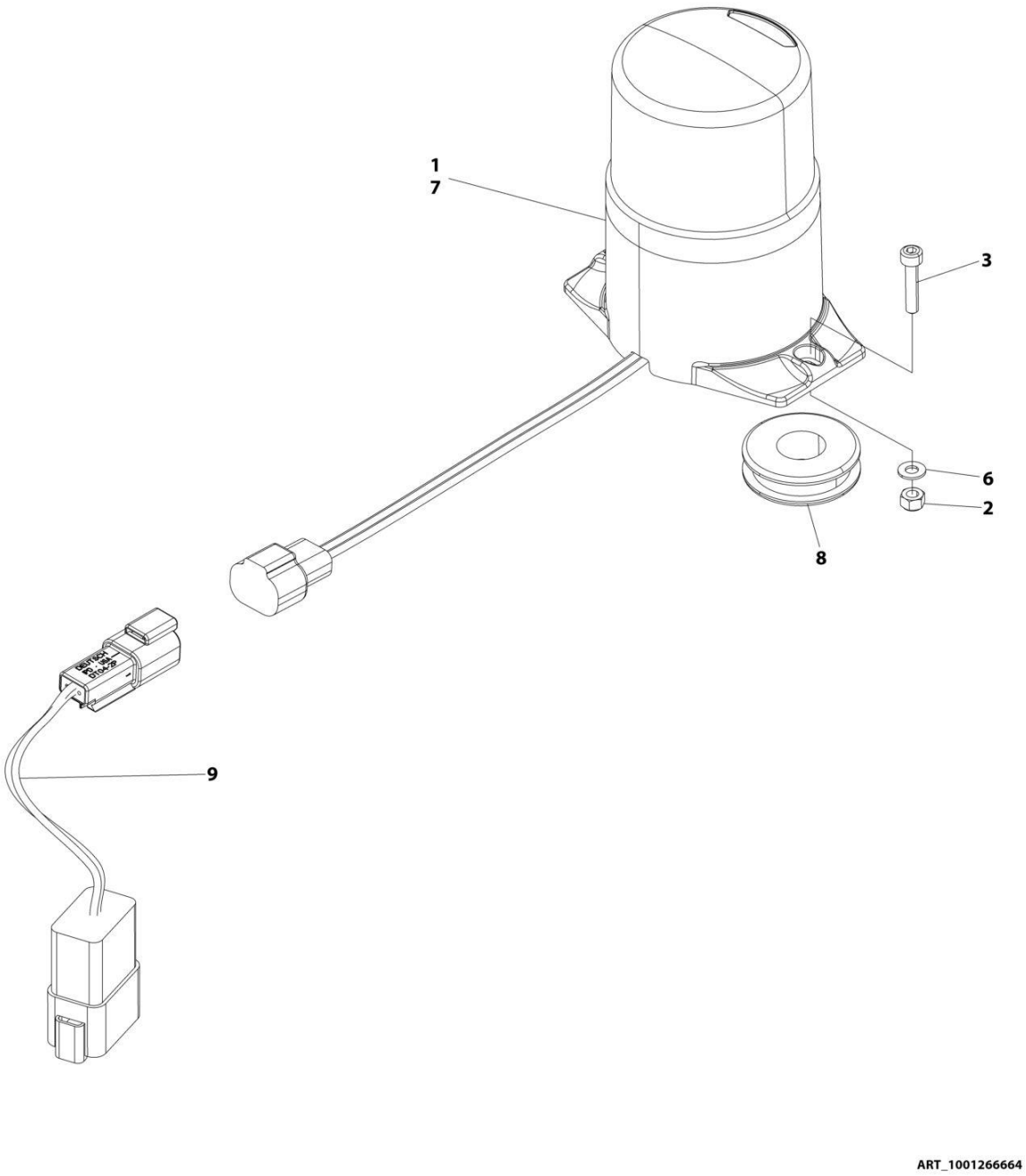


FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - ORANGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266664	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	B
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone	
2	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
3	4031508	2	Capscrew M4 x 20	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
5	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4811400	2	Washer M4	
7	1001233479	1	Lamp, Strobe	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
7	4460465	2	Socket	
8	2540020	1	Grommet	
9	1001283776	1	Harness, Beacon Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

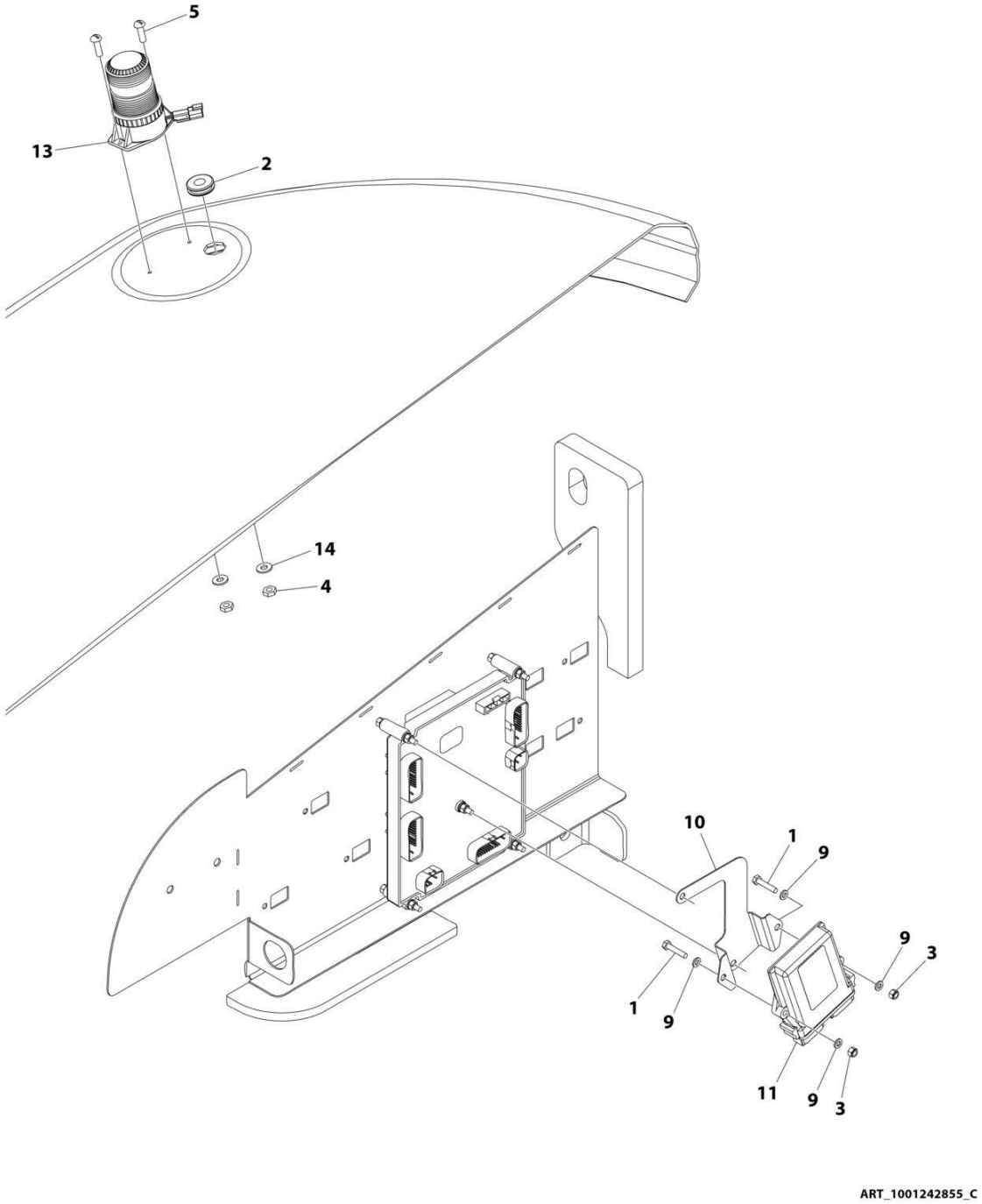


FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242855	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	C
1	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	2540020	1	Grommet	
3	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6	
4	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460488	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4811700	4	Washer M6	
10	1001276626	1	Mount, Module	
11	1001142683	1	Module, Control	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001272681	1	Lamp, Strobe	
13	4460897	1	Connector	
13	4460464	2	Pin	
14	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

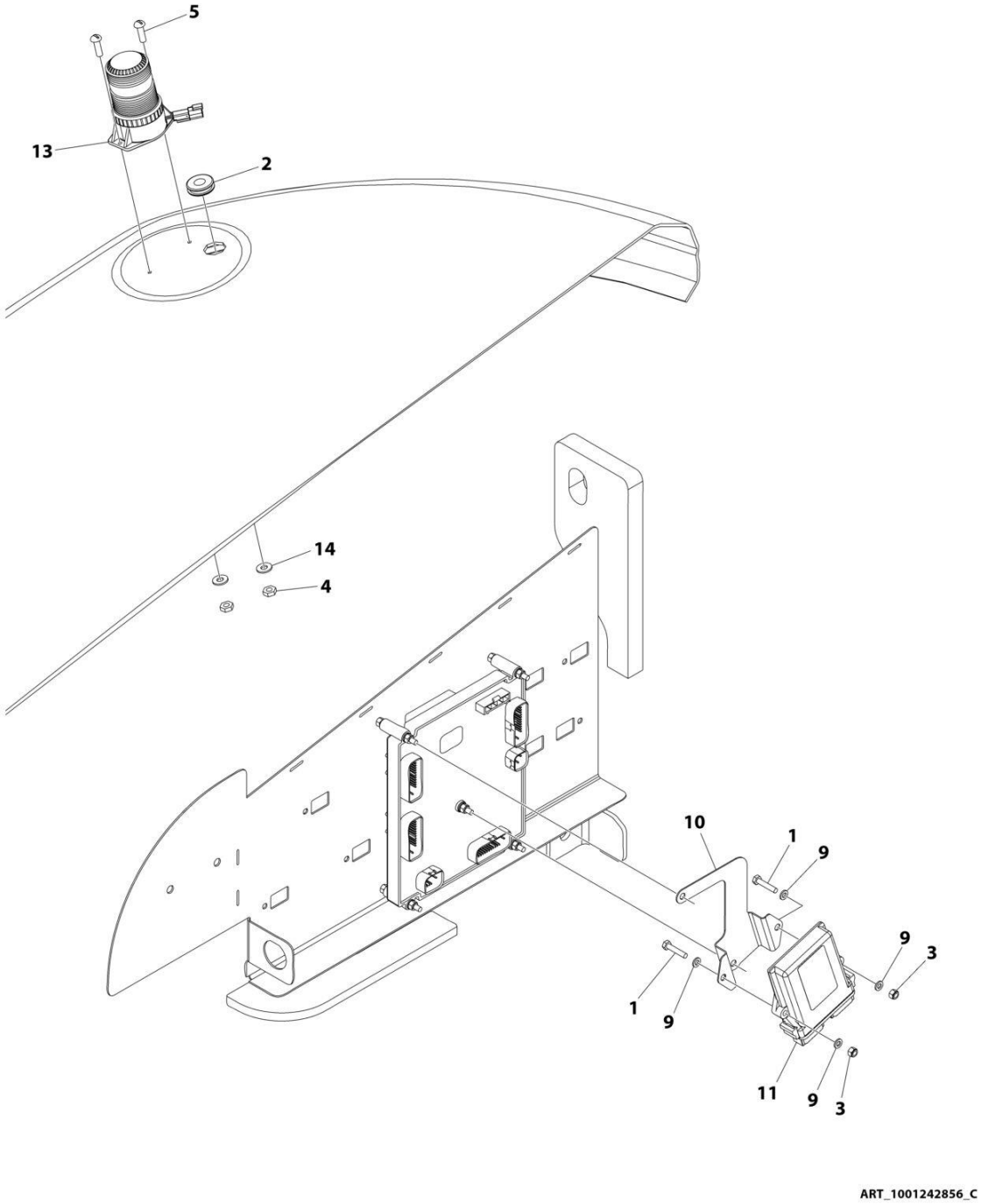


FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242856	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	C
1	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	2540020	1	Grommet	
3	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6	
4	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460488	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4811700	4	Washer M6	
10	1001276626	1	Mount, Module	
11	1001142683	1	Module, Control	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001272682	1	Lamp, Strobe	
13	4460897	1	Connector	
13	4460464	2	Pin	
14	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 2-35. BATTERY AND CABLE INSTALLATION

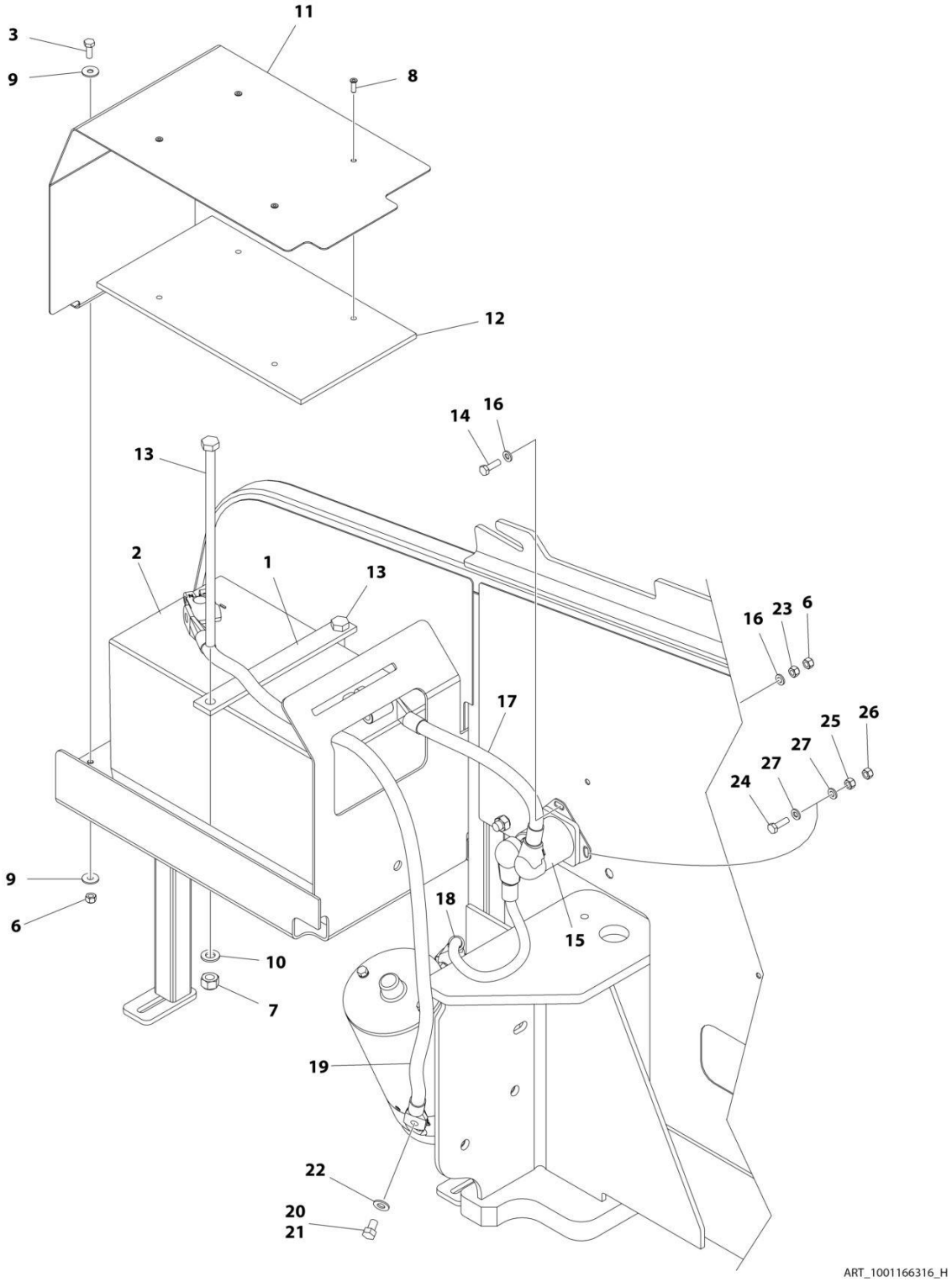
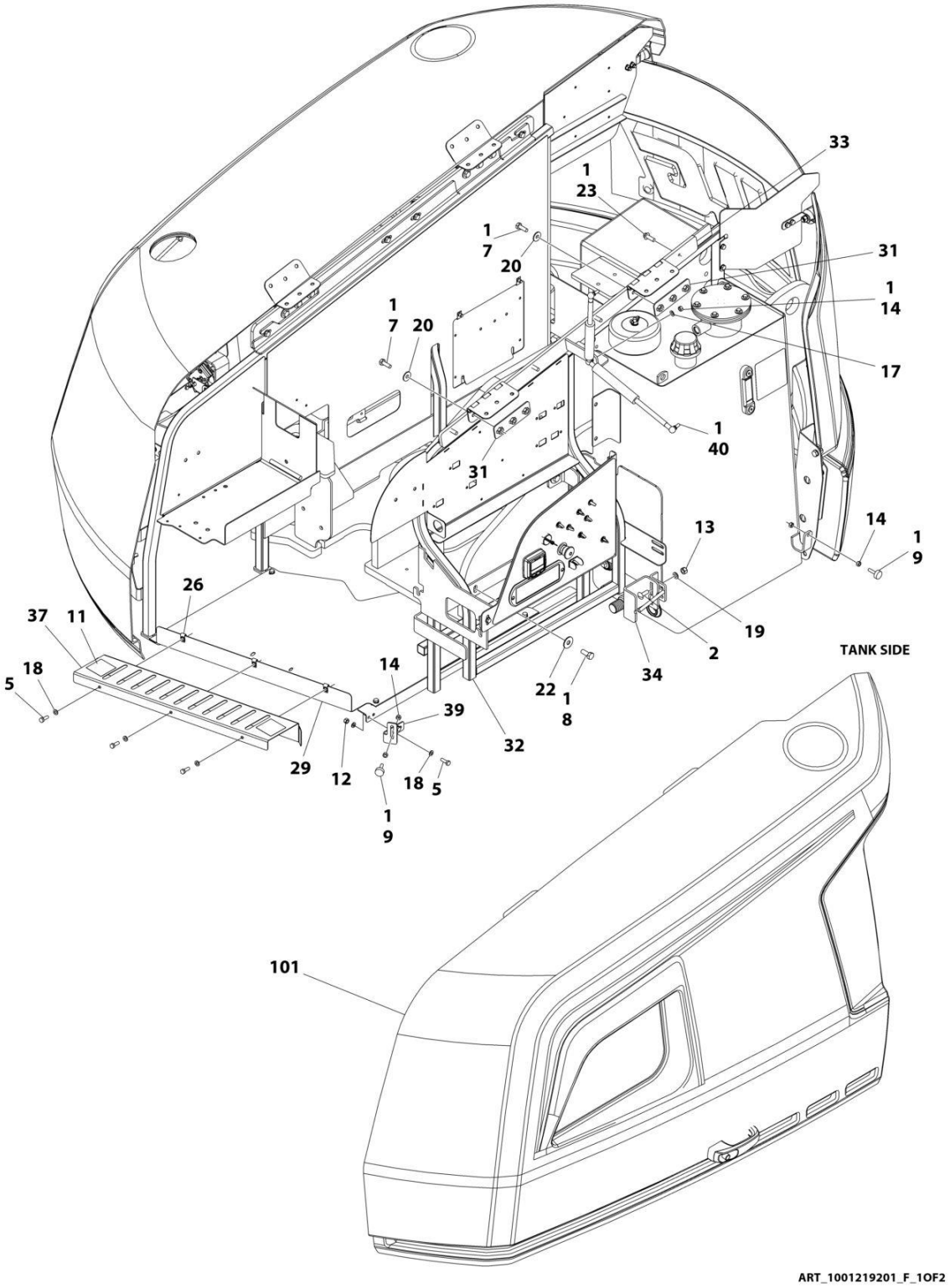


FIGURE 2-35. BATTERY AND CABLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166316	Ref	BATTERY AND CABLE INSTALLATION	H
1	0361810	1	Bar, Hold-down	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3291005	2	Nut M10	
8	3820032	4	Rivet	
9	4811702	4	Washer M6	
10	4812000	2	Washer M10	
11	1001117240	1	Cover	
12	1001119278	1	Insulation	
13	1001119280	2	Bolt M16 x 260	
14	0760612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
15	3740067	1	Relay	
15	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
15	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
15	3321001	1	Nut #10	
15	4761000	1	Washer #10	
16	4811700	2	Washer M6	
17	1001171678	1	Cable, Battery (Positive + to Aux Relay)	
18	1001171679	1	Cable, Battery (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
19	1001171680	1	Cable, Battery (Negative – to Aux Pump)	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
21	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
22	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
23	3290601	2	Nut M6	
24	0760512	1	Bolt M5 x 25	
25	3290501	1	Nut M5	
26	3290505	1	Nut M5	
27	4811600	2	Washer M5	

FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH DEUTZ ENGINES



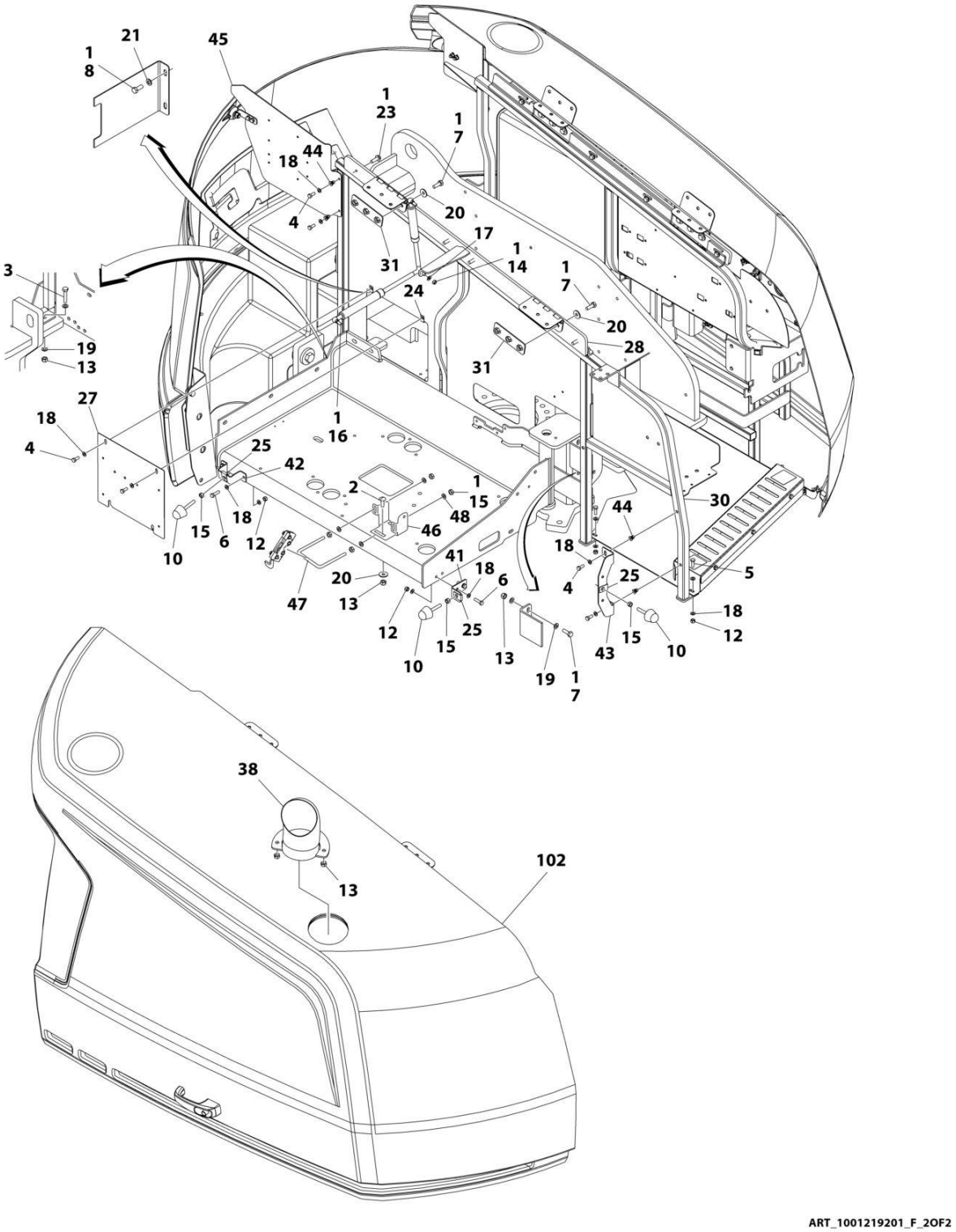
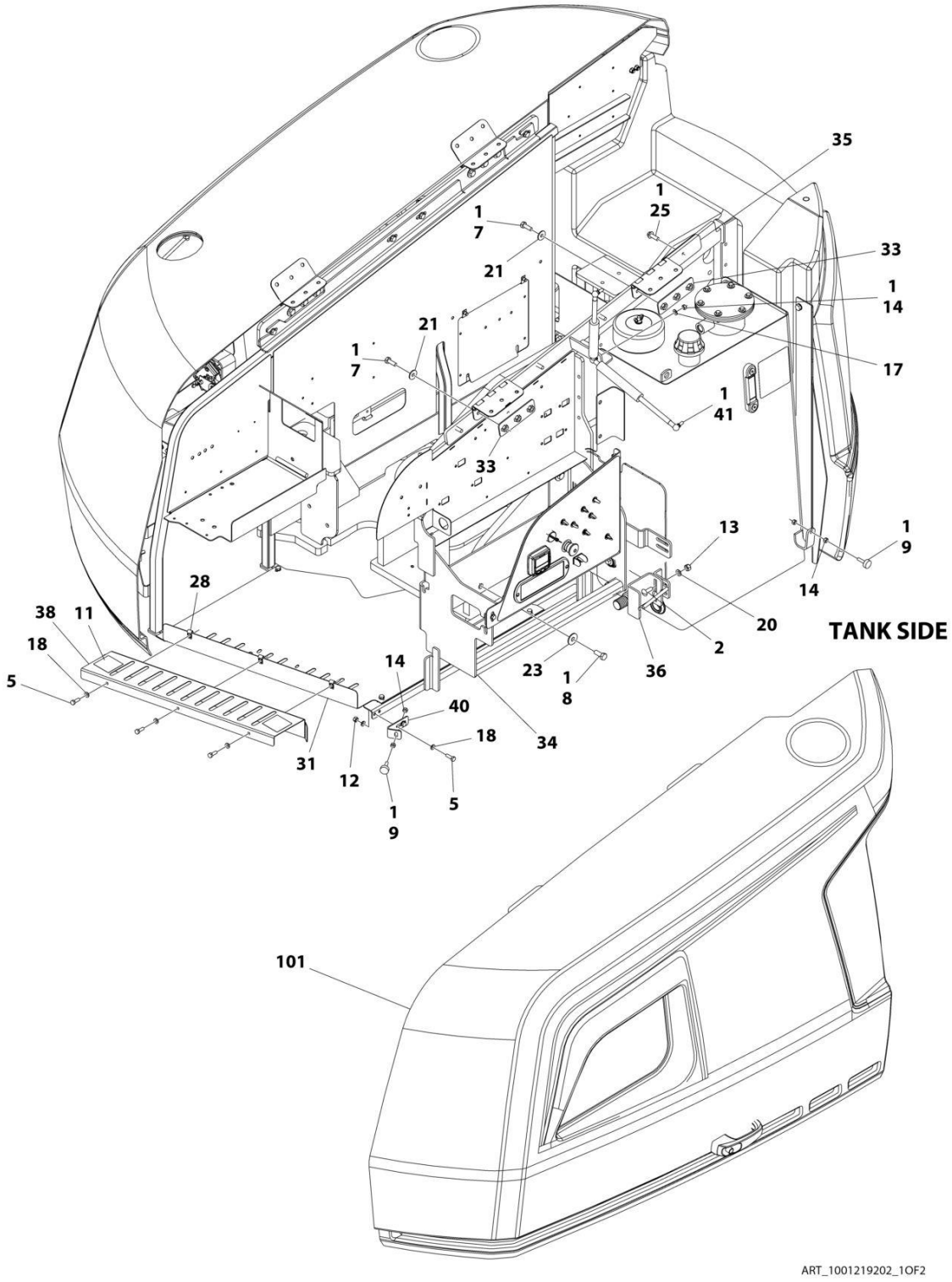

ART_1001219201_F_2OF2

FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219201	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0760812	11	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761014	14	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	0940049	2	Bumper	
10	0940071	3	Bumper	
11	1701691	2	Decal - No Step	
12	3290805	10	Nut M8	
13	3291005	14	Nut M10	
14	3311501	6	Nut 5/16	
15	3311601	7	Nut 3/8	
16	4160182	1	Spring, Gas	
17	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
18	4811900	29	Washer M8	
19	4812000	16	Washer M10	
20	4812002	14	Washer M10	
21	4812100	2	Washer M12	
22	4812102	4	Washer M12	
23	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
24	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
25	88662523	3	Nut, Tinnerman	
26	1001118274	3	Nut M8	
27	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
28	1001167159	1	Mount	
29	1001167163	1	Tray	
30	1001167169	1	Mount	
31	1001169046	4	Nut	
32	1001211716	1	Support, Hood	
33	1001170018	1	Mount	
34	1001170022	1	Mount	
37	1001171216	1	Cover	
38	1001174098	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
39	1001179904	1	Mount	
40	1001182169	1	Spring, Gas	
41	1001182875	1	Mount	
42	1001182877	1	Mount	
43	1001182879	1	Mount	
44	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
45	1001211717	1	Support	
46	1001250291	1	Bracket	
47	1001243414	1	U-Bolt	
48	4891600	1	Washer 3/8	
100	1001285598	1	Hood Kit (Includes Items 101-102)	A
101	1001285597	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001172833	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH KUBOTA ENGINE



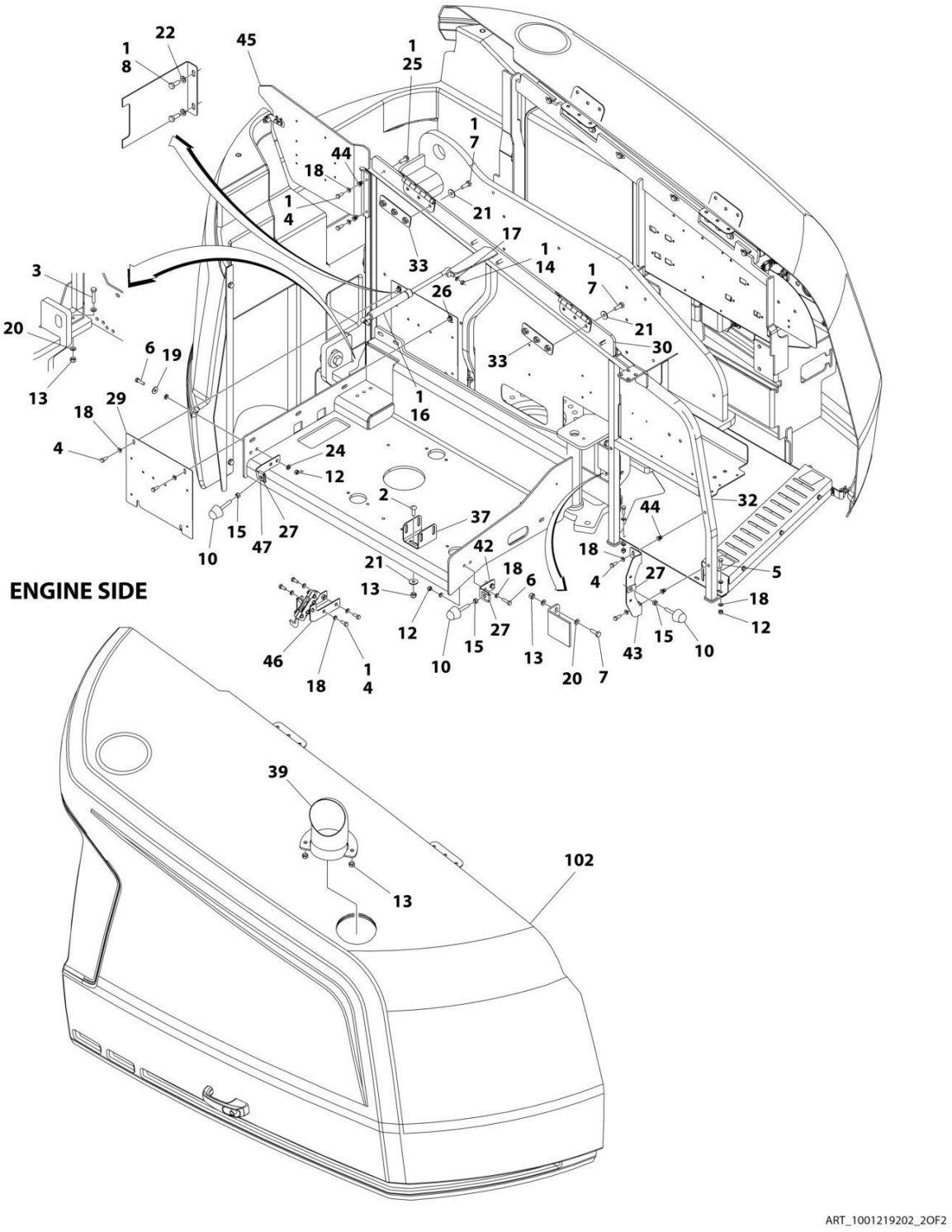
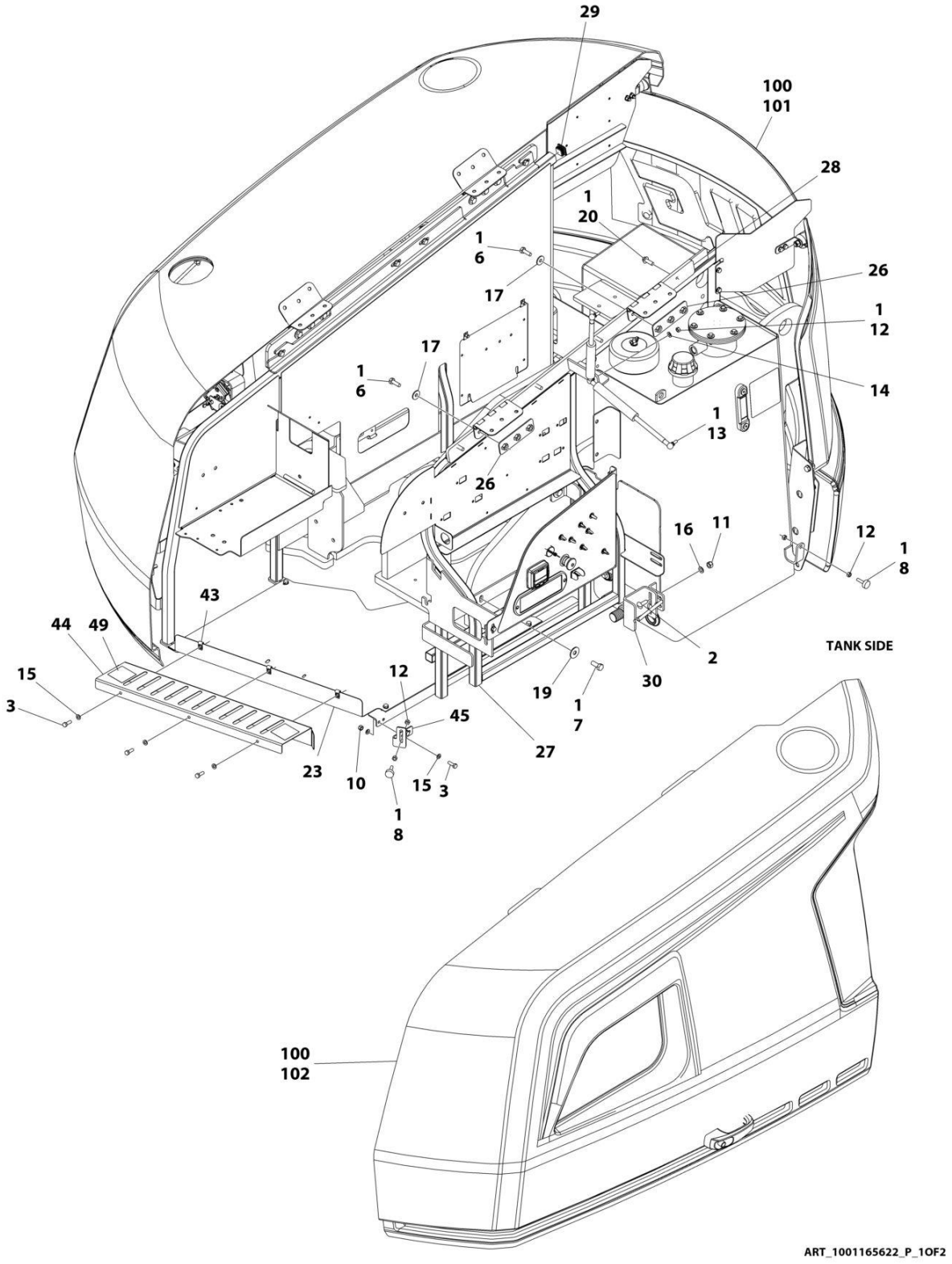

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001219202_2OF2

FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450A WITH KUBOTA ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219202	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION – 450A WITH KUBOTA ENGINE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0760812	11	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761014	14	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	0940049	2	Bumper	
10	0940071	3	Bumper	
11	1701691	2	Decal - No Step	
12	3290805	10	Nut M8	
13	3291005	14	Nut M10	
14	3311501	6	Nut 5/16	
15	3311601	3	Nut 3/8	
16	4160182	1	Spring, Gas	
17	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
18	4811900	29	Washer M8	
19	4811902	2	Washer M8	
20	4812000	16	Washer M10	
21	4812002	14	Washer M10	
22	4812100	2	Washer M12	
23	4812102	4	Washer M12	
24	5240800	4	Washer M8	
25	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
26	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
27	88662523	3	Nut, Tinnerman	
28	1001118274	3	Nut M8	
29	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
30	1001167159	1	Mount	
31	1001167163	1	Tray	
32	1001167169	1	Mount	
33	1001169046	4	Nut	
34	1001211716	1	Support, Hood	
35	1001170018	1	Mount	
36	1001170022	1	Mount	
37	1001170859	1	Mount	
38	1001171216	1	Cover	
39	1001174098	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
40	1001179904	1	Mount	
41	1001182169	1	Spring, Gas	
42	1001182875	1	Mount	
43	1001182879	1	Mount	
44	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
45	1001211717	1	Support	
46	1001215394	1	Support	
47	1001216677	1	Bracket	
100	1001285598	1	Hood Kit (Includes Items 101-102)	A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001285597	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001172833	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-38. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ALL MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS)



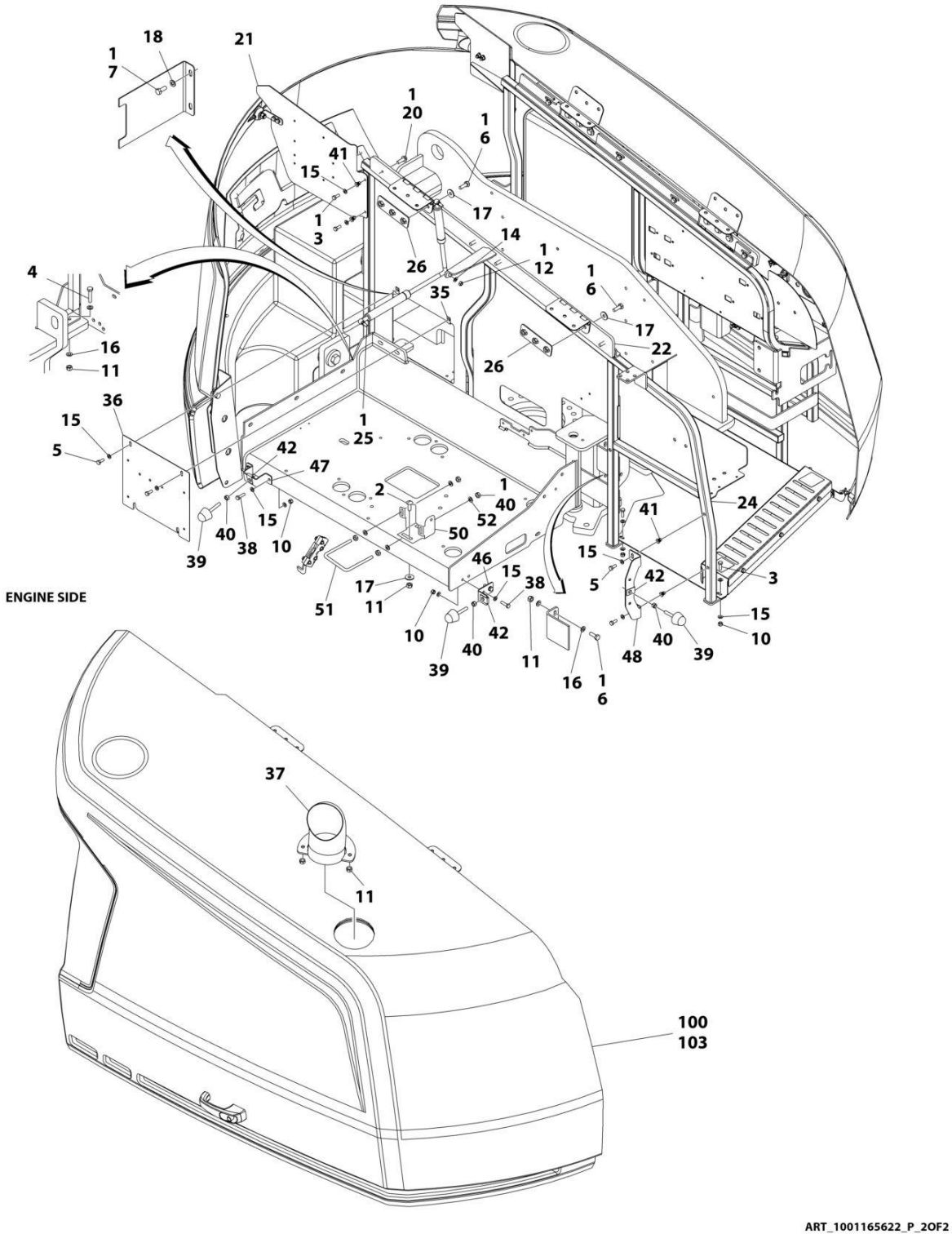
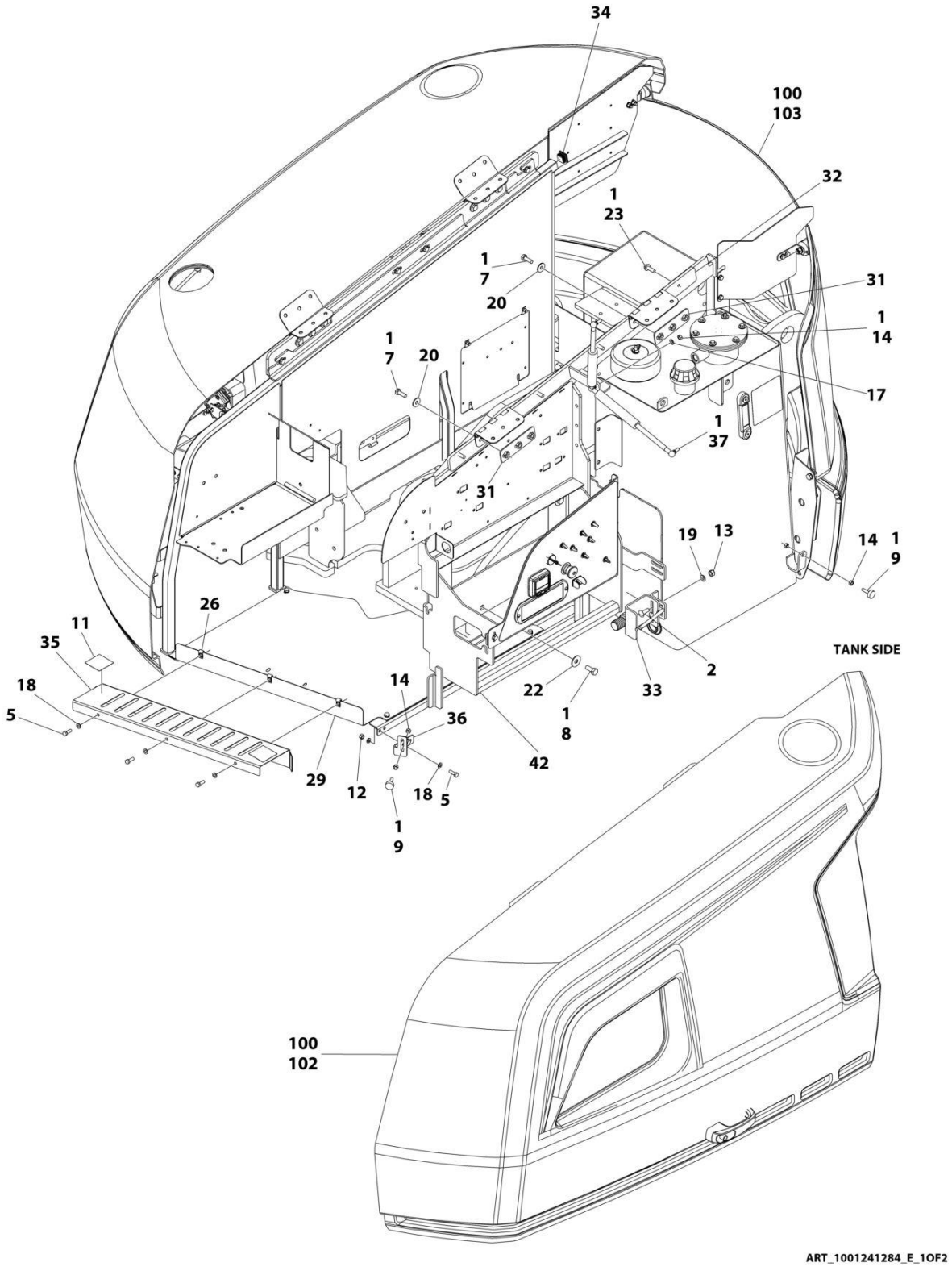

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001165622_P_2OF2

FIGURE 2-38. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ALL MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165622	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0760812	11	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
5	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
6	0761014	14	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0940049	2	Bumper	
10	3290805	10	Nut M8	
11	3291005	14	Nut M10	
12	3311501	6	Nut 5/16	
13	1001182169	1	Spring, Gas	
14	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
15	4811900	29	Washer M8	
16	4812000	16	Washer M10	
17	4812002	14	Washer M10	
18	4812100	2	Washer M12	
19	4812102	4	Washer M12	
20	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
21	1001211717	1	Panel, Filler	
22	1001167159	1	Mount	
23	1001167163	1	Tray	
24	1001167169	1	Mount	
25	4160182	1	Spring, Gas	
26	1001169046	4	Nut	
27	1001211716	1	Support, Hood	
28	1001170018	1	Mount	
29	3520072	1	Plug	
30	1001170022	1	Mount	
35	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
36	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
37	1001233899	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
38	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
39	0940071	3	Bumper	
40	3311601	7	Nut 3/8	
41	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
42	88662523	3	Nut, Tinnerman	
43	1001118274	3	Nut M8	
44	1001171216	1	Cover	
45	1001179904	1	Mount	
46	1001182875	1	Mount	
47	1001182877	1	Mount	
48	1001182879	1	Mount	
49	1701691	2	Decal - No Step	
50	1001250291	1	Bracket	
51	1001243414	1	U-Bolt	
52	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
100	1001285691	1	Hood Kit (Includes Items 33, 34 & 101)	A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001169183	1	Hood, Front	
102	1001285597	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
103	1001172833	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-39. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, ALL SPECS EXCEPT JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS)



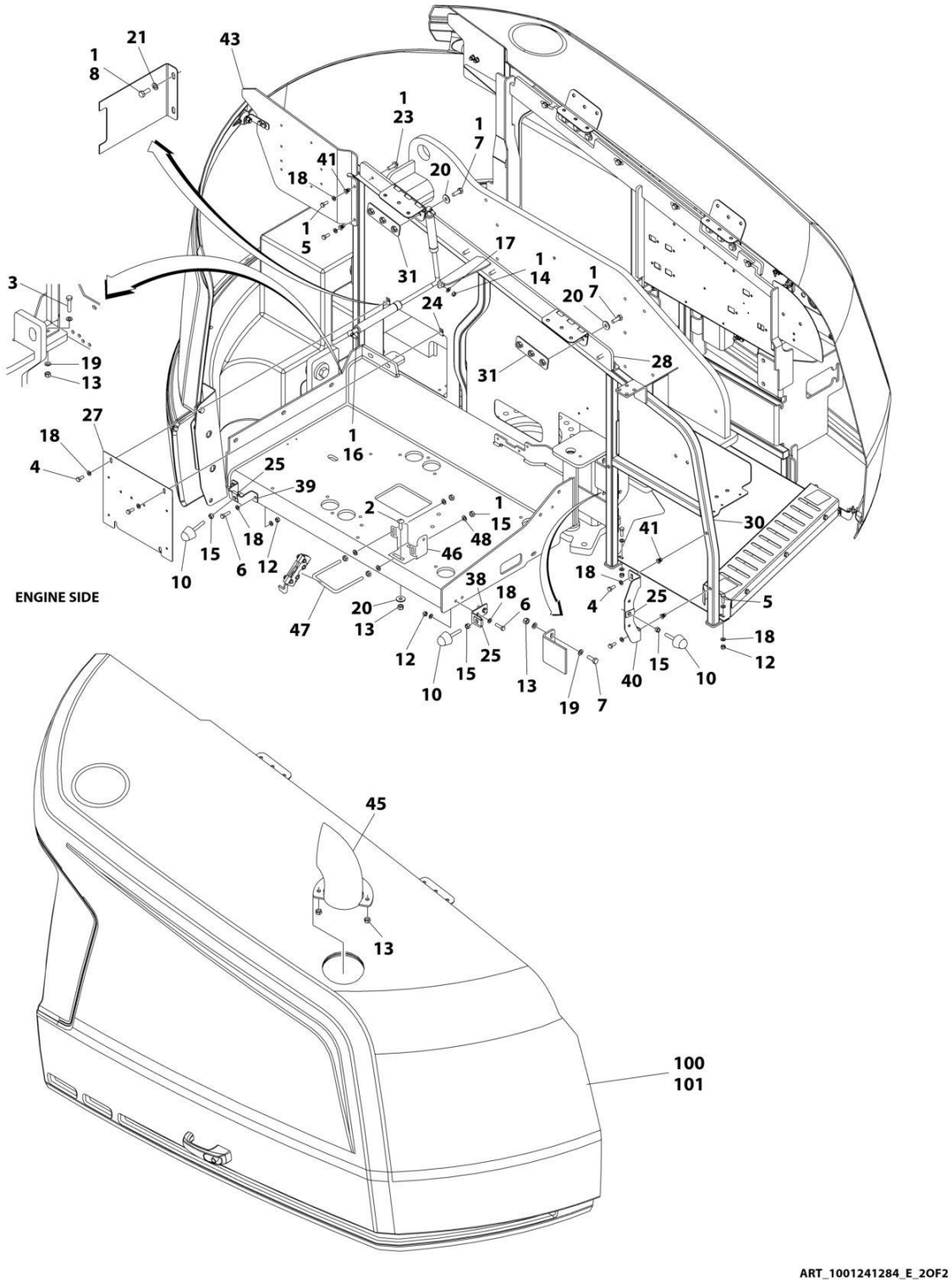
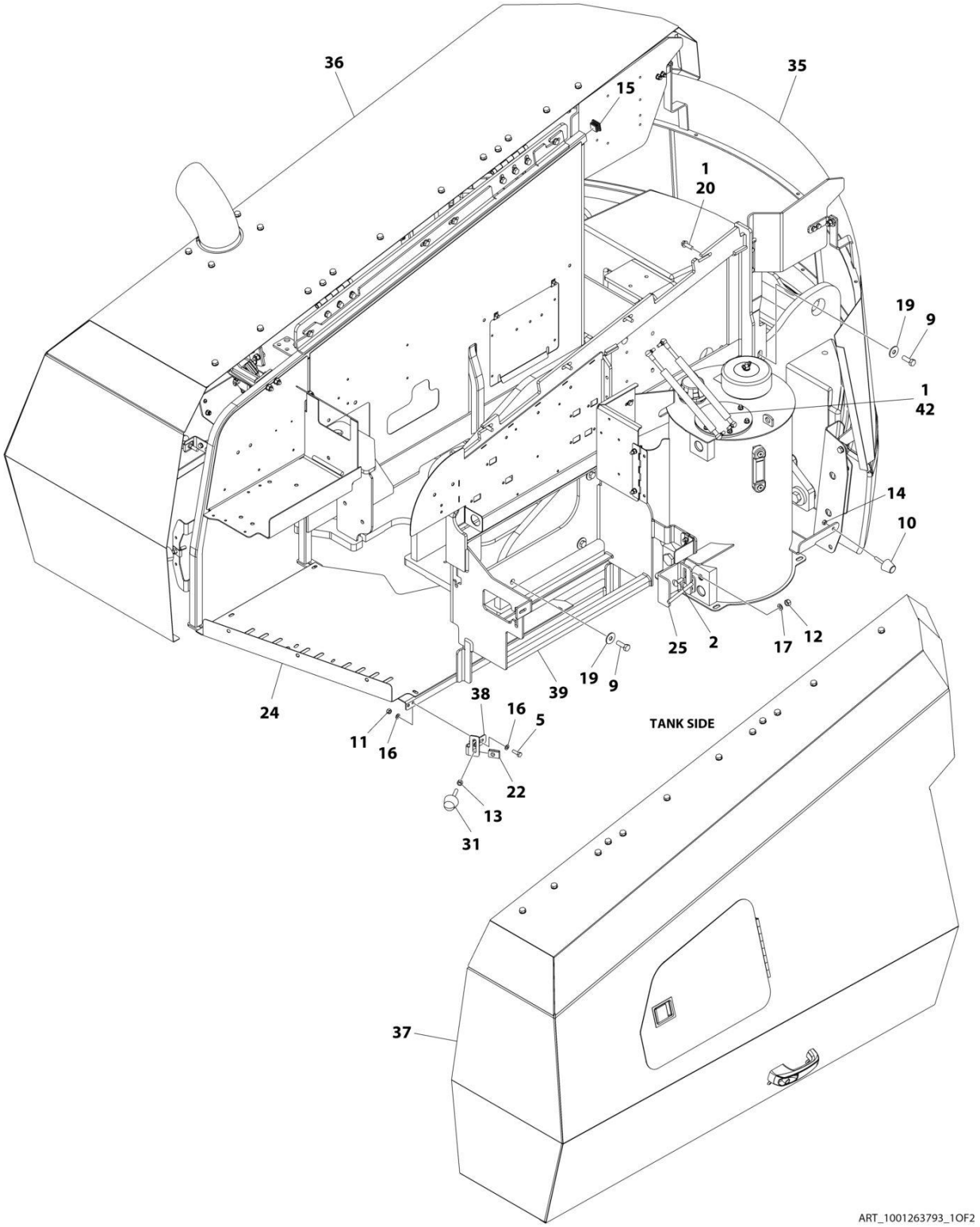

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001241284_E_2OF2

FIGURE 2-39. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3, ALL SPECS EXCEPT JAPANESE & RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241284	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0760812	11	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761014	14	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	0940049	2	Bumper	
10	0940071	3	Bumper	
11	1701691	2	Decal - No Step	
12	3290805	10	Nut M8	
13	3291005	14	Nut M10	
14	3311501	6	Nut 5/16	
15	3311601	7	Nut 3/8	
16	4160182	1	Spring, Gas	
17	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
18	4811900	29	Washer M8	
19	4812000	16	Washer M10	
20	4812002	14	Washer M10	
21	4812100	2	Washer M12	
22	4812102	4	Washer M12	
23	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
24	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
25	88662523	3	Nut, Tinnerman	
26	1001118274	3	Nut M8	
27	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
28	1001167159	1	Mount	
29	1001167163	1	Tray	
30	1001167169	1	Mount	
31	1001169046	4	Nut	
32	1001170018	1	Mount	
33	1001170022	1	Mount	
34	3520072	1	Plug	
35	1001171216	1	Cover	
36	1001179904	1	Mount	
37	1001182169	1	Spring, Gas	
38	1001182875	1	Mount	
39	1001182877	1	Mount	
40	1001182879	1	Mount	
41	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
42	1001211716	1	Support, Hood	
43	1001211717	1	Panel, Filler	
45	1001233899	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001250291	1	Bracket	
47	1001243414	1	U-Bolt	
48	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
100	1001285790	1	Hood Kit (Includes Items 101-103)	A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001241295	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001285788	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
103	1001241299	1	Hood Assembly - Front	

FIGURE 2-40. HOODS INSTALLATION (STEEL) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



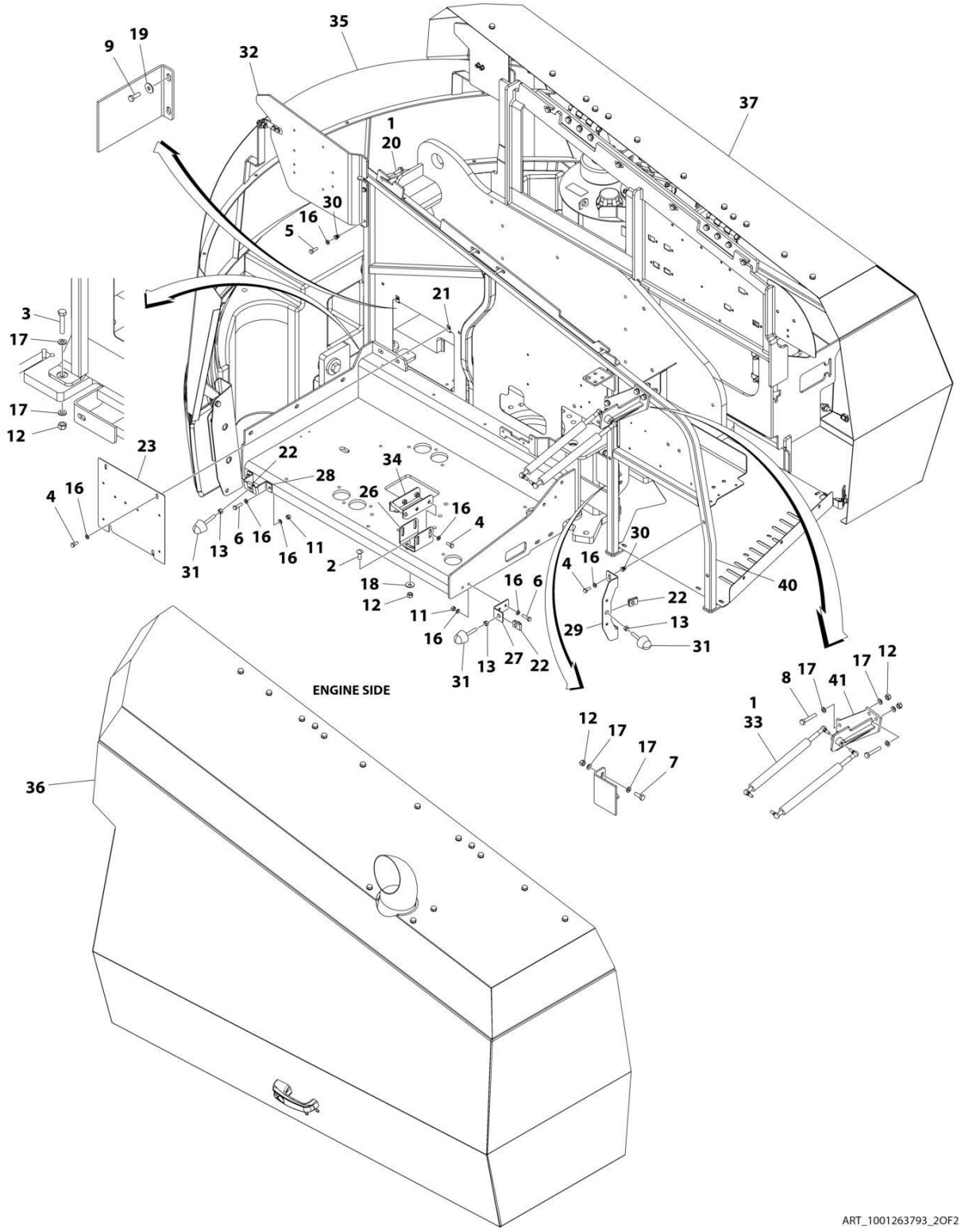
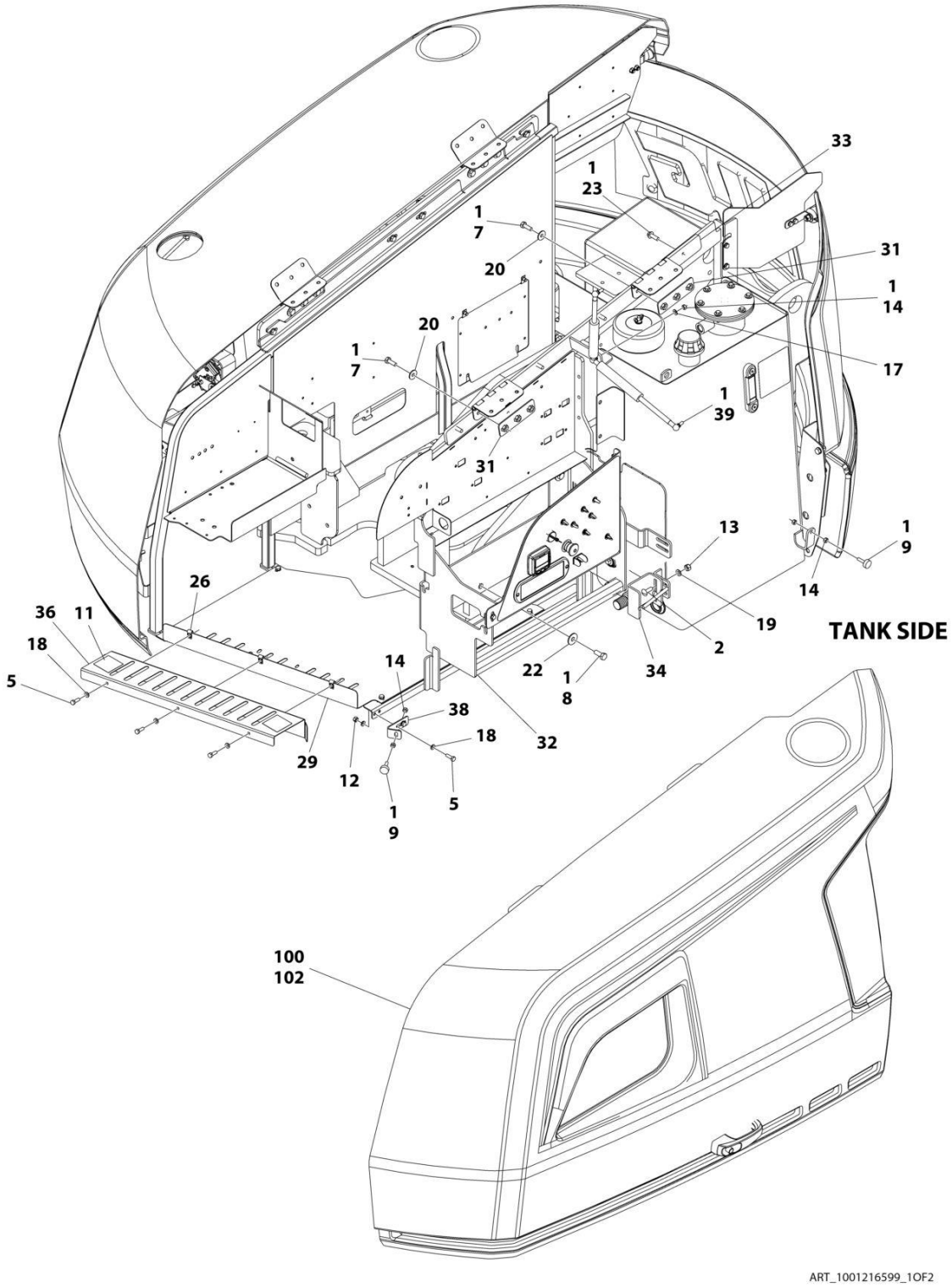

ENGINE SIDE
ART_1001263793_2OF2

FIGURE 2-40. HOODS INSTALLATION (STEEL) - 450AJ WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263793	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (STEEL)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701019	5	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761020	4	Bolt M12 x 60	
9	0761215	6	Bolt M12 x 35	
10	0940088	1	Bumper	
11	3290805	6	Nut M8	
12	3291005	15	Nut M10	
13	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3321501	1	Nut 5/16	
15	3520072	1	Plug	
16	4811900	22	Washer M8	
17	4812000	24	Washer M10	
18	4812002	2	Washer M10	
19	4812102	6	Washer M12	
20	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
21	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
22	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
23	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
24	1001167163	1	Tray	
25	1001170022	1	Mount	
26	1001170859	1	Mount	
27	1001182875	1	Mount	
28	1001182877	1	Mount	
29	1001182879	1	Mount	
30	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
31	1001206314	4	Bumper	
32	1001211717	1	Panel, Filler	
33	1001213794	2	Spring, Gas	
34	1001223777	1	Support, Striker	
35	1001263696	1	Hood Assembly - Front	
36	1001263699	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001285641	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001269476	1	Mount	
39	1001279651	1	Support, Hood	
40	1001280240	1	Mount	
41	1001280242	1	Mount	
42	1001280549	2	Spring, Gas	

FIGURE 2-41. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH KUBOTA ENGINE



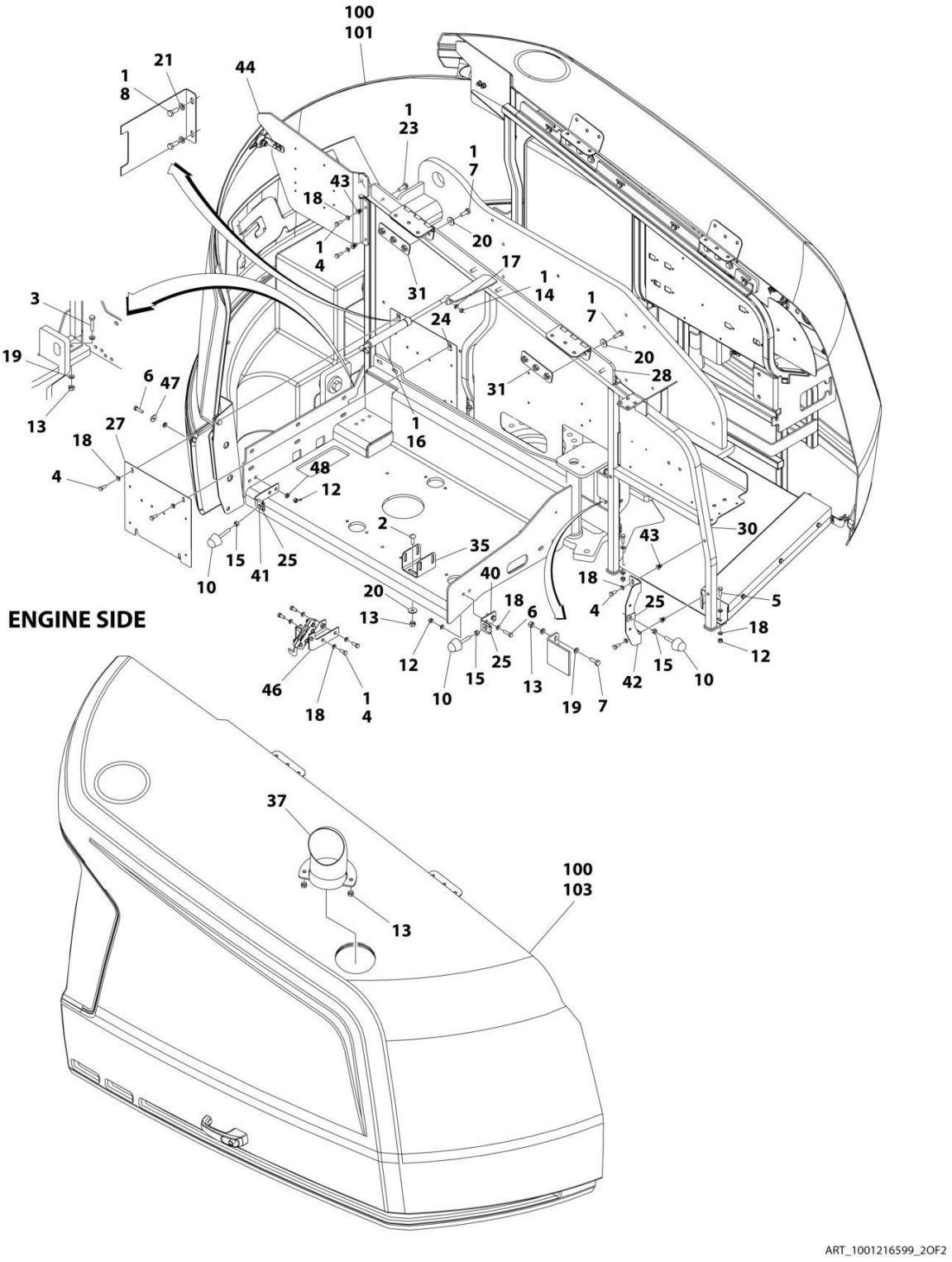
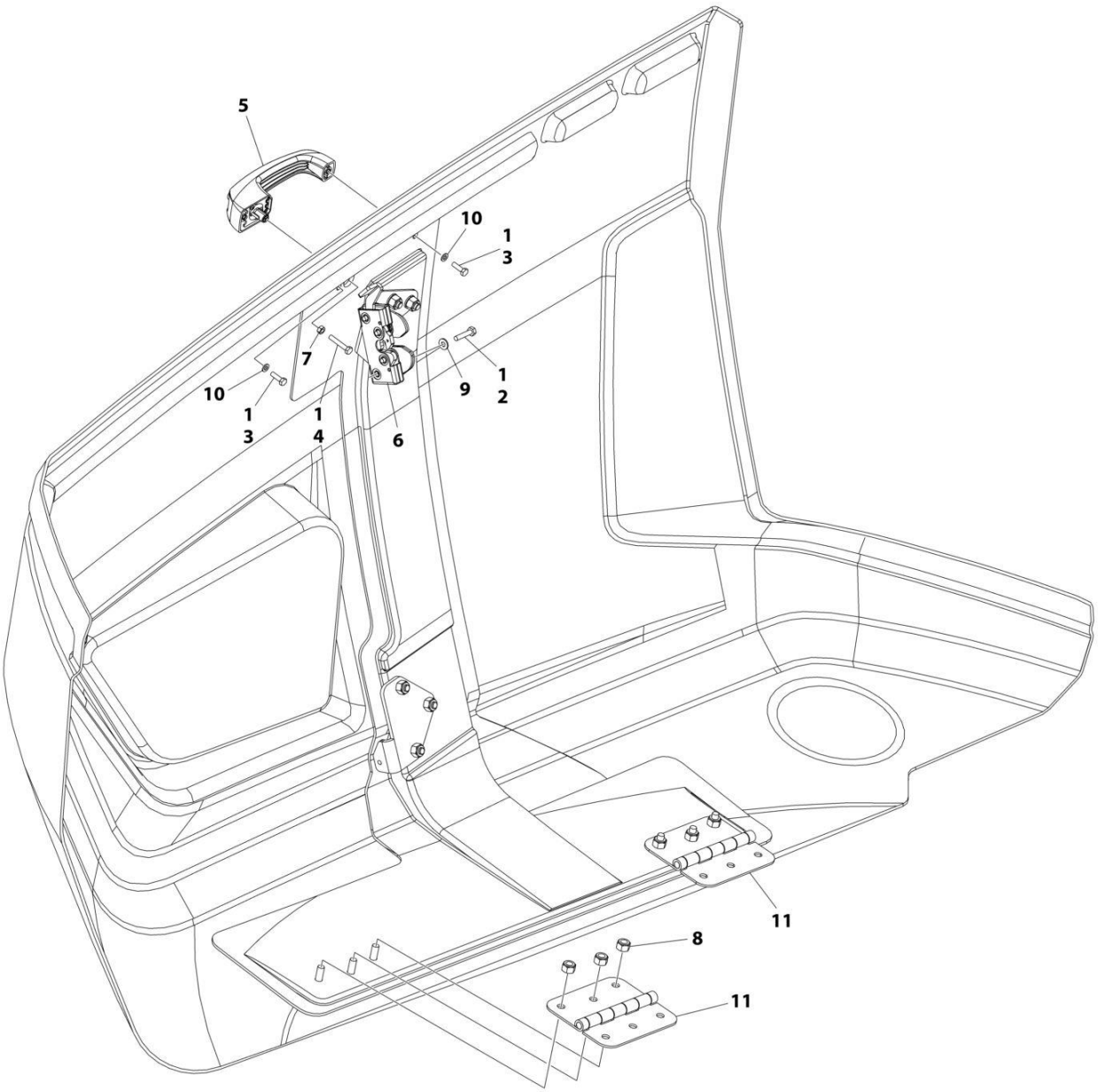

100
101
21
44
1
8
1
23
1
7
43
18
1
4
20
17
1
14
31
24
1
7
20
28
31
3
19
6
47
13
27
18
4
1
16
48
12
2
35
40
15
25
41
10
20
13
12
46
18
1
4
15
25
10
13
19
7
18
6
4
43
30
25
5
18
12
42
15
10
ENGINE SIDE
37
13
100
103
ART_1001216599_2OF2

FIGURE 2-41. HOODS INSTALLATION (ABS) - 450AJ WITH KUBOTA ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216599	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
4	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0760812	11	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0761014	14	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761214	6	Bolt M12 x 30	
9	0940049	2	Bumper	
10	0940071	6	Bumper	
11	1701691	2	Decal - No Step	
12	3290805	10	Nut M8	
13	3291005	14	Nut M10	
14	3311501	6	Nut 5/16	
15	3311601	3	Nut 3/8	
16	4160182	1	Spring, Gas	
17	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
18	4811900	29	Washer M8	
19	4812000	19	Washer M10	
20	4812002	14	Washer M10	
21	4812100	2	Washer M12	
22	4812102	4	Washer M12	
23	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
24	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8	
25	88662523	3	Nut, Tinnerman	
26	1001118274	3	Nut M8	
27	1001167149	1	Panel, Filler	
28	1001167159	1	Mount	
29	1001167163	1	Tray	
30	1001167169	1	Mount	
31	1001169046	4	Nut	
32	1001211716	1	Support, Hood	
33	1001170018	1	Mount	
34	1001170022	1	Mount	
35	1001170859	1	Mount	
36	1001171216	1	Cover	
37	1001174098	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
38	1001179904	1	Mount	
39	1001182169	1	Spring, Gas	
40	1001182875	1	Mount	
41	1001216677	1	Bracket	
42	1001182879	1	Mount	
43	1001191832	4	Rivnut M8	
44	1001211717	1	Support	
46	1001215394	1	Support	
47	4811702	2	Washer M6	
48	5240800	4	Washer M8	
100	1001285691	1	Hood Kit (Includes Items 101-103)	A
101	1001169183	1	Hood, Front	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001285597	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
103	1001172833	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-42. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



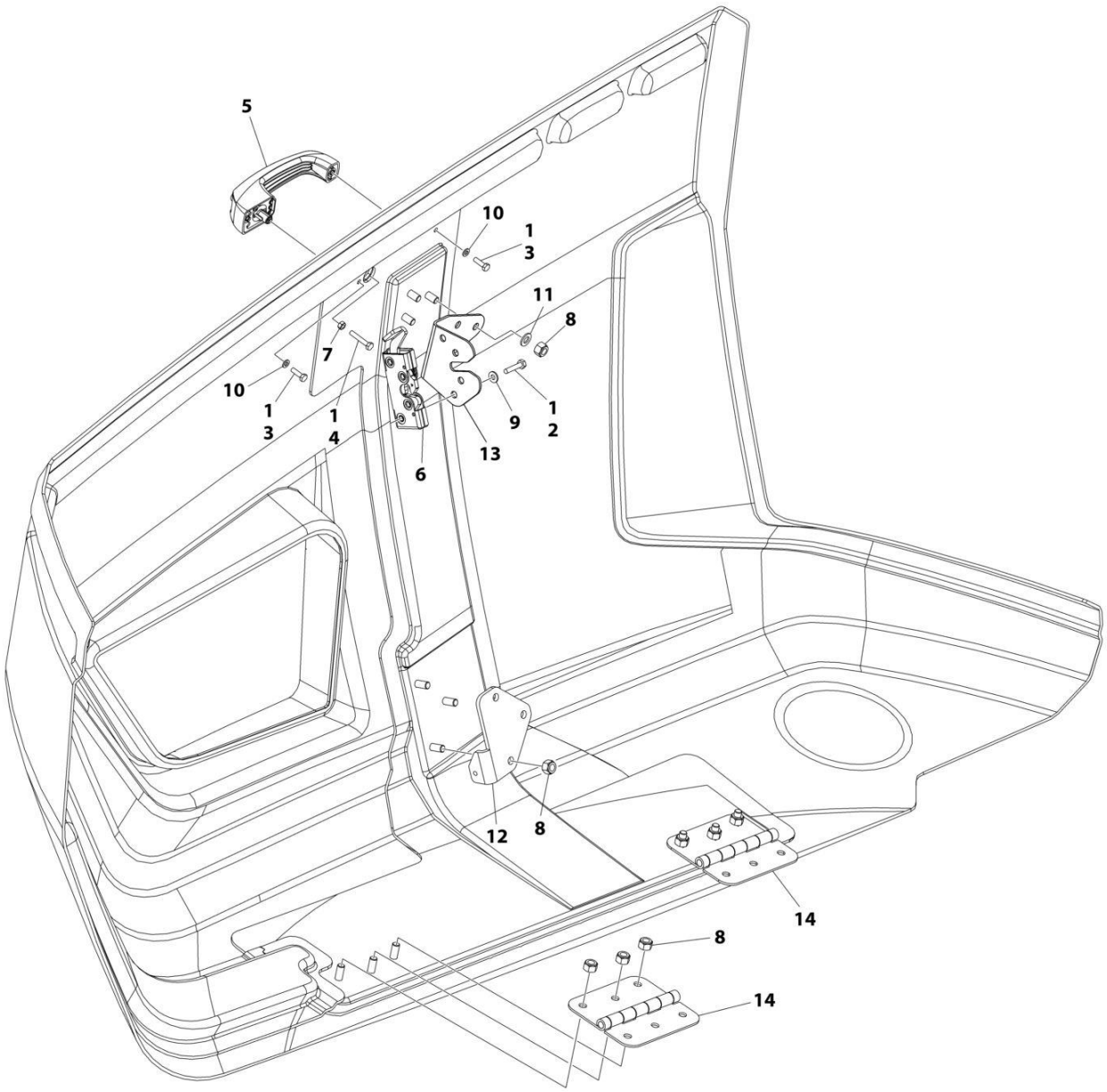
NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY - SEE DECAL SECTION.

ART_1001285597

FIGURE 2-42. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285597	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760615	1	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	2560187	1	Handle	
6	2940173	1	Latch	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	3291005	6	Nut, Lock M10	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	

FIGURE 2-43. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE
ORDERED SEPARATELY - SEE DECAL SECTION.

ART_1001285788

FIGURE 2-43. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285788	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760615	1	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	2560187	1	Handle	
6	2940173	1	Latch	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	3291005	12	Nut, Lock M10	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	
12	1001170475	1	Bracket	
13	1001203322	1	Support	
14	1001259230	2	Hinge	

FIGURE 2-44. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

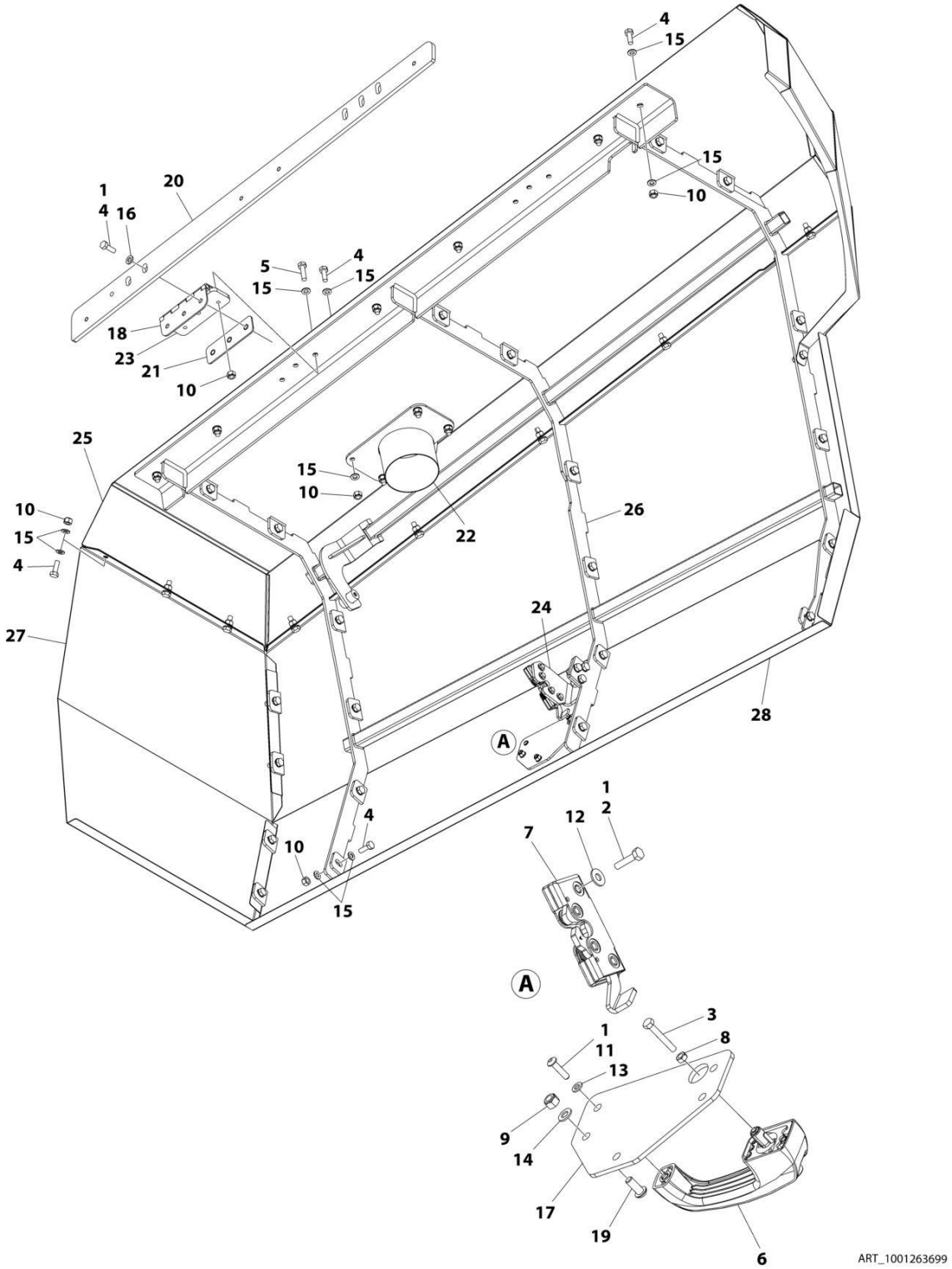
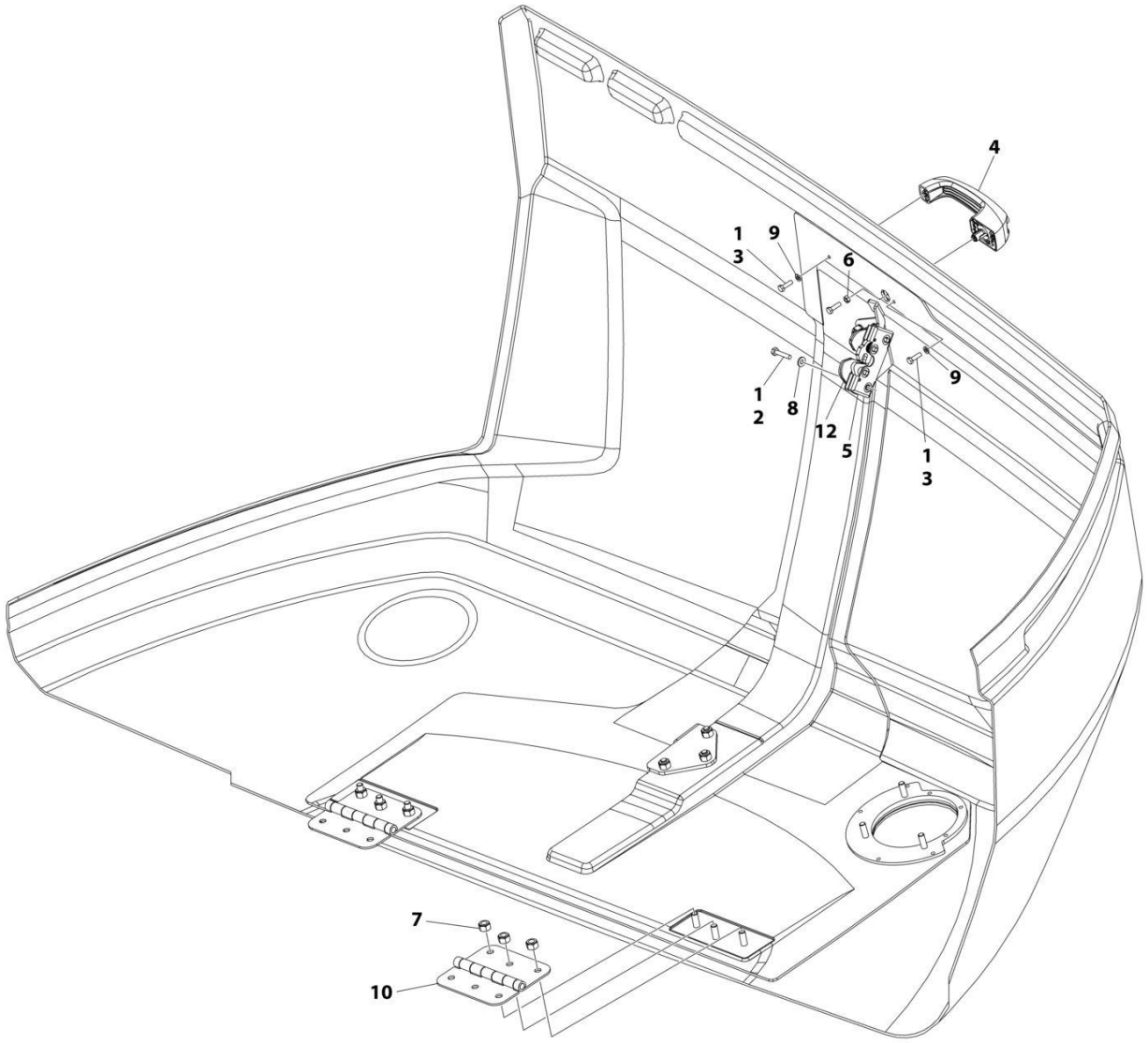


FIGURE 2-44. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263699	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - ENGINE SIDE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/8	
3	0700616	1	Bolt M6 x 40	
4	0761014	50	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
6	2560187	1	Handle	
7	2940173	1	Latch	
8	3290601	1	Nut M6	
9	3290805	3	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
10	3291005	50	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
11	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
12	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700	2	Washer M6	
14	4811900	3	Washer M8	
15	4812000	94	Washer M10	
16	5241000	6	Washer M10	
17	1001116290	1	Plate	
18	1001139384	2	Hinge	
19	1001164726	3	Screw M8 x 20	
20	1001167157	1	Mount, Hood	
21	1001169046	2	Nut	
22	1001194888	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
23	1001202333	2	Plate, Nut	
24	1001263664	1	Bracket	
25	1001263669	1	Panel (Top)	
26	1001263677	1	Bracket	
27	1001263693	1	Panel (End)	
28	1001265389	1	Panel (Side)	

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



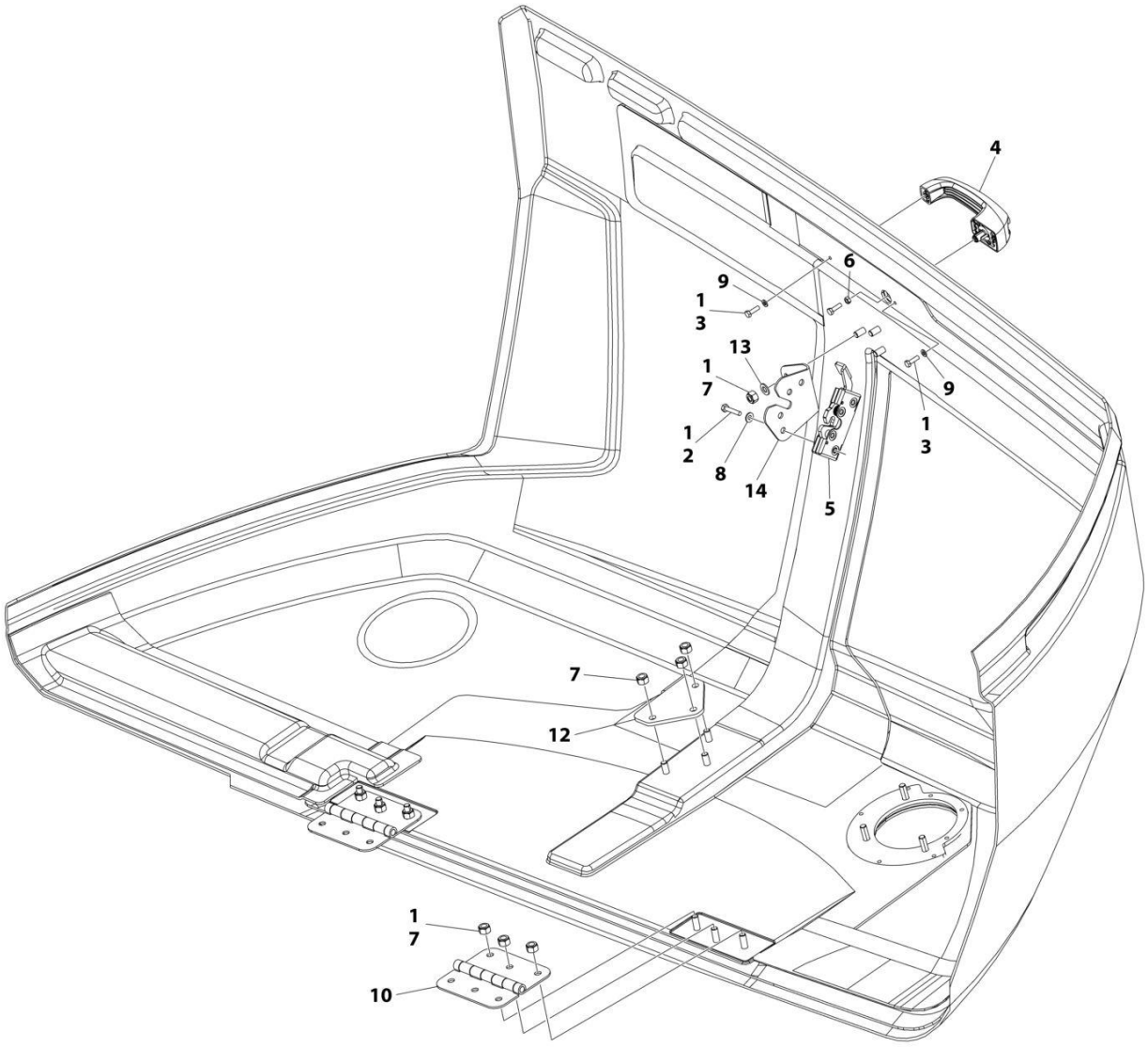
NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY - SEE DECAL SECTION.

ART_1001172833

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172833	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	2560187	1	Handle	
5	2940173	1	Latch	
6	3290601	1	Nut M6	
7	3291005	6	Nut M10	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	1001139384	2	Hinge	
12	1001200458	1	Plate, Latch Guide	

FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY - SEE DECAL SECTION.

ART_1001241295

FIGURE 2-46. HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS) - ENGINE SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241295	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	2560187	1	Handle	
5	2940173	1	Latch	
6	3290601	1	Nut M6	
7	3291005	12	Nut M10	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	1001259230	2	Hinge	
12	1001178228	1	Bracket	
13	4812000	3	Washer M10	
14	1001202830	1	Support	

FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

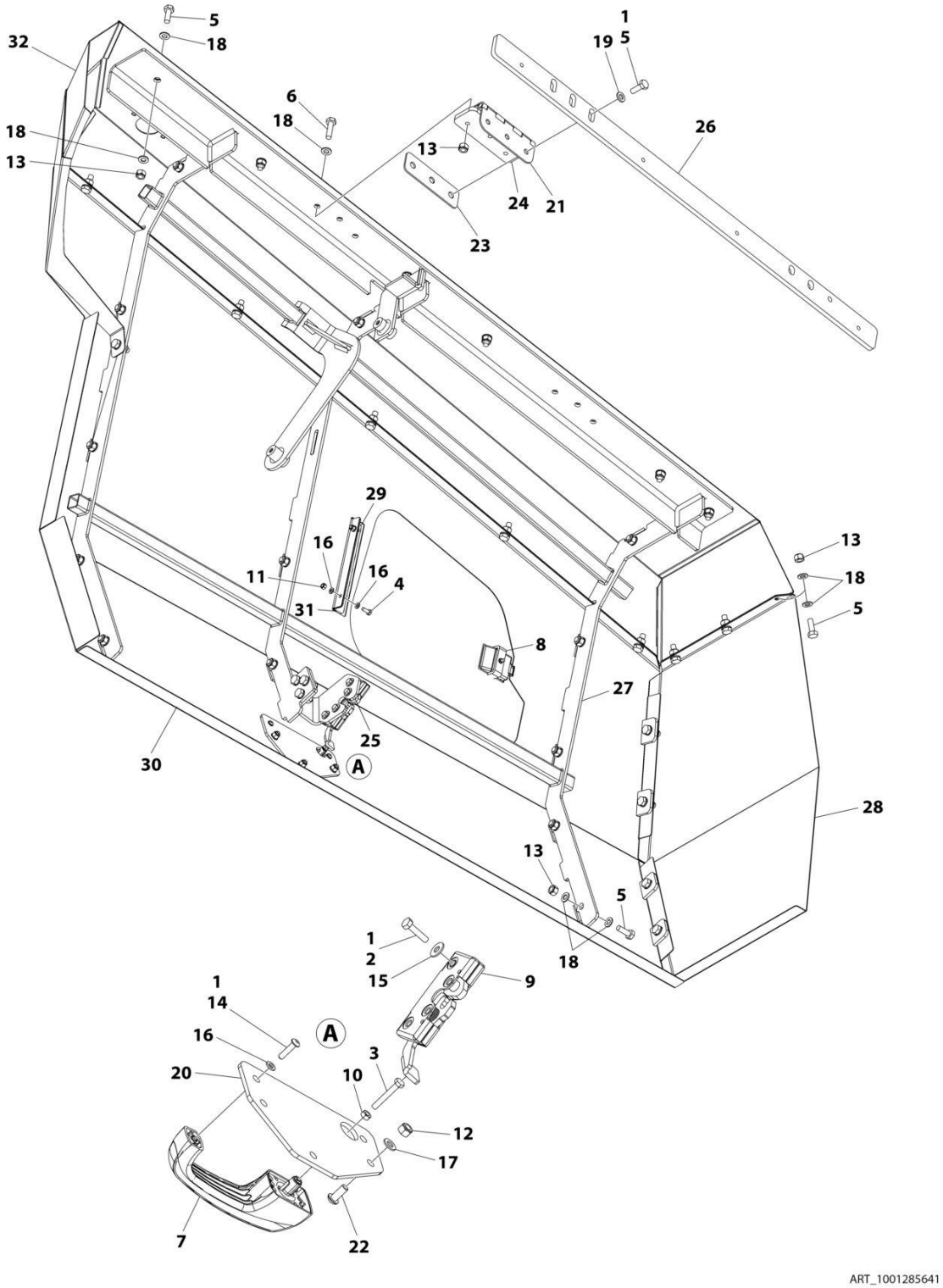
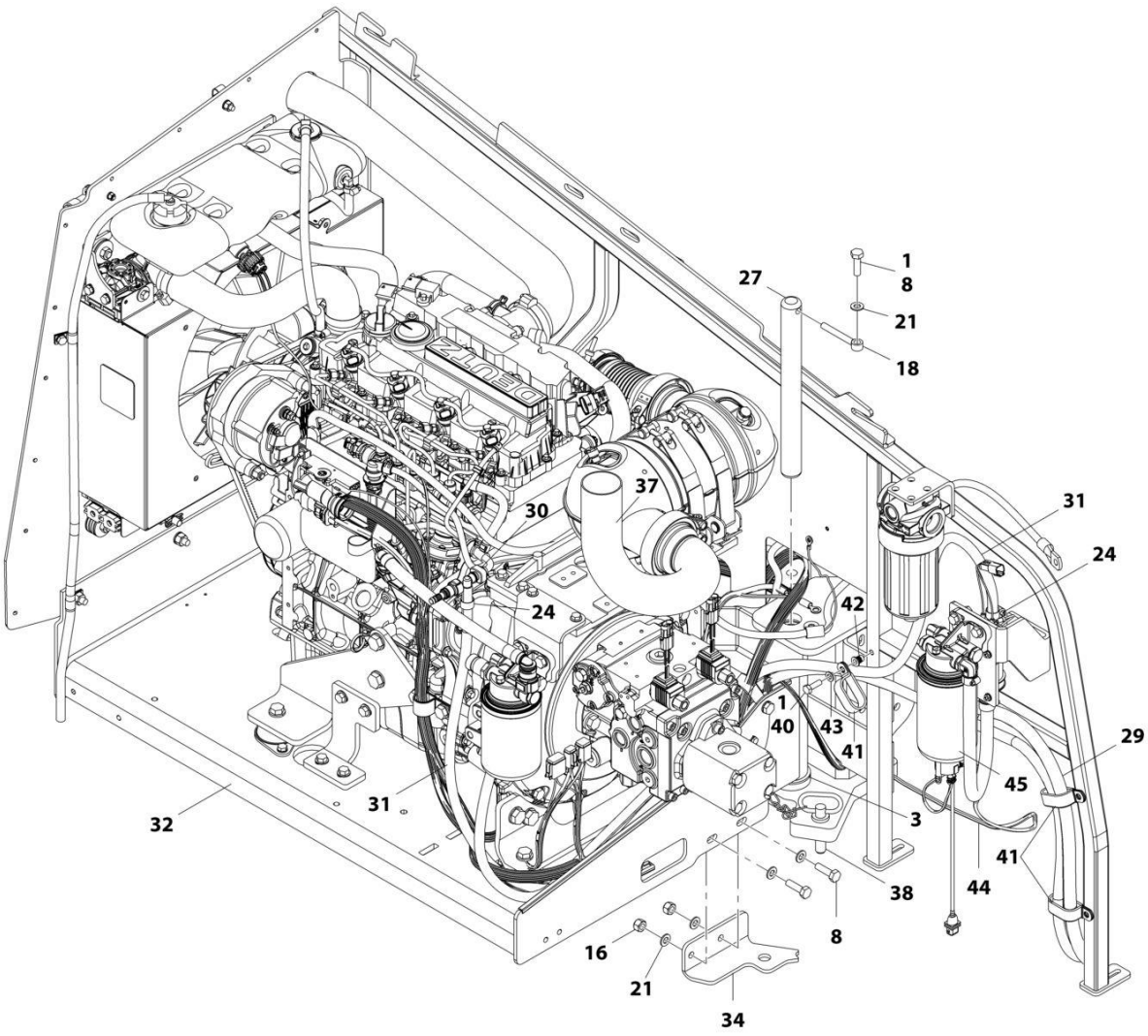


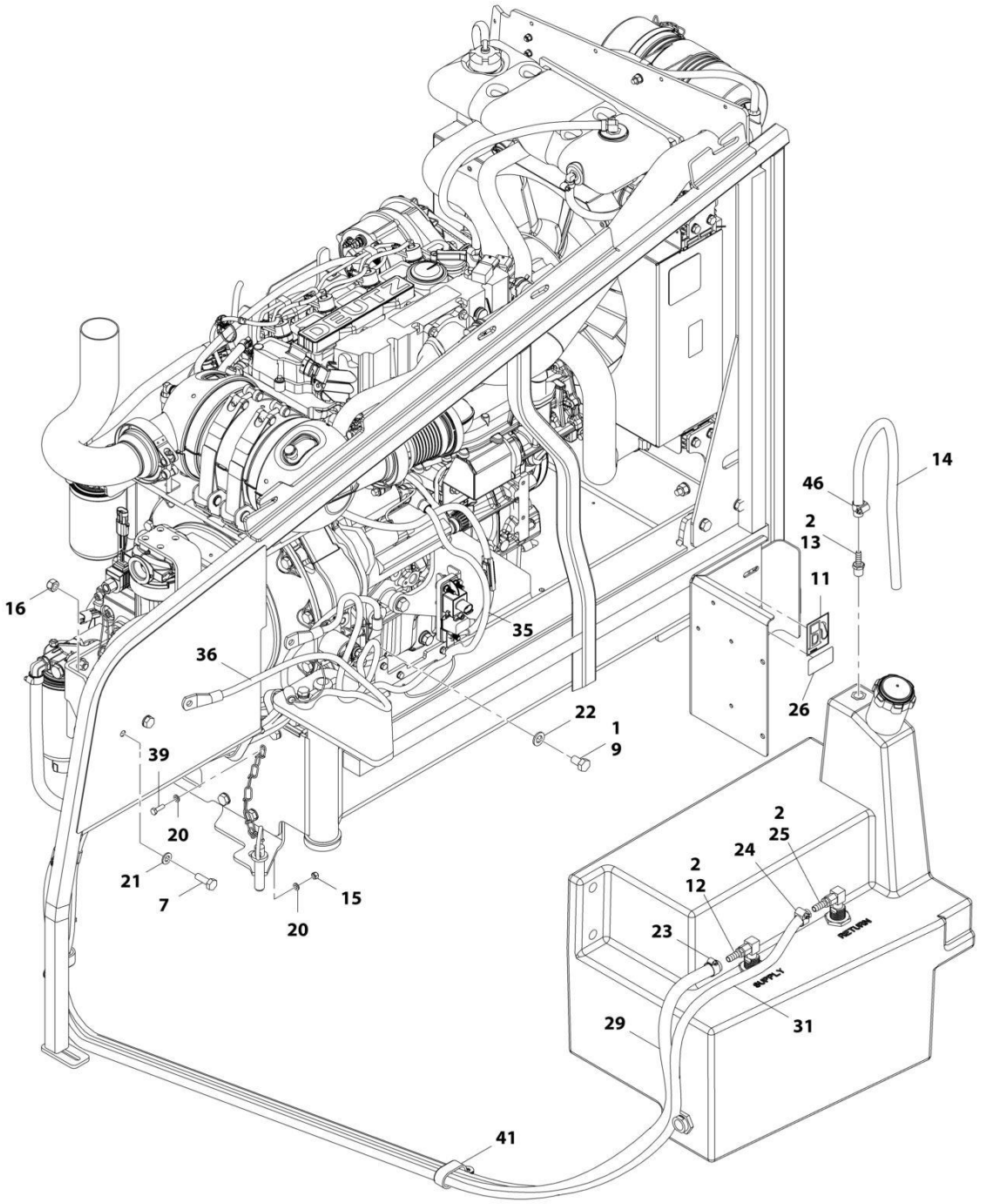
FIGURE 2-47. HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - TANK SIDE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285641	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) - TANK SIDE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/8	
3	0700616	1	Bolt M6 x 40	
4	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	0761014	42	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	2560187	1	Handle	
8	2940045	1	Latch	
9	2940173	1	Latch	
10	3290601	1	Nut M6	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
12	3290805	3	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
13	3291005	42	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
14	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
15	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
16	4811700	6	Washer M6	
17	4811900	3	Washer M8	
18	4812000	78	Washer M10	
19	5241000	6	Washer M10	
20	1001116290	1	Plate	
21	1001139384	2	Hinge	
22	1001164726	3	Screw M8 x 20	
23	1001169046	2	Nut	
24	1001202333	2	Plate, Nut	
25	1001263663	1	Bracket	
26	1001263668	1	Plate, Hinge	
27	1001263678	1	Bracket	
28	1001263694	1	Panel (End)	
29	1001263787	1	Door	
30	1001265390	1	Panel (Side)	
31	1001281623	4.88 ft/1.49m	Seal	
32	1001285640	1	Panel (Top)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)




14
46
2
13
11
16
35
36
26
22
1
9
39
20
21
7
15
20
2
25
24
2
12
23
RETURN
SUPPLY
29
31
41
ART_1001166304_2OF3

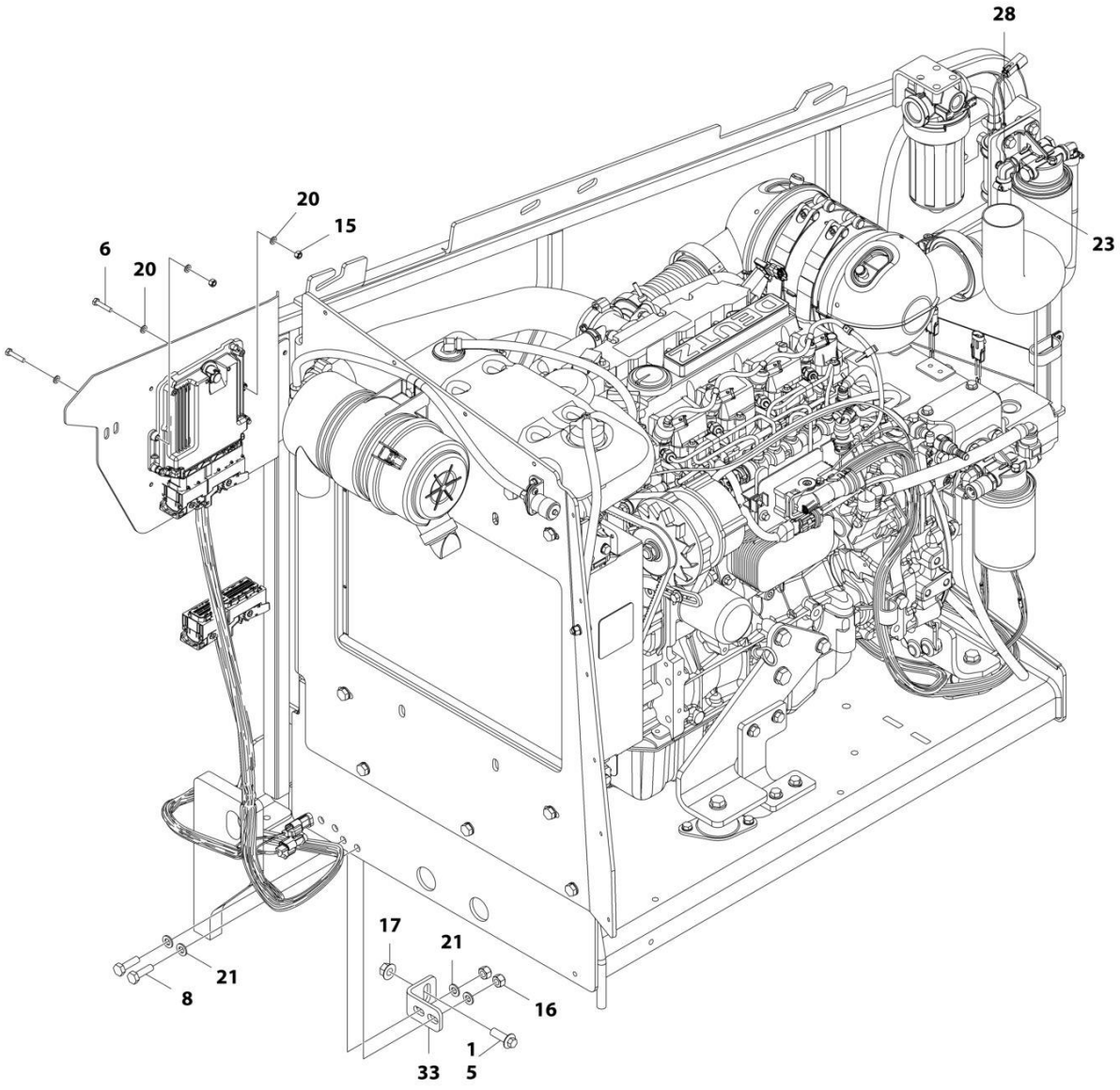

28
20
15
6
20
23
17
21
21
8
16
1
33
5
ART_1001166304_3OF3

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166304	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
5	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
7	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
11	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
12	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2720058	2 ft /0.6m	Hose	
15	3290605	5	Nut M6	
16	3291005	6	Nut M10	
17	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Grade 10.9	
18	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
20	4811700	10	Washer M6	
21	4812000	11	Washer M10	
22	4812100	1	Washer M12	
23	8405006	2	Clamp	
24	8410013	4	Clamp	
25	8430007	1	Coupling	
26	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
27	1001135196	1	Pin	
28	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
29	1001154405	7.25 ft /2.21m	Hose	
30	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
31	1001165035	17.25 ft /5.26m	Hose	
32	1001166001	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001167512	1	Bracket	
34	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
35	1001171683	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
36	1001171684	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
37	1001172736	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
38	3422532	1	Pin	
39	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
40	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
41	1321716	4	Clamp	
42	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
43	4811900	1	Washer M8	
44	1001181358	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1320022	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

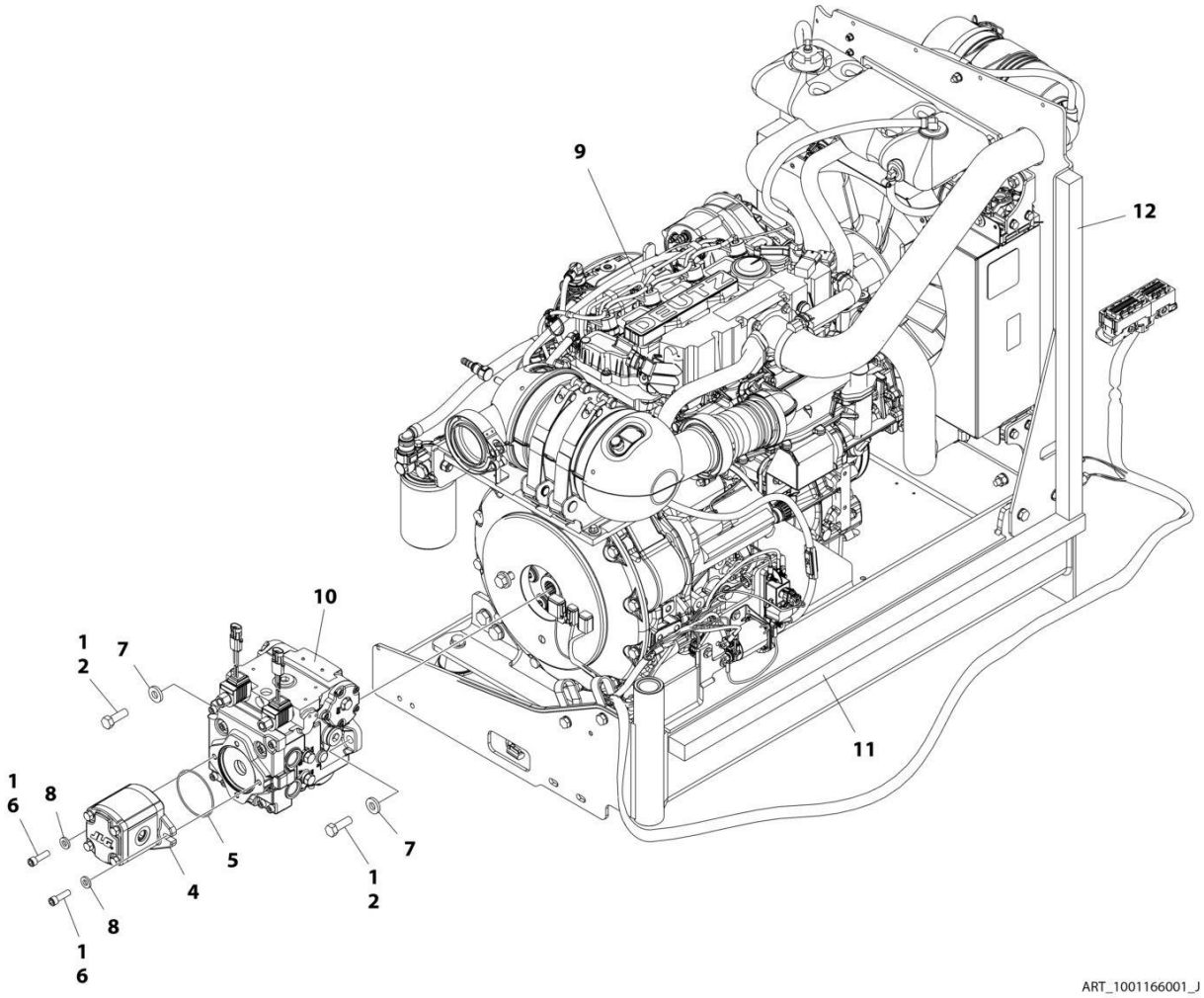
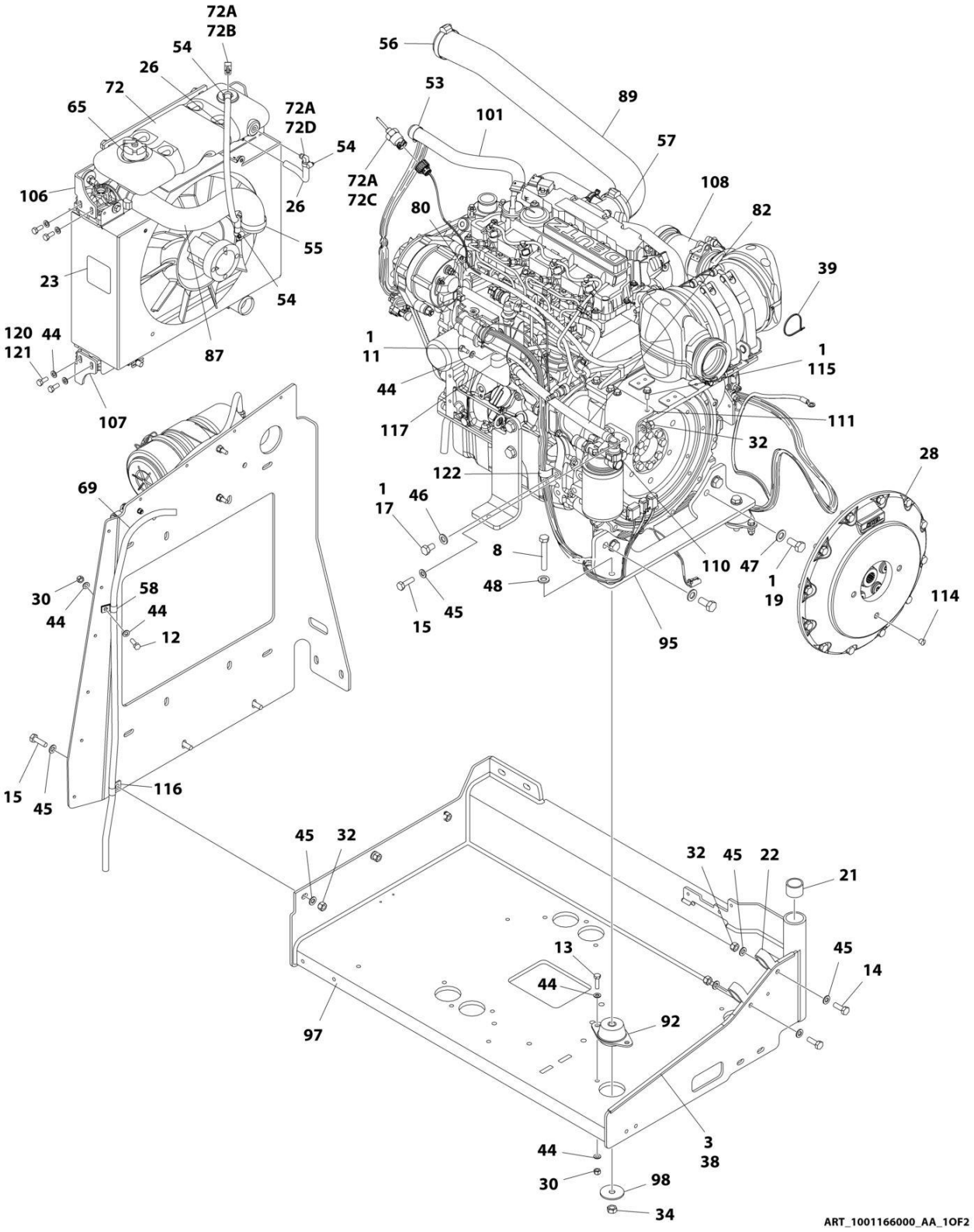
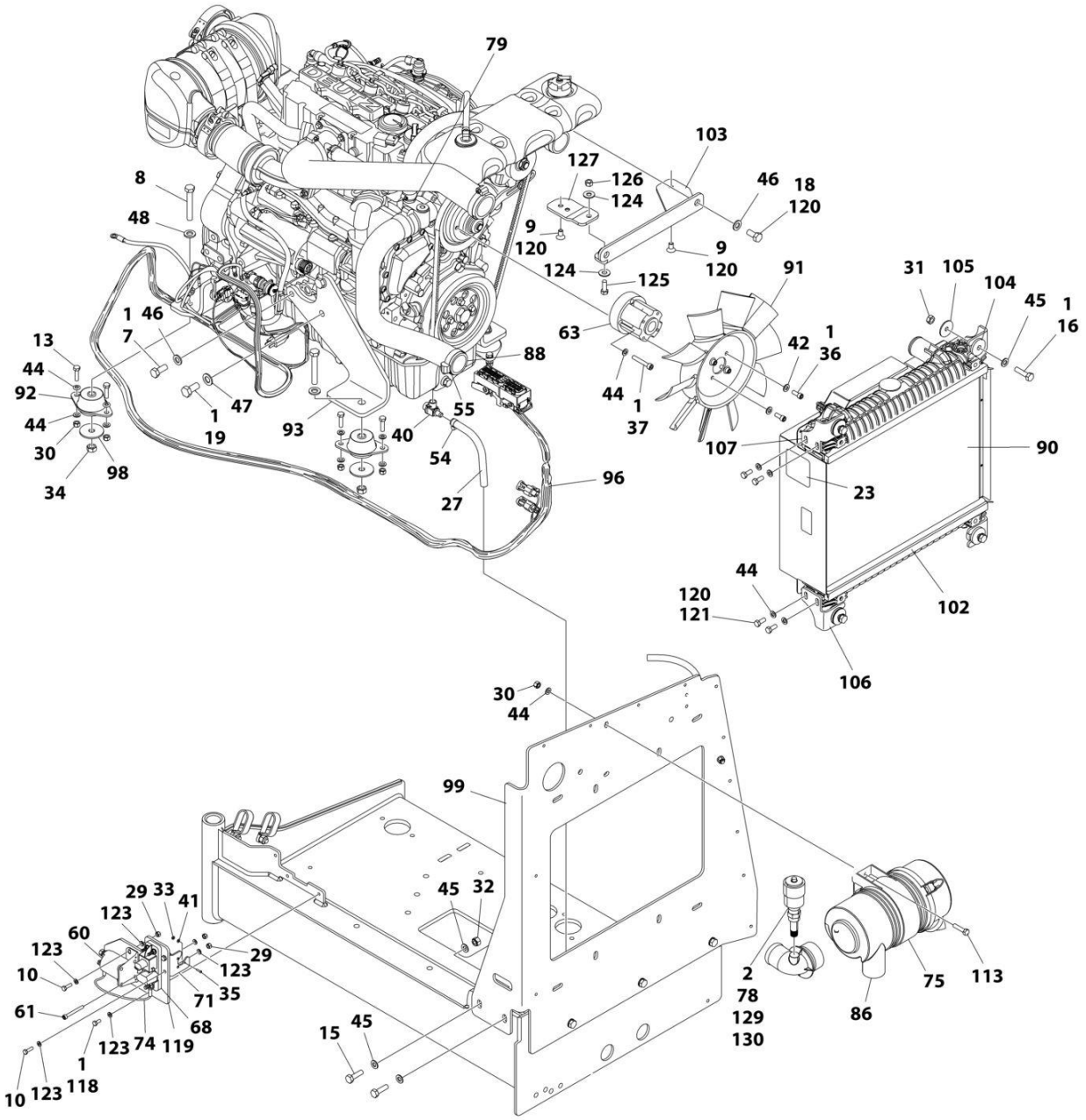


FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166001	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
4	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	1001166000	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)





ART_1001166000_AA_2OF2

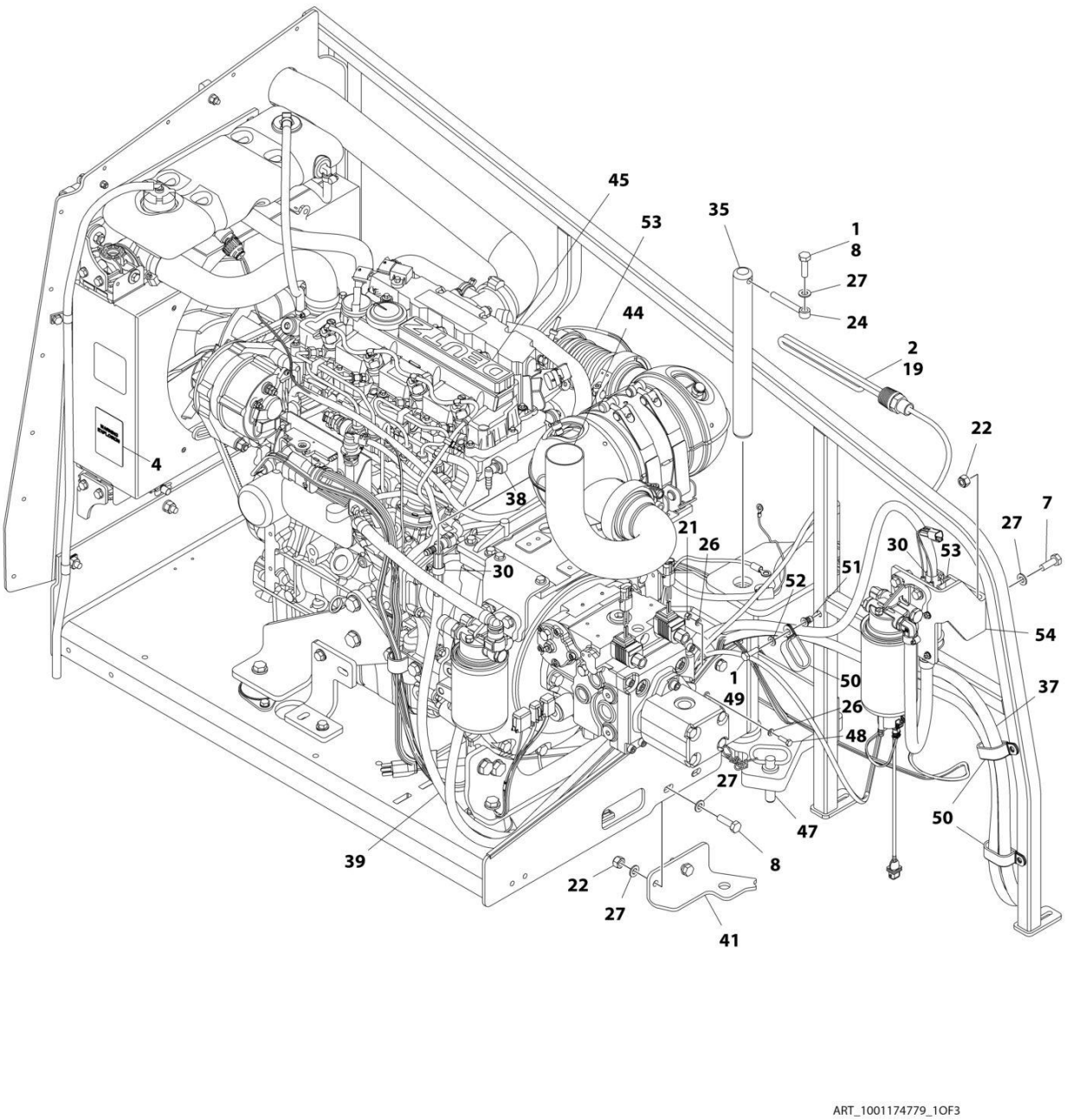
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

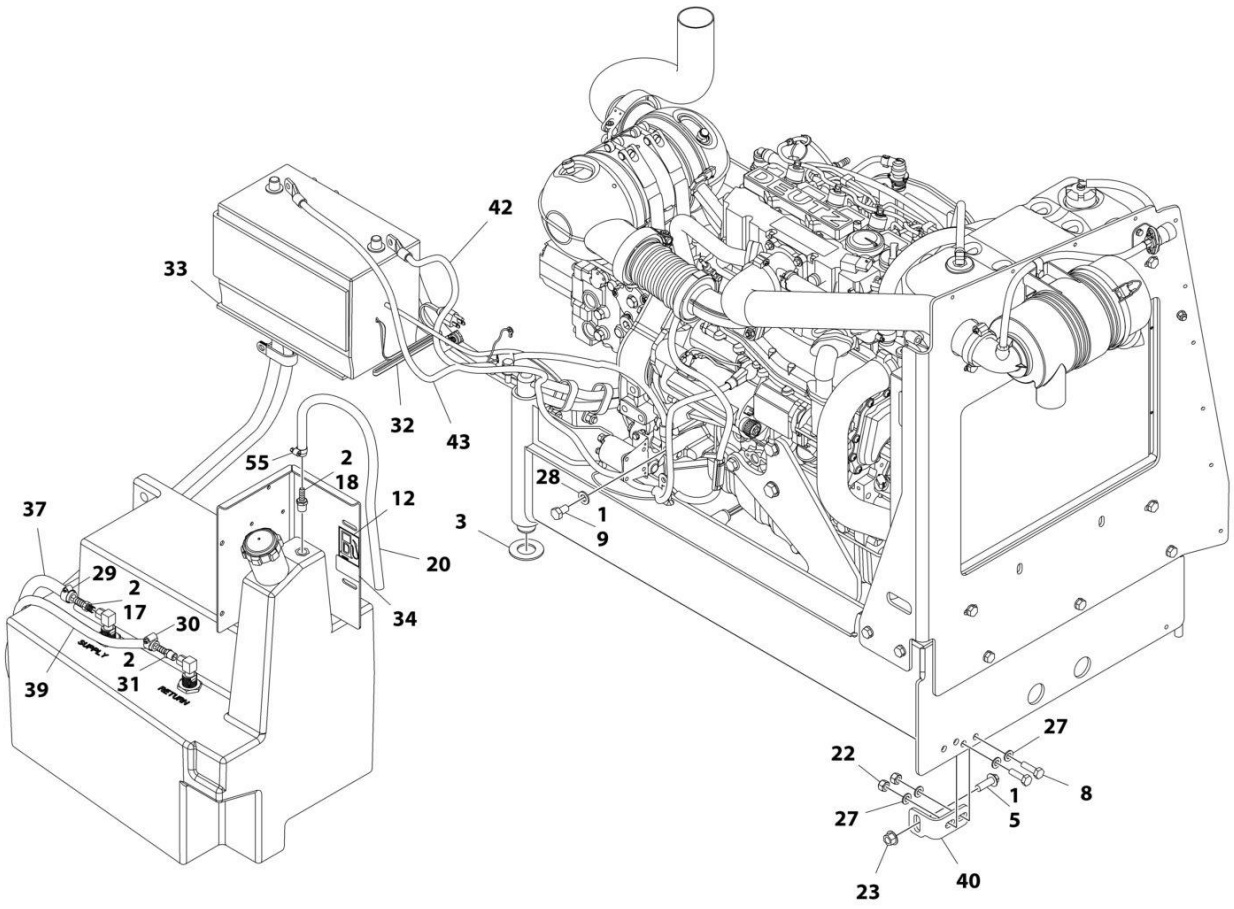
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166000	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	AA
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30 Class 10.9	
8	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80 Class 10.9	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
26	2720015	2 ft/ 0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in/ 20.3cm	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	5	Nut M6	
30	3290805	9	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	3	Nut M12	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
44	4811900	31	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	1	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	41 in/ 1041mm	Tube	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 72A-72D)	
72A	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
72B	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed	
72C	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
72D	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001177359	1	Hose	
111	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
119	1001179903	1	Bracket	
120	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
121	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	4811702	12	Washer M6	
124	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
125	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
126	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
127	1001260412	1	Bracket	
128	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
129	2200261	1	Fitting	
130	1001277432	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)





ART_1001174779_2OF3

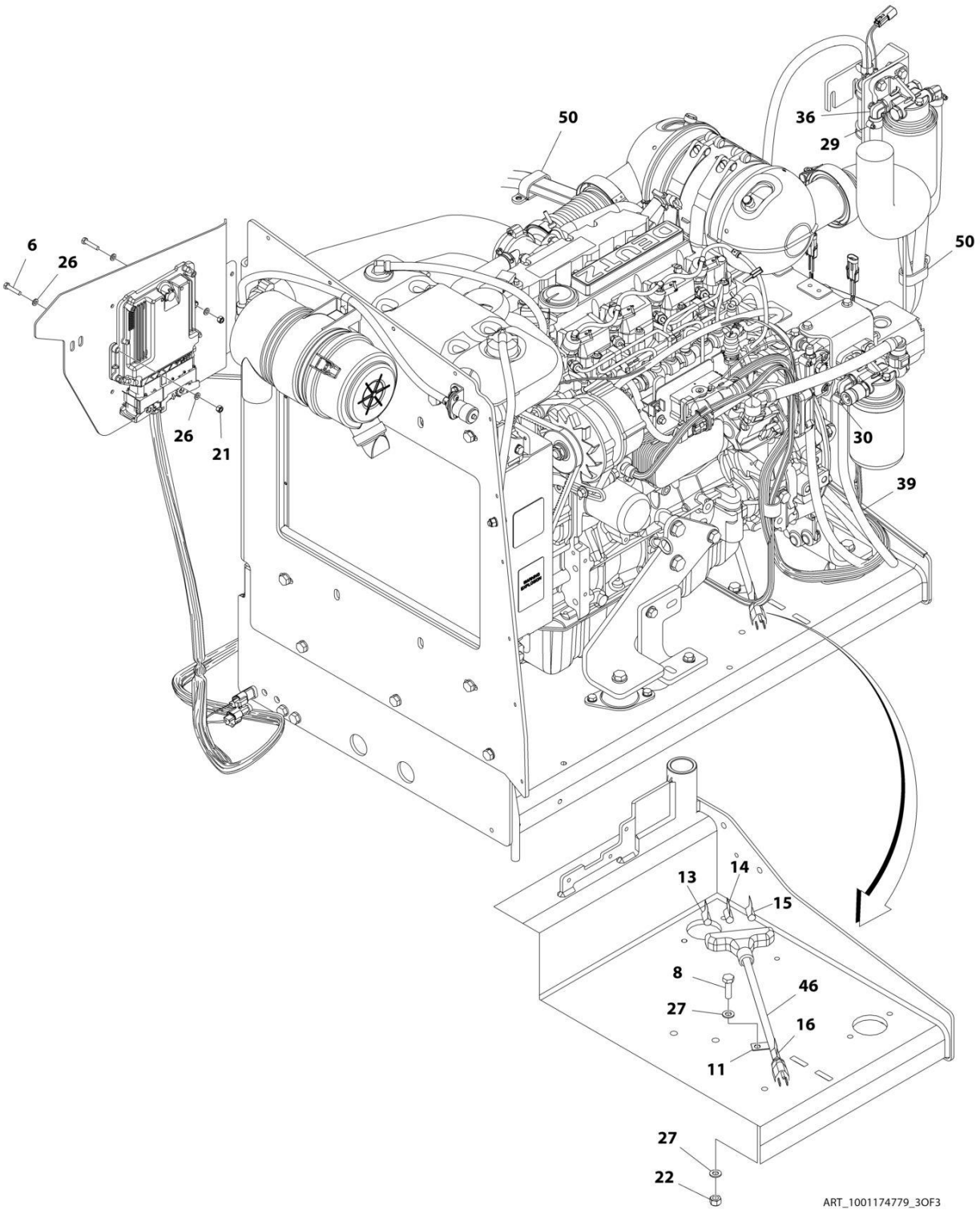
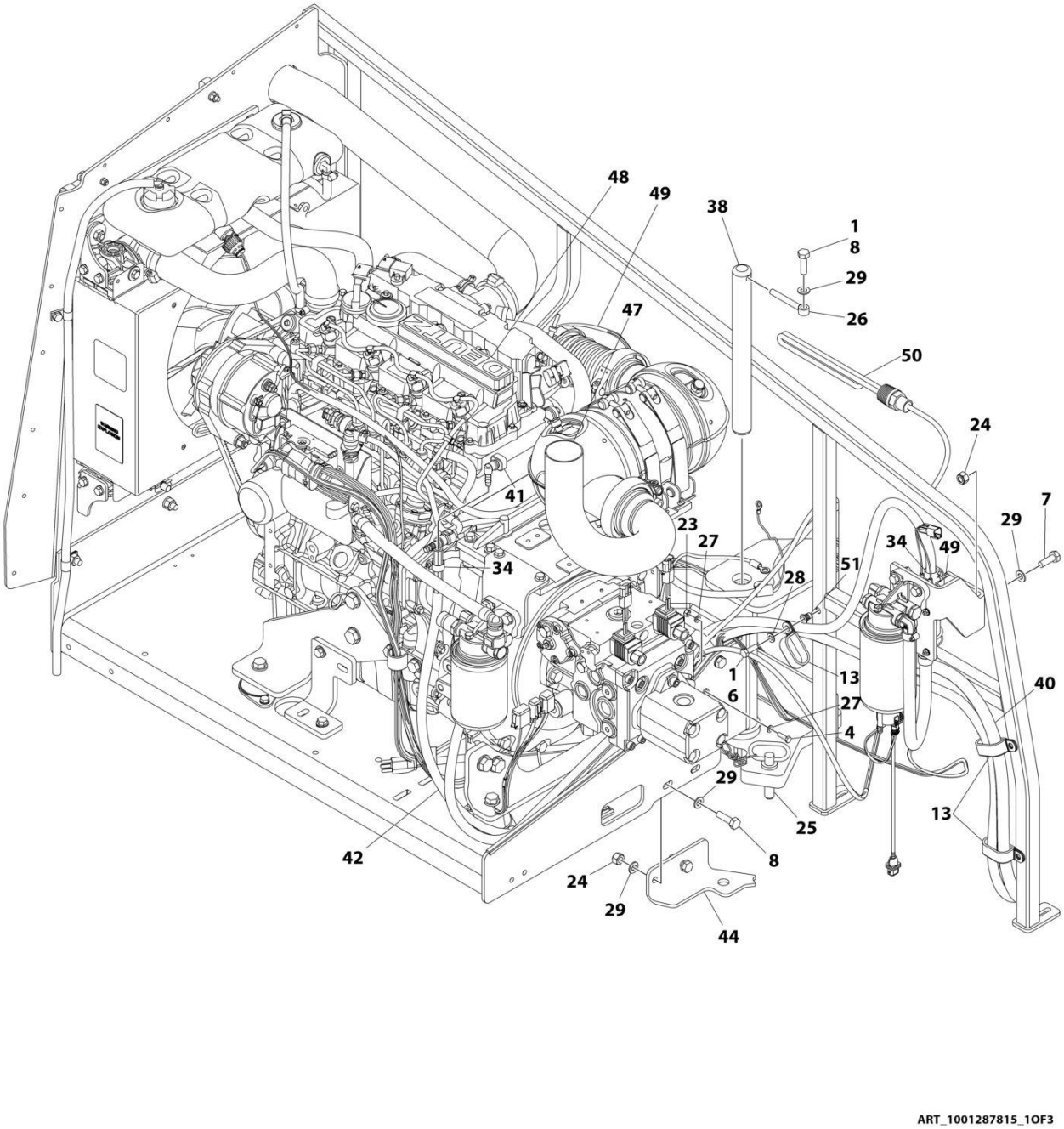

50
36
29
6
26
50
26
21
30
39
13
14
15
8
46
27
16
11
27
22
ART_1001174779_3OF3

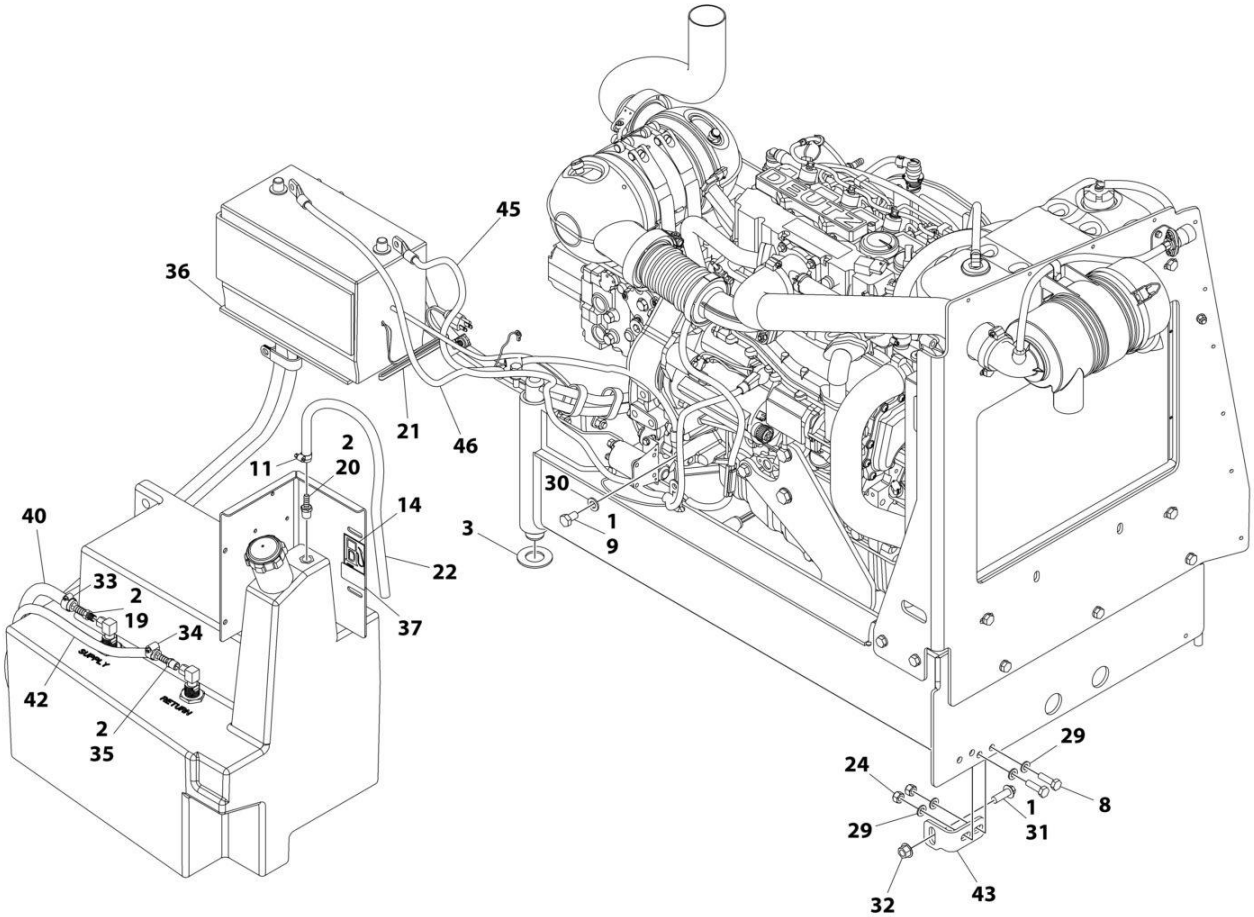
FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174779	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
5	5251215	1	Bolt, M12 x 35	
6	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
7	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
11	1320223	1	Clamp	
12	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
13	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
14	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
15	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
16	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
20	2720058	2 ft /0.61m	Hose	
21	3290605	5	Nut Lock M6	
22	3291005	7	Nut Lock M10	
23	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Grade 10.9	
24	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
26	4811700	10	Washer M6	
27	4812000	13	Washer M10	
28	4812100	1	Washer M12	
29	8405006	2	Clamp	
30	8410013	4	Clamp	
31	8430007	1	Coupling	
32	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
33	1001119278	1	Insulate	
34	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
35	1001135196	1	Pin	
36	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
37	1001154405	7.25 ft /2.21m	Hose	
38	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
39	1001165035	17.25 ft /5.26m	Hose	
40	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
41	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
42	1001171683	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
43	1001171684	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
44	1001172736	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
45	1001174778	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
47	3422532	1	Pin	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
49	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
50	1321716	4	Clamp	
51	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
52	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
53	1001181358	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1320022	1	Clamp	
56	1001233763	Ref	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
56	1001196634	1	Fuse, 2 Amp	
56	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	
56	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse	

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)





ART_1001287815_2OF3

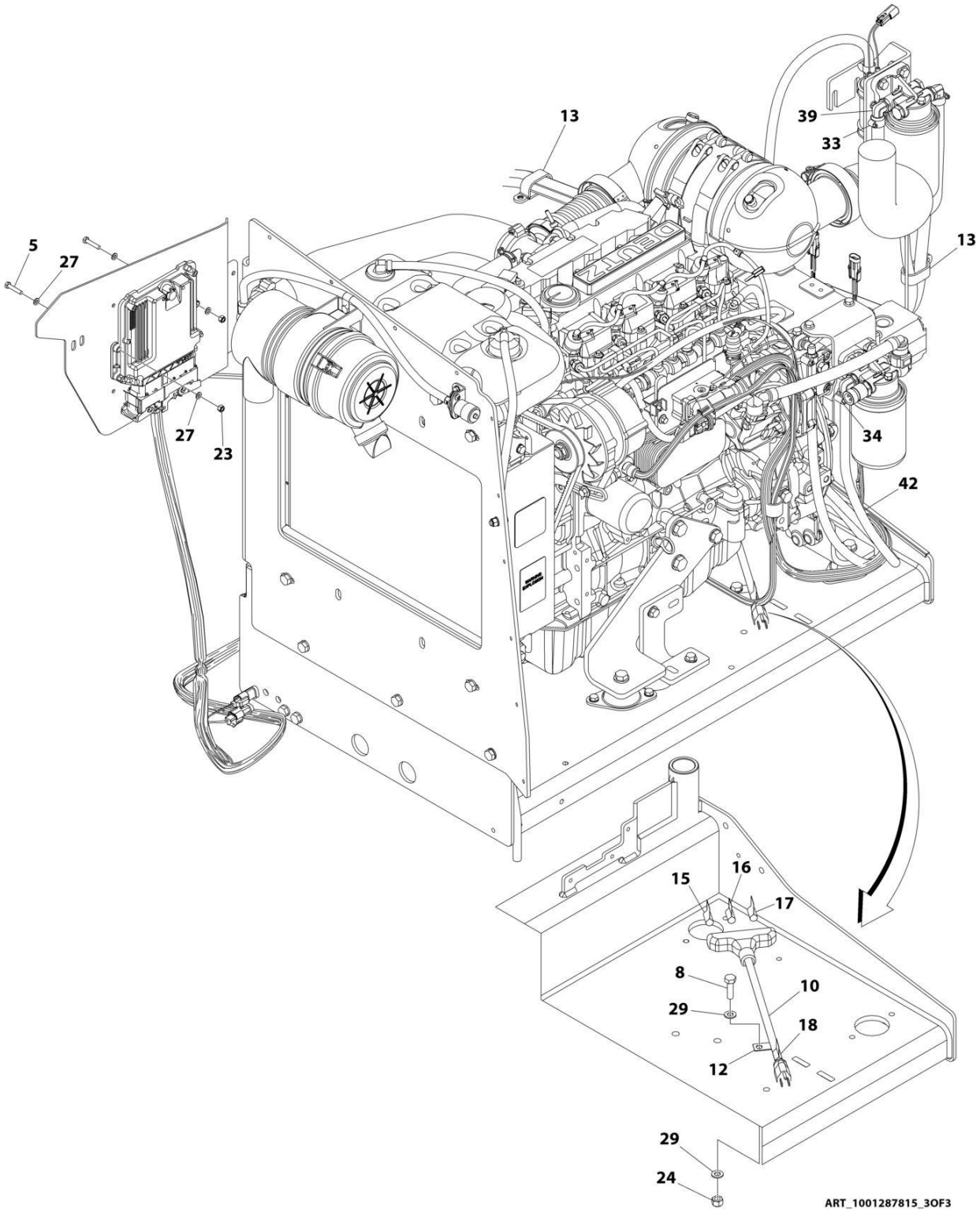

13
39
33
13
5
27
27
23
34
42
15
16
17
8
10
29
18
12
29
24
ART_1001287815_3OF3

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287815	Ref`	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
10	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
11	1320022	1	Clamp	
12	1320223	1	Clamp	
13	1321716	4	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
22	2720058	2 ft /0.61m	Hose	
23	3290605	5	Nut, Lock M6	
24	3291005	7	Nut, Lock M10	
25	3422532	1	Pin	
26	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
27	4811700	10	Washer M6	
28	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
29	4812000	13	Washer M10	
30	4812100	1	Washer M12	
31	5251215	1	Bolt, M12 x 35 Class 10.9	
32	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class 10	
33	8405006	2	Clamp	
34	8410013	4	Clamp	
35	8430007	1	Coupling	
36	1001119278	1	Insulate	
37	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
38	1001135196	1	Pin	
39	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
40	1001154405	7.25 ft /2.21m	Hose	
41	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
42	1001165035	17.25 ft /5.26m	Hose	
43	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
44	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
45	1001171683	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001171684	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
47	1001172736	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
48	1001174778	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001181358	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
51	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
52	1001233763	Ref	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

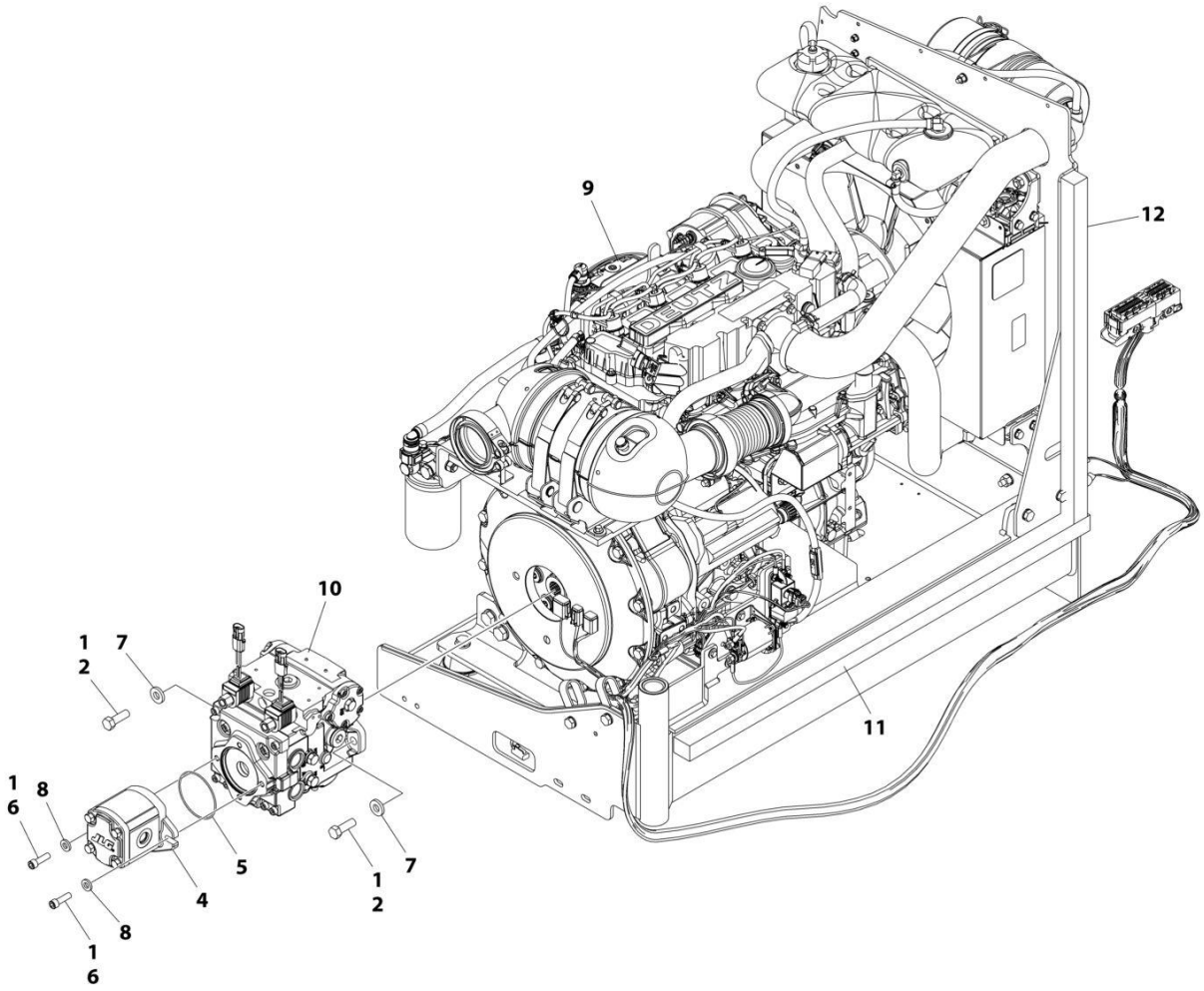
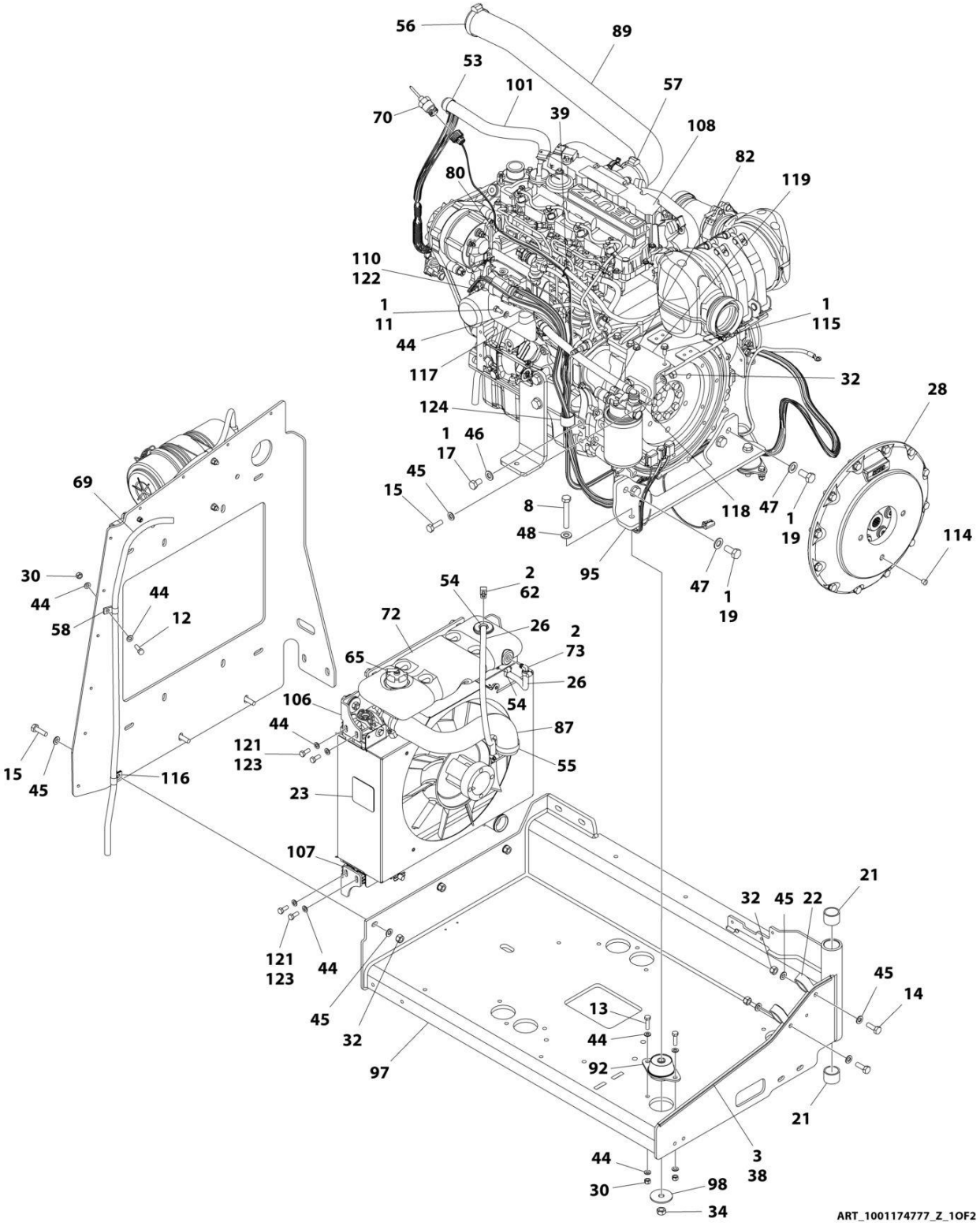


FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174778	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
4	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1 1/8	
7	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	1001174777	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



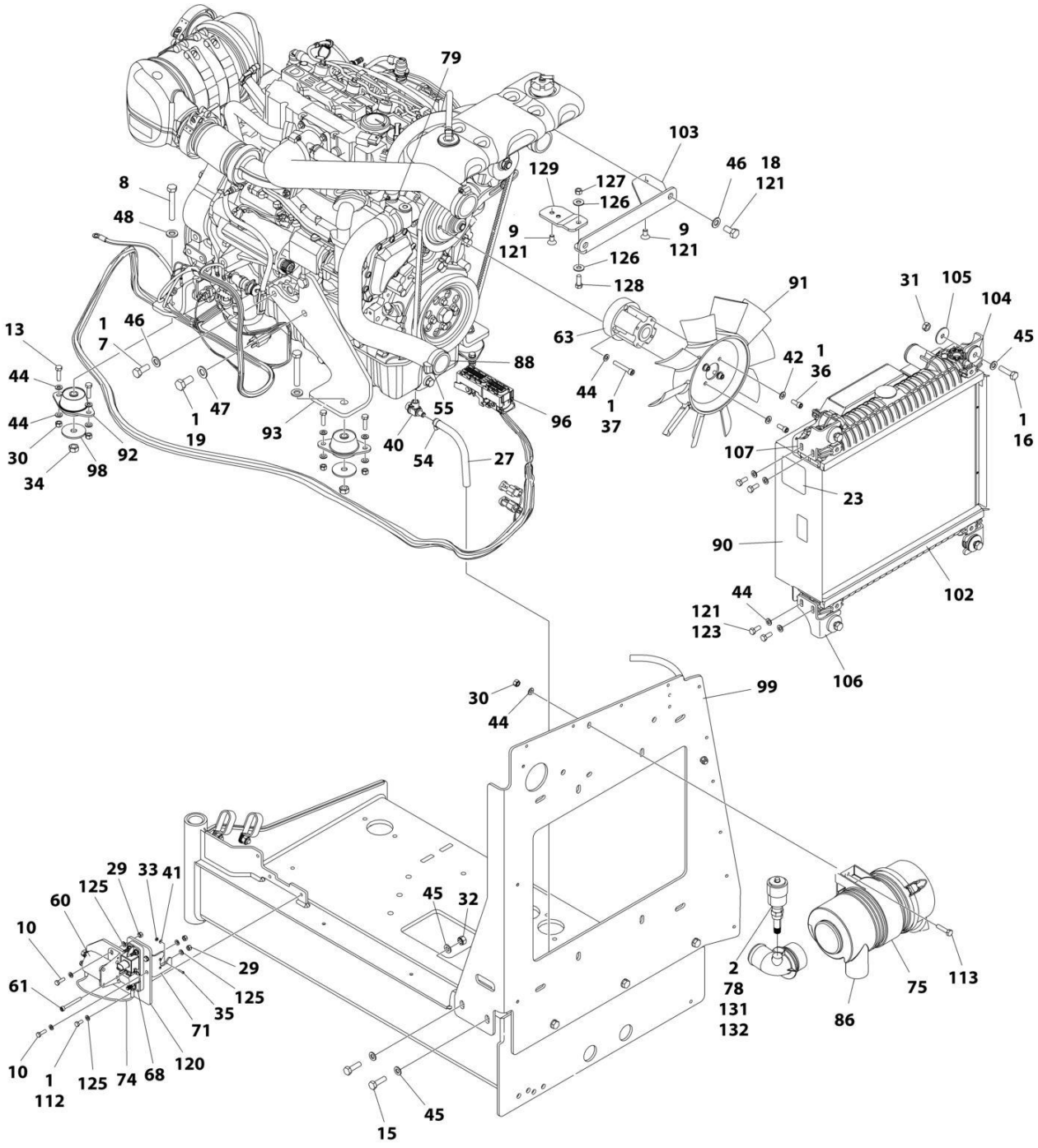

79
103
46
18
121
129
127
126
8
48
9
121
9
121
126
128
91
31
105
104
45
13
1
7
46
63
42
1
36
44
1
37
1
16
88
96
55
1
19
47
93
40
54
27
107
44
30
34
98
92
23
90
102
44
121
123
106
30
44
99
45
32
29
33
41
125
60
10
61
29
125
35
71
120
10
1
112
125
74
68
45
15
2
78
131
132
75
113
86
ART_1001174777_Z_2OF2

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174777	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	Z
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30 Class 10.9	
8	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80 Class 10.9	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
26	2720015	2 ft/0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in /0.2m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	5	Nut M6	
30	3290805	9	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	3	Nut M12 x 1.75	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
44	4811900	31	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
58	8406109	1	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
62	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	41 in/ 1041mm	Tube	
70	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70 & 73)	
73	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
112	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	1001177359	1	Hose	
119	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
120	1001179903	1	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
123	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
124	1001191620	1	Clamp	
125	4811702	12	Washer M6	
126	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
127	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
128	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
129	1001260412	1	Bracket	
130	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
131	2200261	1	Fitting	
132	1001277432	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANSESE SPECS)

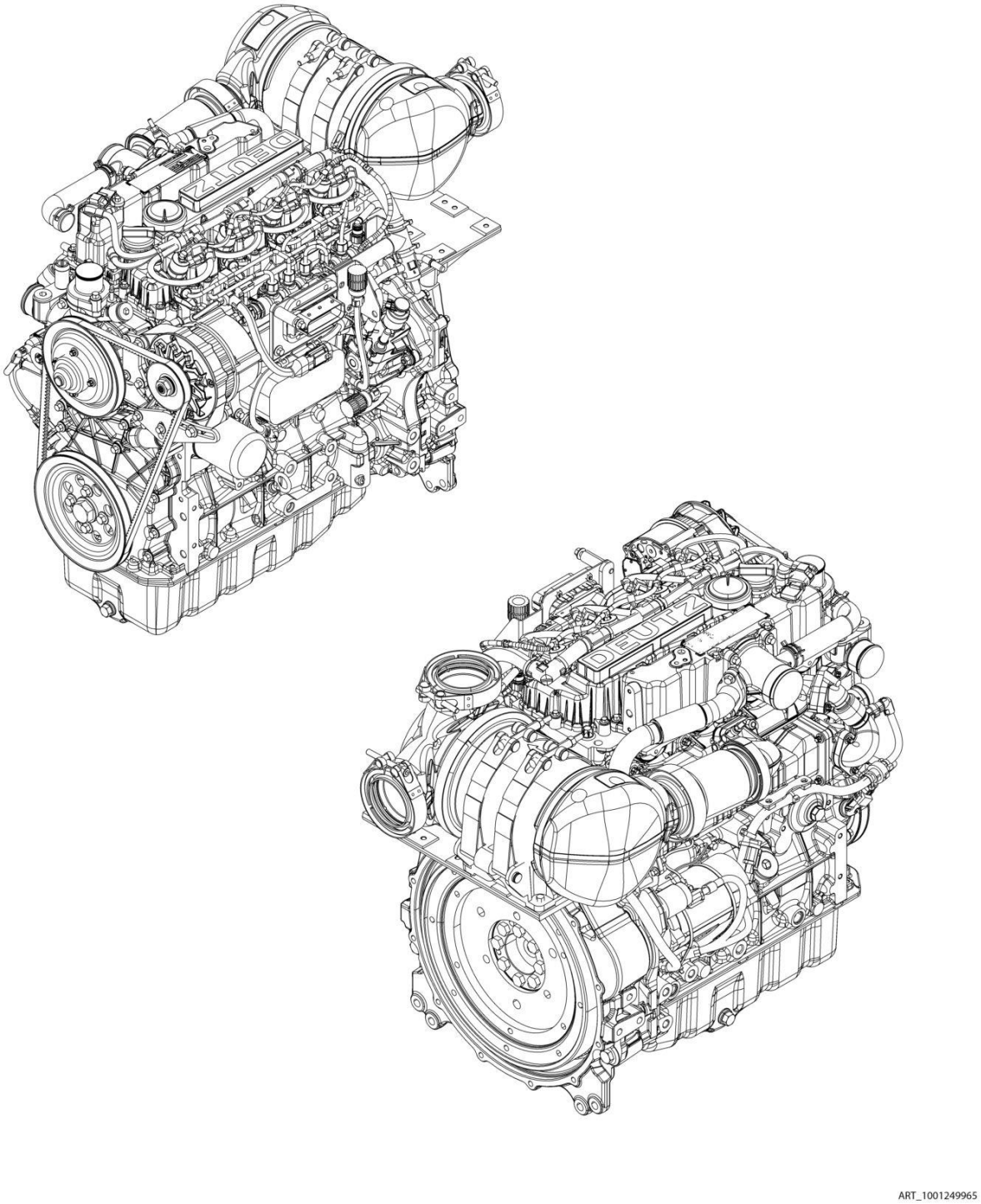
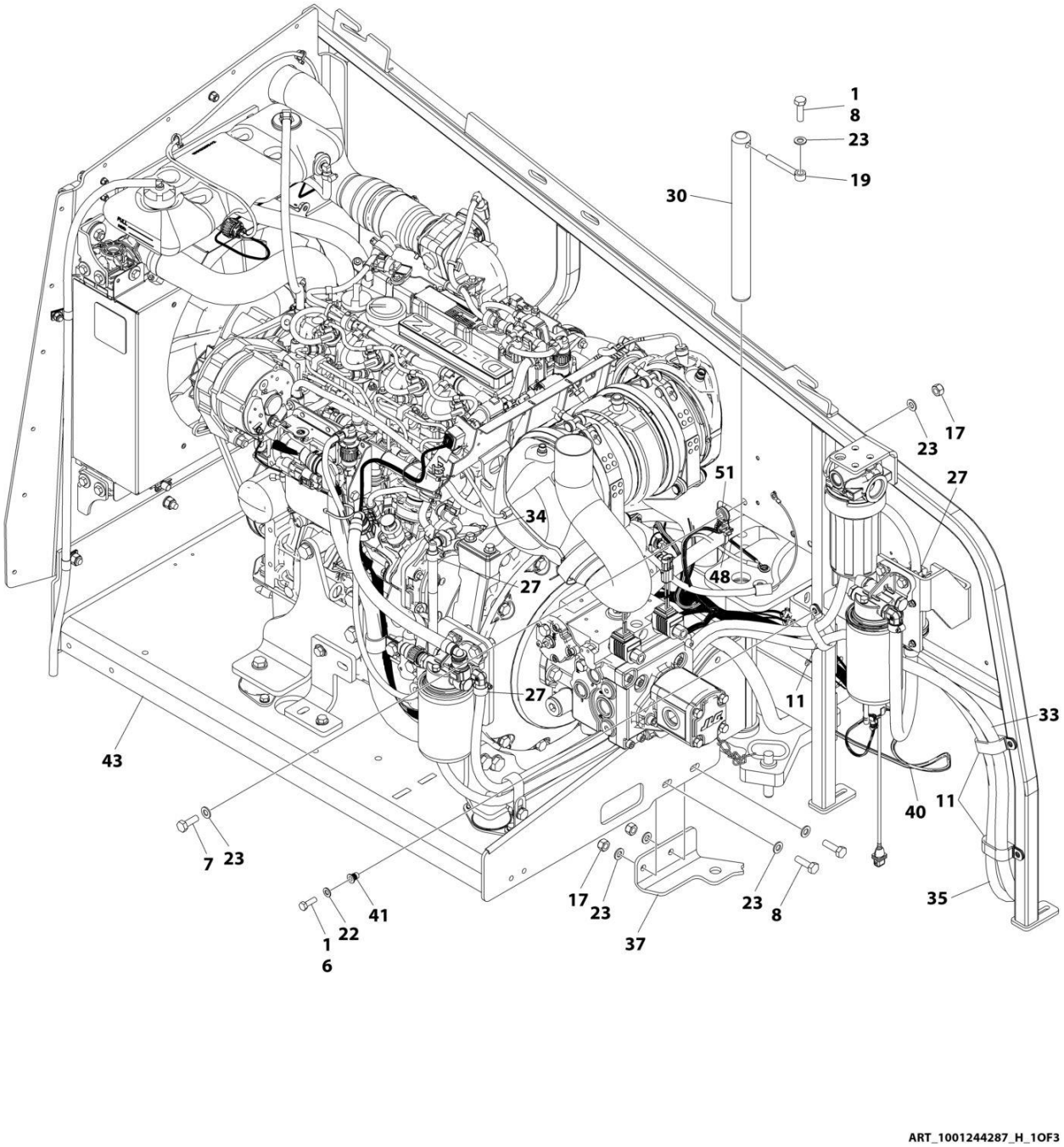


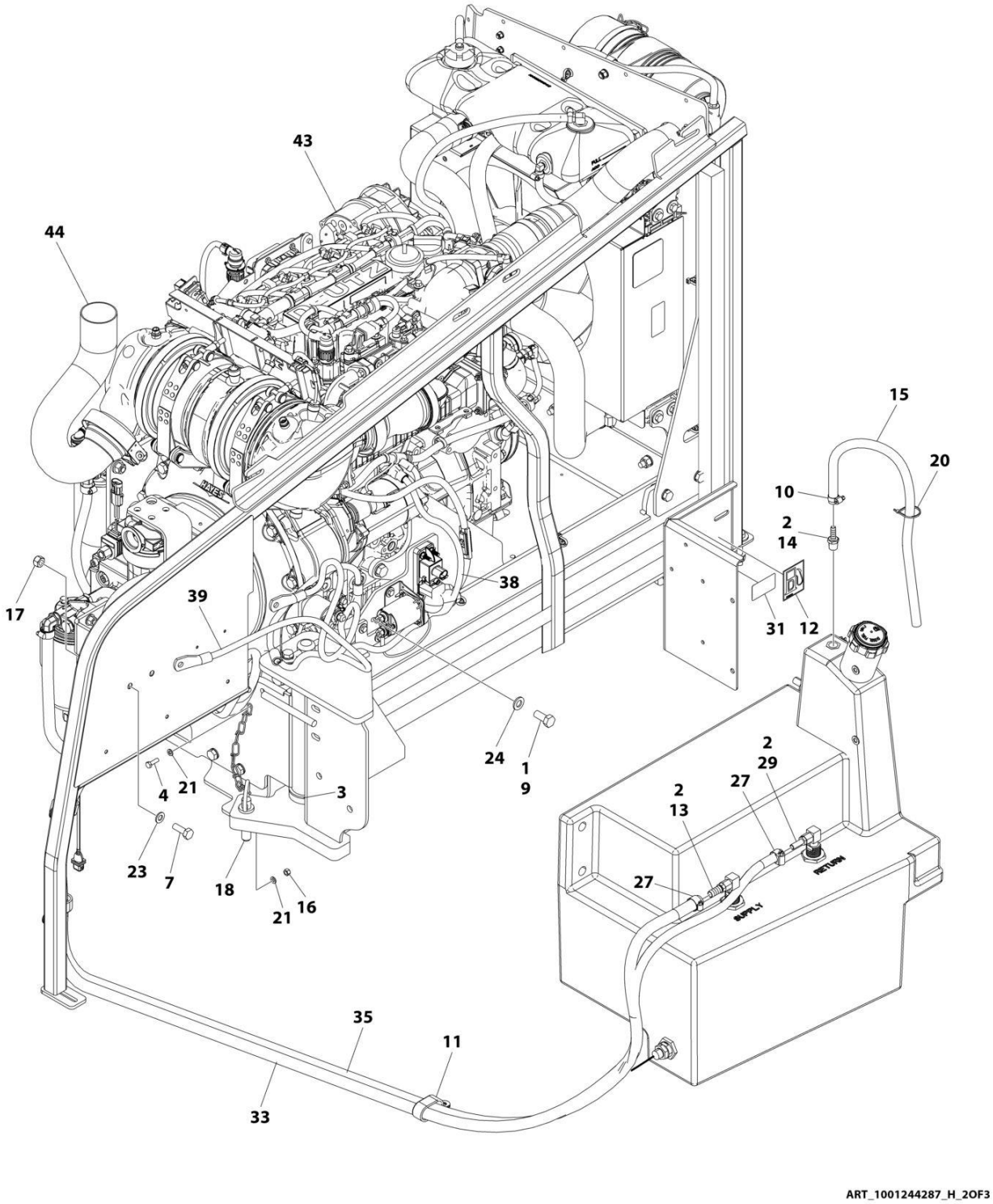
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANSESE SPECS)

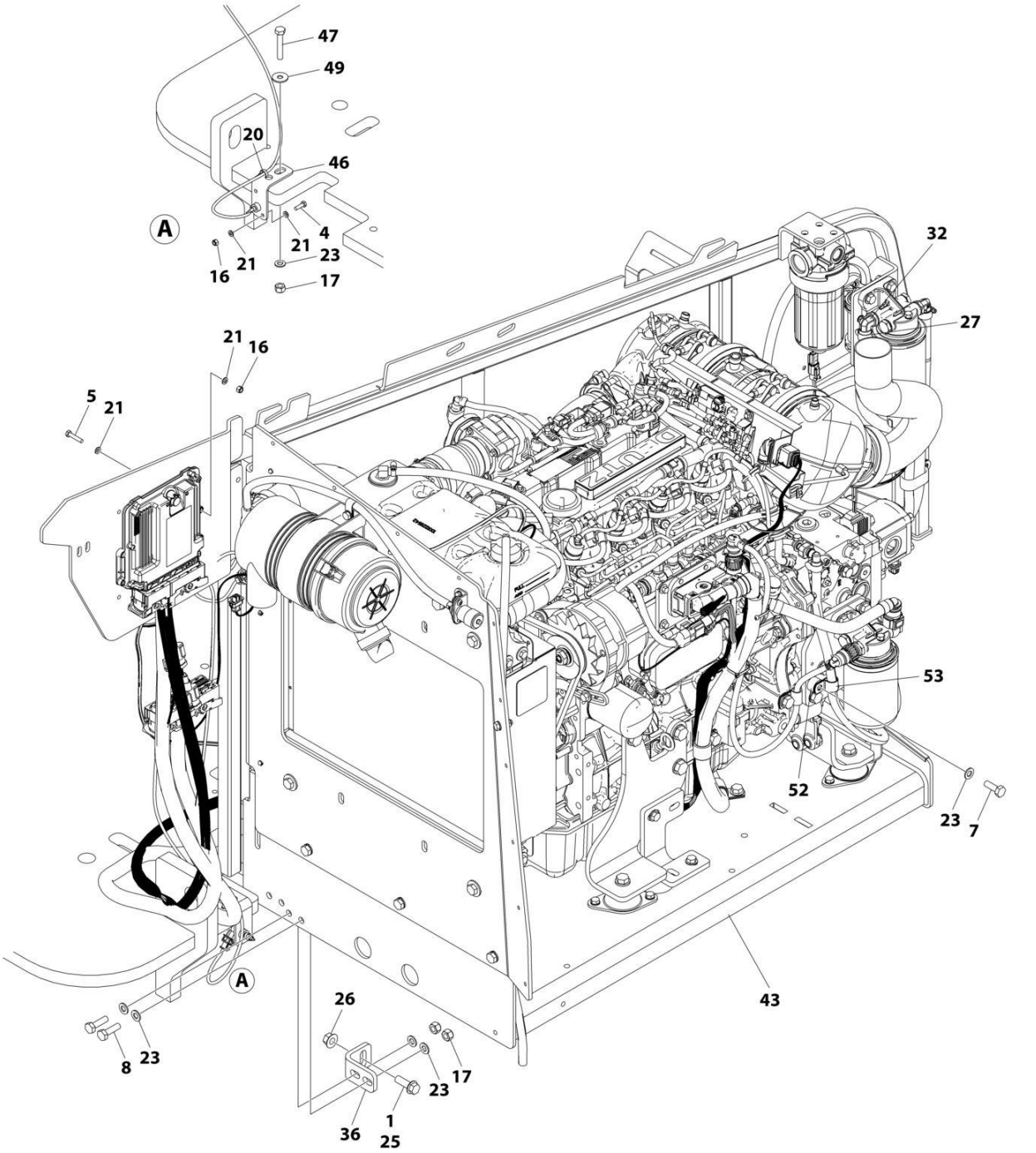
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249965	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR4 (49HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: Contact JLG Customer Service for Availability of Additional Components.	
		Ref	Air Intake System	
	70005182	1	Charge Air Elbow	
	70005183	1	Breather Line	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
		Ref	Electrical Components	
	70025210	1	Module, Engine Control (ECM/ECU)	
	70024513	1	Harness, Fuel Filter Sensor	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure	
	70006652	1	Generator	
	70024915	1	Starter	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Intake)	
	70031145	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust Components	
	70031136	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
	70004282	1	Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	700004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
	70004281	1	Injector, Fuel	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Qty 2 Mounting Clamps)	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter) Assembly	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
	70025239	1	Seal	
	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
	70029451	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	Gasket & Seal Components	
	70024905	1	Seal, Dipstick	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Plug	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
	70025135	1	O-Ring, Oil Lube Pump	
	70005173	1	Gasket, Oil Lube Pump	
	70024925	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Charge Air Housing	
	70025200	1	O-Ring, Coolant Pump	
	70007325	1	Seal, Coolant Pump	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Seal, Thermostat	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Short Exhaust Pipe to JLG supplied Exhaust	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70007326	1	Gasket EGR Valve	
	70031095	1	Gasket, Exhaust Return Pipe (to Air Intake Housing)	
		Ref	Other Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
		Ref	Oil Lube System	
	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70024904	1	Dipstick	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil (Includes Seal)	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70024494	1	Oil Cooler	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)




43
44
15
20
10
2
14
17
39
38
31
12
24
1
9
2
29
27
2
13
4
21
3
23
7
18
21
16
27
SUPPLY
RETURN
35
11
33
ART_1001244287_H_2OF3



ART_1001244287_H_3OF3

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244287	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
10	1320022	1	Clamp	
11	1321716	4	Clamp	
12	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
13	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	2720058	2 ft /0.6m	Hose	
16	3290605	6	Nut M6	
17	3291005	8	Nut M10	
18	3422532	1	Pin	
19	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4811700	12	Washer M6	
22	4811900	1	Washer M8	
23	4812000	15	Washer M10	
24	4812100	1	Washer M12	
25	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
26	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Grade 10.9	
27	8405006	6	Clamp	
29	2220767	AR	Fitting, Barbed 90	
29	8430007	AR	Fitting, Barbed	
30	1001135196	1	Pin	
31	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
32	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
33	1001154405	7.25 ft /2.21m	Hose	
34	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
35	1001165035	17.25 ft /5.26m	Hose	
36	1001167512	1	Bracket	
37	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
38	1001171683	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
39	1001171684	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
40	1001181358	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
43	1001277600	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001247440	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001256879	1	Bracket	
47	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1062255	1	Tie-Strap	
49	4812002	1	Washer M10	
51	1001156107	1	Holder	
52	1001220266	1	Spacer	
53	1320061	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

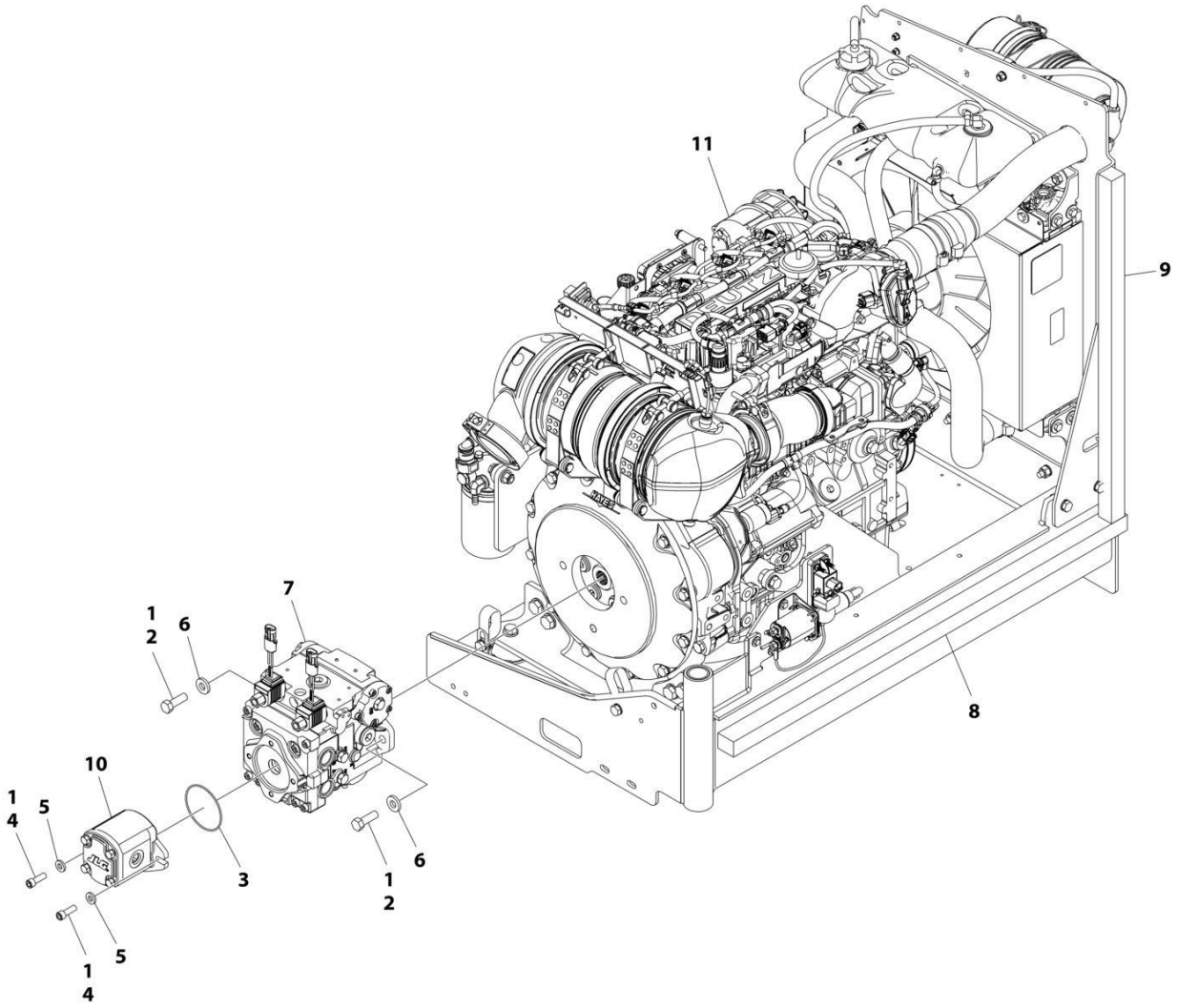
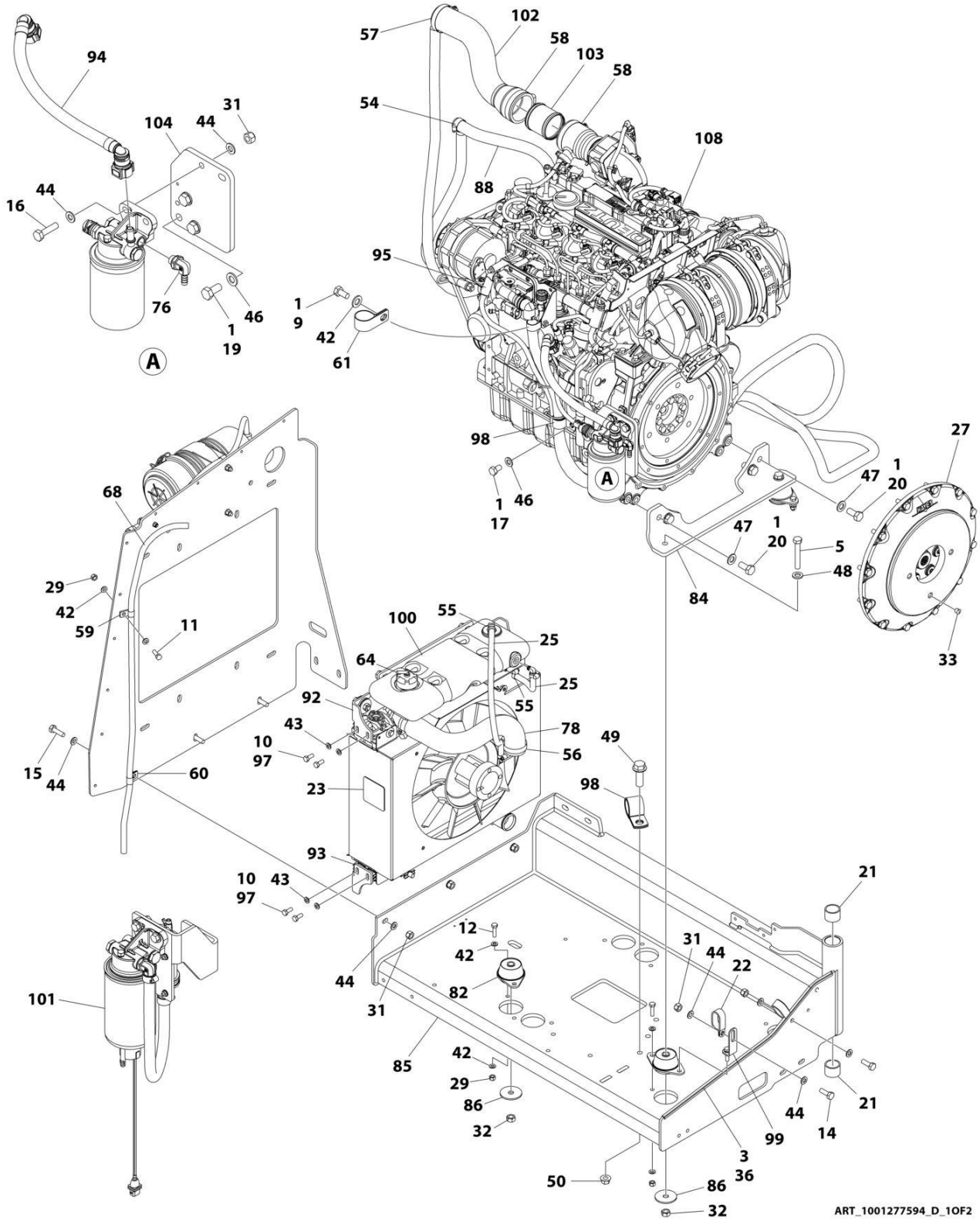


FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277600	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3790152	1	O-Ring	
4	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/8	
5	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
6	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
7	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001171953	1	Seal	
9	1001171954	1	Seal	
10	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
10	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
11	1001277594	1	Engine Assembly, Deutz (Stage V) Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



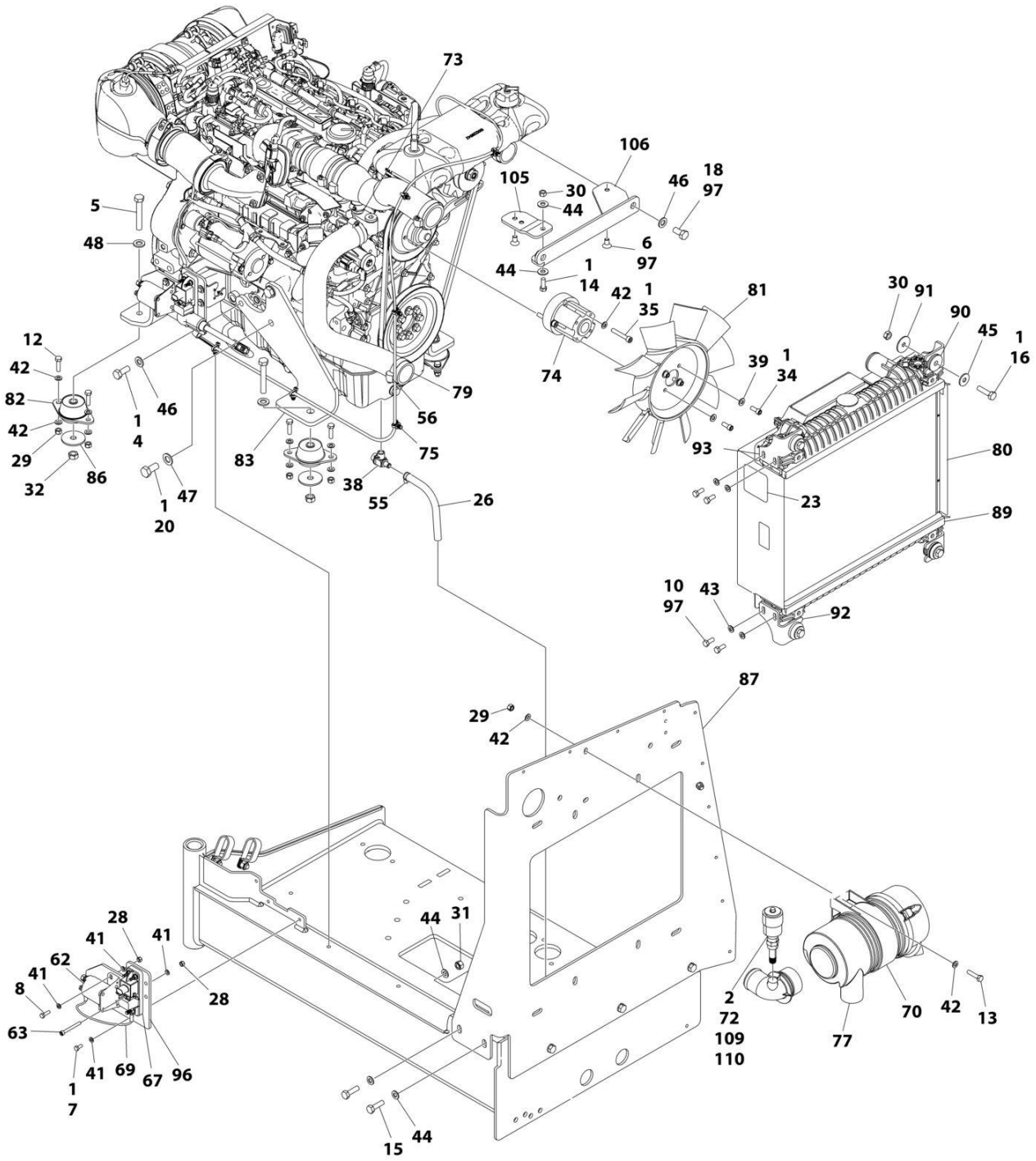

ART_1001277594_D_2OF2

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277594	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30 Class 10.9	
5	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80 Class 10.9	
6	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
8	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
10	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
11	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
12	0760814	6	Bolt M8 x 30	
13	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
14	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	5	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771212	3	Bolt M12 x 25	
20	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
25	2720015	1.94 ft /0.59m	Hose	
26	2720340	0.66 ft/ 0.20m	Hose	
27	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	3290605	3	Nut M6	
29	3290805	9	Nut M8	
30	3291001	5	Nut M10	
31	3291005	9	Nut M10	
32	3331215	3	Nut M12 x 1.75	
33	3520054	1	Plug	
34	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
35	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
36	4060805	2.03 ft /0.62m	Flex-Trim	
37	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
38	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
39	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
40	4811700	2	Washer M6	
41	4811702	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	23	Washer M8	
43	4811902	8	Washer M8	
44	4812000	20	Washer M10	
45	4812002	4	Washer M10	
46	4812100	7	Washer M12	
47	4812200	6	Washer M14	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
49	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
50	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class10	
54	8405007	2	Clamp	
55	8405009	5	Clamp	
56	8405104	4	Clamp	
57	8405202	1	Clamp	
58	8405204	2	Clamp	
59	8406109	1	Clip	
60	8406110	1	Clip	
61	8406201	1	Clip	
62	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
63	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
64	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
67	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	1001138248	41 in/ 1041mm	Tube	
69	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
70	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
72	1001143390	1	Indicator	
73	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
74	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
75	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
76	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
77	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
79	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
80	1001165722	1	Radiator	
81	1001165849	1	Fan	
82	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
83	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
84	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
85	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
86	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
87	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
88	1001168099	1	Hose	
89	1001168166	2	Seal	
90	1001169054	4	Isolator	
91	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
92	1001169967	2	Bracket	
93	1001170035	2	Bracket	
94	1001177359	1	Hose	
95	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
96	1001179903	1	Bracket	
97	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
98	1001191620	2	Clamp	
99	1001223122	1	Support	
100	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70, & 73)	
101	1001235949	1	Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001236780	1	Hose, Air Intake	
103	1001238911	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
104	1001258804	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001260412	1	Bracket	
106	1001260420	1	Bracket (note: may require P/N 1001260412)	
107	1001276643	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
108	1001277589	1	Engine, Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	2200261	1	Fitting	
110	1001277432	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

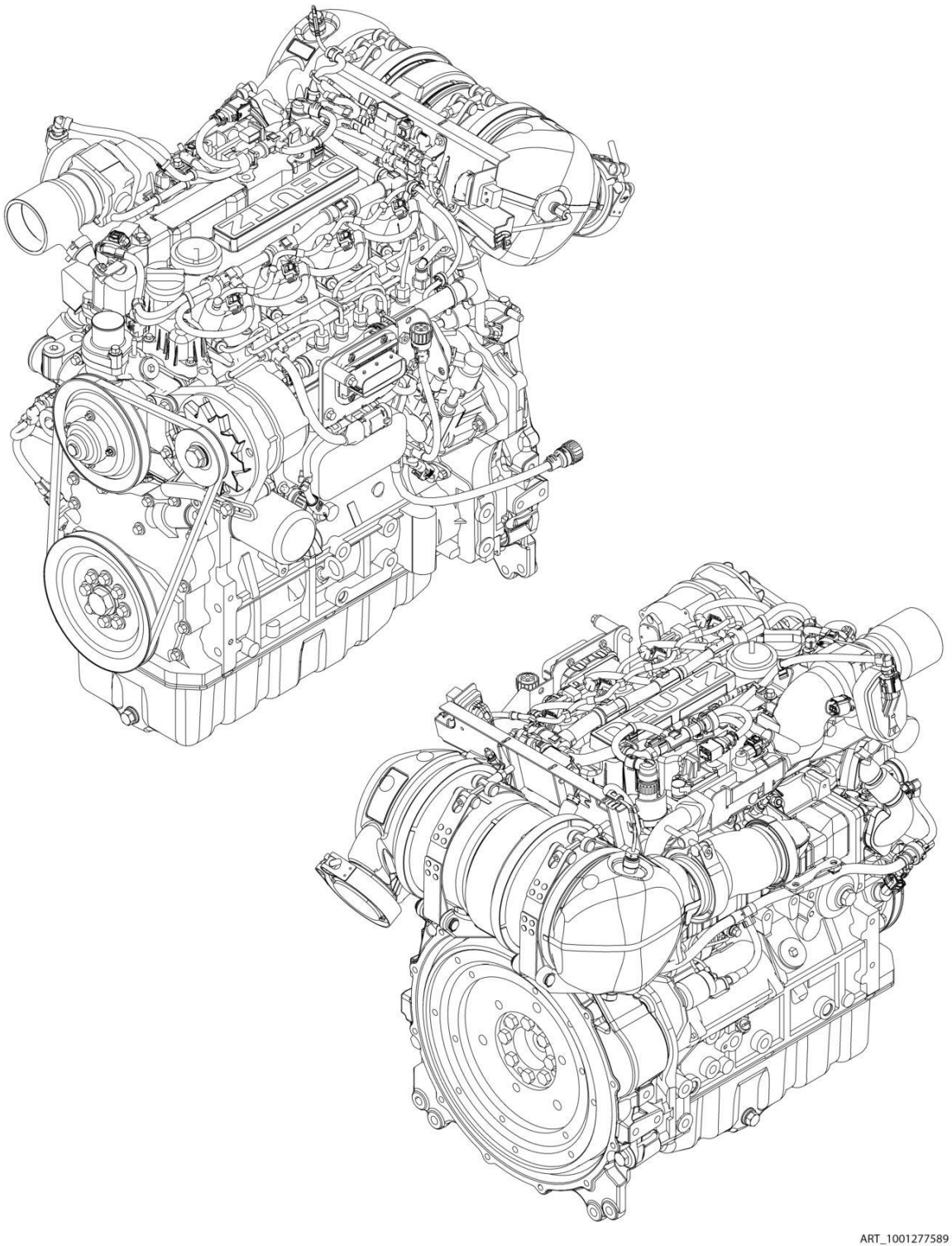


FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277589	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
		Ref	**COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70031474	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70031388	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gaskets & Seals)	
	70031055	1	O-Ring, Coolarnt Pump	
	70007325	1	Gasket	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
		Ref	**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70024513	1	Cable, Primary Fuel Filter Sensor (Includes Seal)	
	70025239	1	Seal	
	70028538	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure (at Filter) (Includes Seal)	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
	70027405	1	Senor, Exhaust Temperature	
	70031144	1	Starter	
	70008435	1	Generator (includes Regulator)	
	70031143	1	Regulator	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Pug	
	70008553	1	Cable, Interconnect	
	70008558	1	Harness, Engine	
	1001211556	1	Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Seal)	
	70005507	1	O-Seal	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature (in Cylinder Head)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure (Side of Block) (Includes Seal)	
	70024920	1	Seal	
	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Includes O-Ring/Seal)	
	70005191	1	O-Ring	
	70024917	1	Seal	
	70008559	1	Sensor, Air Pressure (Air Exchange Manifold) (Includes O-Ring)	
	70008561	1	Sensor, Air Pressure (Air Exchange Manifold) (Includes O-Ring)	
	70024505	1	Sender, Exhaust Temperature	
	70029409	1	Sender, Exhaust Temperature	
	70008431	1	Sensor, Exhaust Pressure	
		Ref	**EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70005505	2	O-Seal	
	70008543	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
	70008544	1	O-Seal, Exhaust (Venturi Tube to Exhaust Pipe)	
	70008545	1	Gasket, Square Exhaust	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Exhaust Pressure (Includes O-Seals)	
	70031136	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Upper)	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Lower)	
	70008547	1	Module, EGR (Includes Gasket)	
	70007326	1	Gasket	
	70025242	2	Gasket, Compensator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70004504	1	Compensator	
	70008564	1	Catalyst	
		Ref	**FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Primary Fuel	
	1001225431	1	Filter, Fuel	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer)	
	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow (Includes O-Rings)	
	70004506	1	O-Ring	
	70004507	1	O-Ring	
	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70004509	1	O-Ring	
	70004510	1	Gasket	
	70004281	4	Injector, Fuel (Includes Sealing Washer & O-Ring)	
	70025140	1	Washer, Sealing	
	70025145	1	O-Rin	
	70008422	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70025144	2	Clamp	
	70008537	1	Valve, Throttle (Includes Gasket)	
	70008538	1	Gasket	
		Ref	**GASKETS & SEAL & KITS**	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
	70008296	1	Seal, Front Main	
	70025235	1	Kit, Repair - Fuel Rail	
	70005176	1	O-Ring, Charge Exchange Manifold	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Charge Exchange Manifold	
	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
		Ref	**LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS**	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes O-Ring)	
	70024905	1	O-Ring, Dipstick	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	1	Washer, Oil Drain Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes Gasket & O-Ring)	
		Ref	**MECHANICAL COMPONENTS**	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear)	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
	70024913	1	V-Belt	

FIGURE 3-13. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

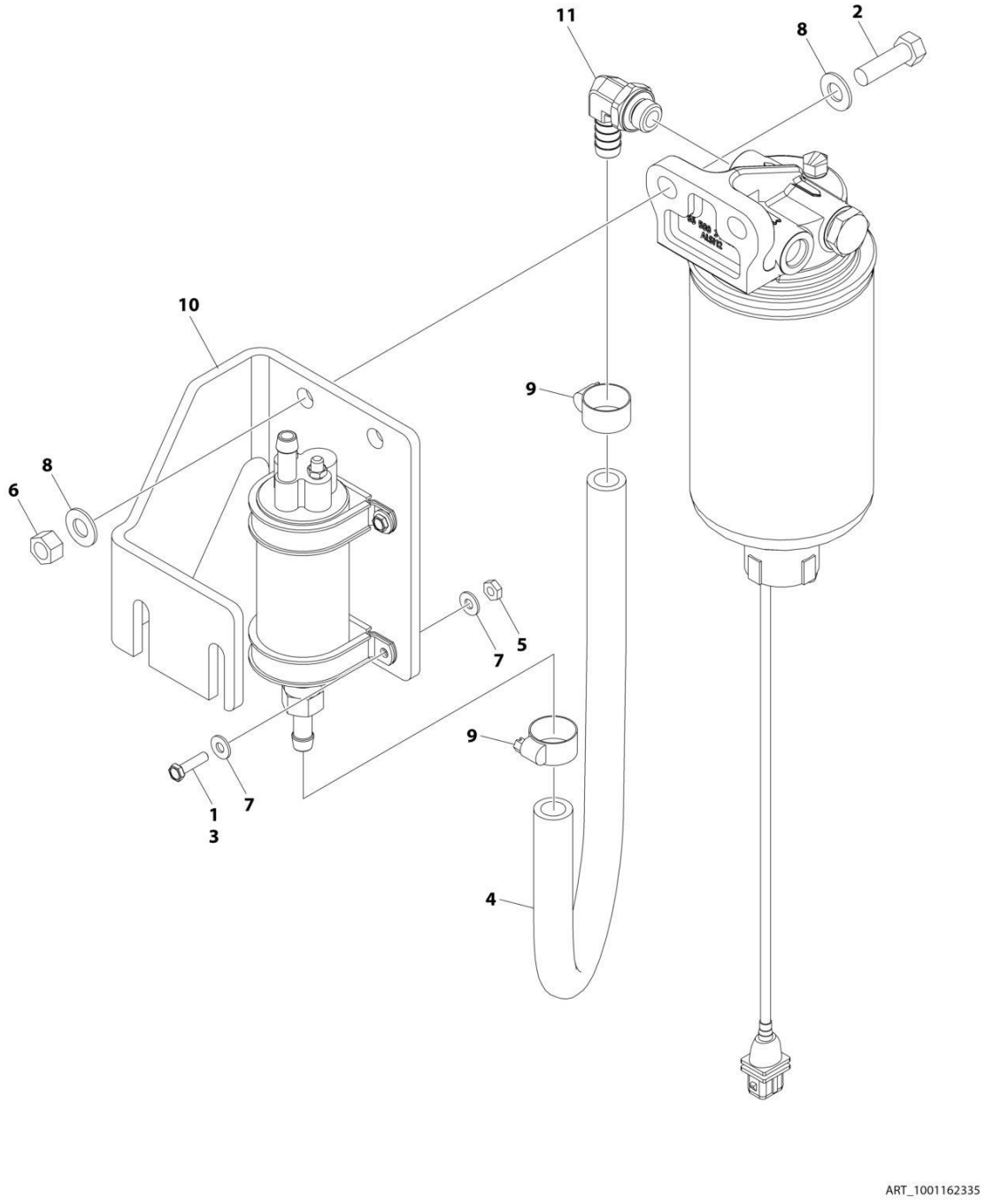


FIGURE 3-13. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

FIGURE 3-14. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (STAGE V)

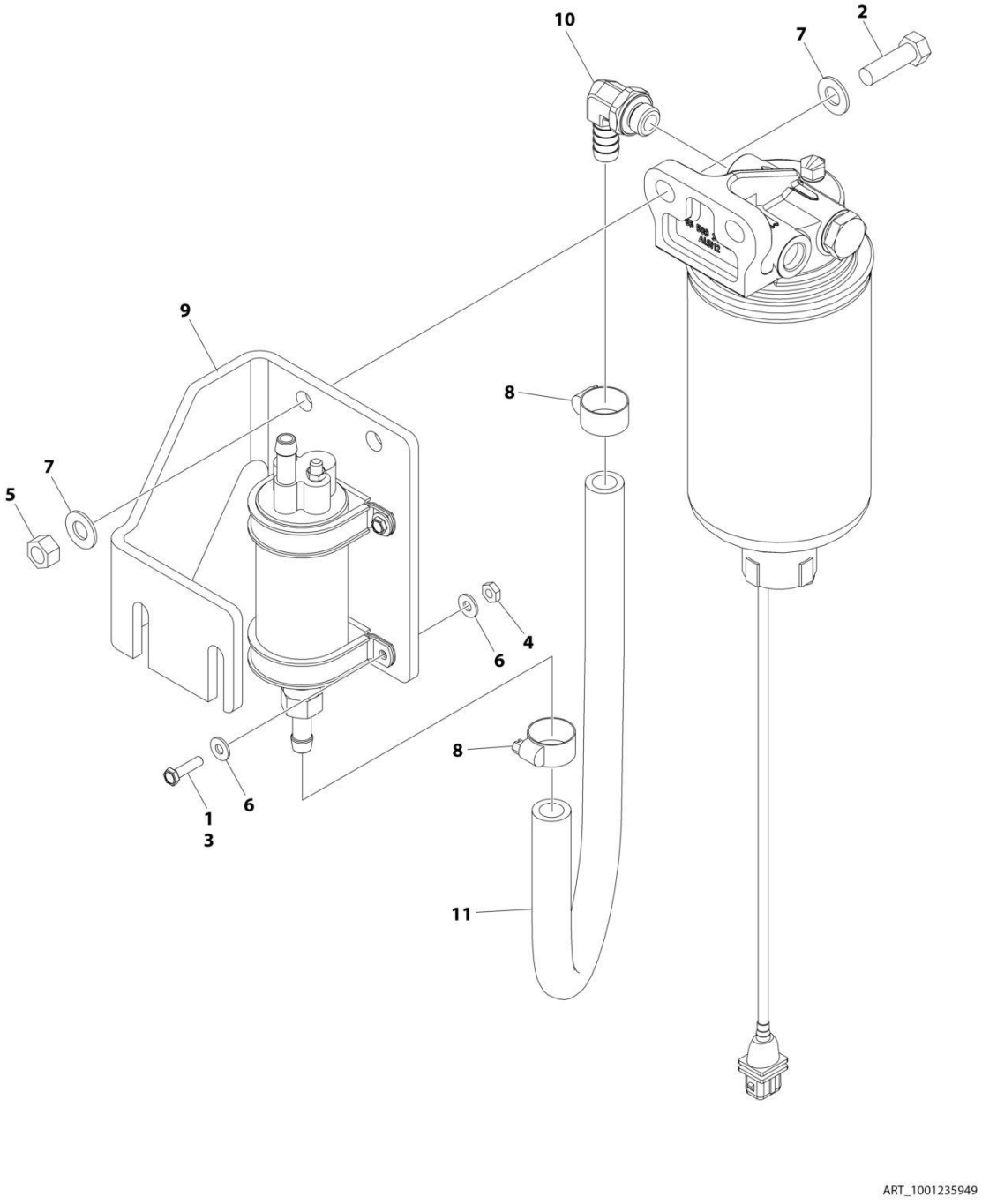


FIGURE 3-14. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-15. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

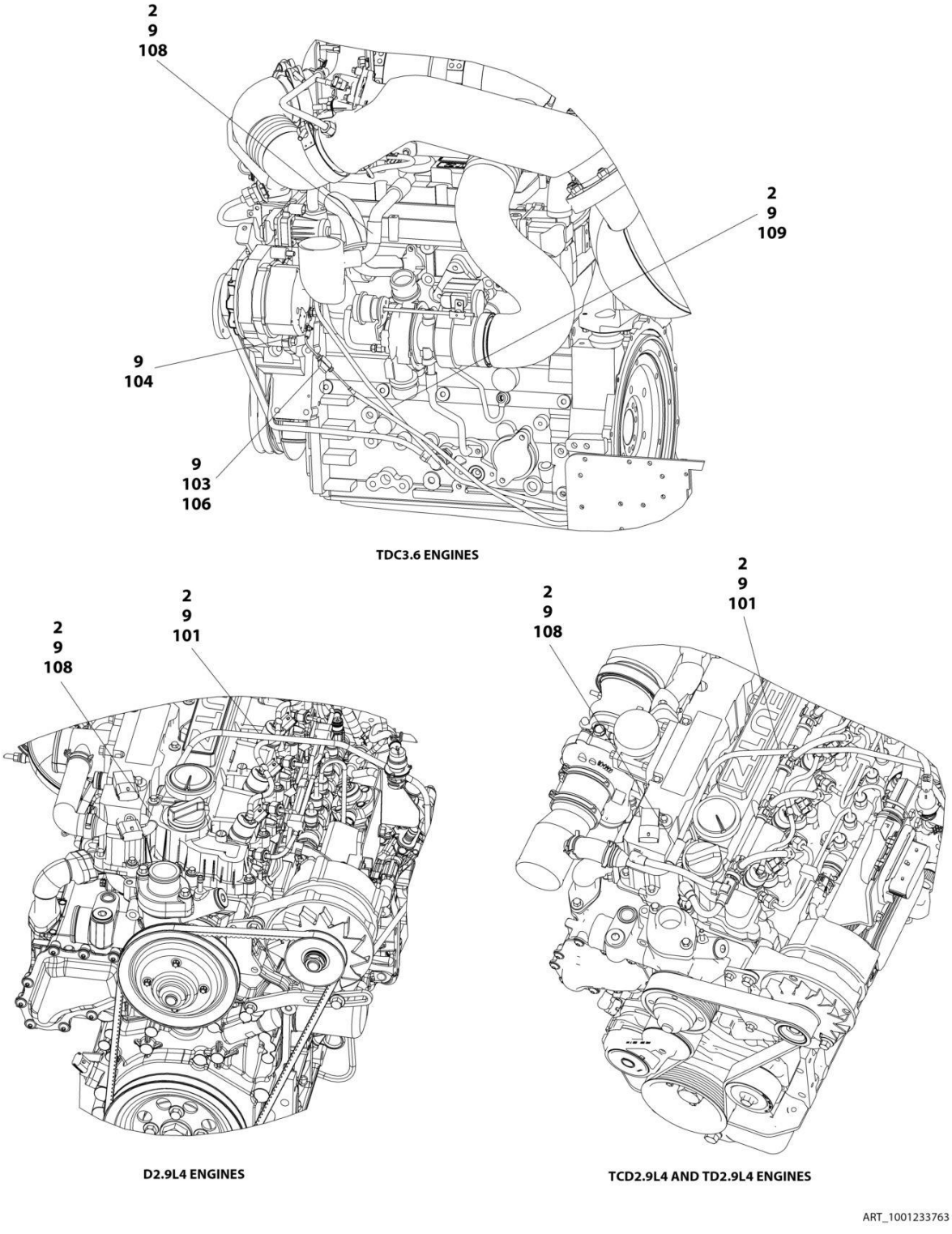


FIGURE 3-15. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITHOUT GENERATOR

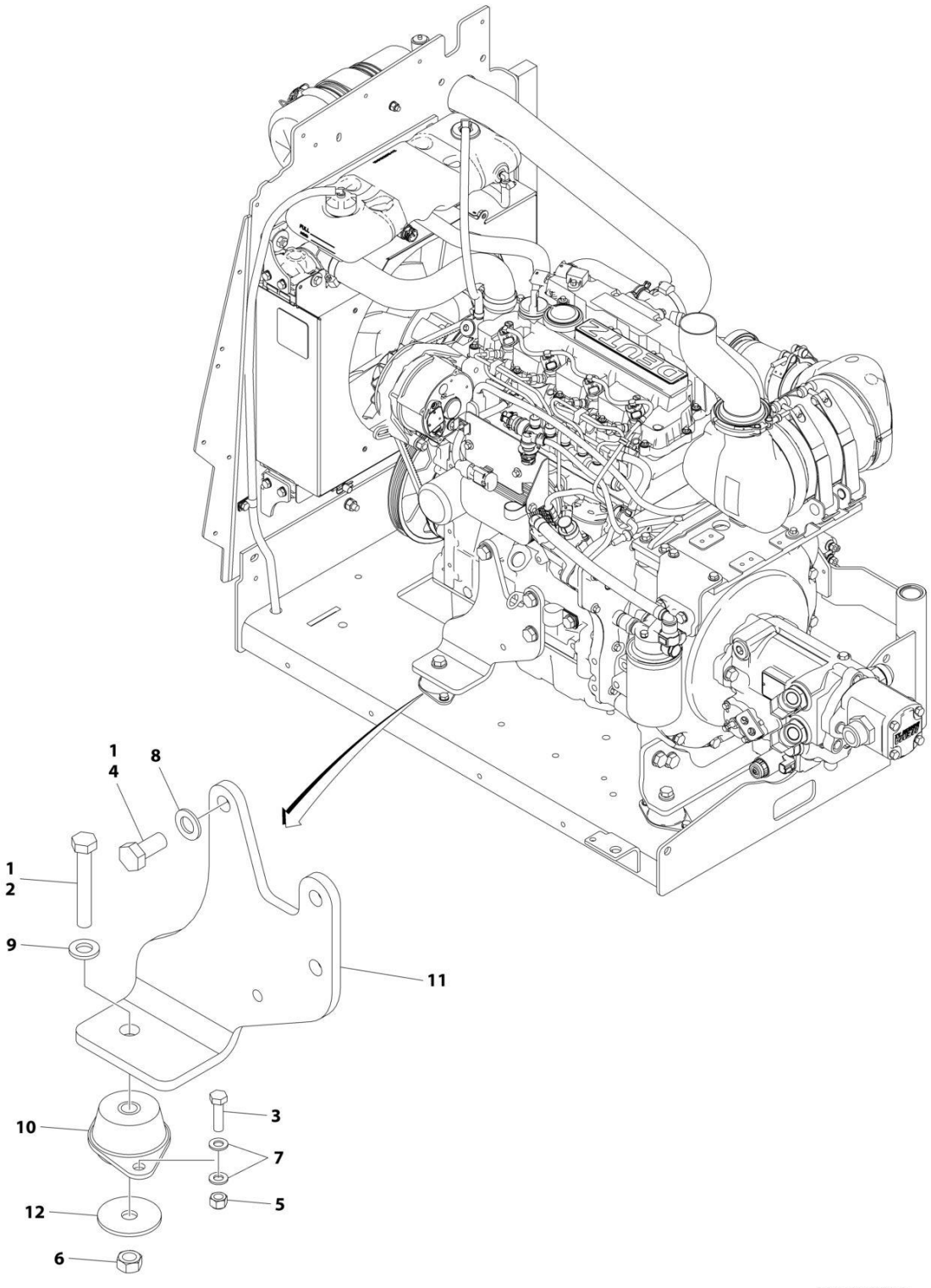


FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITHOUT GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244024	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001166922	1	Mount	
12	1001168018	1	Washer	

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITH GENERATOR

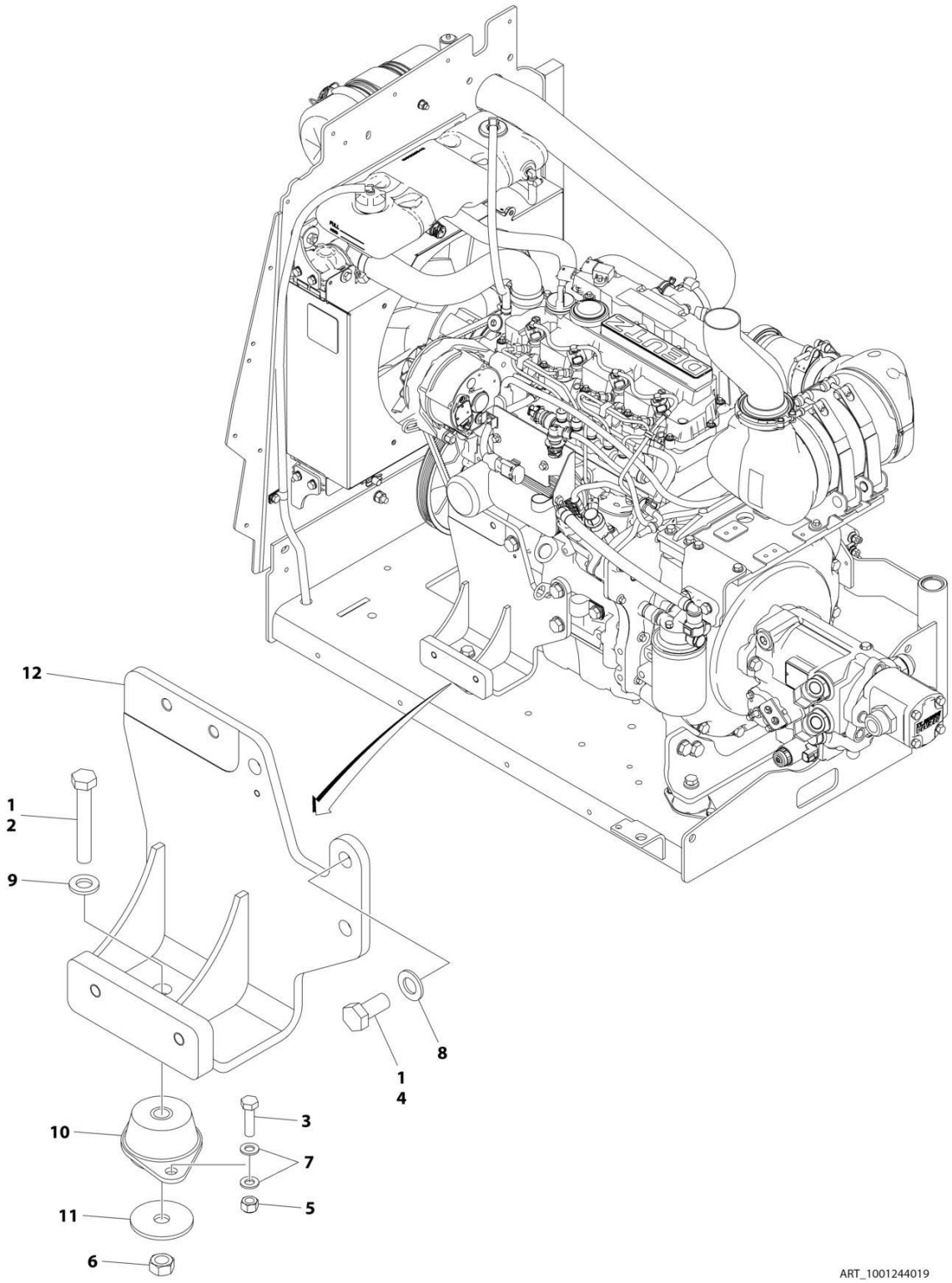
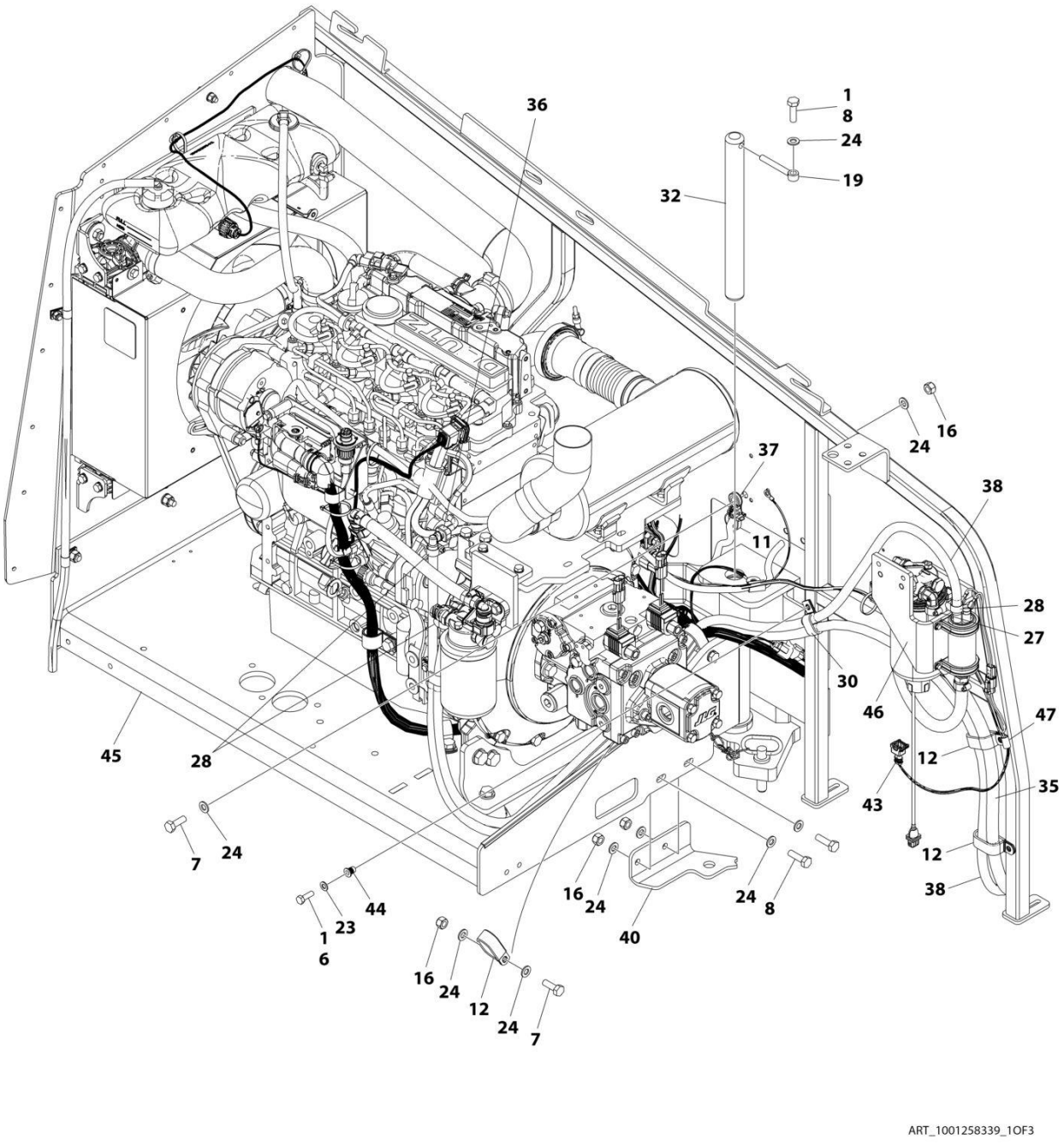
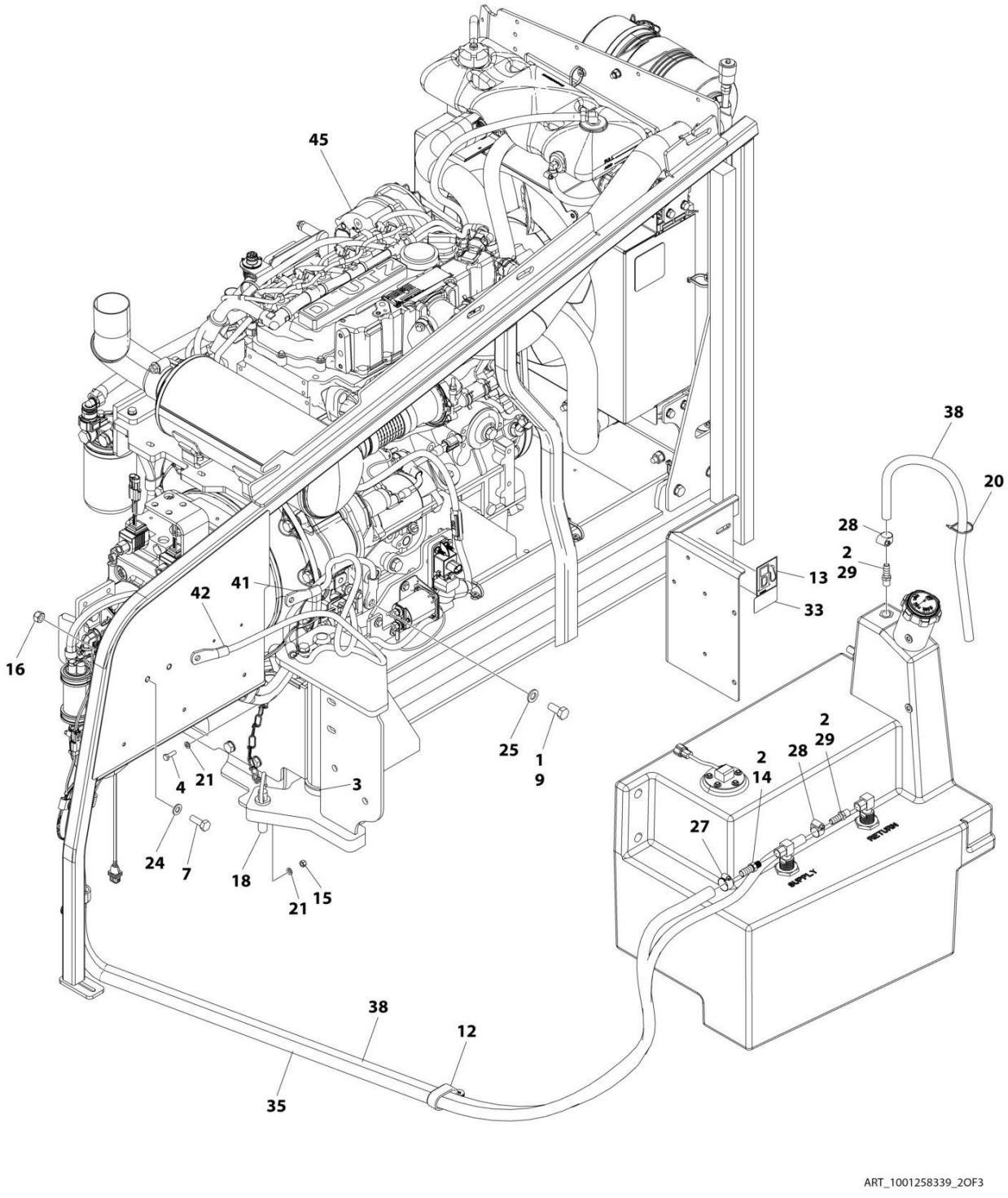


FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 WITH GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244019	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001168018	1	Washer	
12	1001168207	1	Mount	

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)




45
38
20
28
2
29
13
33
42
41
16
25
1
9
2
28
29
2
14
27
RETURN
SUPPLY
4
21
3
24
7
18
21
15
38
12
35
ART_1001258339_2OF3

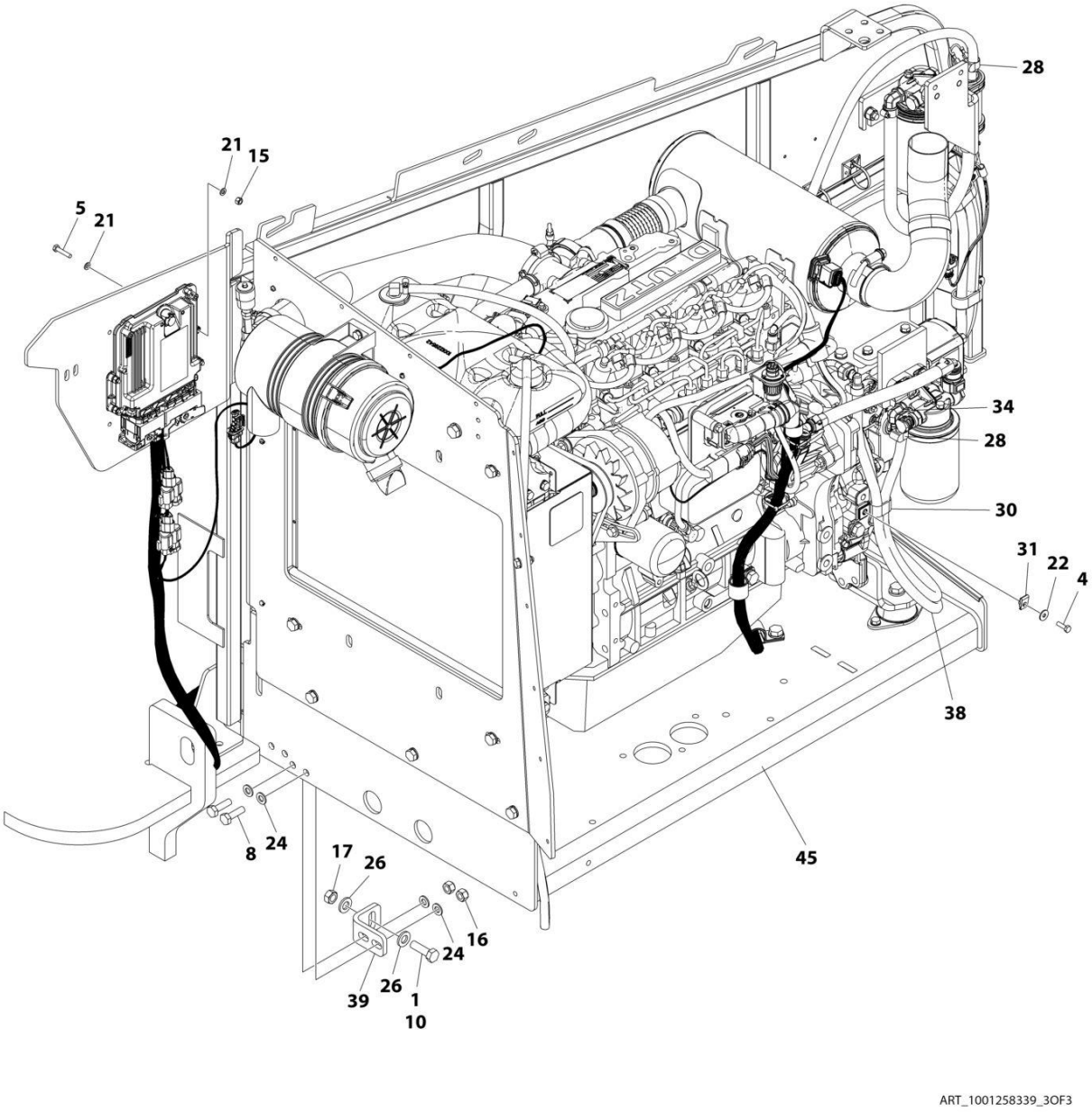

28
21
15
5
21
34
28
30
31
22
4
38
45
8
24
17
26
24
16
39
26
1
10
ART_1001258339_3OF3

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258339	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
8	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
10	0761216	1	Bolt M12 x 40	
11	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap	
12	1321716	5	Clamp	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
15	3290605	5	Nut M6	
16	3291005	9	Nut M10	
17	3331215	1	Nut M12	
18	3422532	1	Pin	
19	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	4811700	10	Washer M6	
22	4811702	1	Washer M6	
23	4811900	1	Washer M8	
24	4812000	19	Washer M10	
25	4812100	1	Washer M12	
26	5241200	2	Washer M12	
27	8405006	2	Clamp	
28	8410013	5	Clamp	
29	8430007	2	Fitting, Barbed	
30	1001026127	2	Clamp	
31	1001130220	1	Nut M6	
32	1001135196	1	Pin	
33	1001139654	1	Decal	
34	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed	
35	1001154405	7.25 ft /2.21m	Hose	
36	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
37	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
38	1001165035	17.25 ft /5.26m	Hose	
39	1001167512	1	Bracket	
40	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
41	1001171683	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
42	1001171684	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
43	1001181358	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
45	1001258338	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 China IV (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001258385	1	Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
47	1320263	1	Clamp	
48	4460488	2	Terminal (Not shown)	

FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

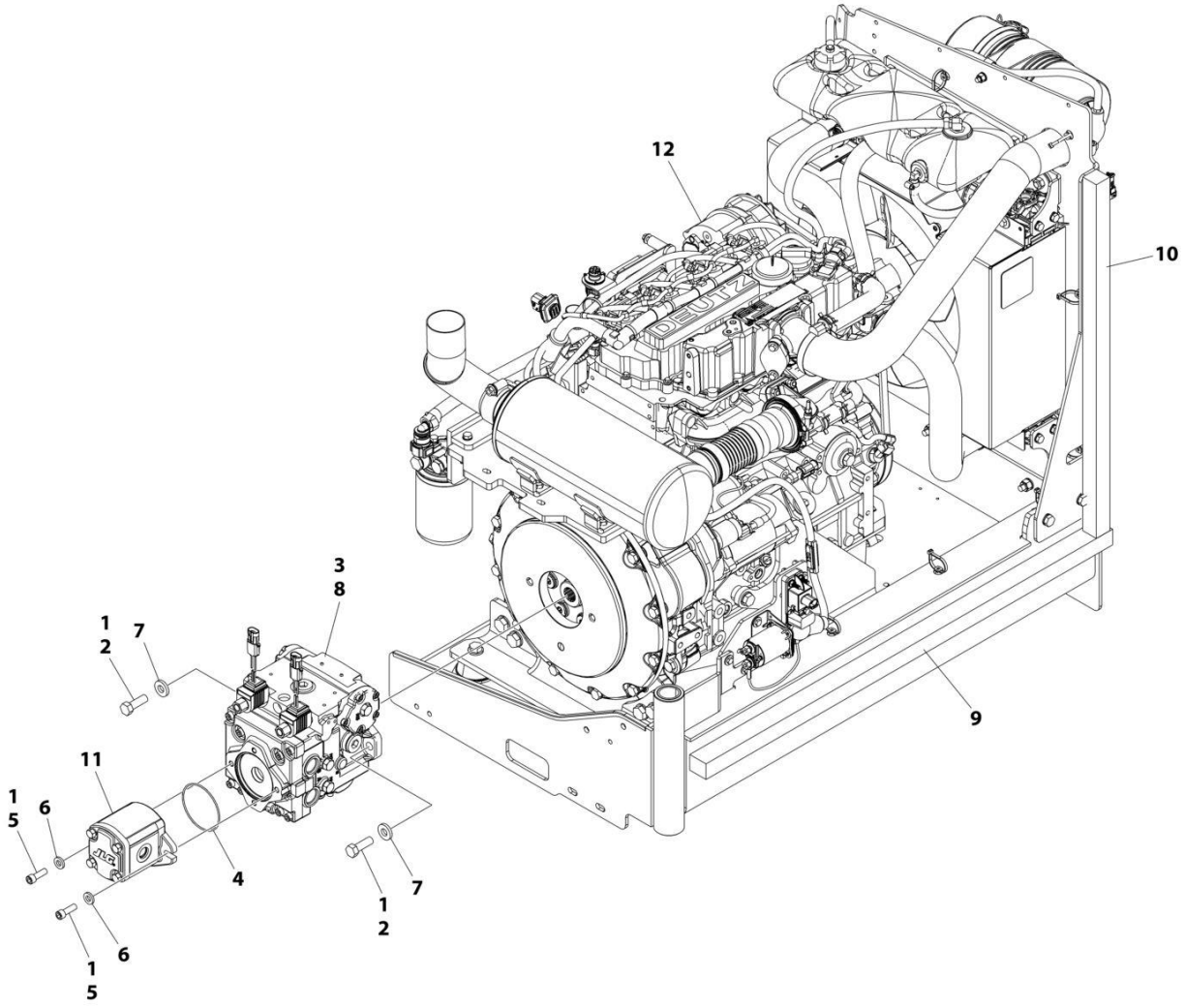
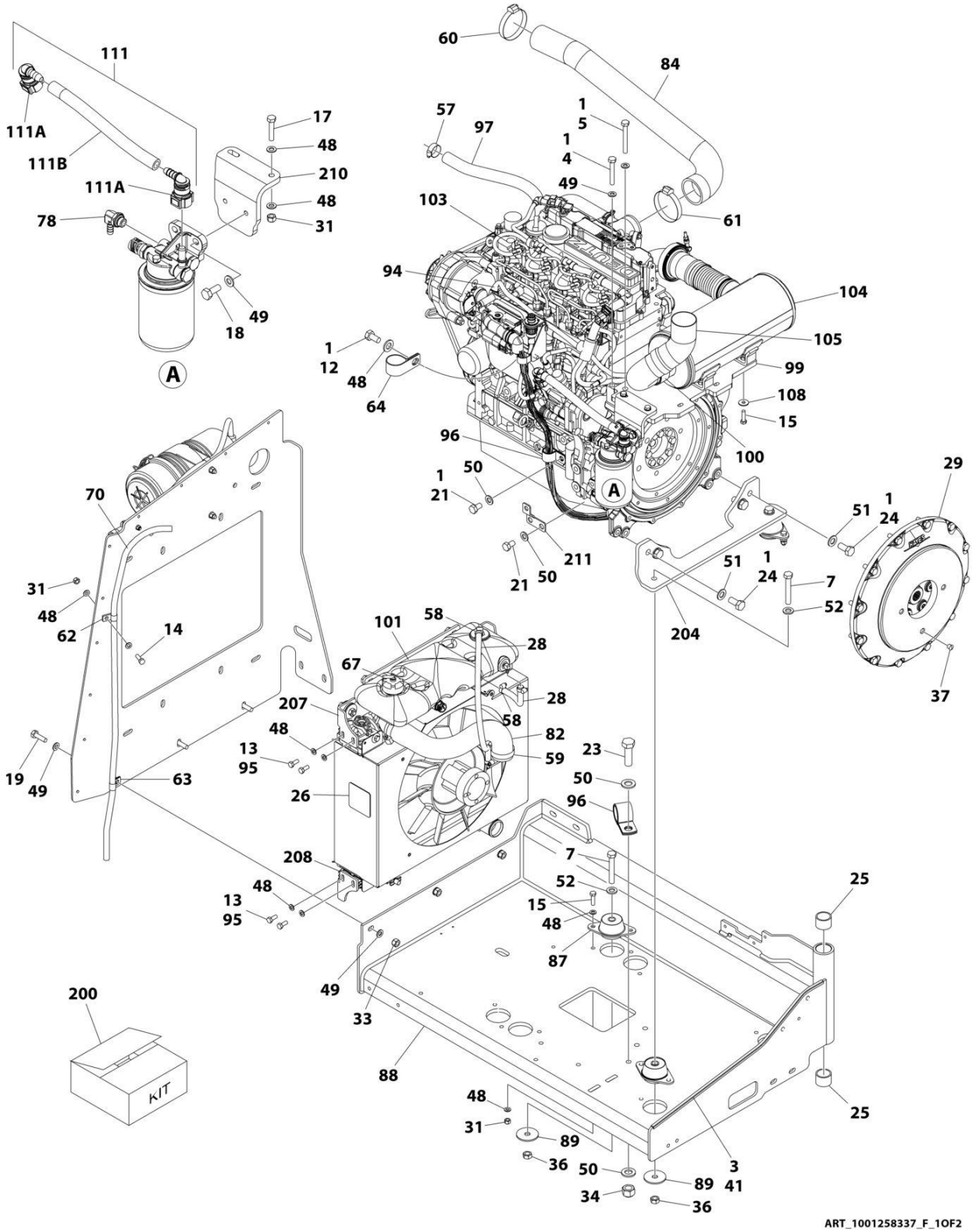


FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258338	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3020037	AR	Grease	
4	3790152	1	O-Ring	
5	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/8	
6	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
7	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
8	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001171953	1	Seal	
10	1001171954	1	Seal	
11	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
11	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
13	1001258337	1	Engine Assembly, Deutz D2.9L4 (China IV) Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)



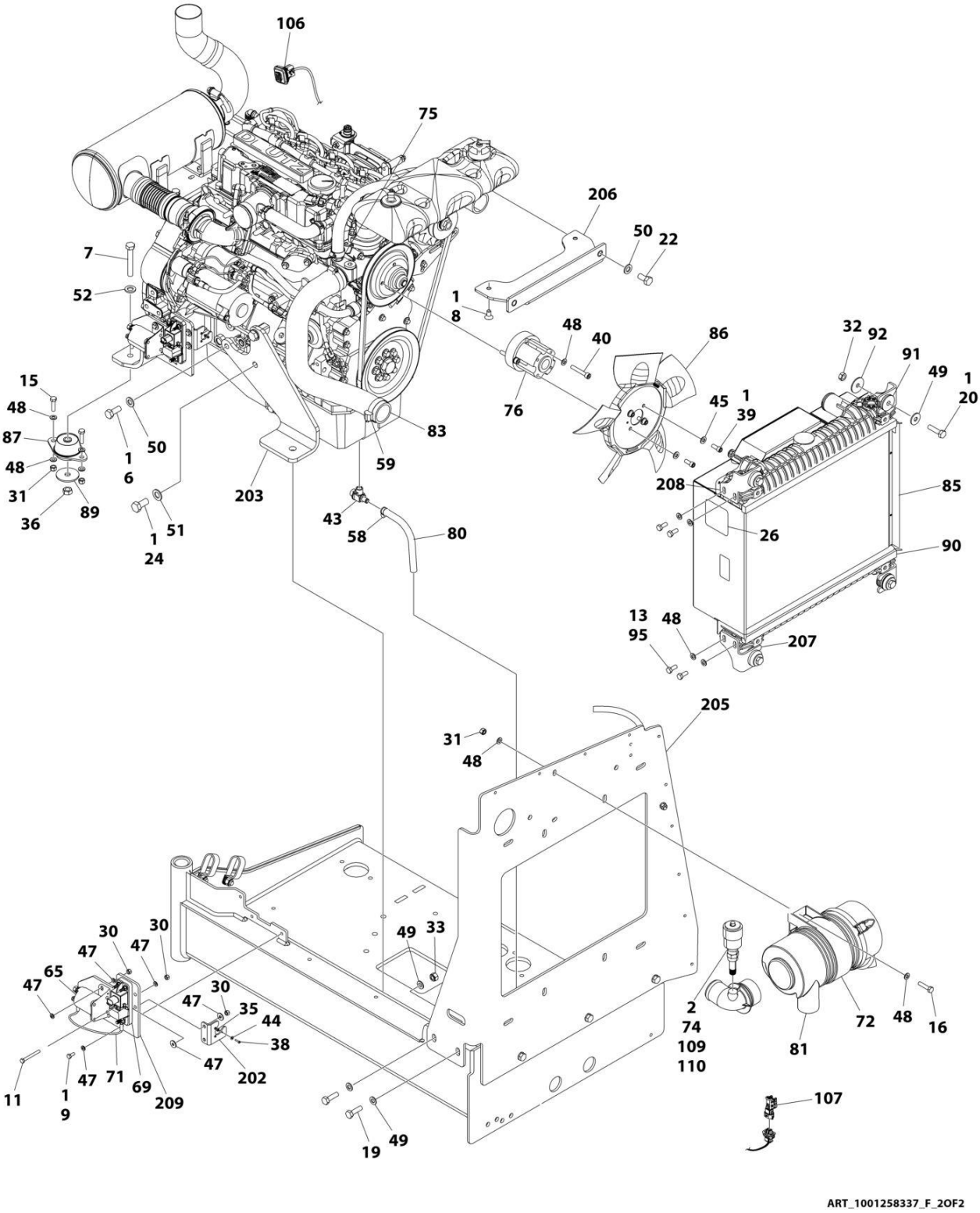

106
75
206
50
22
7
52
1
8
48
40
86
32
92
91
49
1
20
15
48
87
48
31
36
89
1
6
50
1
24
51
203
83
59
43
58
80
76
45
1
39
208
85
26
90
13
95
48
207
205
31
48
49
33
30
47
65
47
30
47
30
47
35
44
38
47
202
47
71
69
209
11
1
9
19
49
2
74
109
110
72
48
16
81
107
ART_1001258337_F_2OF2

FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

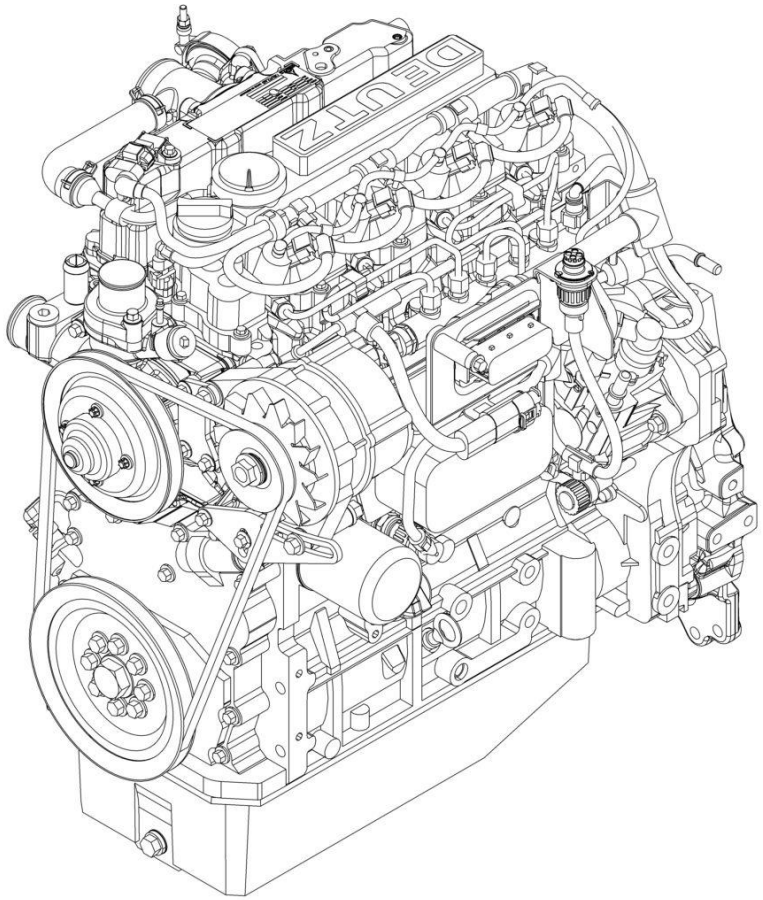
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258337	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
5	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
6	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30 Class 10.9	
7	0711224	3	Bolt M12 x 80 Class 10.9	
8	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760619	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
12	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
13	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
14	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
15	0760814	10	Bolt M8 x 30	
16	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
17	0760816	2	Bolt M8 x 40	
18	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
19	0761015	5	Bolt M8 x 35	
20	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
21	0761210	3	Bolt M12 x 20	
22	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
23	0761216	1	Bolt M12 x 40	
24	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
25	0961951	2	Bushing	
26	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
28	2720015	2.17 ft /0.64m	Hose	
29	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	3290605	5	Nut, Lock M6	
31	3290805	11	Nut, Lock M8	
32	3291001	4	Nut M10	
33	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10	
34	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12	
35	3310401	4	Nut #4	
36	3331215	3	Nut M12 x 1.75	
37	3520054	1	Plug	
38	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
39	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
40	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
41	4060805	2.02 ft /0.62m	Flex-Trim	
42	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
44	4710400	3	Washer #4	
45	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
46	4811700	1	Washer M6	
47	4811702	12	Washer M6	
48	4811900	35	Washer M8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4812000	20	Washer M10	
50	4812100	8	Washer M12	
51	4812200	6	Washer M14	
52	5241200	3	Washer M12	
57	8405007	2	Clamp	
58	8405009	5	Clamp	
59	8405104	4	Clamp	
60	8405202	1	Clamp	
61	8405204	1	Clamp	
62	8406109	1	Clip	
63	8406110	1	Clip	
64	8406201	1	Clip	
65	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
67	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
69	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
70	1001138248	3.5 ft /1.1m	Tube	
71	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
72	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
74	1001143390	1	Indicator	
75	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
76	1001286568	1	Spacer Fan	
77	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
78	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
80	1001165035	7.09 in /18cm	Hose, Fuel	
81	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
81	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
82	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
83	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
84	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
85	1001287643	1	Radiator	
86	1001288266	1	Fan	
87	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
88	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
89	1001168018	3	Washer, Special	
90	1001168166	2	Seal	
91	1001169054	4	Isolator	
92	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
94	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
95	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
96	1001191620	2	Clamp	
97	1001193049	1.31 ft /.40m	Hose, Coolant	
99	1001221203	1	Bracket	
100	1001221212	1	Clamp	
101	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge	
102	1001290660	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
103	1001258112	1	Engine, Deutz 2.9L4 (China IV) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
104	1001280270	1	Muffler	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001299212	1	Muffler	
105	1001260575	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
106	1001281985	1	Connector	
107	1001281986	1	Connector	
108	4811902	4	Washer M8	
109	2200261	1	Fitting	
110	1001277432	1	Spacer	
111	1001177359	1	Fuel Hose Assembly	
111A	1001170982	1	Adapter	
111B	1001192294	1	Hose, Fuel	
200	1001258629	1	Kit, Engine Parts	
202	1001139240	1	Bracket	
203	1001166921	1	Plate	
204	1001166924	1	Plate	
205	1001168026	1	Plate	
206	1001168950	1	Bracket	
207	1001169967	2	Bracket	
208	1001170035	2	Bracket	
209	1001179903	1	Bracket	
210	1001288366	1	Bracket	
211	1001258502	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-21. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (CHINA IV)



ART_1001258112

FIGURE 3-21. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258112	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing.	

FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)

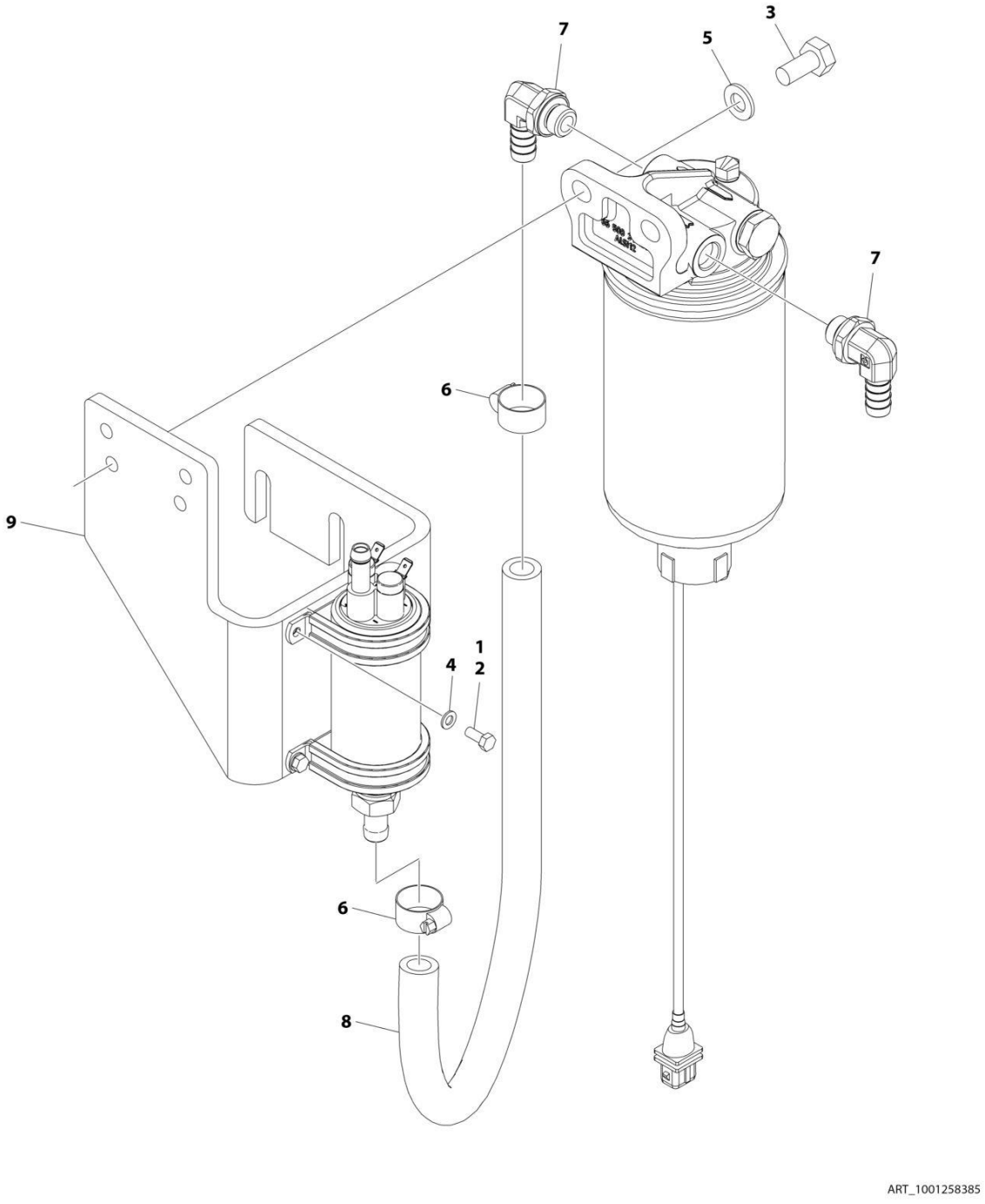
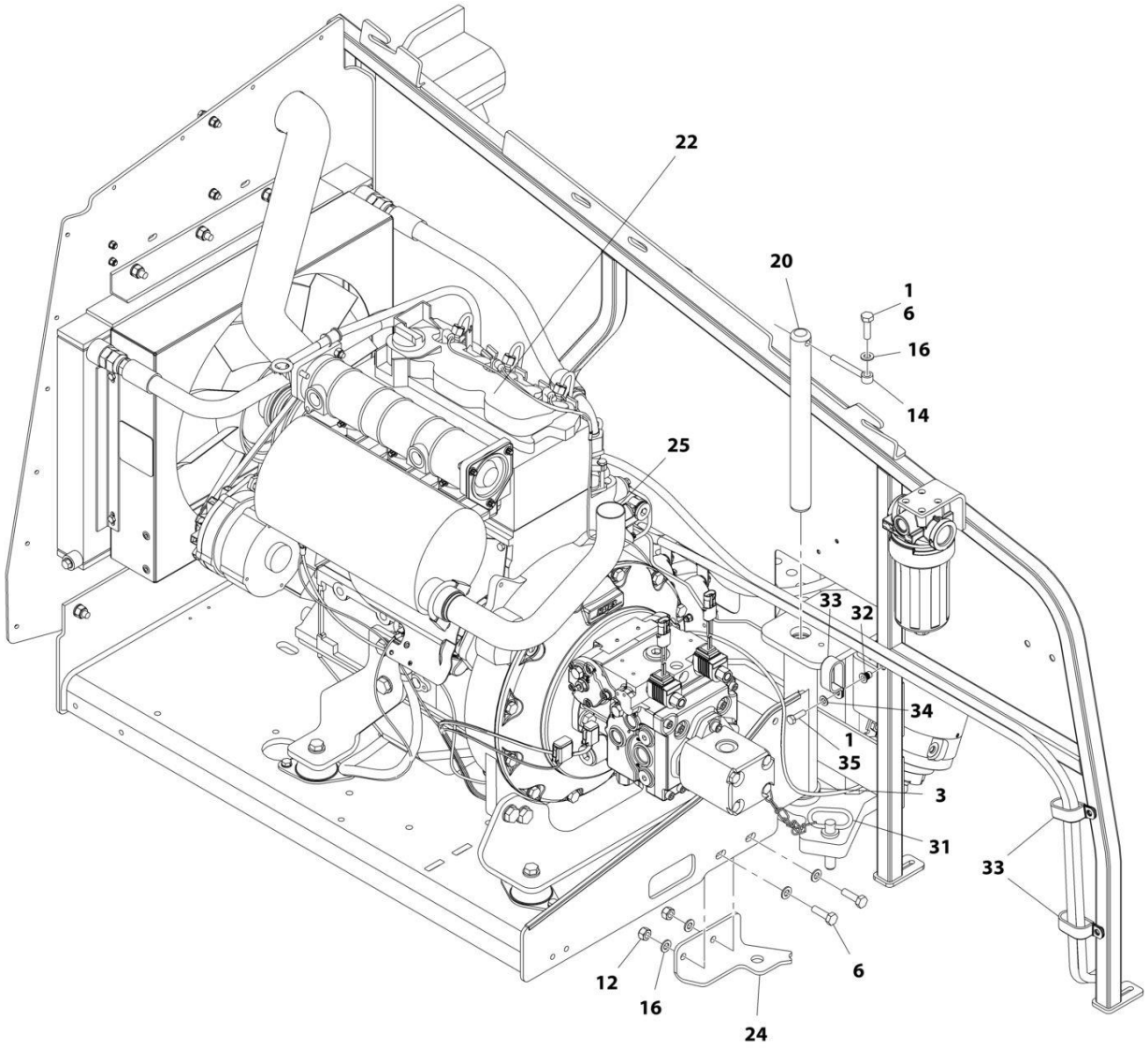
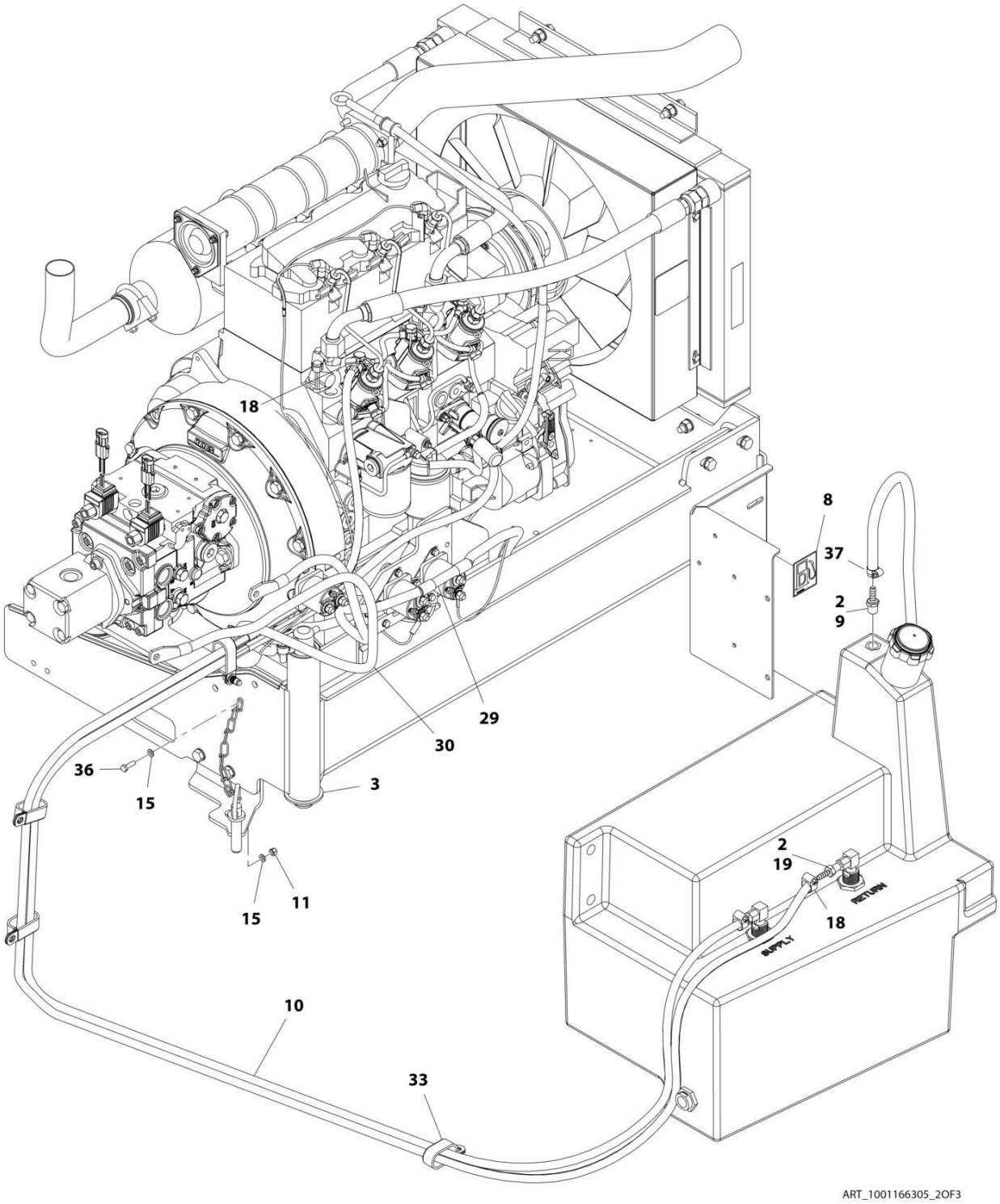


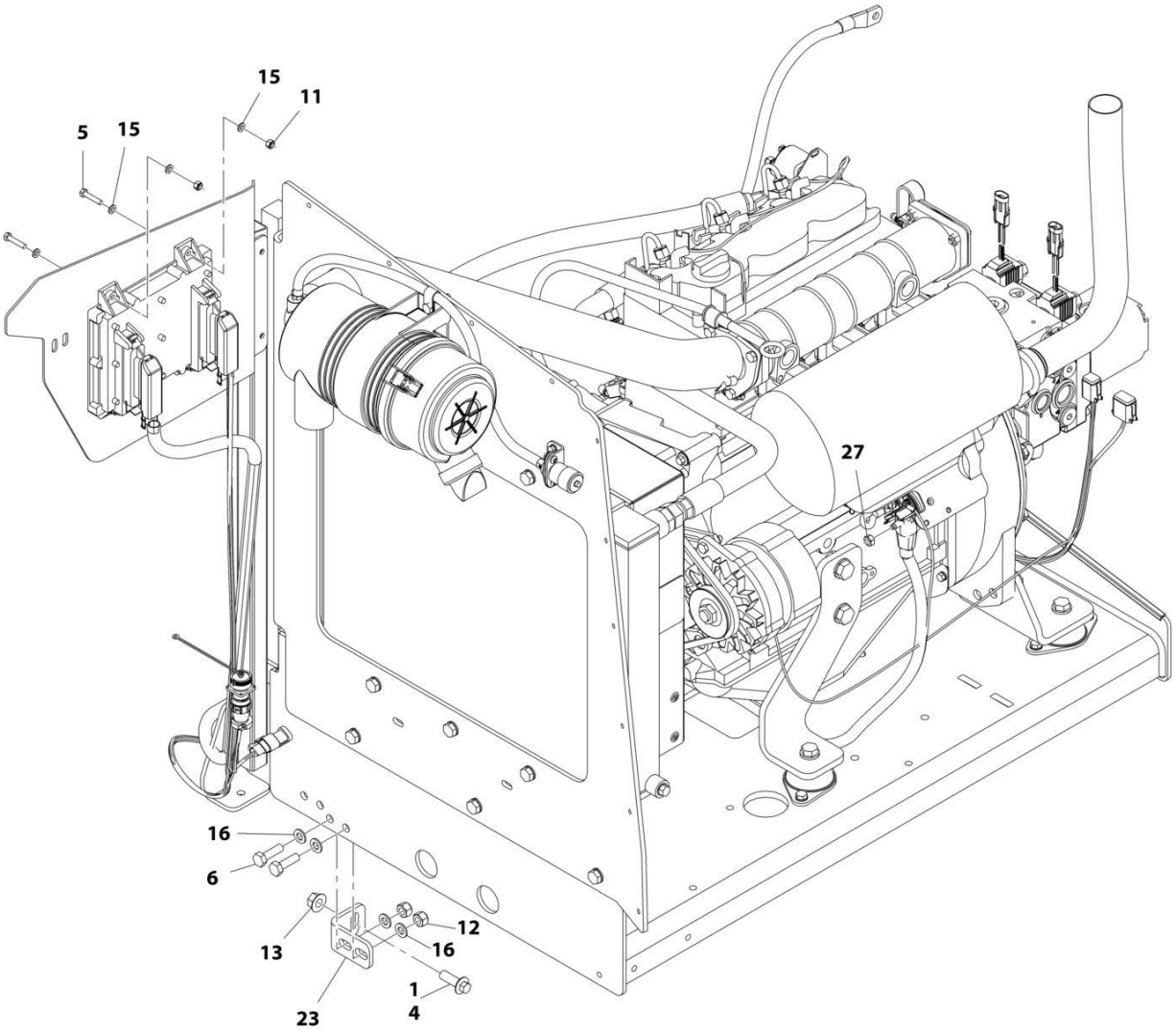
FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258385	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760506	4	Bolt M5 x 12	
3	0761011	2	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	4811600	4	Washer M5	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	8405006	2	Clamp	
7	1001142501	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
8	1001154405	1.64 ft /.50m	Hose	
9	1001298141	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-23. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)




18
8
37
2
9
29
30
36
15
3
15
11
2
19
18
RETURN
SUPPLY
10
33
ART_1001166305_2OF3



ART_1001166305_3OF3

FIGURE 3-23. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166305	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire	
8	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
9	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
10	2720058	22 ft /6.7m	Hose	
11	3290605	5	Nut M6	
12	3291005	4	Nut M10	
13	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Grade 10.9	
14	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
15	4811700	10	Washer M6	
16	4812000	9	Washer M10	
18	8410013	4	Clamp	
19	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
20	1001135196	1	Pin	
22	1001166021	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2011 (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
24	1001169823	1	Bracket, Engine	
25	1001172202	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
27	3290801	1	Nut M8	
29	1001171681	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
30	1001171682	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
31	3422532	1	Pin	
32	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet, M8	
33	1321716	4	Clamp	
34	4811900	1	Washer M8	
35	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
36	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
37	1320022	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-24. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

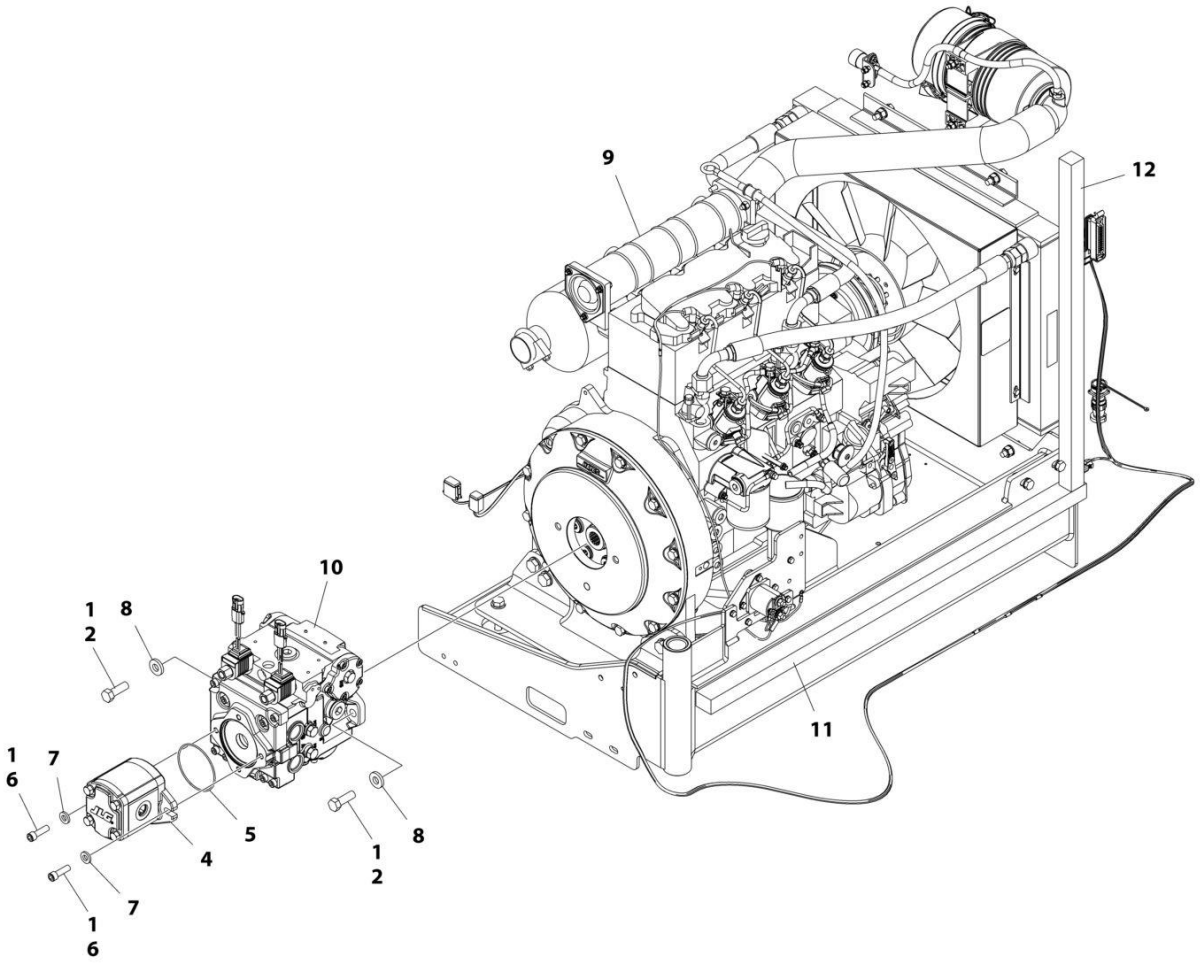
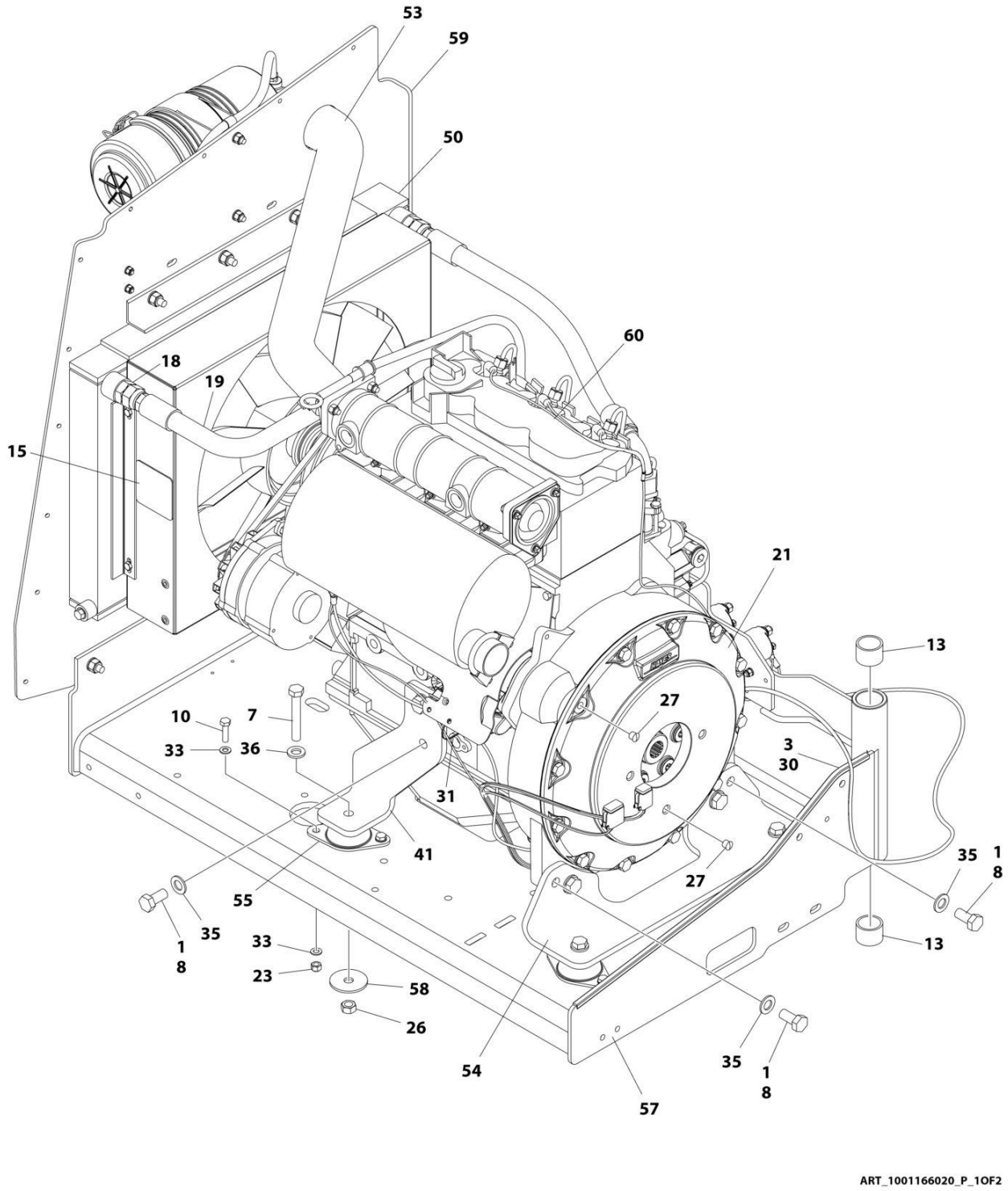


FIGURE 3-24. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166021	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
4	70006356	1	Seal Kit	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166020	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 Engine (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-25. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



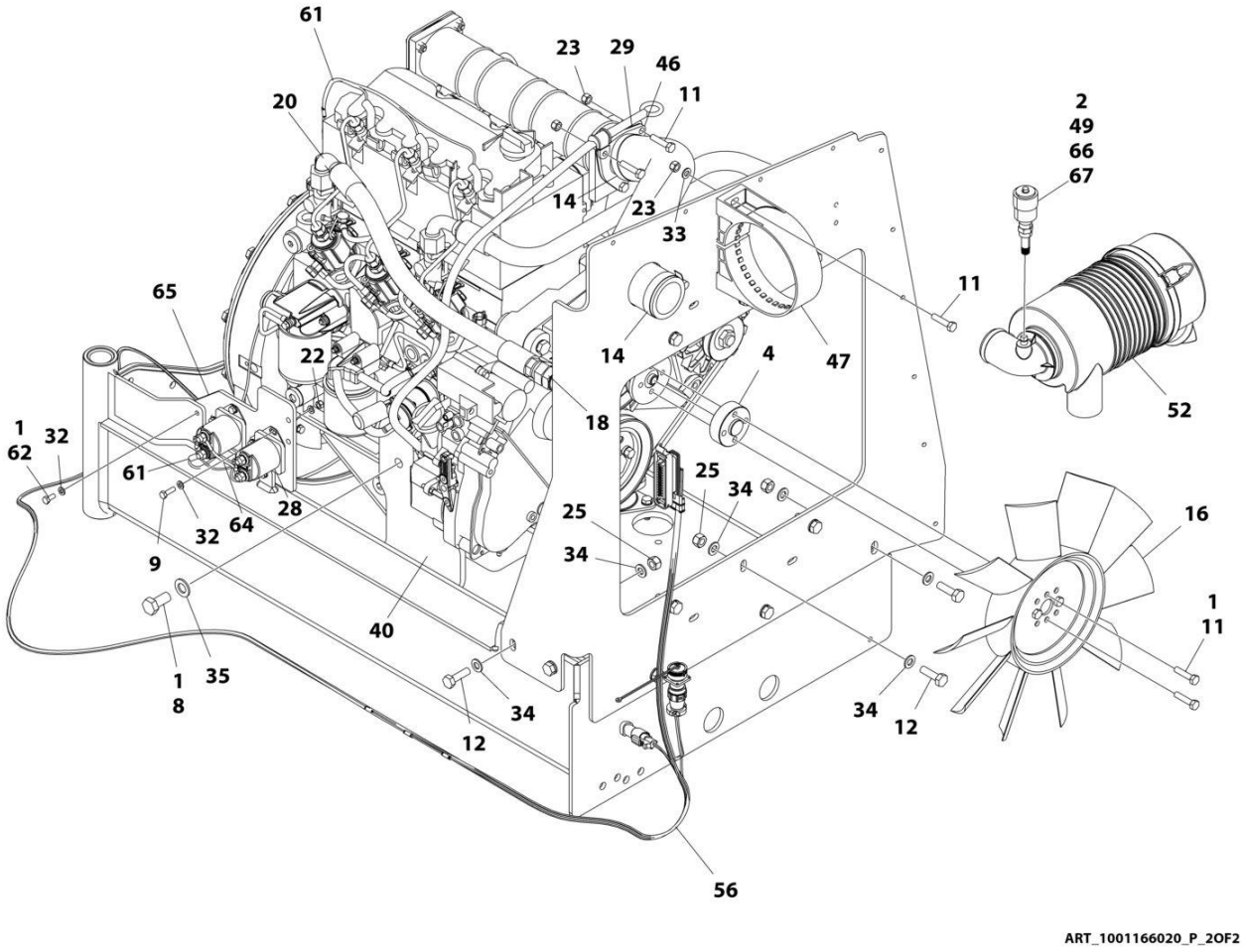
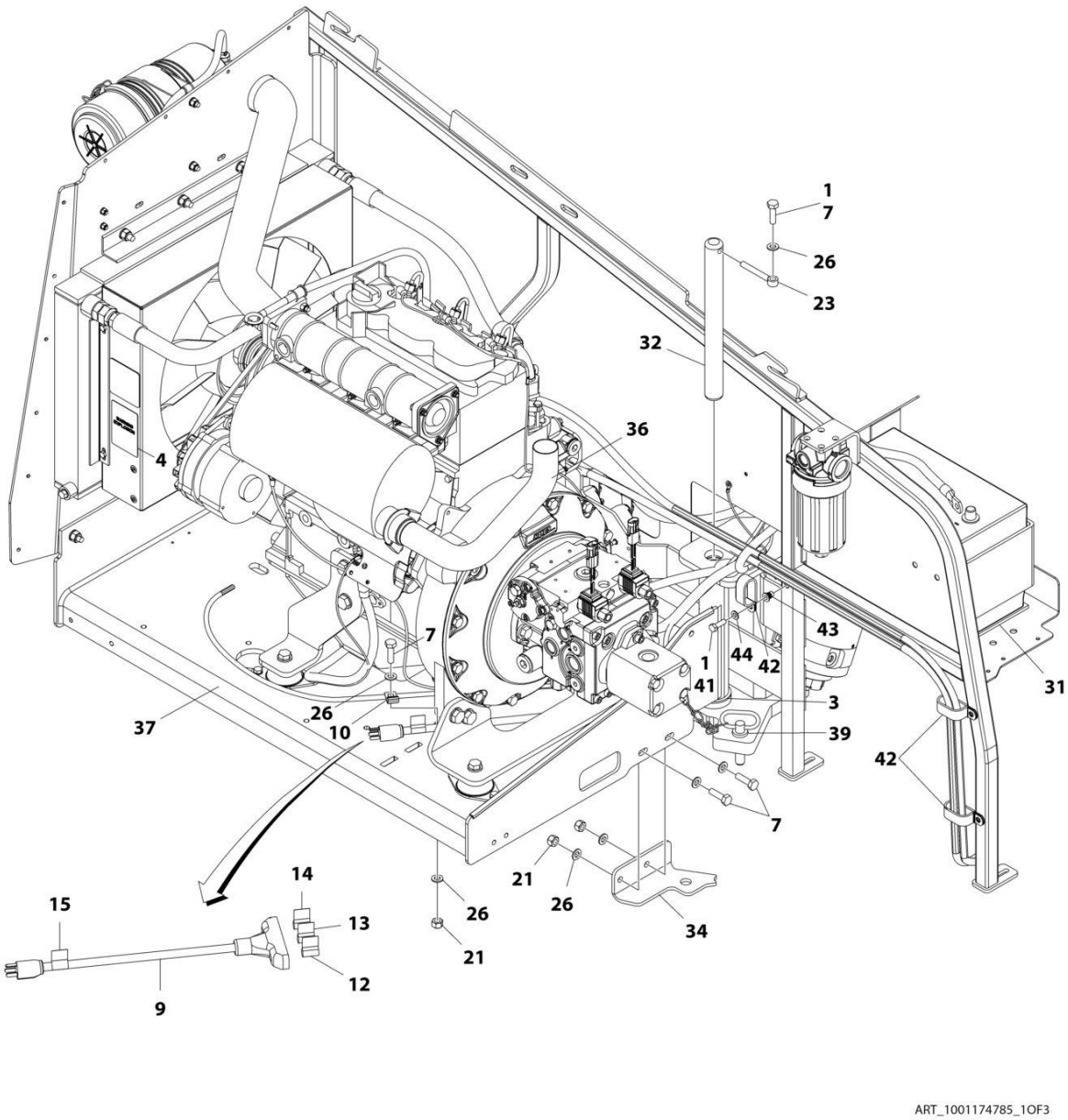

61
23
29
46
11
20
2
49
66
67
14
23
33
65
11
14
4
47
22
52
18
1
62
32
61
25
34
16
64
28
32
25
9
34
1
11
40
1
8
35
34
34
12
12
56
ART_1001166020_P_2OF2

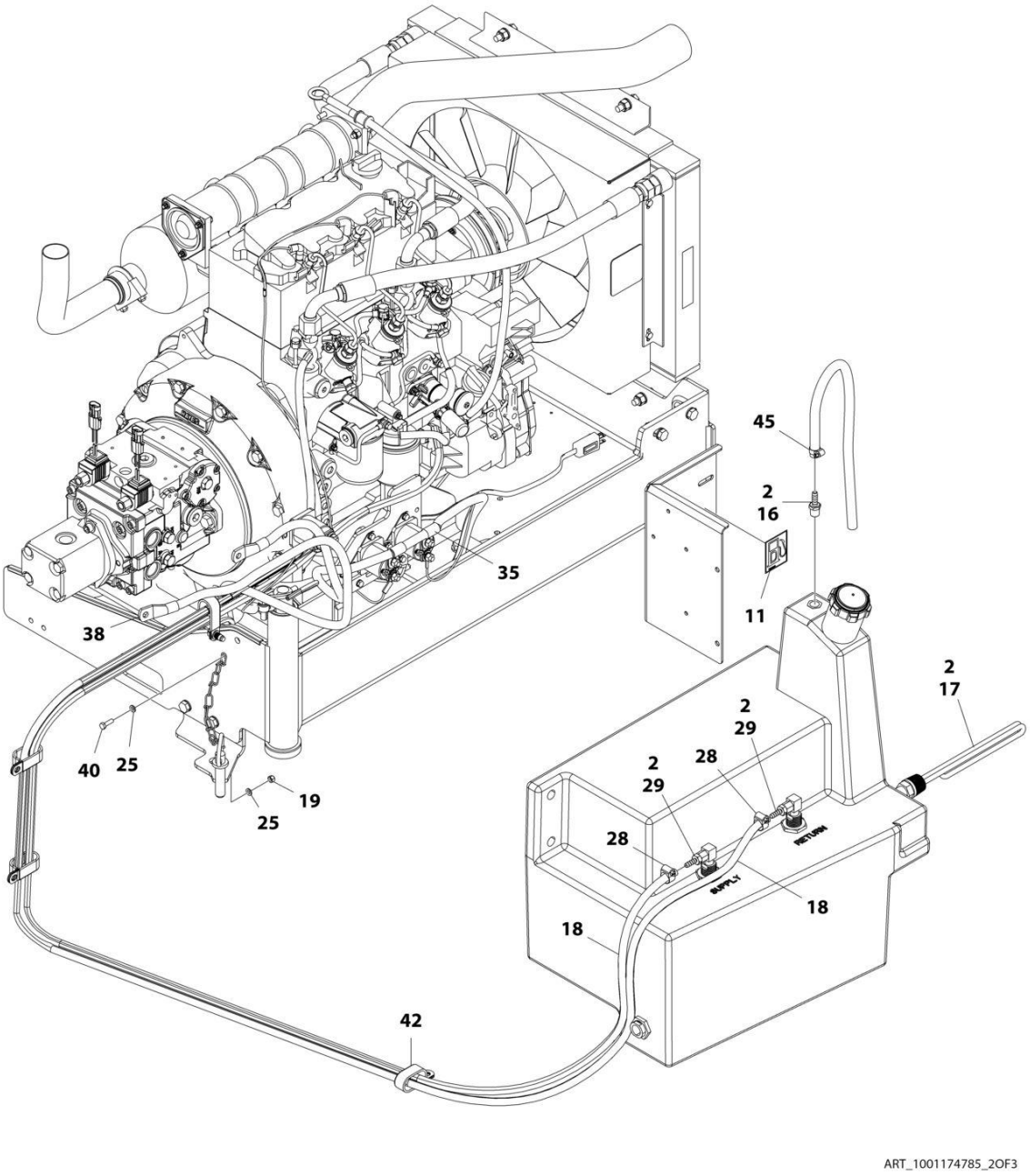
FIGURE 3-25. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE (LRC), CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

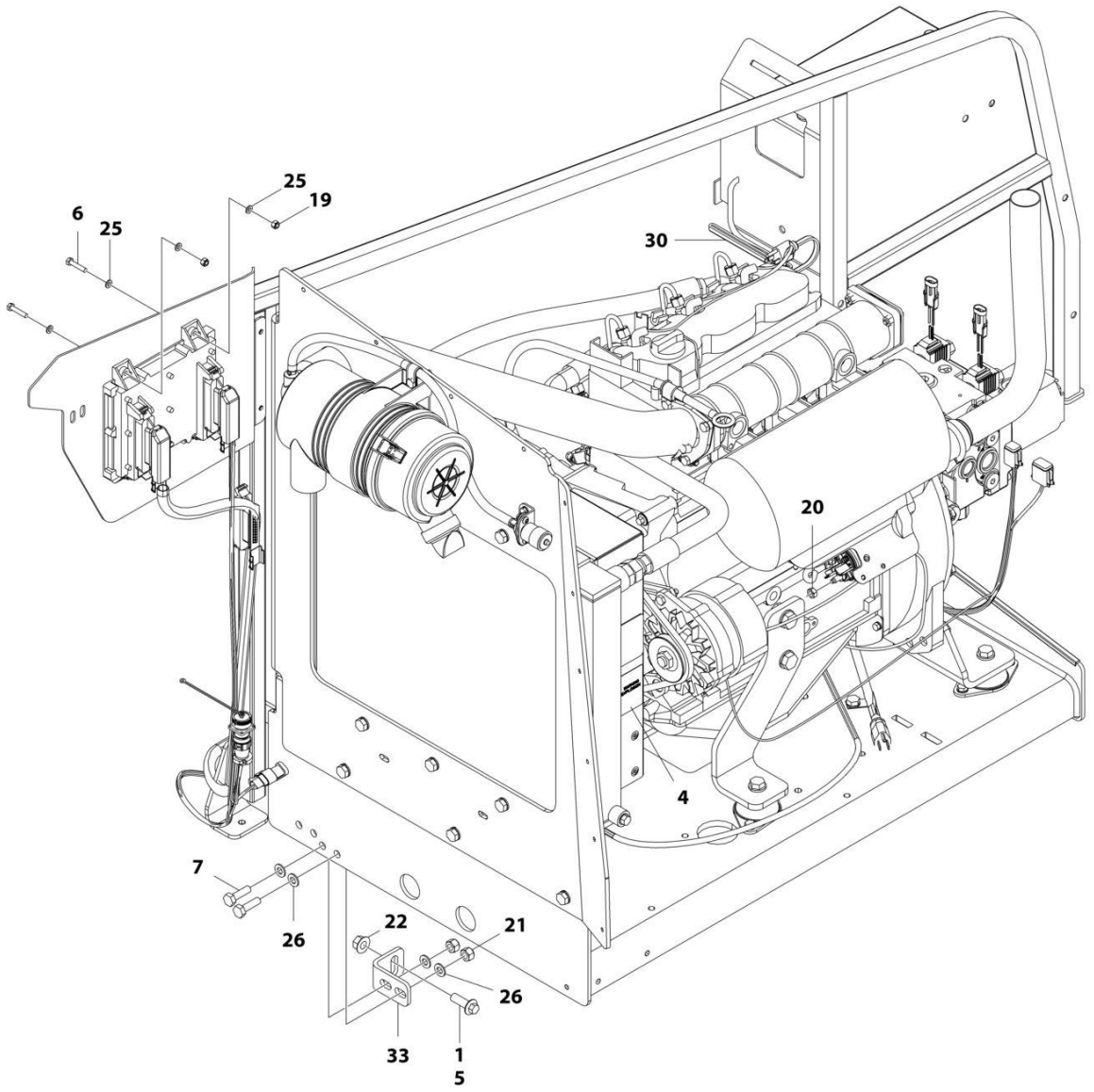
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166020	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Class 10.9	
8	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
9	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2720398	1	Hose	
20	2720447	1	Hose	
21	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6 x 1	
23	3290805	13	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
25	3291005	11	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
26	3331215	4	Nut M12 x 1-3/4	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
28	3300220	2	Nut	
28	3321001	1	Nut #10	
28	3740140	1	Relay	
28	4761000	1	Washer #10	
28	1001111424	2	Washer	
29	3960407	1	Gasket	
30	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Trim-Flex	
31	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4811700	11	Washer M6	
33	4811900	20	Washer M8	
34	4812000	22	Washer M10	
35	4812200	8	Washer M14	
36	5241200	4	Washer M12	
40	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
41	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
46	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
47	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
49	1001143390	1	Indicator	
50	1001150998	1	Radiator	
52	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
52	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
53	1001165389	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
55	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
56	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
57	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
58	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
59	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
60	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	
66	2200261	1	Fitting	
67	1001277432	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & RUSSIA SPECS)




45
2
16
35
11
38
2
17
2
29
28
2
29
40
25
19
25
28
18
18
42
ART_1001174785_2OF3

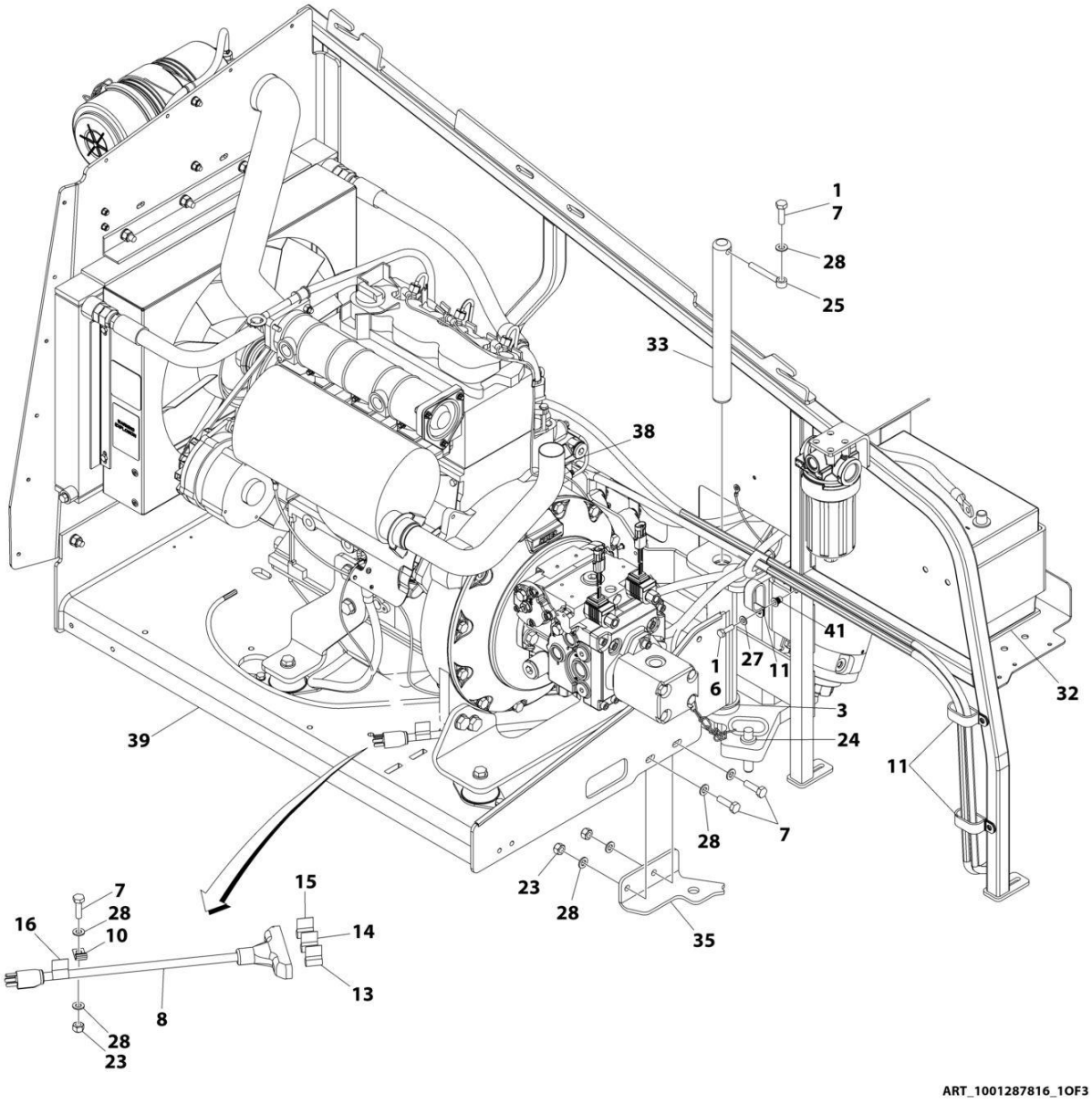


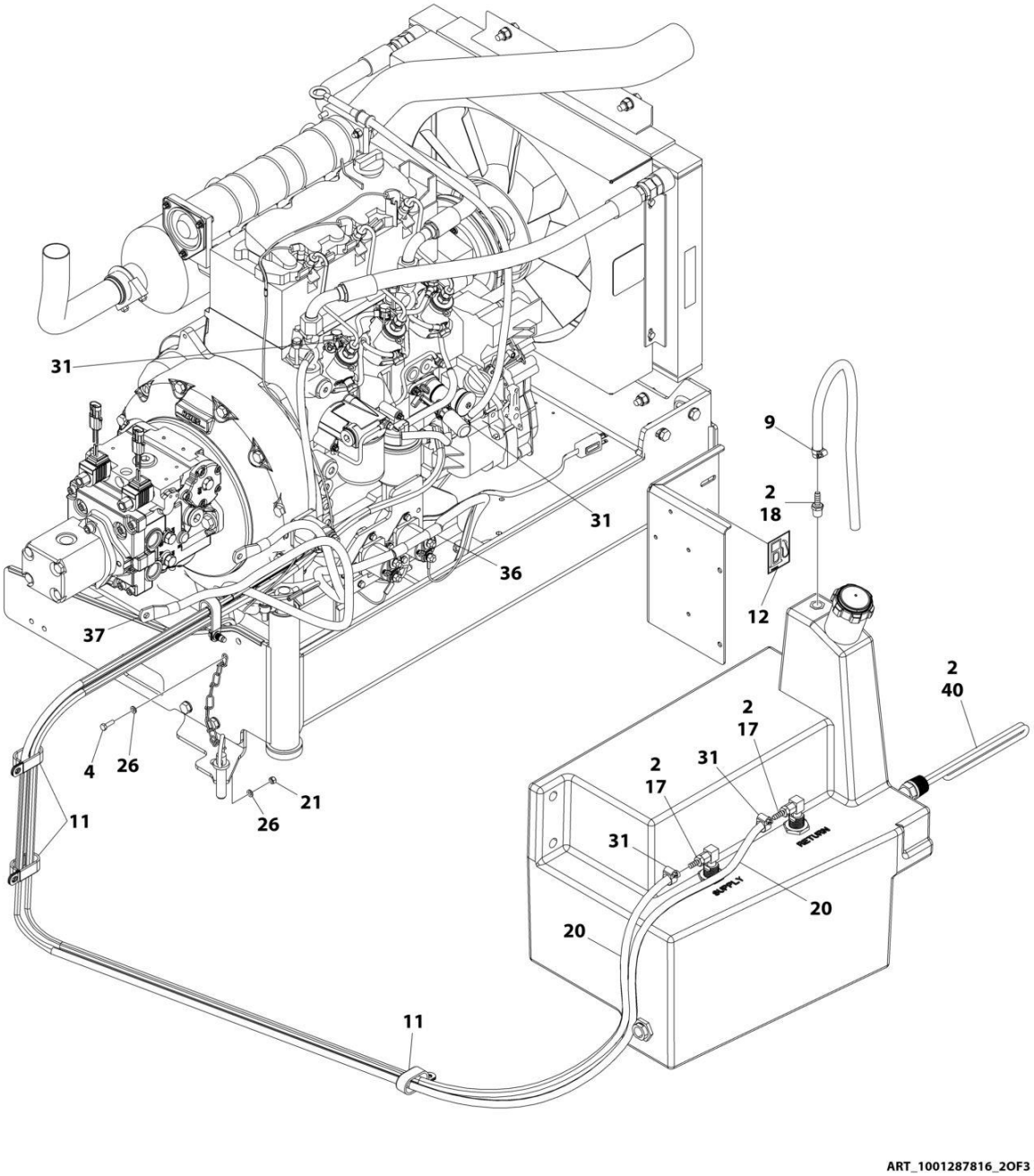
ART_1001174785_3OF3

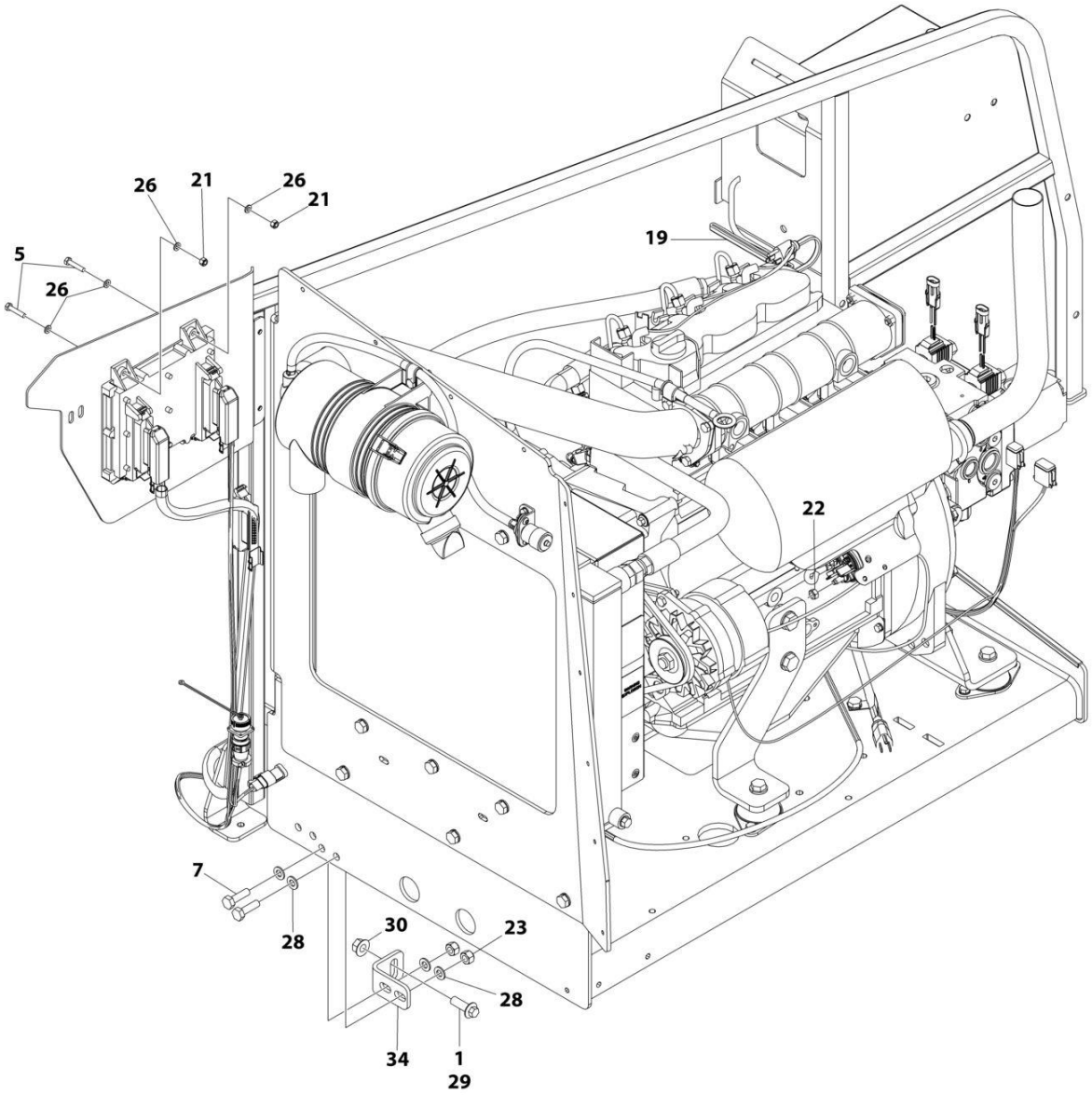
FIGURE 3-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174785	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire	
5	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
7	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
9	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
10	1320223	1	Clamp	
11	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
12	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
13	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
14	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
15	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
16	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
17	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
18	2720058	22 ft /6.7m	Hose	
19	3290605	5	Nut M6	
20	3290801	1	Nut M8	
21	3291005	5	Nut M10	
22	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Grade 10.9	
23	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
25	4811700	10	Washer M6	
26	4812000	11	Washer M10	
28	8410013	4	Clamp	
29	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
30	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
31	1001119278	1	Insulate	
32	1001135196	1	Pin	
33	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
34	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
35	1001171681	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
36	1001172202	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
37	1001174784	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2011 (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001171682	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
39	3422532	1	Pin	
40	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
41	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
42	1321716	4	Clamp	
43	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	
44	4811900	1	Washer M8	
45	1320022	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT & RUSSIA SPECS)




31
9
2
18
31
36
12
37
2
40
2
17
4
26
2
17
31
21
26
11
31
RETURN
SUPPLY
20
20
11
ART_1001287816_2OF3



ART_1001287816_3OF3

FIGURE 3-27. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK & ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT & RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287816	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
8	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
9	1320022	1	Clamp	
10	1320223	1	Clamp	
11	1321716	4	Clamp	
12	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
13	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
14	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
15	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
16	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
17	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2180876	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
20	2720058	22 ft /6.7m	Hose	
21	3290605	5	Nut, Lock M6	
22	3290801	1	Nut M8	
23	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10	
24	3422532	1	Pin	
25	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
26	4811700	10	Washer M6	
27	4811900	1	Washer M8	
28	4812000	11	Washer M10	
29	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35 Class 10.9	
30	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class 10	
31	8410013	4	Clamp	
32	1001119278	1	Insulate	
33	1001135196	1	Pin	
34	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
35	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
36	1001171681	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay)	
37	1001171682	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
38	1001172202	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
39	1001174784	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Deutz D2011 (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
41	1001191832	1	Nut, Rivet M8	

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

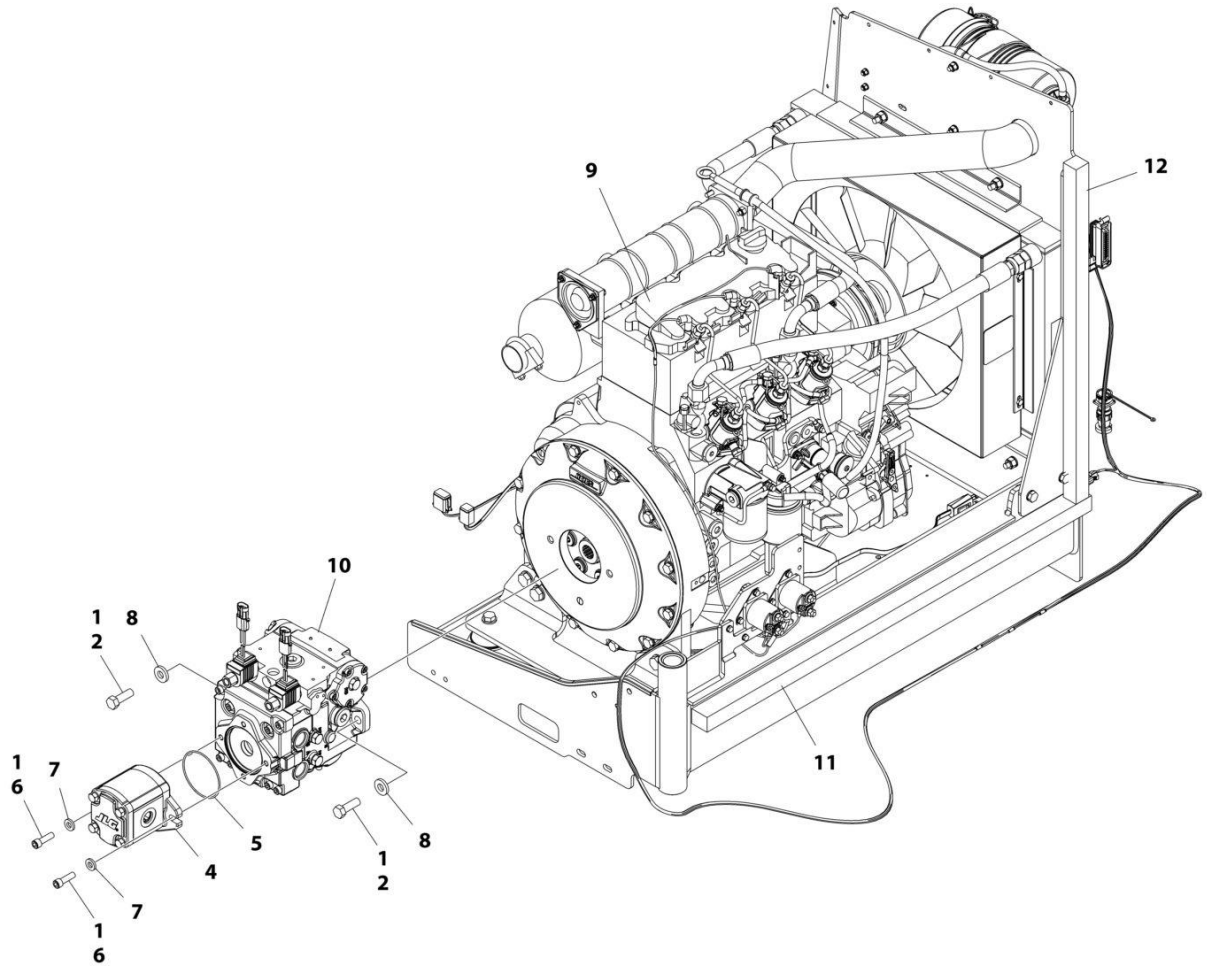
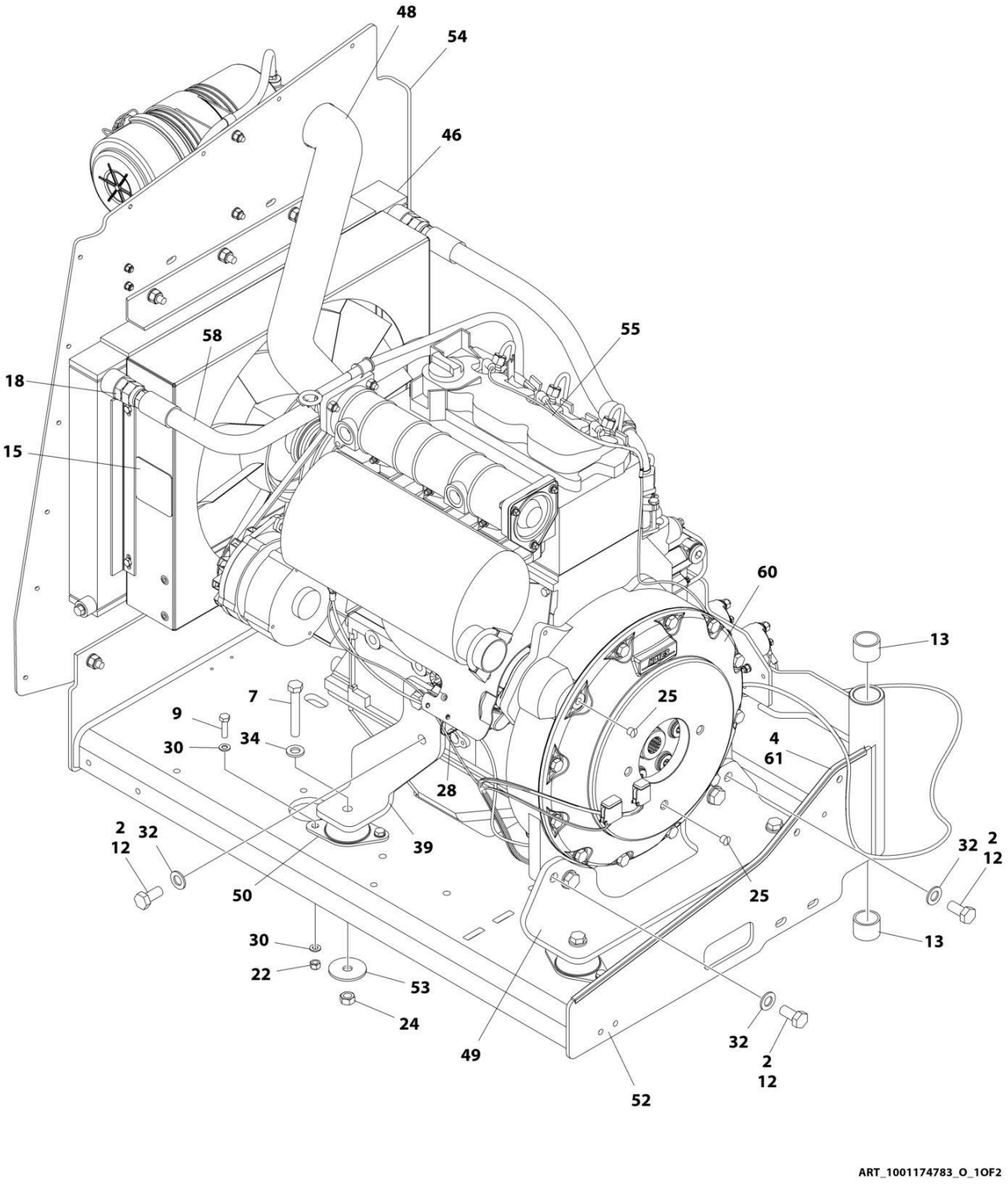


FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174784	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
4	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1 1/8	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001174783	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 Engine (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



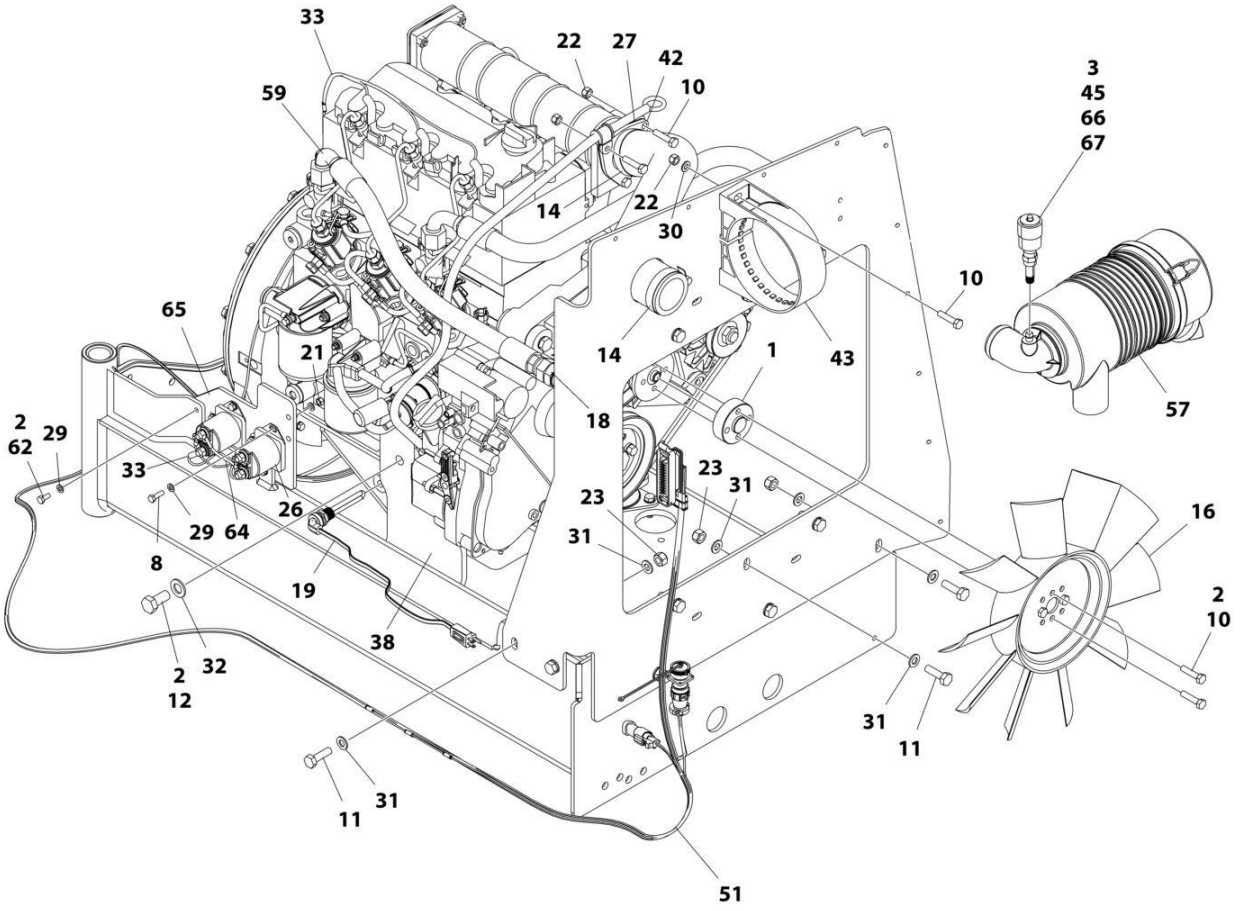

33
22
27
42
10
59
3
45
66
67
14
22
30
10
65
21
14
1
43
57
18
2
62
29
33
23
31
23
31
16
29
64
26
8
19
38
2
10
2
12
32
31
11
11
31
51
ART_1001174783_O_2OF2

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174783	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	O
1	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Class10.9	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
11	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	3290805	13	Nut M8	
23	3291005	11	Nut M10	
24	3331215	4	Nut M12	
25	3520054	2	Plug	
26	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
26	3300220	2	Nut	
26	3321001	1	Nut #10	
26	3740140	1	Relay	
26	4761000	1	Washer #10	
26	1001111424	2	Washer	
27	3960407	1	Gasket	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4811700	11	Washer M6	
30	4811900	20	Washer M8	
31	4812000	22	Washer M10	
32	4812200	8	Washer M14	
33	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
34	5241200	4	Washer M12	
38	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
39	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
42	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
45	1001143390	1	Indicator	
46	1001150998	1	Radiator	
48	1001165389	1	Hose	
49	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
50	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
51	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
52	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
53	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
55	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
57	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
58	2720398	1	Hose	
59	2720447	1	Hose	
60	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	
66	2200261	1	Fitting	
67	1001277432	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011

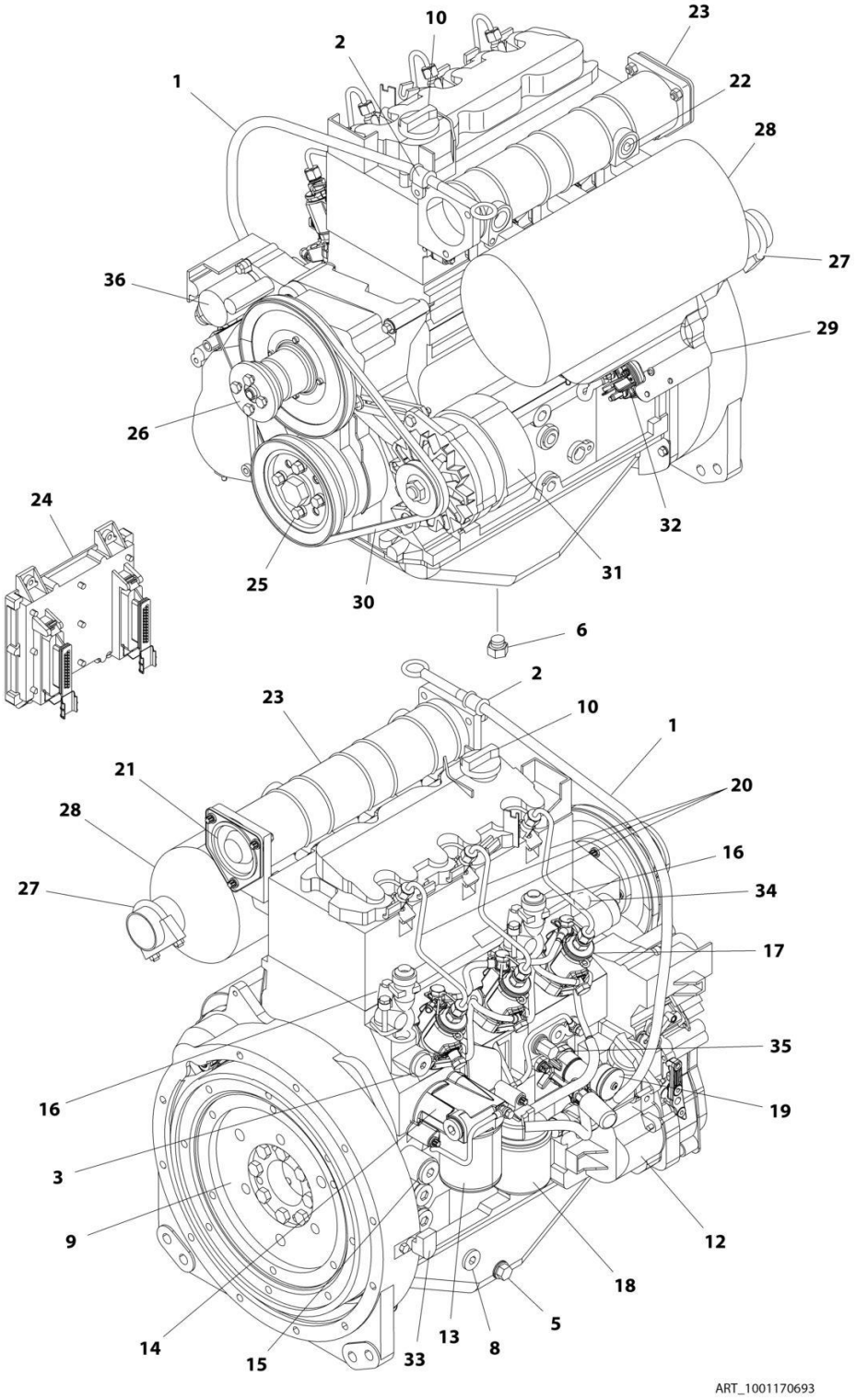


FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170693	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011	C
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Tube	
1	7020026	1	Dipstick	
2	70001654	1	Clamp	
2	70001655	1	Bolt	
3	70003475	1	Thermostat	
3	7020460	1	Spring	
4		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
4	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
4	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
4	70003479	1	Gasket, Head - 1 Notch	
4	70003480	1	Gasket, Head - 2 Notch	
4	70003481	1	Gasket, Head - 3 Notch	
5	70025088	1	Plug	
6	70025667	1	Plug	
7	70025123	22	Bolt, Torx (Oil Pan Bolts) (Not Shown)	
8	7020492	1	Seal	
8	70025084	1	Plug	
9	70001870	1	Flywheel	
9	7024579	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
9	70025139	8	Bolt	
10	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
11	70000800	1	Timing Belt/Idler Kit (Includes Timing Belt, Tensioner and Tensioner Bolt) (Not Shown)	
12	70001850	1	Pump, Lubricating	
12	7020468	1	Seal, Pump to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
14	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Plug with Seal, Temperature Sensor, Control Valve and Compression Spring)	
14	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature	
14	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
14	70025091	1	Plug	
14	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
15	70001181	1	Valve	
15	70025091	1	Plug	
15	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
16	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator Neck	
16	70004269	2	Seal, Radiator Neck to Engine Block	
17	70000912	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - A Spec	
17	70000913	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - B Spec	
17	70000914	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - C Spec	
17	70000915	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - D Spec	
17	70003464	3	O-Ring, Pump to Engine Block	
18	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
18	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
19	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
19	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
19	70000918	1	Sealing Ring Between Hand Pump and Supply Pump	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70000919	1	Pump, Hand	
19	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025694	2	Bolt, Torx	
20	70000931	3	Pipe, High Pressure	
21	70003469	1	Flange, Intake	
21	70003468	1	Seal	
22	70025084	1	Plug	
22	7020492	1	Seal, Plug	
23	7027903	1	Manifold, Air Intake	
23	70001871	3	Gasket Between Manifold and Engine Block	
24	See Note	1	Module, Engine Control (Note: Not Currently Available)	
24	7027796	1	Cable, Electrical Between Module and Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
24	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 70004060) (Not Shown)	
24	70004060	1	Plug, Connector Located on Cable Near Module (Not Shown)	
24	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
25	70025123	4	Bolt, Torx	
26	70000787	1	Support, Fan (Includes Support, Internal Shaft, Bearings and Circlip)	
27	70001844	1	Clamp	
28	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Between Muffler and Engine Block	
28	70004270	6	Stud, Muffler	
29	70001498	1	Shield, Starter	
29	70025693	3	Bolt	
30	70004102	1	V-Belt	
31	70004056	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
31	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage	
31	70001866	1	Gasket Set, Voltage Regulator	
31	70025131	1	Fan	
31	70025086	1	Nut, Fan	
31	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
31	70002234	1	Bracket, Alternator Adjustment	
31	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
32	7020479	1	Starter	
32	70025121	2	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
32	70004058	1	Relay	
32	70004062	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
33	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
33	70003931	1	Bolt	
33	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve	
34	7027791	1	Sensor, Temperature	
35	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
36	7027792	1	Actuator	
37	70000345	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT – DEUTZ ENGINES

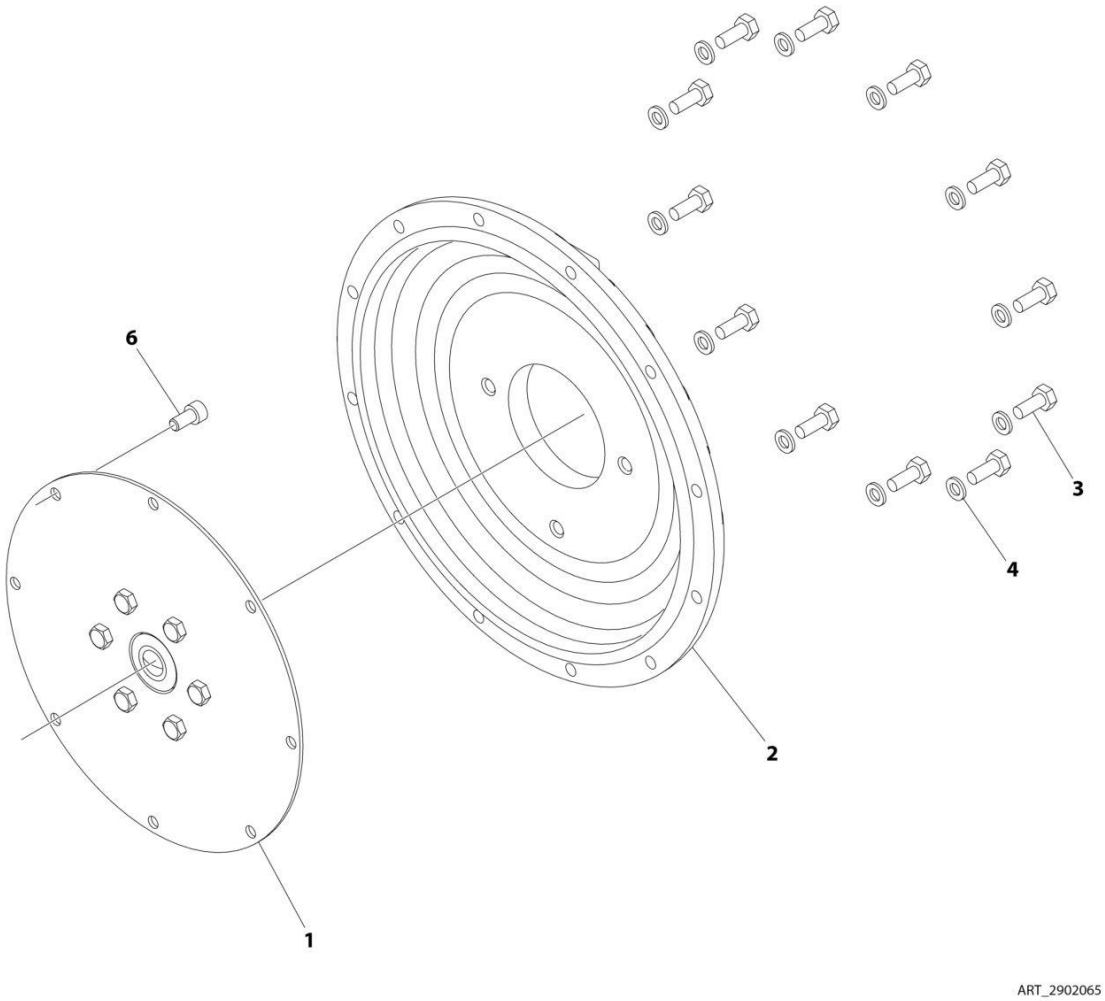
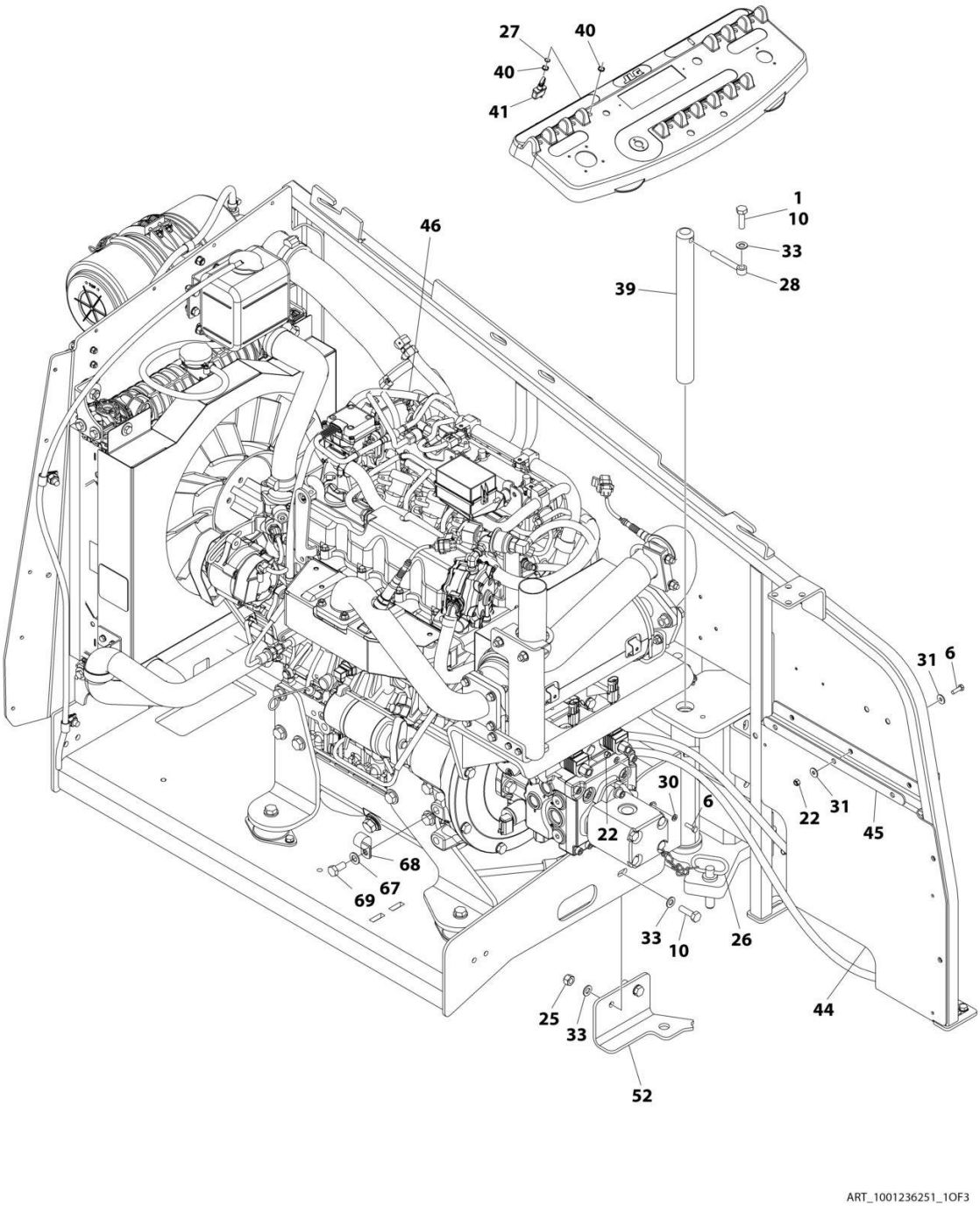
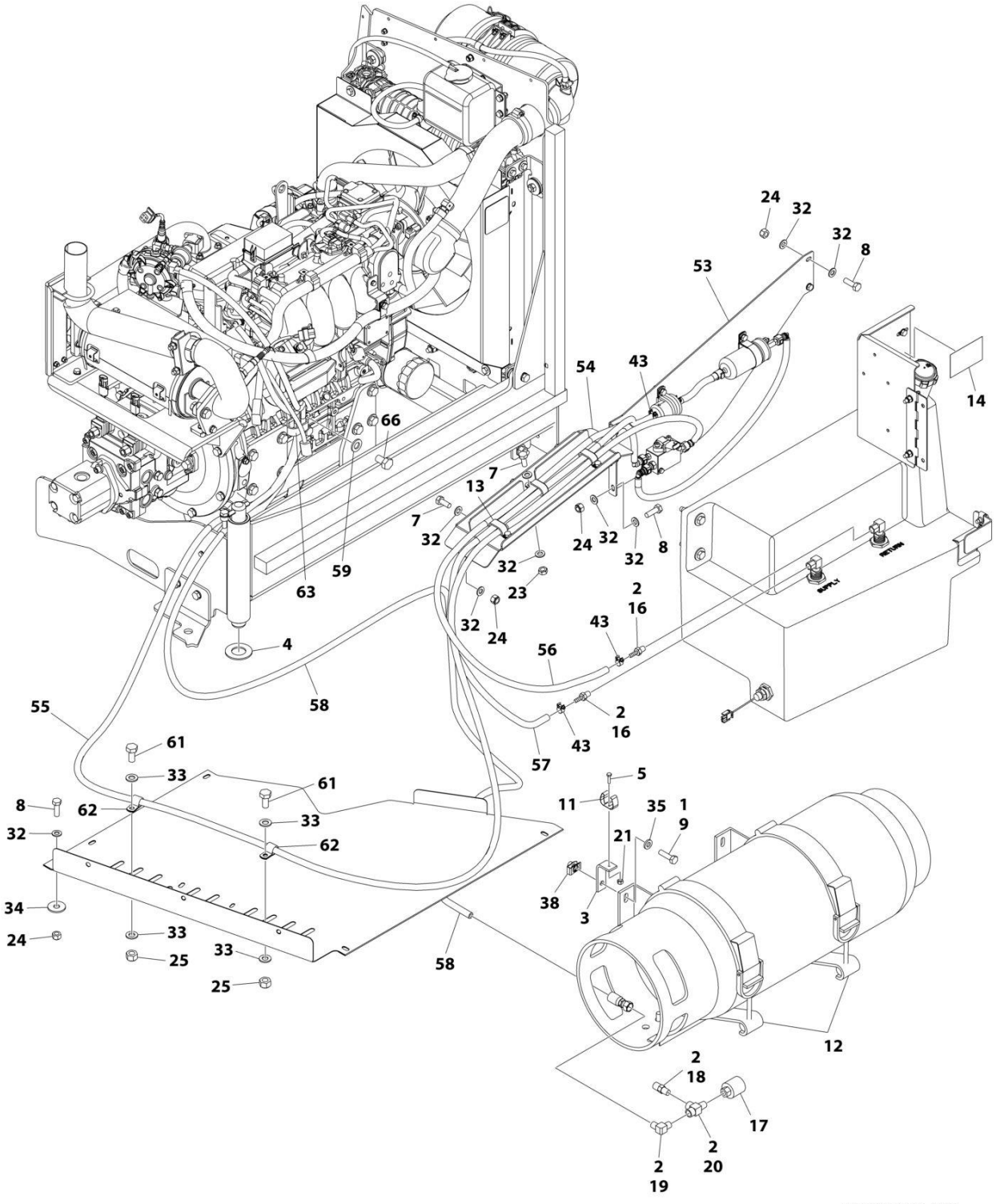


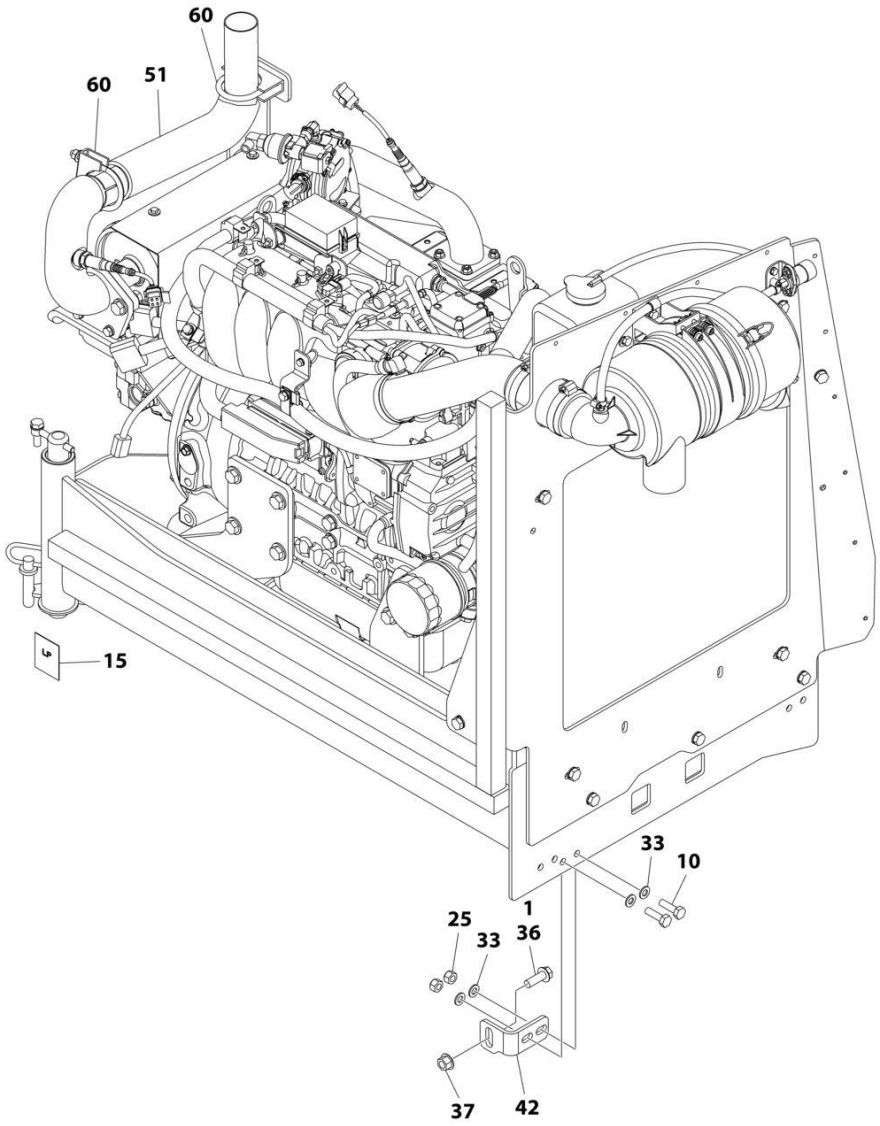
FIGURE 3-31. PUMP COUPLING KIT – DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	L
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

FIGURE 3-32. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




24
32
32
8
53
14
54
43
66
7
13
7
32
24
32
32
8
32
63
59
23
2
16
32
24
43
4
56
58
55
2
16
43
57
61
33
61
5
11
35
1
9
21
8
62
33
32
62
38
3
34
24
33
25
33
25
58
12
2
18
17
2
20
2
19
ART_1001236251_2OF3



ART_1001236251_3OF3

FIGURE 3-32. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236251	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0181949	1	Angle	
4	0440162	1	Bearing	
5	0760408	1	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	0760810	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	1320218	1	Clamp	
12	1320220	1	Clamp Kit - LP	
13	1321283	3	Clamp	
14	1701542	1	Decal - Gas	
15	1701543	1	Decal - LPG	
16	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
17	2180387	1	Fitting, LP	
18	2180389	1	Fitting	
19	2180504	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee FNPTF/NPTF/FNPTF	
21	3290405	1	Nut Lock M4	
22	3290605	4	Nut Lock M6	
23	3290801	3	Nut M8	
24	3290805	7	Nut Lock M8	
25	3291005	8	Nut Lock M10	
26	3422532	1	Pin	
27	3790012	1	O-Ring	
28	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
29	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4811700	2	Washer M6	
31	4811702	6	Washer M6	
32	4811900	19	Washer M8	
33	4812000	17	Washer M10	
34	4812002	1	Washer M10	
35	5240800	4	Washer M8 Hardened	
36	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
37	5261200	1	Nut M12 Grade 10.9	
38	1001118274	4	Nut Special M8	
39	1001135196	1	Pin	
40	1001155044	2	Nut Special 15/32	
41	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
42	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray Stow	
43	1001174486	3	Clamp	
44	1001196376	1	Seal, Rubber	
45	1001204123	1	Plate, Support	
46	1001236254	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Kubota Engine (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001212257	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Alternator Positive to Starter) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001213060	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay) (Not Shown)	
49	1001213061	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Pivot Pin to Engine Ground) (Not Shown)	
50	1001213706	1	Harness Engine - Kubota Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
51	1001214503	1	Pipe, Tail Pipe	
52	1001215259	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
53	1001215813	1	Mount, Fuel System	
54	1001216308	1	Support, Fuel Lines	
55	1001216400	1	Hose	
56	1001216401	1	Hose	
57	1001156819	4.5 ft/ 1.3m	Hose	
58	1001216405	1	Hose	
59	4812100	2	Washer M12	
60	1001217785	2	Clamp	
61	0761011	2	Bolt M10 x 22	
62	85841094	6	Clamp	
63	1001195039	1	Clamp	
64	4460466	8	Terminal, Sealing Plug (Not Shown)	
65	4460930	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
66	1001217494	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
67	4812200	1	Washer M14	
68	24431386	1	Clamp	
69	1001217345	1	Bolt M14 x 30	
70	1001229797	1	Harness, Kubota D/F Power (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-33. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

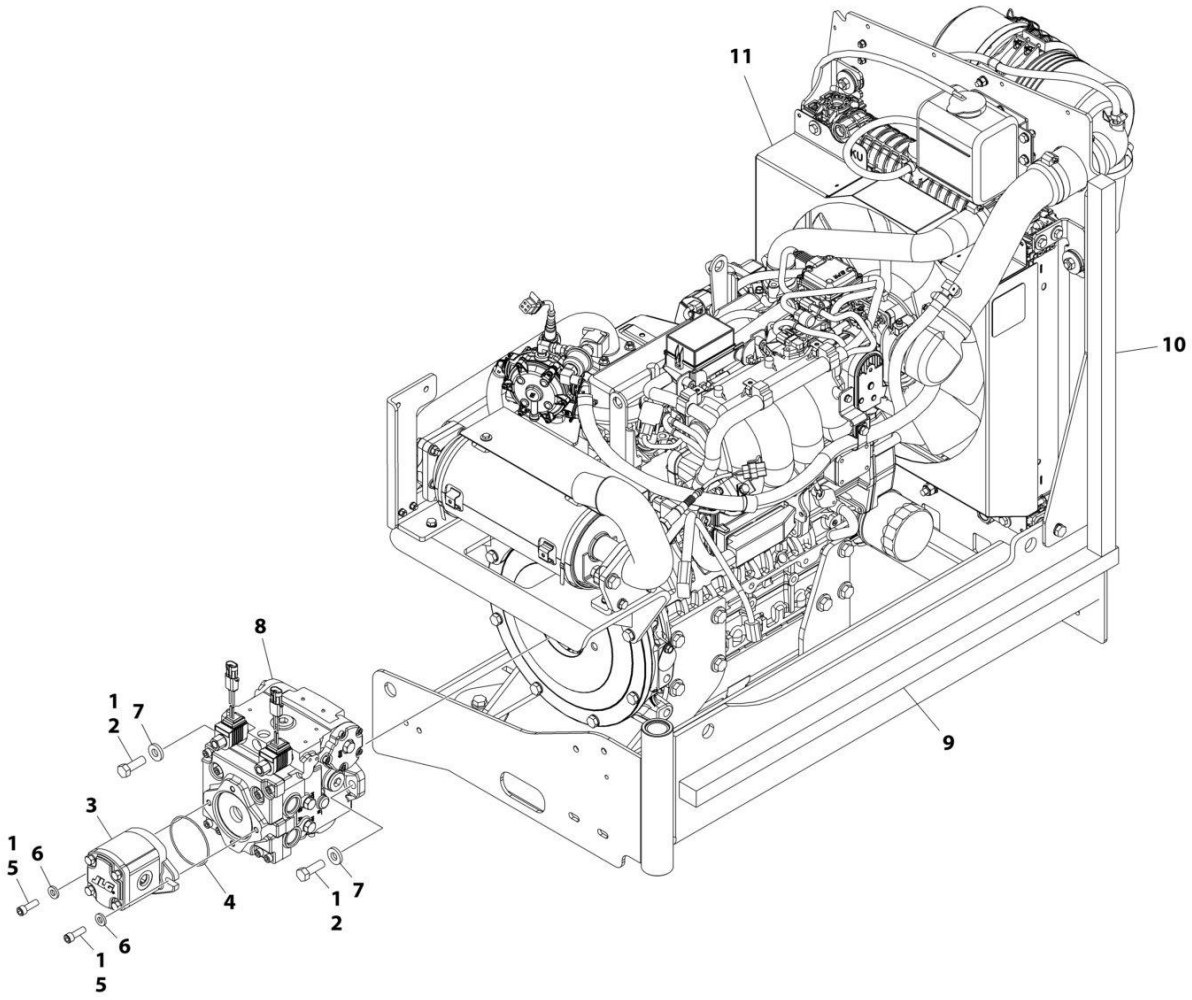
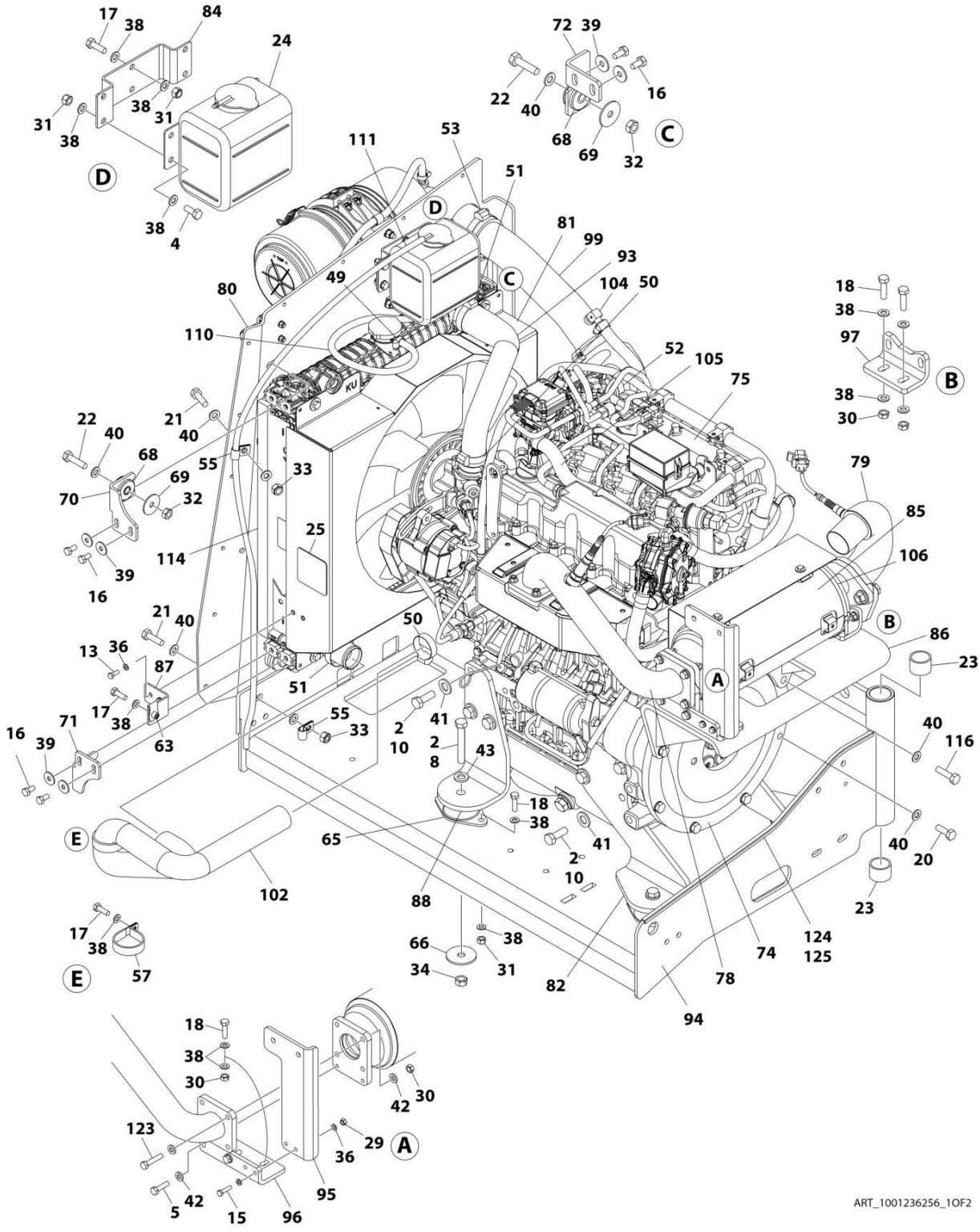


FIGURE 3-33. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236254	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	1001214207	1	Pump, Gear	
3	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
4	3790152	1	O-Ring	
5	3931618	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
6	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
8	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001171953	1	Seal, Gasket	
10	1001171954	1	Seal, Gasket	
11	1001236256	1	Engine Assembly - Kubota Engine (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-34. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



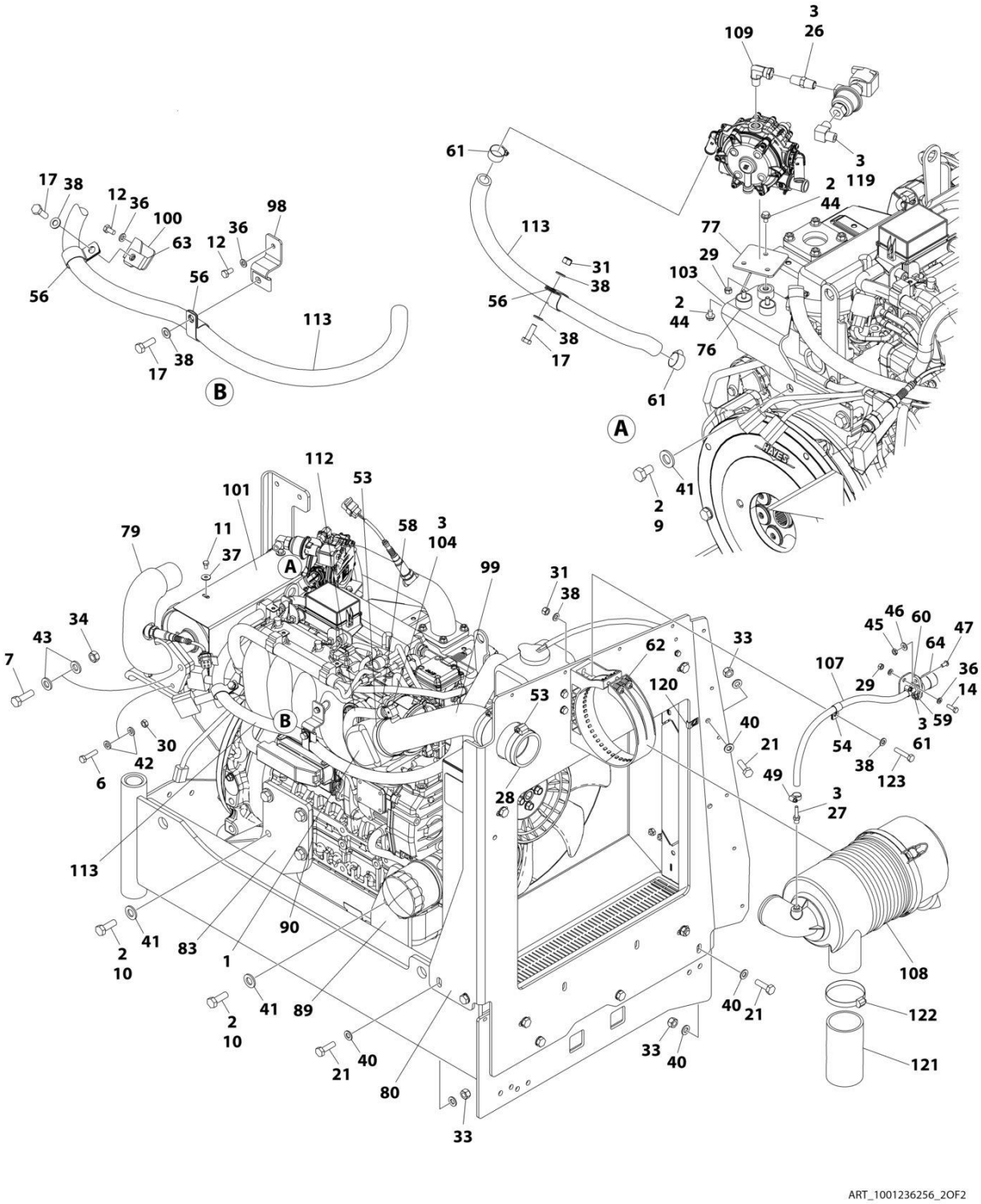

ART_1001236256_2OF2

FIGURE 3-34. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

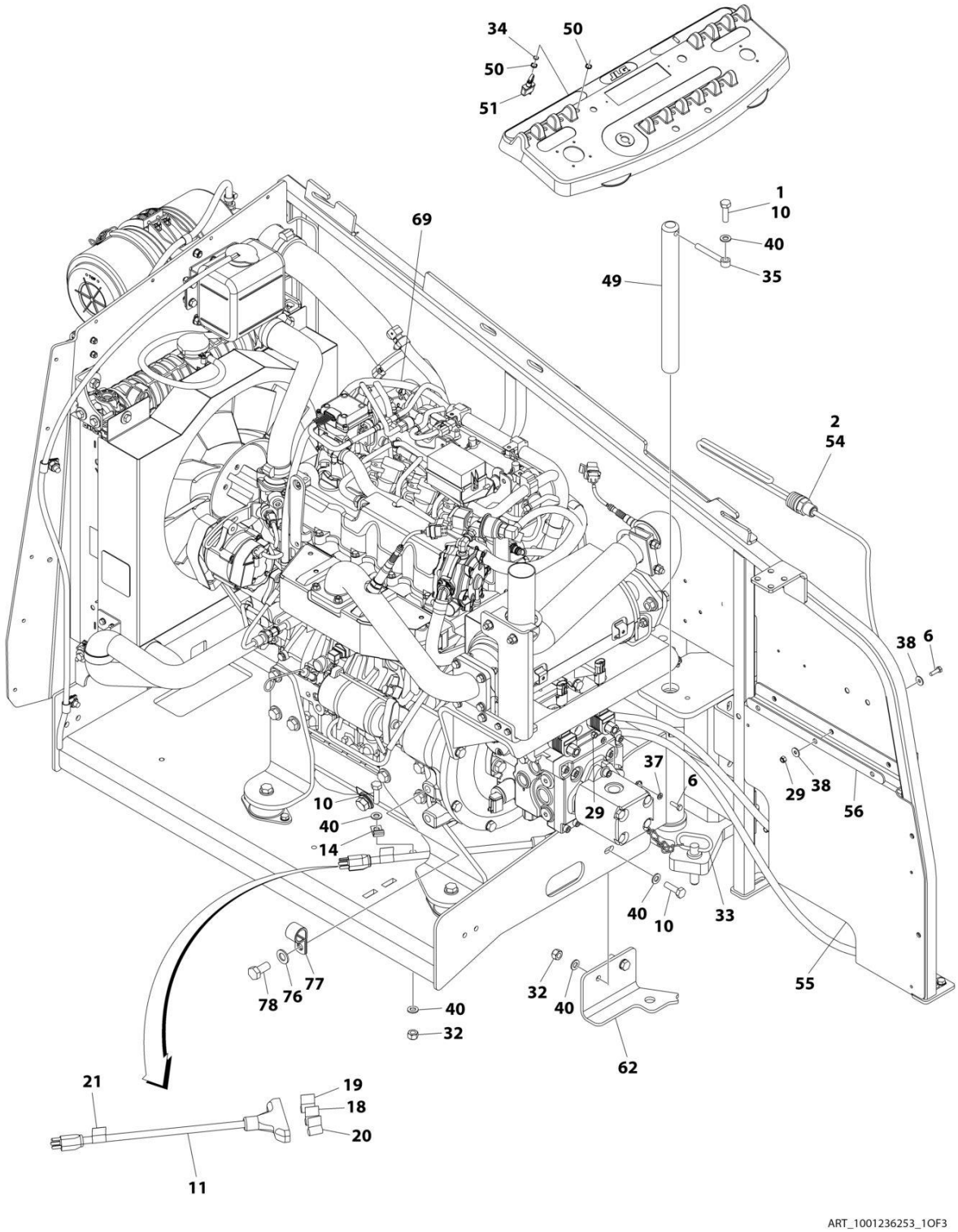
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236256	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0080201	1	Adapter, 90	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0700810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0700814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
7	0701216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
8	0701224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	1001217494	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
10	1001217343	14	Bolt M12 x 35	
11	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
12	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
13	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
14	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
15	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
16	0760808	8	Bolt M8 x 16	
17	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
18	0760814	12	Bolt M8 x 30	
19	0760815	1	Bolt M8 x 35	
20	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
21	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
23	0961951	2	Bushing	
24	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
26	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple NPTF/NPTF	
27	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
28	2720644	1	Hose	
29	3290607	5	Nut M6	
30	3290801	10	Nut M8	
31	3290805	17	Nut M8	
32	3291001	4	Nut M10	
33	3291005	6	Nut M10	
34	3291201	6	Nut M12	
35	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4811700	12	Washer M6	
37	4811702	4	Washer M6	
38	4811900	45	Washer M8	
39	4811902	8	Washer M8	
40	4812000	24	Washer M10	
41	5241400	16	Washer M14	
42	5240800	14	Washer M8	
43	5241200	8	Washer M12	
44	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
45	8305401	2	Nut 1/4	
46	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
47	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 NC x 1/2	
48	1001173535	2	Clamp	

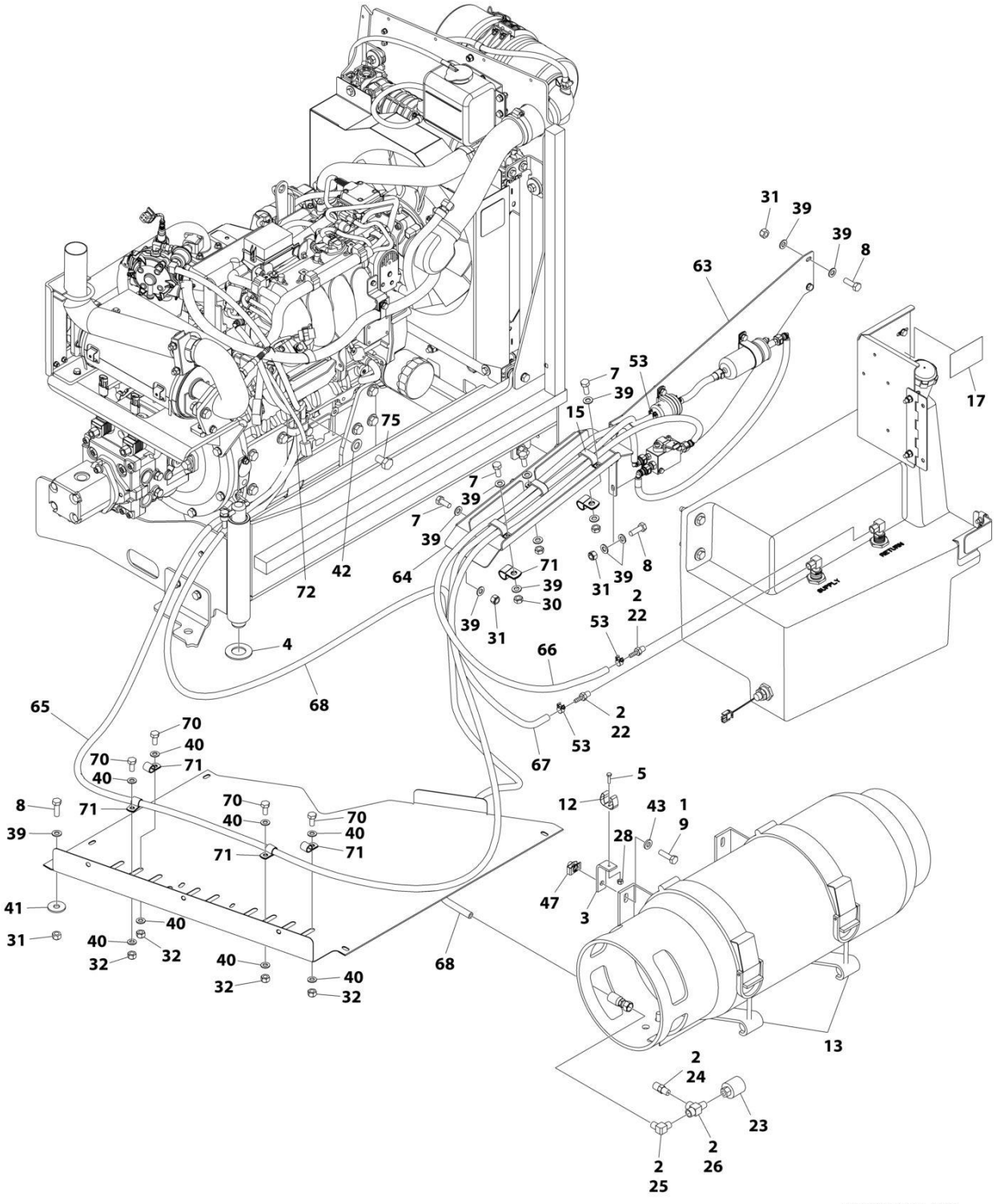
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	8405009	4	Clamp	
50	8405102	2	Clamp	
51	8405104	2	Clamp	
52	8405202	1	Clamp	
53	8405203	3	Clamp	
54	8406109	1	Clip	
55	8406110	2	Clip	
56	8406201	3	Clip	
57	8410001	1	Clamp	
58	8410009	6	Clamp	
59	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
60	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
61	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
62	1001147812	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
63	1001149160	3	Nut M8	
64	1001149639	1	Indicator, Air Intake	
65	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
66	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
67	1001168166	2	Seal	
68	1001169054	4	Isolator, Radiator	
69	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
70	1001169967	2	Bracket	
71	1001170035	1	Bracket	
72	1001176330	1	Bracket	
73	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
74	1001209844	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
75	1001236393	1	Engine, Kubota (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
76	1001211794	3	Mount	
77	1001211797	1	Mount	
78	1001212989	1	Pipe, Exhaust (Inlet)	
79	1001212993	1	Pipe Exhaust (Outlet)	
80	1001213305	1	Plate, Mounting	
81	1001236257	1	Radiator	
82	1001213425	1	Plate, Engine Mount (Left Rear)	
83	1001213426	1	Plate, Engine Mount (Right Rear)	
84	1001213482	1	Bracket	
85	1001213824	1	Insulation	
86	1001214138	1	Bracket	
87	1001214205	1	Support	
88	1001214233	1	Plate (Front Left)	
89	1001214234	1	Plate (Front Right)	
90	1001214276	1	Shim	
91	1001214277	1	Shim	
92	1001214278	2	Shim	
93	1001214307	1	Hose	
94	1001214508	1	Support	
95	1001214553	1	Support	
96	1001214555	1	Bracket	
97	1001214556	1	Bracket	
98	1001214558	1	Bracket	
99	1001214598	1	Tube	

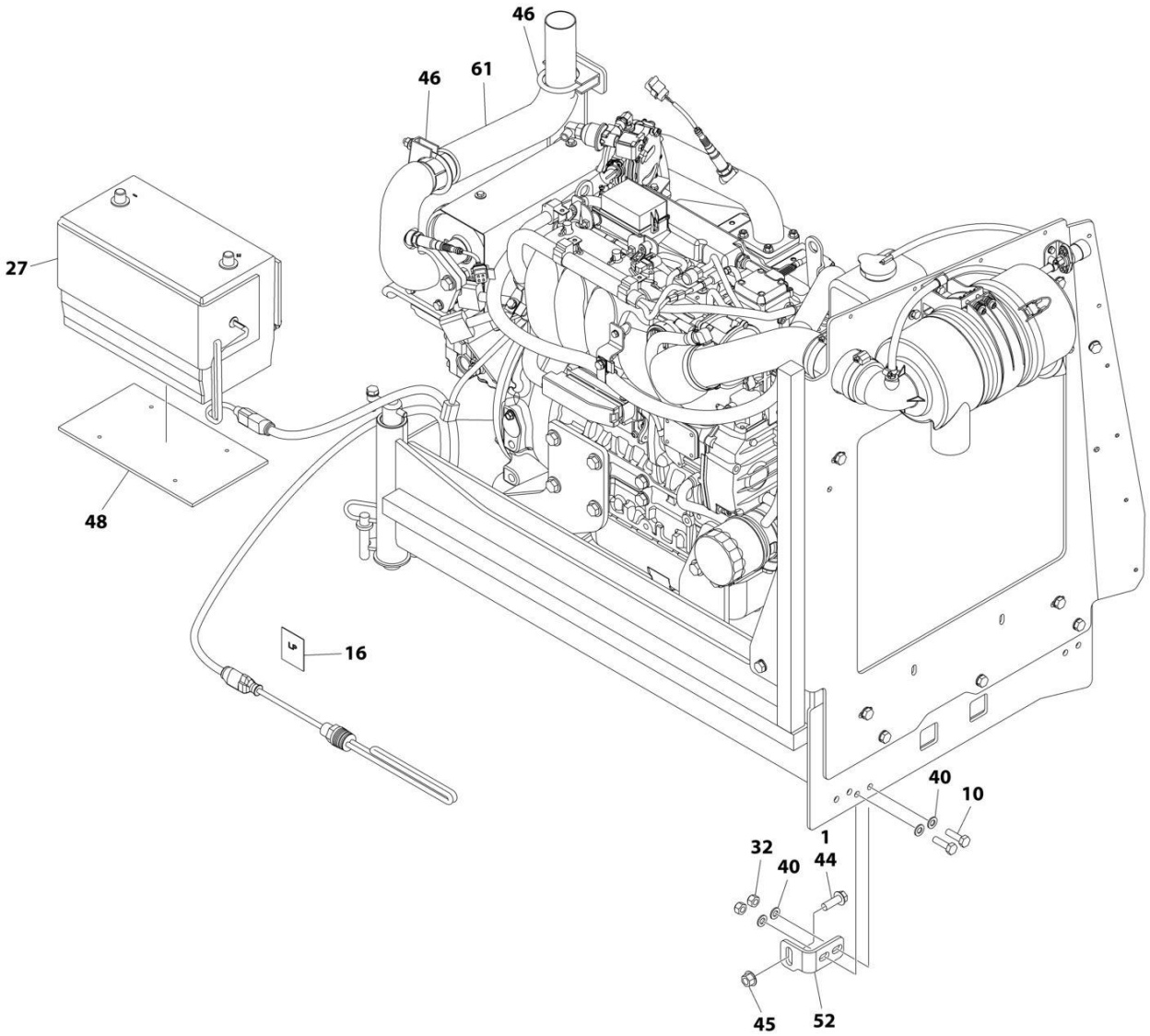
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001214599	1	Bracket	
101	1001214664	1	Cover	
102	1001214694	1	Hose	
103	1001214841	1	Bracket	
104	1001215125	1	Fitting, 90	
105	1001215869	1	Hose	
106	1001137336	2	Strap	
107	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.61m	Tube	
108	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Including Filter Element	
108	70004020	1	Element, Air Filter	
109	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90	
110	2720058	1.75 ft/ 0.53m	Hose	
111	2720271	4 ft/ 1.22m	Hose	
112	2720615	1.25 ft/ 0.38m	Hose	
113	82033995	5.5 ft/ 1.68m	Hose	
114	1001216825	2	Seal	
115	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
116	0701016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
119	2180504	1	Fitting, Barbed	
120	1001118274	1	Nut, Special M8	
121	1001001939	1	Tube, Flex	
122	8410011	1	Clamp	
123	0760816	1	Bolt M8 x 40	
124	4060805	1.94 ft/ 0.59m	Flex-Trim	
125	0100081	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 3-35. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




ART_1001236253_2OF3



ART_1001236253_3OF3

FIGURE 3-35. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236253	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0181949	1	Angle	
4	0440162	1	Bearing	
5	0760408	1	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	0760810	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
12	1320218	1	Clamp	
13	1320220	1	Clamp Kit - LP	
14	1320223	1	Clamp	
15	1321283	3	Clamp	
16	1701543	1	Decal - LPG	
17	1701542	1	Decal - Gas	
18	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
19	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
20	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
21	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
22	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
23	2180387	1	Fitting, LP	
24	2180389	1	Fitting	
25	2180504	1	Fitting, Barbed	
26	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee FNPTF/NPTF/FNPTF	
27	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
28	3290405	1	Nut M4	
29	3290605	4	Nut M6	
30	3290801	3	Nut M8	
31	3290805	7	Nut M8	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3422532	1	Pin	
34	3790012	1	O-Ring	
35	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
37	4811700	2	Washer M6	
38	4811702	6	Washer M6	
39	4811900	19	Washer M8	
40	4812000	19	Washer M10	
41	4812002	1	Washer M10	
42	4812100	2	Washer M12	
43	5240800	4	Washer M8	
44	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
45	5261200	1	Nut M12 Grade 10.9	
46	1001217785	2	Clamp	
47	1001118274	4	Nut Special M8	
48	1001119278	1	Insulate	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001135196	1	Pin	
50	1001155044	2	Nut, Special 15/32	
51	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
52	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray Stow	
53	1001174486	3	Clamp	
54	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
55	1001196376	1	Seal, Rubber	
56	1001204123	1	Plate, Support	
57	1001212257	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Alternator Positive to Starter) (Not Shown)	
58	1001213060	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive to Auxiliary Power Relay) (Not Shown)	
59	1001213061	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative to Pivot Pin to Engine Ground) (Not Shown)	
60	1001213706	1	Harness Engine - Kubota Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
61	1001214503	1	Pipe, Tail Pipe	
62	1001215259	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
63	1001215813	1	Mount, Fuel System	
64	1001216308	1	Support, Fuel Lines	
65	1001216400	1	Hose	
66	1001216401	1	Hose	
67	1001156819	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
68	1001216405	1	Hose	
69	1001236258	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly - Kubota Engine (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
70	0761011	4	Bolt M10 x 22	
71	85841094	6	Clamp	
72	1001195039	1	Clamp	
73	4460466	8	Seal, Terminal (Not Shown)	
74	4460930	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
75	1001217494	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
76	4812200	1	Washer M14	
77	24431386	1	Clamp	
78	1001217345	1	Bolt M14 x 30	
79	1001229797	1	Harness, Kubota D/F Power (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-36. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

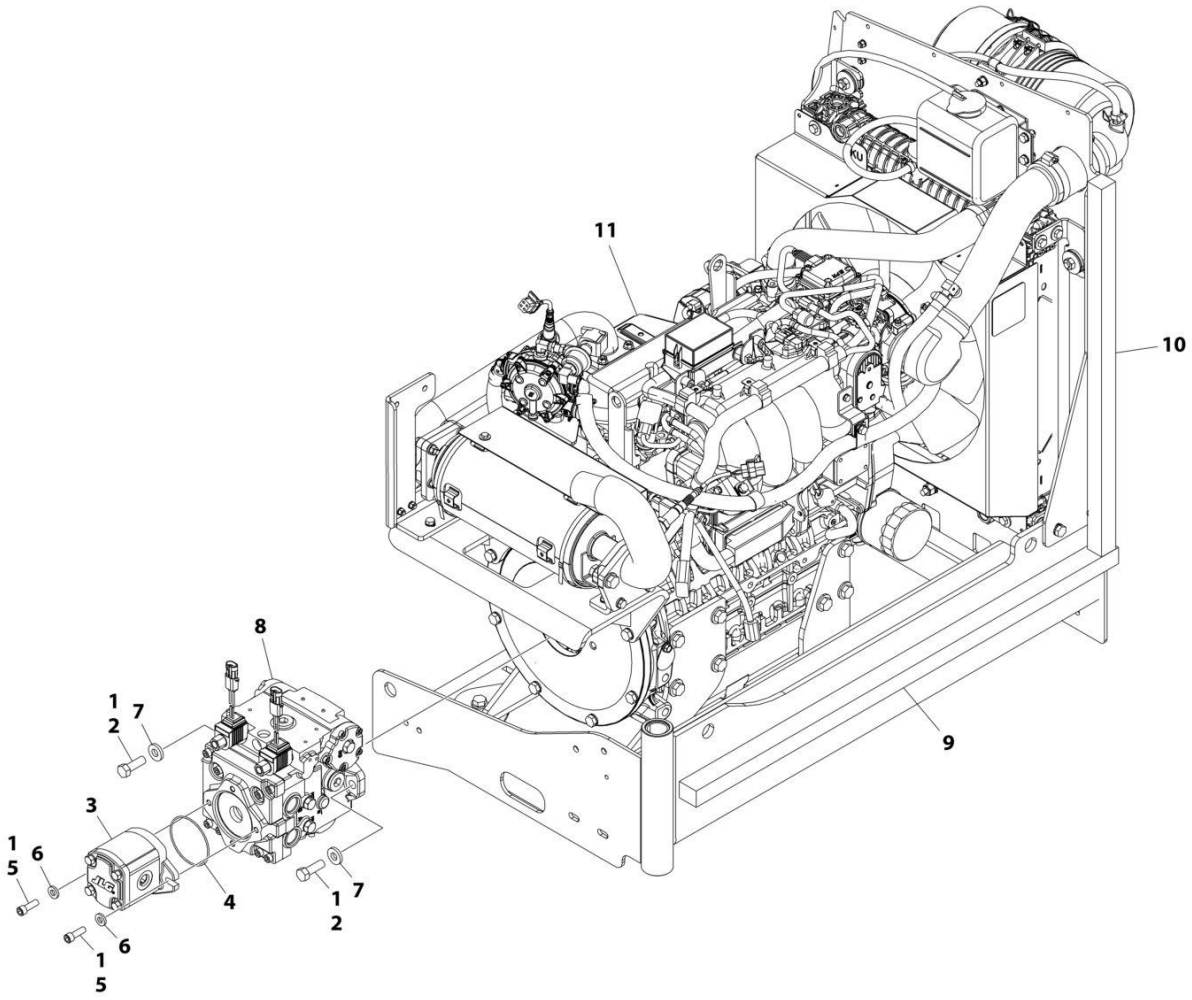
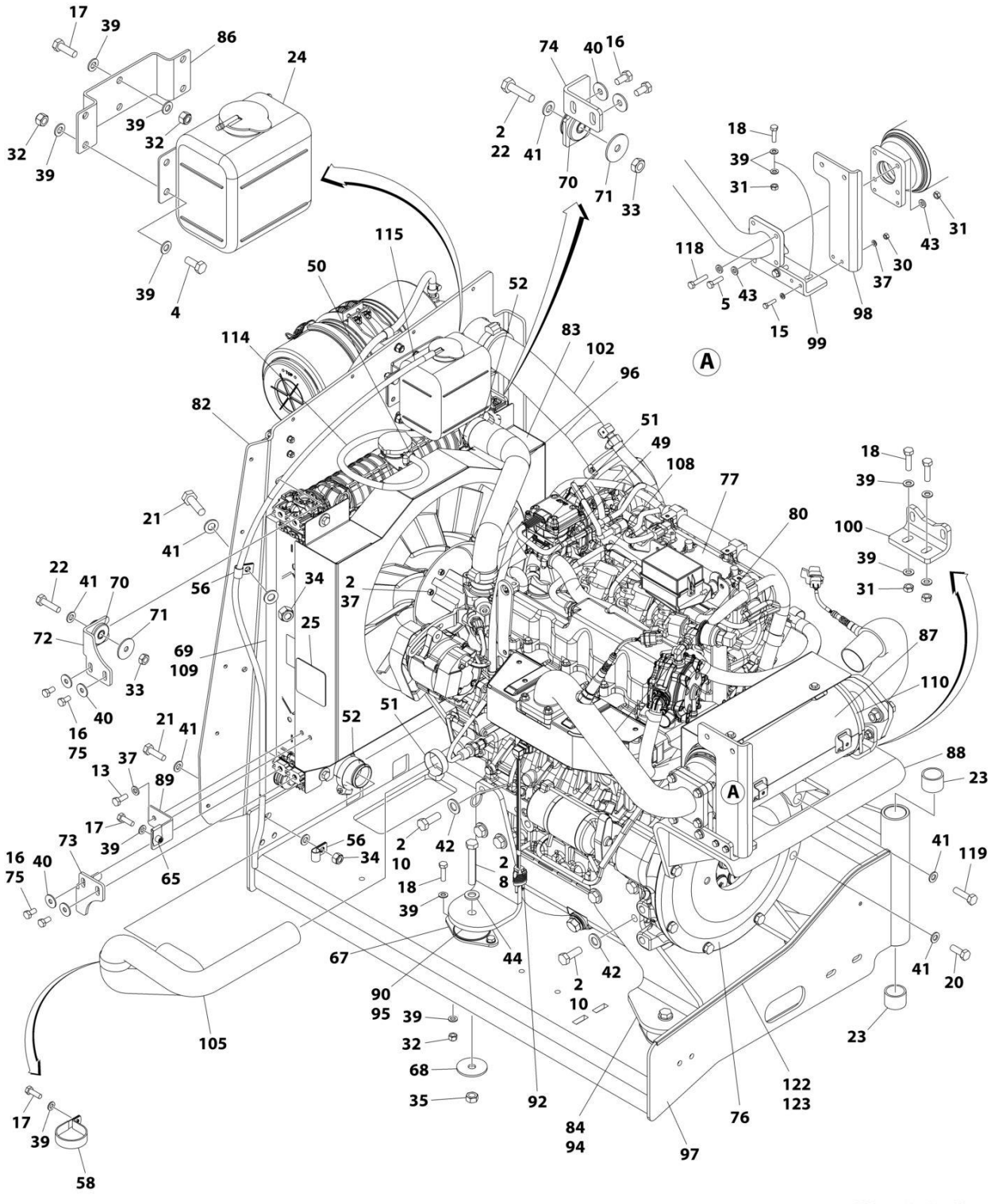


FIGURE 3-36. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236258	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	1001214207	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
3	70006356	1	Seal Kit - 1001214207 Pump	
4	3790152	1	O-Ring	
5	3931618	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/8	
6	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
8	1001167036	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001171953	1	Seal	
10	1001171954	1	Seal	
11	1001236259	1	Engine Assembly - Kubota Engine (With Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-37. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



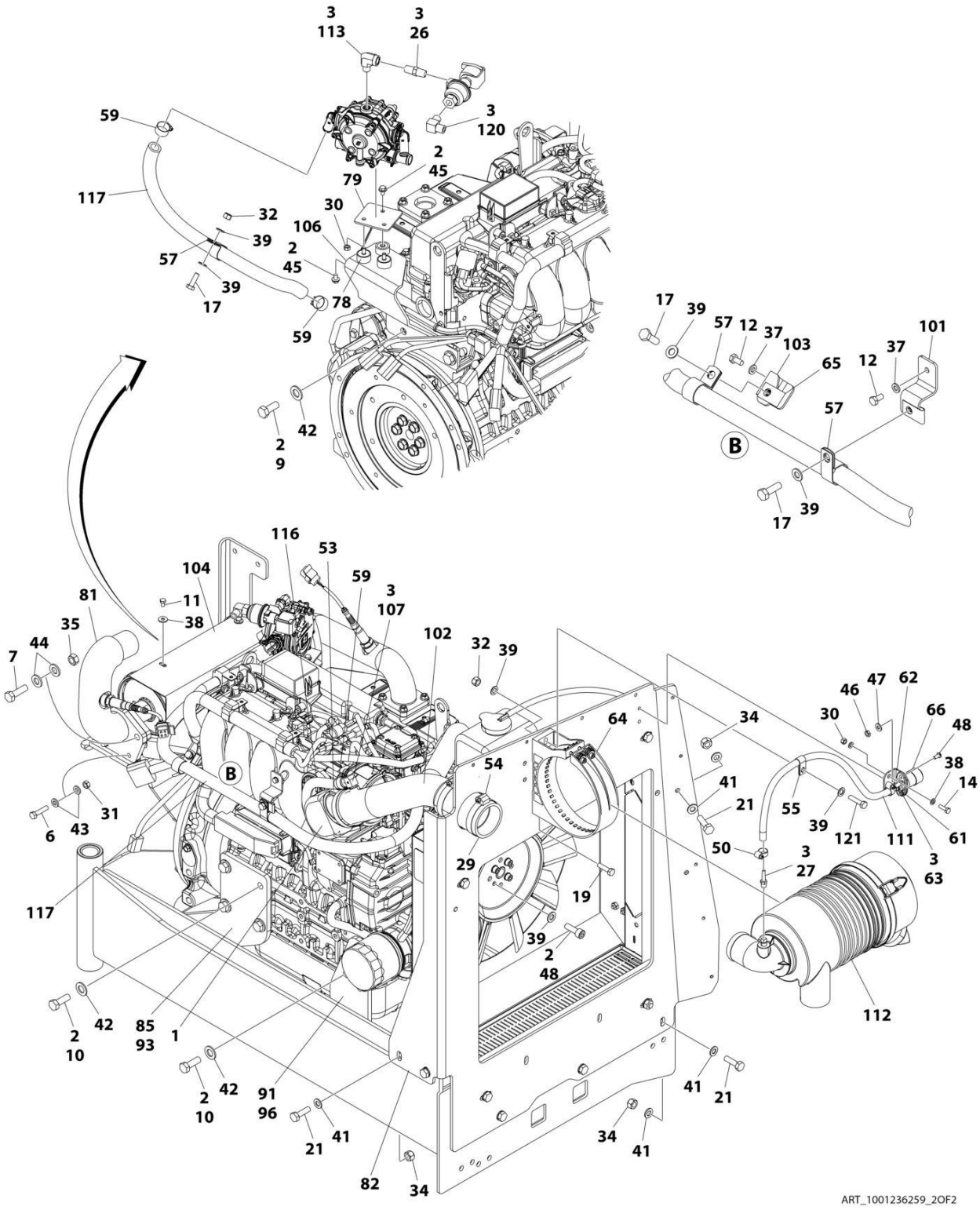

3
113
3
26
3
120
59
117
2
45
79
30
106
2
45
32
39
57
39
17
78
59
42
2
9
17
39
57
12
37
103
65
12
37
101
57
B
17
39
116
53
59
3
107
104
11
38
81
35
44
7
102
32
39
64
34
54
29
B
6
43
31
117
19
39
2
48
46
47
62
66
48
38
14
61
30
41
21
55
39
121
111
50
3
27
3
63
112
2
10
42
85
93
1
2
10
42
91
96
21
41
82
34
41
21
34
41
ART_1001236259_2OF2

FIGURE 3-37. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236259	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0080201	1	Adapter, 90	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0700810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	0700814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
7	0701216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
8	0701224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	1001217494	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
10	1001217343	14	Bolt M12 x 35	
11	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
12	0760606	2	Bolt M6 x 12	
13	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
14	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
15	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
16	0760808	8	Bolt M8 x 16	
17	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
18	0760814	12	Bolt M8 x 30	
19	0760815	1	Bolt M8 x 35	
20	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
21	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
23	0961951	2	Bushing	
24	1580011	1	Container, Coolant Overflow	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
26	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple NPTF/NPTF	
27	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
29	2720644	1	Hose	
30	3290607	5	Nut M6	
31	3290801	10	Nut M8	
32	3290805	17	Nut M8	
33	3291001	4	Nut M10	
34	3291005	6	Nut M10	
35	3291201	6	Nut M12	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
37	4811700	16	Washer M6	
38	4811702	4	Washer M6	
39	4811900	45	Washer M8	
40	4811902	8	Washer M8	
41	4812000	24	Washer M10	
42	5241400	16	Washer M14	
43	5240800	14	Washer M8	
44	5241200	8	Washer M12	
45	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
46	8305401	2	Nut 1/4	
47	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
48	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
49	1001173535	2	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	8405009	4	Clamp	
51	8405102	2	Clamp	
52	8405104	2	Clamp	
53	8405202	1	Clamp	
54	8405203	3	Clamp	
55	8406109	1	Clip	
56	8406110	2	Clip	
57	8406201	3	Clip	
58	8410001	1	Clamp	
59	8410009	6	Clamp	
61	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
62	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
63	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
64	1001147812	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
65	1001149160	3	Nut M8	
66	1001149639	1	Indicator, Air Intake	
67	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
68	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
69	1001168166	2	Seal	
70	1001169054	4	Isolator, Radiator	
71	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
72	1001169967	2	Bracket	
73	1001170035	1	Bracket	
74	1001176330	1	Bracket	
75	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
76	1001209844	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
77	1001236393	1	Engine, Kubota (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
78	1001211794	3	Mount	
79	1001211797	1	Mount	
80	1001212989	1	Pipe, Exhaust (Inlet)	
81	1001212993	1	Pipe, Exhaust (Outlet)	
82	1001213305	1	Plate, Mounting	
83	1001236257	1	Radiator	
84	1001213425	1	Plate, Engine Mount (Left Rear)	
85	1001213426	1	Plate, Engine Mount (Right Rear)	
86	1001213482	1	Bracket	
87	1001213824	1	Insulation	
88	1001214138	1	Bracket	
89	1001214205	1	Support	
90	1001214233	1	Plate (Front Left)	
91	1001214234	1	Plate (Front Right)	
92	1001214269	1	Heater, Block	
93	1001214276	1	Shim	
94	1001214277	1	Shim	
95	1001214278	2	Shim	
96	1001214307	1	Hose	
97	1001214508	1	Support	
98	1001214553	1	Support	
99	1001214555	1	Bracket	
100	1001214556	1	Bracket	
101	1001214558	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001214598	1	Tube	
103	1001214599	1	Bracket	
104	1001214664	1	Cover	
105	1001214694	1	Hose	
106	1001214841	1	Bracket	
107	1001215125	1	Fitting, 90	
108	1001215869	1	Hose	
109	1001216825	2	Seal	
110	1001137336	2	Strap	
111	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.6m	Tube	
112	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Including Filter Element	
112	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
113	1001247359	1	Fitting, Street Elbow	
114	2720058	1.8 ft/ 0.5m	Hose	
115	2720271	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose	
116	2720615	1.2 ft/ 0.4m	Hose	
117	82033995	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
118	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
119	0701016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
120	2180504	1	Fitting, Barbed	
121	0760816	1	Bolt M8 x 40	
122	4060805	1.94 ft/ 59m	Flex-Trim	
123	0100081	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA

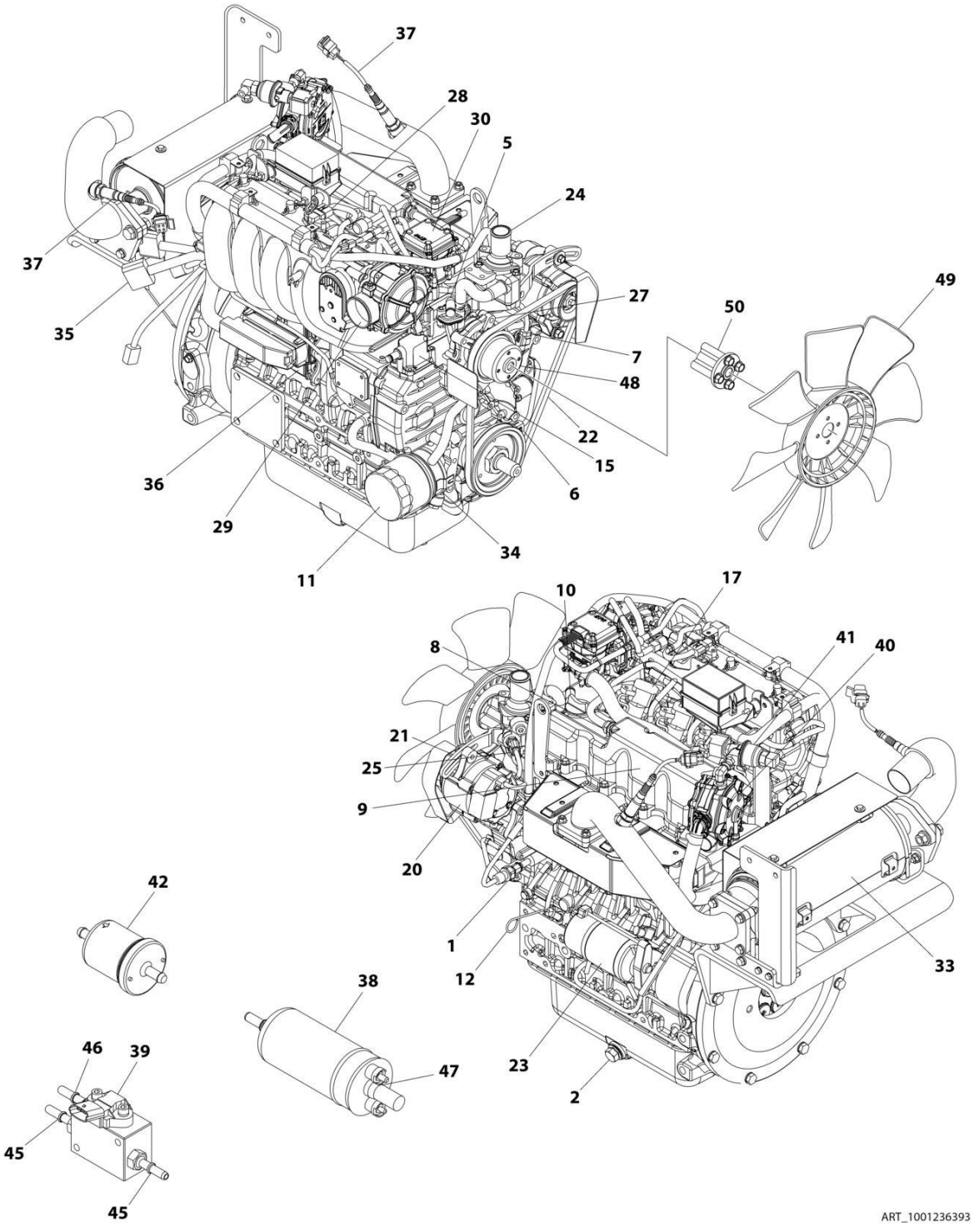


FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236393	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA	D
1	70005745	1	Switch, Oil	
1	70006013	1	Adapter	
2	7023154	1	Plug, Drain	
2	7017904	1	Gasket, Oil Pan Drain	
3	70006014	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
4	70006015	1	Sensor (Knock) (Not Shown - Located on Left Side of Engine)	
5	70006016	1	Flange Assembly (Water Return)	
5	70002316	1	Pipe	
5	70006017	1	Gasket	
6	70005737	1	Sensor Stick Assembly	
7	70006018	1	Sensor	
8	70006019	1	Valve (PCV)	
8	70006020	1	Seal	
9	7017932	3	Element, Breather	
9	70006021	1	Gasket	
10	70002318	1	Oil Filler Cap	
10	70006022	1	O-Ring	
11	70006023	1	Filter, Oil	
12	70006024	1	Dipstick	
13	70006025	1	Pump Assembly, Oil (Not Shown - Located Under Front Cover)	
13	70006026	1	Gasket	
13	70006027	1	Key	
14	70006028	1	Flywheel (Not Shown - Located Behind Coupling Plate)	
14	70006029	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
15	70006030	1	Flange Assembly (Breather)	
15	70002316	1	Pipe	
15	70006031	1	Gasket	
16	70006035	1	Pipe Assembly (Not Shown)	
16	70005727	1	Gasket	
17	70006034	4	Coil	
17	70006033	4	Spark Plug	
18	70006032	1	Gasket (Not Shown)	
19	70005751	4	Injector (Not Shown)	
20	70006036	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
21	70006037	1	Bracket	
22	70006038	1	Belt	
23	70006039	1	Starter	
24	70006041	1	Thermostat	
24	70002326	1	Gasket	
25	70005726	1	Sensor	
25	70006042	1	O-Ring	
26	70006040	1	Gasket (Not Shown - Located Between Engine Head and Water Flange)	
27	70006043	1	Water Pump Assembly	
27	70004829	1	Pipe	
27	70006044	1	Gasket	
28	70005746	1	Sensor (TMAP)	
28	70005747	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	70006049	1	Mixer Assembly	
29	70006050	1	Seal, Rubber	
29	70006045	1	Throttle Body	
29	70006046	1	Gasket	
29	70006047	1	Adapter	
29	70006048	1	O-Ring	
30	70006051	1	Regulator Assembly	
30	70006052	1	Seal, Rubber	
30	70006053	1	Seal, Rubber	
30	70006054	1	Seal, Rubber	
31	70006055	1	Gasket (Not Shown - Located Between Intake Manifold and Engine Head)	
32	70006056	1	Gasket (Not Shown - Located Between Exhaust Manifold and Engine Head)	
33	70006057	1	Muffler	
33	70006065	1	Gasket	
33	70006066	1	Gasket	
33	70006072	1	Gasket	
34	70006058	1	Oil Cooler Assembly	
34	70006059	1	Seal	
34	7017959	2	Clamp	
35	70006060	1	Engine Harness	
36	70006061	1	Module, Engine Control	
37	70006062	2	Sensor (O2)	
38	70006063	1	Pump, Fuel	
39	70006064	1	Manifold (FPM)	
40	70006067	1	Regulator Assembly	
40	70006068	1	Connector	
40	70006069	3	Clip	
40	70006070	2	Connector	
41	70006071	1	Valve, Lockoff	
41	70006078	1	Valve, Lockoff Kit	
42	7017992	1	Filter, Fuel	
43	70006079	1	Gasket Kit (Upper) (Not Shown)	
44	70006080	1	Gasket Kit (Lower) (Not Shown)	
45	70006074	2	Joint (Includes O-Ring)	
46	70006075	1	Joint (Includes O-Ring)	
47	70006076	1	Joint (Includes O-Ring)	
47	70006077	1	Gasket	
48	70006379	1	Pulley	
49	70006639	1	Fan	
50	70006640	1	Collar, Fan	

FIGURE 3-39. PUMP COUPLING KIT - KUBOTA ENGINE

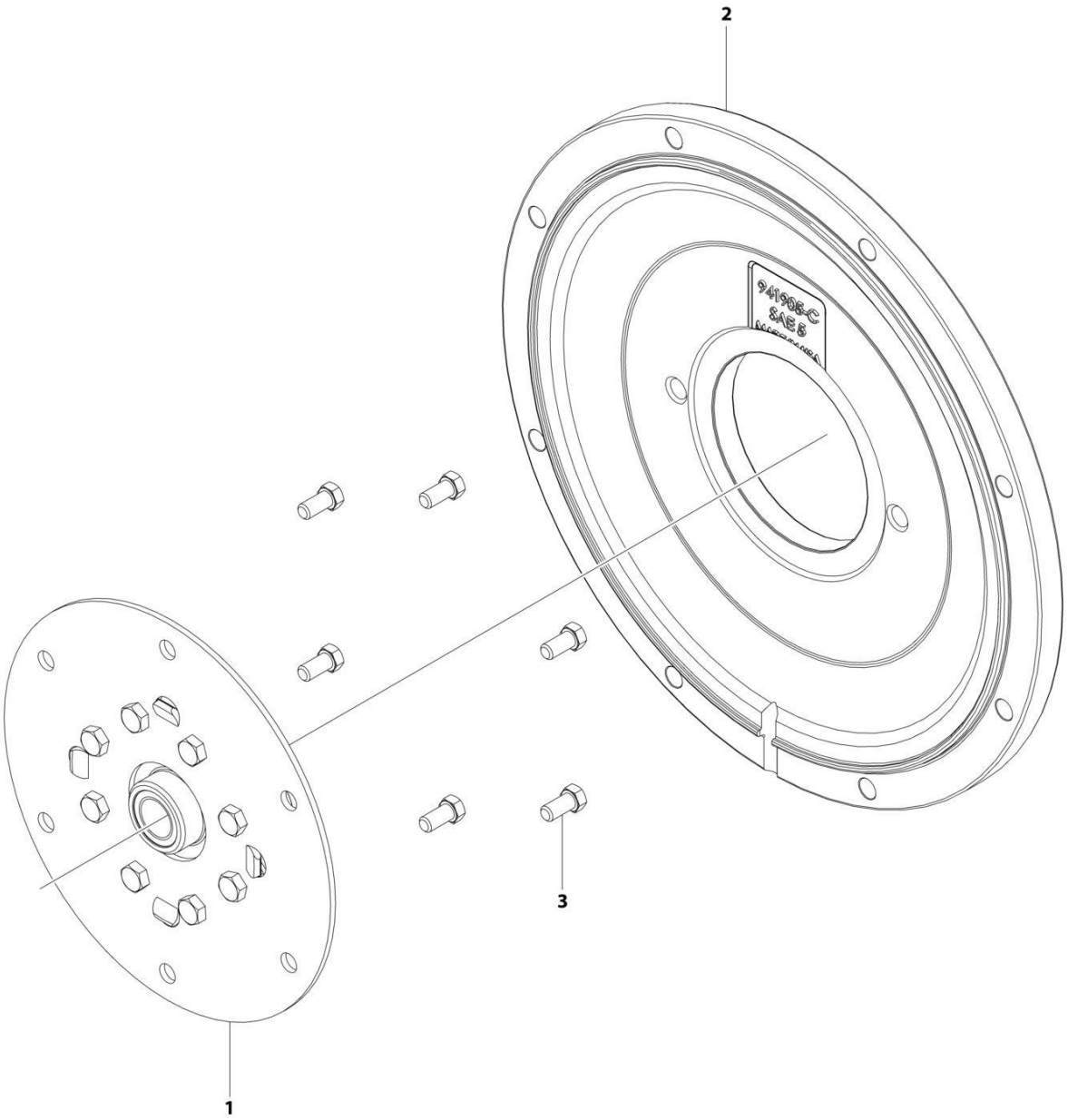


FIGURE 3-39. PUMP COUPLING KIT - KUBOTA ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209844	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT - KUBOTA ENGINE	C
1	70006010	1	Coupling Assembly, Hayes	
2	70006011	1	Plate, Pump Adapter	
3	70006012	1	Bolt Kit	

FIGURE 3-40. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

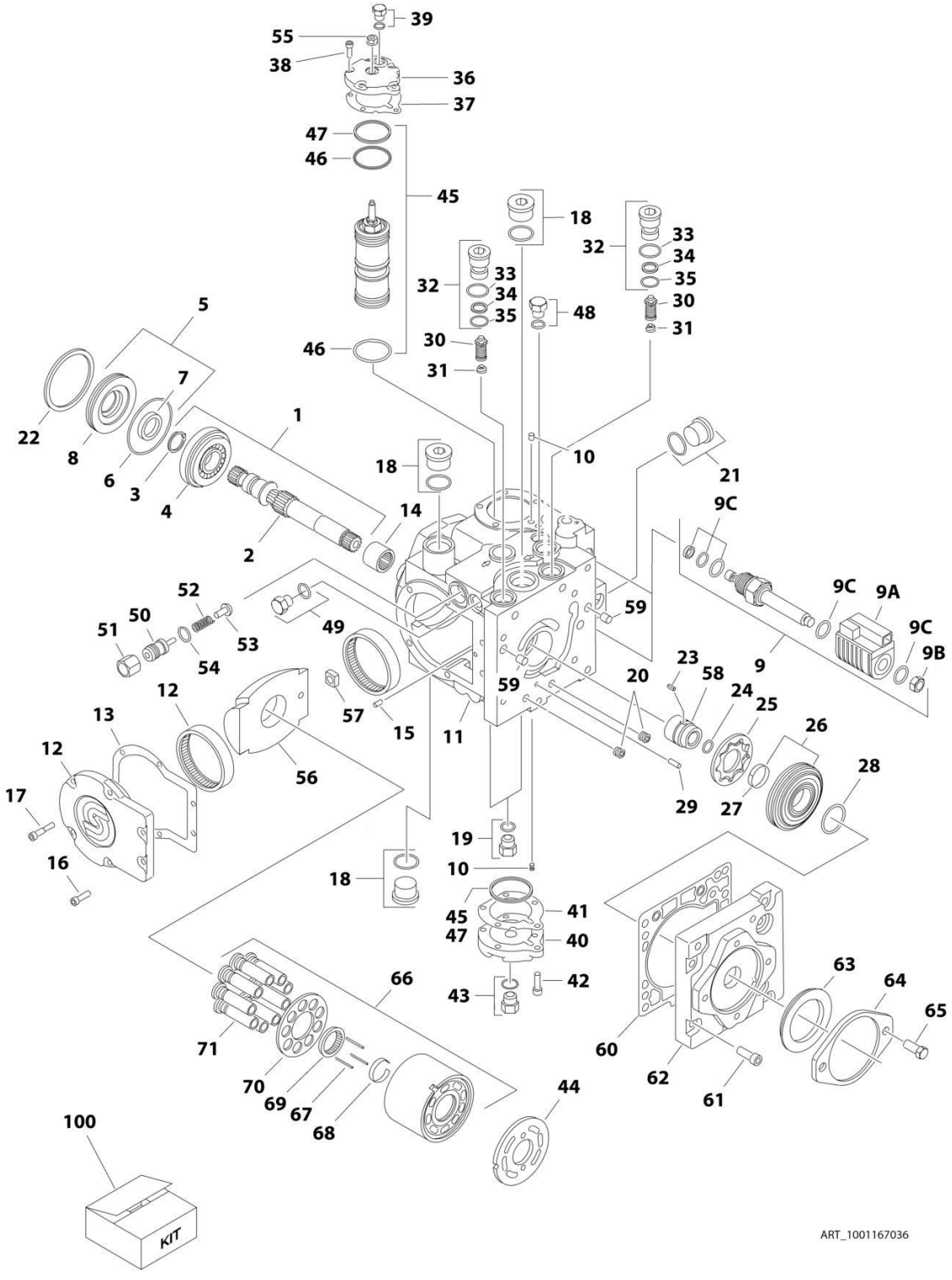


FIGURE 3-40. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167036	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	7021240	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	7021237	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	70004896	1	Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 6-8)	
6	7021241	1	O-Ring	
7	7021242	1	Seal, Lip	
8	7021243	1	Carrier, Seal Shaft	
9	7024855	2	Solenoid Assembly	
9A	70004897	2	Coil (1 Per Assembly)	
9B	7024857	2	Nut (1 Per Assembly)	
9C	7024858	2	Seal Kit - 7024855 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)	
10	70004889	2	Orifice	
11	See Note	NSS	Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly (Includes Item 13)	
13	70004891	1	Gasket	
14	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
15	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	70004890	2	Screw	
17	70004892	4	Screw	
18	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
19	7007420	2	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
20	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	7007419	1	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
22	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
23	70004893	1	Key	
24	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
25	7021258	1	Gerotor	
26	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 27)	
27	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
28	7021262	1	O-Ring	
29	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
30	7021263	2	Bypass Valve Assembly	
31	7024800	2	Spring	
32	7021265	2	Bypass Valve Assembly (Includes Items 32-34)	
33	7007415	2	O-Ring	
34	7021293	2	Ring, Back-up	
35	7022300	2	O-Ring	
36	70004895	1	Cover, Servo	
37	7021253	1	Gasket	
38	70004892	5	Screw	
39	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
40	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
41	7021253	1	Gasket	
42	70004892	5	Screw	
43	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
44	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
45	70004898	1	Servo Piston Kit (Includes Items 46 & 47)	
46	7007495	2	O-Ring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	7007493	2	O-Ring	
48	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
49	70004900	1	Plug Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
50	7022346	1	Adjuster	
51	7021290	1	Nut	
52	7022347	1	Spring	
53	70004901	1	Poppet	
54	7007415	1	O-Ring	
55	70004902	1	Nut, Seal	
56	70004903	1	Swash Plate	
57	70004904	1	Bearing Assembly	
58	70004905	1	Coupling	
59	7001481	2	Pin	
60	70002257	1	Gasket	
61	70004906	8	Screw	
62	70004907	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
63	70004908	1	Seal	
64	7021299	1	Plate, Cover	
65	7007289	2	Screw	
66	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Items 67-71)	
67	70004910	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
68	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
69	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
70	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
71	70004911	1	Piston Assembly	
100	70004899	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-8, 33-35, 37, 41, 46, 47 & 54)	

FIGURE 3-41. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE

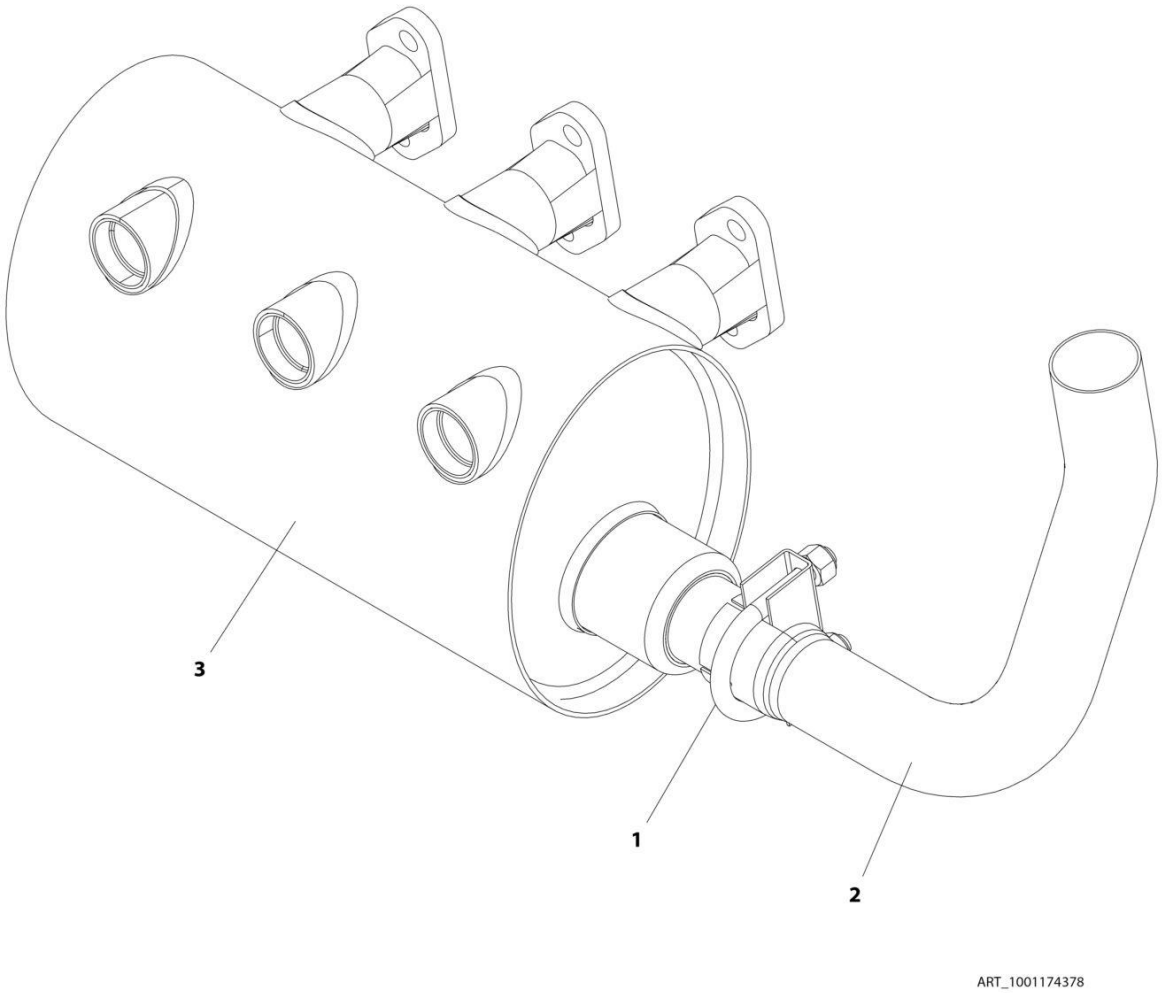


FIGURE 3-41. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174378	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	A
1	1320176	1	Clamp	
2	1001169525	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
3	1001170224	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting	

FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ ENGINES

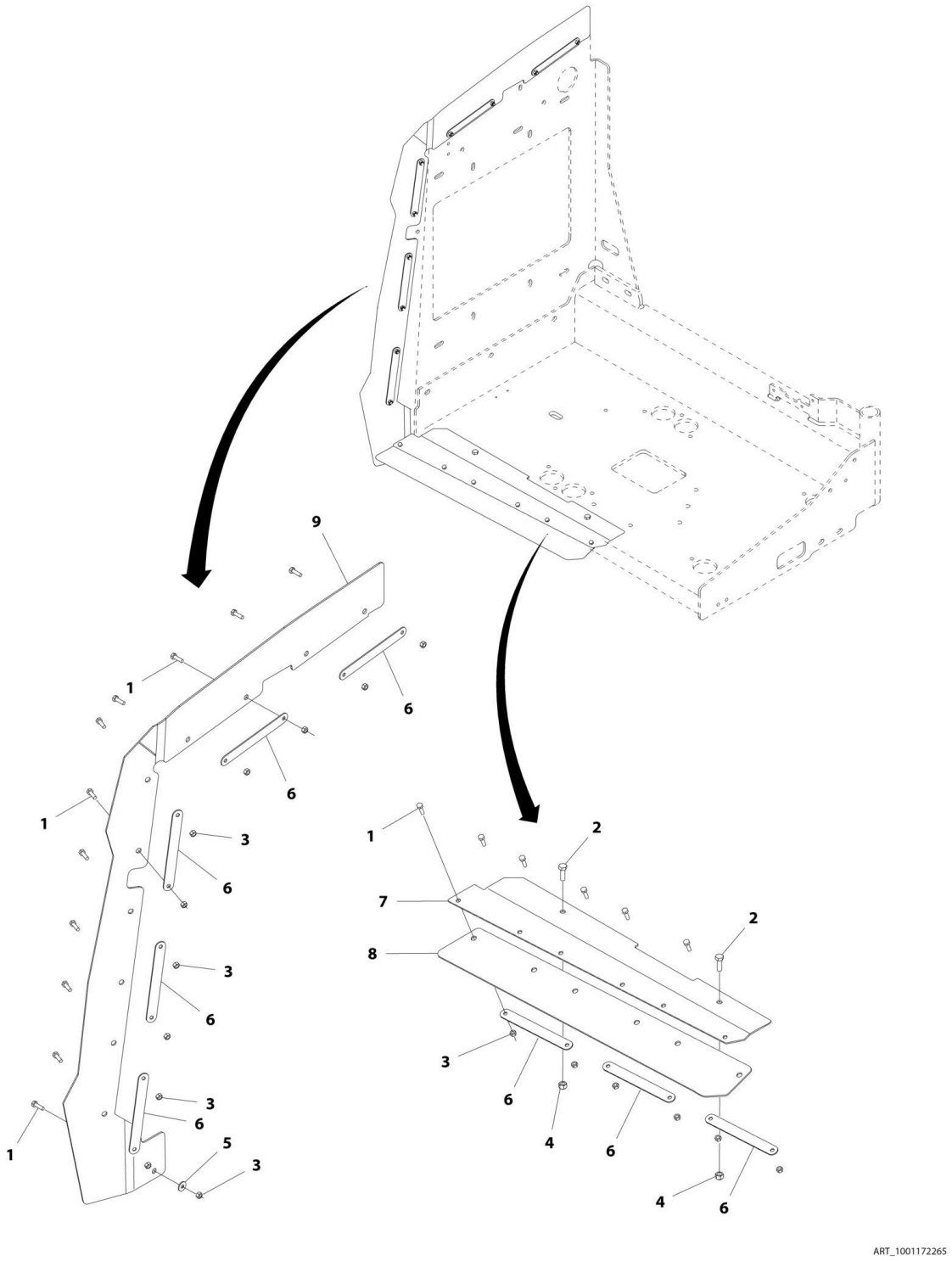


FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172265	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ/GM ENGINES	B
1	0760610	17	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	17	Nut M6	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8	
5	4811702	1	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170663	1	Bracket	
8	1001170664	1	Seal	
9	1001172264	1	Seal	

FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH KUBOTA ENGINE

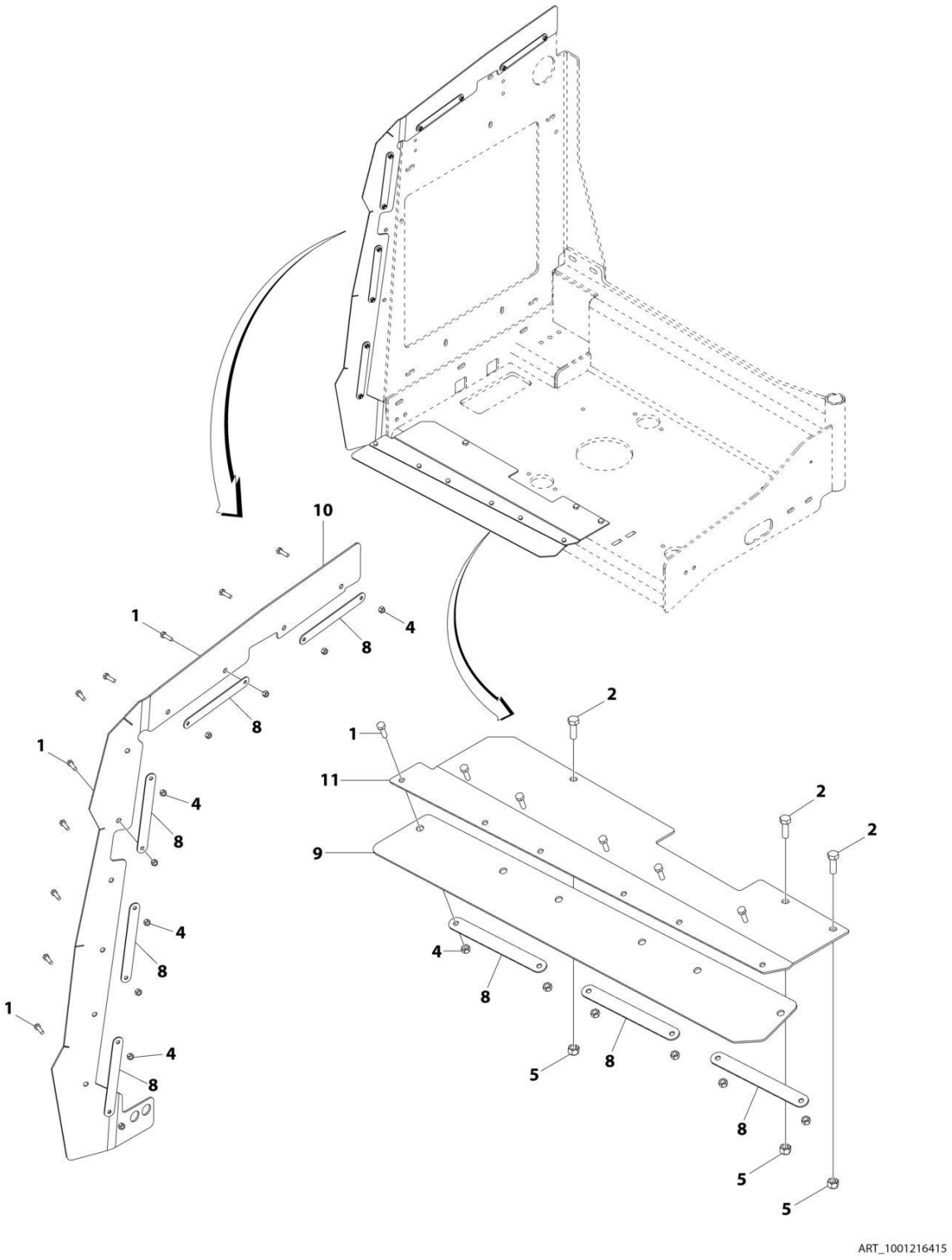
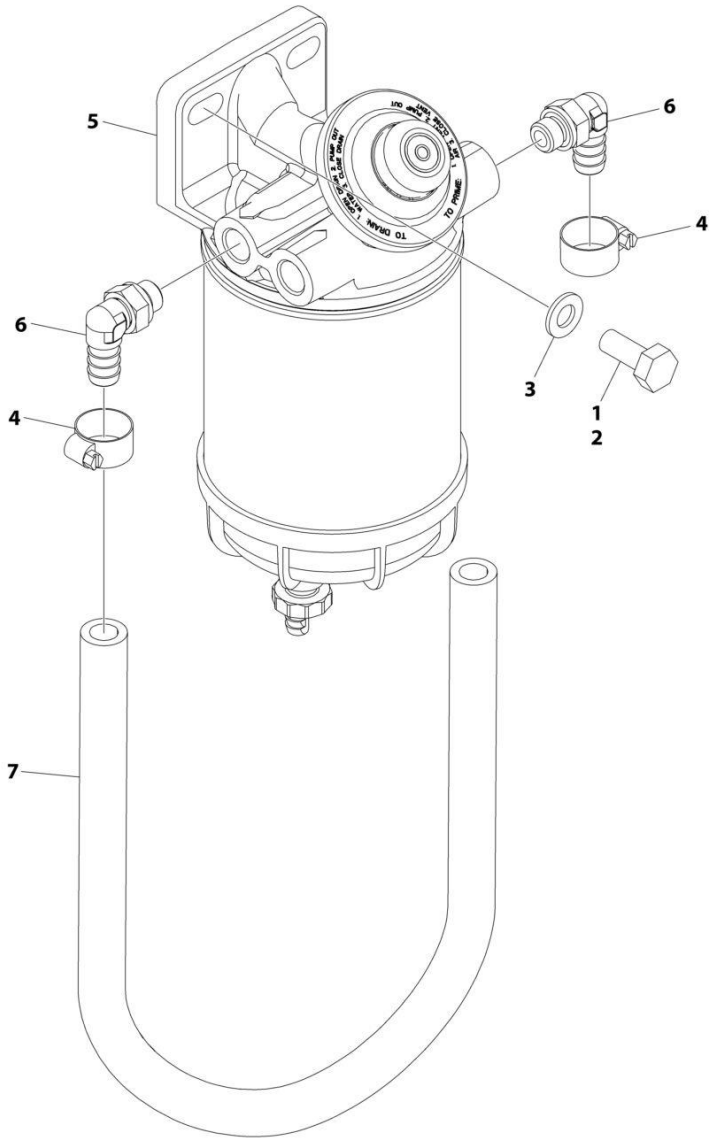


FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - WITH KUBOTA ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216415	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION – WITH KUBOTA ENGINE	C
1	0760610	16	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	3	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290605	16	Nut M6	
5	3290805	3	Nut M8	
8	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
9	1001170664	1	Seal	
10	1001216416	1	Seal	
11	1001216512	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-44. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)



ART_1001258406

FIGURE 3-44. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258406	Ref	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	4812000	2	Washer M10	
4	8405006	2	Clamp	
5	1001149452	1	Filter, Water Separator	
6	1001258505	2	Fitting, Barbed	
7	1001154405	2.13 ft/.65m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-45. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

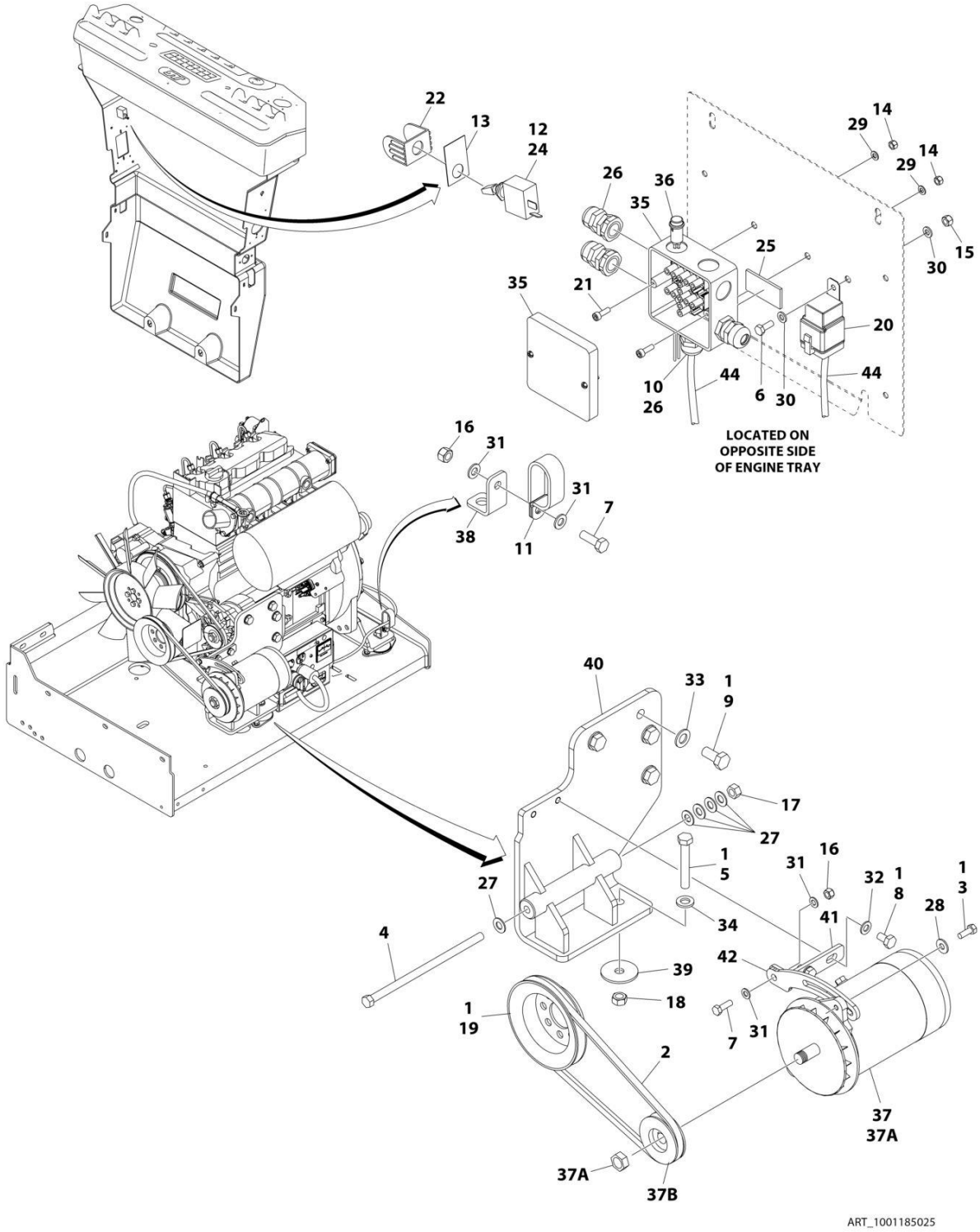


FIGURE 3-45. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185025	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/50Hz (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0480120	1	Belt	
3	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
4	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
5	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
6	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
7	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
8	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
9	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
10	0962449	1	Bushing	
11	1321716	1	Clamp	
12	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
13	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	3290505	2	Nut M5	
15	3290605	1	Nut M6	
16	3290805	2	Nut M8	
17	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
18	3331211	1	Nut M12	
19	3580158	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	1	Relay	
21	4031607	2	Bolt M5 x 16	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4420060	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
26	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
27	4711700	5	Washer 7/16	
28	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4811600	2	Washer M5	
30	4811700	2	Washer M6	
31	4811900	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	2	Washer M10	
33	4812200	4	Washer M14	
34	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
35	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
36	1001100233	1	Light Red	
37	1001100321	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
37A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
37A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
37A	7020108	4	Brush	
37A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
37A	7012514	1	Fan	
37A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
37A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
37A	7020190	2	Bearing	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
37B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
38	1001148641	1	Bracket	
39	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
40	1001184637	1	Mount, Engine	
41	1001184644	1	Support	
42	1001184645	1	Bracket	
43	1001188732	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
44	1001187352	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-46. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

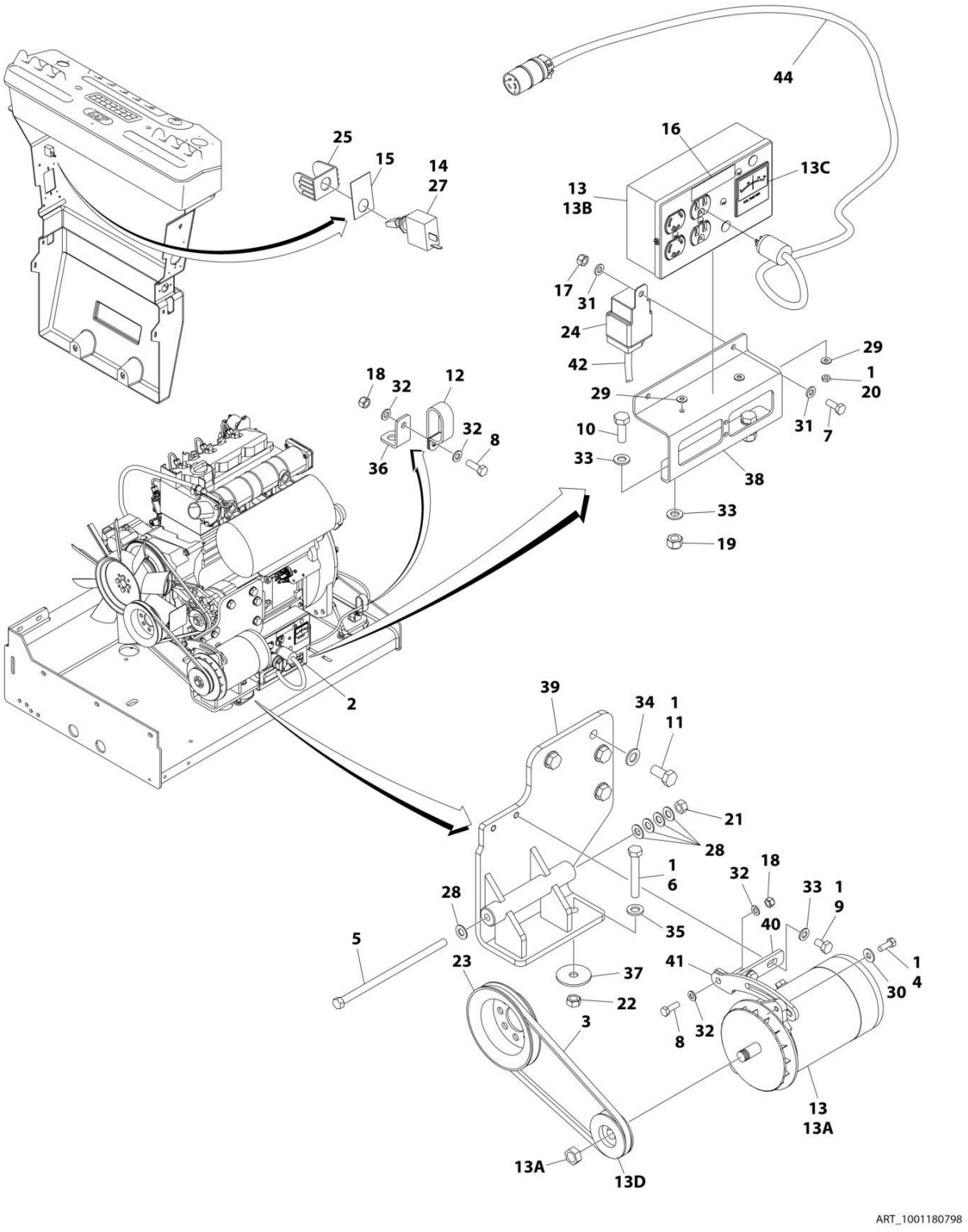


FIGURE 3-46. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180798	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0480122	1	Belt	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
12	1321716	1	Clamp	
13	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
13A	7012558	1	Generator	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
13A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
13A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
13A	7020108	4	Brush	
13A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
13A	7012514	1	Fan	
13A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
13A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
13A	7020190	1	Bearing	
13B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
13B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
13B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
13B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
13B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
13B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
13B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
13B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
13B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
13C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
13D	3580276	1	Pulley	
13D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291005	2	Nut M10	
20	3311001	2	Nut #10	
21	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
22	3331211	1	Nut M12	
23	3580158	1	Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
24	3740080	1	Relay	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4711700	5	Washer 7/16	
29	4751000	4	Washer #10	
30	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
31	4811700	2	Washer M6	
32	4811900	4	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812200	4	Washer M14	
35	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
36	1001148641	1	Bracket	
37	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
38	1001183477	1	Support	
39	1001184637	1	Mount, Engine	
40	1001184644	1	Support	
41	1001184645	1	Bracket	
42	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
43	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
44	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
44	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
44	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
44	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 3-47. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

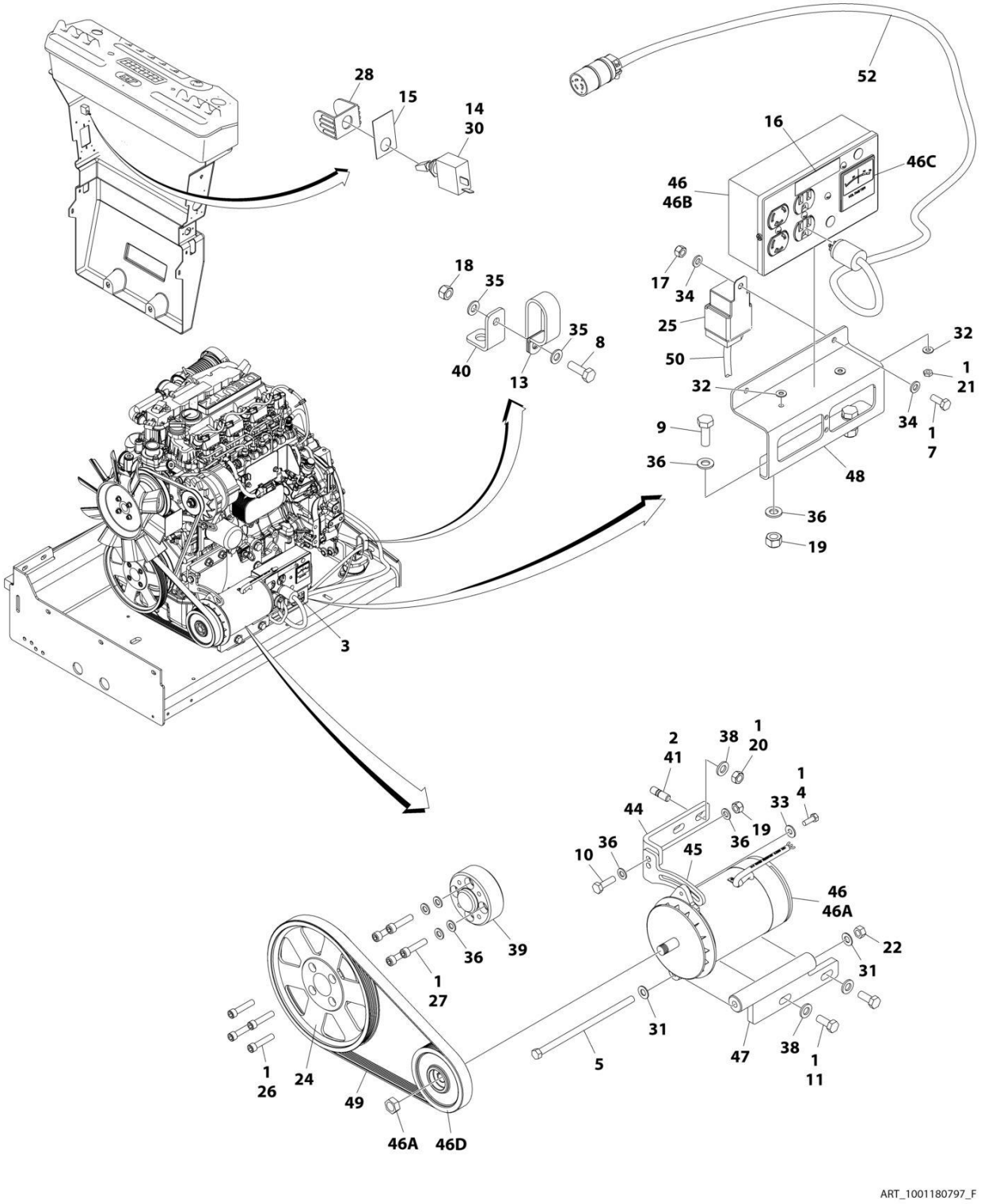


FIGURE 3-47. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180797	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
10	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
13	1321716	1	Clamp	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	1	Nut M8	
19	3291005	3	Nut M10	
20	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3311001	2	Nut #10	
22	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
24	3580320	1	Pulley	
25	3740080	1	Relay	
26	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
27	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
28	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
29	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
34	4811700	2	Washer M6	
35	4811900	2	Washer M8	
36	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
38	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	1001135679	1	Adapter	
40	1001148641	1	Bracket	
41	1001155041	2	Stud	
44	1001179836	1	Mount, Upper Generator	
45	1001179837	1	Arm Adjustment	
46	1001180001	1	Generator	
46A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
46A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
46A	7020108	4	Brush	
46A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
46A	7012514	1	Fan	
46A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
46A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
46A	7020190	1	Bearing	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
46B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
46B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
46B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
46B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
46B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
46B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
46C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
46D	1001179893	1	Pulley	
46D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
47	1001181243	1	Mount, Lower Generator	
48	1001183477	1	Support	
49	1001148138	1	Belt	
50	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
51	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
51	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
52	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
52	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
52	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
52	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 3-48. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)

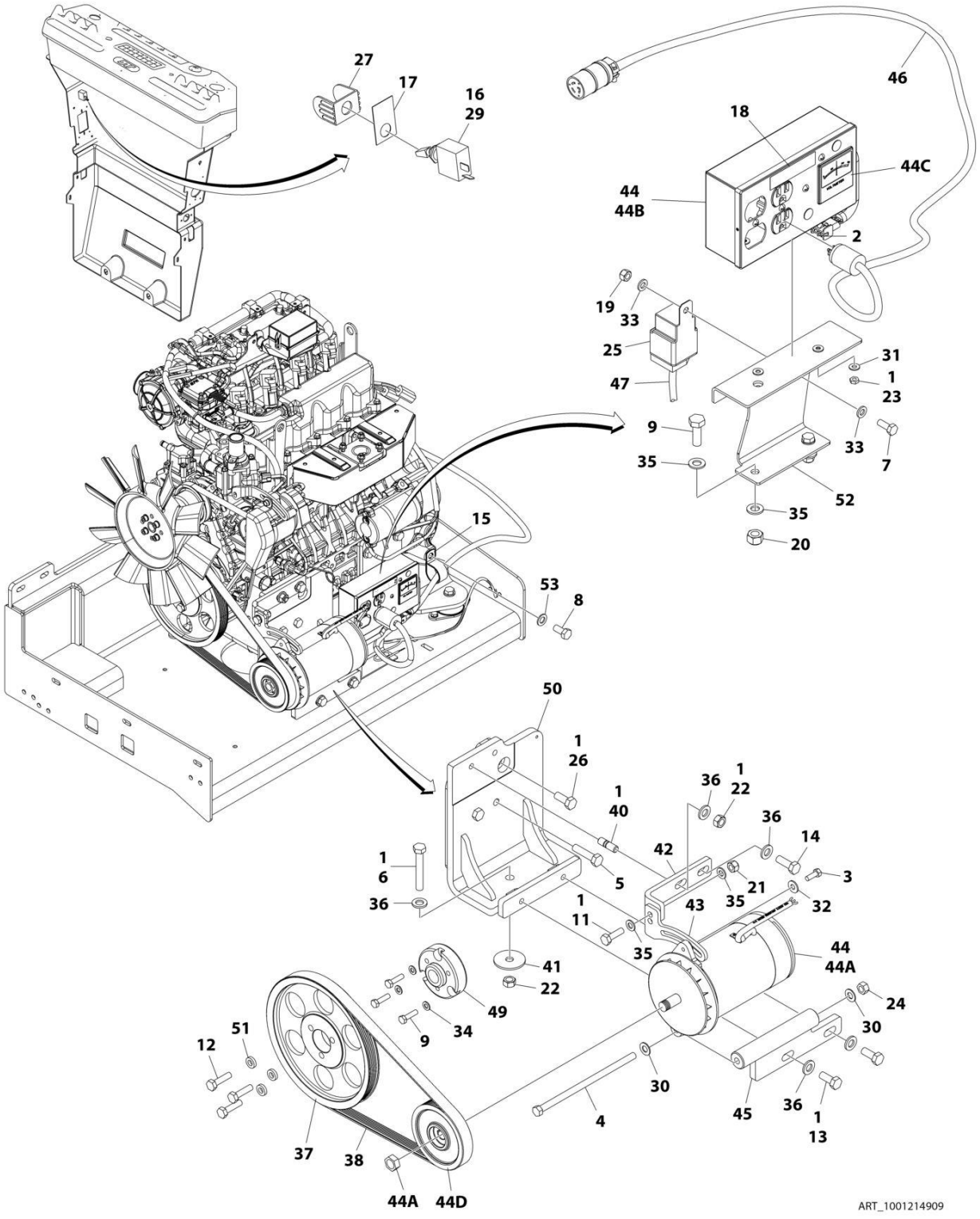


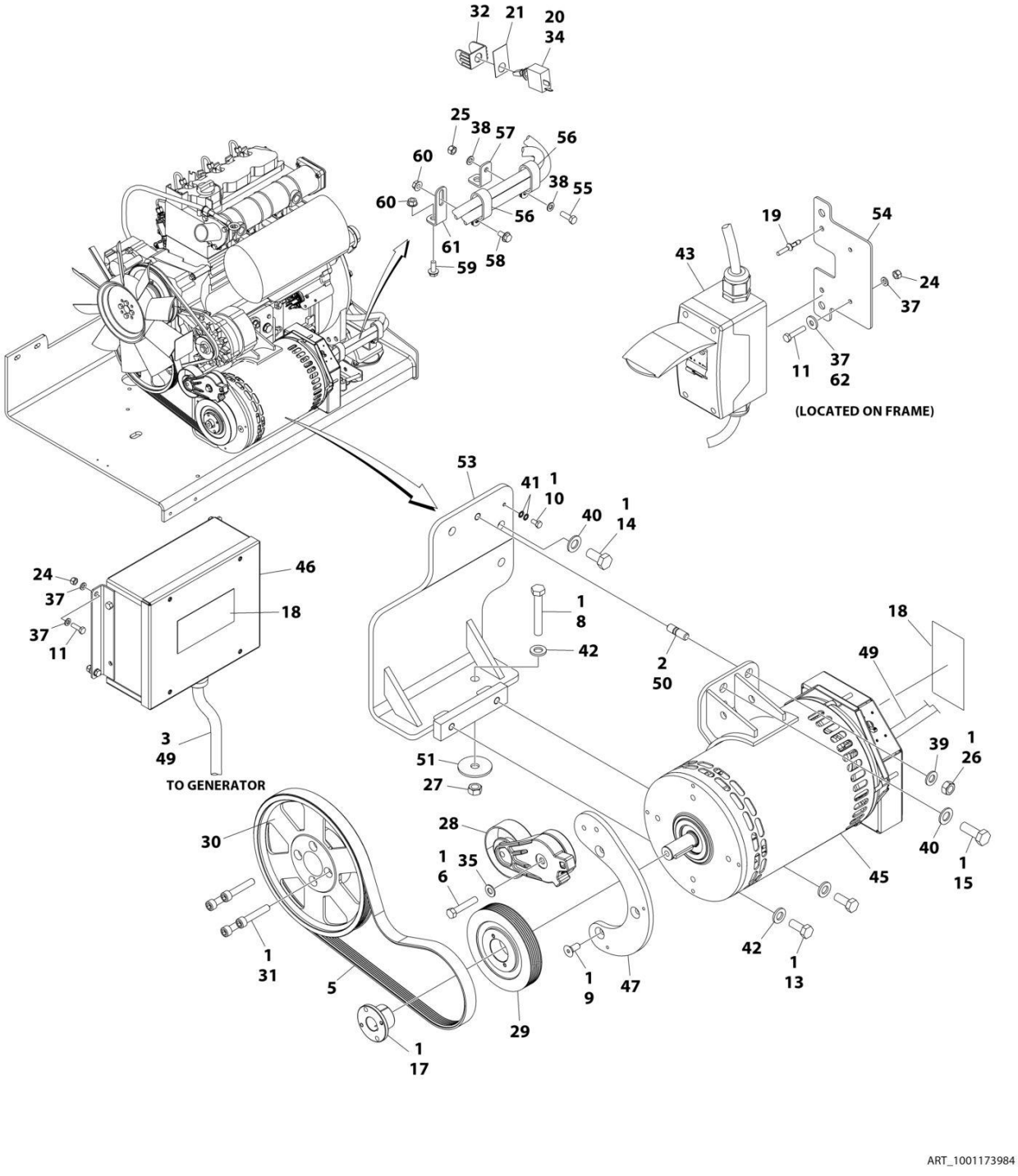
FIGURE 3-48. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214909	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60Hz (KUBOTA ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
4	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
5	1001217344	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
6	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
6	0701224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	1001217345	1	Bolt M14 x 30	
9	0760814	5	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0761016	3	Bolt M10 x 40	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0761215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
15	84521061	1	Clamp	
16	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
17	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
19	3290605	1	Nut M6	
20	3290805	2	Nut M8	
21	3291005	1	Nut M10	
22	3291201	2	Nut M12	
23	3311001	2	Nut #10	
24	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
25	3740080	1	Relay	
26	1001217342	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
33	4811700	2	Washer M6	
34	4811900	5	Washer M8	
35	4812000	4	Washer M10	
36	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
37	1001147233	1	Pulley	
38	1001148138	1	Belt	
40	1001155041	1	Stud	
41	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
42	1001179836	1	Mount, Upper Generator	
43	1001179837	1	Arm Adjustment	
44	1001180001	1	Generator	
44A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
44A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
44A	7020108	4	Brush	
44A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
44A	7012514	1	Fan	
44A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
44A	7020190	1	Bearing	
44B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
44B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
44B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
44B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
44B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
44B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
44B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
44B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
44B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
44C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
44D	1001179893	1	Pulley	
44D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
45	1001181243	1	Mount, Lower Generator	
46	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
46	1060494	10 ft/ 3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
46	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
46	4460138	1	Plug, Male	
47	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
48	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
48	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
49	1001213029	1	Adapter, Pulley	
50	1001214546	1	Support	
51	1001216805	1	Spacer	
52	1001216840	1	Support	
53	4812200	1	Washer M14	

FIGURE 3-49. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)



ART_1001173984

FIGURE 3-49. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173984	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760614	AR	Bolt M6 x 30	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705489	AR	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
19	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	3290605	6	Nut M6	
25	3290805	1	Nut M8	
26	3291201	1	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580319	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
38	4811900	1	Washer M8	
39	4812100	1	Washer M12	
40	4812200	3	Washer M14	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
43	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
45	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
45	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
45	70001966	1	Bearing	
45	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
45	70004171	1	Key	
45	70004676	1	Rotor	
45	70004677	1	Stator	
45	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
45	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
45	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
45	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
45	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
46	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
46	70006552	1	Capacitor	
46	70006553	1	Relay	
47	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
49	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001196382	1	Stud	
51	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
53	1001173925	1	Mount	
54	1001174158	1	Mount	
55	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
56	1321716	2	Clamp	
57	1001148641	1	Bracket	
58	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
59	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
60	5260800	2	Nut M8	
61	1001223122	1	Support	
62	4811702	AR	Washer M6	

FIGURE 3-50. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

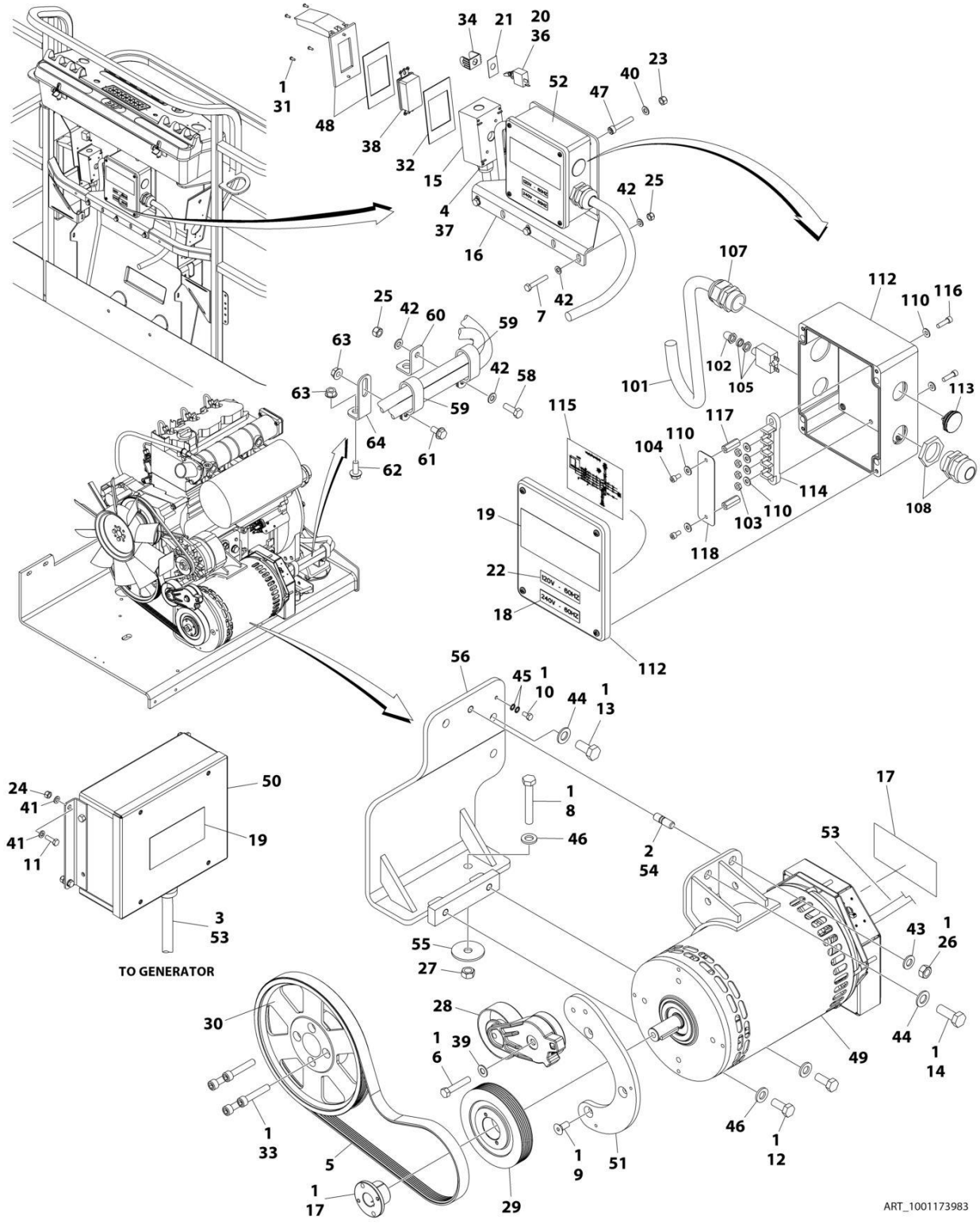


FIGURE 3-50. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173983	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
13	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
14	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
15	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
19	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
23	3290505	4	Nut M5	
24	3290605	4	Nut M6	
25	3290805	4	Nut M8	
26	3291201	2	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580318	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
32	3960422	1	Gasket	
33	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
34	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
35	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
38	4460346	1	Receptacle	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	4811600	4	Washer M5	
41	4811700	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	8	Washer M8	
43	4812100	1	Washer M12	
44	4812200	3	Washer M14	
45	4871700	2	Washer M6	
46	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
47	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
48	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001129858	1	Generator	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004171	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004684	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
50	70006552	1	Capacitor	
50	70006553	1	Relay	
51	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	1	Stud	
55	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001173925	1	Mount	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

FIGURE 3-51. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

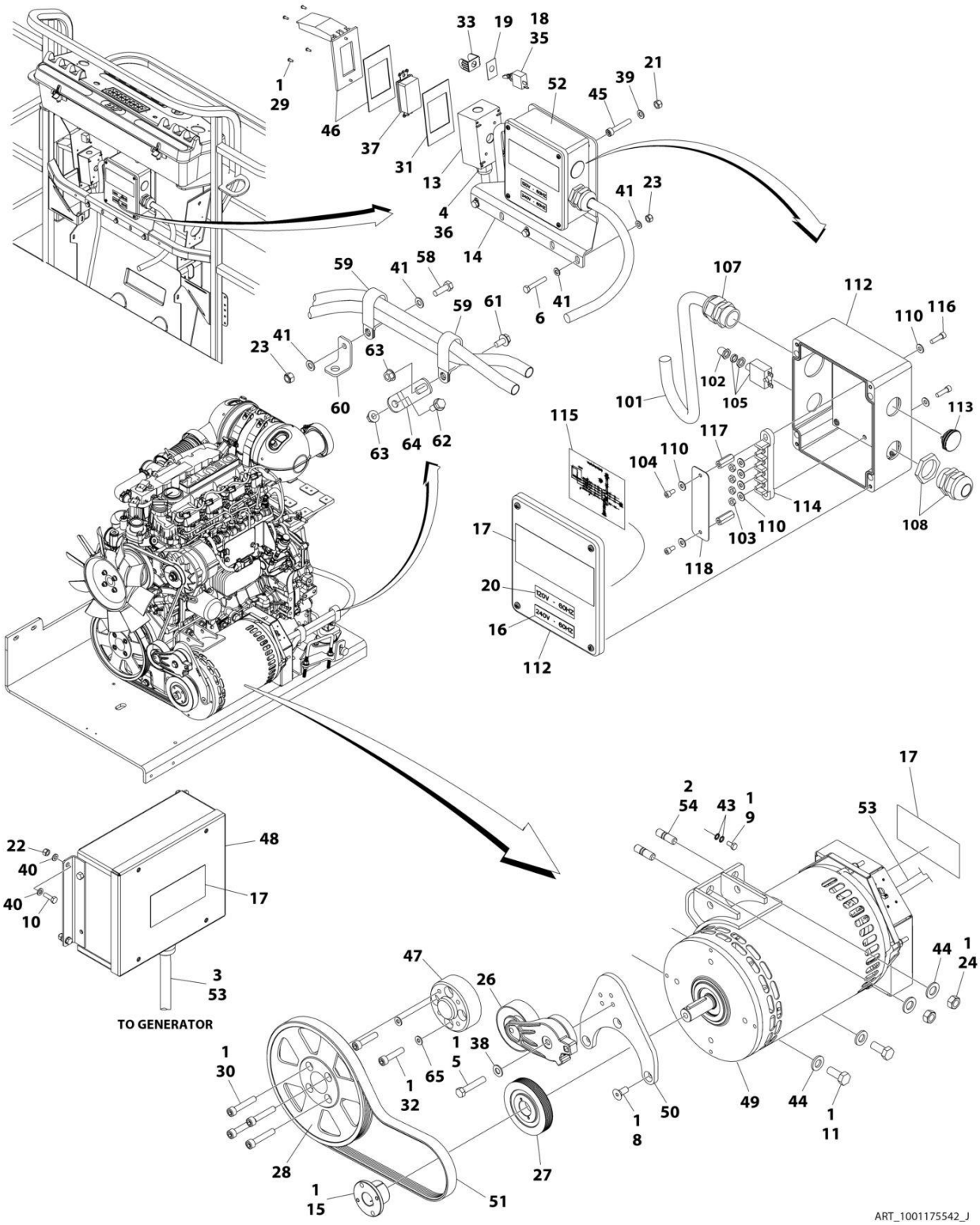


FIGURE 3-51. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175542	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0902888	1	Bracket	
15	0962520	1	Bushing	
16	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
17	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
19	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	2	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
31	3960422	1	Gasket	
32	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
33	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
34	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
35	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
37	4460346	1	Receptacle	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	4811600	4	Washer M5	
40	4811700	8	Washer M6	
41	4811900	8	Washer M8	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
45	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
46	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
47	1001135679	1	Adapter	
48	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
49	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004099	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004687	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001142643	1	Support	
51	1001142646	1	Belt	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	2	Stud	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
65	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

FIGURE 3-52. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ ENGINE) (STAGE V)

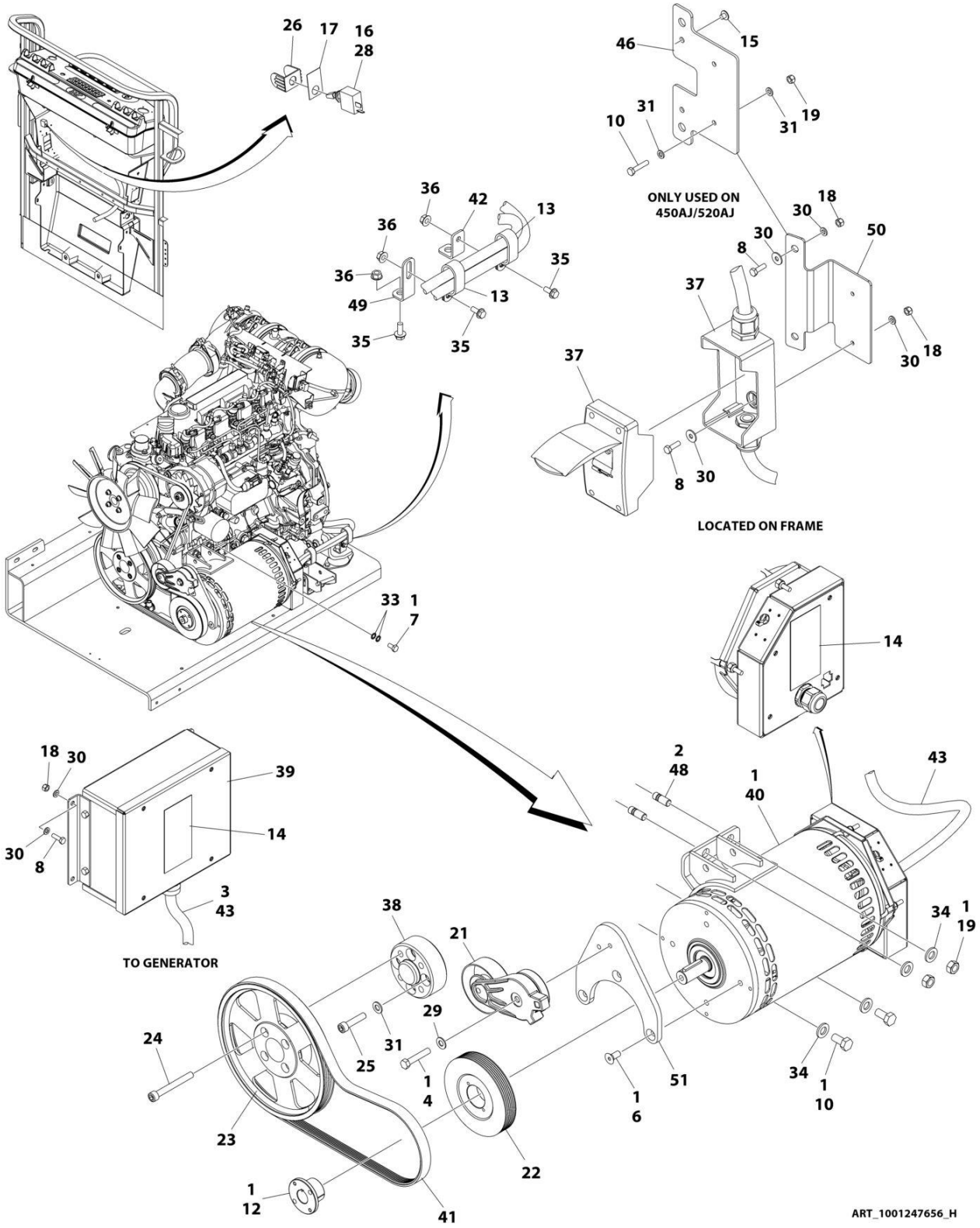


FIGURE 3-52. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ ENGINE) (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247656	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
8	0760610	10	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0962520	1	Bushing	
13	1321716	2	Clamp	
14	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /0.10m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3290605	10	Nut M6	
19	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3580317	1	Pulley	
22	3580319	1	Pulley	
23	1001281192	1	Pulley	
24	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
25	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
26	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
30	4811700	18	Washer M6	
31	4812000	4	Washer M14	
33	4871700	2	Washer M6	
34	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
35	5250810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
36	5260800	3	Nut M8	
37	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
38	1001258800	1	Adapter	
39	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
40	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W/ 50HZ - Deutz Engine	
40	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
40	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
40	70001966	1	Bearing	
40	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
40	70004099	1	Key	
40	70004676	1	Rotor	
40	70004686	1	Stator	
40	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
40	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
40	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
41	1001148059	1	Belt, Generator	
42	1001148641	1	Bracket	
43	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001174158	1	Mount	
47	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
48	1001196382	2	Stud	
49	1001223122	1	Support	
50	1001293086	1	Bracket	
51	1001248190	1	Support	
52	4811702	2	Washer M6	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-53. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

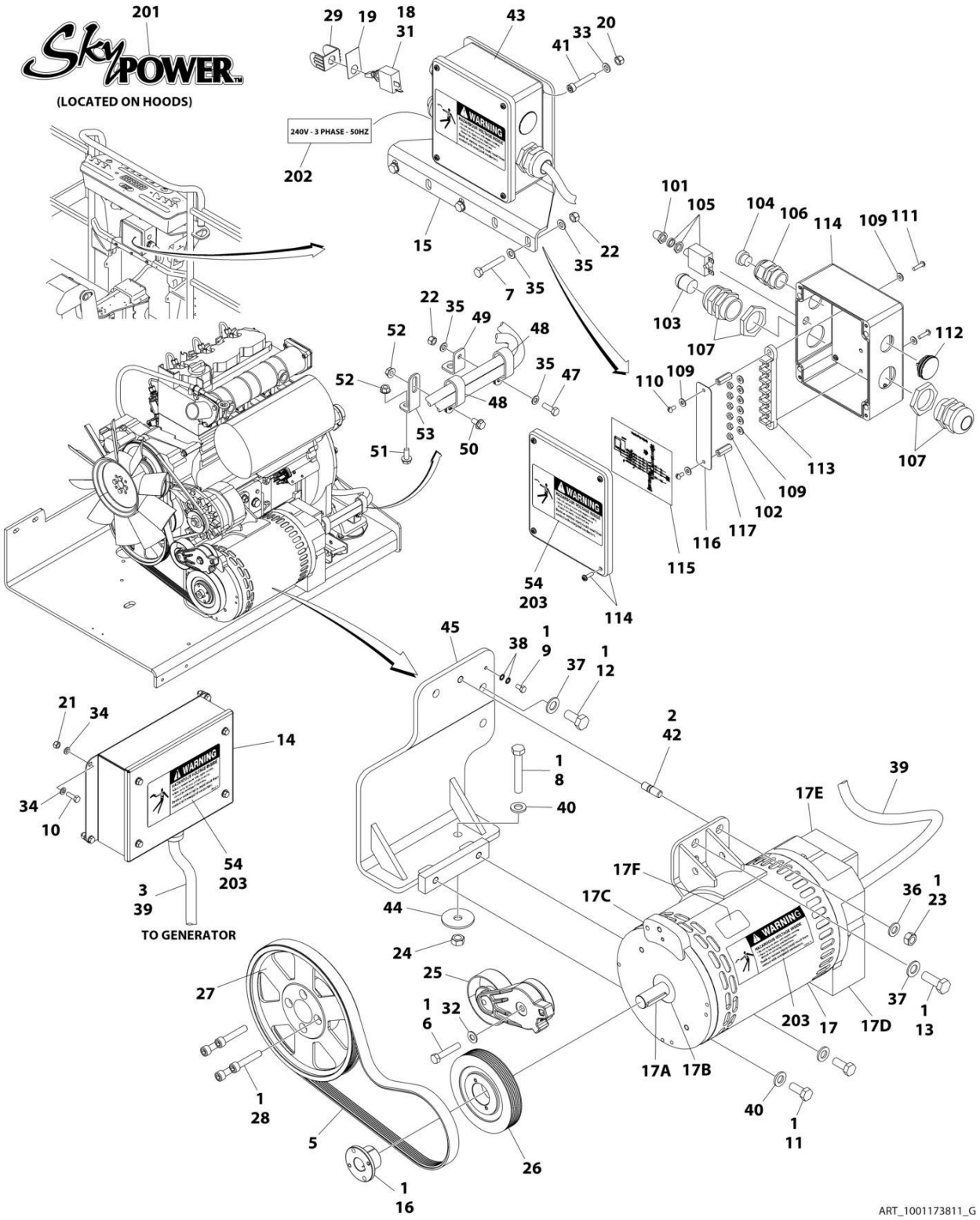


FIGURE 3-53. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173811	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
17	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
17	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
17	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
17	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
17	70002297	1	Stud	
17	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
17A	70004171	1	Key	
17B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
17D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
17E	70004169	1	Shroud	
17E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
17E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
17E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
17E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
17E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
17E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
17E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
17E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
17E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
17F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
19	3252764	1	Nameplate	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	3290505	4	Nut M5	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	3290805	4	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811600	4	Washer M5	
34	4811700	8	Washer M6	
35	4811900	8	Washer M8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	4812200	3	Washer M14	
38	4871700	2	Washer M6	
39	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
39	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
39	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
40	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
41	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
42	1001196382	1	Stud	
43	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
44	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
45	1001173925	1	Mount	
46	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
46	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
47	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
48	1321716	2	Clamp	
49	1001148641	1	Bracket	
50	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
51	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
52	5260800	2	Nut M8	
53	1001223122	1	Support	
54	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-54. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

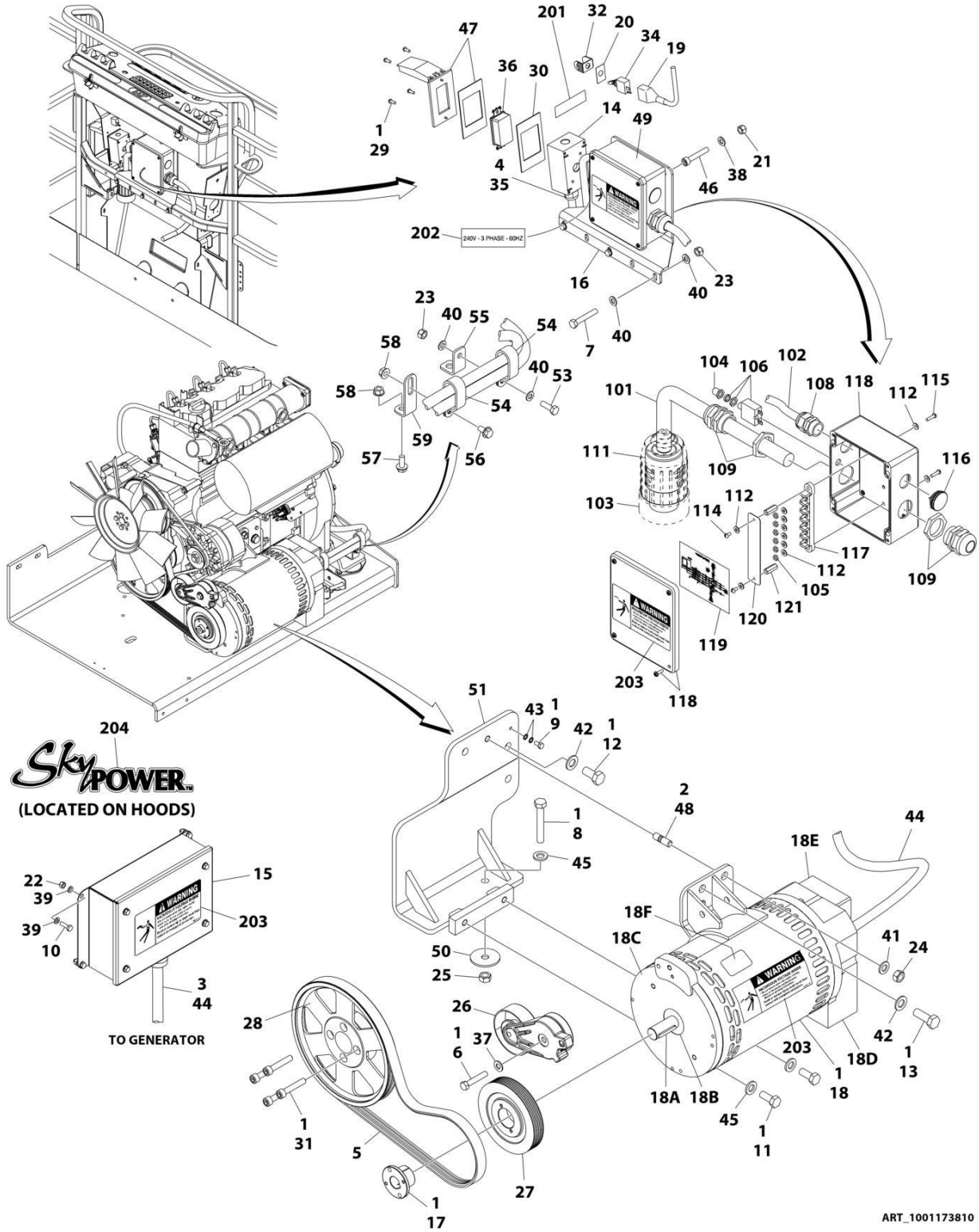


FIGURE 3-54. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173810	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
15	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
15	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
15	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
15	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
15	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
18	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
18	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
18	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
18	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
18	70002297	1	Stud	
18	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
18A	70004171	1	Key	
18B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
18D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
18E	70004169	1	Shroud	
18E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
18E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
18E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
18E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
18E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
18E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
18E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
18E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
18E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
18F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
19	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	3252764	1	Nameplate	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	1	Nut M12	
25	3331211	1	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3960422	1	Gasket	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	4460346	1	Receptacle	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4811600	4	Washer M5	
39	4811700	8	Washer M6	
40	4811900	8	Washer M8	
41	4812100	1	Washer M12	
42	4812200	3	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
44	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
44	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
46	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
47	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
48	1001196382	1	Stud	
49	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
50	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
51	1001173925	1	Mount	
52	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
52	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Plaform)	
53	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
54	1321716	2	Clamp	
55	1001148641	1	Bracket	
56	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
57	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
58	5260800	2	Nut M8	
59	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

FIGURE 3-55. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

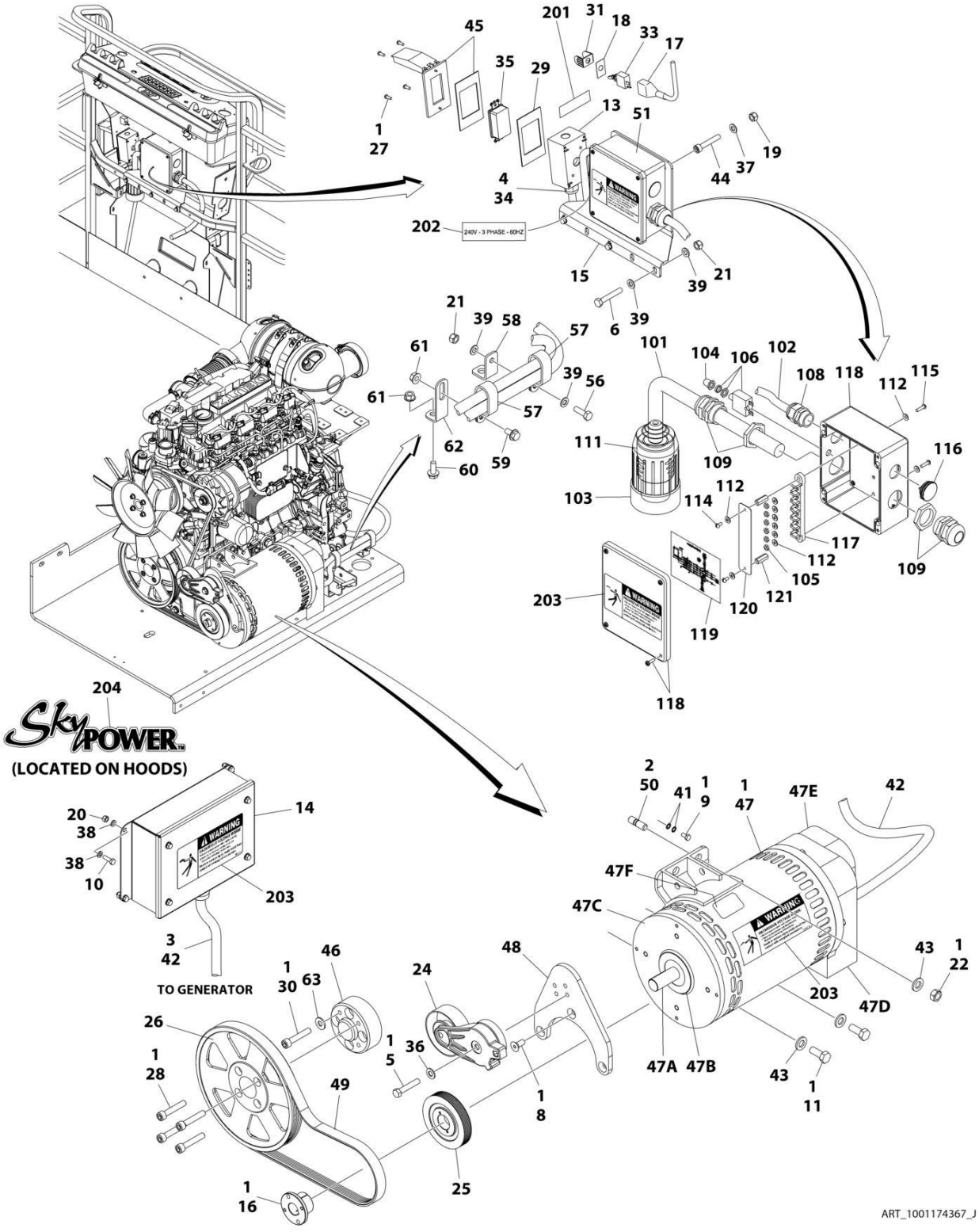


FIGURE 3-55. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174367	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
18	3252764	1	Nameplate	
19	3290505	4	Nut M5	
20	3290605	4	Nut M6	
21	3290805	4	Nut M8	
22	3291201	2	Nut M12	
24	3580317	1	Pulley	
25	3580318	1	Pulley	
26	3580320	1	Pulley	
27	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960422	1	Gasket	
30	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
31	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
32	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4460346	1	Receptacle	
36	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811600	4	Washer M5	
38	4811700	8	Washer M6	
39	4811900	8	Washer M8	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
42	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
42	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
43	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
44	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
46	1001135679	1	Adapter	
47	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
47	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
47	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
47	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
47	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
47	70002297	1	Stud	
47	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
47A	70004099	1	Key	
47B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
47D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
47E	70006094	1	Shroud	
47E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
47E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
47E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
47E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
47E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown)	
47E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
47E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
47E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
47E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
47E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
47F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
48	1001142643	1	Support	
49	1001142646	1	Belt	
50	1001196382	2	Stud	
51	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
55	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
55	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
56	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
57	1321716	2	Clamp	
58	1001148641	1	Bracket	
59	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
60	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
61	5260800	2	Nut M8	
62	1001223122	1	Support	
63	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

FIGURE 3-56. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)

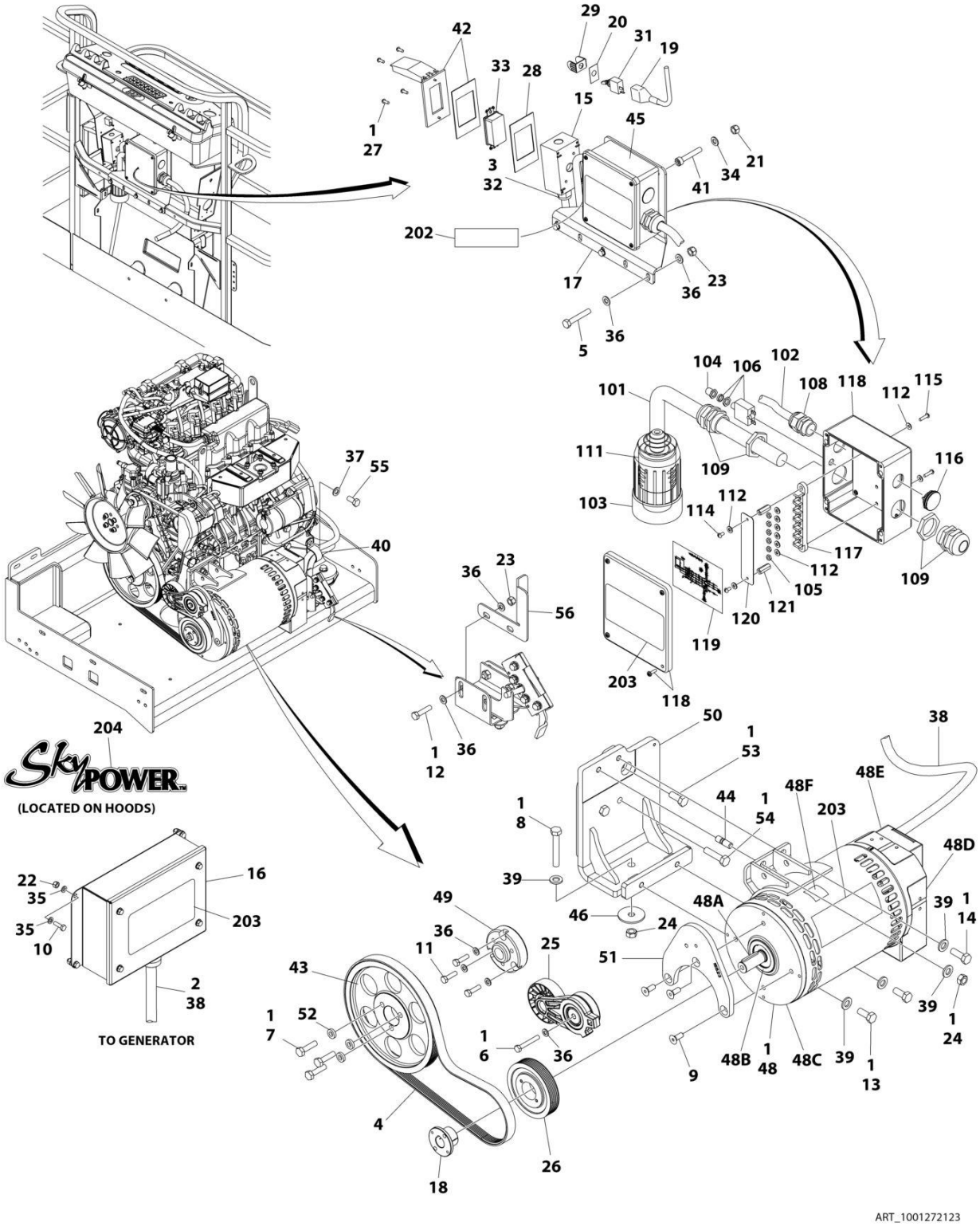


FIGURE 3-56. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272123	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (KUBOTA ENGINE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100079	AR	Sealant	
4	0480129	1	Belt	
5	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
6	0700819	1	Bolt M8 x 55	
7	0701016	3	Bolt M10 x 40	
8	0701224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	0741608	3	Screw 3/8 x 1	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
12	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0761215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
15	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
16	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
16	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
16	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
16	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
17	0902888	1	Bracket	
18	0962520	1	Bushing	
19	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
20	3252764	1	Nameplate	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	5	Nut M8	
24	3291201	2	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580318	1	Pulley	
27	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
28	3960422	1	Gasket	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
33	4460346	1	Receptacle	
34	4811600	4	Washer M5	
35	4811700	8	Washer M6	
36	4811900	12	Washer M8	
37	4812200	1	Washer M14	
38	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
38	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
38	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
39	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
40	84521062	1	Clamp	
41	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
43	1001147233	1	Pulley	
44	1001155041	1	Stud	
45	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
46	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
47	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
47	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
48	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
48	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
48	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
48	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
48	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
48	70002297	1	Stud	
48	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
48A	70004099	1	Key	
48B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
48B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
48B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
48C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
48D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
48E	70006094	1	Shroud	
48E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
48E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
48E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
48E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
48E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown)	
48E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
48E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
48E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
48E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
48F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
49	1001213029	1	Adapter, Pulley	
50	1001214546	1	Support	
51	1001215523	1	Support	
52	1001216805	3	Spacer	
53	1001217342	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
54	1001217344	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
55	1001217345	1	Bolt M14 x 30	
56	1001271649	1	Bracket	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V-3 Phase-60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN INSTALLATION (SN 0300305773 to Present, SN B300021368 to Present)

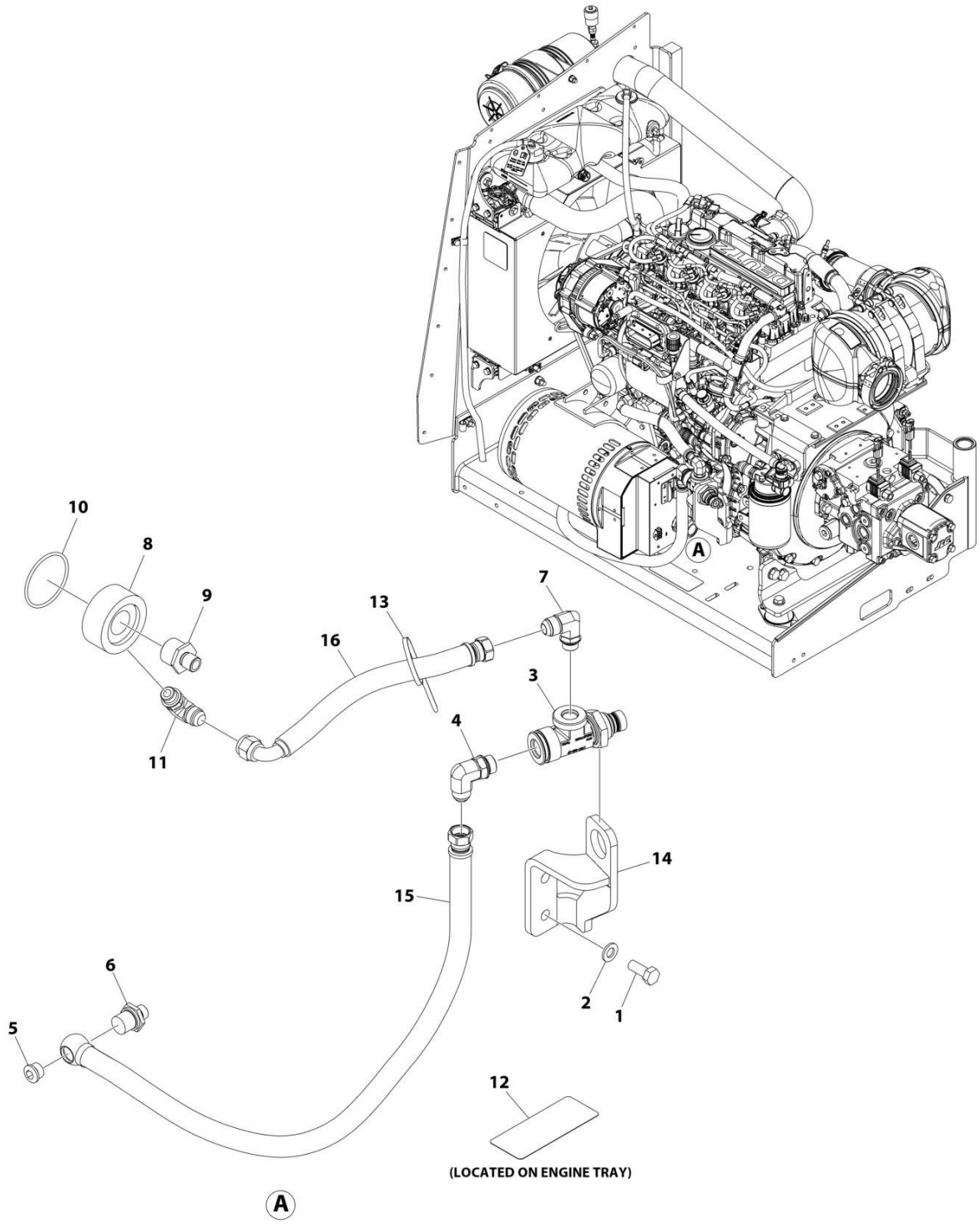


FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN INSTALLATION (SN 0300305773 to Present, SN B300021368 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285636	Ref	QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN INSTALLATION	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
2	4812100	2	Washer M12	
3	1001281298	1	Valve, Quickfit	
4	1001281301	1	Fitting, 90	
5	1001281304	1	Plug	
6	1001281305	1	Fitting, Banjo	
7	1001281307	1	Fitting, 90	
8	1001281309	1	Filter, Ring	
9	1001281310	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	1001281311	1	O-Ring	
11	1001281359	1	Valve, Check	
12	1001281360	1	Decal - RPM Quickfit	
13	1001281656	1	Tie-Strap	
14	1001287536	1	Bracket	
15	1001287552	1	Hose	
16	1001288113	1	Hose	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 450A

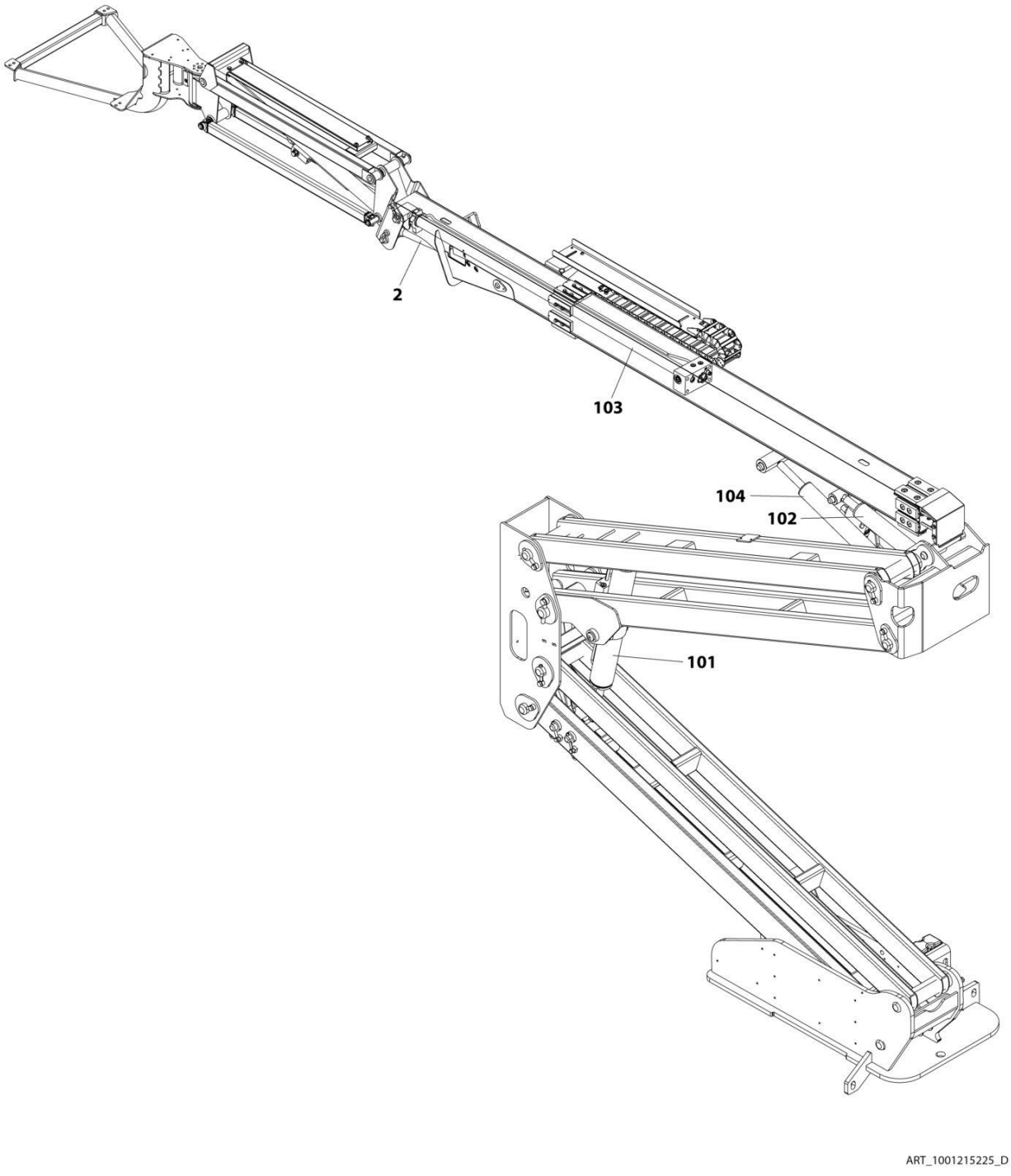


FIGURE 4-1. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215225	Ref	CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 450A	D
2	1001161716	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
100	1001219004	Ref	CYLINDER KIT INSTALLATION	C
101	1001254716	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
102	1001161717	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
103	1001266711	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
104	1001266738	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

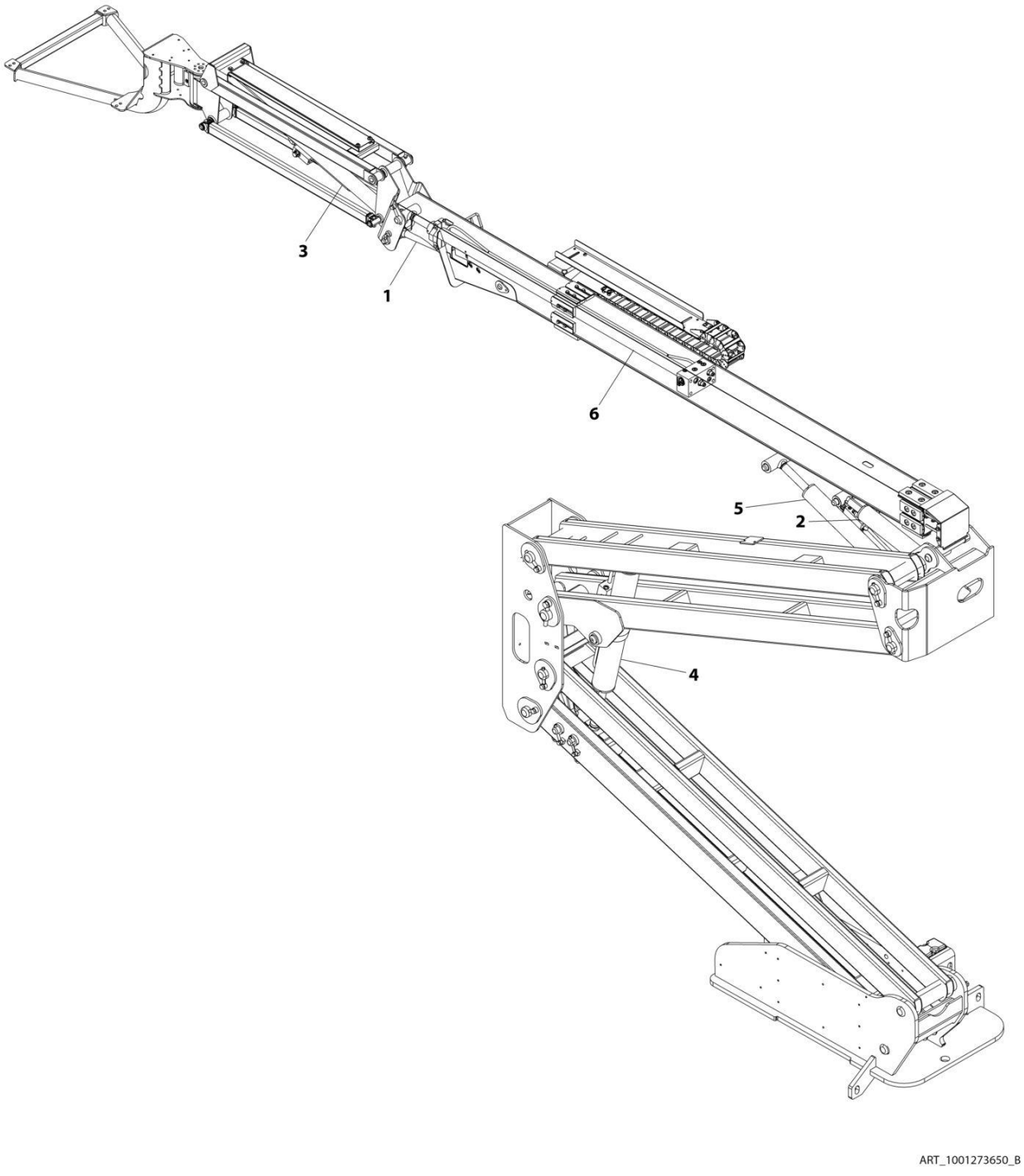


FIGURE 4-2. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273650	Ref	CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	B
1	1001161716	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
2	1001161717	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
3	1001163767	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	1001254716	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
5	1001254742	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
6	1001272671	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

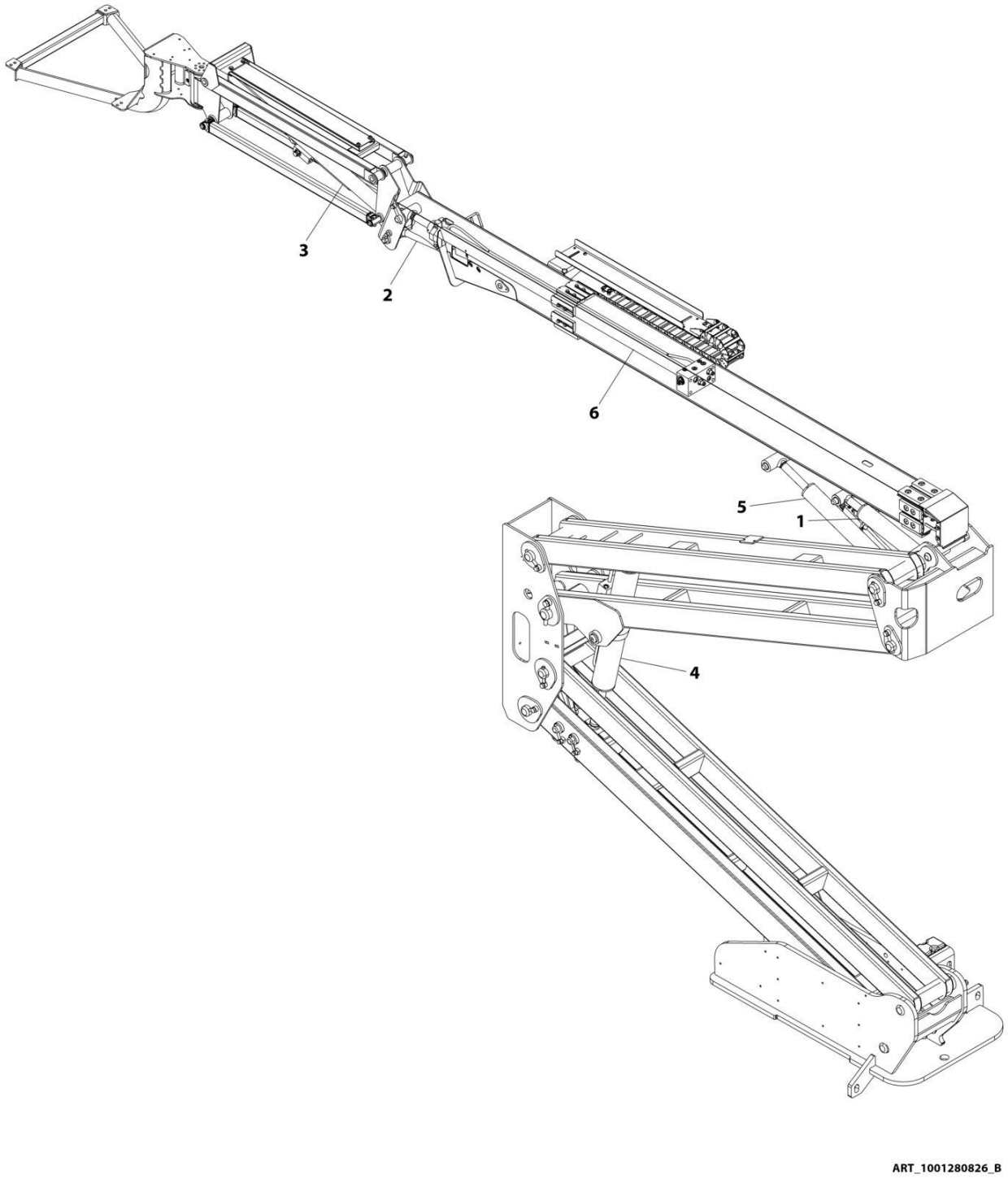


FIGURE 4-3. CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001280826	Ref	CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	B
1	1001253628	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
2	1001253629	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
3	1001285271	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	1001254716	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
5	1001254742	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
6	1001272671	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A

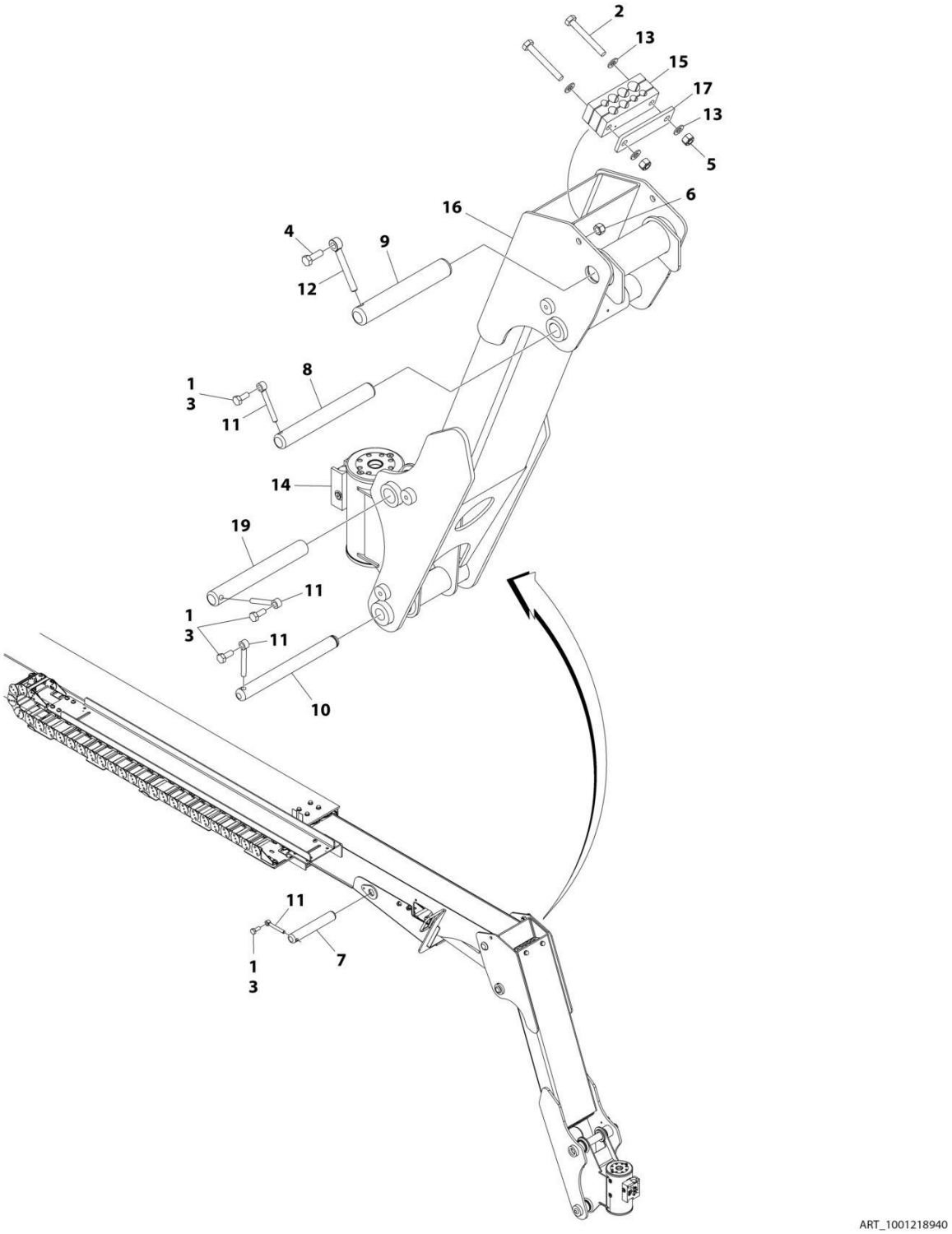


FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218940	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761024	2	Bolt M10 x 80	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
5	3291005	2	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
6	3291205	1	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
7	3422755	1	Pin	
8	3422792	1	Pin	
9	3422793	1	Pin	
10	3423105	1	Pin	
11	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	1001217779	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001273302	1	Block, Clamping	
16	1001215058	1	Link, Fixed Jib	
17	1001216639	1	Clamp	
19	3422790	1	Pin	
100	1001218943	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION (Not Shown)	A
101	1001219001	1	Cables and Clamps Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001219003	1	Boom Installation Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH AIRLINE)

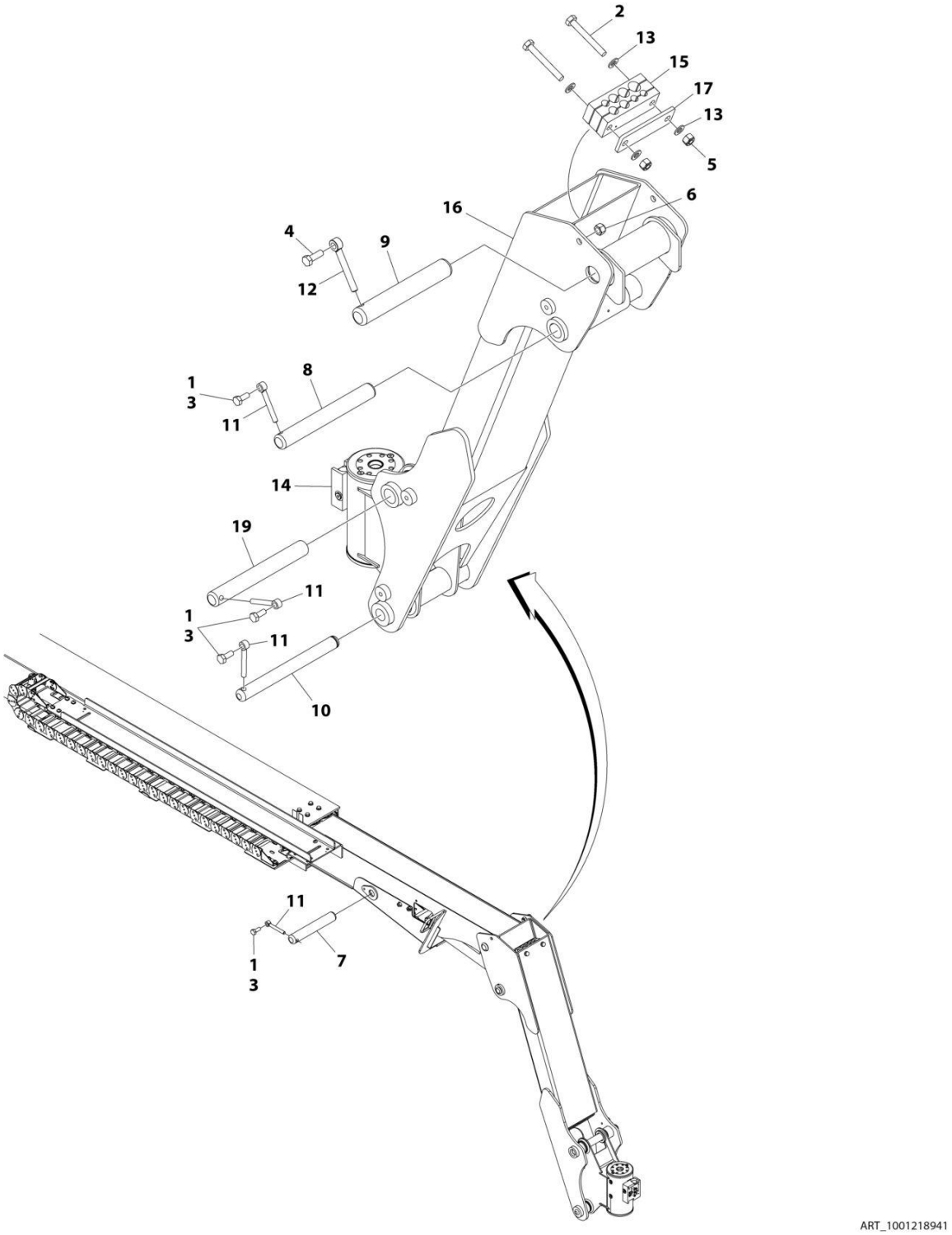


FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH AIRLINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218941	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH AIRLINE- 450A	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761024	2	Bolt M10 x 80	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
5	3291005	2	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
6	3291205	1	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
7	3422755	1	Pin	
8	3422792	1	Pin	
9	3422793	1	Pin	
10	3423105	1	Pin	
11	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	1001217779	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001273302	1	Block, Clamping	
16	1001215058	1	Link, Fixed Jib	
17	1001216639	1	Clamp	
19	3422790	1	Pin	
100	1001218946	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH AIRLINE (Not Shown)	A
101	1001219000	1	Airline Installation Kit (Not Shown - See SPECIAL OPTIONS)	
102	1001219001	1	Cables and Clamps Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
103	1001219003	1	Boom Installation Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER AND AIRLINE)

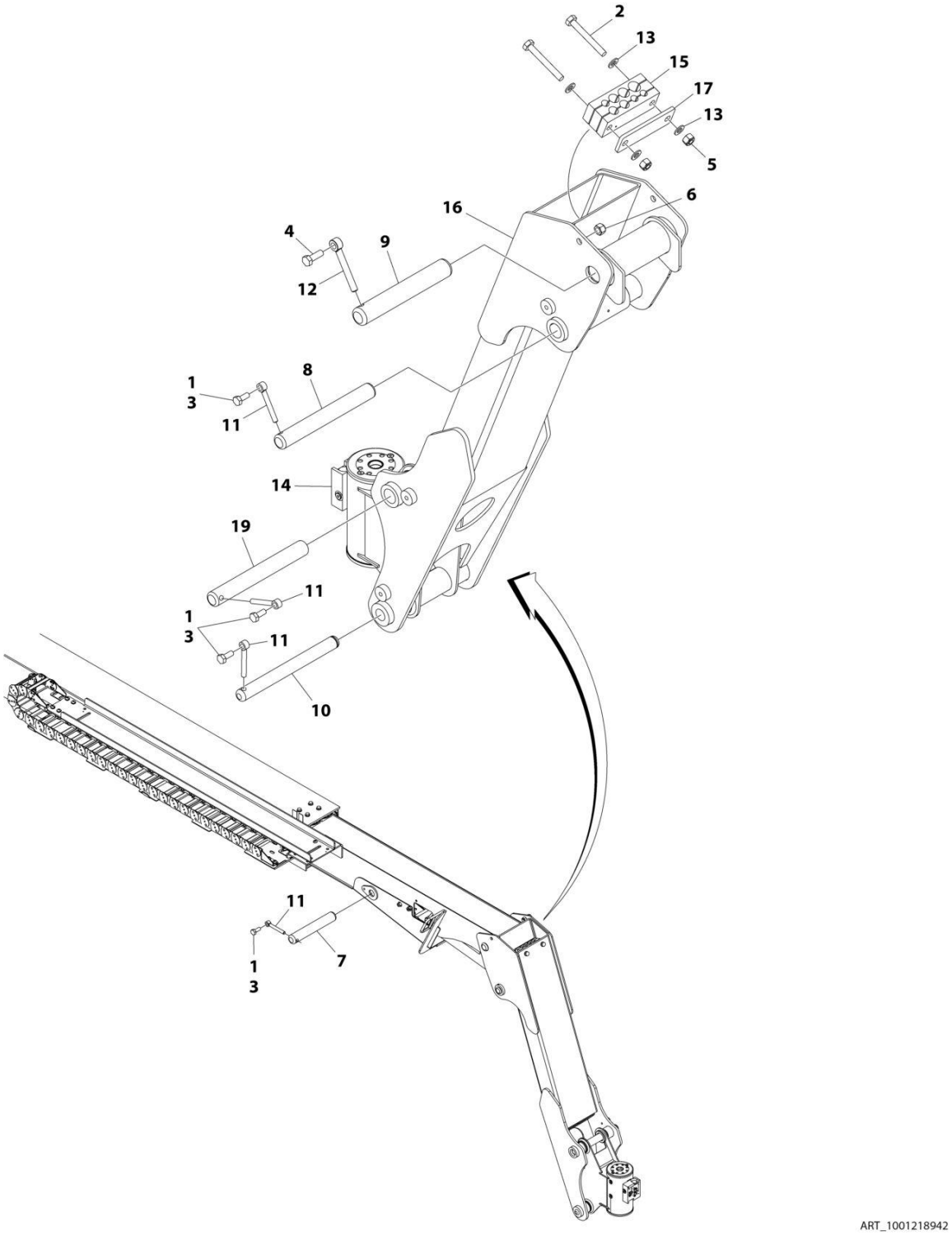


FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER AND AIRLINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218942	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH SKYPOWER AND AIRLINE- 450A	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761024	2	Bolt M10 x 80	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
5	3291005	2	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
6	3291205	1	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
7	3422755	1	Pin	
8	3422792	1	Pin	
9	3422793	1	Pin	
10	3423105	1	Pin	
11	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	1001217779	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001273302	1	Block, Clamping	
16	1001215058	1	Link, Fixed Jib	
17	1001216639	1	Clamp	
19	3422790	1	Pin	
100	1001218947	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH AIRLINE (Not Shown)	A
101	1001219000	1	Airline Installation Kit (Not Shown - See SPECIAL OPTIONS)	
102	1001219002	1	Boom Installation Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
103	1001219003	1	Boom Installation Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER)

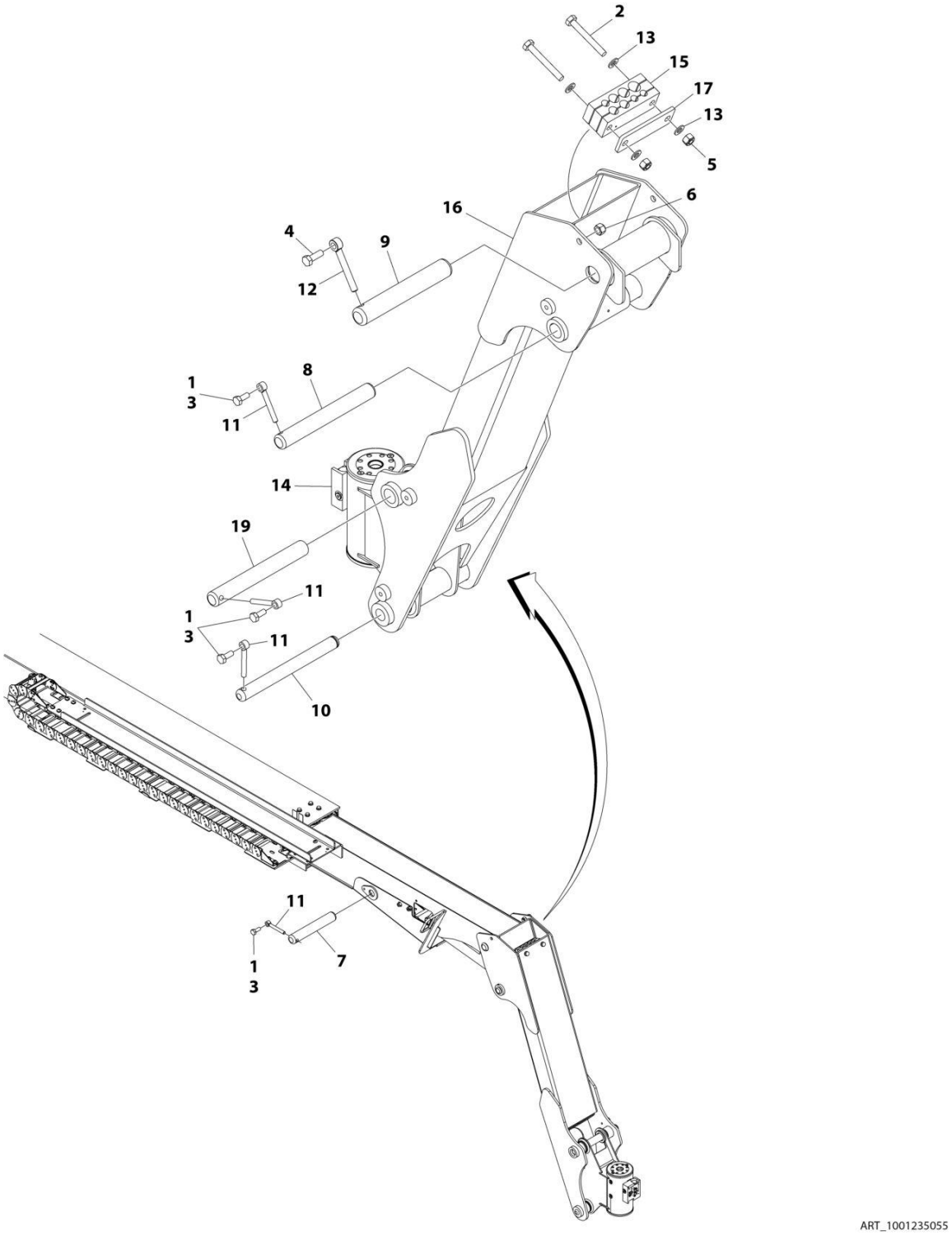


FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH SKYPOWER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235055	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH SKYPOWER	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761024	2	Bolt M10 x 80	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
5	3291005	2	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
6	3291205	1	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
7	3422755	1	Pin	
8	3422792	1	Pin	
9	3422793	1	Pin	
10	3423105	1	Pin	
11	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	1001217779	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001273302	1	Block, Clamping	
16	1001215058	1	Link, Fixed Jib	
17	1001216639	1	Clamp	
19	3422790	1	Pin	
100	1001235053	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION WITH AIRLINE (Not Shown)	A
101	1001219002	1	Cables and Clamps Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001219003	1	Boom Installation Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION KIT - 450A

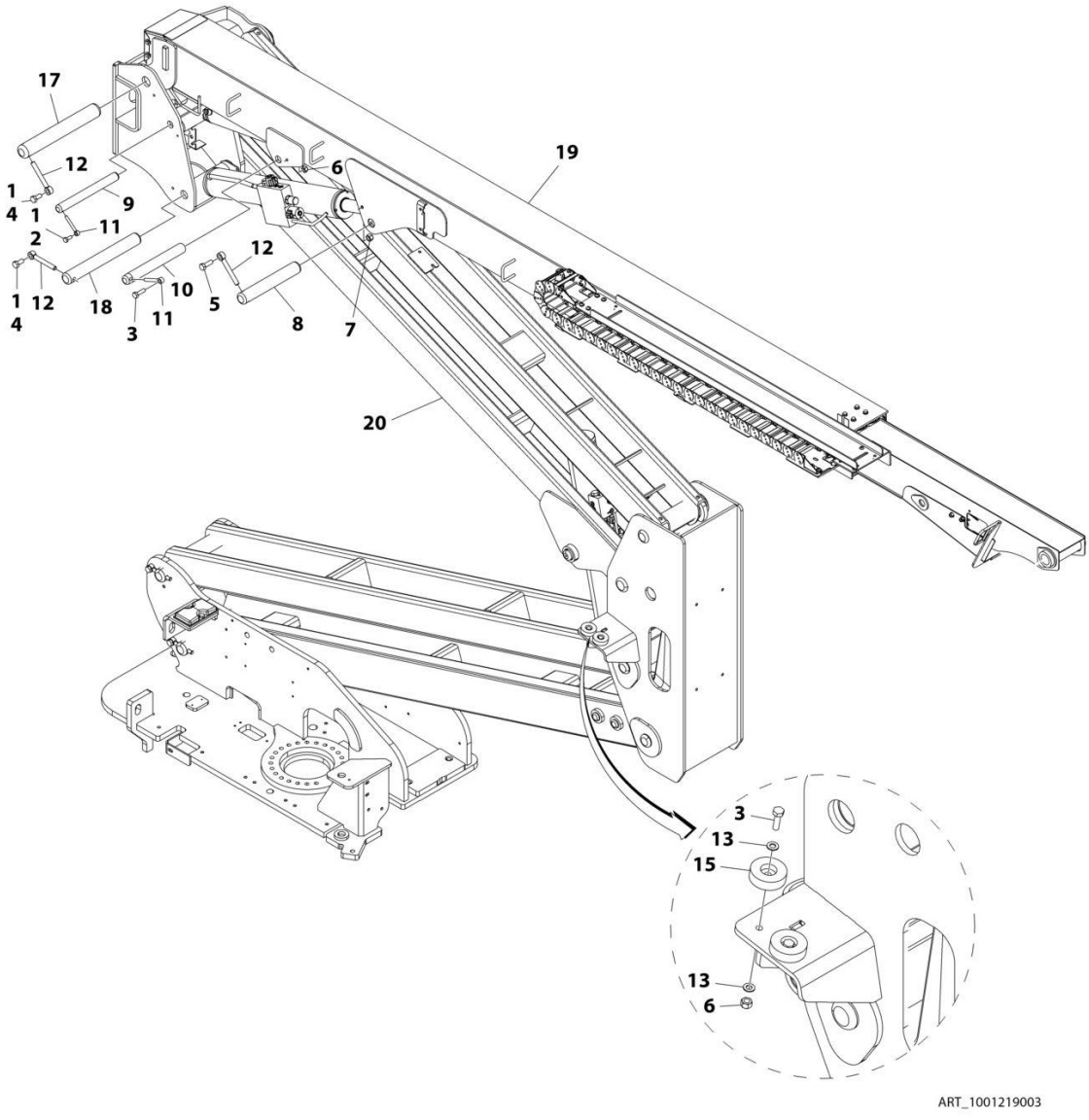


FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION KIT - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219003	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION KIT - 450A	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
5	0761215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	3291005	3	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
7	3291205	2	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
8	3422793	2	Pin	
9	3422806	1	Pin	
10	3423038	1	Pin	
11	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841203	3	Keeper, Pin	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
15	1001112607	2	Block, Boom Rest	
16	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001169246	1	Pin	
18	1001169247	1	Pin	
19	1001179626	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001180006	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
200	1001219004	1	Cylinder Installation (Not Shown - See 450A Cylinders Installation in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-9. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450AJ

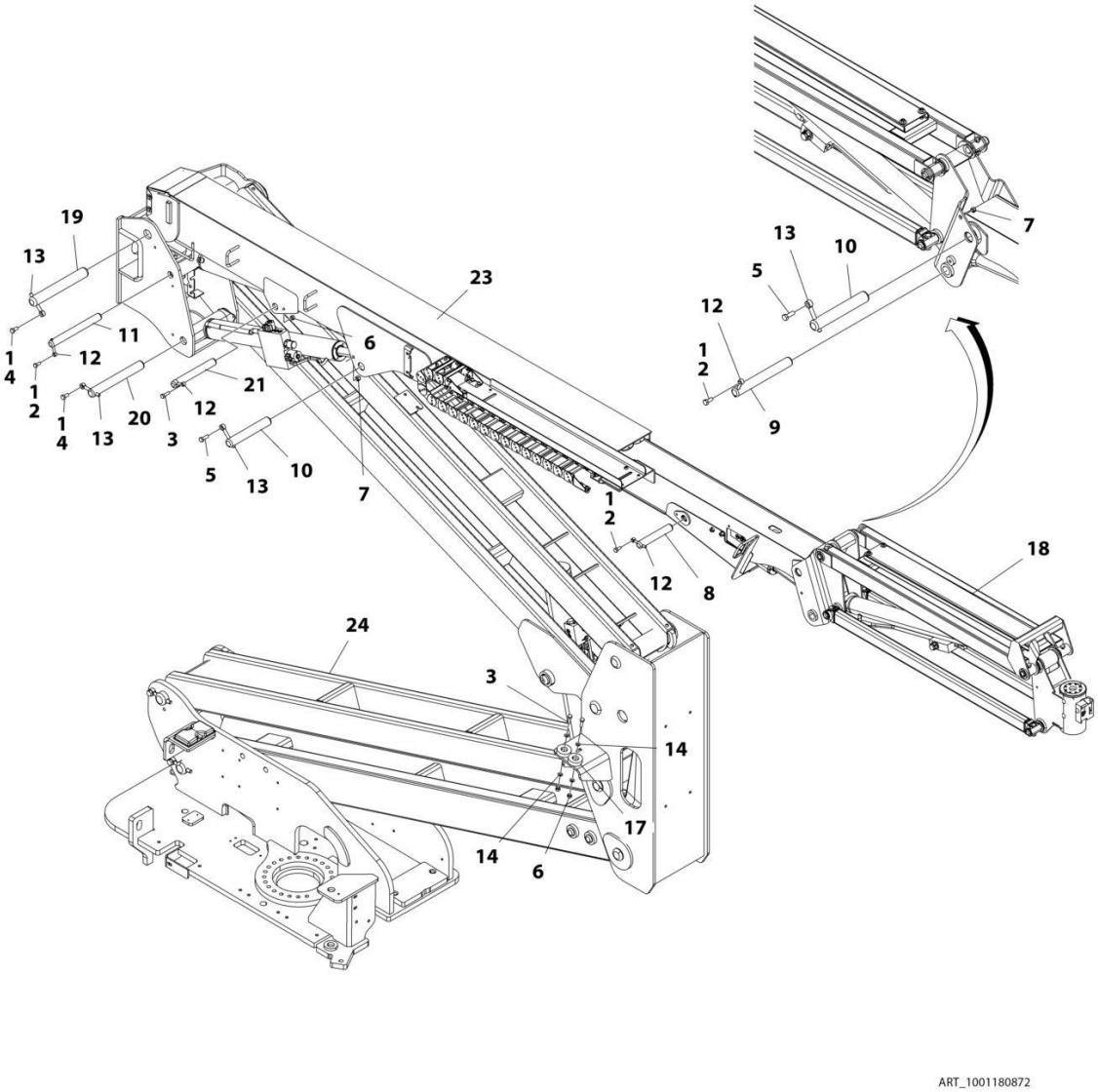


FIGURE 4-9. BOOM INSTALLATION - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180872	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - 450AJ	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
5	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	3291005	3	Nut M10 (Grade8)	
7	3291205	2	Nut M12 (Grade8)	
8	3422755	1	Pin	
9	3422792	1	Pin	
10	3422793	2	Pin	
11	3422806	1	Pin	
12	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841203	4	Keeper, Pin	
14	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	1001112607	2	Block, Boom Rest	
18	1001164016	1	Jib Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001169246	1	Pin	
20	1001169247	1	Pin	
21	3423038	1	Pin	
23	1001178636	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001180004	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-10. JIB INSTALLATION - 450AJ

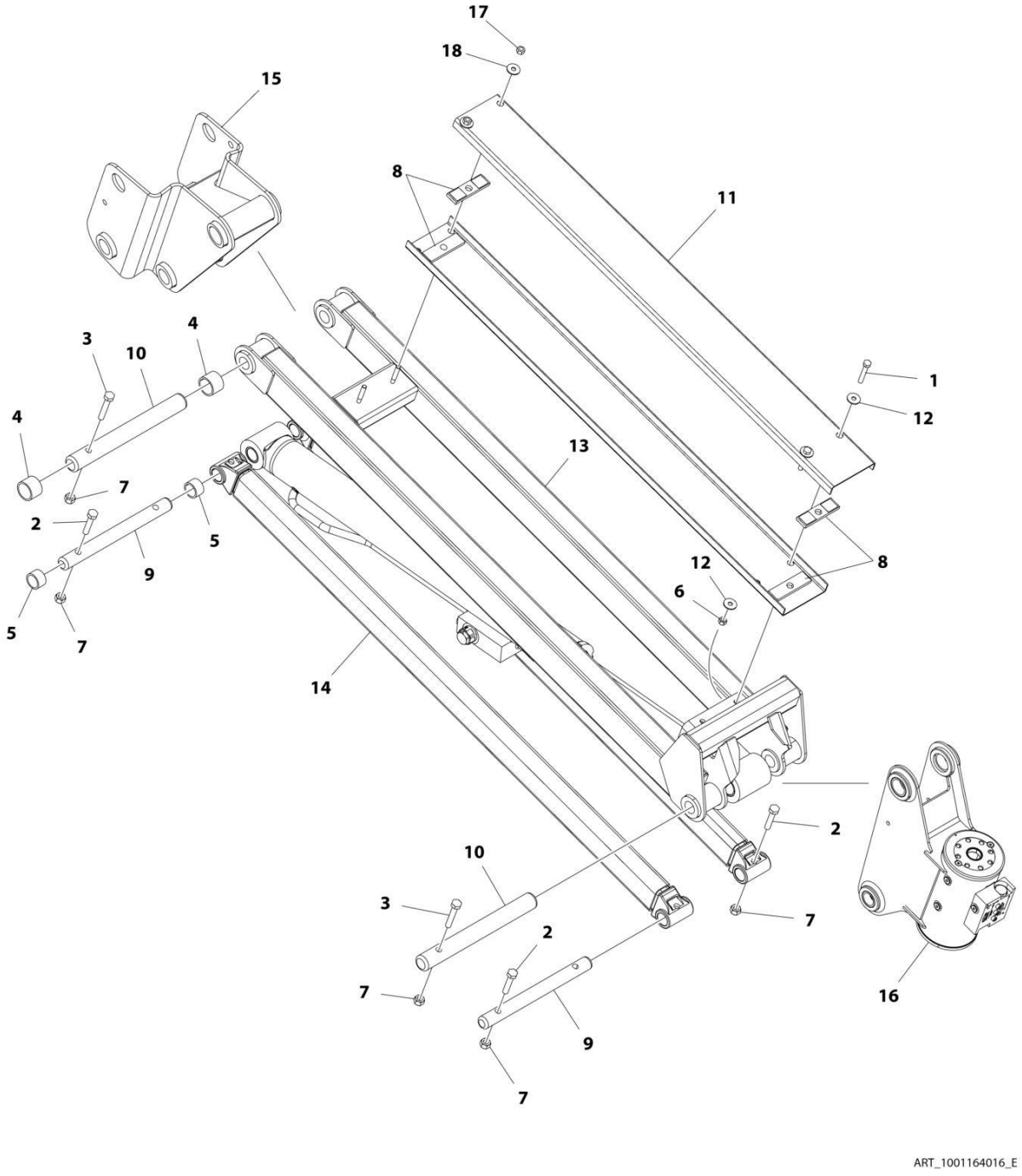


FIGURE 4-10. JIB INSTALLATION - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164016	Ref	JIB INSTALLATION	E
1	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
2	0701019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
3	0701020	2	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0961951	2	Bushing	
5	0962292	2	Bearing	
6	3290805	2	Nut M8	
7	3291005	6	Nut M10	
8	3340860	4	Pad, Rubber	
9	3422791	2	Pin	
10	3422794	2	Pin	
11	3572551	2	Channel	
12	4811902	4	Washer M8	
13	4846278	1	Link (Upper)	
14	1001094670	2	Link (Lower)	
15	1001163937	1	Pivot	
16	1001217779	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
18	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	

FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A

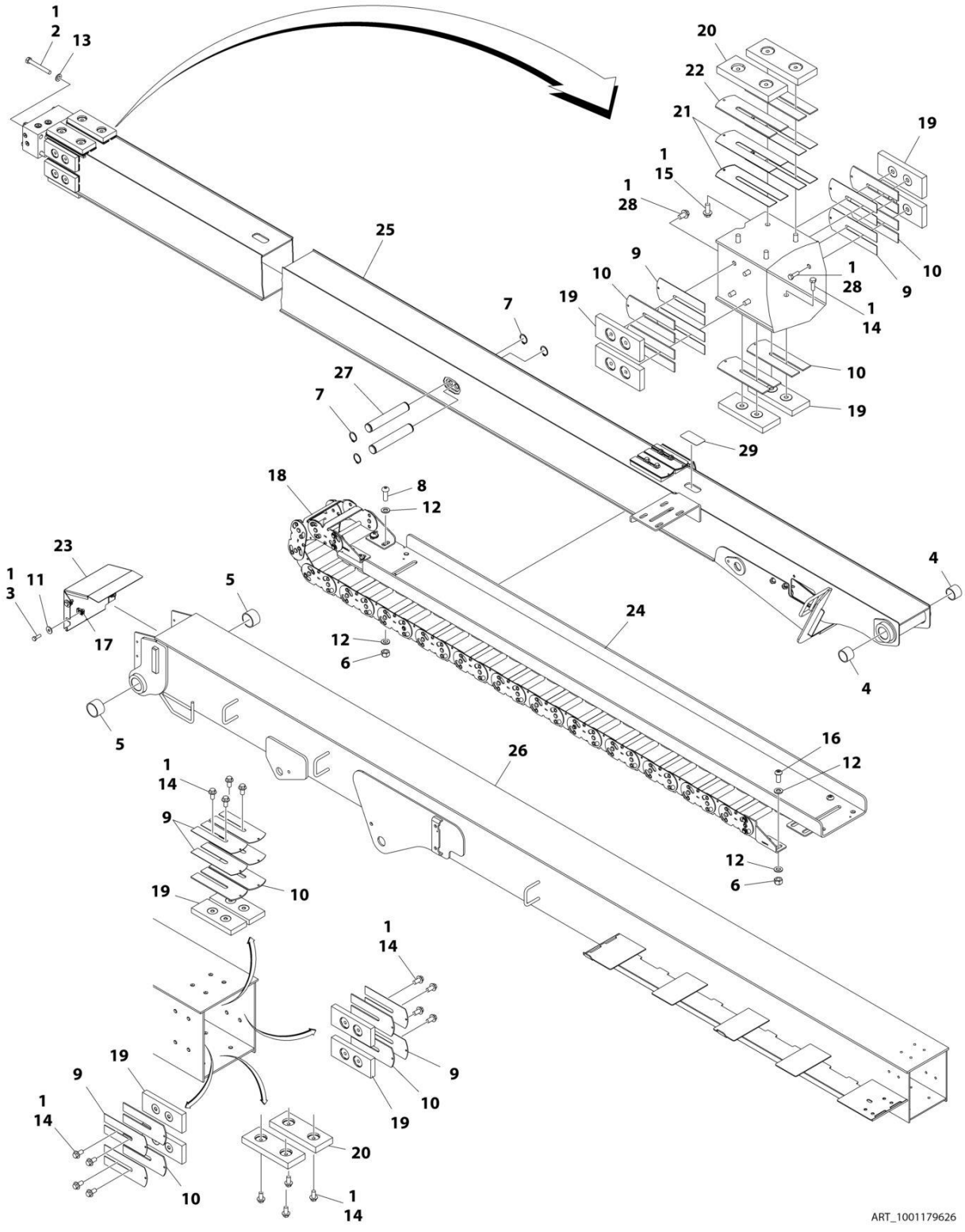


FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179626	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711227	4	Bolt M12 x 100	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0961948	2	Bearing	
5	0961949	2	Bearing	
6	3291005	10	Nut M10	
7	3760351	4	Ring, Retaining	
8	3900351	4	Screw M10 x 30	
9	4070897	12	Shim	
10	4070898	12	Shim	
11	4811902	4	Washer M8	
12	4812000	18	Washer M10	
13	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
14	5251010	20	Bolt M10 x 20	
15	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
16	8310668	6	Screw M10 x 25 Grade 10.9	
17	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
18	1001224894	1	Powertrack Assembly	
18	70006256	1	Link, Repair	
18	70006272	1	Feet, Mounting	
19	1001169304	12	Pad, Wear	
20	1001169305	4	Pad, Wear	
21	1001169402	4	Shim	
22	1001169403	2	Shim	
23	1001170226	1	Cover, Boom End	
24	1001170334	1	Tube, Carrier	
25	1001178554	1	Fly, Boom	
26	1001178555	1	Base, Boom	
27	1001180541	2	Pin	
28	5251009	8	Bolt M10 x 18	
29	1670836	1	Cover	

FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

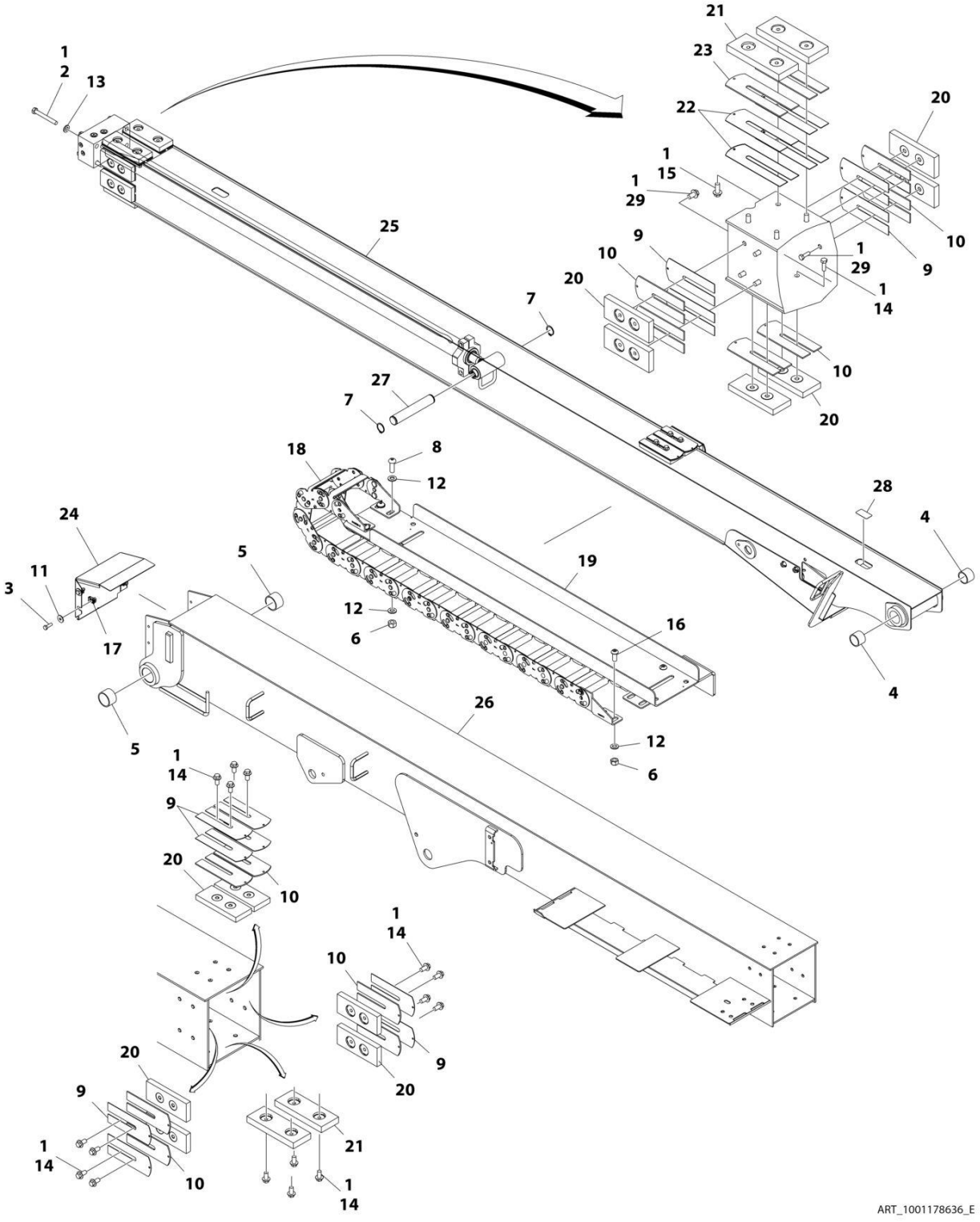


FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178636	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711227	4	Bolt M12 x 100	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0961948	2	Bearing	
5	0961949	2	Bearing	
6	3291005	10	Nut M10	
7	3760115	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	3900351	4	Screw M10 x 30	
9	4070897	12	Shim	
10	4070898	12	Shim	
11	4811902	4	Washer M8	
12	4812000	18	Washer M10	
13	5241200	4	Washer M12	
14	5251010	20	Bolt M10 x 20	
15	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
16	8310668	6	Screw M10 x 25	
17	1001118274	4	Nut M8	
18	1001224889	1	Powertrack Assembly	
18	70006256	1	Link, Repair	
18	70006271	1	Feet, Mounting	
19	1001166651	1	Tube, Carrier	
20	1001169304	12	Pad, Wear	
21	1001169305	4	Pad, Wear	
22	1001169402	4	Shim	
23	1001169403	2	Shim	
24	1001170226	1	Cover, Boom End	
25	1001177896	1	Fly, Boom	
26	1001177897	1	Base, Boom	
27	1001180540	1	Pin	
28	1670836	1	Cover	
29	5251009	8	Bolt M10 x 18	

FIGURE 4-13. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A

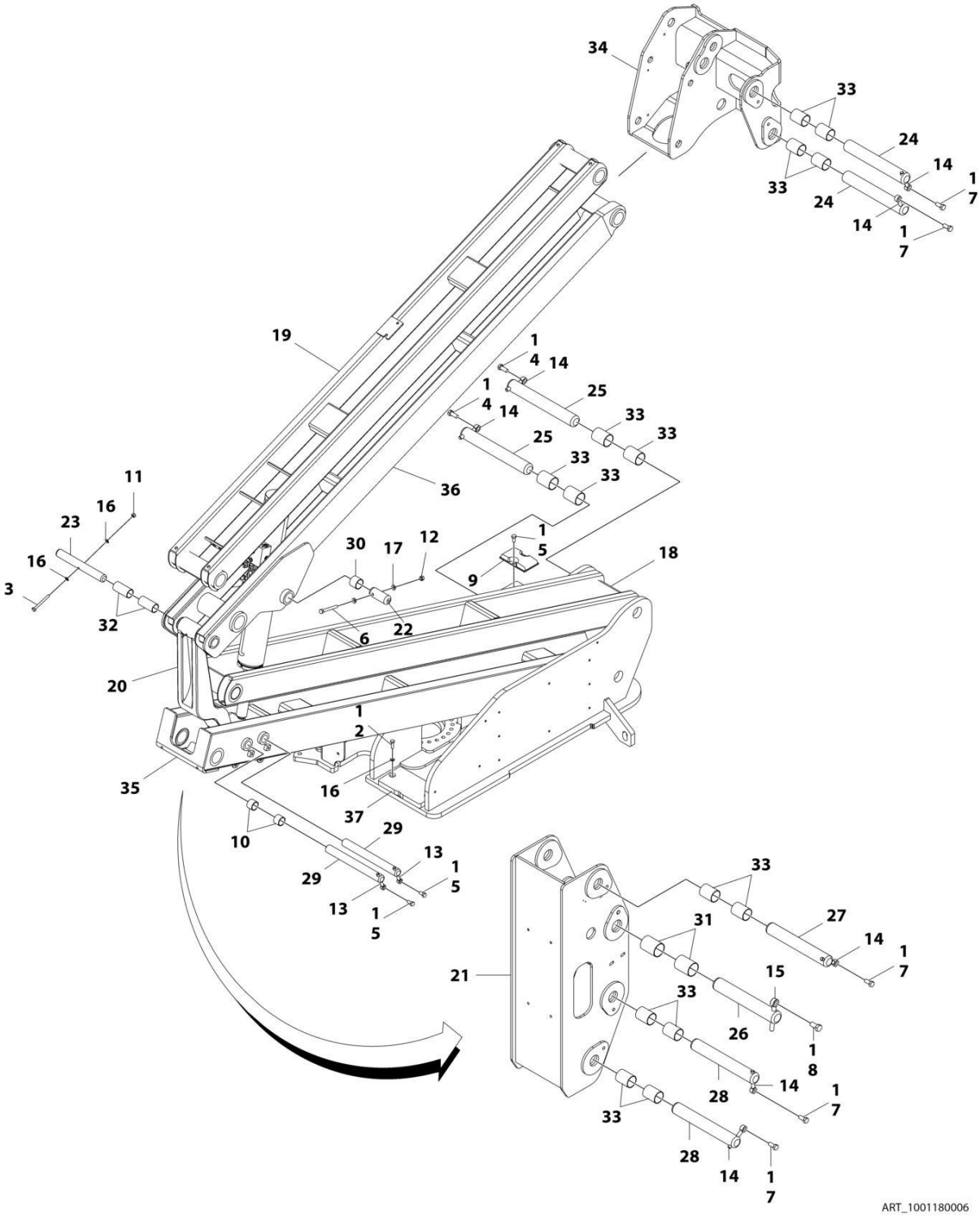


FIGURE 4-13. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180006	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450A	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
3	0701027	1	Bolt M10 x 100	
4	0701616	2	Bolt M16 x 40	
5	0761212	4	Bolt M12 x 25	
6	0761227	2	Bolt M12 x 100	
7	0761615	5	Bolt M16 x 35	
8	0762016	1	Bolt M20 x 40	
9	0940048	1	Bumper	
10	0961948	2	Bearing	
11	3291005	1	Nut M10	
12	3291205	2	Nut M12	
13	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
14	3841258	7	Keeper, Pin	
15	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	4812100	4	Washer M12	
18	1001160859	1	Link, Lower Tower Boom	
19	1001160872	1	Link, Upper Tower Boom	
20	1001166096	1	Link, Timing	
21	1001166853	1	Upright, Lower	
22	1001169240	2	Pin	
23	1001169241	1	Pin	
24	1001169242	2	Pin	
25	1001169249	2	Pin	
26	1001169295	1	Pin	
27	1001169296	1	Pin	
28	1001169297	2	Pin	
29	1001169298	2	Pin	
30	1001169299	2	Bearing	
31	1001169300	2	Bearing	
32	1001169301	2	Bearing	
33	1001169302	14	Bearing	
34	1001174065	1	Upright, Upper	
35	1001178133	1	Tower Boom (Lower)	
36	1001178135	1	Tower, Boom (Upper)	
37	1001180056	1	Pad, Wear	
38	1001227993	1	Tower Boom Kit (Not Shown – Includes Items 18, 19, 35 & 36)	

FIGURE 4-14. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

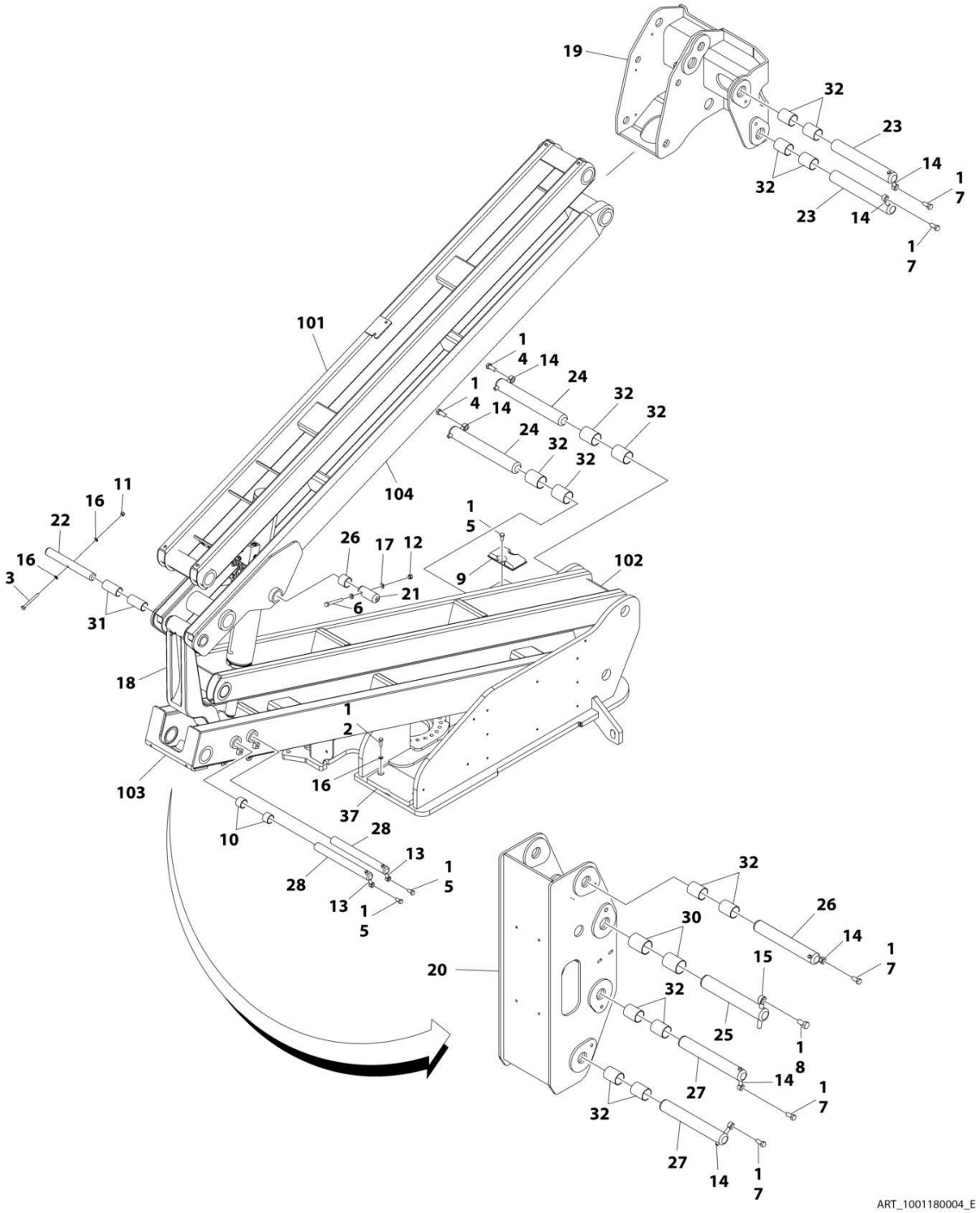


FIGURE 4-14. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180004	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY - 450AJ	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
3	0701027	1	Bolt M10 x 100	
4	0701616	2	Bolt M16 x 40	
5	0761212	4	Bolt M12 x 25	
6	0761227	2	Bolt M12 x 100	
7	0761615	5	Bolt M16 x 35	
8	0762016	1	Bolt M20 x 40	
9	0940048	1	Bumper	
10	0961948	2	Bearing	
11	3291005	1	Nut Lock M10	
12	3291205	2	Nut Lock M12	
13	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
14	3841258	7	Keeper, Pin	
15	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	4812100	4	Washer M12	
18	1001166096	1	Link, Timing	
19	1001166852	1	Upright, Upper	
20	1001166853	1	Upright, Lower	
21	1001169240	2	Pin	
22	1001169241	1	Pin	
23	1001169242	2	Pin	
24	1001169249	2	Pin	
25	1001169295	1	Pin	
26	1001169296	1	Pin	
27	1001169297	2	Pin	
28	1001169298	2	Pin	
29	1001169299	2	Bearing	
30	1001169300	2	Bearing	
31	1001169301	2	Bearing	
32	1001169302	14	Bearing	
37	1001180056	1	Pad, Wear	
100	1001190633	Ref	Tower Boom Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001174536	1	Link, Upper Tower Boom	
102	1001174537	1	Link, Lower Tower Boom	
103	1001178133	1	Tower Boom (Lower)	
104	1001178135	1	Tower, Boom (Upper)	

FIGURE 4-15. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY

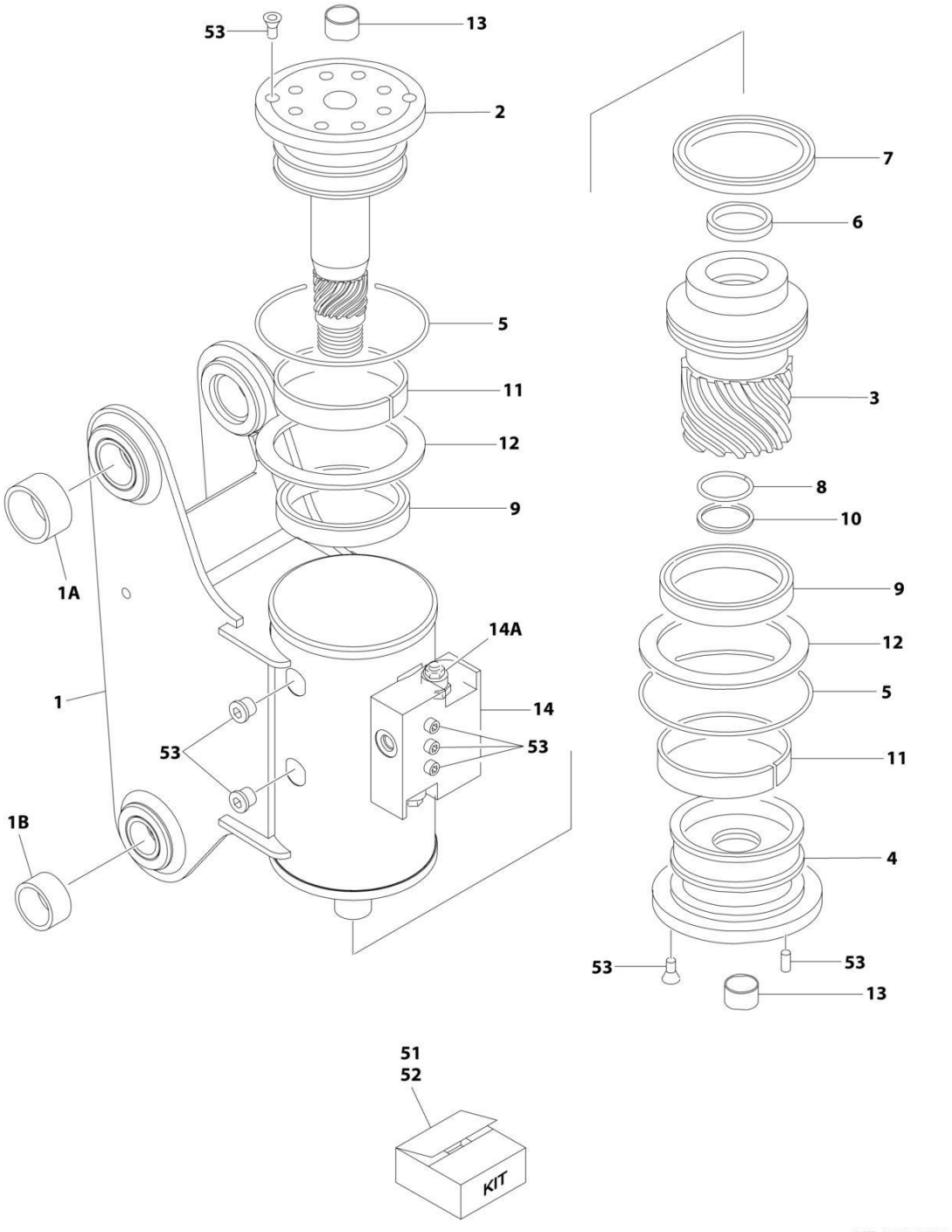


FIGURE 4-15. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217779	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	0962257	2	Bushing	
1B	0961947	2	Bushing	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 70000342)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
9	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
11	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)	
12	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)	
13	7017195	2	Bushing	
14	7017172	1	Counterbalance Valve Assembly	
14A	7017192	2	Valve Cartridge (No Seal Kit Available)	
51	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-10)	
52	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 11 & 12)	
53	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	

FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

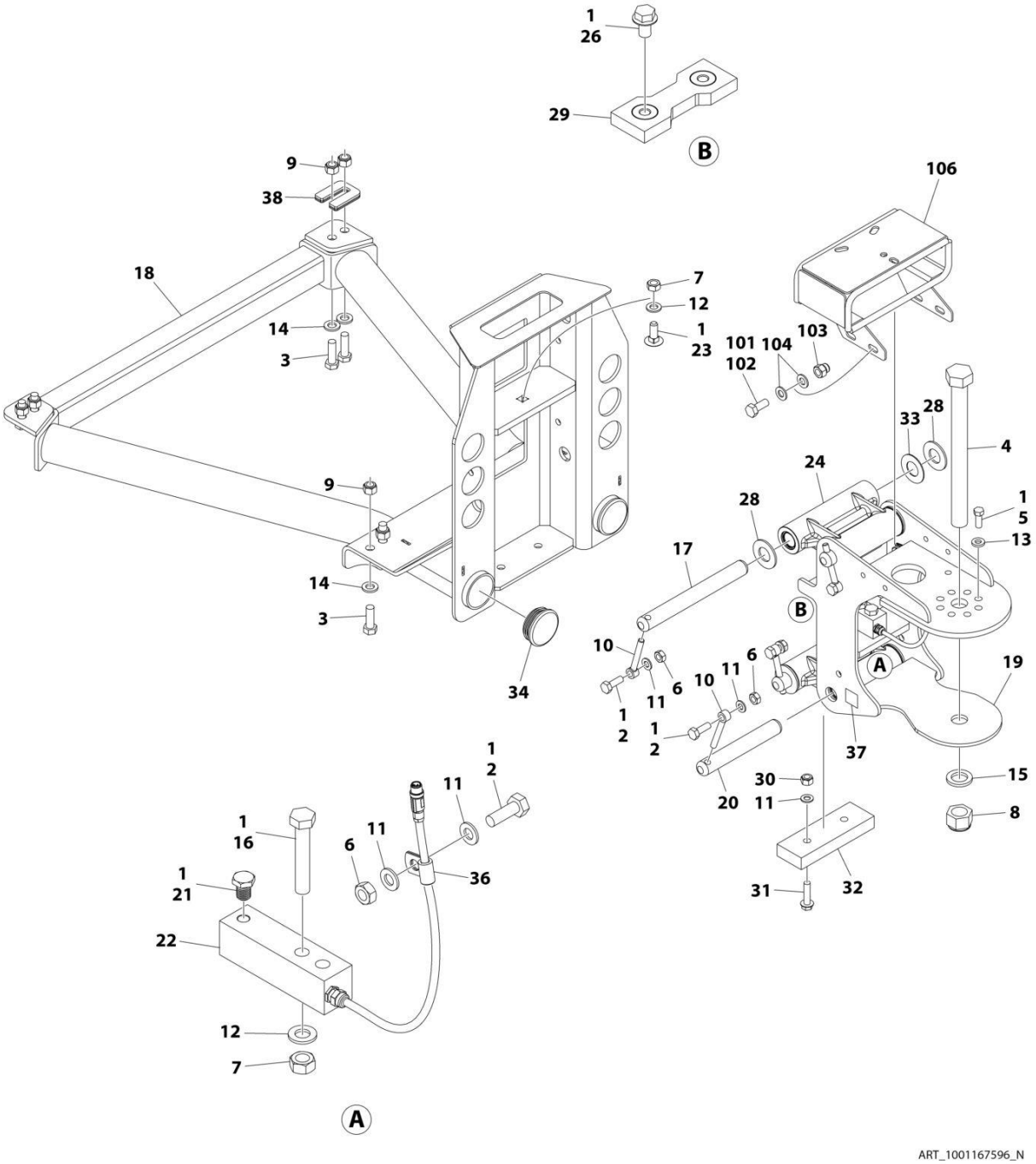


FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

FIGURE 4-17. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED

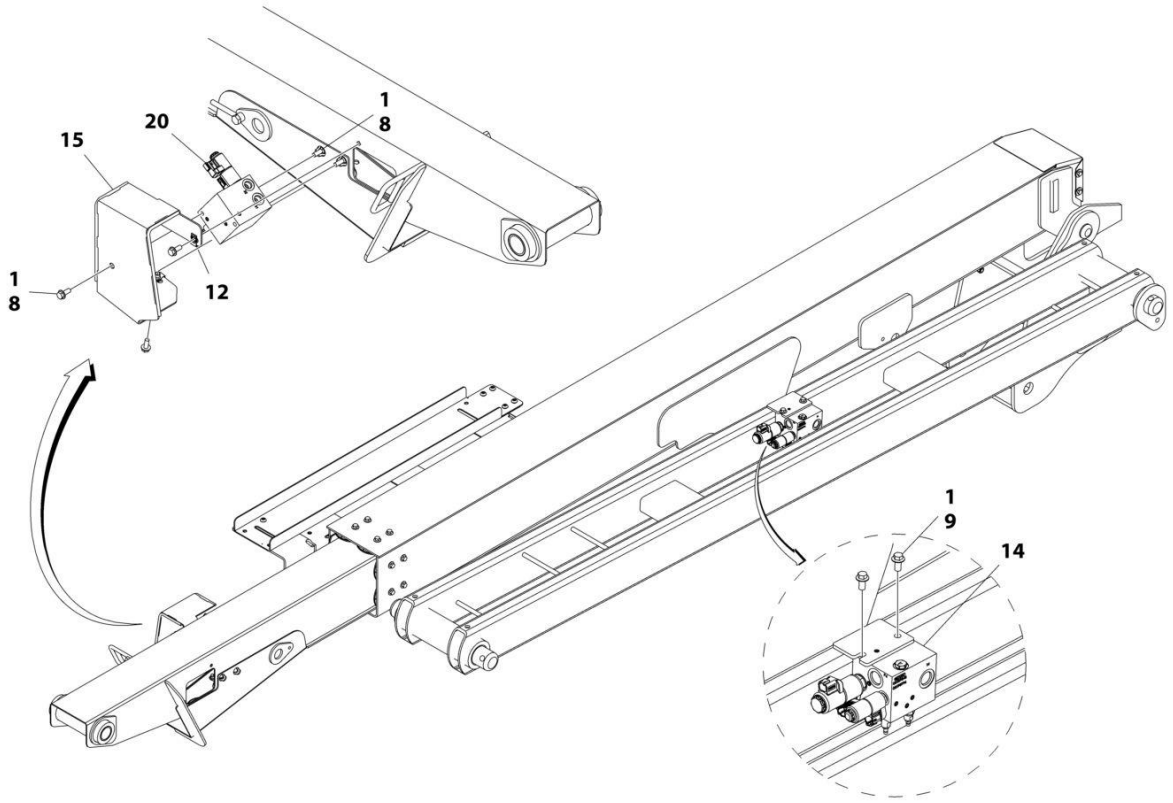


FIGURE 4-17. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215659	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	5250810	5	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
12	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
14	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001170375	1	Shield **(Prior to SN 0300280962, Prior to SN B300011406, Prior to SN E300008862)**	
15	1001265186	1	Shield **(SN 0300280962 to Present, SN B300011406 to Present, SN E300008862 to Present)**	
20	1001215105	1	Boom Valve Assembly - Fixed Jib (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-18. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED

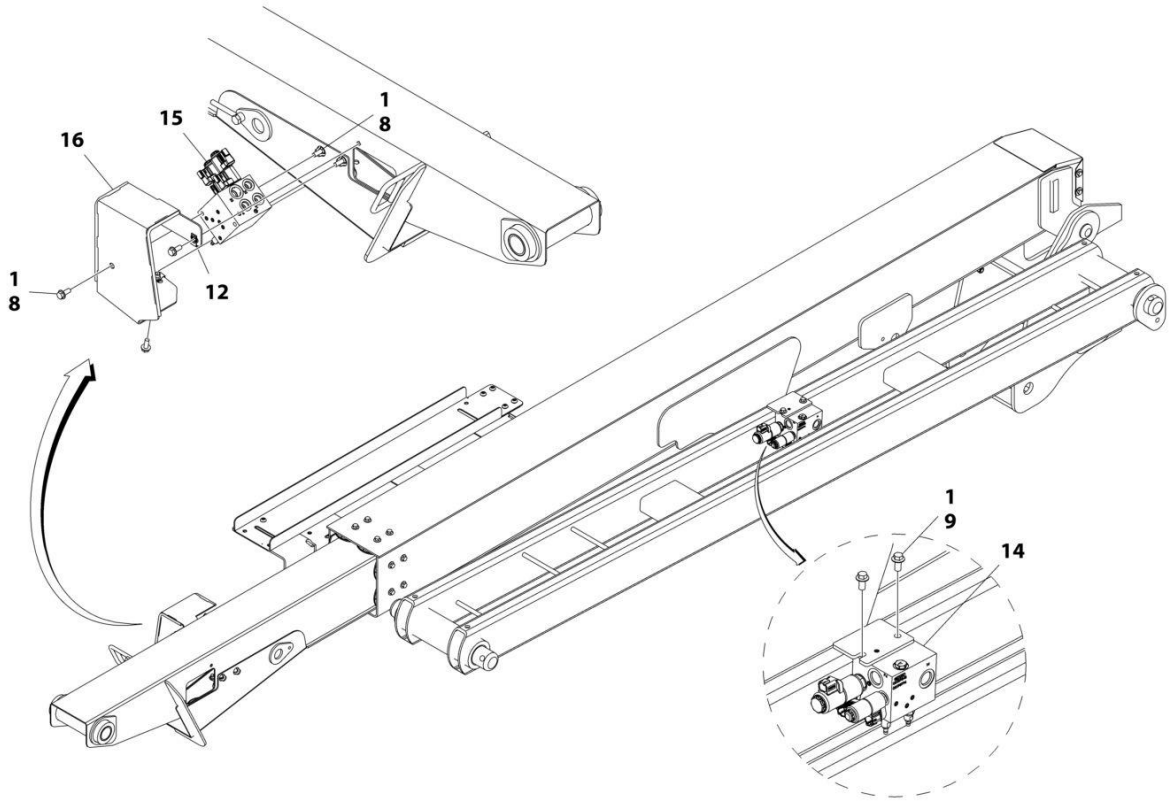


FIGURE 4-18. 2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214163	Ref	2WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	5250810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
12	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
14	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001162536	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001170375	1	Shield **(Prior to SN 0300280962, Prior to SN B300011406)**	
16	1001265186	1	Shield **(SN 0300280962 to Present, SN B300011406 to Present)**	

FIGURE 4-19. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED

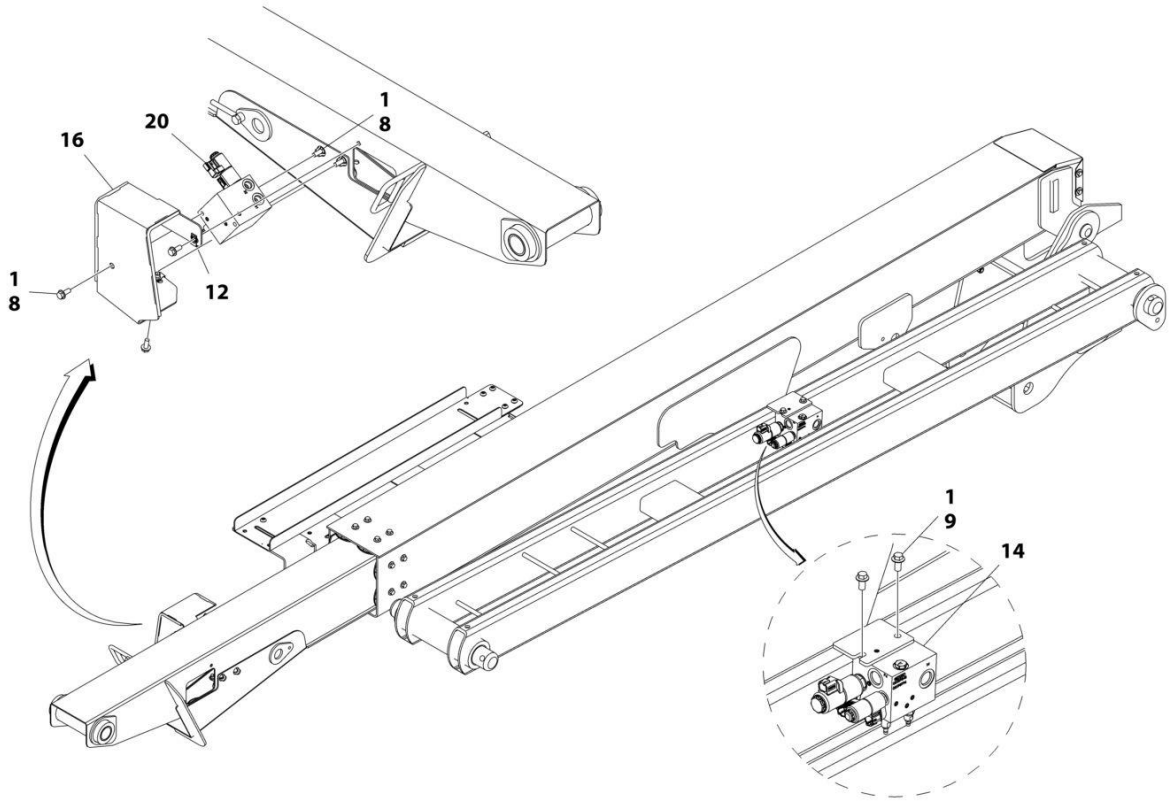


FIGURE 4-19. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215378	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450A BOOM MOUNTED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	5250810	5	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
12	1001118274	2	Nut M8	
14	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001170375	1	Shield **(Prior to SN 0300280962, Prior to SN B300011406)**	
16	1001265186	1	Shield **(SN 0300280962 to Present, SN B300011406 to Present)**	
20	1001215105	1	Boom Valve Assembly - Fixed Jib (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-20. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

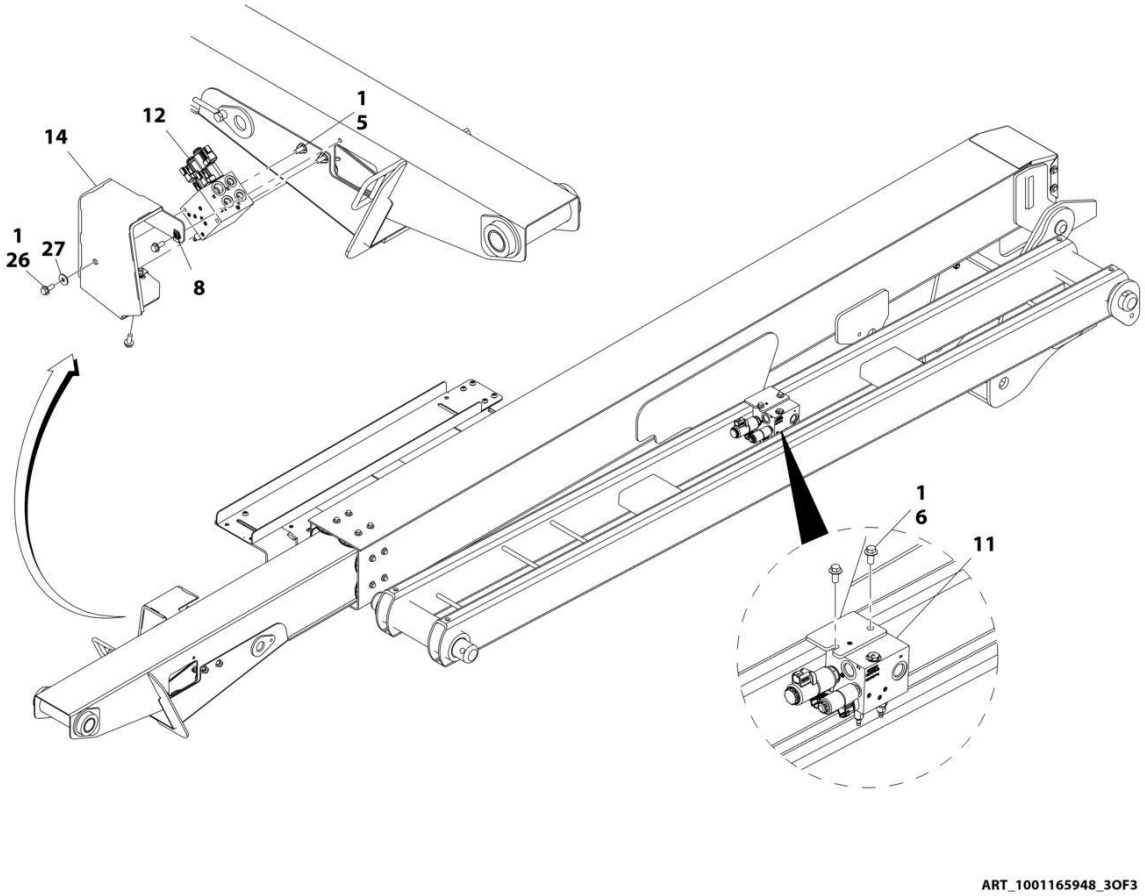


FIGURE 4-20. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165948	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	5250810	4	Bolt M8 x 20 Class 10.9	
6	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20 Class 10.9	
8	1001118274	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
11	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001162536	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001170375	1	Shield **(Prior to SN 0300280962, Prior to SN B300011406, Prior to SN E300008862)**	
14	1001265186	1	Shield **(SN 0300280962 to Present, SN E300008862 to Present, Including B300011406)**	
26	0770810	1	Bolt M8 x 20 Class 10.9	
27	4811902	1	Washer M8	

FIGURE 4-21. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

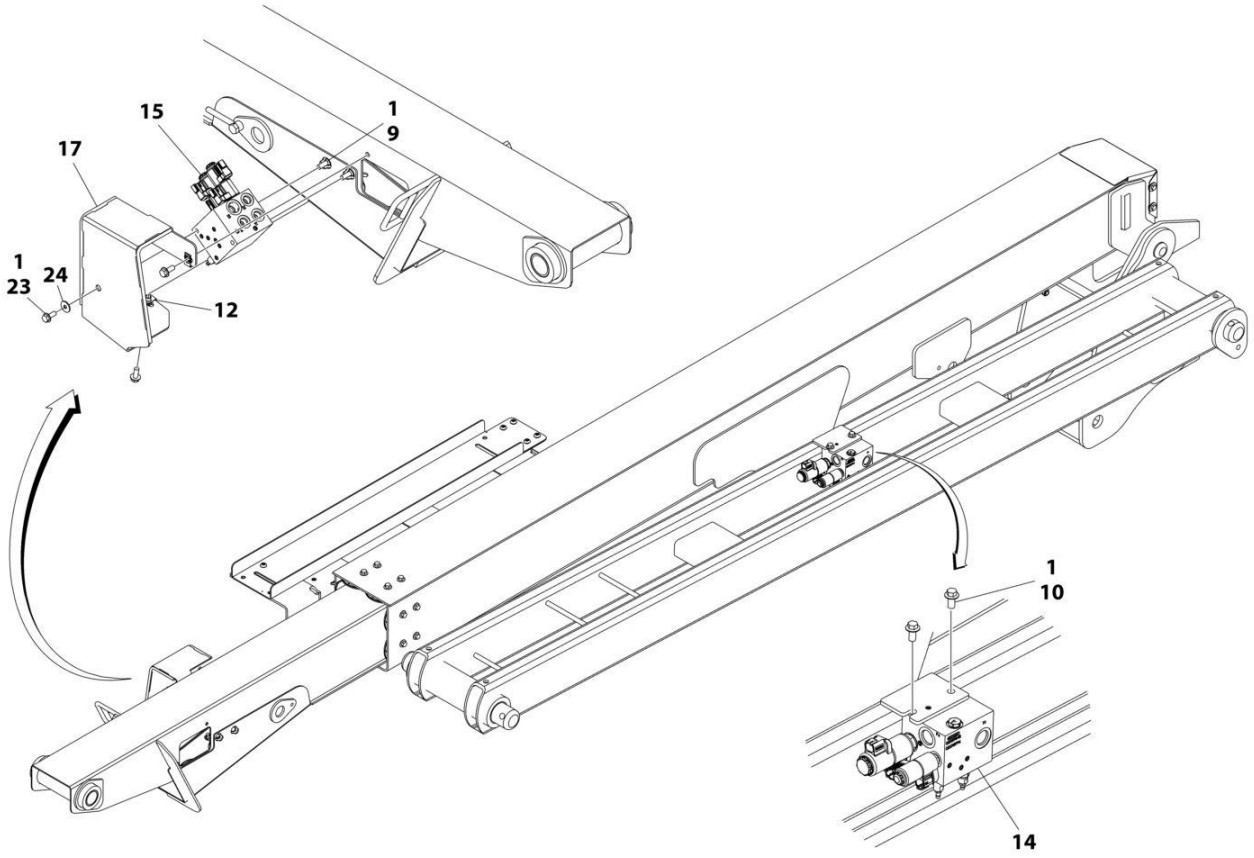


FIGURE 4-21. 4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - 450AJ BOOM MOUNTED (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001271413	Ref	4WD VALVES INSTALLATION - BOOM MOUNTED	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	5250810	4	Bolt M8 x 20 Class 10.9	
10	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20 Class 10.9	
12	1001118274	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
14	1001162535	1	Upright Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001162536	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001265186	1	Shield	
23	0770810	1	Bolt M8 x 20 Class 10.9	
24	4811902	1	Washer M8	

FIGURE 4-22. UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY

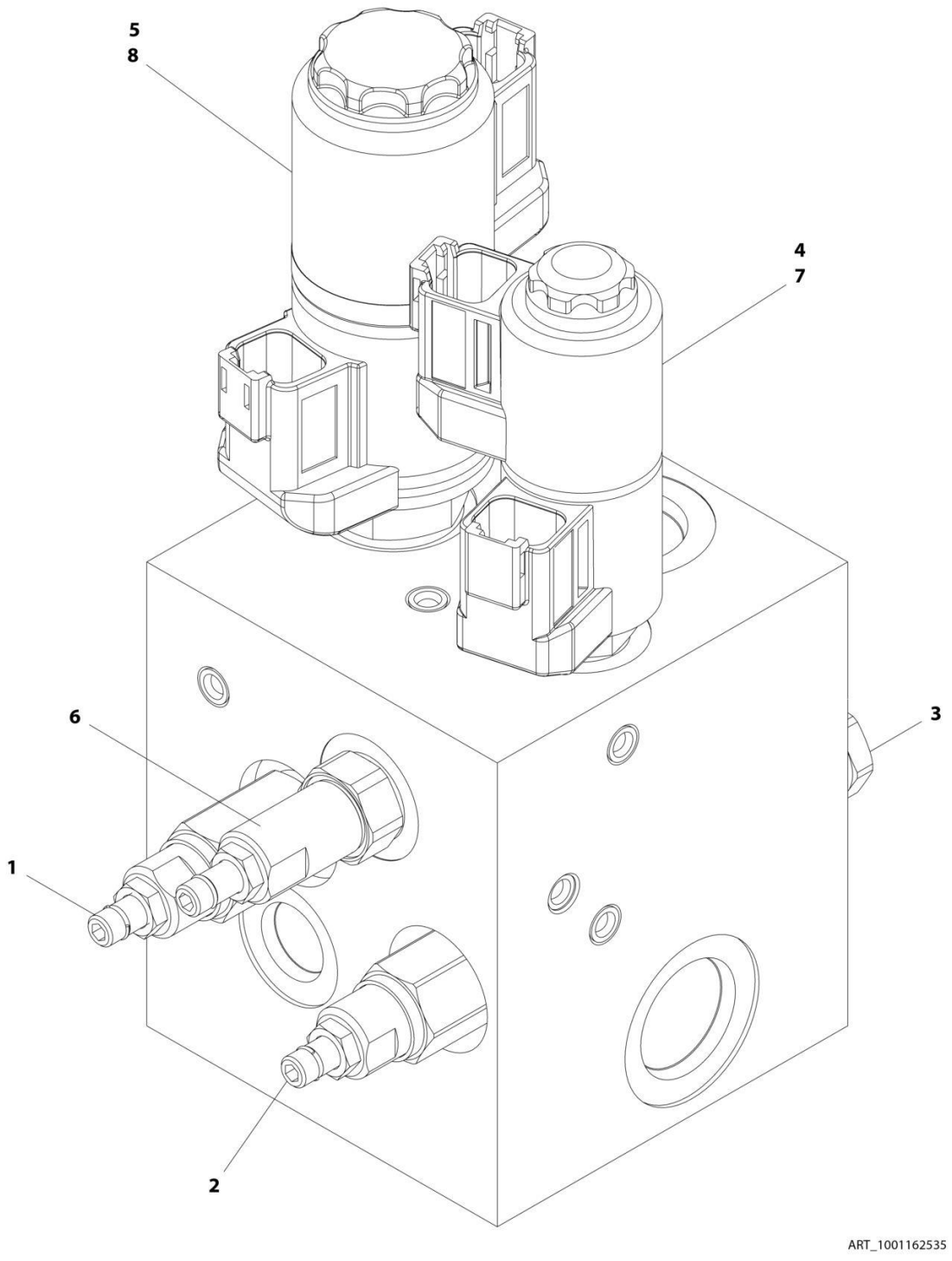
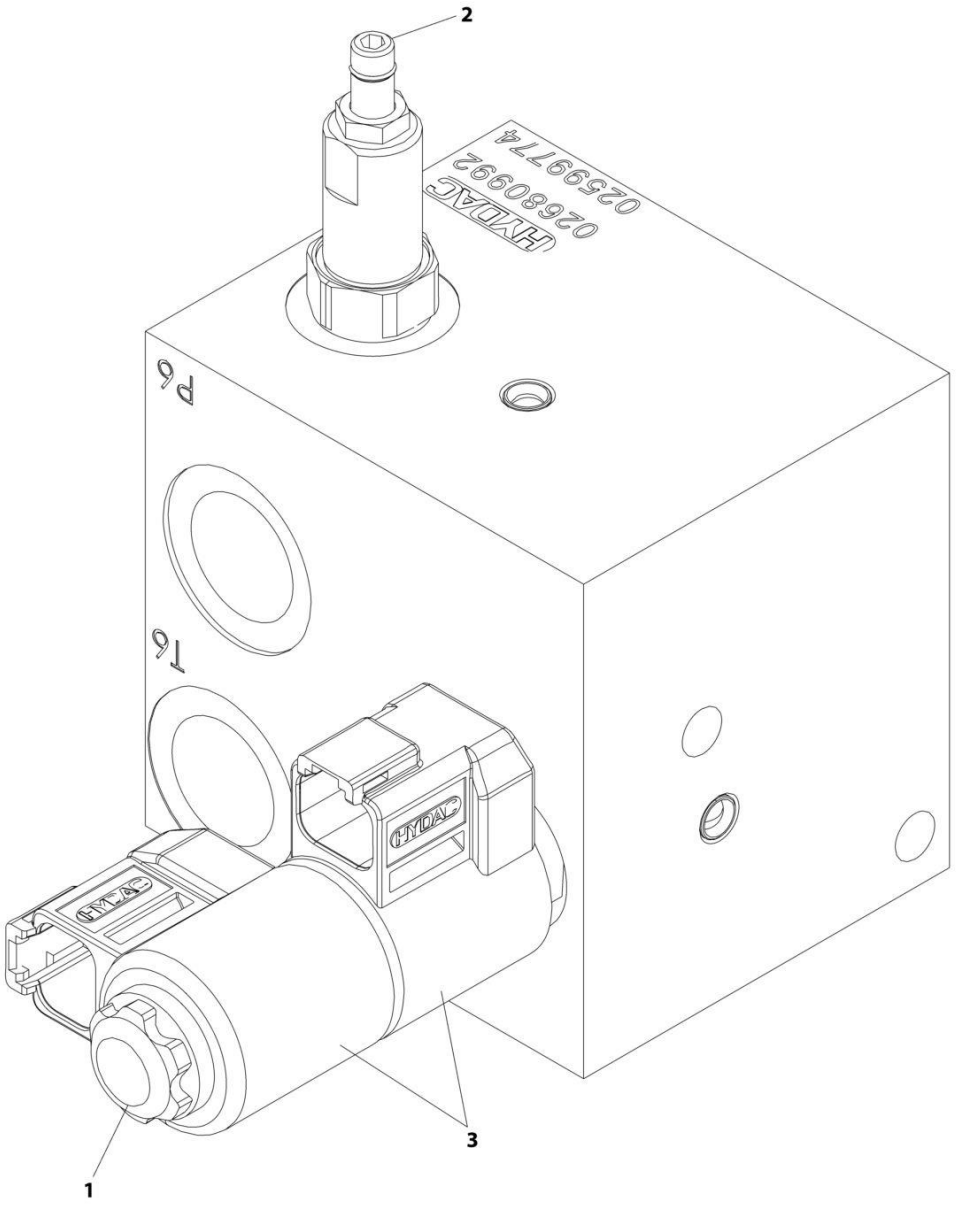


FIGURE 4-22. UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162535	Ref	UPRIGHT VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	70004864	1	Cartridge, Valve	
1	70004875	1	Seal Kit - 70004864 Valve	
2	70004865	1	Cartridge, Valve	
2	70004875	1	Seal Kit - 70004865 Valve	
3	70004866	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
3	70004867	1	Seal Kit - 70004866 Valve	
4	70004868	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
4	70004869	1	Seal Kit - 70004868 Valve	
5	7027625	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
5	70000100	1	Seal Kit - 7027625 Valve	
6	70006660	1	Cartridge, Valve	
6	70004867	1	Seal Kit - 70006660 Valve	
7	70004871	2	Coil	
8	7027628	2	Coil	

FIGURE 4-23. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450A



ART_1001215105

FIGURE 4-23. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215105	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450A	A
1	70005243	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
1	70004869	1	Seal Kit - 70005243 Valve	
2	70004873	1	Cartridge, Valve	
2	70004867	1	Seal Kit - 70004873 Valve	
3	70004871	2	Coil	

FIGURE 4-24. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

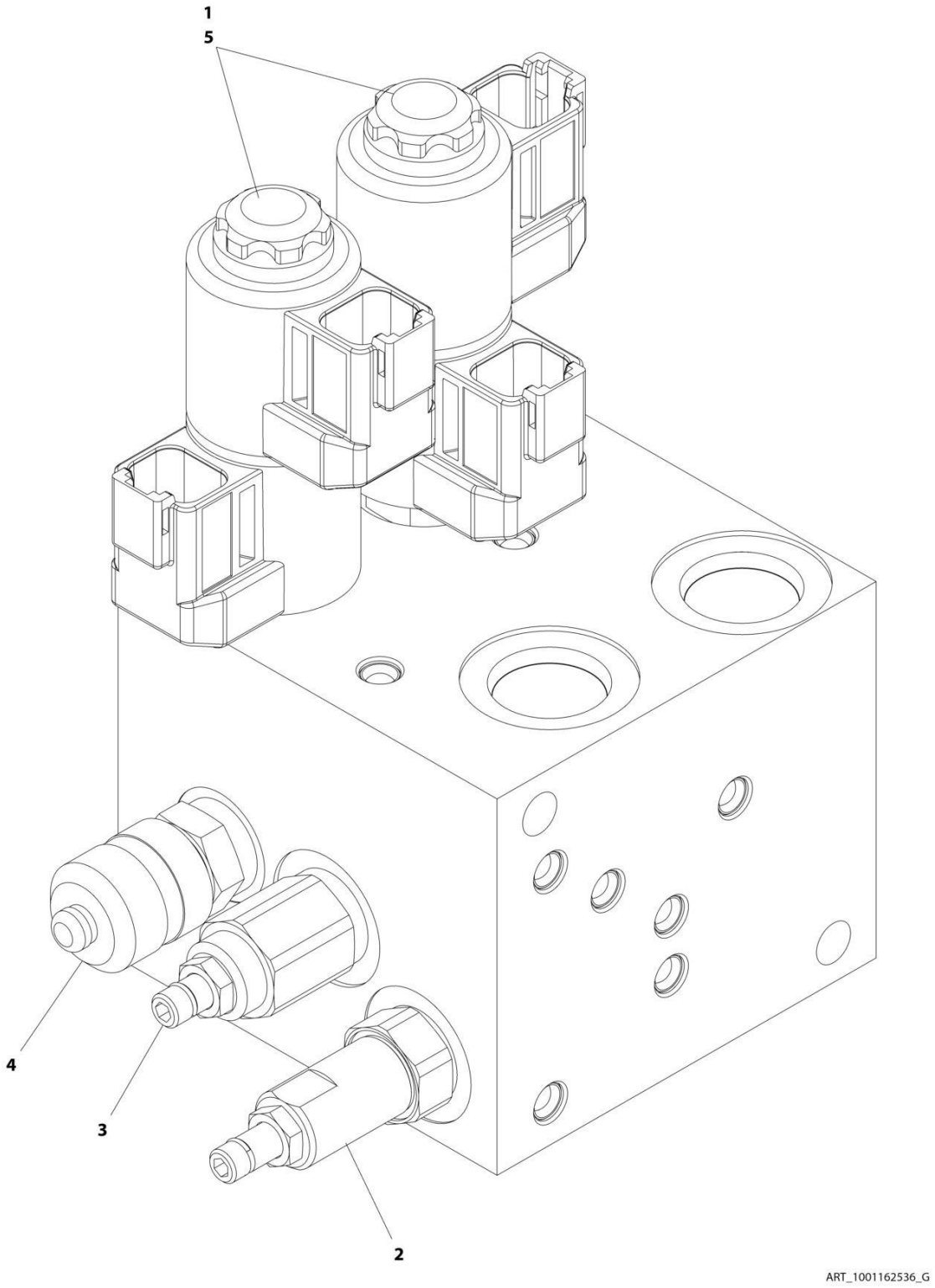


FIGURE 4-24. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162536	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	G
1	70005243	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
1	70004869	2	Seal Kit - 70005243 Valve	
2	70004873	1	Cartridge, Valve	
2	70004867	1	Seal Kit - 70004873 Valve	
3	70007556	1	Cartridge, Valve	
3	70004867	1	Seal Kit - 70006970 Valve	
4	2221086	1	Fitting, Test	
5	70004871	4	Coil	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

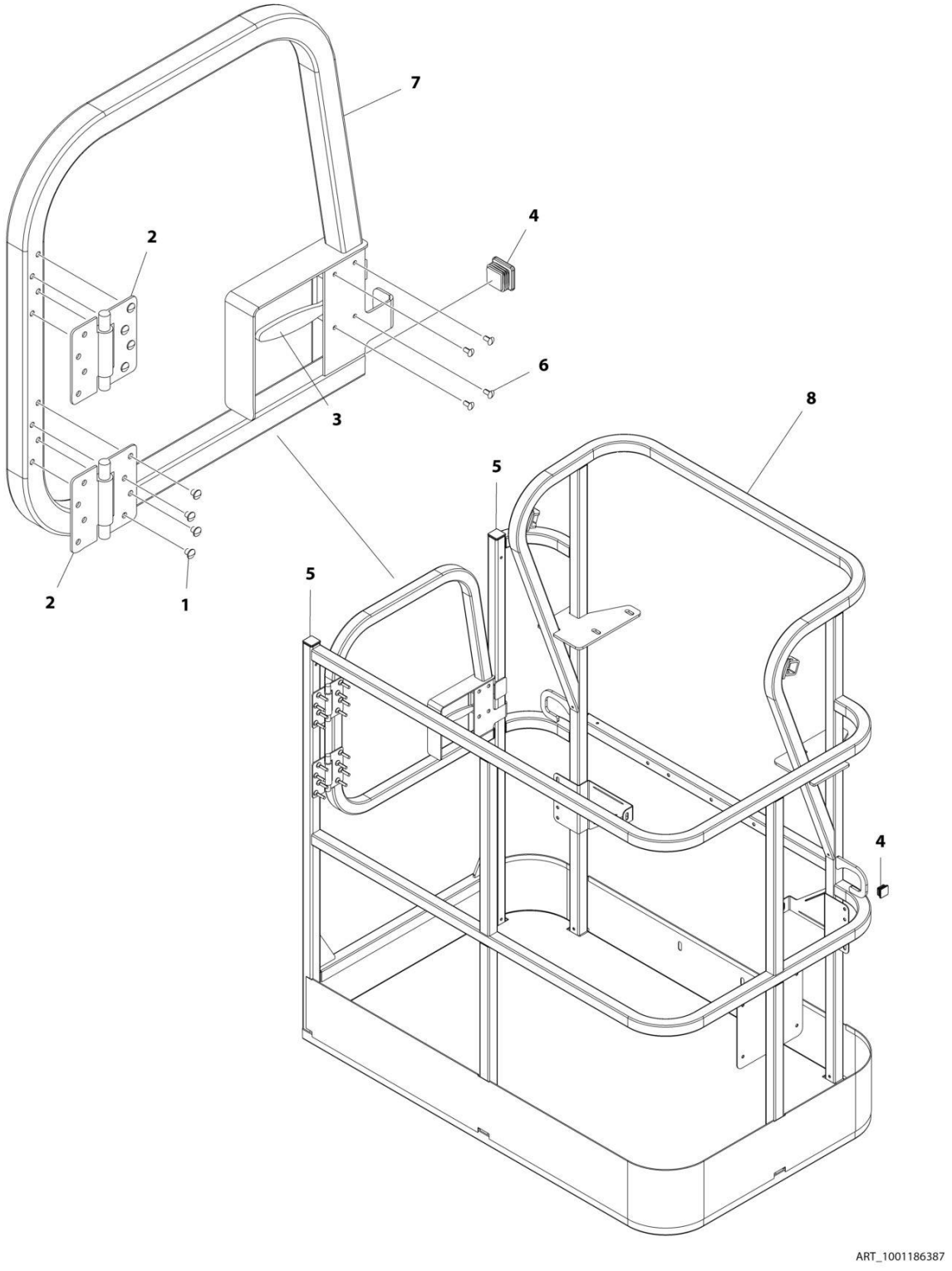


FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

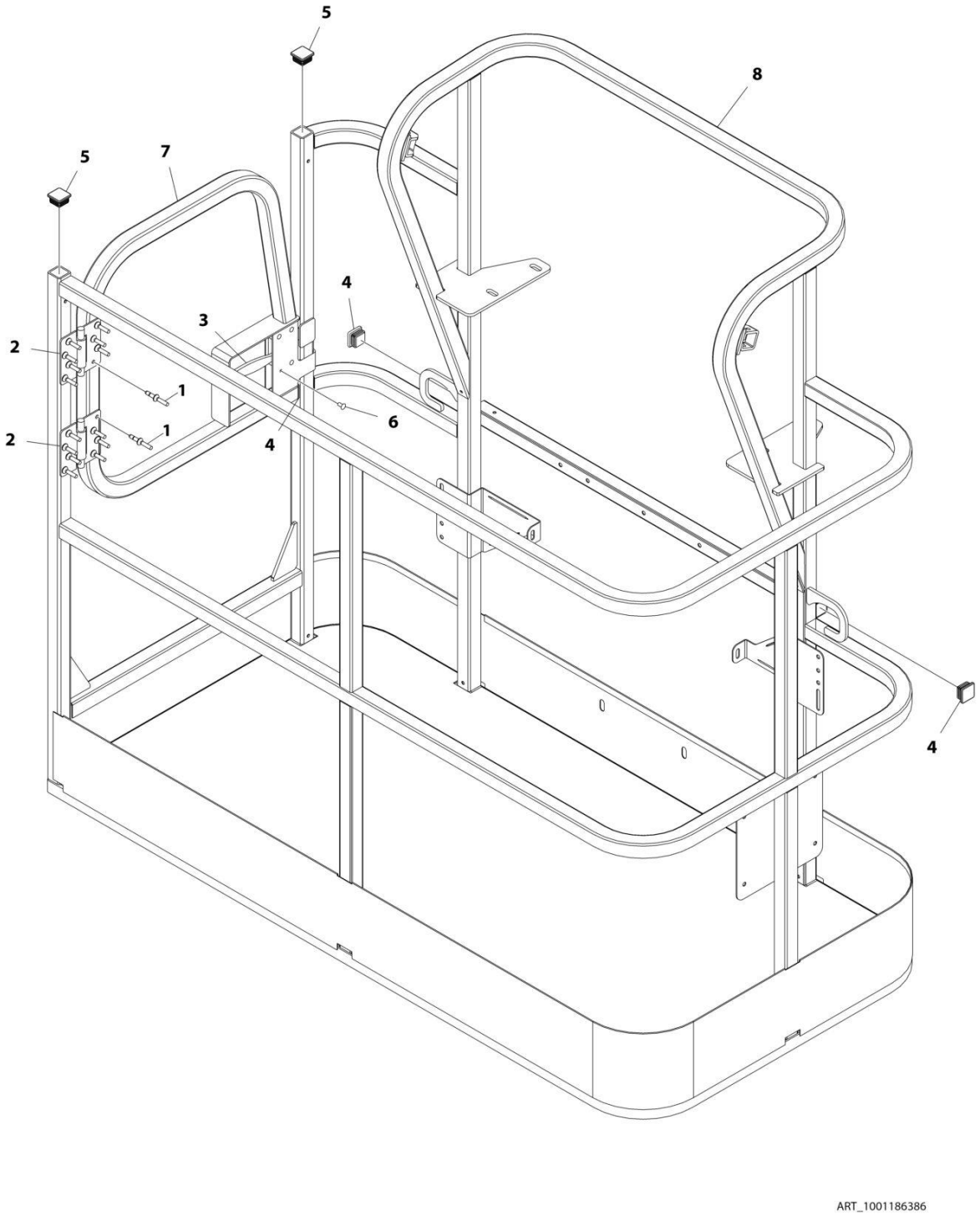


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

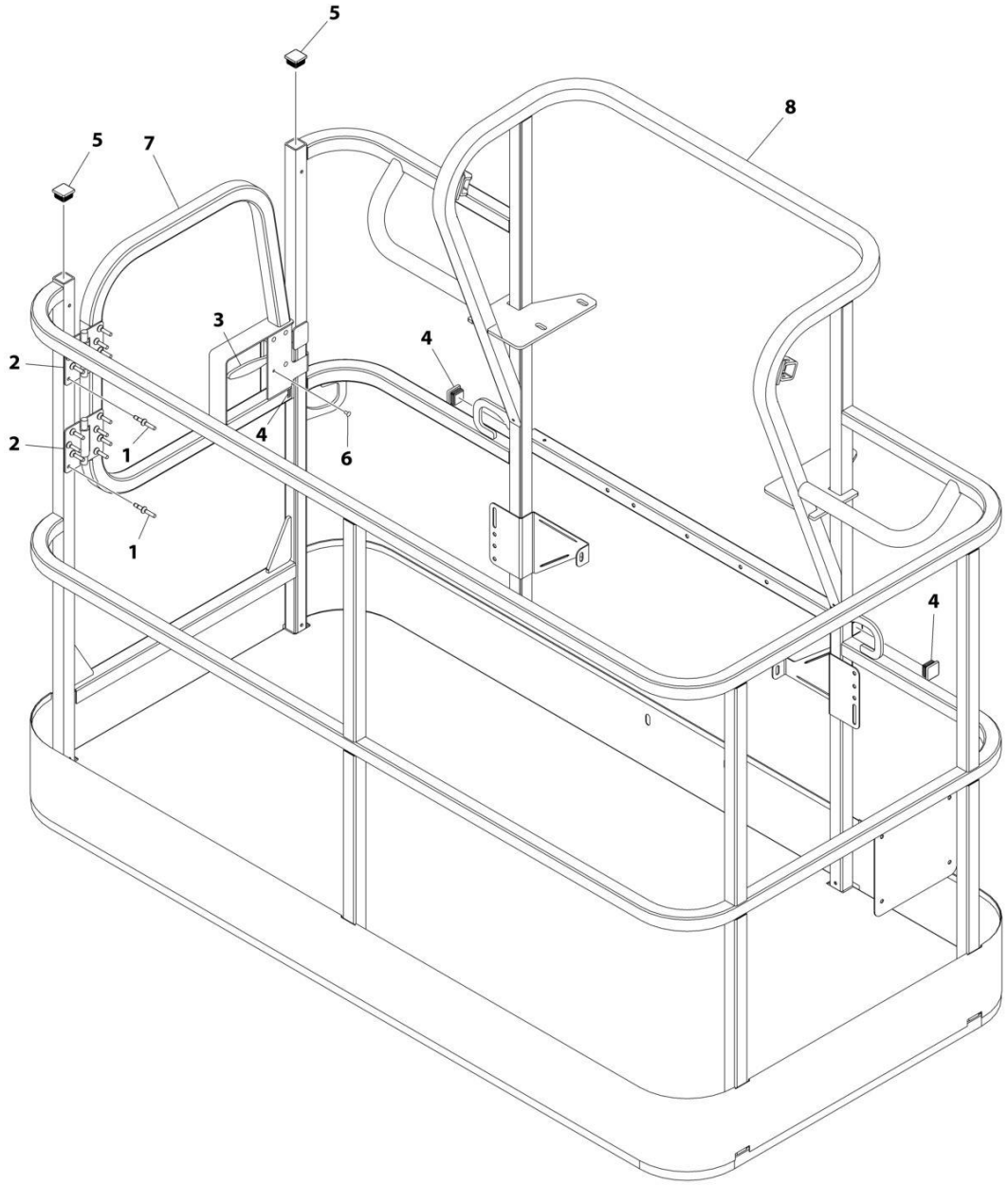


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186385	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

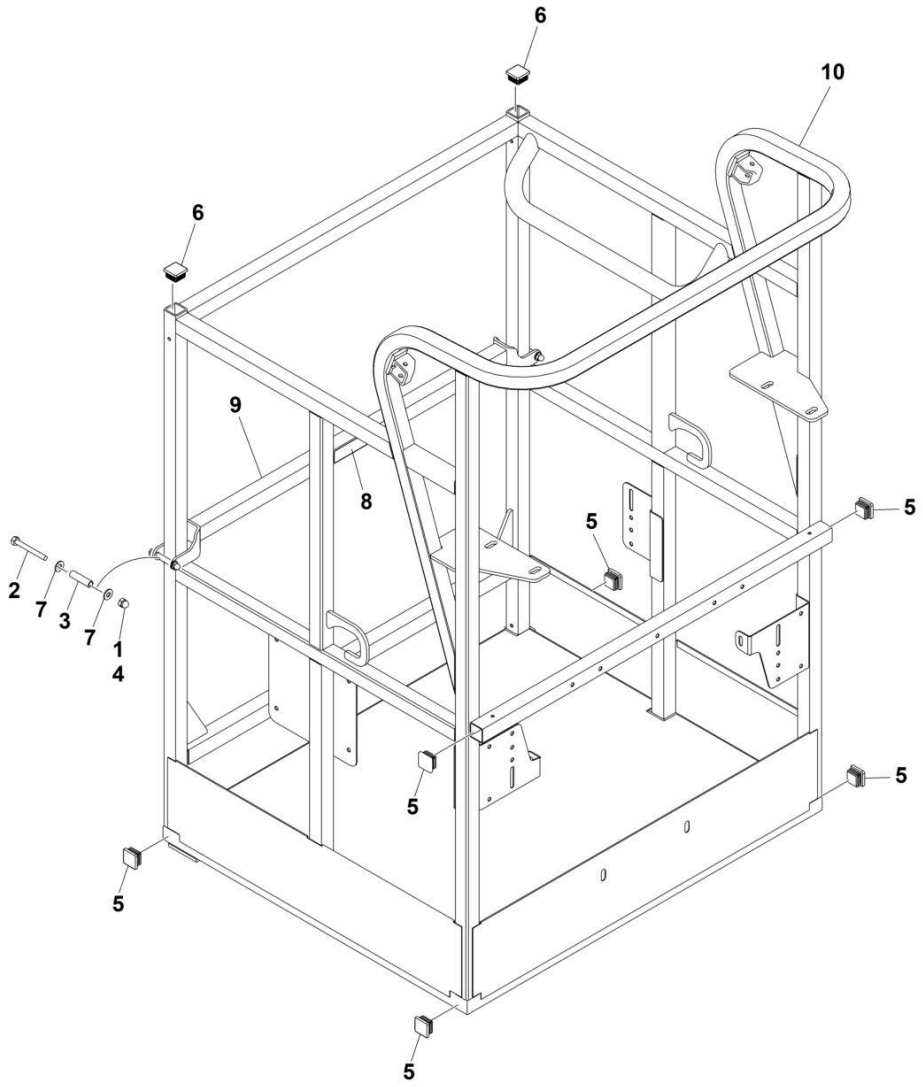


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR

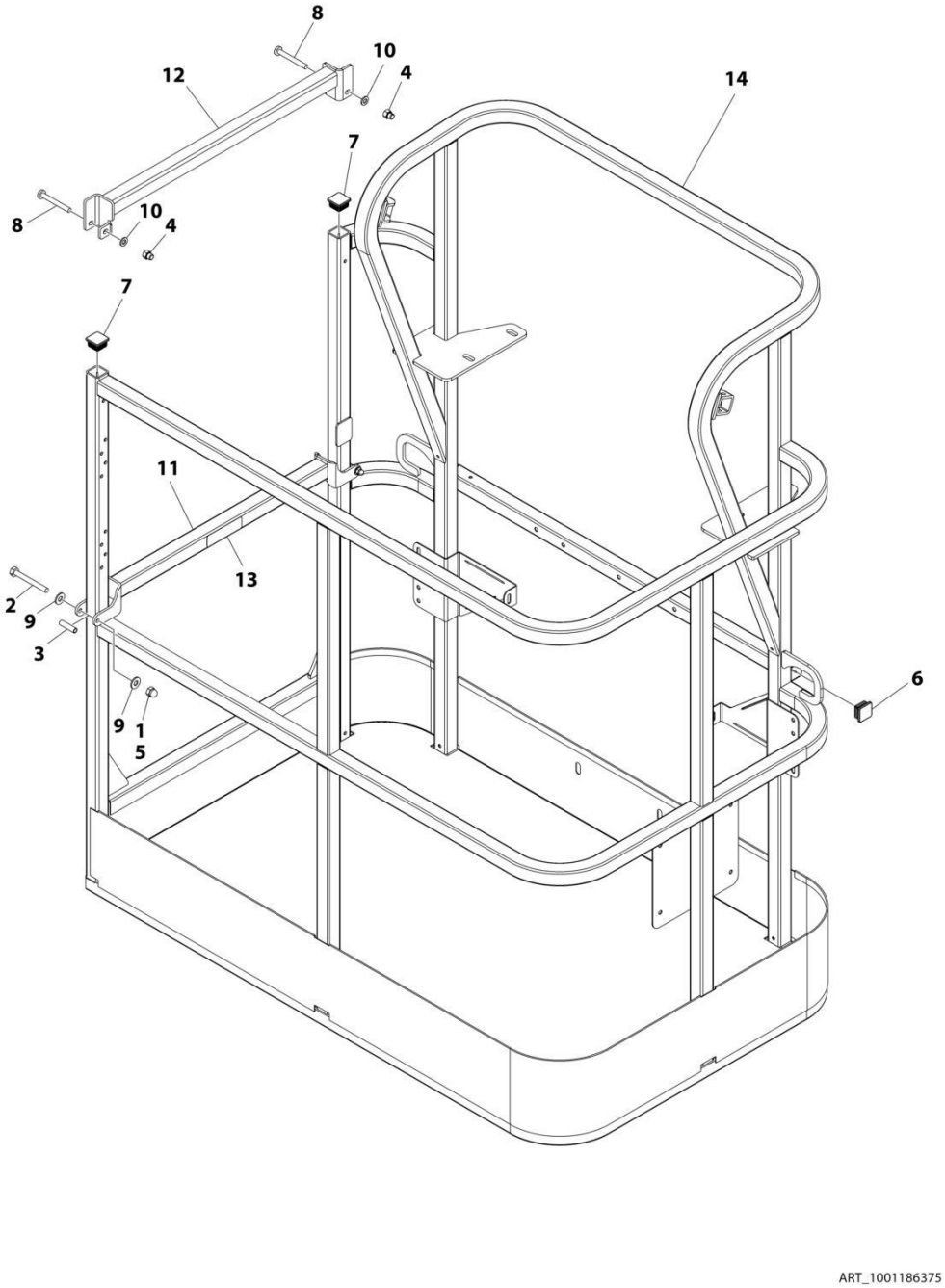


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - WITH DROP BAR

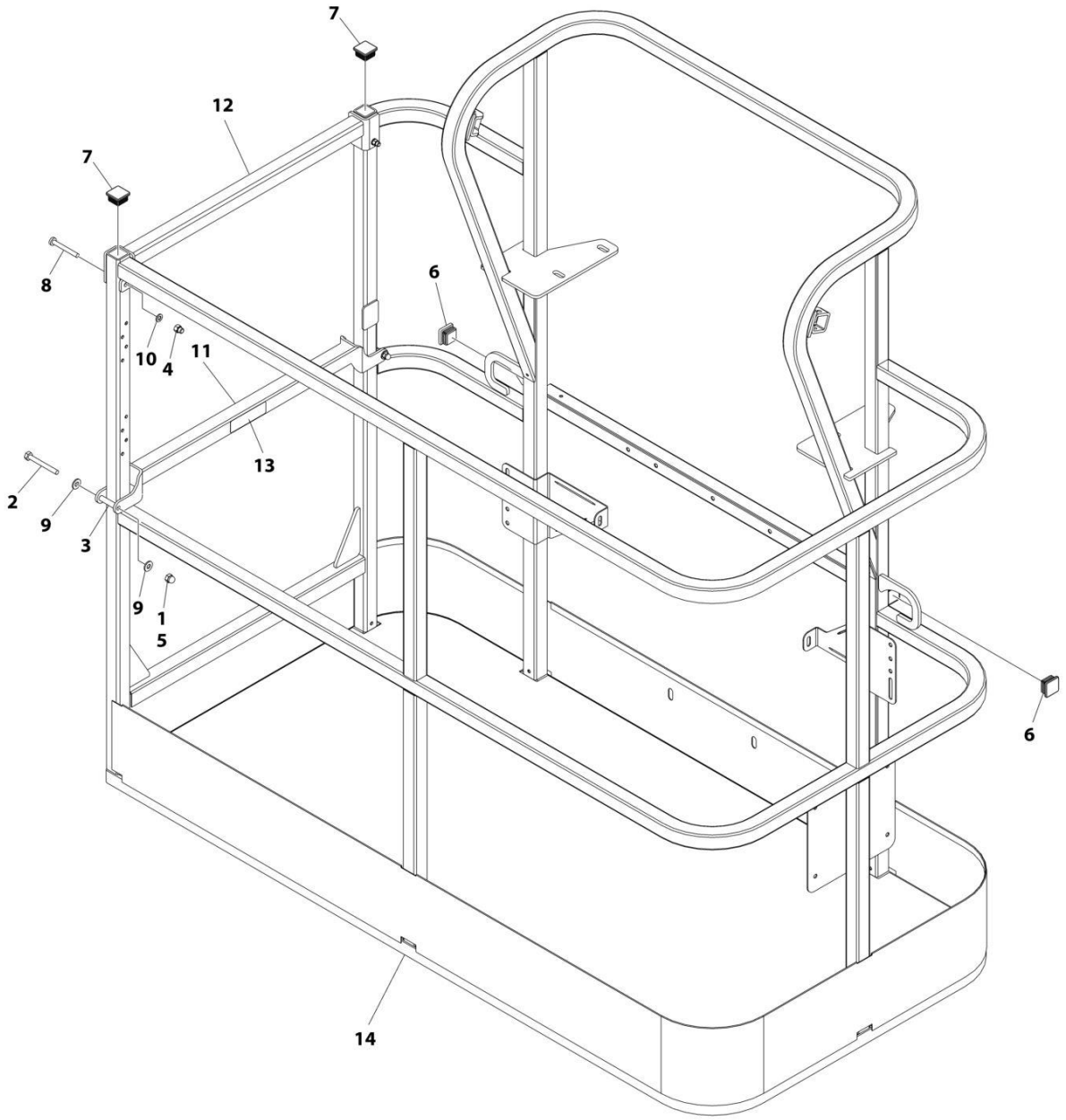


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR

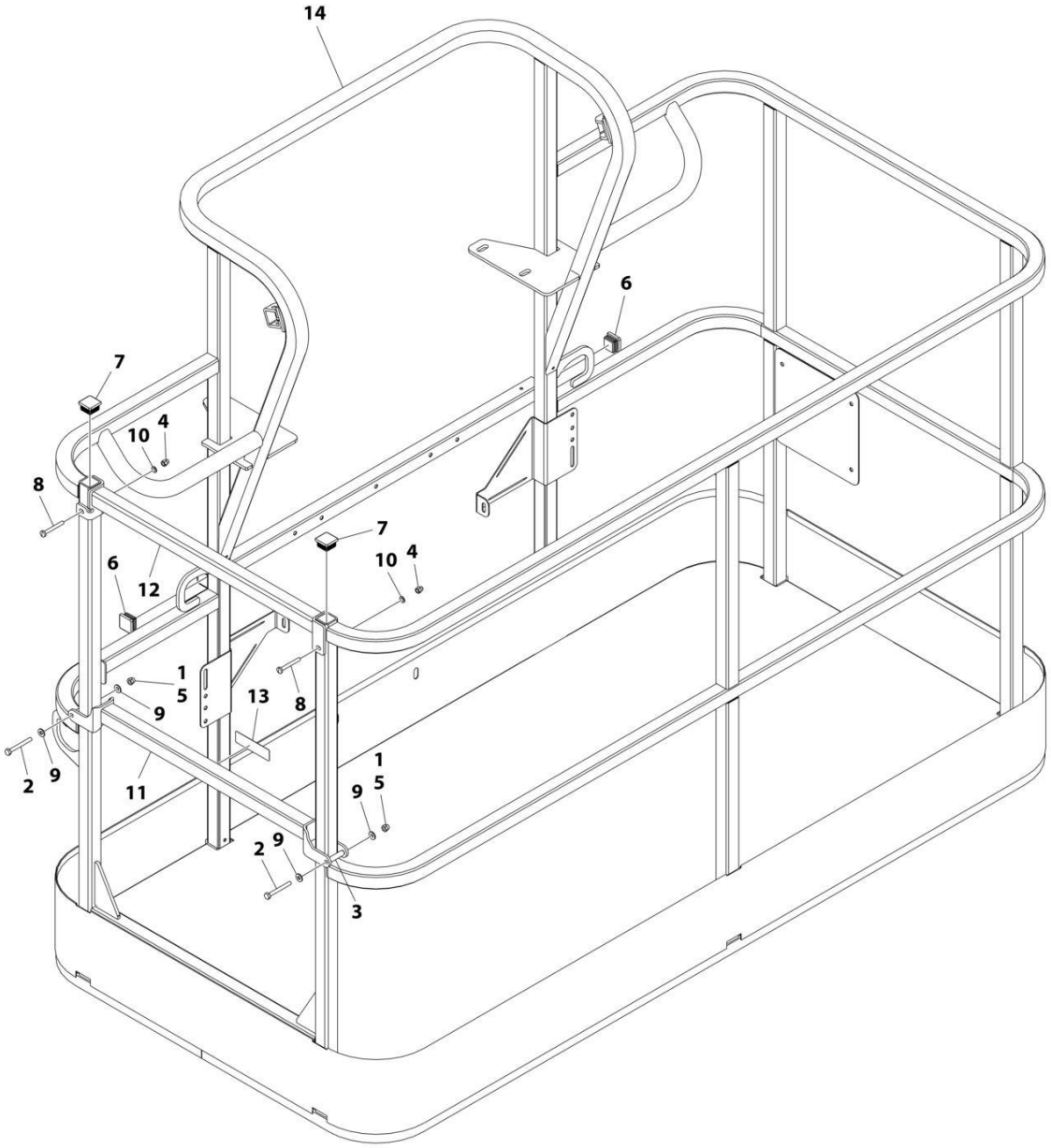


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186378	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M - FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

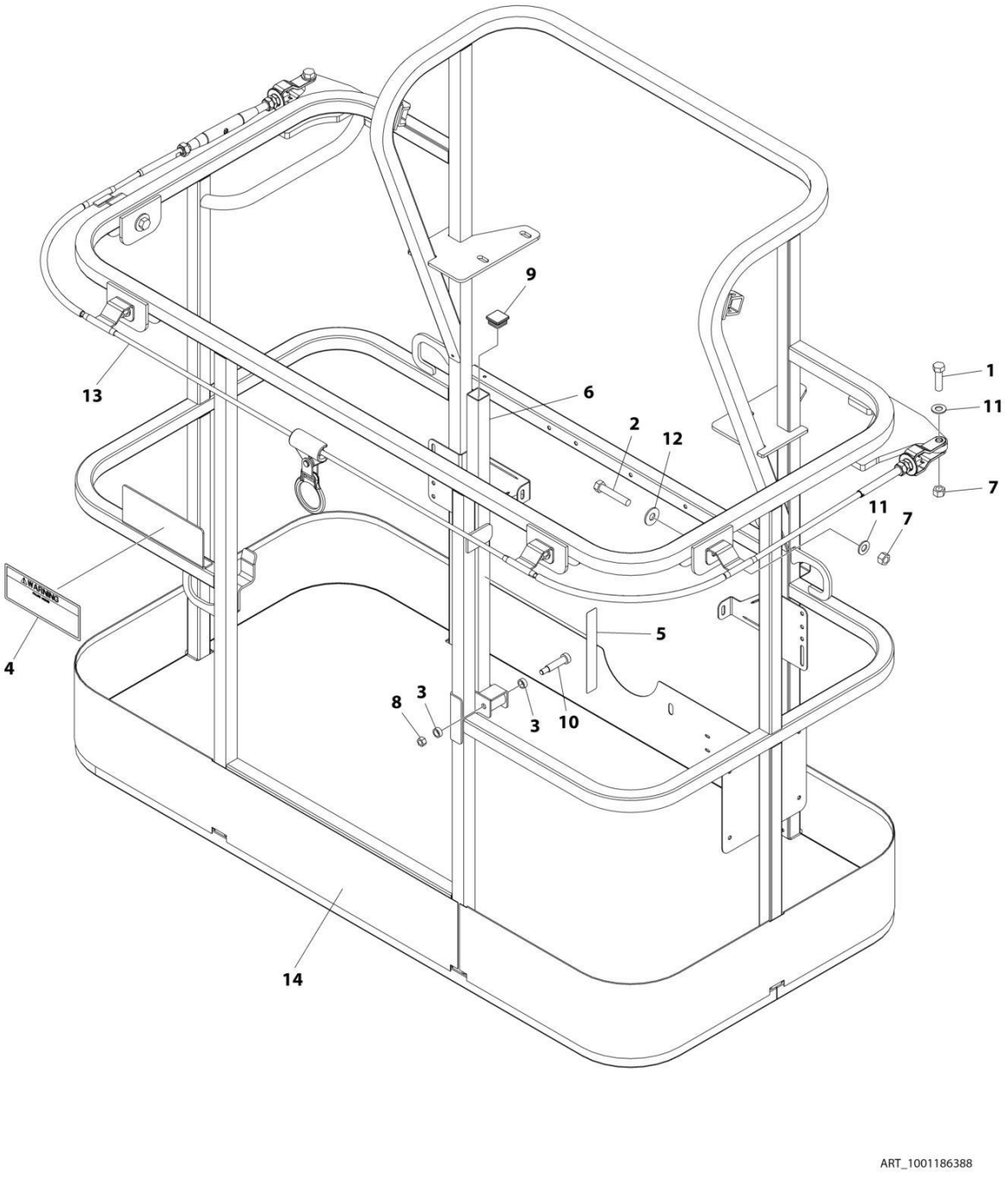


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M - FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186388	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 (Grade 8)	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 (Grade 8)	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
5	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
6	2410014	1	Gate, Weldment	
7	3271805	6	Nut 1/2	
8	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
9	3520072	1	Cap, Plug	
10	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
11	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
12	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
13	1001203654	1	Lanyard	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450A

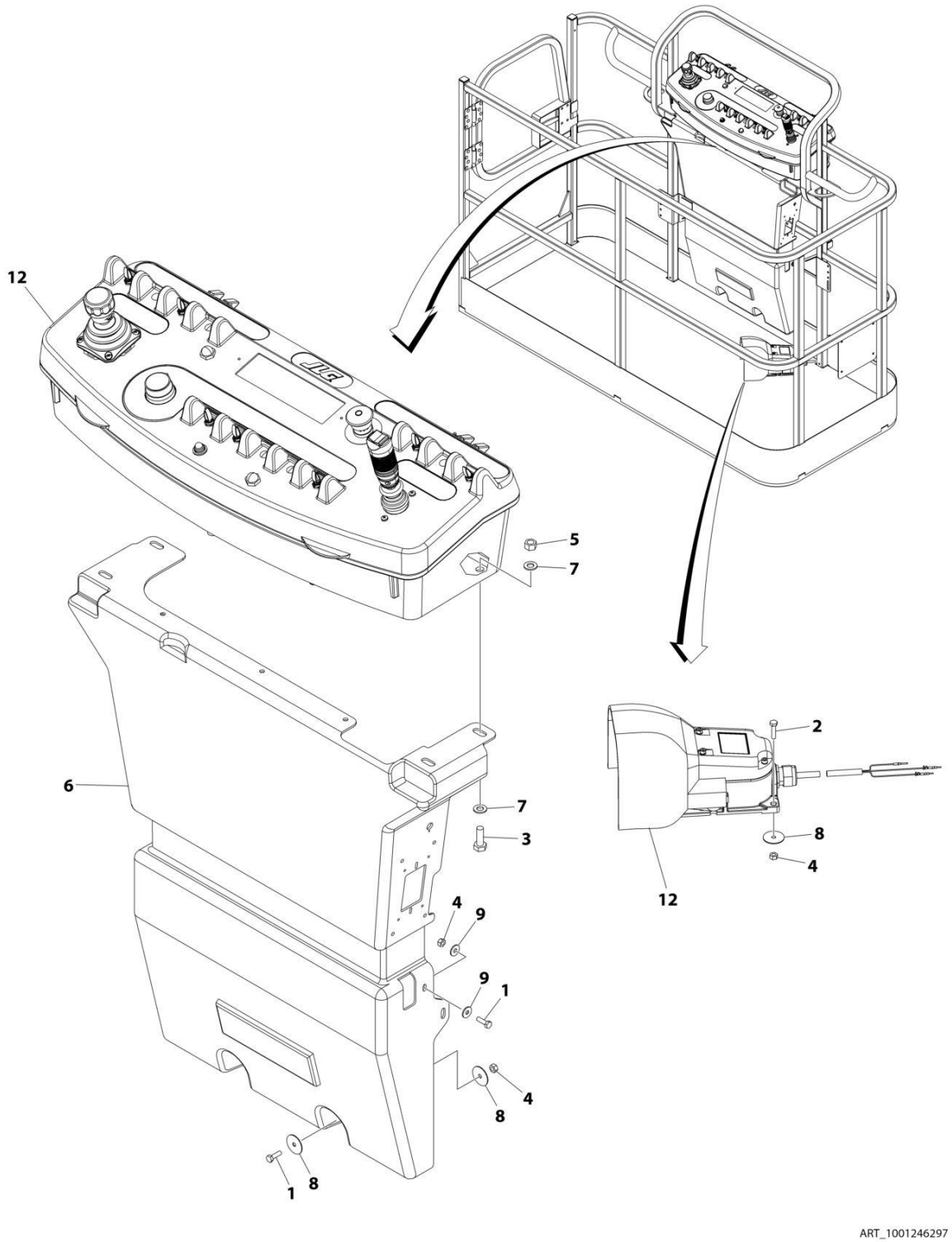


FIGURE 5-9. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246297	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut Lock 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut Lock 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
9	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	1001144295	2	Cap, Connector (Not Shown)	
11	1001164728	1	Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
12	1001246286	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-10. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450AJ

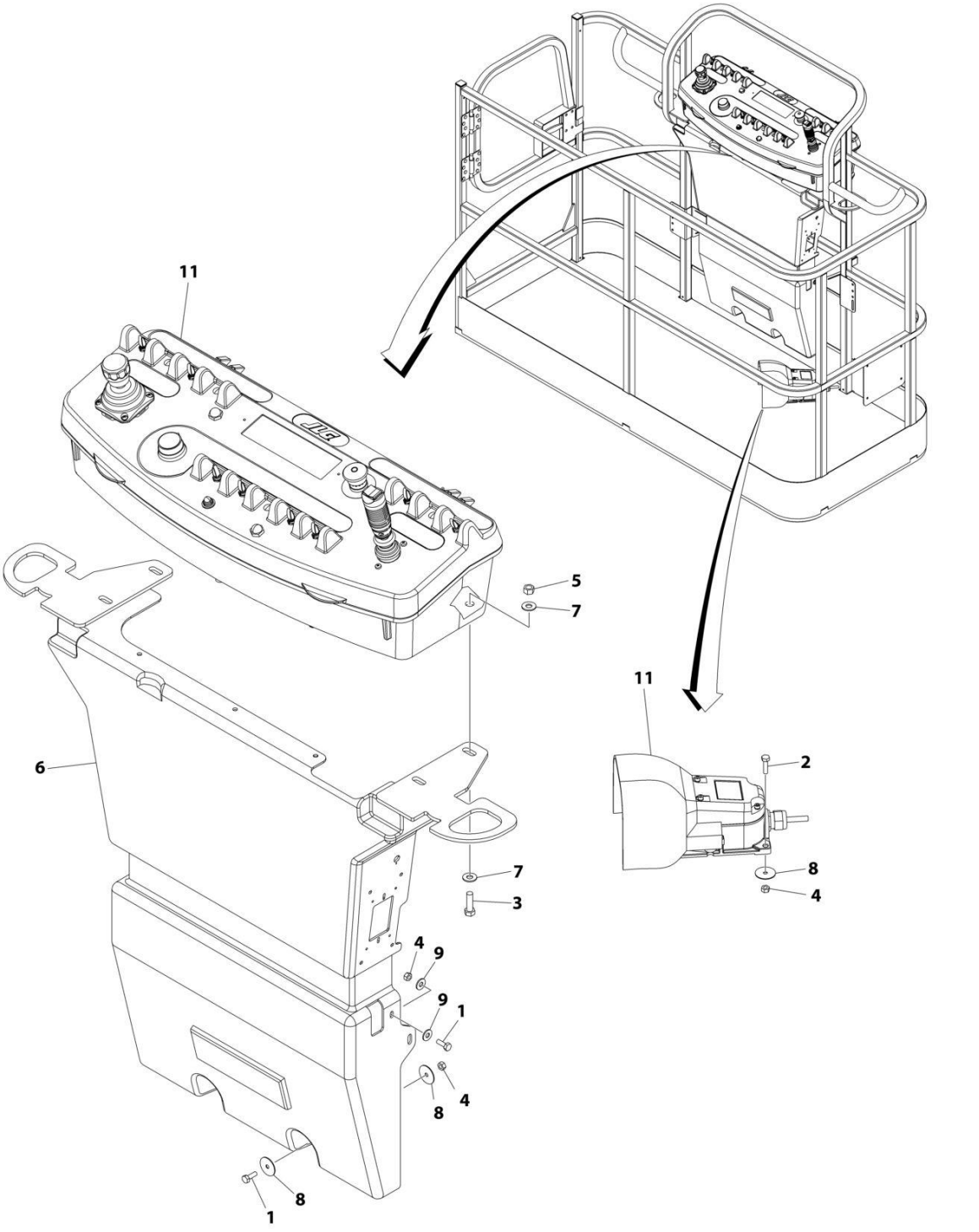


FIGURE 5-10. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246436	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut Lock 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut Lock 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
9	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	1001164728	1	Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001246435	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450A

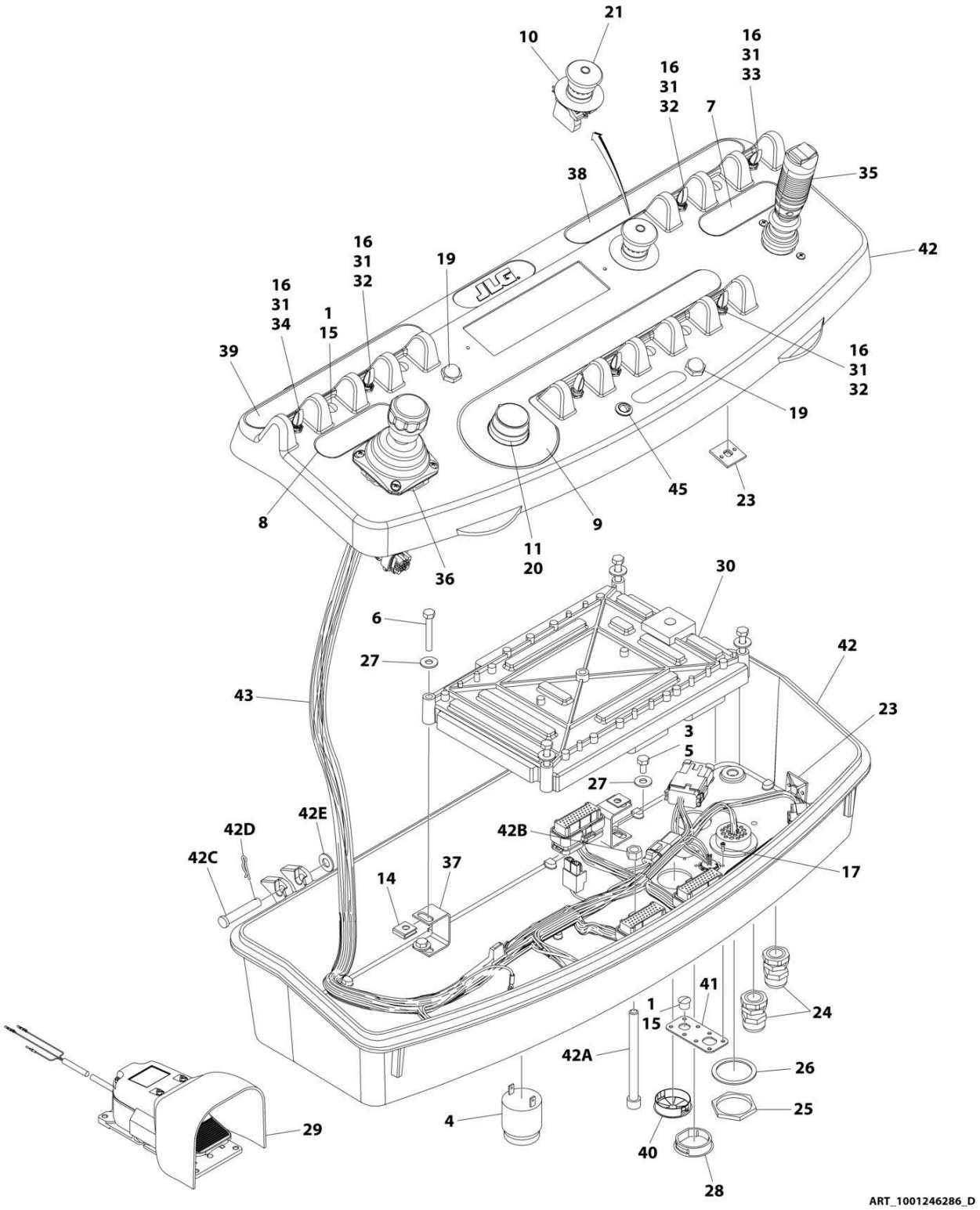


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246286	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
8	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
9	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
11	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	3300353	4	Nut	
15	3520054	6	Plug	
16	3790012	7	O-Ring	
17	3900349	8	Screw	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
20	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
21	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
23	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
24	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
25	4460470	1	Nut	
26	4460471	1	Washer	
27	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	1001110434	1	Plug	
29	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	1001118412	1	Module, Control	
31	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
32	1001155045	5	Switch, Toggle	
33	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001275628	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
36	1001275629	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
37	1001172760	4	Bracket	
38	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
39	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
40	1001185281	1	Plug	
41	1001213882	1	Connector, Mounting	
42	1001215228	1	Platform Console Box	
42A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
42B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
42C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
42D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
42E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
43	1001238254	1	Harness, Platform Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

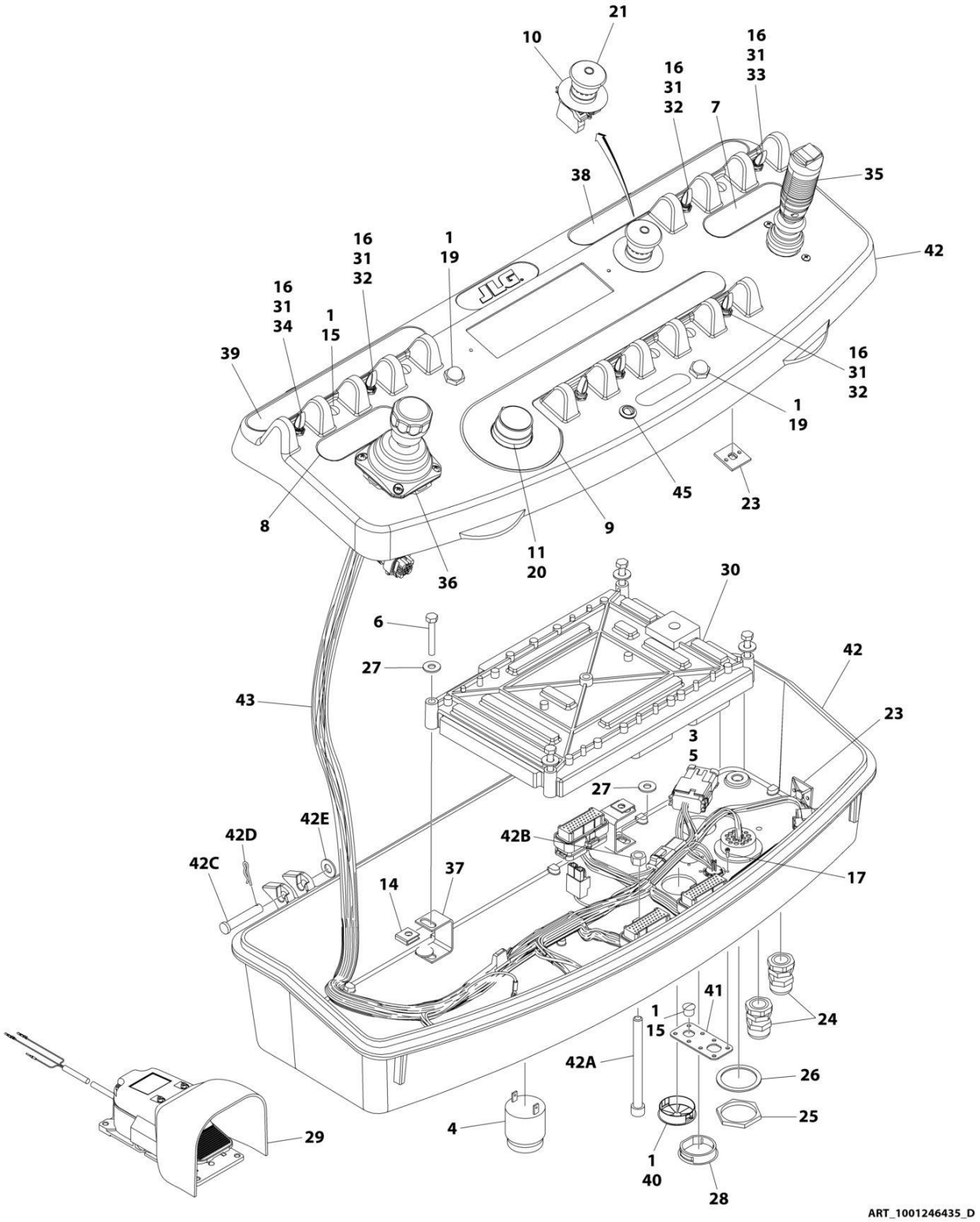


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246435	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
8	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
9	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
11	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	3300353	4	Nut	
15	3520054	5	Plug	
16	3790012	8	O-Ring	
17	3900349	8	Screw	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
20	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
21	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency	
23	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
24	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
25	4460470	1	Nut	
26	4460471	1	Washer	
27	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	1001110434	1	Plug	
29	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	1001118412	1	Module, Control	
31	1001155044	8	Nut 15/32	
32	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
33	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001275628	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
36	1001275629	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
37	1001172760	4	Bracket	
38	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
39	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
40	1001185281	1	Plug	
41	1001213882	1	Connector, Mounting	
42	1001215228	1	Platform Console Box	
42A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
42B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
42C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
42D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
42E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
43	1001238254	1	Harness, Platform Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
45	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	

FIGURE 5-13. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – PLATFORM CONSOLE

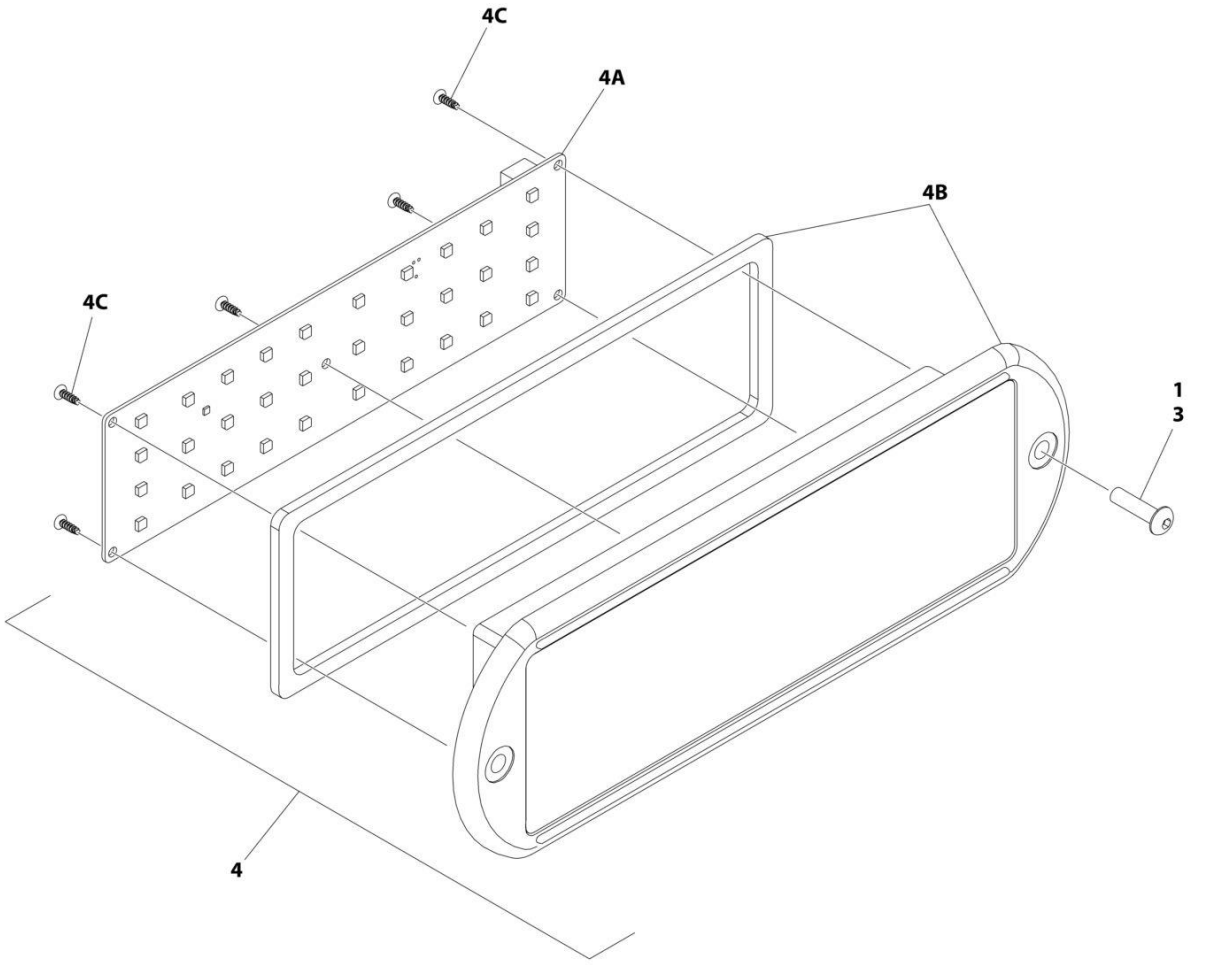


FIGURE 5-13. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – PLATFORM CONSOLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	D
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001284583	1	Light Panel Assembly	A
4A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
4B	1001284582	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
4C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-14. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

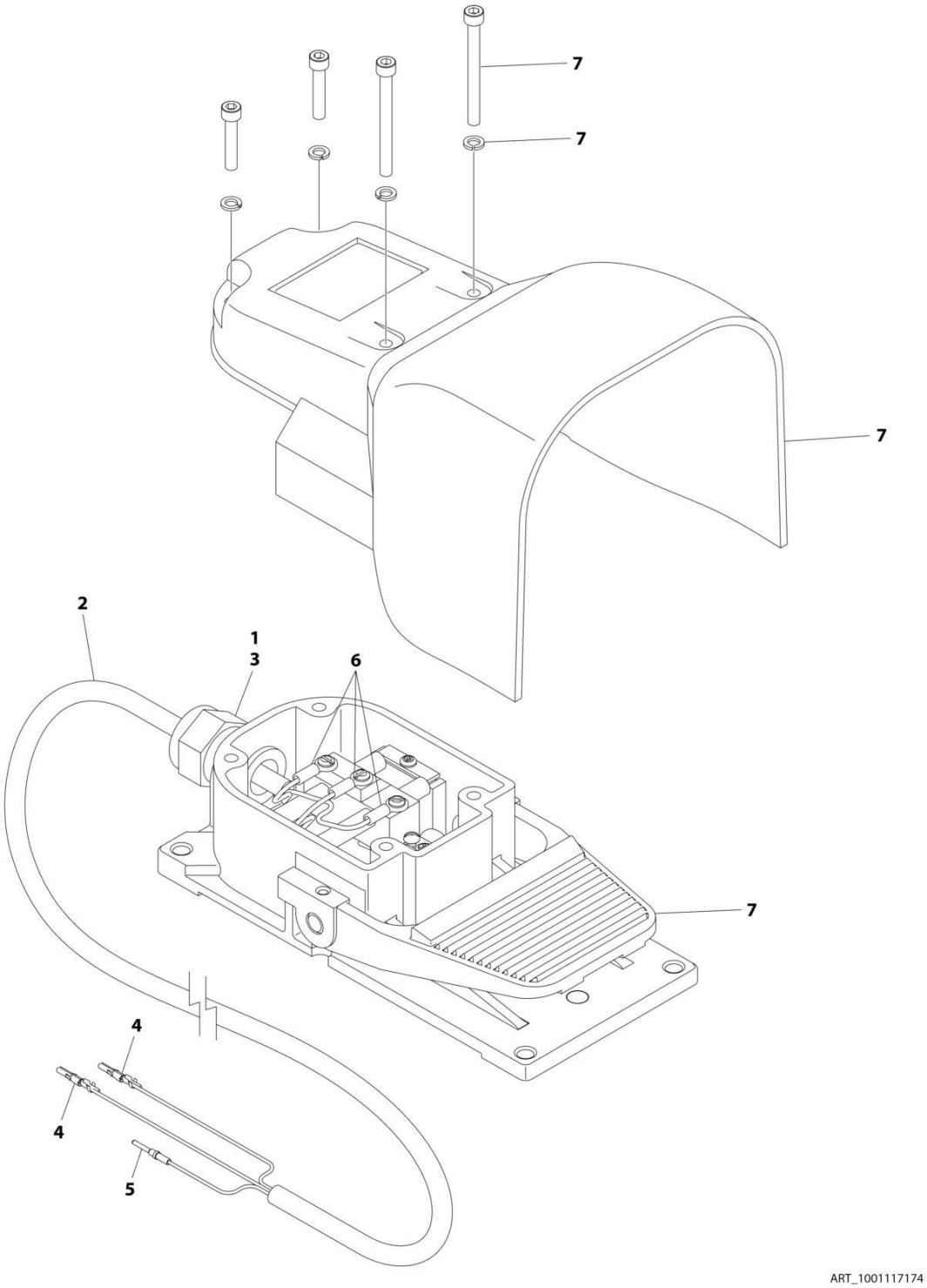


FIGURE 5-14. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-15. TRAY ASSEMBLY

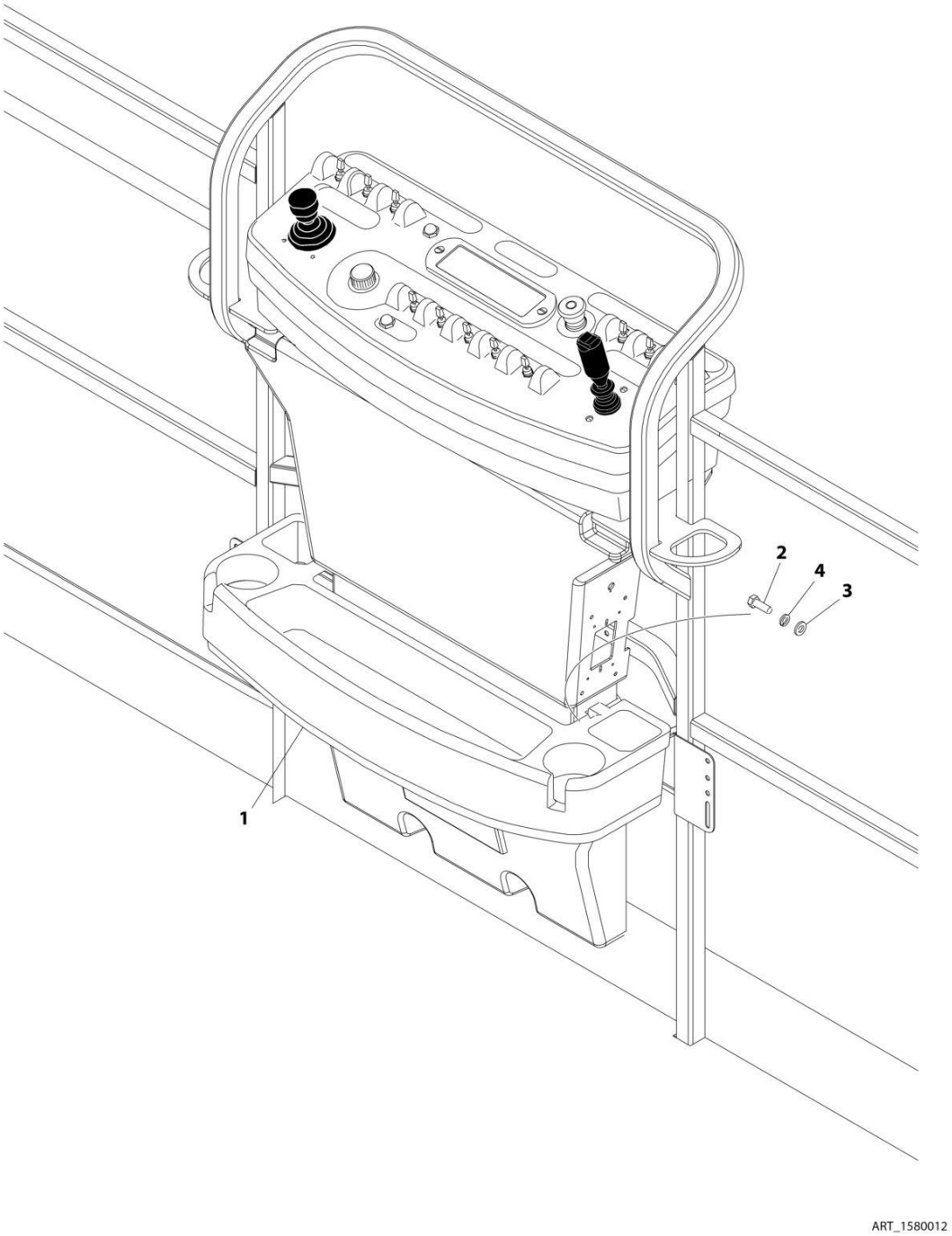


FIGURE 5-15. TRAY ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-16. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

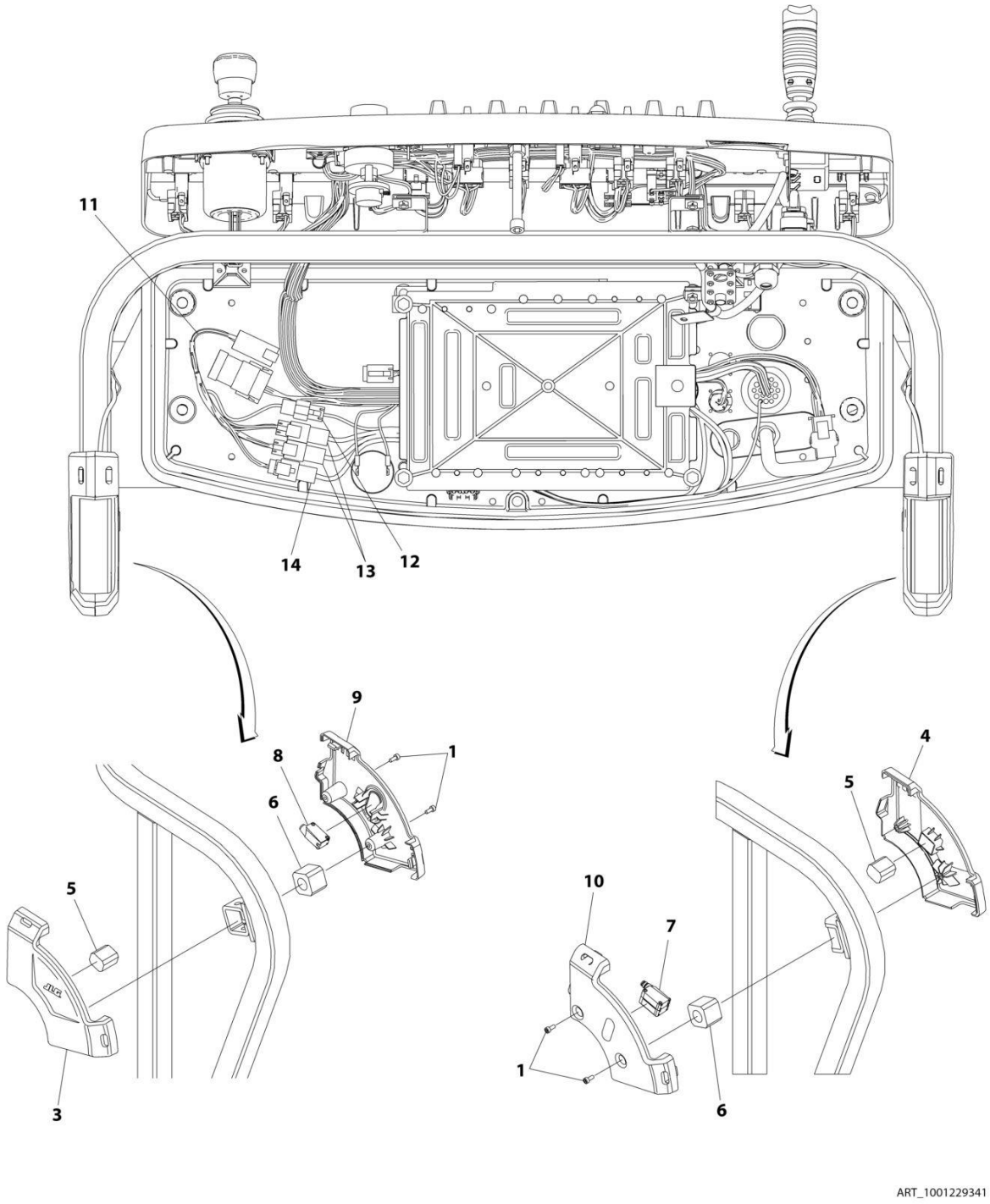


FIGURE 5-16. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-17. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

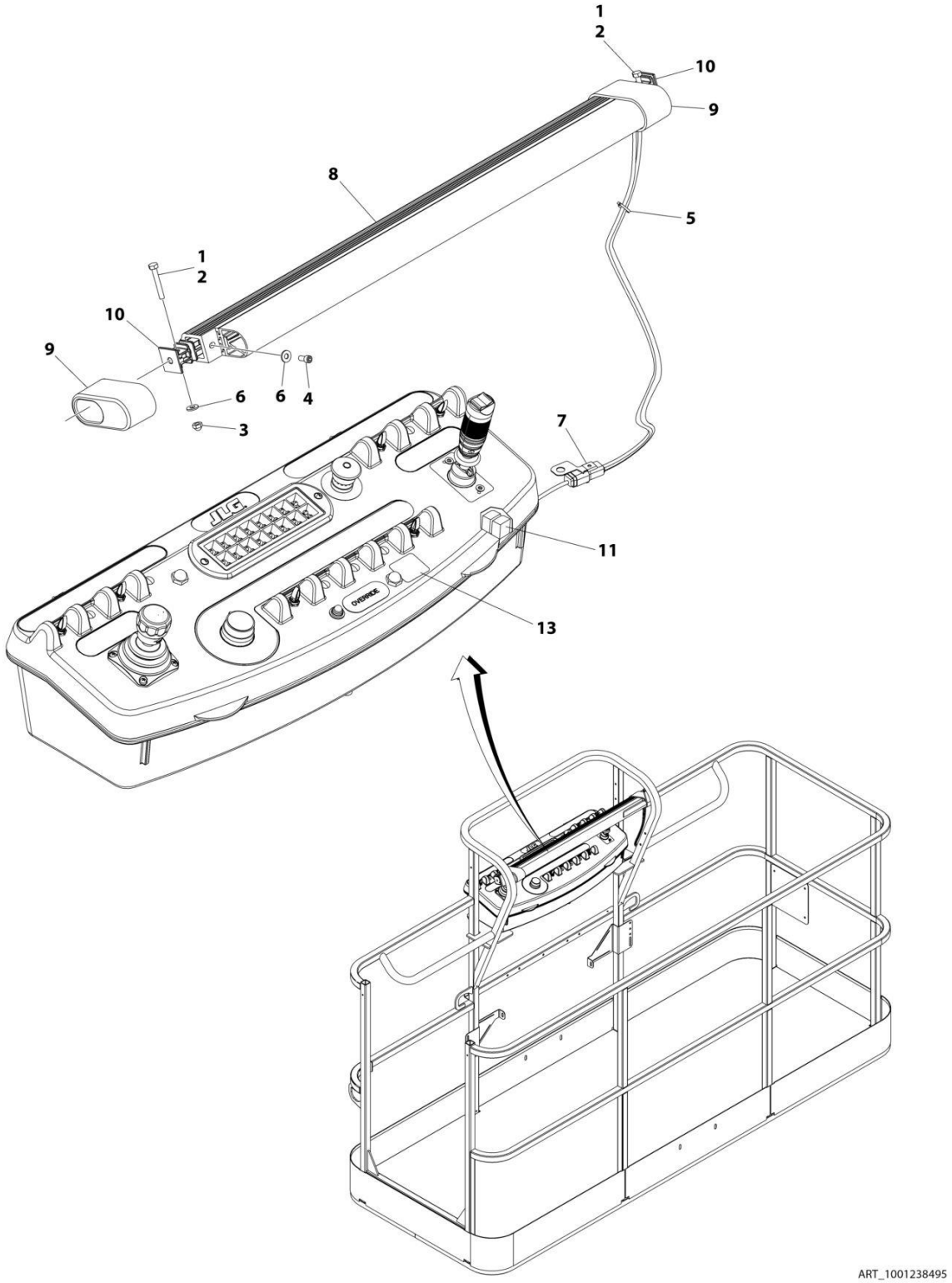


FIGURE 5-17. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-18. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

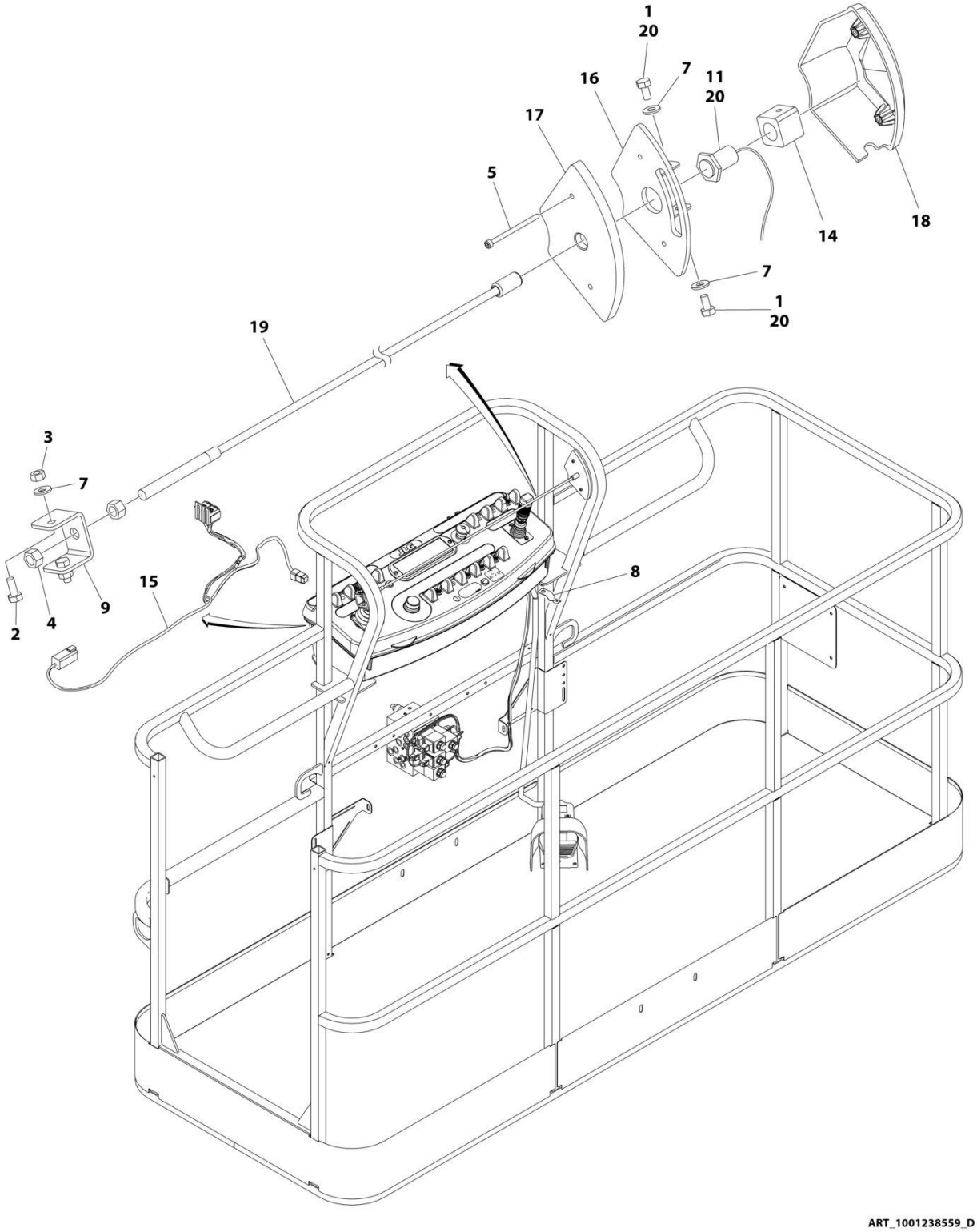


FIGURE 5-18. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-19. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

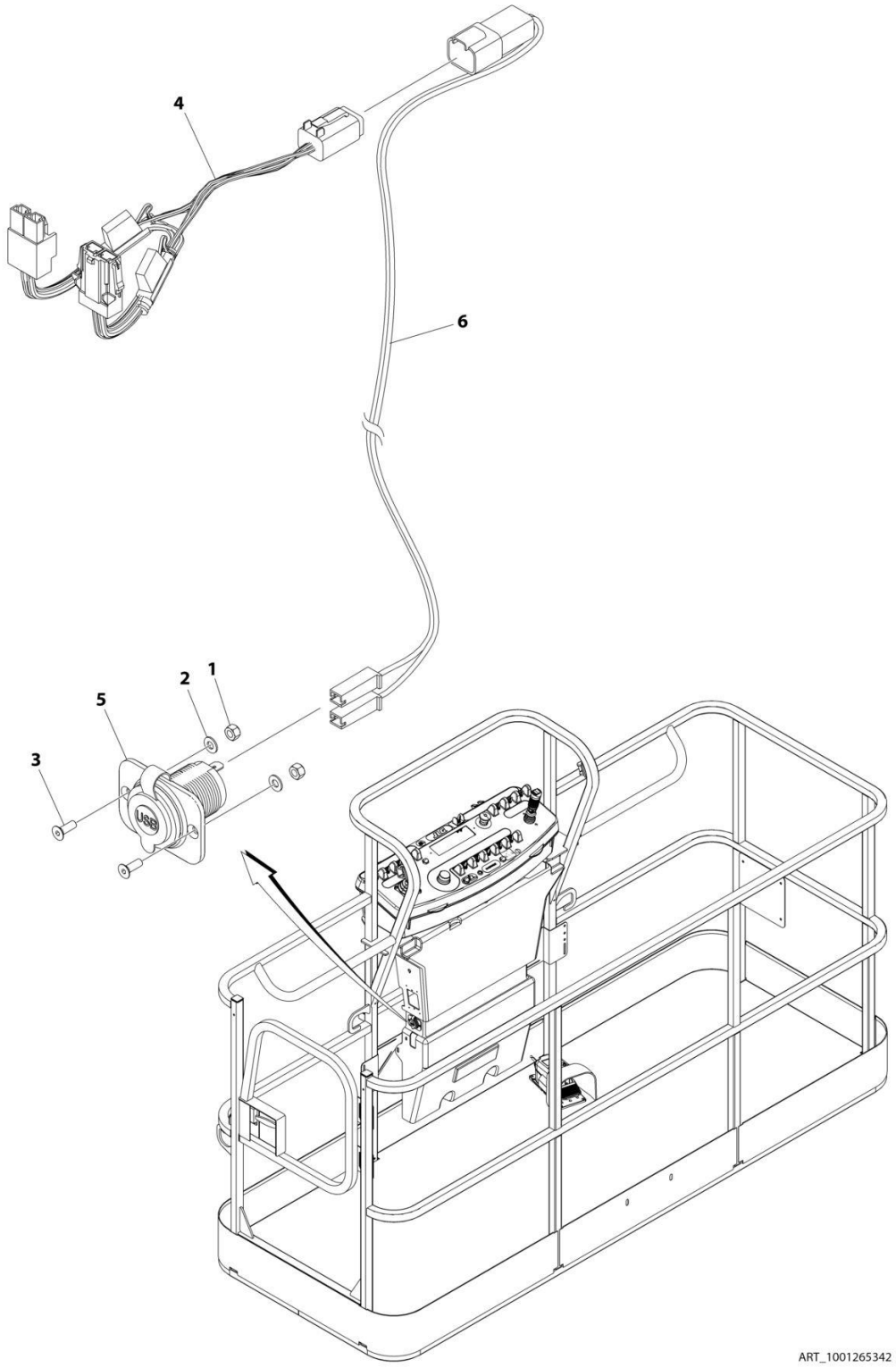


FIGURE 5-19. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 5-20. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

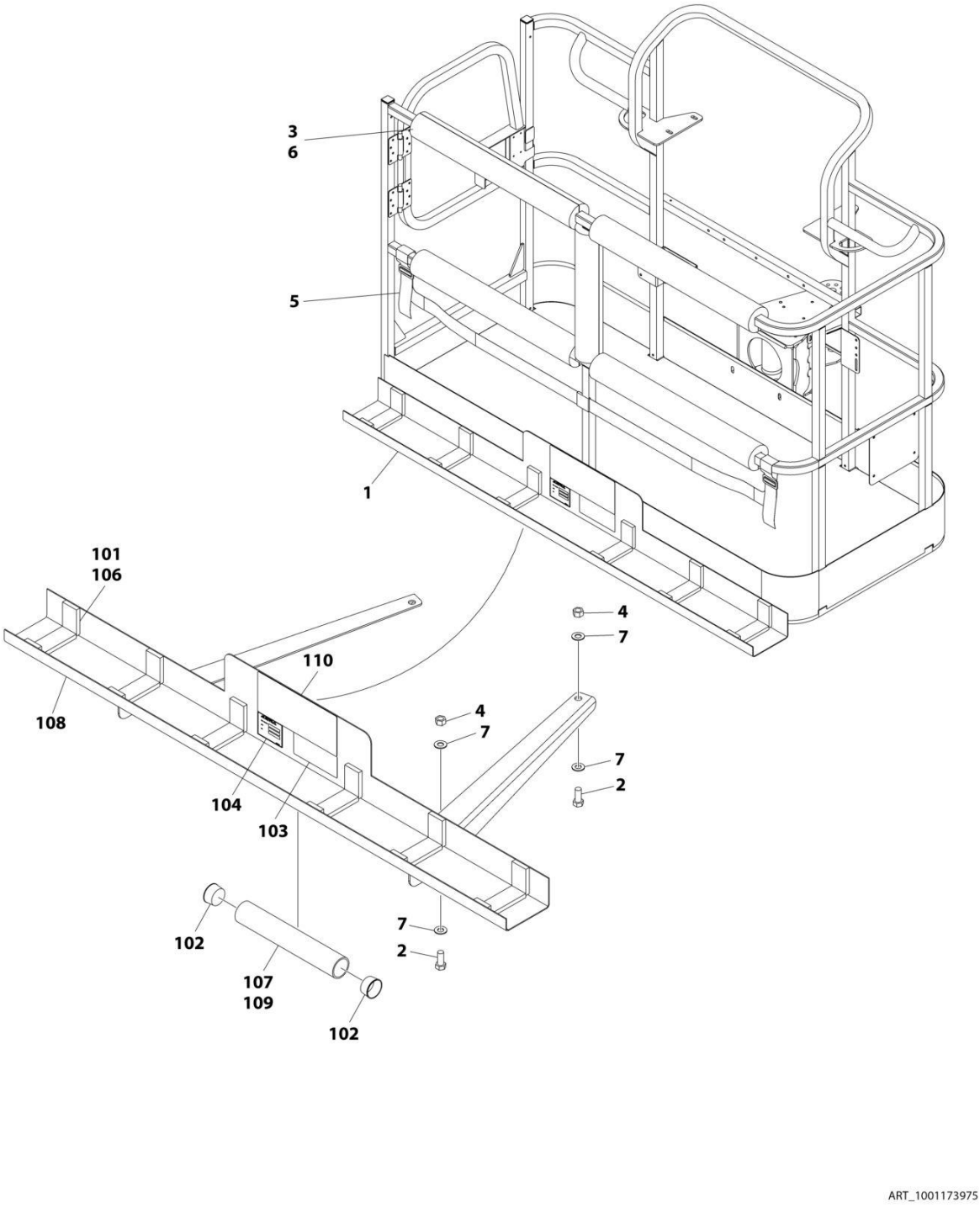


FIGURE 5-20. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173975	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	B
1	1001173973	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0940199	1	Bumper Kit	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	4240149	1	Strap Kit	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	8	Washer 5/8	
	1001173973	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	4341415	1	Support	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
110	1001229138	1	Decal - Glazier Capacity	

FIGURE 5-21. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

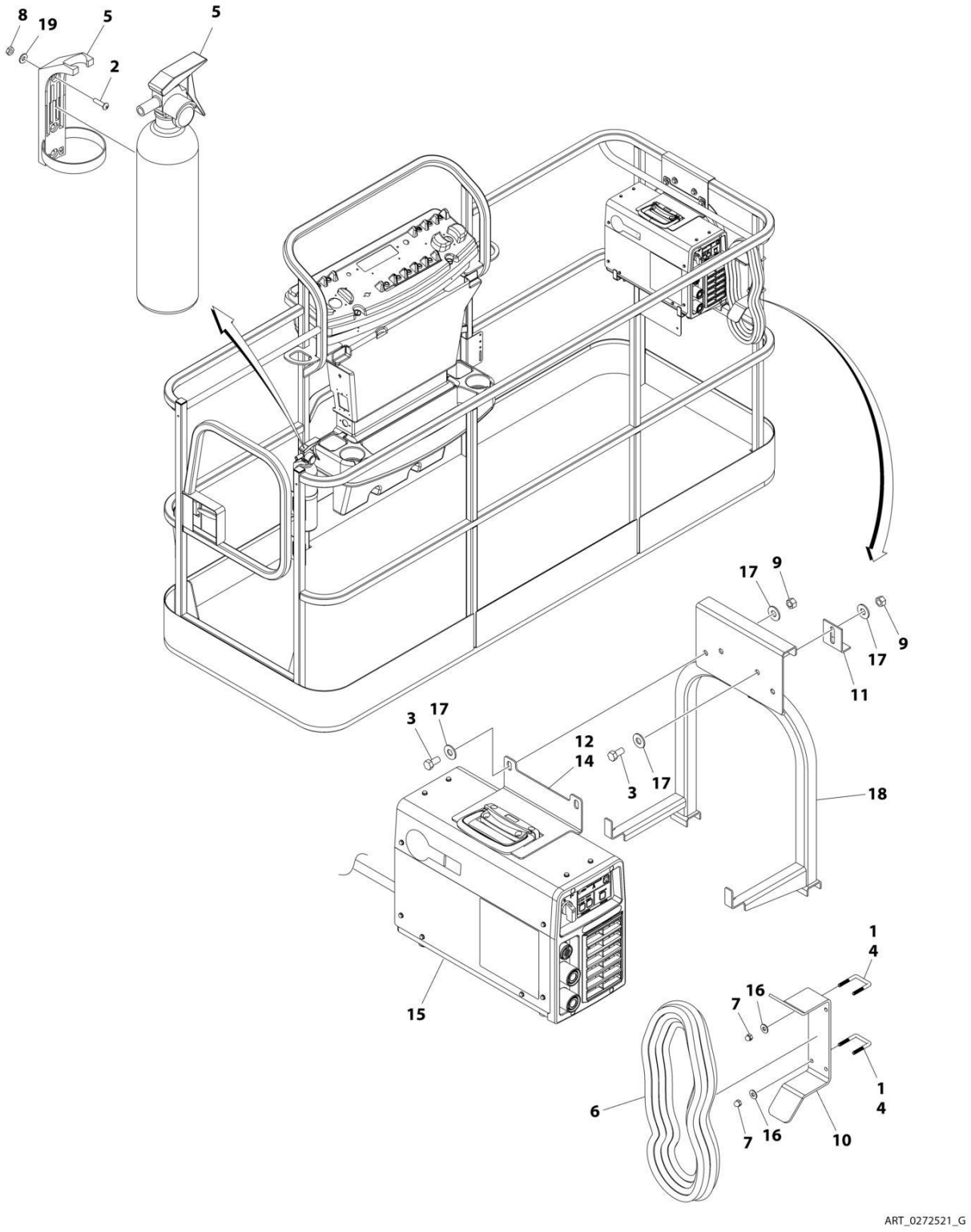


FIGURE 5-21. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	1001269322	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-22. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

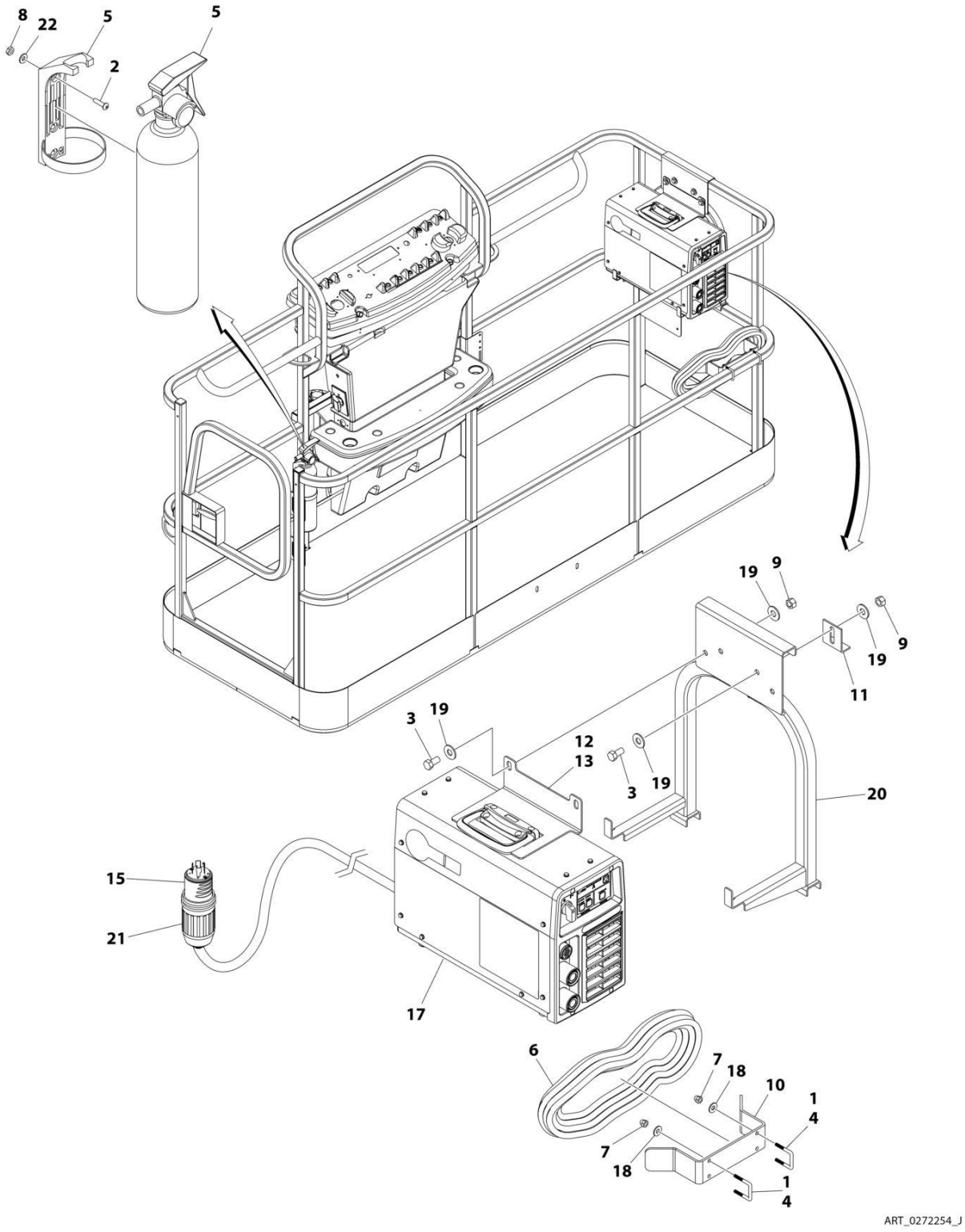


FIGURE 5-22. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	1001269322	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE INSTALLATION

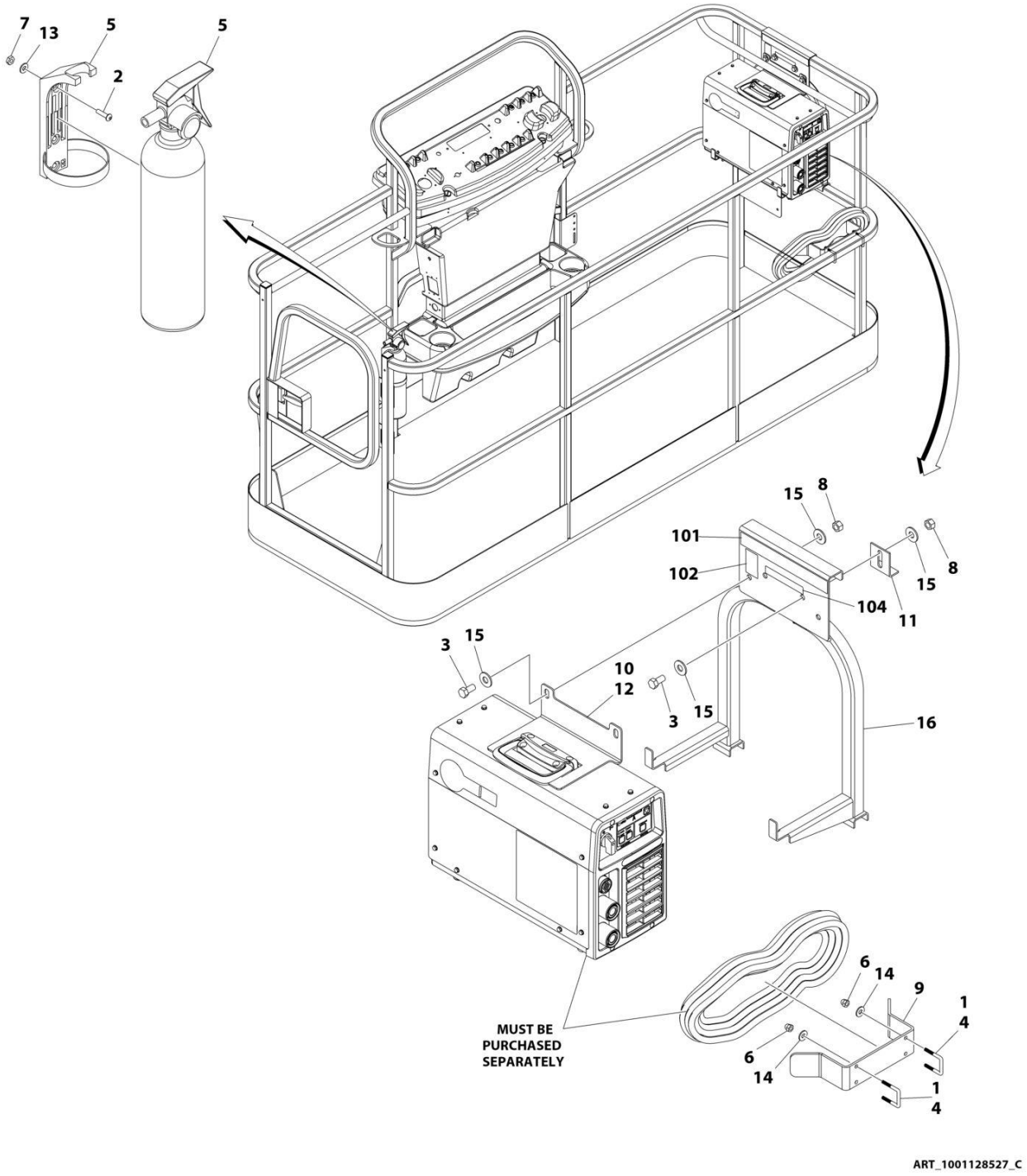
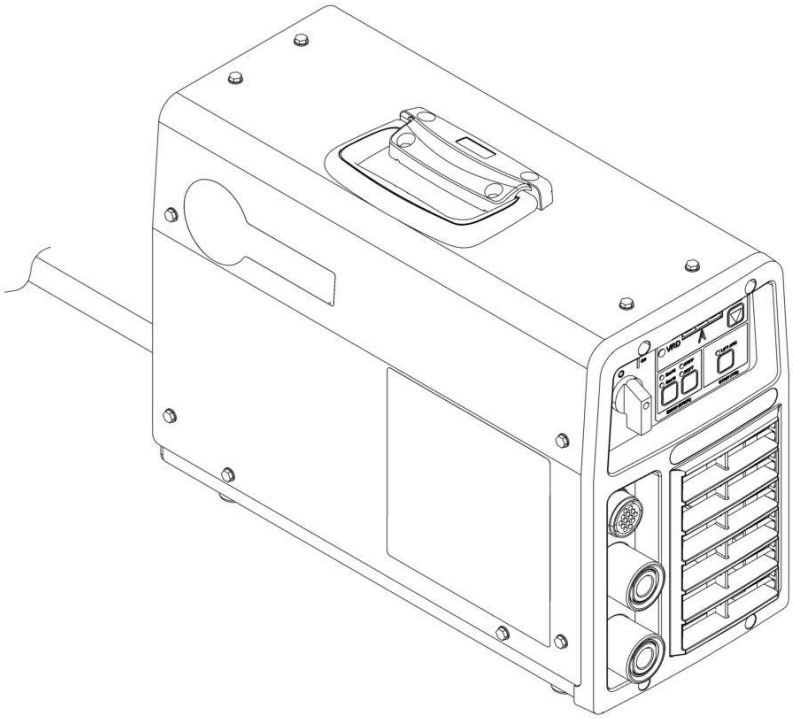


FIGURE 5-23. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	1001269573	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	1001269322	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	D
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 5-24. WELDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001268820

FIGURE 5-24. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268820	1	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: No Service Parts available at time of Printing.	

FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

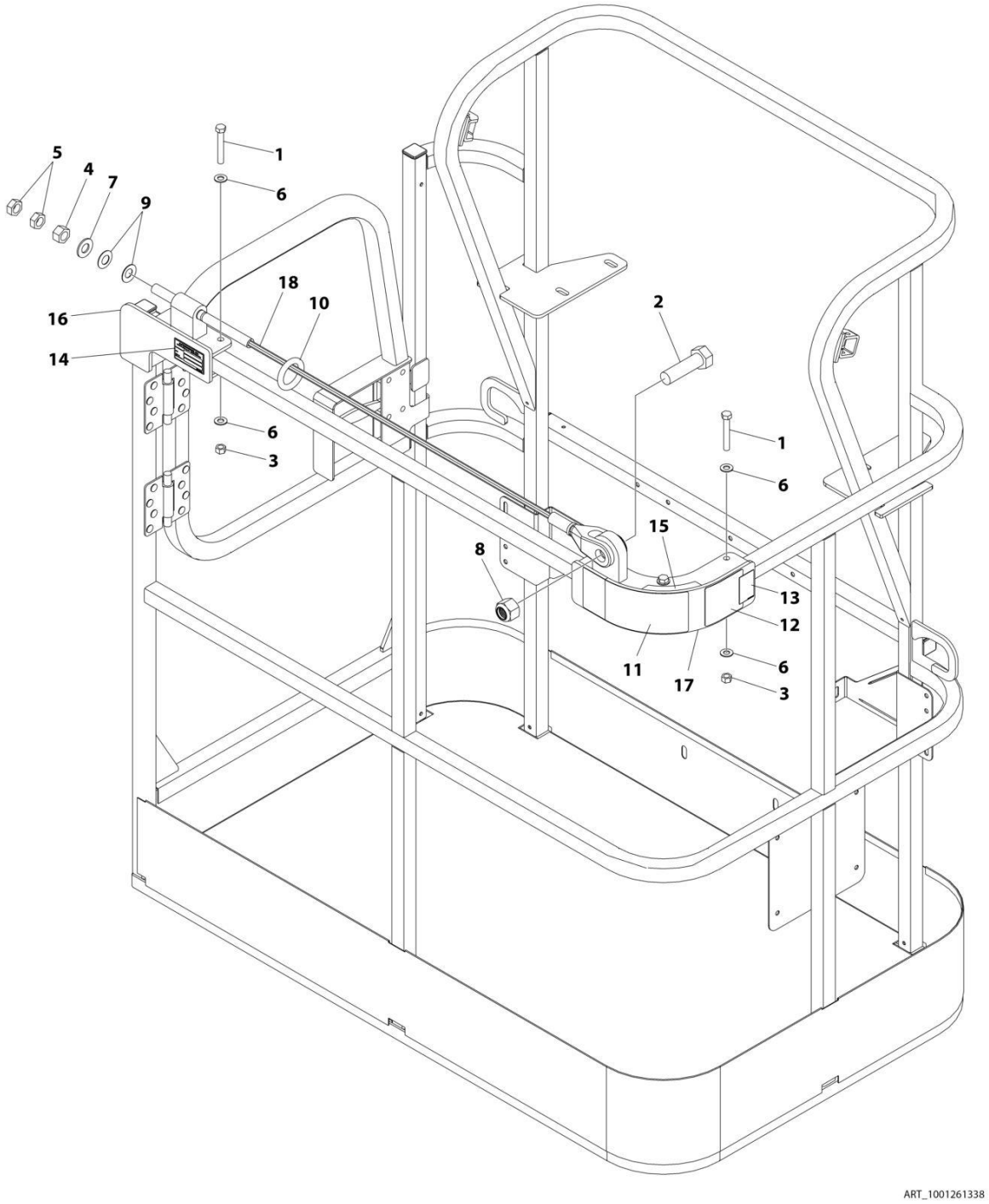


FIGURE 5-25. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)

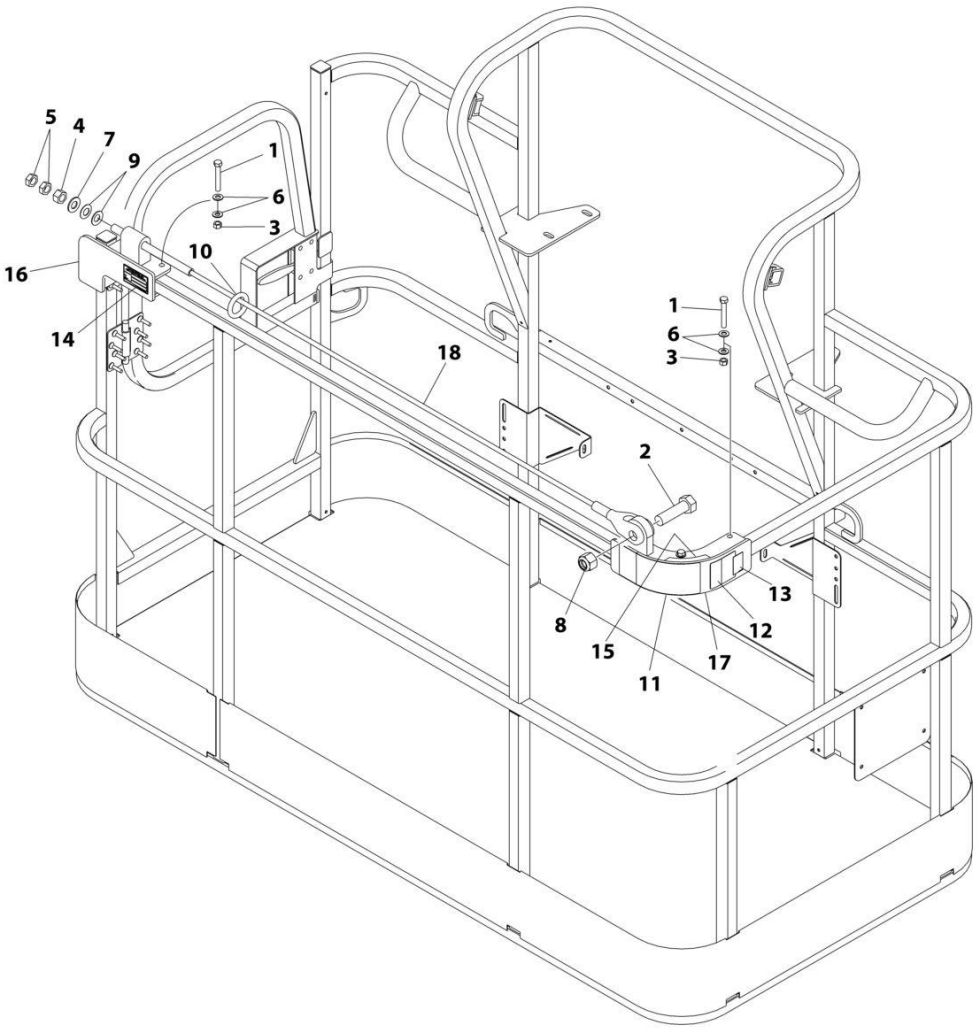


FIGURE 5-26. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257275	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001258005	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-27. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X60)

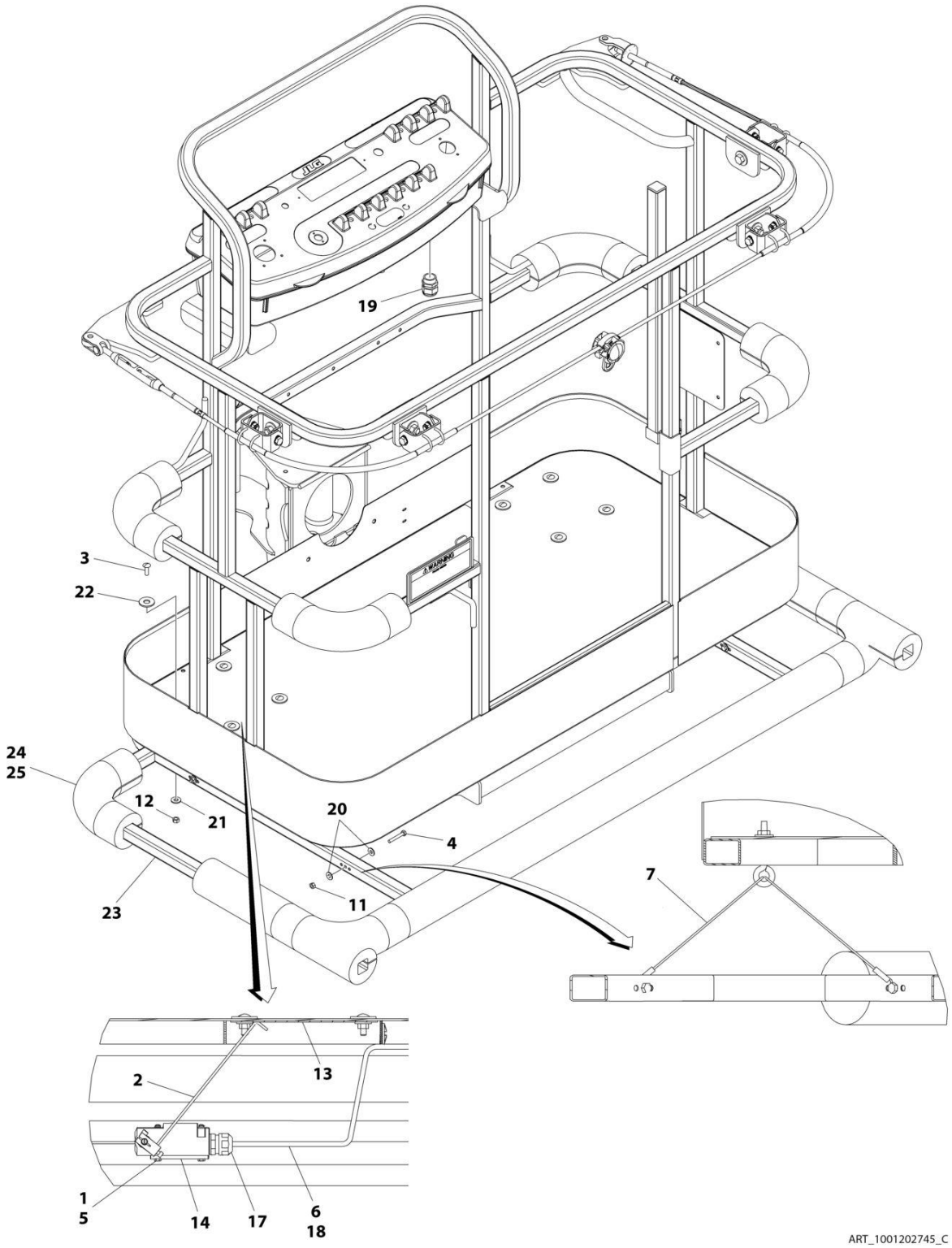


FIGURE 5-27. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202745	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 5FT/1.52M PLATFORM WITH FALL ARREST	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	1060341	15 ft /4.57m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
7	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
11	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
12	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
13	3575705	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	1001115641	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	1001115848	1	Bumper Kits (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
25	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	

FIGURE 5-28. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X72)

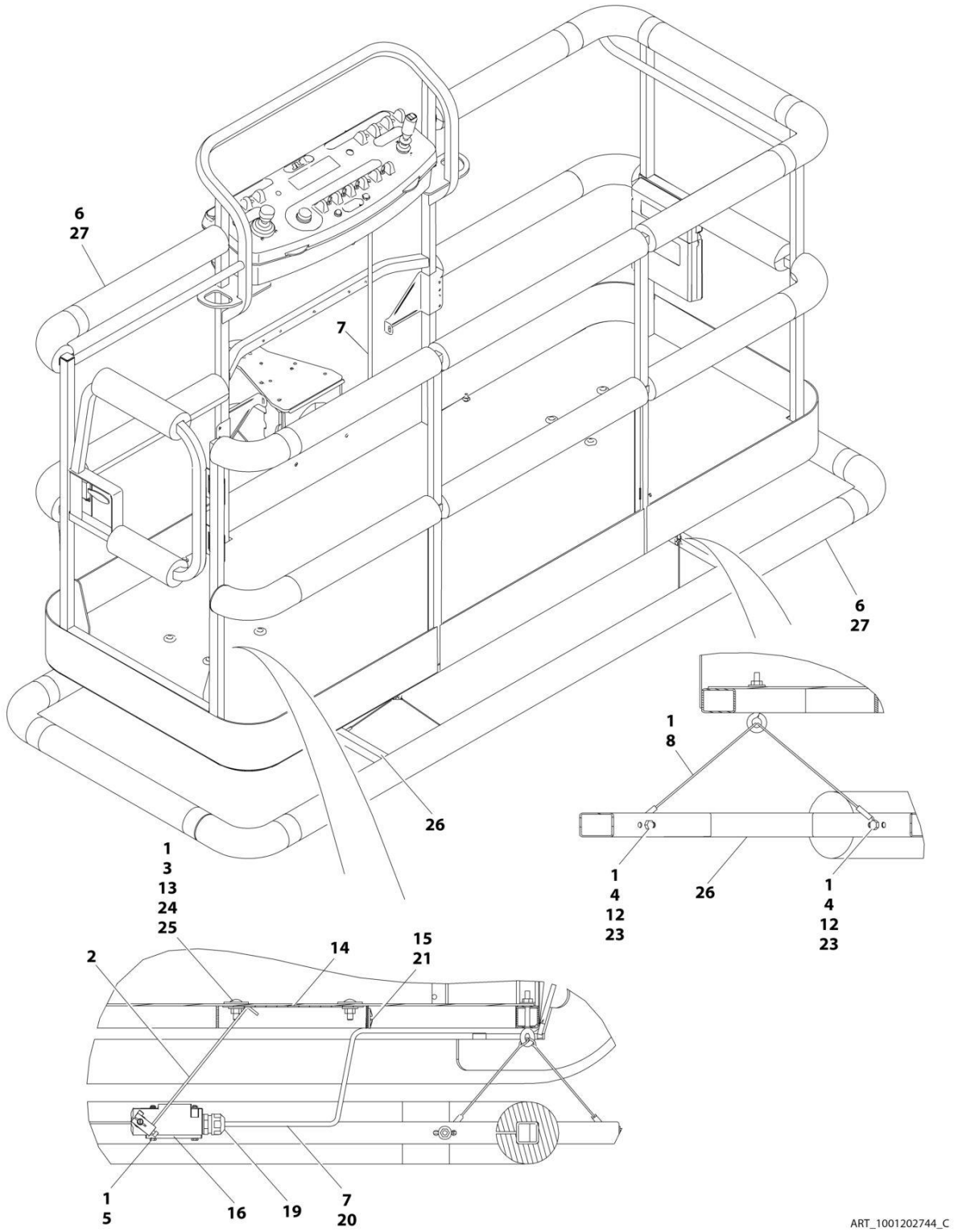


FIGURE 5-28. SOFT-TOUCH INSTALLATION (30X72)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202744	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORM	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940167	1	Bumper Kits (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
7	1060341	15 ft /4.57m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
12	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
13	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
14	3575705	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
15	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
16	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
19	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
21	4460234	2	Tie-Strap Mount	
22	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on bottom of console box)	
23	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
24	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
25	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
26	4846370	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

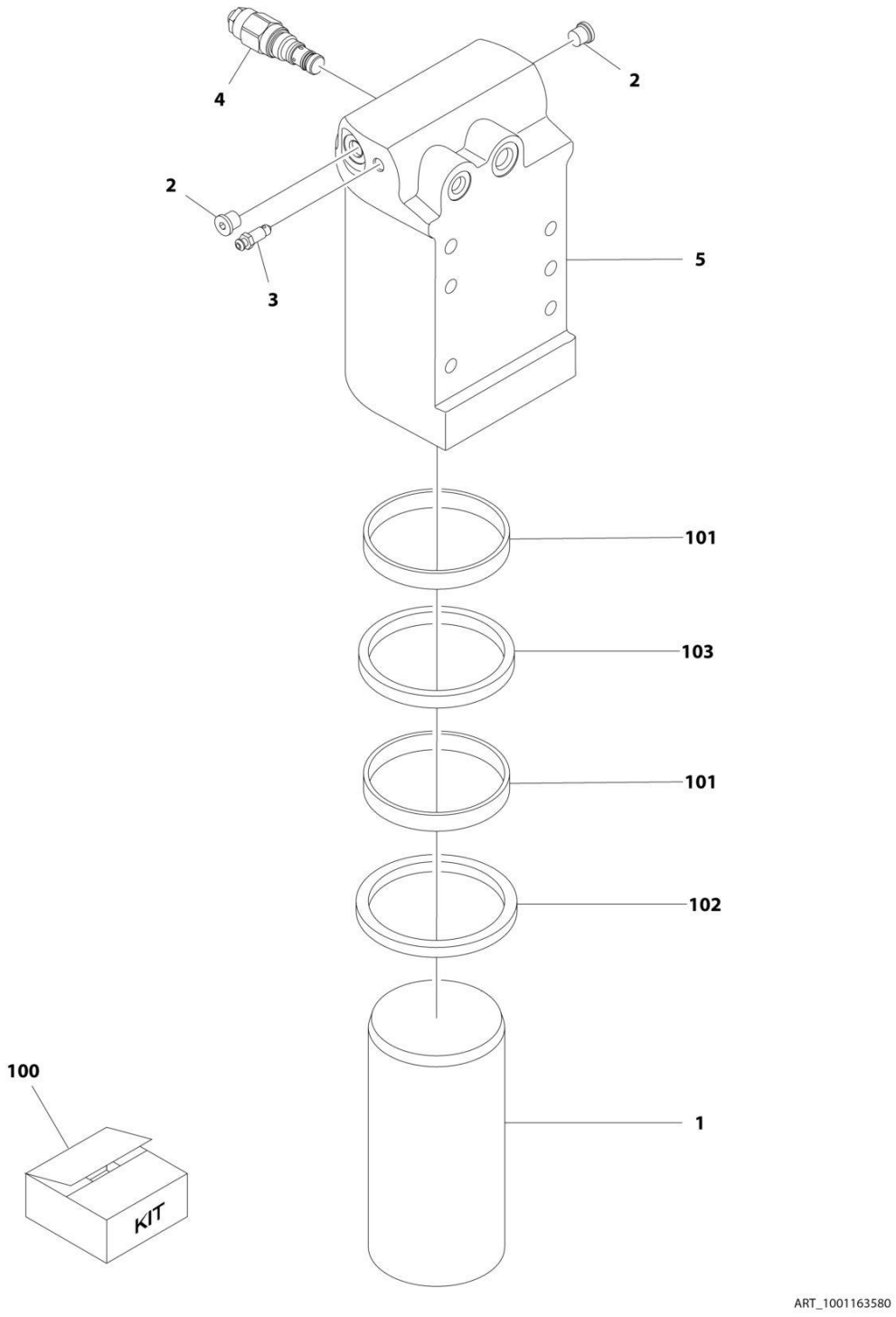


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163580	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	I
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1684290	1	Rod	
2	2220883	2	Plug #4	
3	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
4	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
4	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve	
5	1001164817	1	Barrel	
100	2902266	NLA	Seal Kit - 1001163590 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-103)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

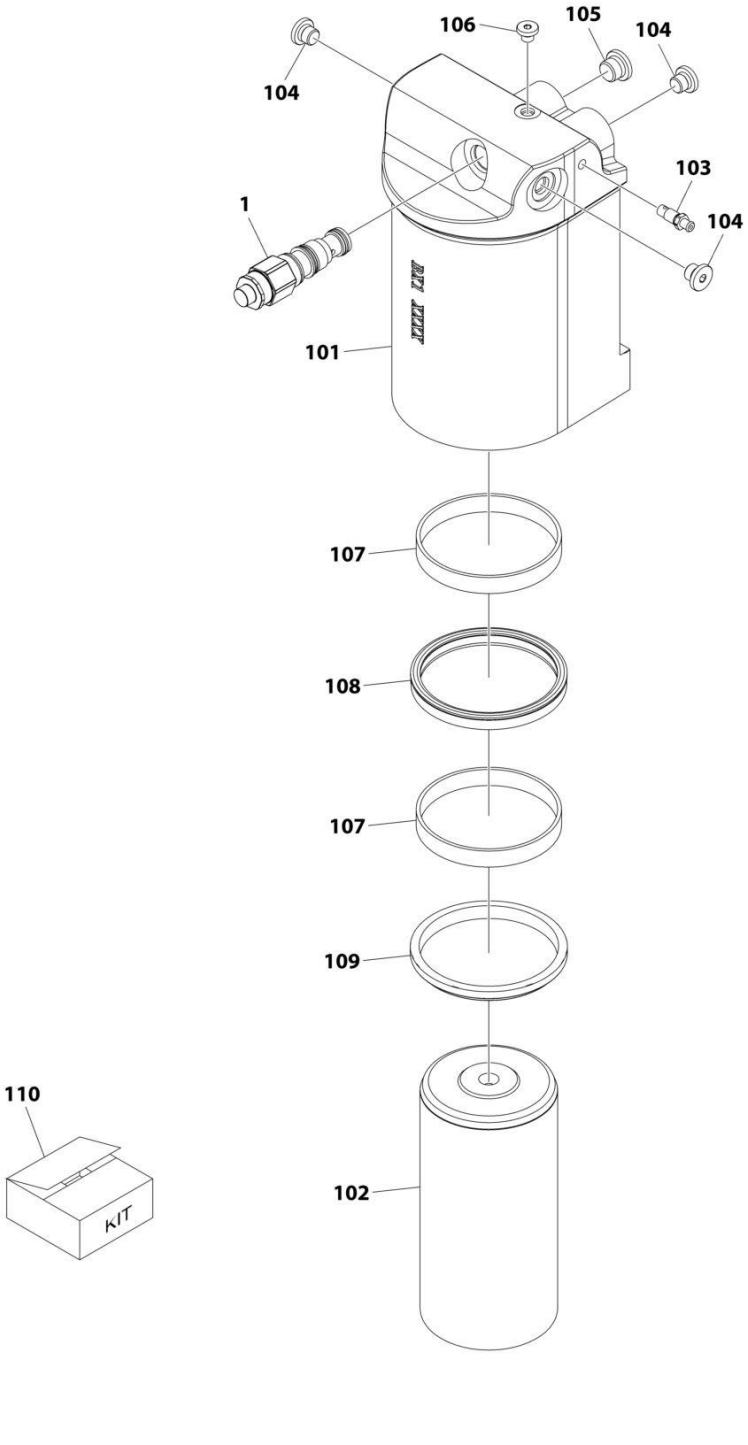


FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256179	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
1	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008244	1	Rod	
103	70008246	1	Plug, Bleeder	
104	2220883	3	Plug 7/16	
105	2220885	1	Plug 9/16	
106	2220881	1	Plug 5/16	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 110)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 110)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 110)	
110	70008247	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 107-109)	

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

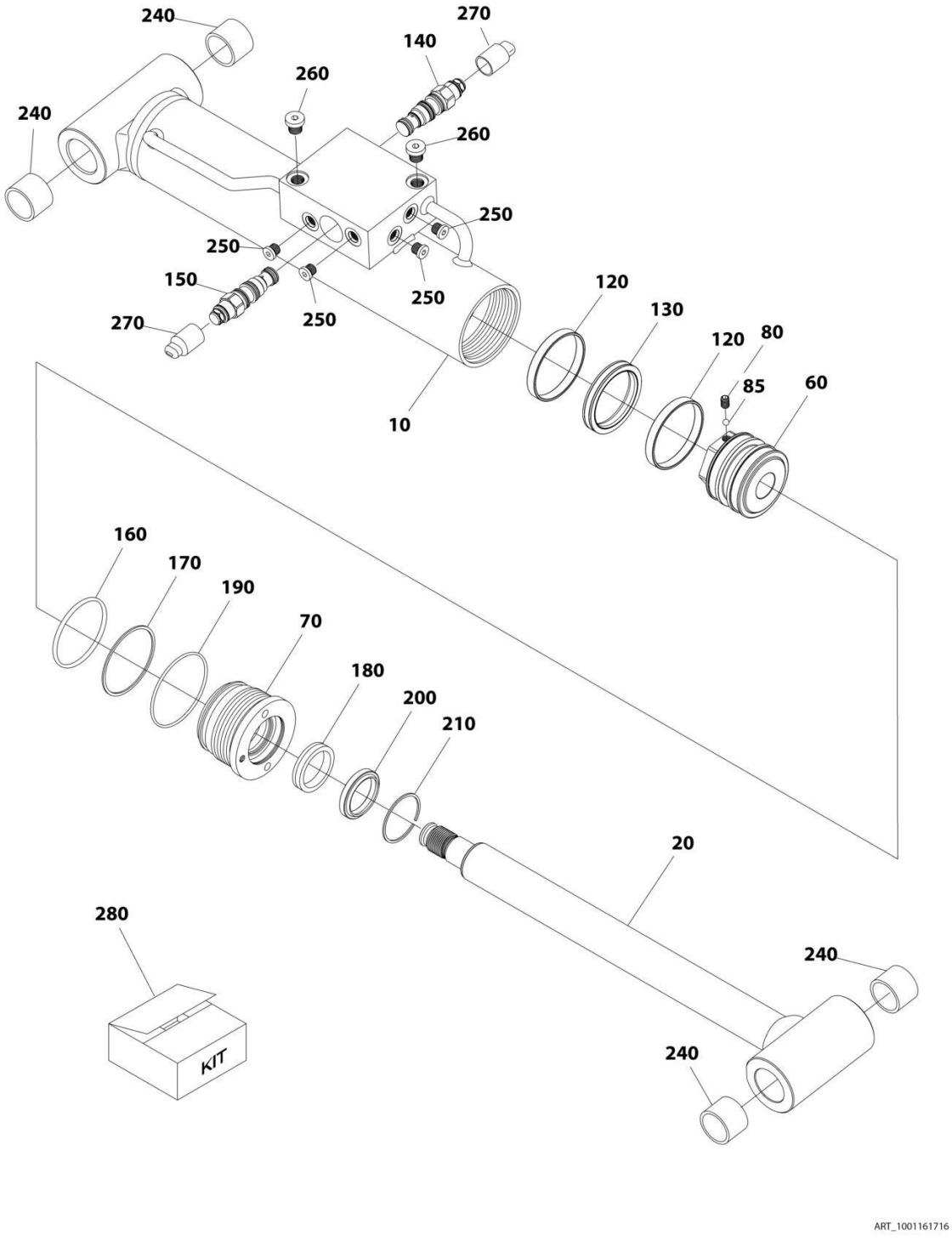


FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161716	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
10	70005010	1	Barrel	
20	70005011	1	Rod	
60	70005012	1	Piston	
70	70003837	1	Head	
80	70005013	1	Setscrew	
85	70005014	1	Ball	
120	See Note	NSS	Ring, Bearing (Note: Use Item 280)	
130	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 280)	
140	70002413	1	Cartridge, Valve	
140	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70002413 Valve	
150	1001168210	1	Cartridge, Valve	
150	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168210 Valve	
160	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 280)	
170	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 280)	
180	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 280)	
190	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 280)	
200	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 280)	
210	70003838	1	Ring, Retaining	
240	0961951	4	Bushing	
250	70025619	4	Plug 7/16	
260	70024262	2	Plug 1/4	
270	See Note	2	Plug, Shipping (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
280	70005016	1	Seal Kit - 1001161716 Cylinder (Includes Items 120 ,130 & 160-200)	

FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

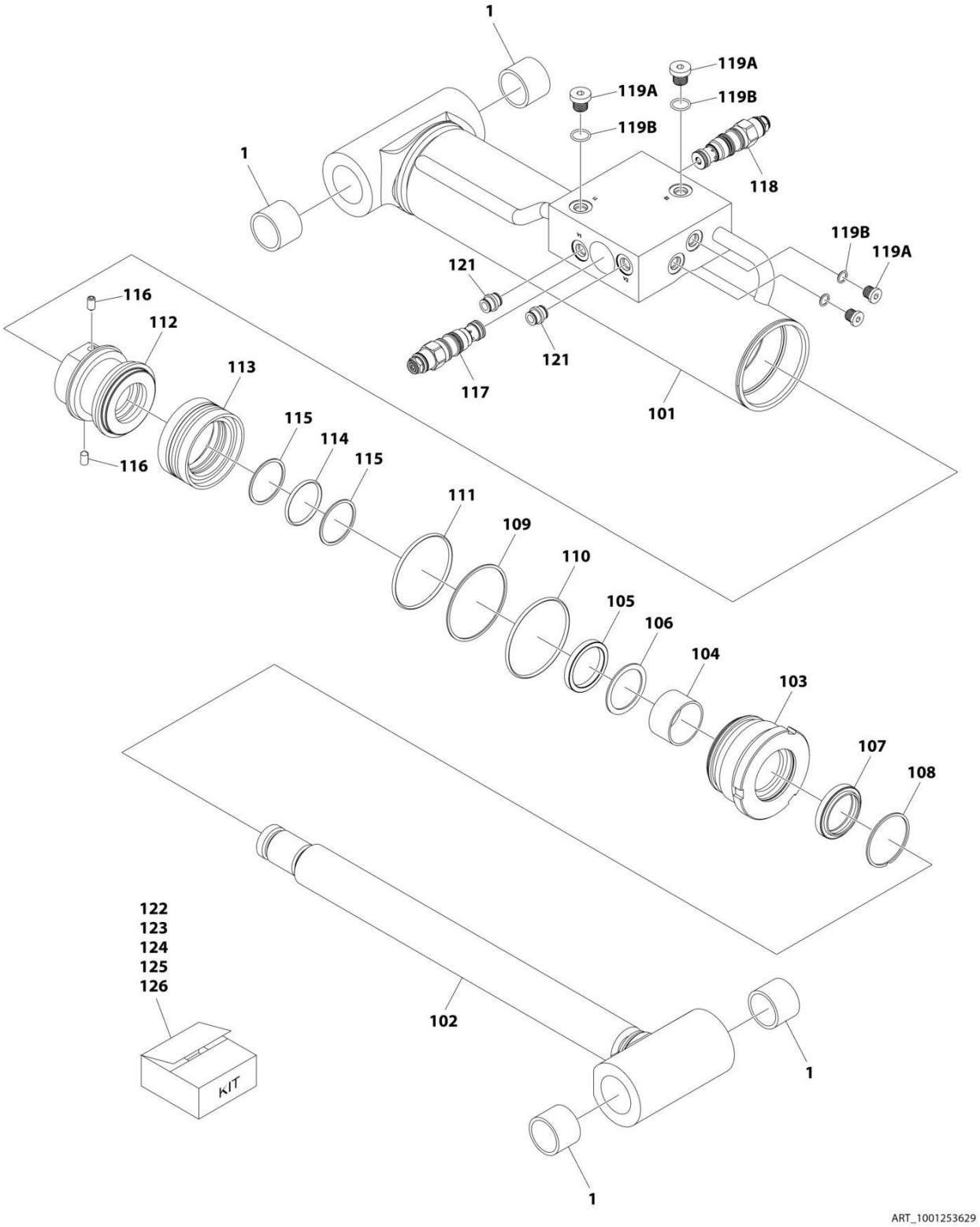


FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001253629	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961951	4	Bushing	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 122)	
103	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rod (Note: Use Item 123)	
104	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Rod (Note: Use Item 123)	
105	See Note	NSS	U-Packing (Note: Use Item 124)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 124)	
107	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 124)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 124)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 124)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
112	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 125)	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal, Compact (Note: Use Item 124)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
115	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 124)	
116	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 125)	
117	1001168210	1	Valve, Counterbalance (1500PSI)	
118	70002413	1	Valve, Counterbalance (3200PSI)	
119A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 126)	
119B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126)	
120	See Note	NSS	Cap, Dust (Note: Not Available for Purchase) (Not Shown)	
121	See Note	NSS	Pin Bush (Note: Use Item 122)	
122	70008242	1	Rod Kit (Includes Items 102 & 121)	
123	70008238	1	Rod Cover Kit (Includes Items 103 & 104)	
124	70008239	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 105-111 & 113-115)	
125	70008240	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items 112 & 116)	
126	70008243	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 119A & 119B)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

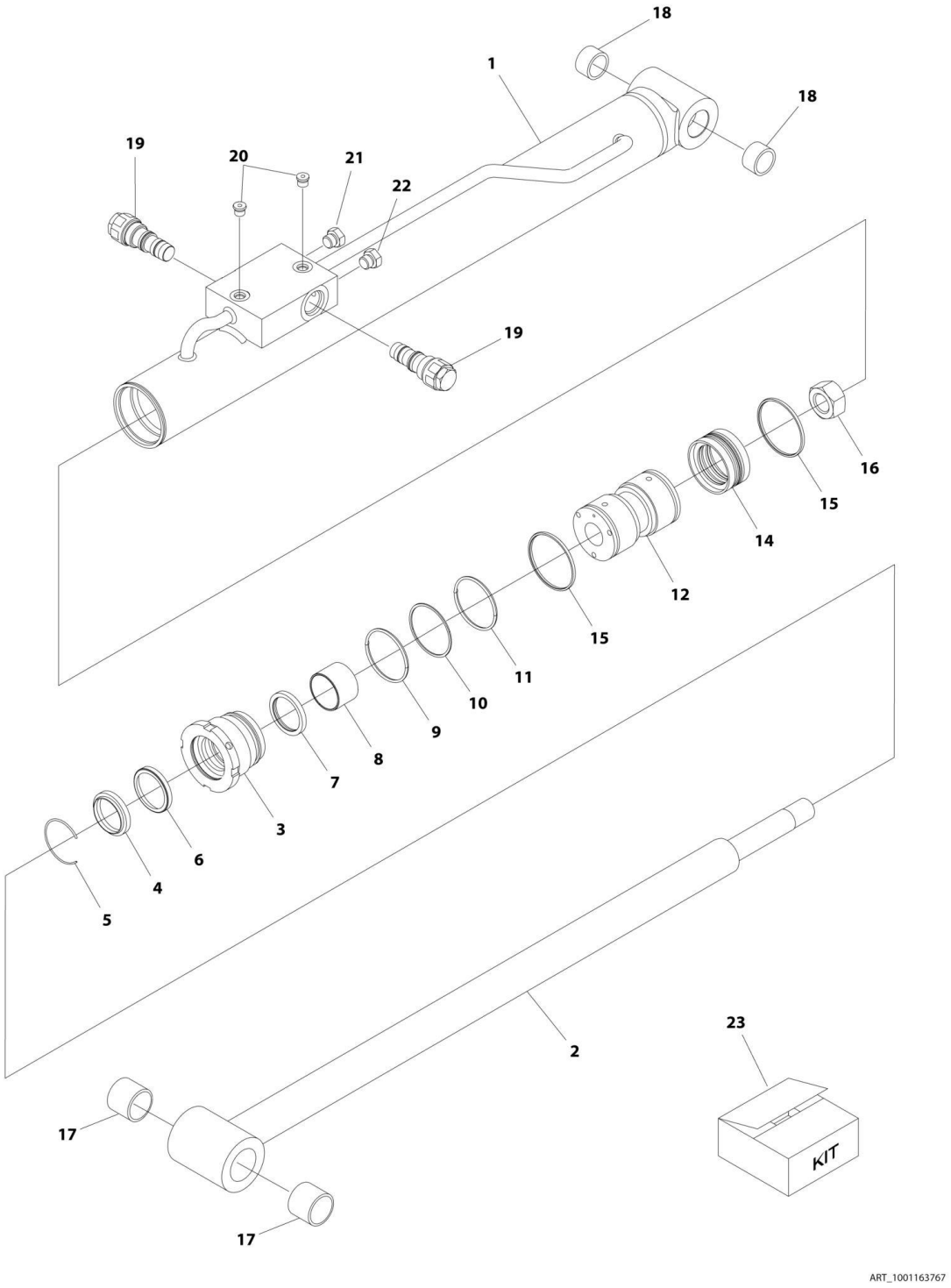


FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163767	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005155	1	Barrel	
2	70005156	1	Rod	
3	70005157	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 23)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 23)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
12	70002371	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 23)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 23)	
16	70002335	2	Nut	
17	70005158	2	Bushing	
18	70005159	2	Bushing	
19	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
20	70023370	2	Plug 7/16	
21	See Note	1	Plug 7/16 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	See Note	1	Plug 9/16 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	70005160	1	Seal Kit - 1001163767 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11 & 13-15)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

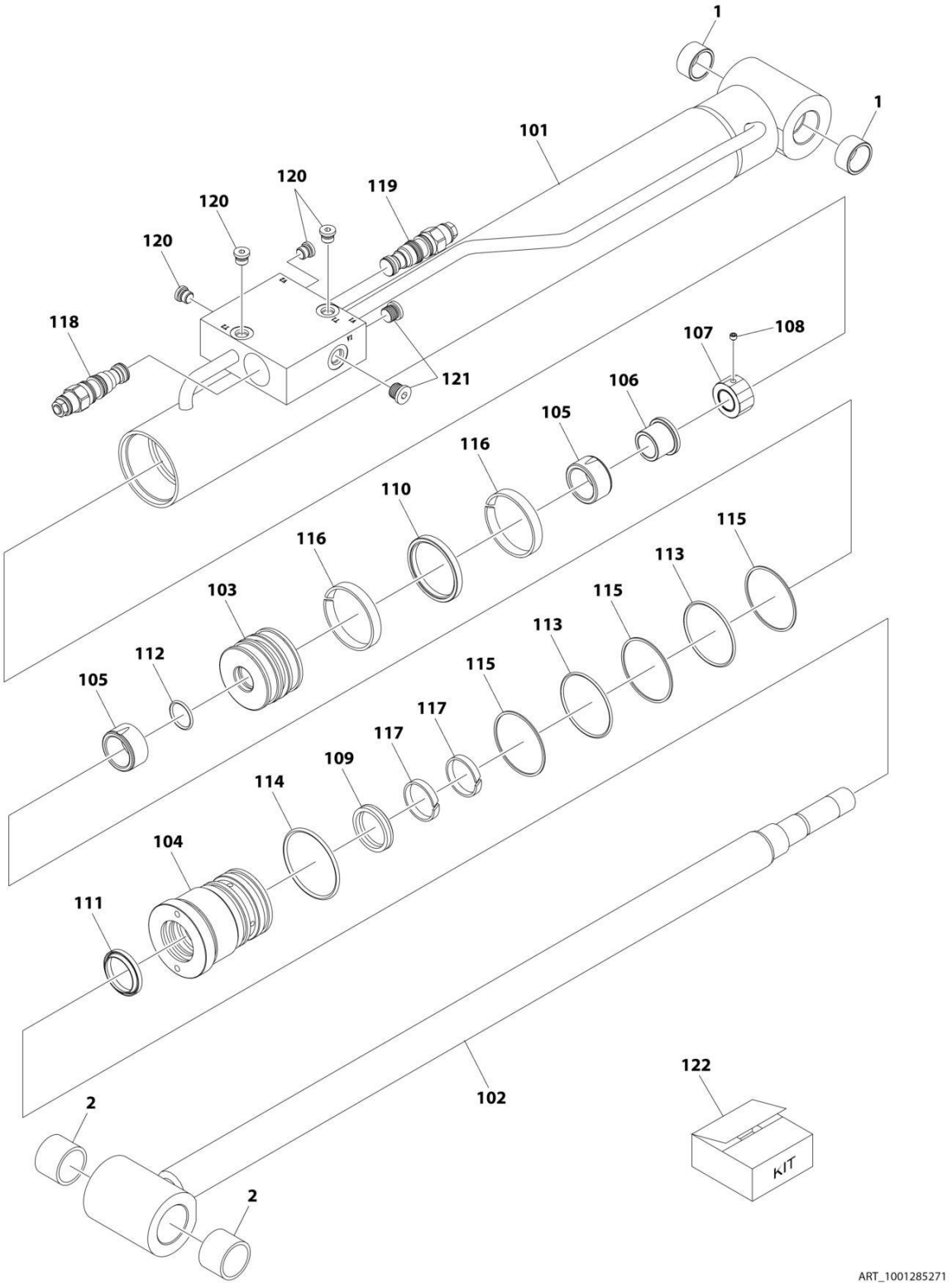


FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ JIB (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285271	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961947	2	Bushing	
2	0961951	2	Bushing	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70006914	1	Rod	
103	70006915	1	Piston	
104	70006916	1	Head	
105	70006917	2	Bushing	
106	70006918	1	Tube, Guide	
107	70006919	1	Nut	
108	70008292	1	Setscrew	
109	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 122)	
110	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 122)	
111	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 122)	
112	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 122)	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 122)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 122)	
115	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 122)	
116	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 122)	
117	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 122)	
118	70026441	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
118	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70026441 Valve	
119	70008294	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
119	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70008294 Valve	
120	2220883	4	Plug 7/16	
121	2220885	2	Plug 9/16	
122	70008293	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 109-117)	

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A MAIN BOOM

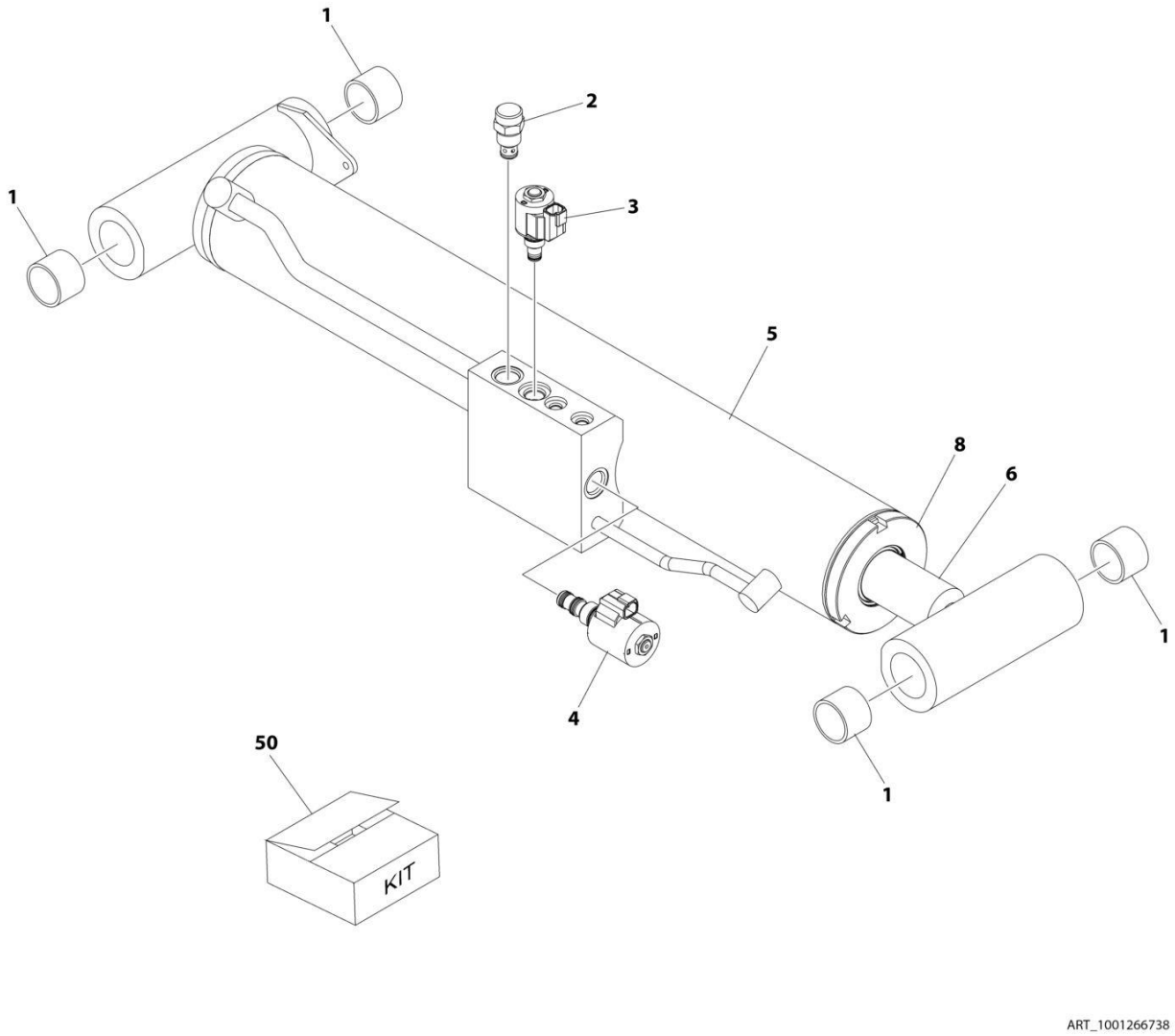


FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266738	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961948	4	Bushing	
2	4641390	1	Cartridge, Valve - Check	
2	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
3	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Valve - ON/OFF	
3	7017467	1	Cartridge, Valve Less Coil	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 1001164709 & 7017467 Valves	
3	70002386	1	Coil	
4	1001206625	1	Cartridge, Valve - Proportional	
4	70006104	1	Cartridge, Valve Less Coil	
4	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 1001206625 & 70006104 Valves	
4	70003788	1	Coil	
4	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
5	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001266738)	
6	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use PN 1001266738)	
7	See Note	NSS	Piston (Not Shown) (Note: Use PN 1001266738)	
8	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Use PN 1001266738)	
50	70007901	1	Seal Kit - 1001266738 Cylinder	

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ MAIN BOOM

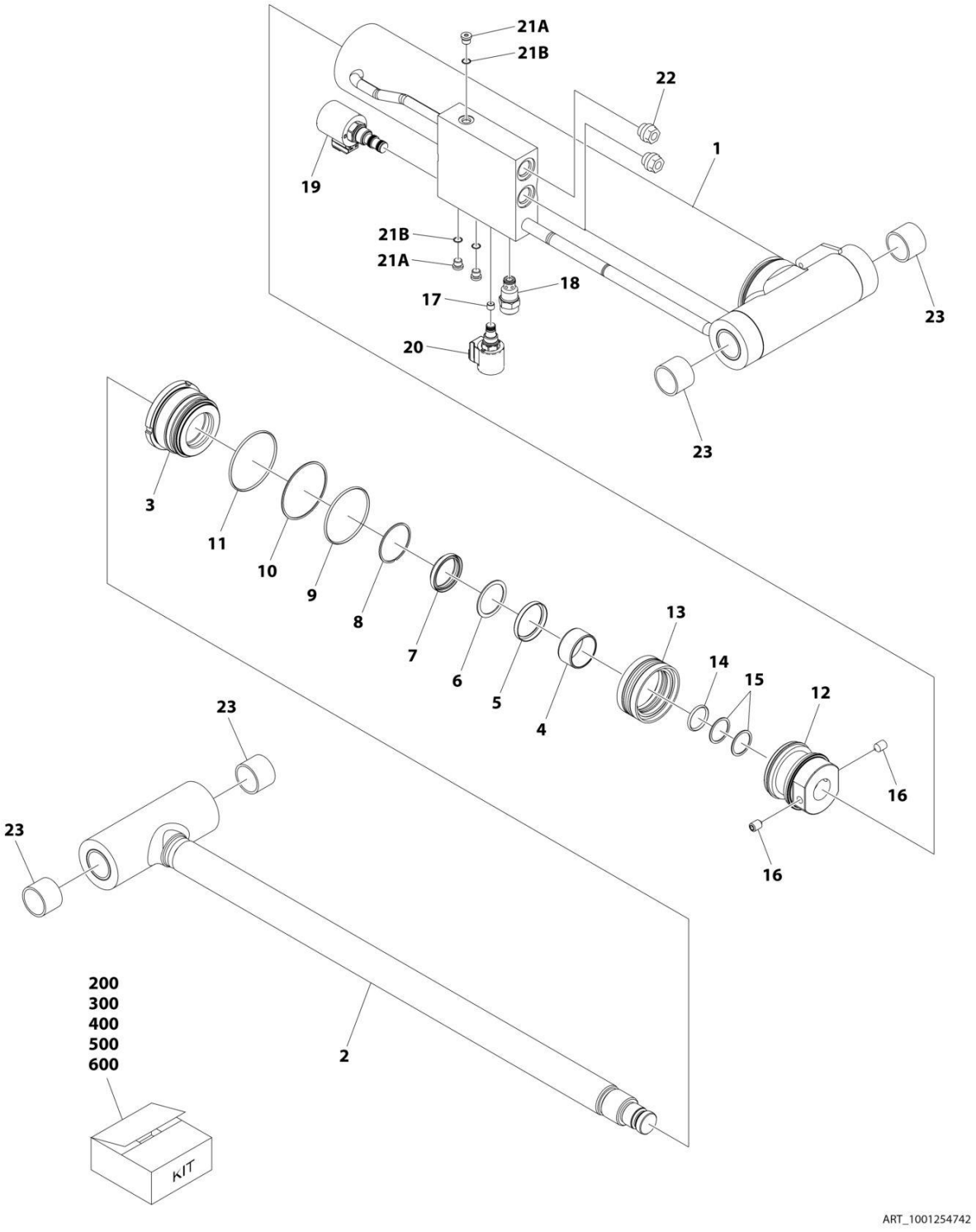


FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254742	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001254742)	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 200)	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Use Item 300)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 300)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 400)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 400)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
12	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 500)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
16	See Note	NSS	Set Screw (Note: Use Item 500)	
17	See Note	NSS	Orifice (Note: Use PN 1001254742)	
18	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
19	1001206625	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Includes Coil)	
19	70006104	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
19	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 1001206625 & 70006104 Valves	
19	70003788	1	Coil	
19	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
20	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Includes Coil)	
20	7017467	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil	
20	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 1001164709 & 7017467 Valve	
20	70002386	1	Coil	
21A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 600)	
21B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
22	See Note	NSS	Dust Cap (Note: Shipping Use Only)	
23	0961948	4	Bushing	
200	70007891	1	Rod Kit (Includes Items 2 & 23)	
300	70007892	1	Head Kit (Includes Items 3 & 4)	
400	70007893	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-11 & 13-15)	
500	70007894	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items 12 & 16)	
600	70007895	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 21A & 21B)	

FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ TOWER BOOM

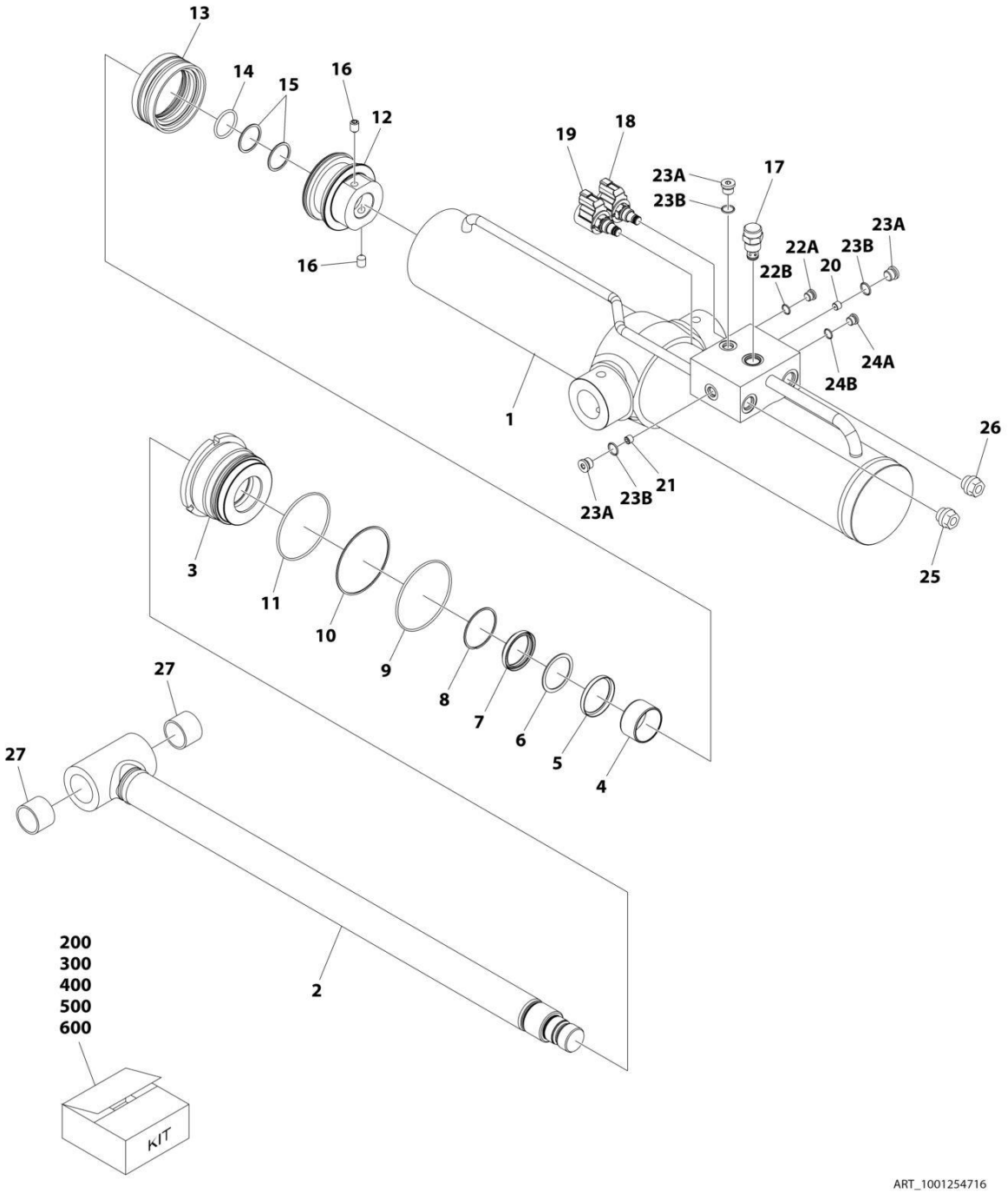


FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254716	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001254716)	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 200)	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Use Item 300)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 300)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 400)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 400)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
12	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 500)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 400)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 400)	
16	See Note	NSS	Set Screw (Note: Use Item 500)	
17	4641390	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
17	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
18	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
18	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 1001164709 Valve	
18	70002386	1	Coil	
19	1001166208	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
19	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 1001166208 Valve	
19	70002386	1	Coil	
20	See Note	NSS	Orifice (Note: Use PN 1001254716)	
21	See Note	NSS	Orifice (Note: Use PN 1001254716)	
22A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 600)	
22B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
23A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 600)	
23B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
24A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 600)	
24B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
25	See Note	NSS	Dust Cap (Note: Shipping Use Only)	
26	See Note	NSS	Dust Cap (Note: Shipping Use Only)	
27	0961948	2	Bushing (Note: Use Item 200)	
200	70007886	1	Rod Kit (Includes Items 2 & 27)	
300	70007887	1	Head Kit (Includes Items 3 & 4)	
400	70007888	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-11 & 13-15)	
500	70007889	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items 12 & 16)	
600	70007890	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 22A-24B)	

FIGURE 6-10. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

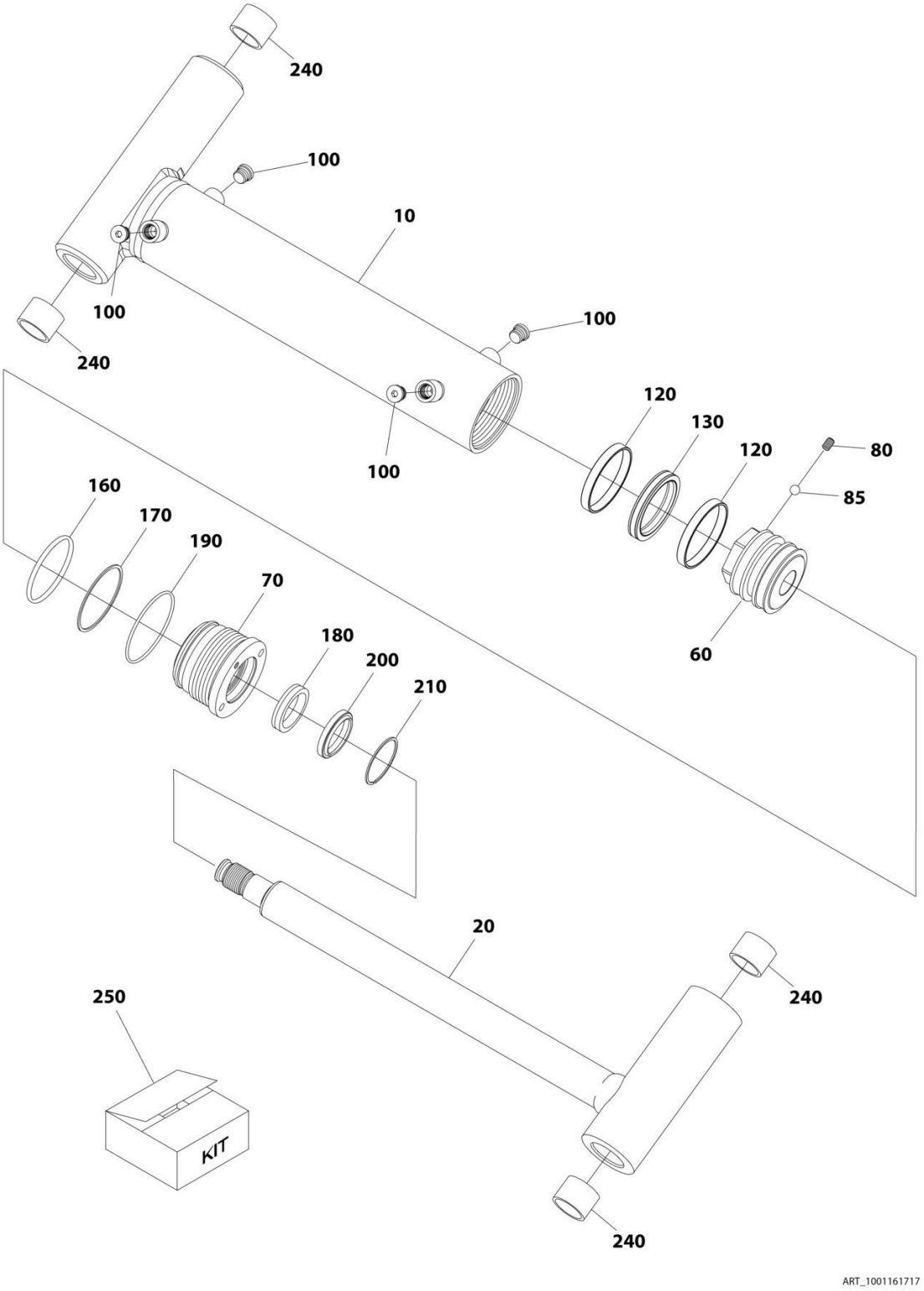


FIGURE 6-10. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A AND 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161717	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
10	70005017	1	Barrel	
20	70005018	1	Rod	
60	70005012	1	Piston	
70	70003837	1	Head	
80	70005013	1	Setscrew	
85	70005014	1	Ball	
100	70025959	4	Plug 9/16	
120	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 250)	
130	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 250)	
160	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 250)	
170	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 250)	
180	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 250)	
190	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 250)	
200	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 250)	
210	70003838	1	Ring, Retaining	
240	0961951	4	Bushing	
250	70005016	1	Seal Kit - 1001161717 Cylinder (Includes Items 120-200)	

FIGURE 6-11. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

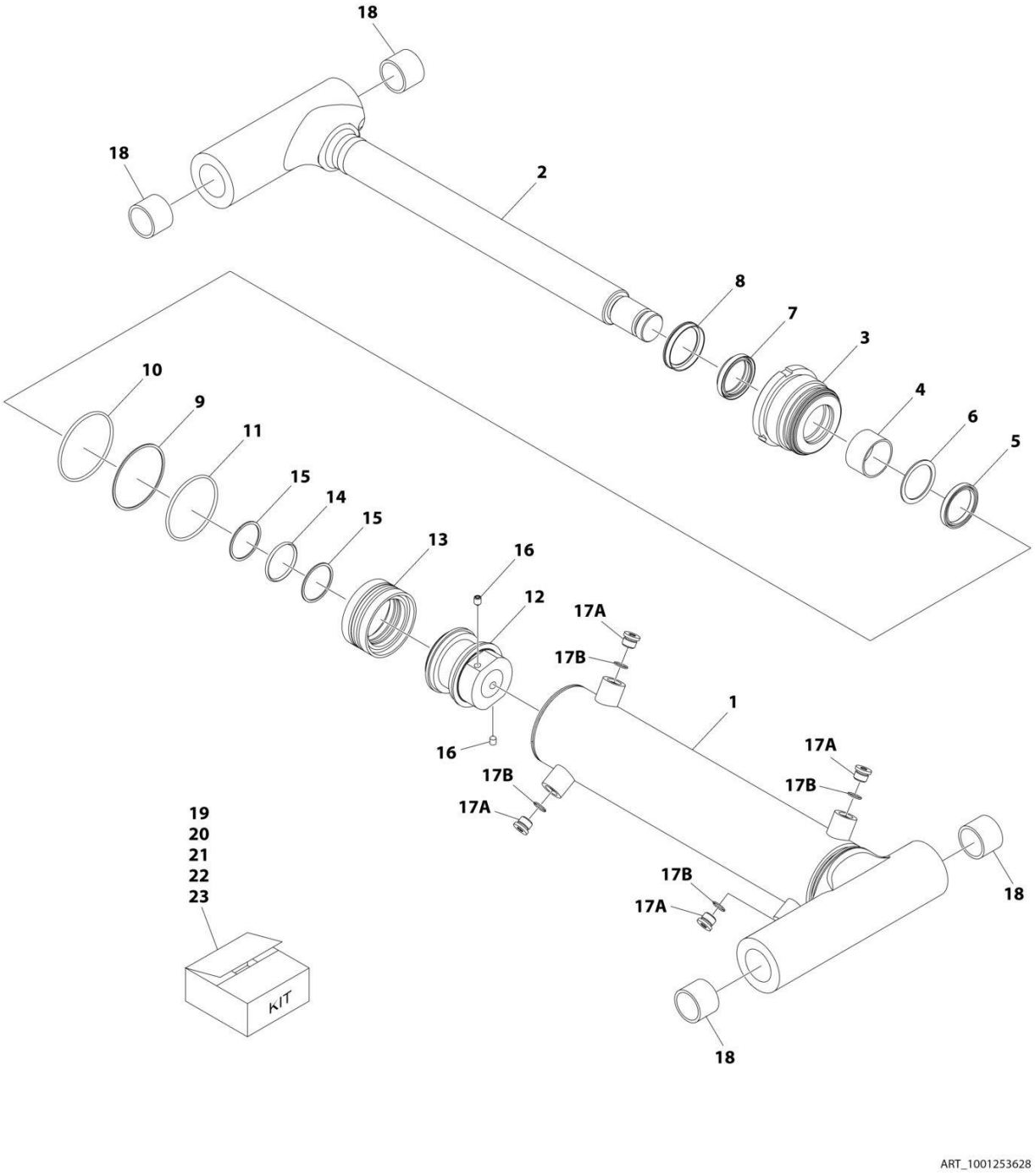


FIGURE 6-11. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001253628	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 19)	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rod (Note: Use Item 19)	
4	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Rod (Note: Use Item 20)	
5	See Note	NSS	U-Packing (Note: Use Item 21)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 21)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 21)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 21)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 21)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 21)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 21)	
12	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 22)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Compact (Note: Use Item 21)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 21)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 21)	
16	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 22)	
17A	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 23)	
17B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
18	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Use Item 19)	
19	70008237	1	Rod Assembly Kit (Includes Items 2 & 18)	
20	70008238	1	Rod Cover Kit (Includes Items 3 & 4)	
21	70008239	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-11 & 13-15)	
22	70008240	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items 12 & 16)	
23	70008241	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 17A & 17B)	

FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

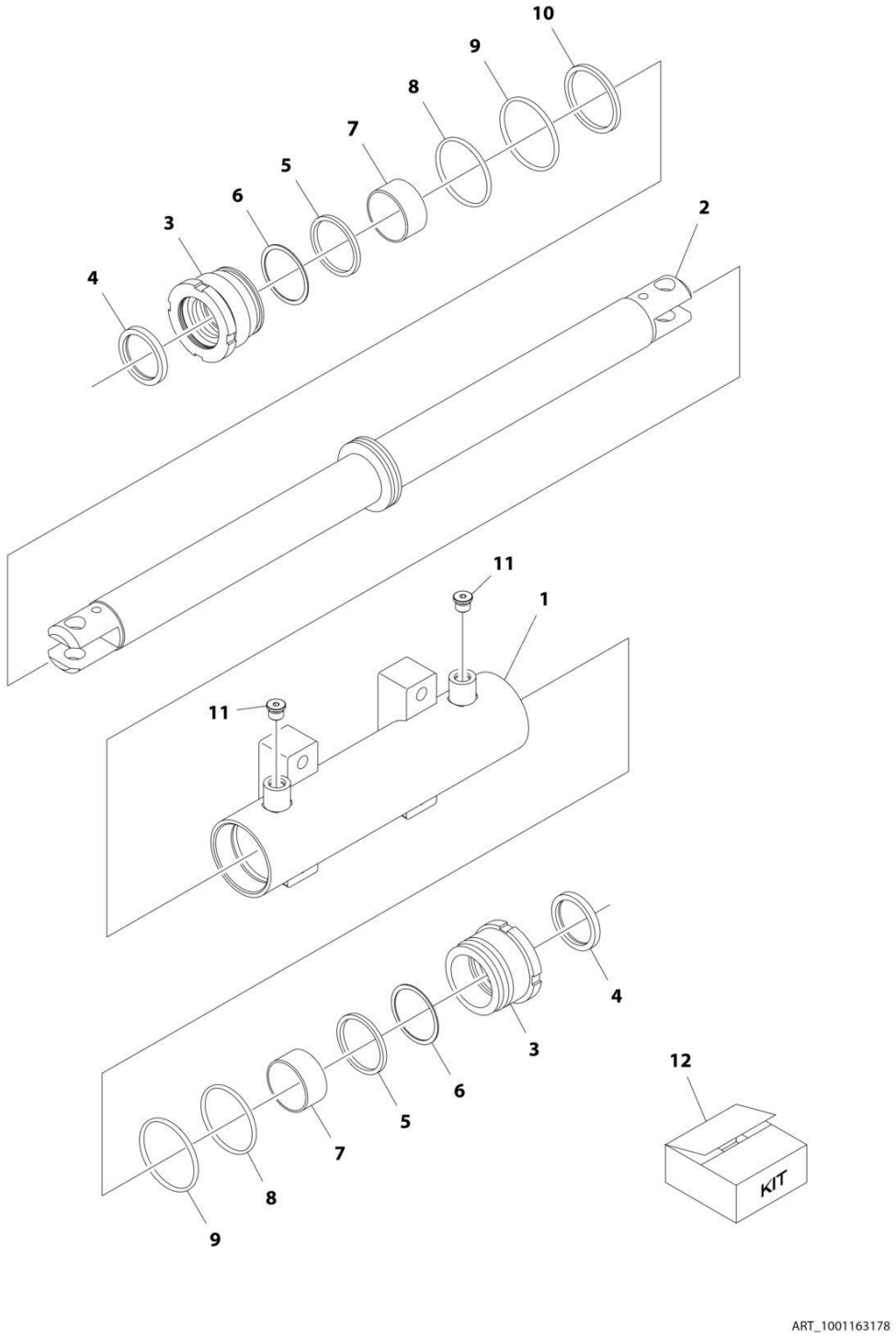


FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163178	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005150	1	Barrel	
2	70005151	1	Rod	
3	70005152	2	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 12)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 12)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 12)	
7	70005153	2	Bearing, Dry	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 12)	
11	See Note	2	Plug 9/16 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	70005154	1	Seal Kit - 1001163178 Cylinder (Includes Items 4-6 & 8-10)	

FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A

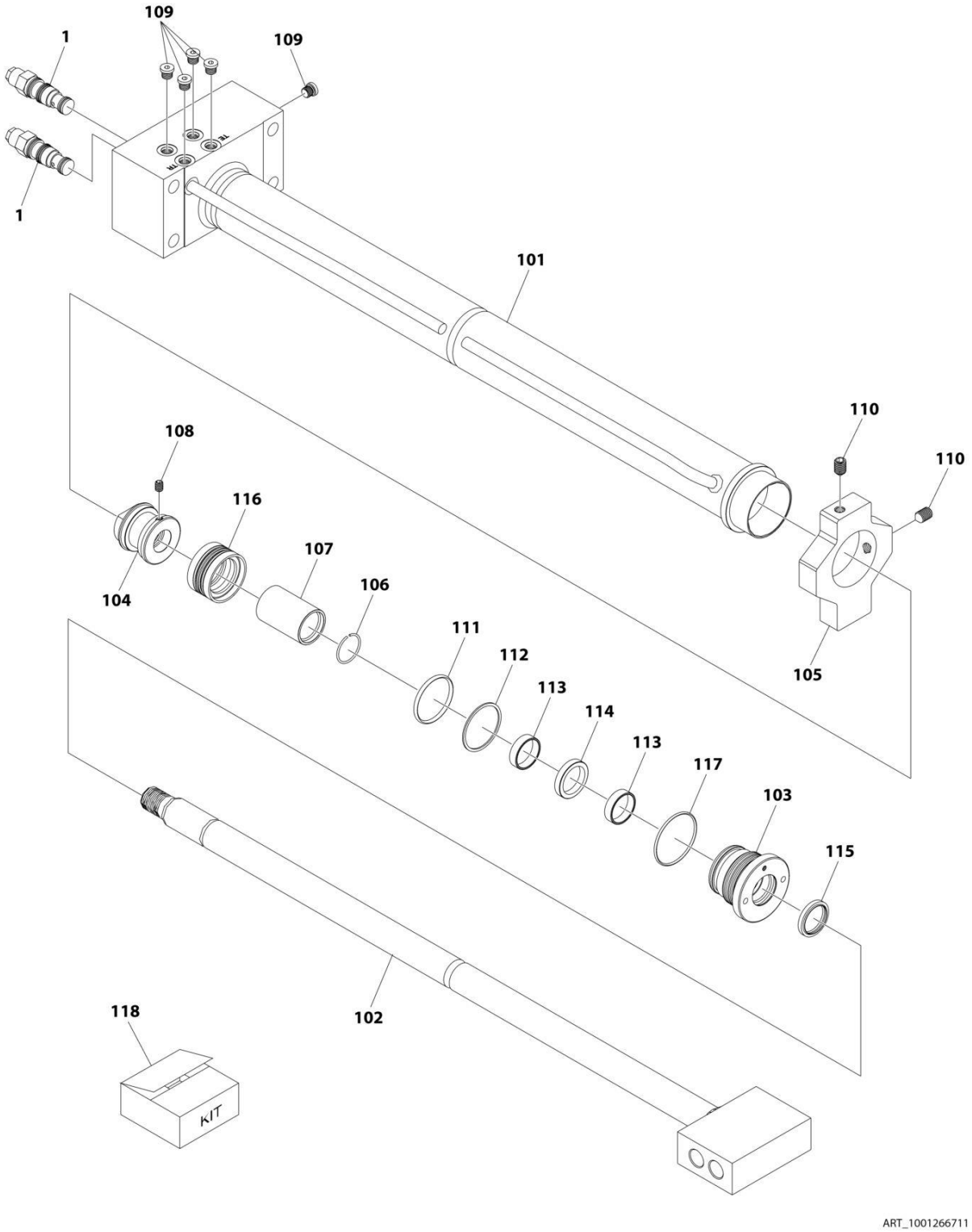


FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450A

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266711	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	4640771	2	Valve, Motor Control	
1	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4640771 Valve	
101	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
103	70008135	1	Head	
104	70008136	1	Piston	
105	70008137	1	Mount	
106	70008138	1	Ring, Wire	
107	70008139	1	Spacer	
108	70027088	1	Setscrew	
109	70025619	5	Plug	
110	70008140	2	Setscrew	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
112	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 118)	
113	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
114	See Note	NSS	Seal, Head (Note: Use Item 118)	
115	See Note	NSS	Seal, Wiper (Note: Use Item 118)	
116	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 118)	
117	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
118	70008141	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 111-117)	

FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

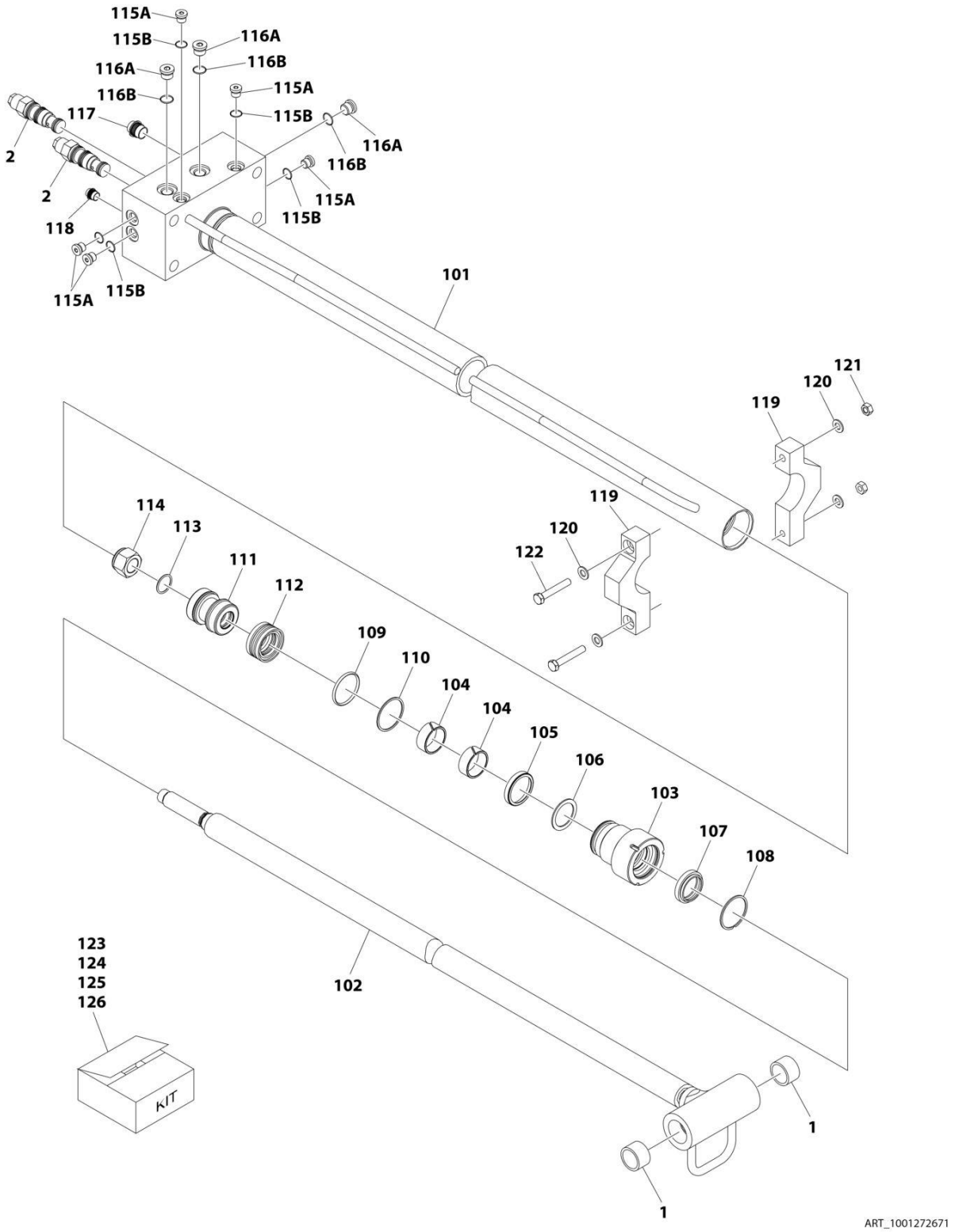


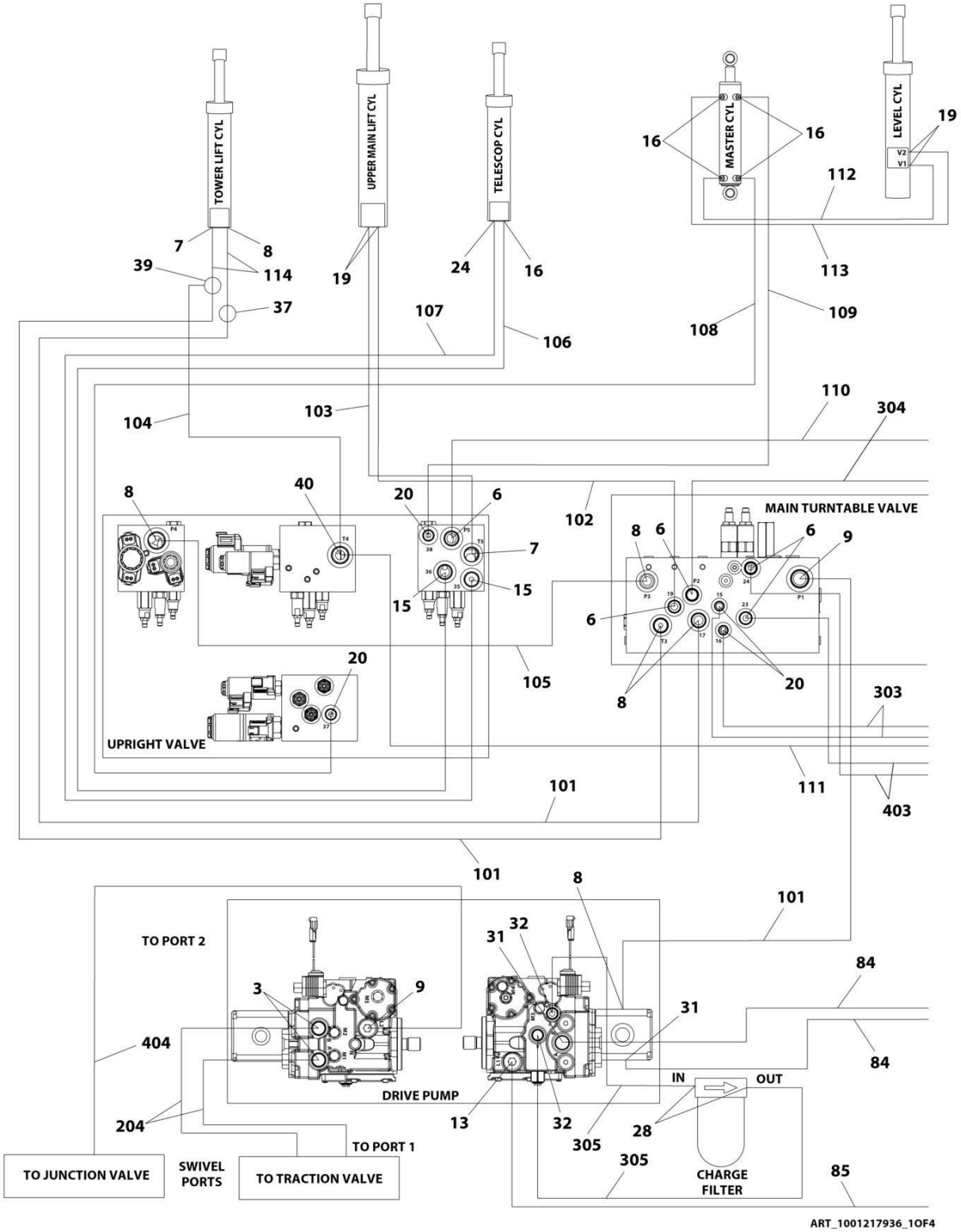
FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - 450AJ

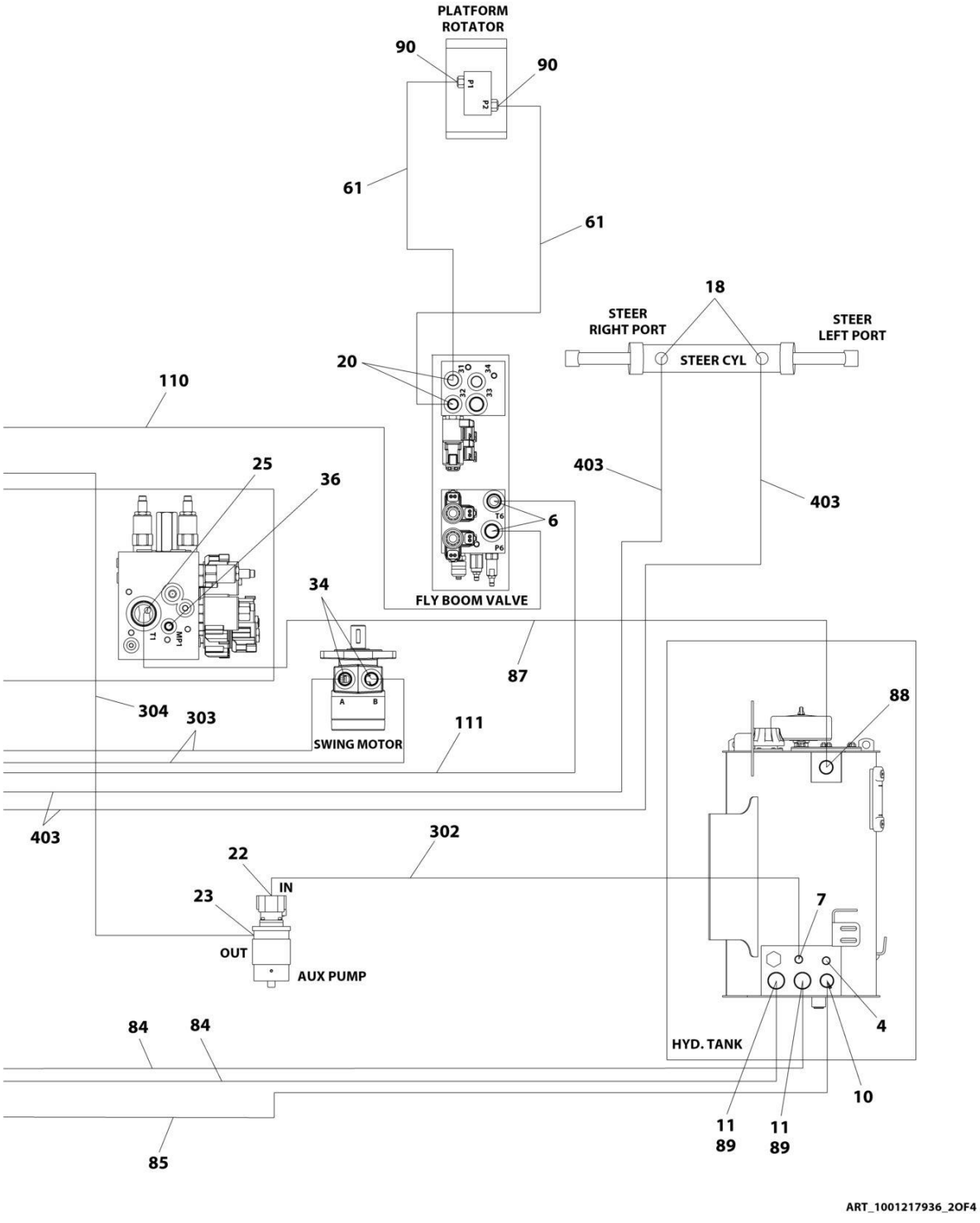
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272671	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0962292	2	Bushing	
2	4640771	2	Cartridge, Valve	
2	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4640771 Valve	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 123)	
103	70007896	1	Cover, Rod	
104	See Note	NSS	U-Packing (Note: Use Item 124)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 124)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 124)	
107	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 124)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 124)	
111	70007897	1	Piston	
112	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 124)	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 124)	
114	70007360	1	Nut	
115A	See Note	NSS	Plug 7/16 (Note: Use Item 125)	
115B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 125)	
116A	See Note	NSS	Plug 9/16 (Note: Use Item 125)	
116B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 125)	
117	See Note	NSS	Cap, Dust (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
118	See Note	NSS	Cap, Dust (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
119	See Note	NSS	Bracket (Note: Use Item 126)	
120	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Use Item 126)	
121	See Note	NSS	Nut (Note: Use Item 126)	
122	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 126)	
123	70007898	1	Rod Kit (Includes Items 102)	
124	70007899	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104-110 & 112-113)	
125	70007900	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 115A-116B)	
126	70008280	1	Wear Pad Kit (Includes Items 119-122)	

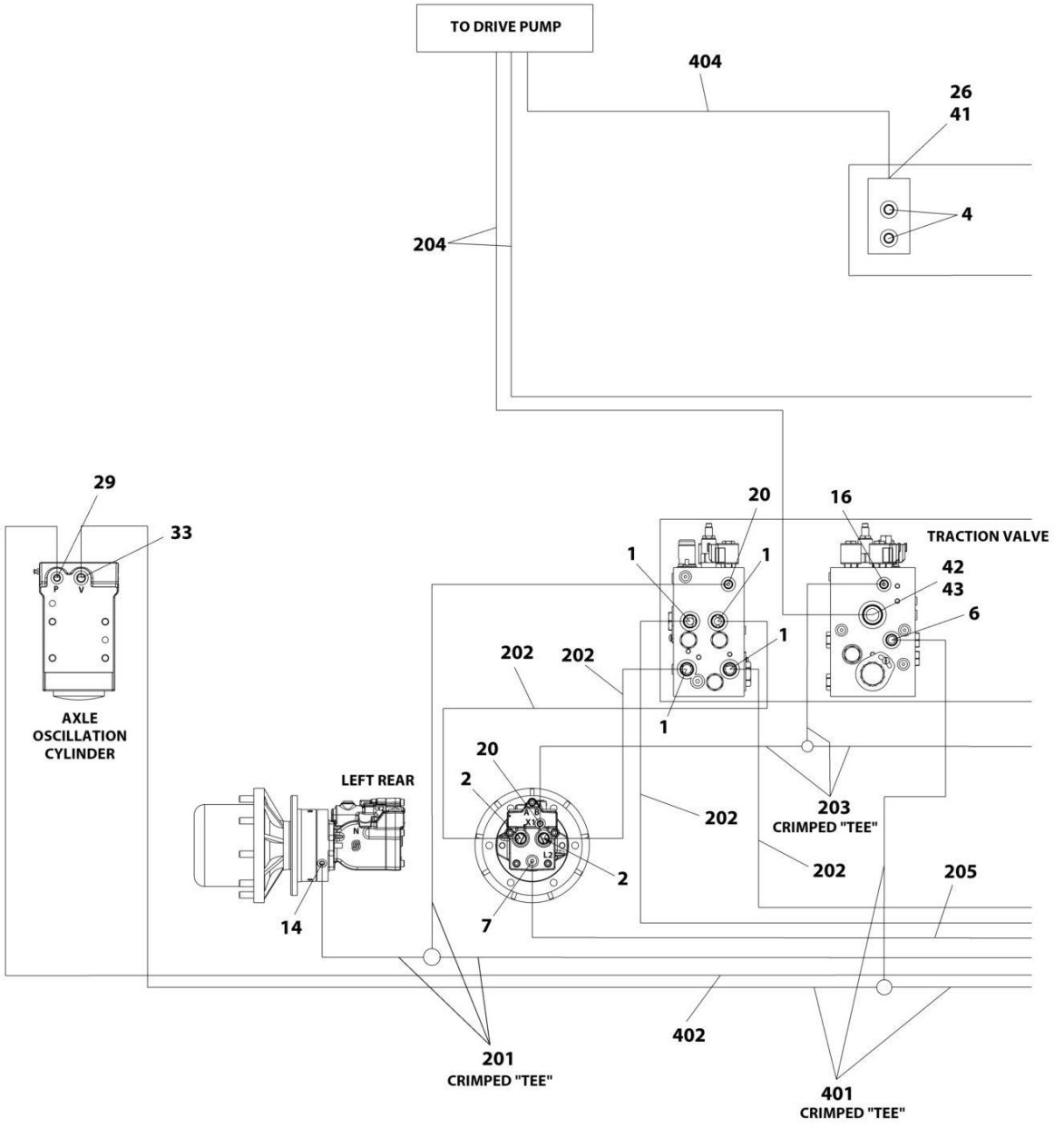
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

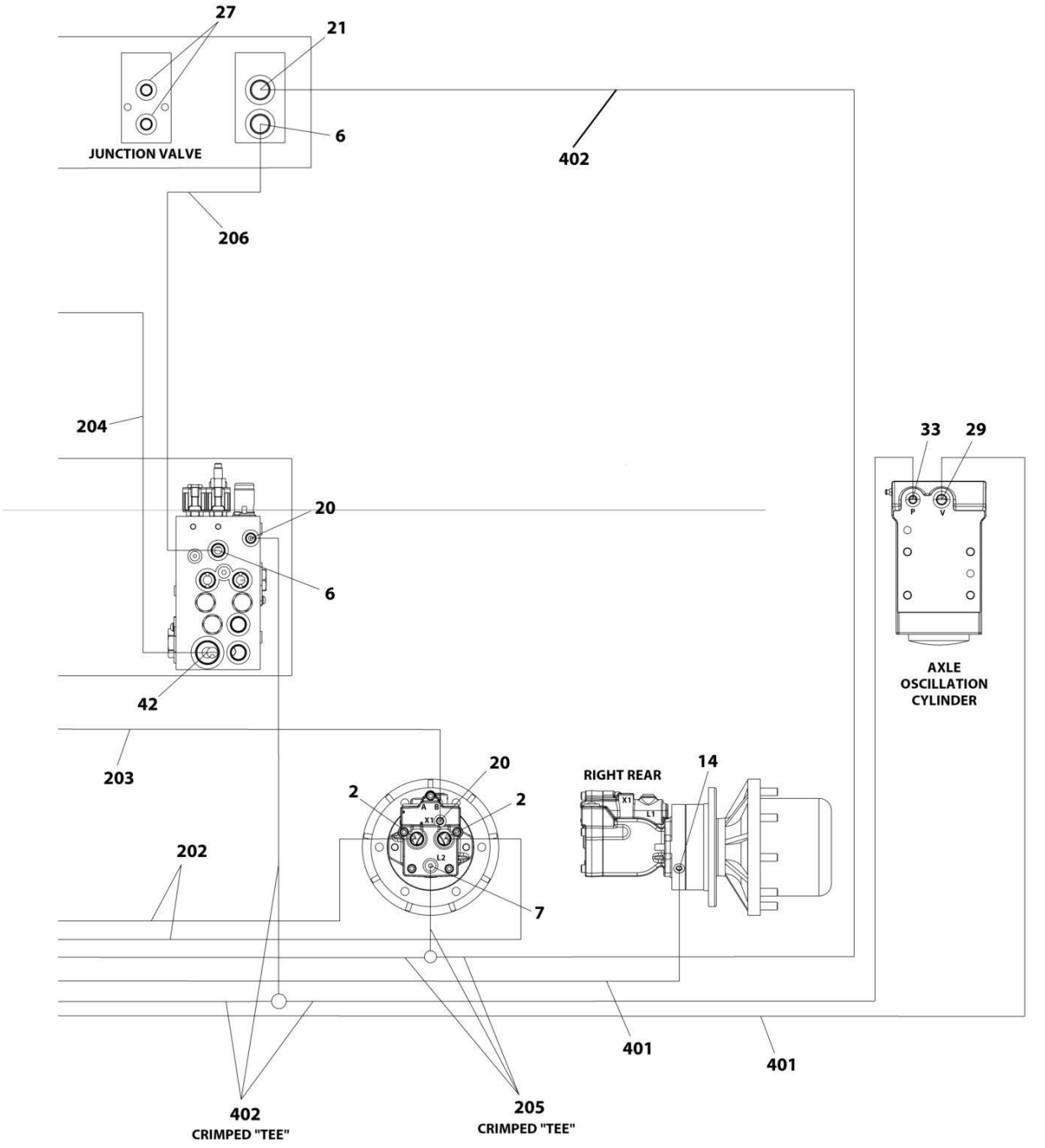
FIGURE 7-1. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)




PLATFORM ROTATOR
90
90
61
61
18
STEER RIGHT PORT
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
20
110
25
36
403
403
6
FLY BOOM VALVE
34
87
304
303
SWING MOTOR
111
88
403
302
22
IN
23
OUT
AUX PUMP
7
4
HYD. TANK
84
84
10
11
89
11
89
85
ART_1001217936_2OF4



ART_1001217936_3OF4



ART_1001217936_4OF4

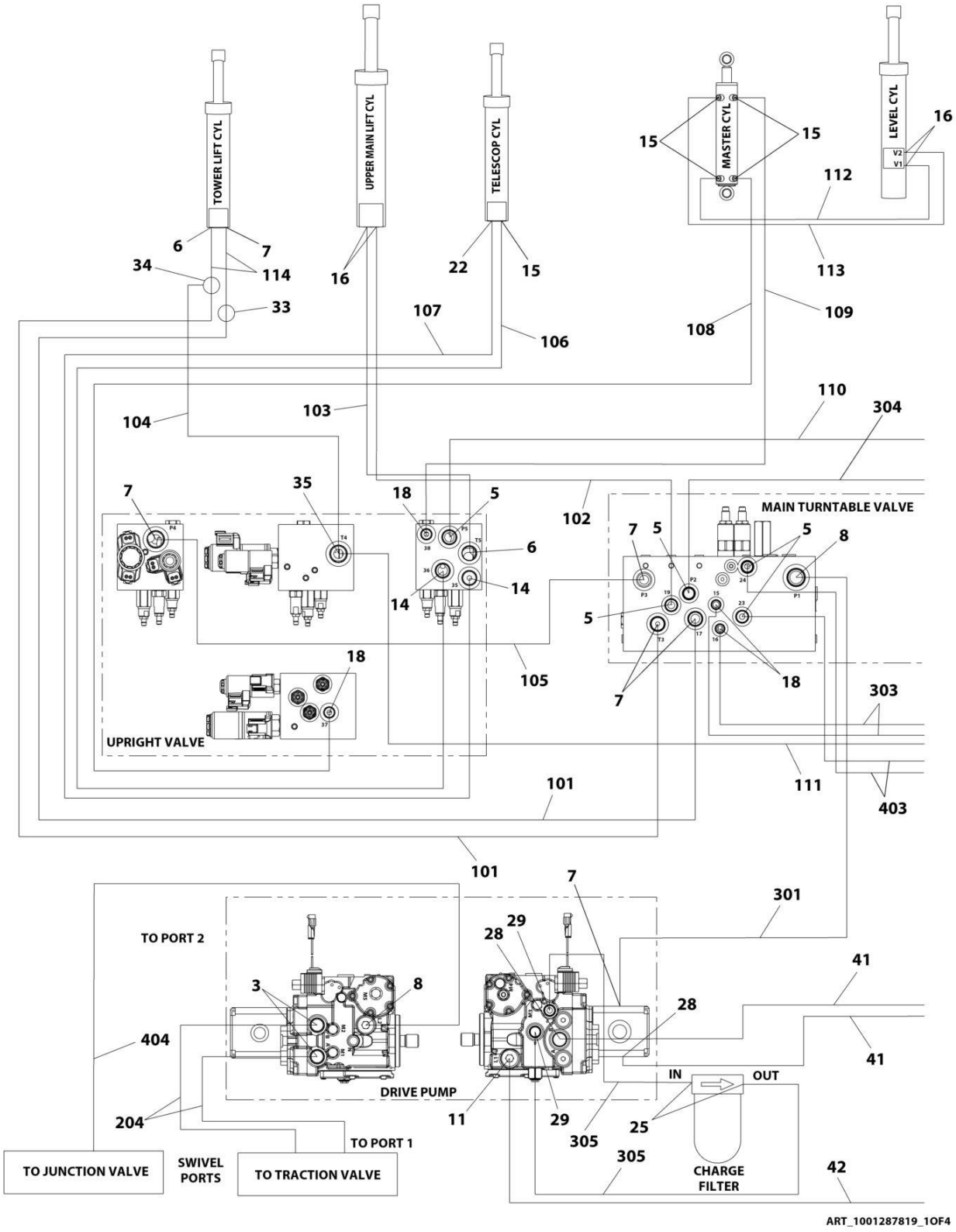
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

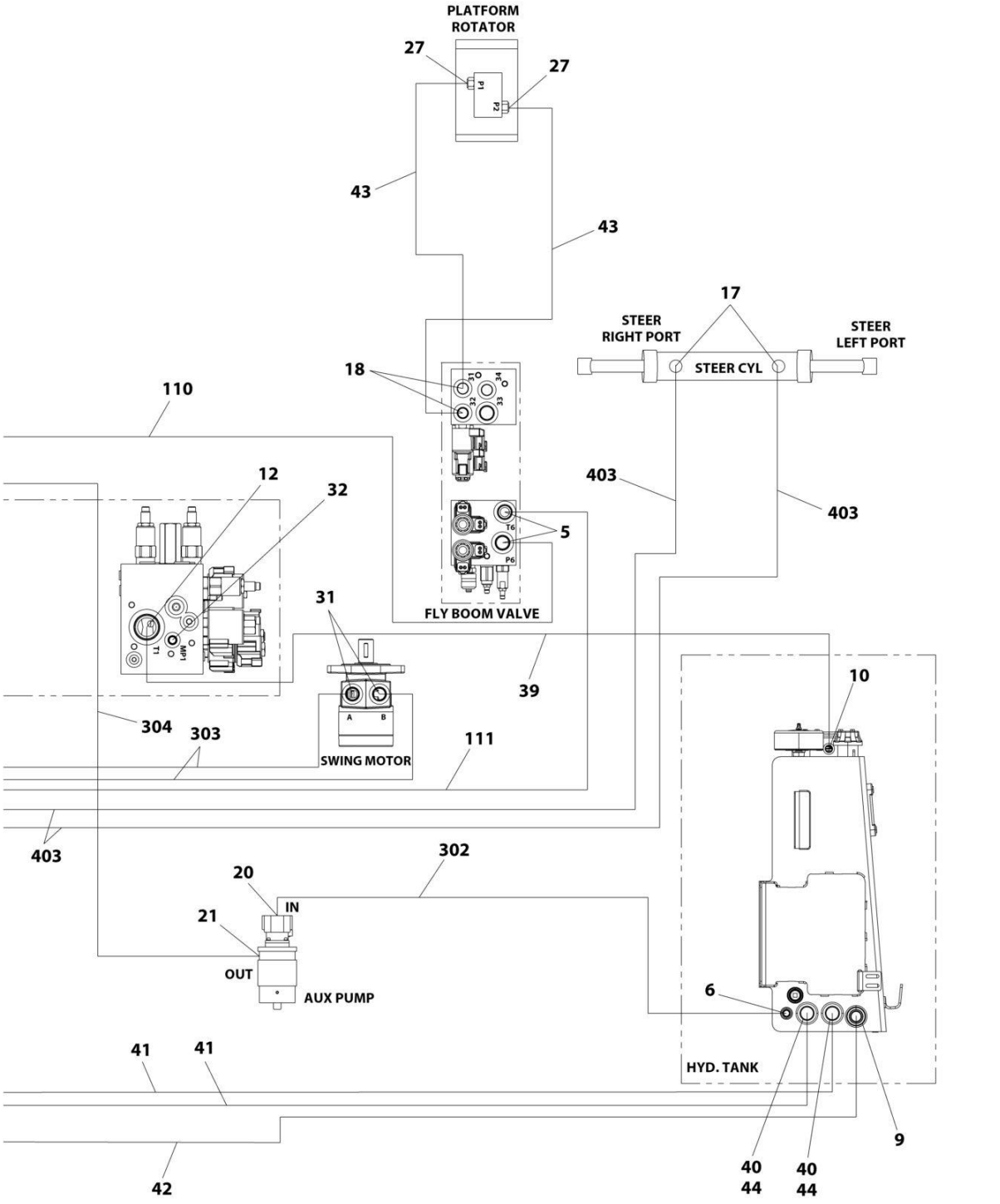
FIGURE 7-1. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

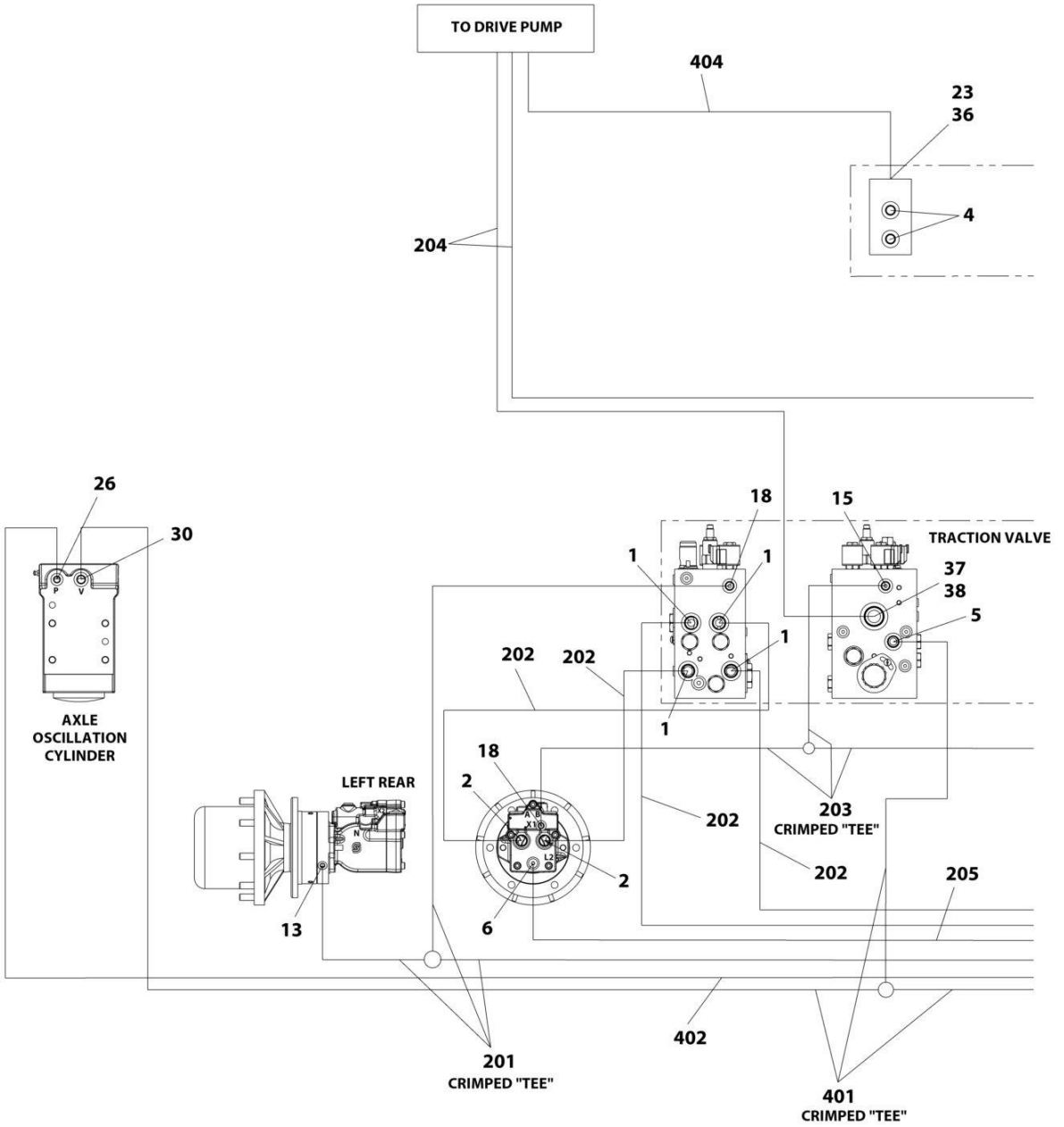
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217936	Ref	2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	H
1	2110810	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	3	Plug	
6	2220372	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220373	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220374	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
13	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
20	2220582	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
27	2220883	2	Plug #4	
28	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
37	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
39	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
40	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
41	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
43	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
61	1001215227	2	Hose	
84	1001207335	1	Hose	
85	1001207336	1	Hose	
87	1001210356	1	Hose	
88	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
89	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
90	2220940	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001218999	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001176299	1	Hose	
111	1001176300	1	Hose	
112	1001176301	1	Hose	
113	1001176302	1	Hose	
114	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
201	1001173052	1	Hose	
202	1001173059	1	Hose	
203	1001173061	1	Hose	
204	1001173062	1	Hose	
205	1001173063	1	Hose	
206	1001197039	1	Hose	
300	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
301	2752504	1	Hose	
302	2752519	1	Hose	
303	1001173027	1	Hose	
304	1001173028	1	Hose	
305	1001173029	1	Hose	
400	1001214616	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
401	1001173053	1	Hose	
402	1001173054	1	Hose	
403	1001173058	1	Hose	
404	1001173066	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-2. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)




PLATFORM ROTATOR
27
27
43
43
17
STEER RIGHT PORT
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
18
110
12
32
403
403
5
FLY BOOM VALVE
31
39
10
304
303
SWING MOTOR
111
403
302
20
IN
21
OUT
AUX PUMP
6
41
41
HYD. TANK
9
42
40
44
40
44
ART_1001287819_2OF4


TO DRIVE PUMP
404
23
36
4
204
26
30
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
18
15
TRACTION VALVE
1
1
37
38
5
1
202
202
1
18
2
LEFT REAR
202
203
CRIMPED "TEE"
202
205
2
13
6
402
201
CRIMPED "TEE"
401
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001287819_3OF4

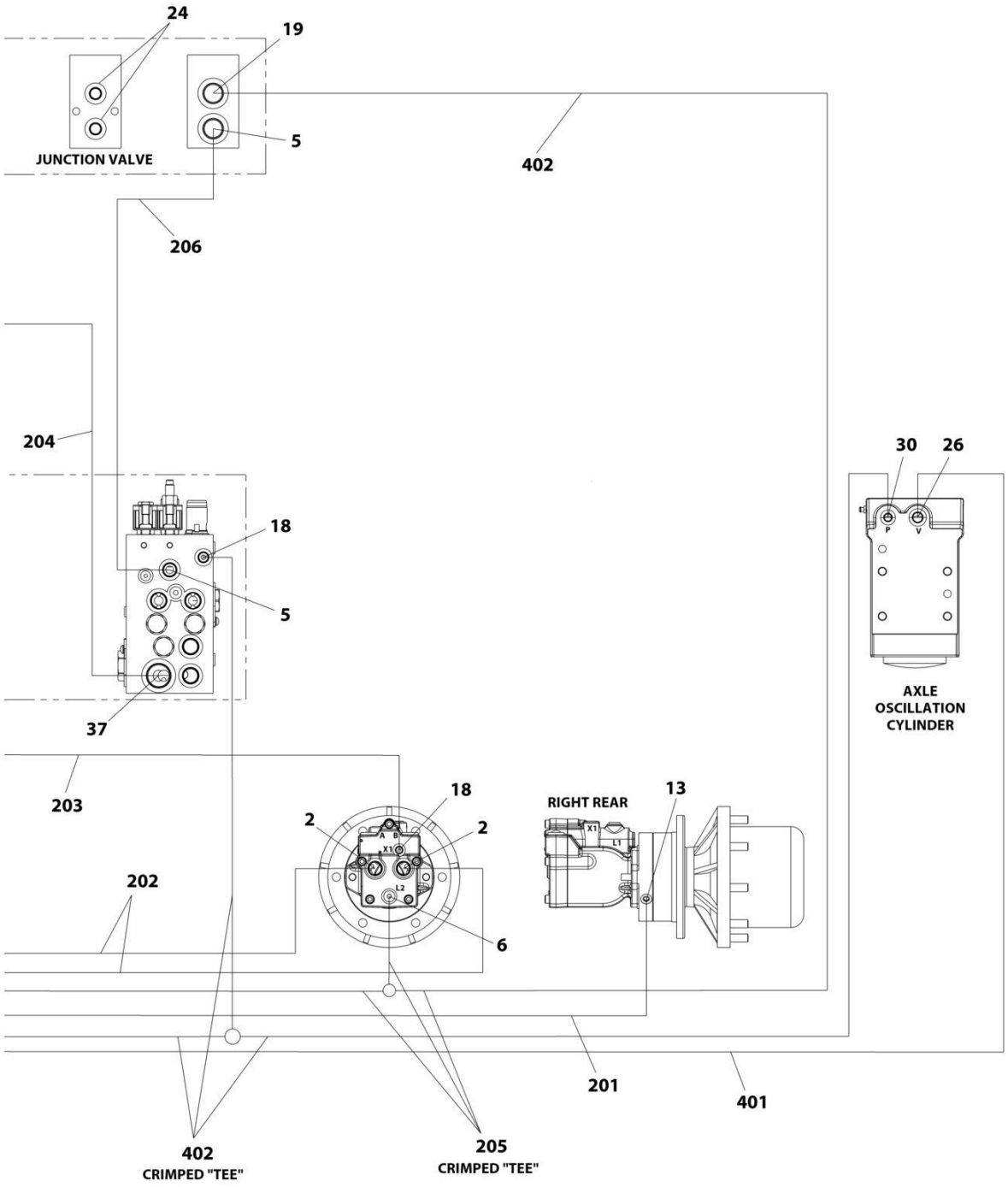
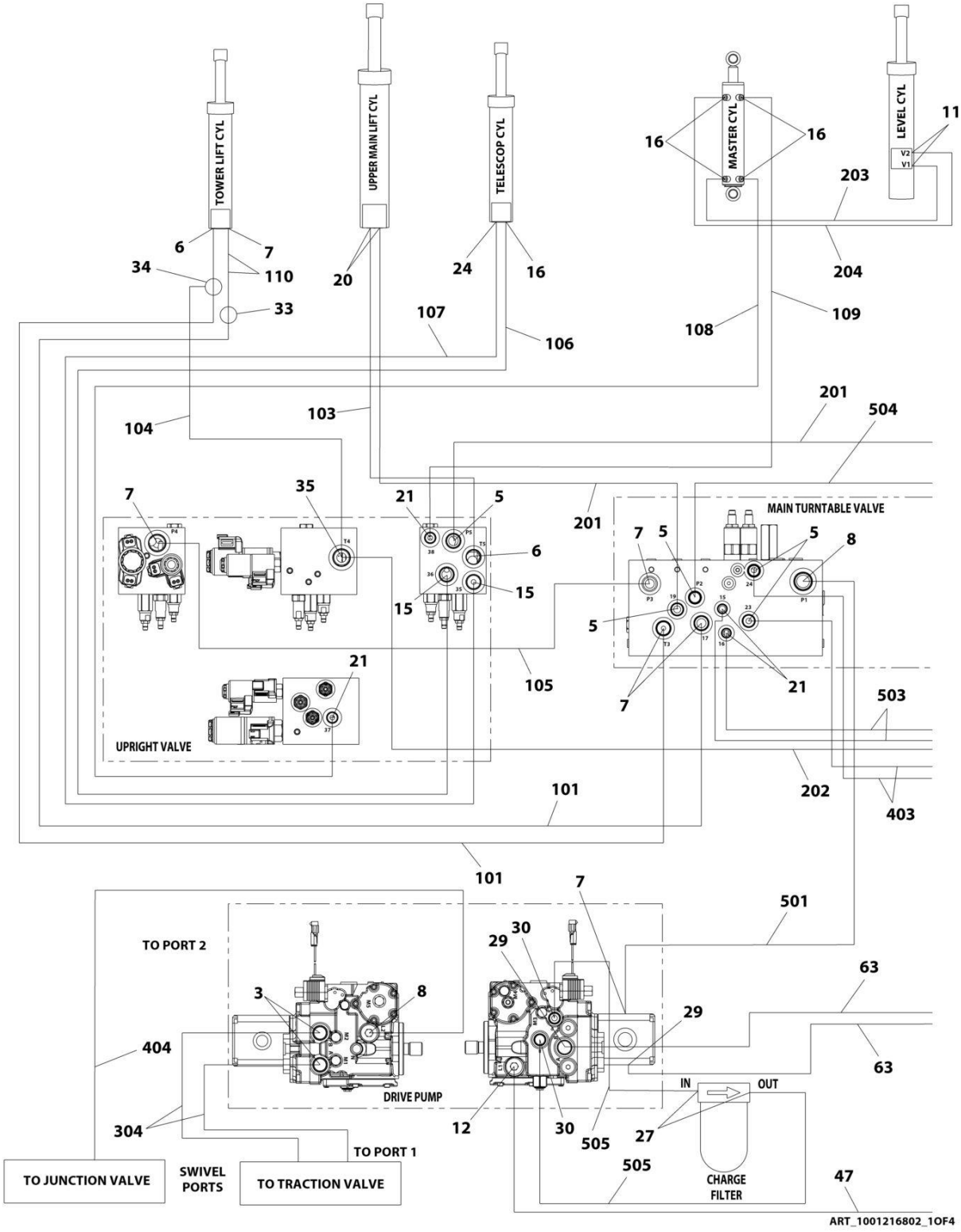

24
19
5
JUNCTION VALVE
402
206
204
18
5
37
30
26
P
V
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
203
18
2
2
X1
A
B
L2
202
6
RIGHT REAR
13
X1
L1
201
401
402
CRIMPED "TEE"
205
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001287819_4OF4

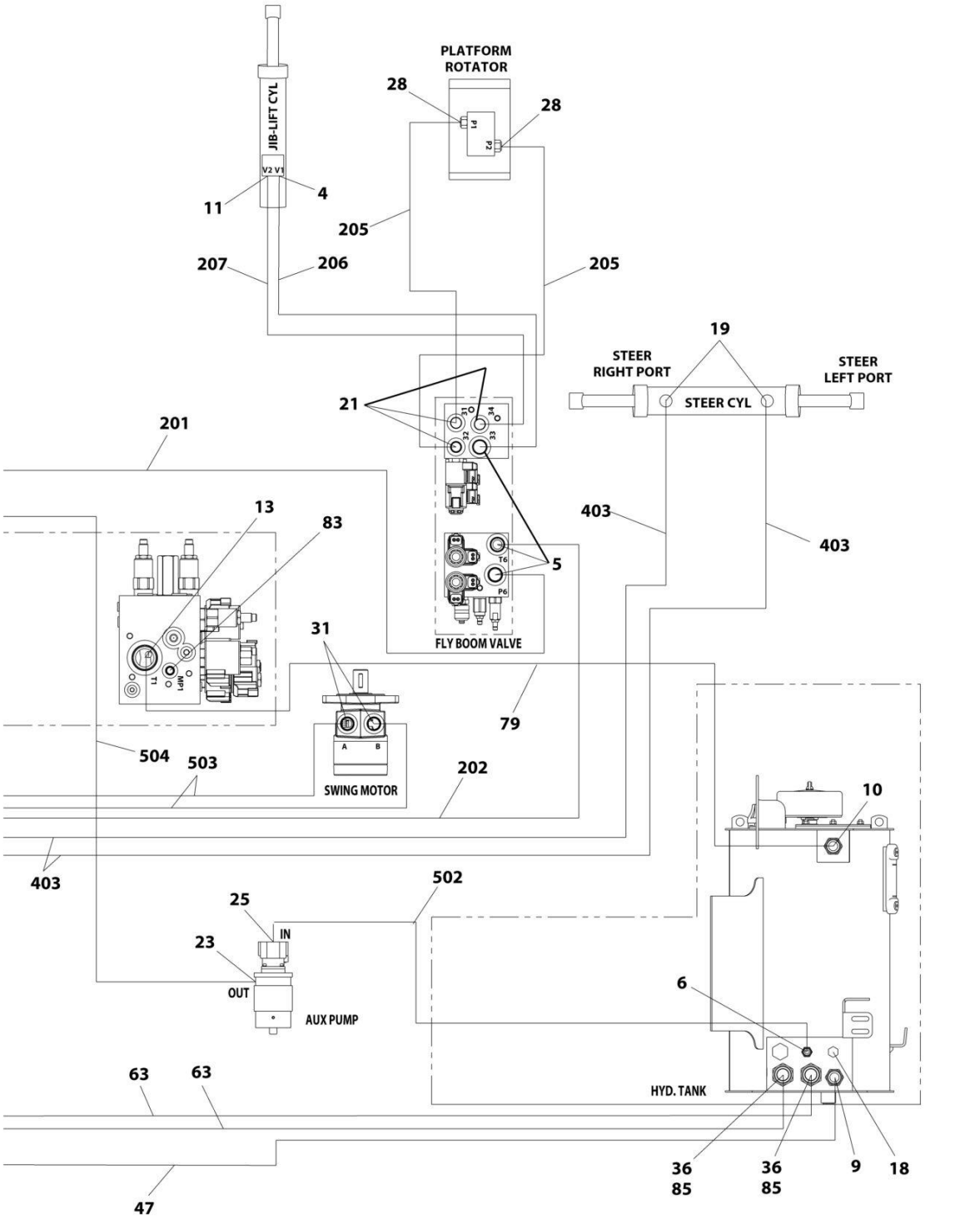
FIGURE 7-2. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287819	Ref	2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	A
1	2110810	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220372	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220373	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220408	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220472	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220582	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
24	2220883	2	Plug #4	
25	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
27	2220940	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
28	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
33	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
34	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
35	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
36	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
37	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
38	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
39	1001173631	1	Tube	
40	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
41	1001207335	2	Hose	
42	1001207336	1	Hose	
43	1001215227	2	Hose	
44	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
100	1001218999	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	

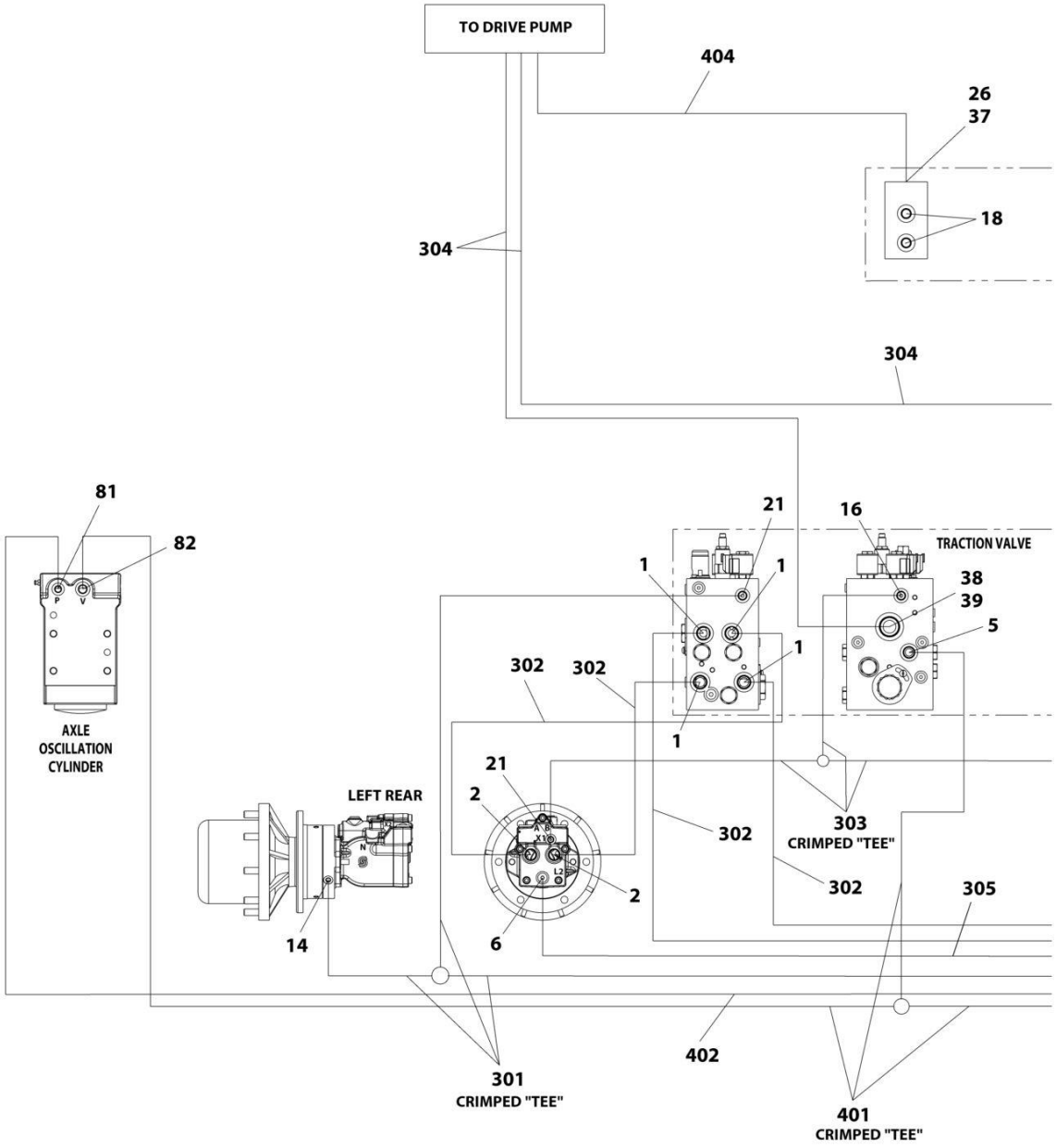
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001176299	1	Hose	
111	1001176300	1	Hose	
112	1001176301	1	Hose	
113	1001176302	1	Hose	
114	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
201	1001173052	1	Hose	
202	1001173059	1	Hose	
203	1001173061	1	Hose	
204	1001173062	1	Hose	
205	1001173063	1	Hose	
206	1001197039	1	Hose	
300	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
301	2752504	1	Hose	
302	2752519	1	Hose	
303	1001173027	1	Hose	
304	1001173028	1	Hose	
305	1001173029	1	Hose	
400	1001214616	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
401	1001173053	1	Hose	
402	1001173054	1	Hose	
403	1001173058	1	Hose	
404	1001173066	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)





ART_1001216802_2OF4



ART_1001216802_3OF4

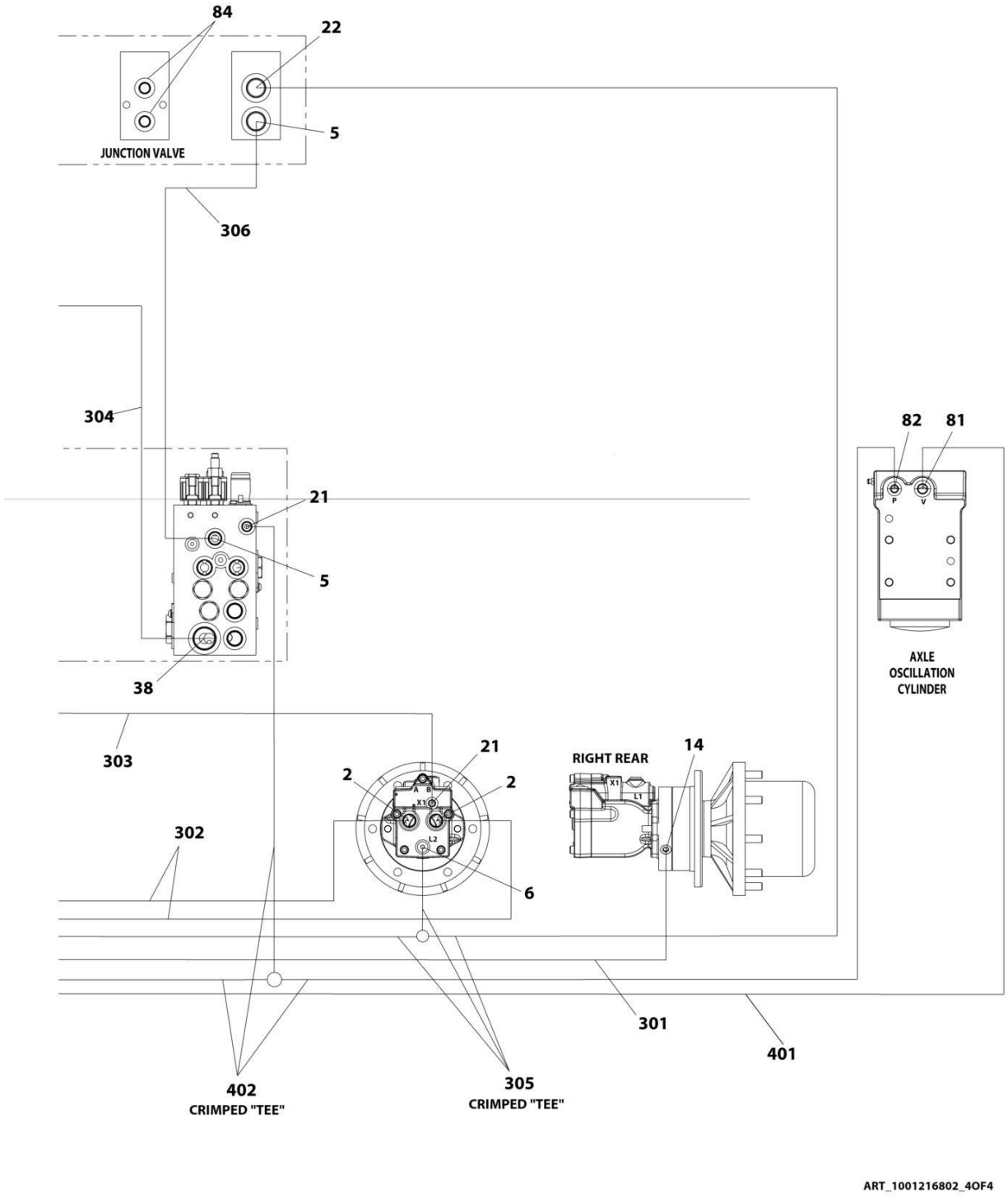
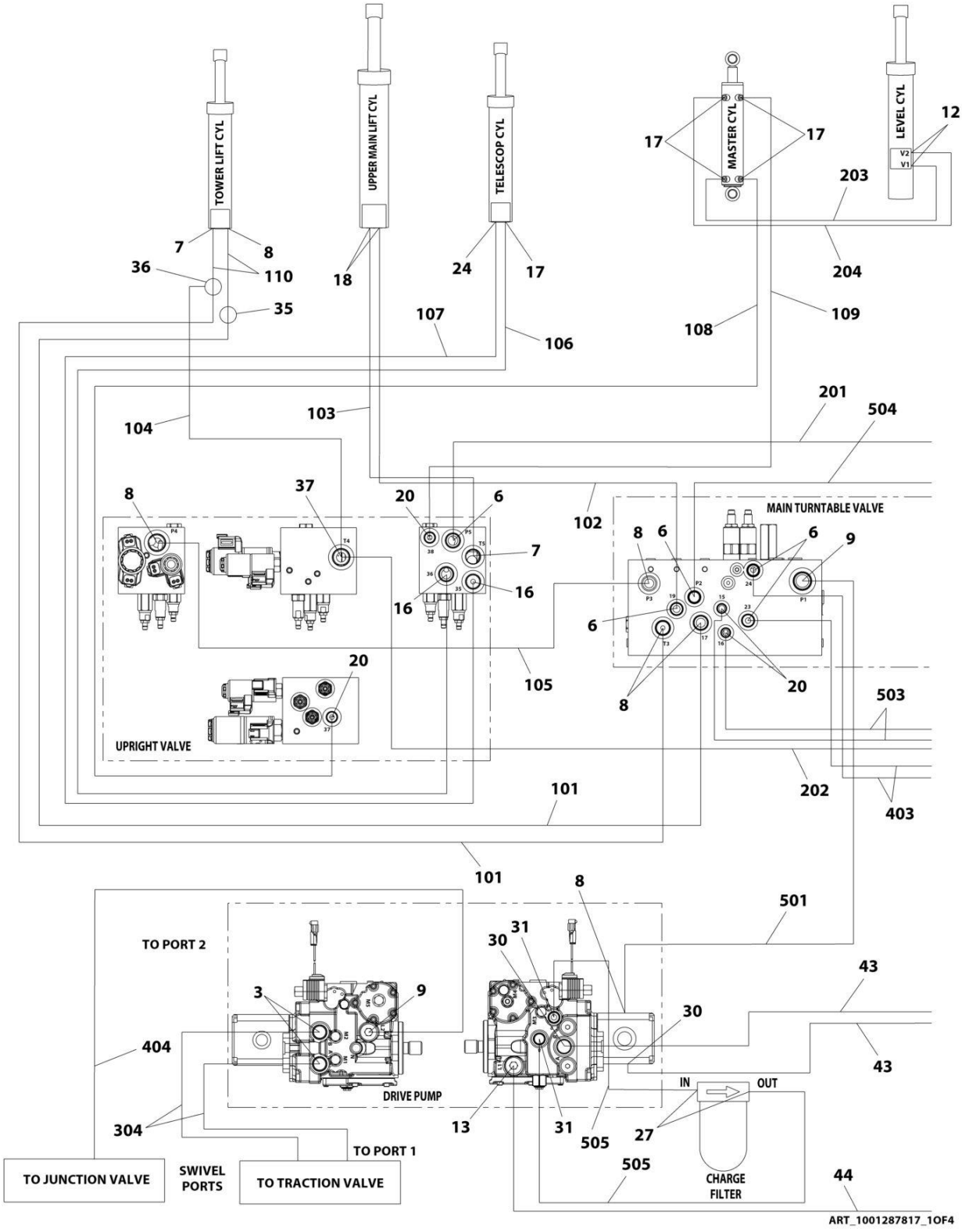

84
22
5
JUNCTION VALVE
306
304
21
5
38
303
21
2
2
302
6
RIGHT REAR
14
82
81
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
301
401
402
CRIMPED "TEE"
305
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001216802_4OF4

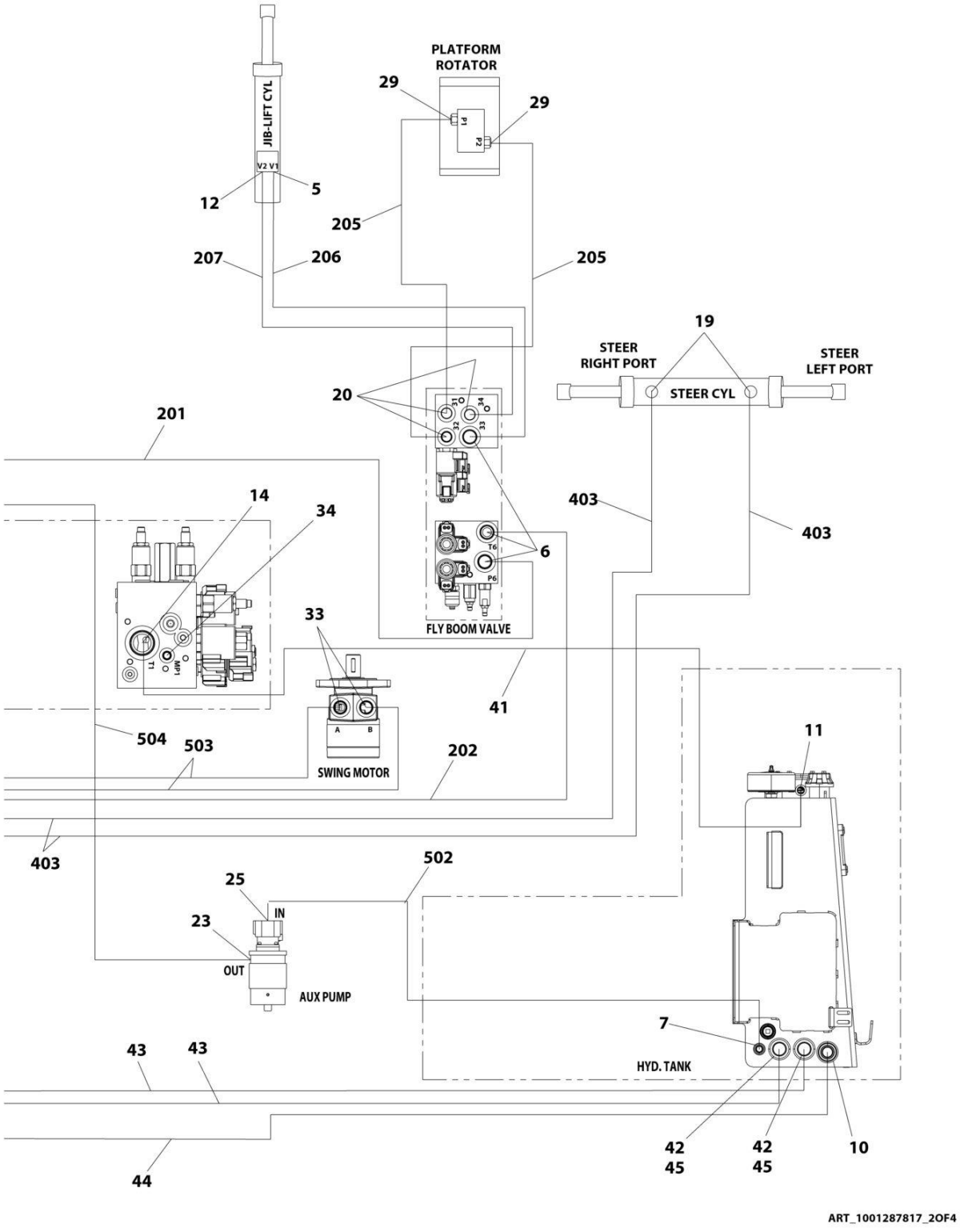
FIGURE 7-3. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216802	Ref	2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	E
1	2110810	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220372	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220472	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220238	3	Plug	
19	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220582	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
27	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
28	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
34	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
35	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
36	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
37	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
38	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
39	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
47	1001207336	1	Hose	
63	1001207335	2	Hose	
79	1001210356	1	Tube	
81	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
82	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
83	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
84	2220883	2	Plug #4	
85	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
100	1001194424	1	Hose Kit - Lower Boom (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	

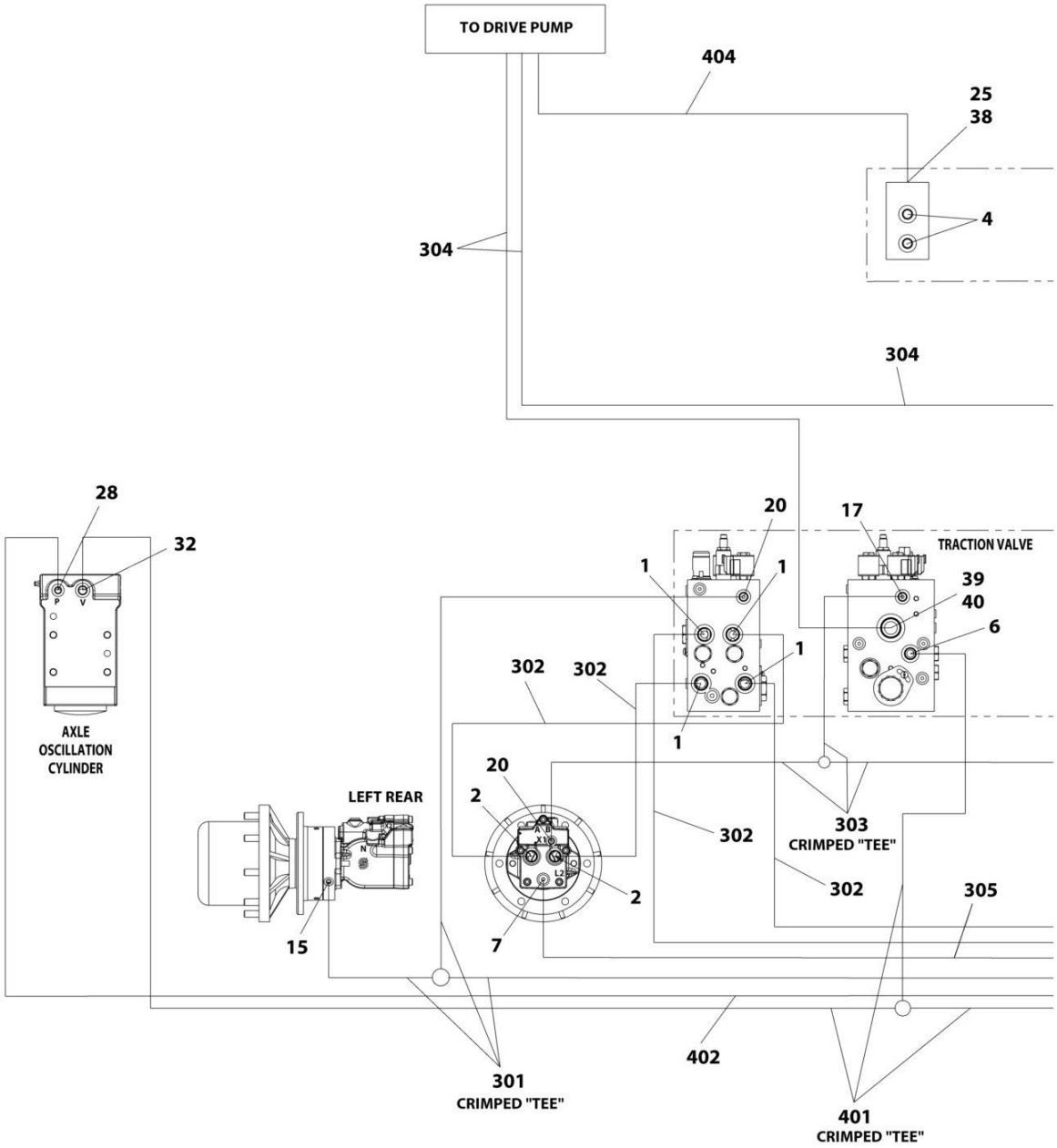
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194425	1	Hose Kit - Upper Boom (Not Shown)	
201	1001173040	1	Hose	
202	1001173041	1	Hose	
203	1001173044	1	Hose	
204	1001173045	1	Hose	
205	1001173046	2	Hose	
206	1001173048	1	Hose	
207	1001173049	1	Hose	
300	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
301	1001173052	1	Hose	
302	1001173059	4	Hose	
303	1001173061	1	Hose	
304	1001173062	2	Hose	
305	1001173063	1	Hose	
306	1001197039	1	Hose	
400	1001214616	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
401	1001173053	1	Hose	
402	1001173054	1	Hose	
403	1001173058	2	Hose	
404	1001173066	1	Hose	
500	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
501	2752504	1	Hose	
502	2752519	1	Hose	
503	1001173027	2	Hose	
504	1001173028	1	Hose	
505	1001173029	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-4. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)





ART_1001287817_2OF4



ART_1001287817_3OF4

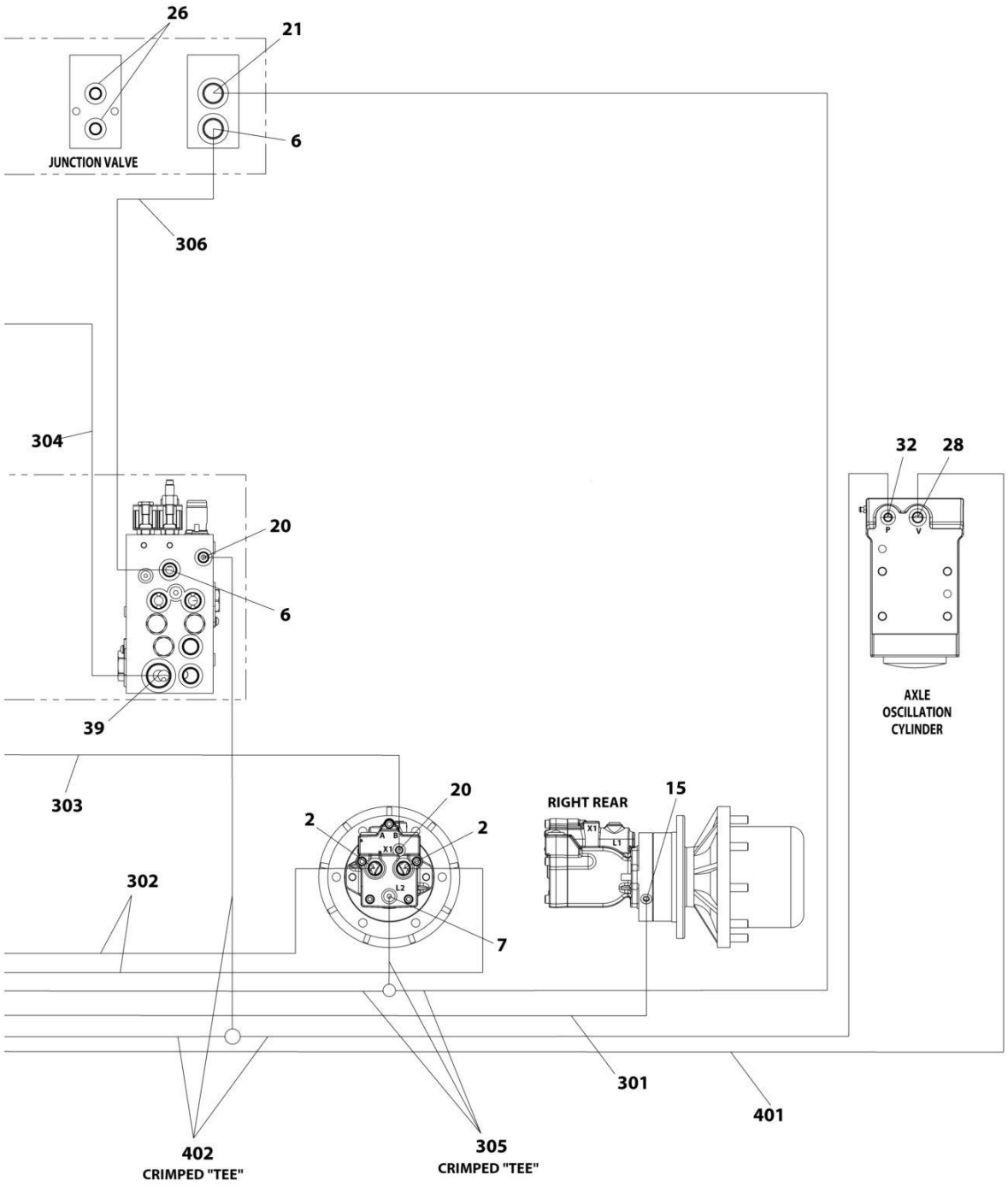
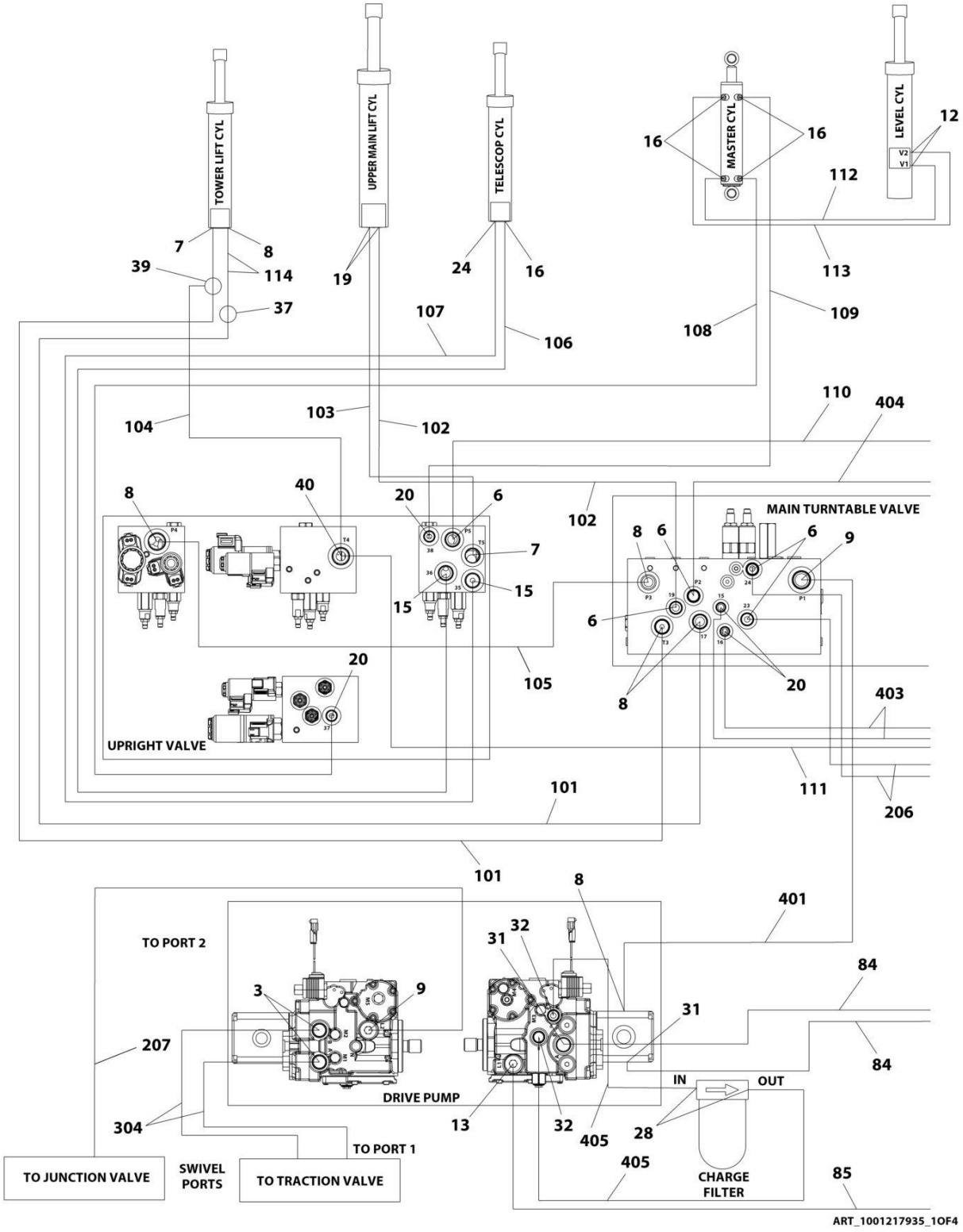

26
21
6
JUNCTION VALVE
306
304
20
6
39
303
20
2
2
302
7
RIGHT REAR
15
X1
L1
L2
32
28
P
V
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
301
401
402
CRIMPED "TEE"
305
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001216802_4OF4

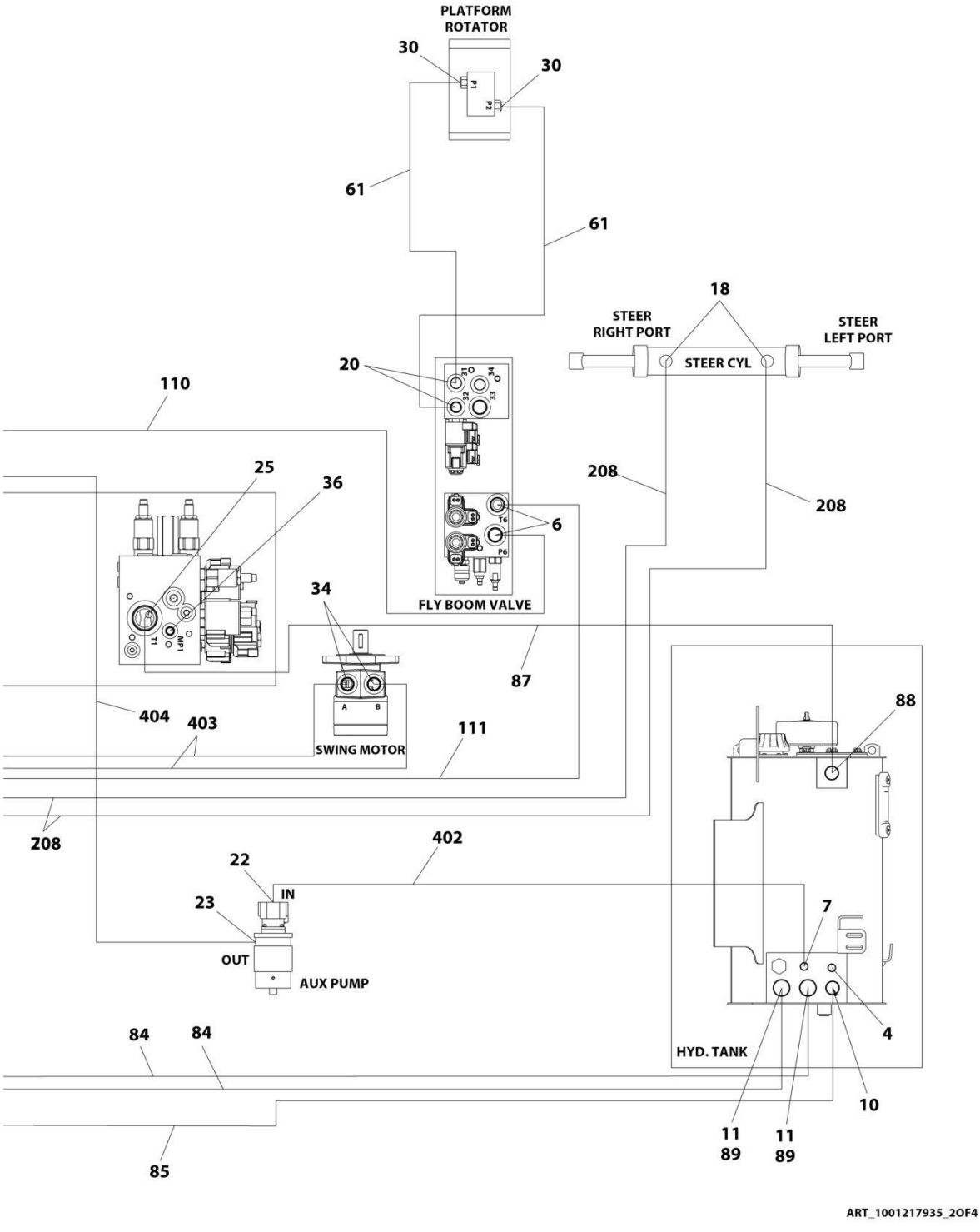
FIGURE 7-4. 2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

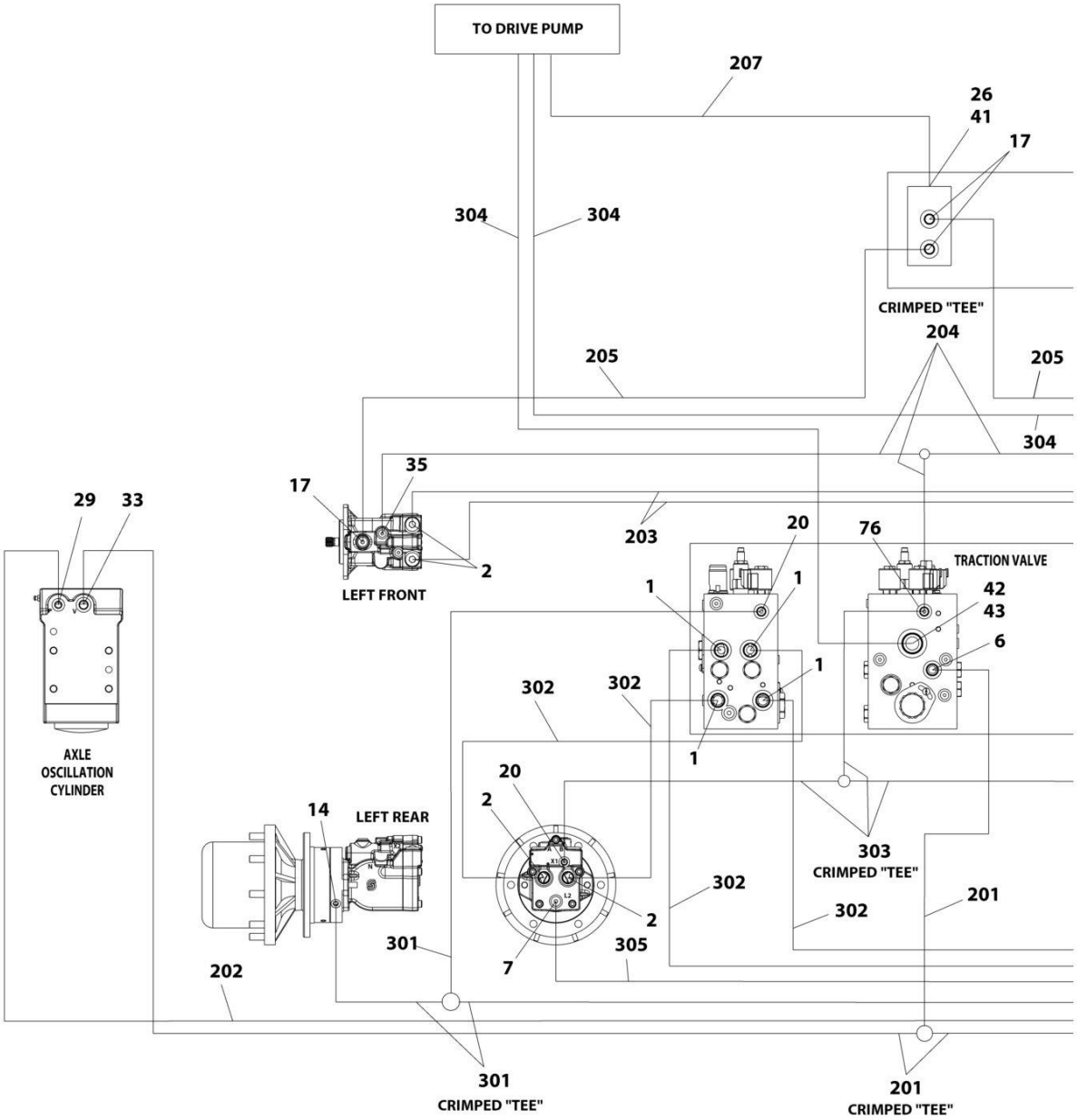
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287817	Ref	2WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	A
1	2110810	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220372	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220374	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220408	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220472	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220582	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
26	2220883	2	Plug	
27	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
28	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
30	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
35	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
36	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
37	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
38	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
39	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
41	1001173631	1	Tube	
42	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
43	1001207335	2	Hose	
44	1001207336	1	Hose	
45	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
100	1001194424	1	Hose Kit - Lower Boom (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194425	1	Hose Kit - Upper Boom (Not Shown)	
201	1001173040	1	Hose	
202	1001173041	1	Hose	
203	1001173044	1	Hose	
204	1001173045	1	Hose	
205	1001173046	2	Hose	
206	1001173048	1	Hose	
207	1001173049	1	Hose	
300	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
301	1001173052	1	Hose	
302	1001173059	4	Hose	
303	1001173061	1	Hose	
304	1001173062	2	Hose	
305	1001173063	1	Hose	
306	1001197039	1	Hose	
400	1001214616	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
401	1001173053	1	Hose	
402	1001173054	1	Hose	
403	1001173058	2	Hose	
404	1001173066	1	Hose	
500	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
501	2752504	1	Hose	
502	2752519	1	Hose	
503	1001173027	2	Hose	
504	1001173028	1	Hose	
505	1001173029	2	Hose	

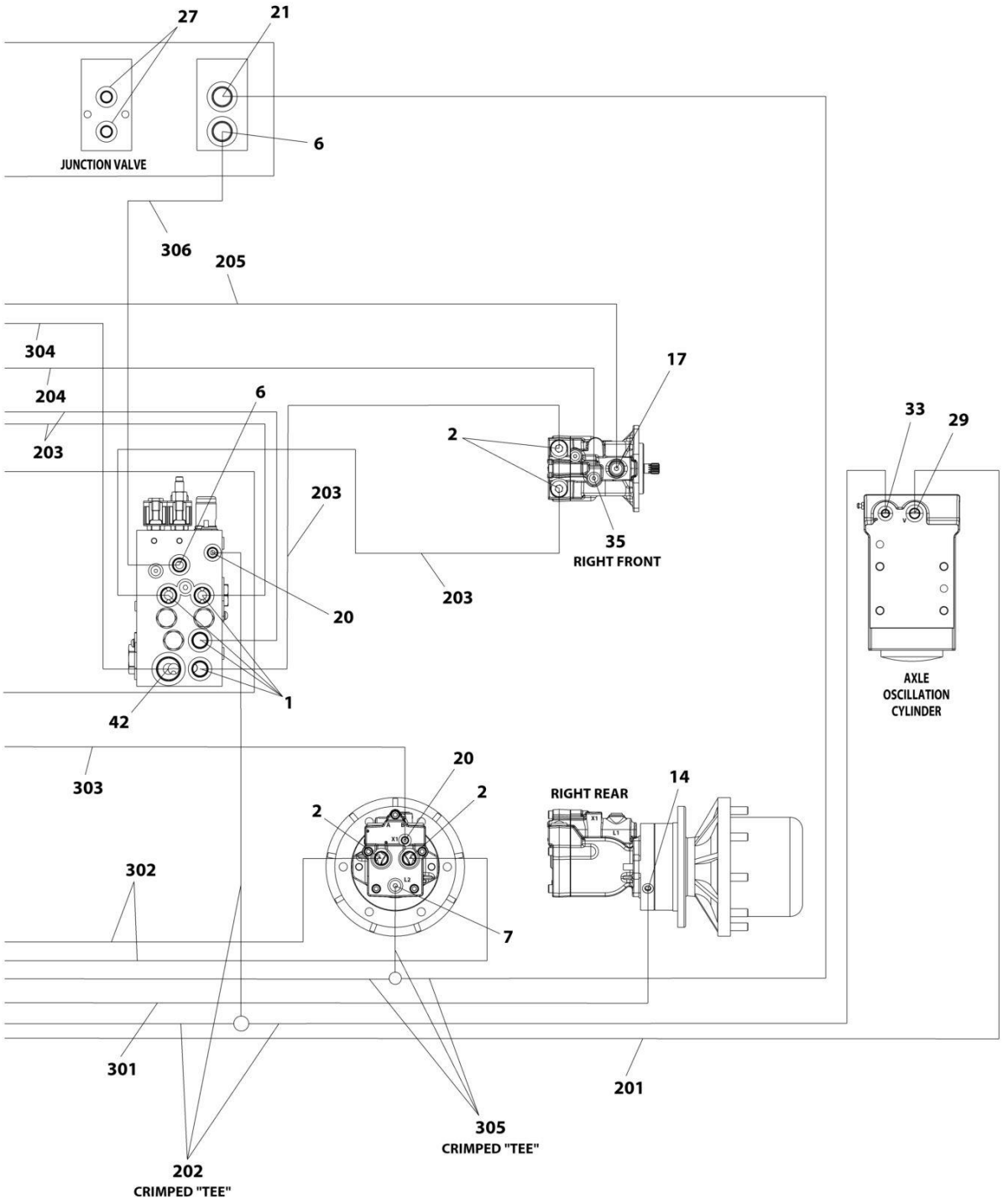
FIGURE 7-5. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)




PLATFORM ROTATOR
30
30
61
61
18
STEER RIGHT PORT
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
20
110
25
36
208
208
6
FLY BOOM VALVE
34
87
88
404
403
111
SWING MOTOR
208
402
22
IN
23
OUT
AUX PUMP
7
4
HYD. TANK
84
84
10
11
89
11
89
85
ART_1001217935_2OF4



ART_1001217935_3OF4



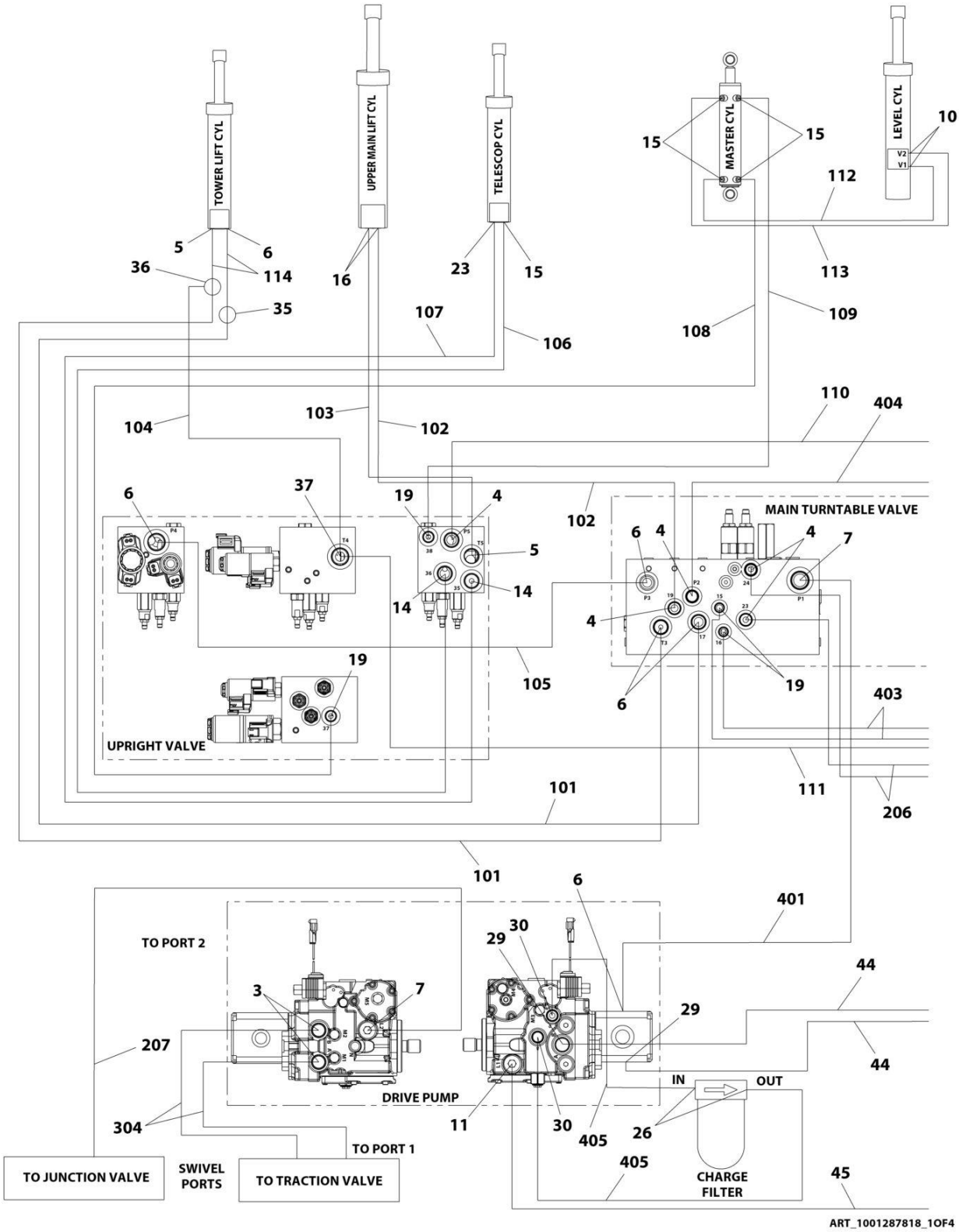
ART_1001217935_4OF4

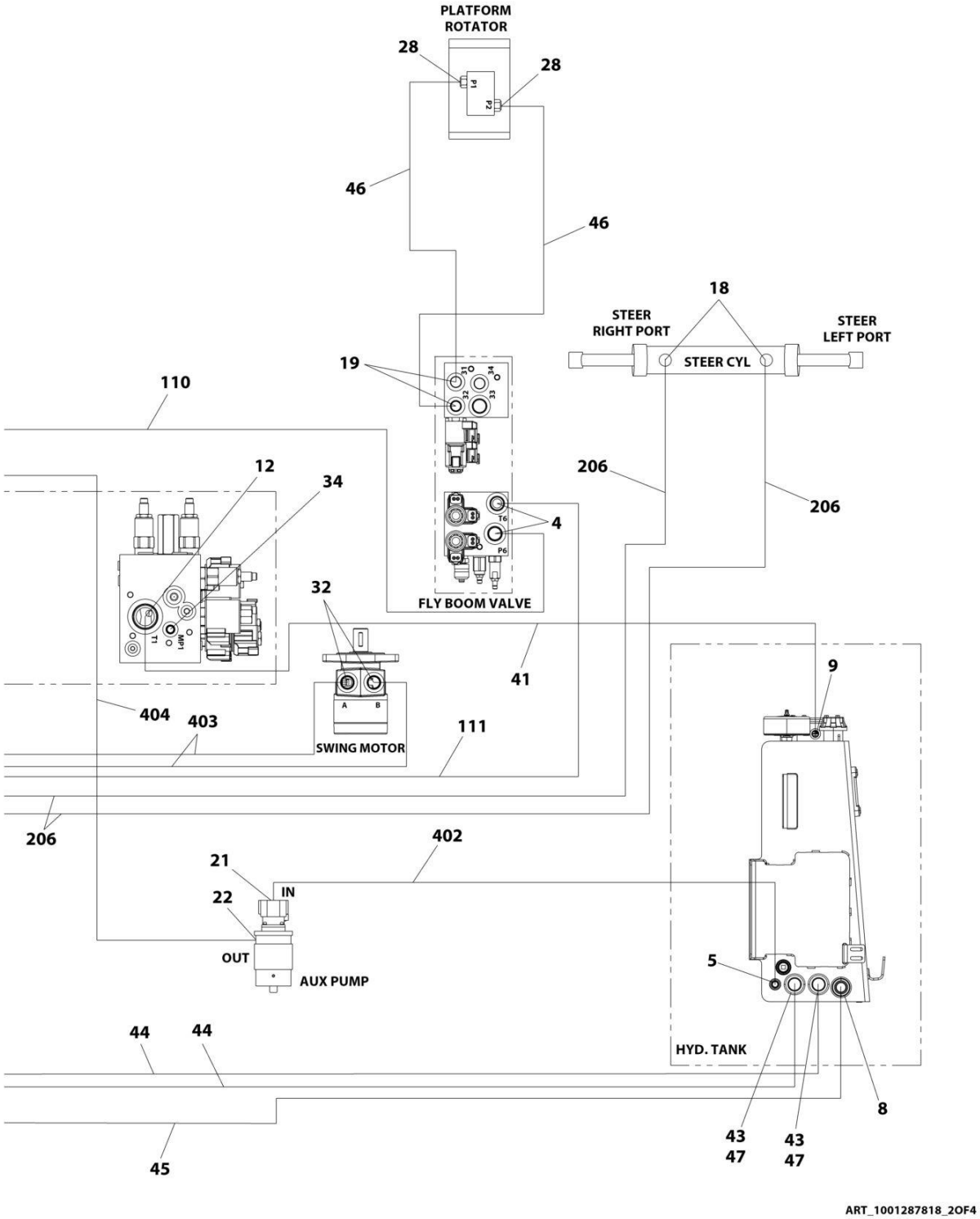
FIGURE 7-5. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

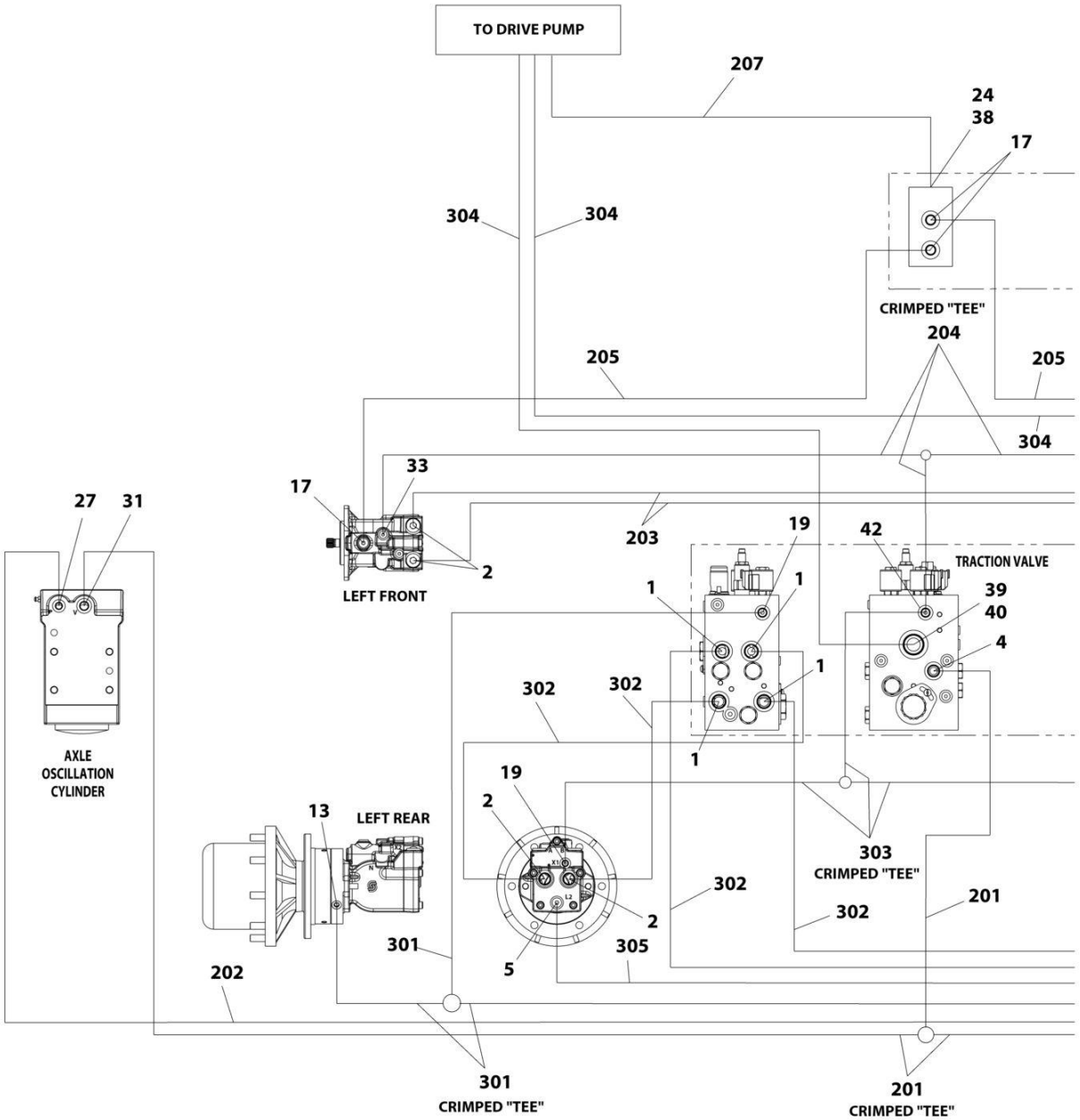
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217935	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	H
1	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
6	2220372	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220373	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220374	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
12	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220500	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
20	2220582	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
27	2220883	2	Plug #4	
28	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
36	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
37	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
39	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
40	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
41	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
43	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
61	1001215227	2	Hose	
76	1001175024	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/ORB	
84	1001207335	2	Hose	
85	1001207336	1	Hose	
87	1001210356	1	Tube Assembly	
88	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
89	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
100	1001218999	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001176299	1	Hose	
111	1001176300	1	Hose	
112	1001176301	1	Hose	
113	1001176302	1	Hose	
114	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194427	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
201	1001173053	1	Hose	
202	1001173054	1	Hose	
203	1001173055	4	Hose	
204	1001173056	1	Hose	
205	1001173057	2	Hose	
206	1001173058	2	Hose	
207	1001173066	1	Hose	
300	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
301	1001173052	1	Hose	
302	1001173059	4	Hose	
303	1001173061	1	Hose	
304	1001173062	2	Hose	
305	1001173063	1	Hose	
306	1001197039	1	Hose	
400	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
401	2752504	1	Hose	
402	2752519	1	Hose	
403	1001173027	2	Hose	
404	1001173028	1	Hose	
405	1001173029	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-6. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)




PLATFORM ROTATOR
28
28
46
46
18
STEER RIGHT PORT
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
19
110
12
34
206
206
4
FLY BOOM VALVE
32
41
9
404
403
SWING MOTOR
111
206
402
21
IN
22
OUT
AUX PUMP
5
44
44
HYD. TANK
8
43
47
43
47
45
ART_1001287818_2OF4



ART_1001287818_3OF4

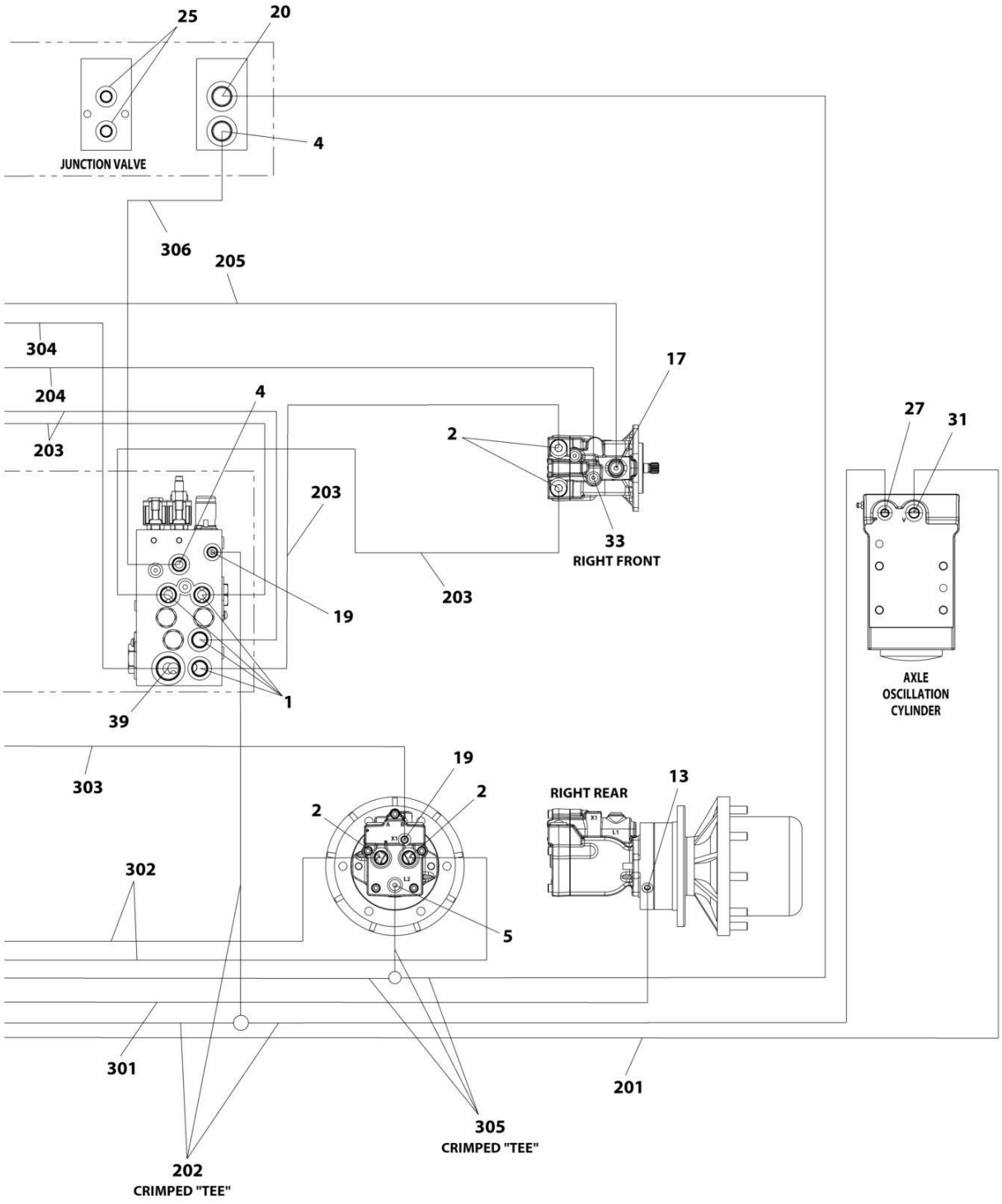
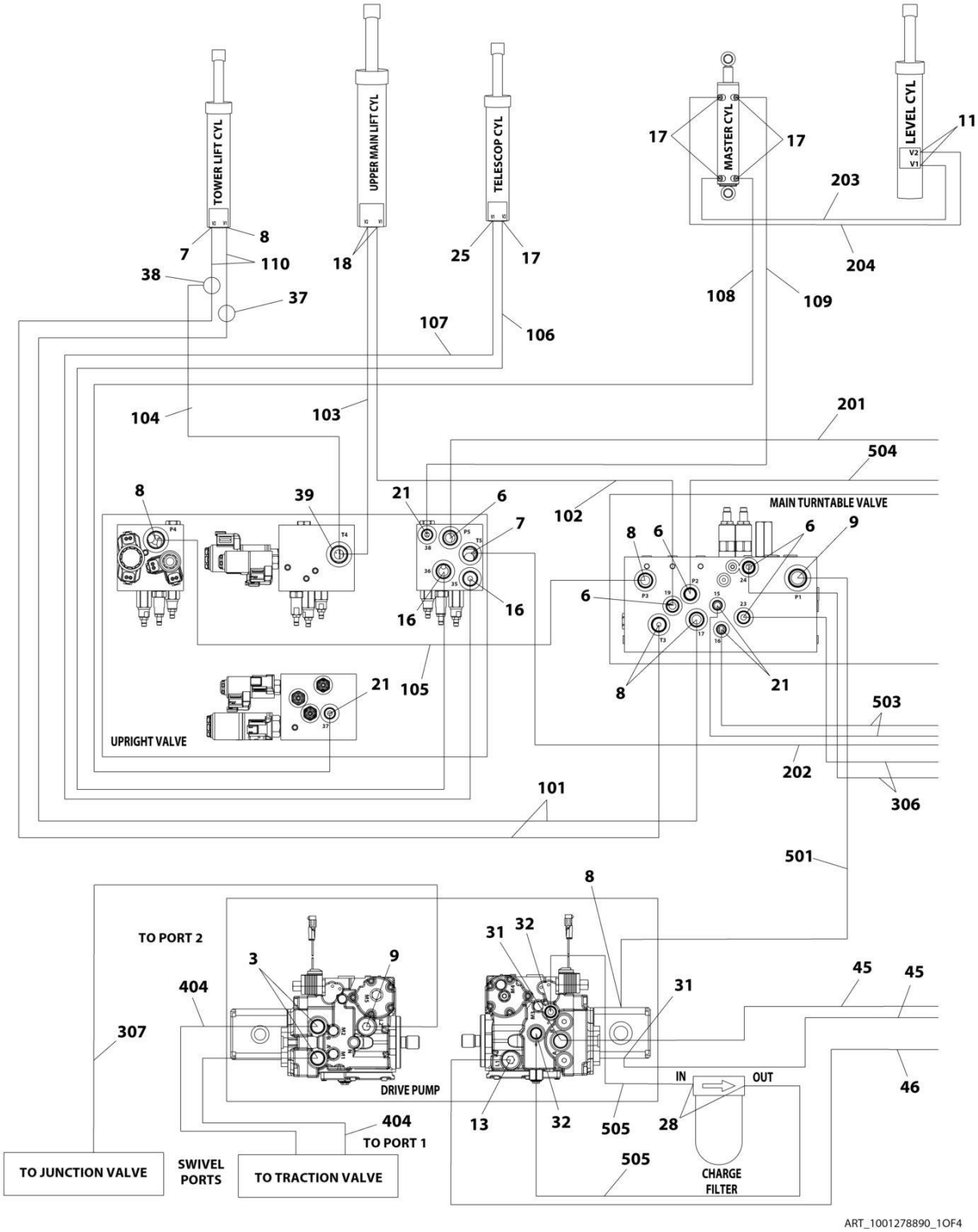

25
20
JUNCTION VALVE
4
306
205
304
204
203
4
17
2
27
31
203
33
RIGHT FRONT
19
203
1
39
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
303
19
2
2
RIGHT REAR
13
302
5
301
201
305
CRIMPED "TEE"
202
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001287818_4OF4

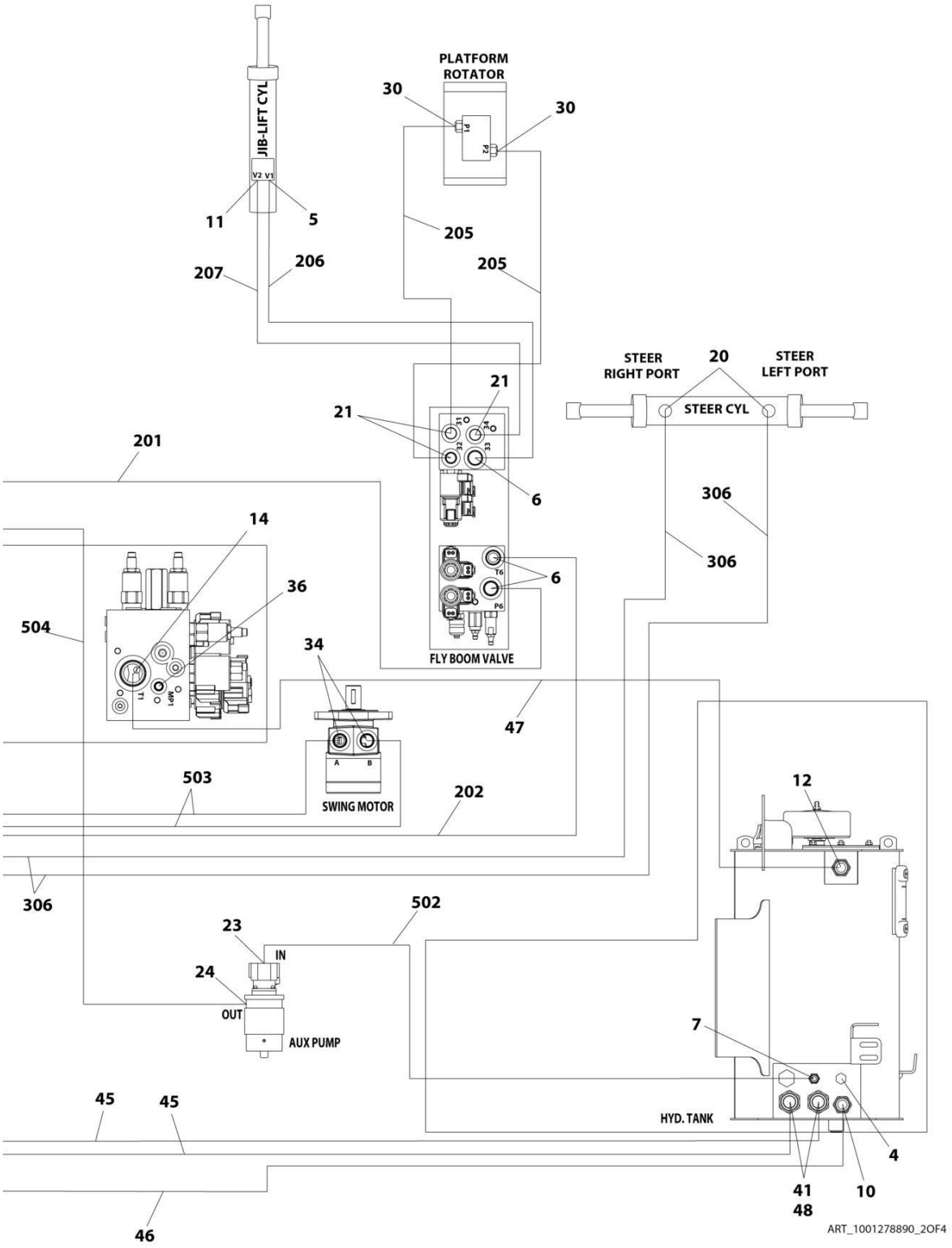
FIGURE 7-6. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK)

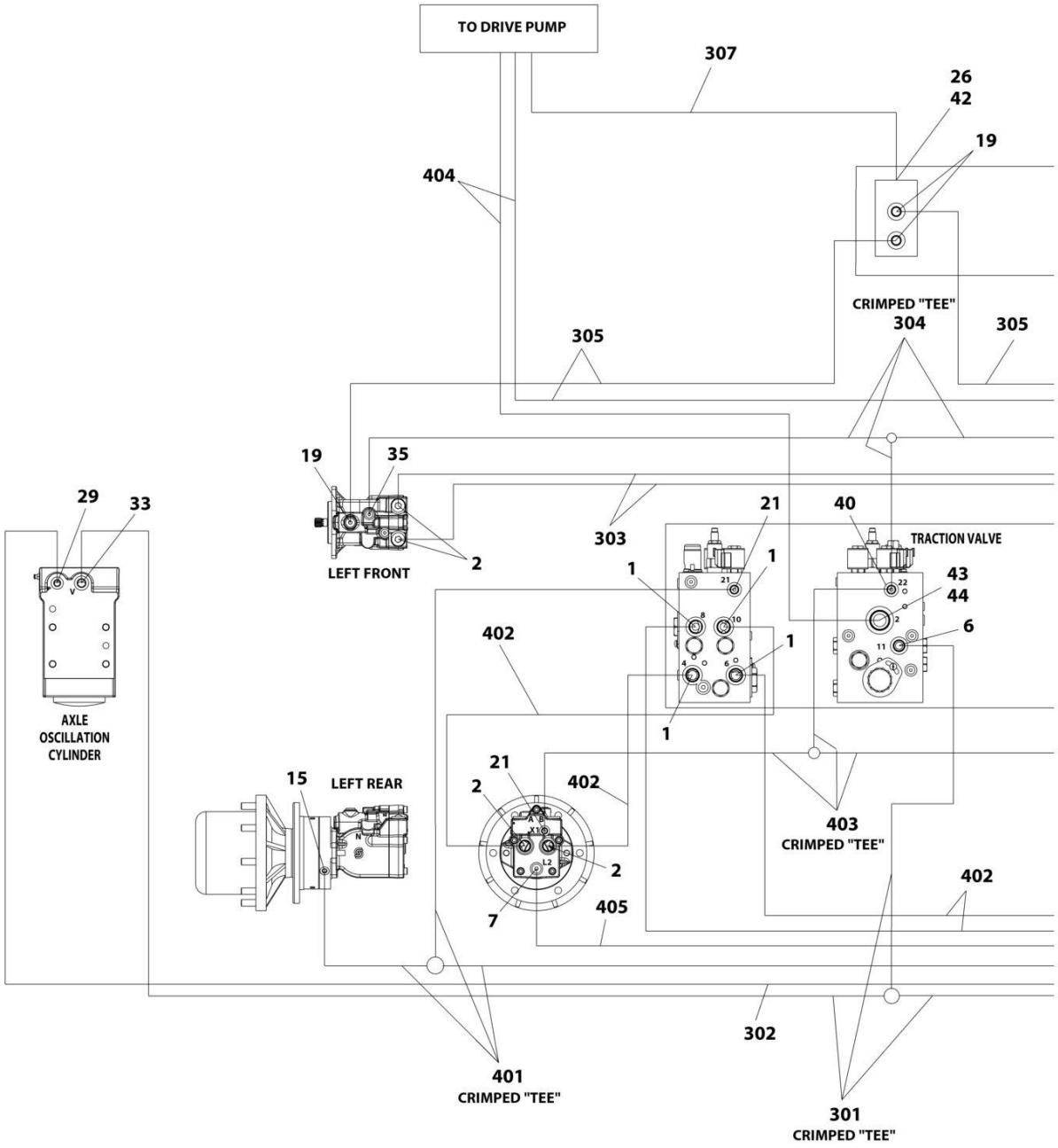
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287818	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	A
1	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220372	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220373	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220374	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220408	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220500	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220582	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
20	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
21	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
24	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
25	2220883	2	Plug #4	
26	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
27	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
29	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
34	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
35	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
36	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
37	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
38	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
39	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
41	1001173631	1	Tube	
42	1001175024	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/ORB	
43	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
44	1001207335	2	Hose	
45	1001207336	1	Hose	
46	1001215227	2	Hose	
47	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
100	1001218999	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001176299	1	Hose	
111	1001176300	1	Hose	
112	1001176301	1	Hose	
113	1001176302	1	Hose	
114	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194427	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
201	1001173053	1	Hose	
202	1001173054	1	Hose	
203	1001173055	4	Hose	
204	1001173056	1	Hose	
205	1001173057	2	Hose	
206	1001173058	2	Hose	
207	1001173066	1	Hose	
300	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
301	1001173052	1	Hose	
302	1001173059	4	Hose	
303	1001173061	1	Hose	
304	1001173062	2	Hose	
305	1001173063	1	Hose	
306	1001197039	1	Hose	
400	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
401	2752504	1	Hose	
402	2752519	1	Hose	
403	1001173027	2	Hose	
404	1001173028	1	Hose	
405	1001173029	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-7. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)




PLATFORM ROTATOR
JIB-LIFT CYL
V2 V1
P1
P2
30
30
11
5
205
207
206
205
STEER RIGHT PORT
20
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
21
21
31
34
32
33
6
201
306
14
306
T6
6
P6
36
504
34
FLY BOOM VALVE
T1
MP1
47
A
B
503
SWING MOTOR
202
12
306
502
23
IN
24
OUT
AUX PUMP
7
45
45
HYD. TANK
4
41
48
10
46
ART_1001278890_2OF4



ART_1001278890_3OF4

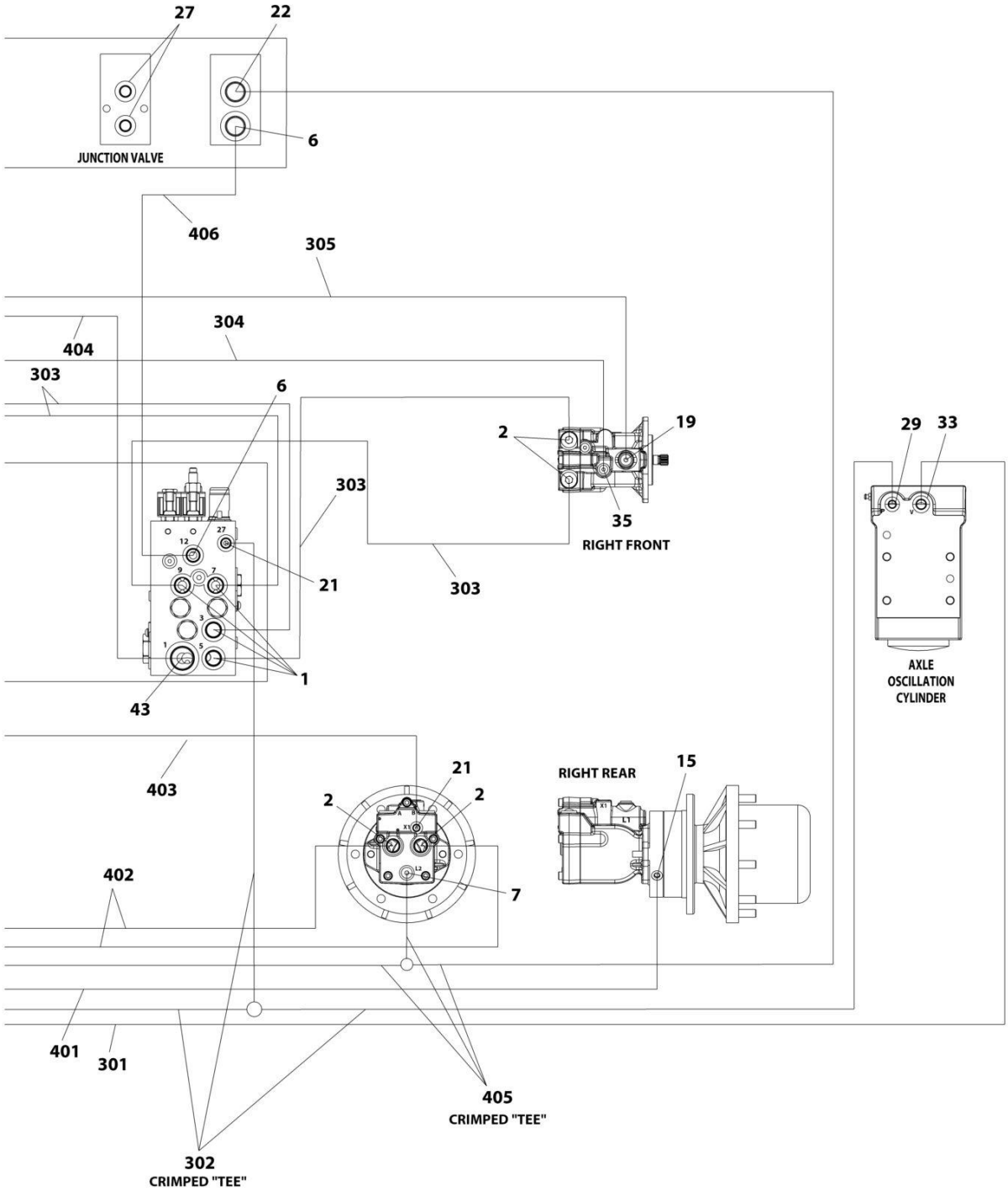
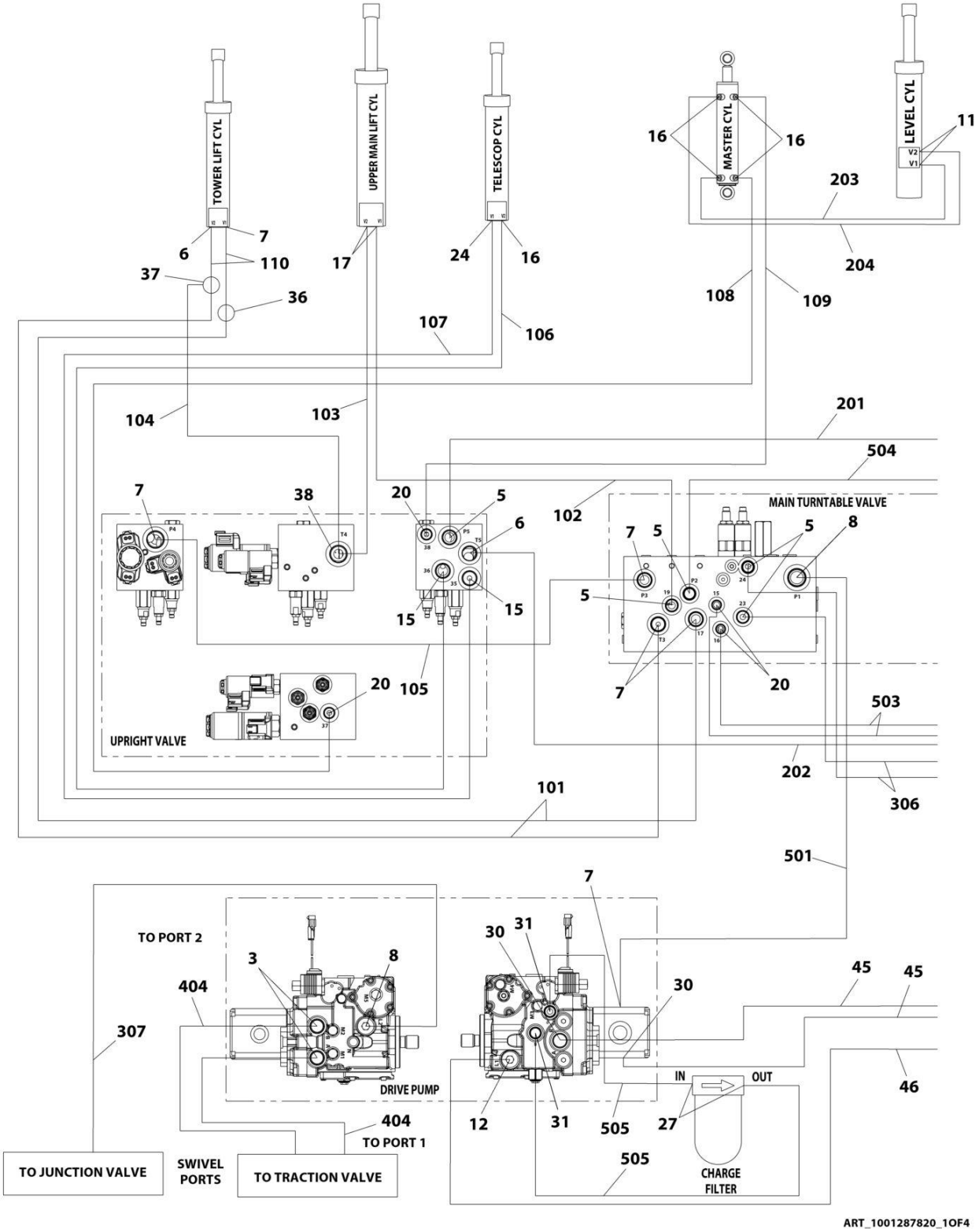

27
22
JUNCTION VALVE
6
406
305
304
404
303
6
2
19
303
35
RIGHT FRONT
29
33
21
303
1
43
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
403
21
2
2
RIGHT REAR
15
402
7
401
301
405
CRIMPED "TEE"
302
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001278890_4OF4

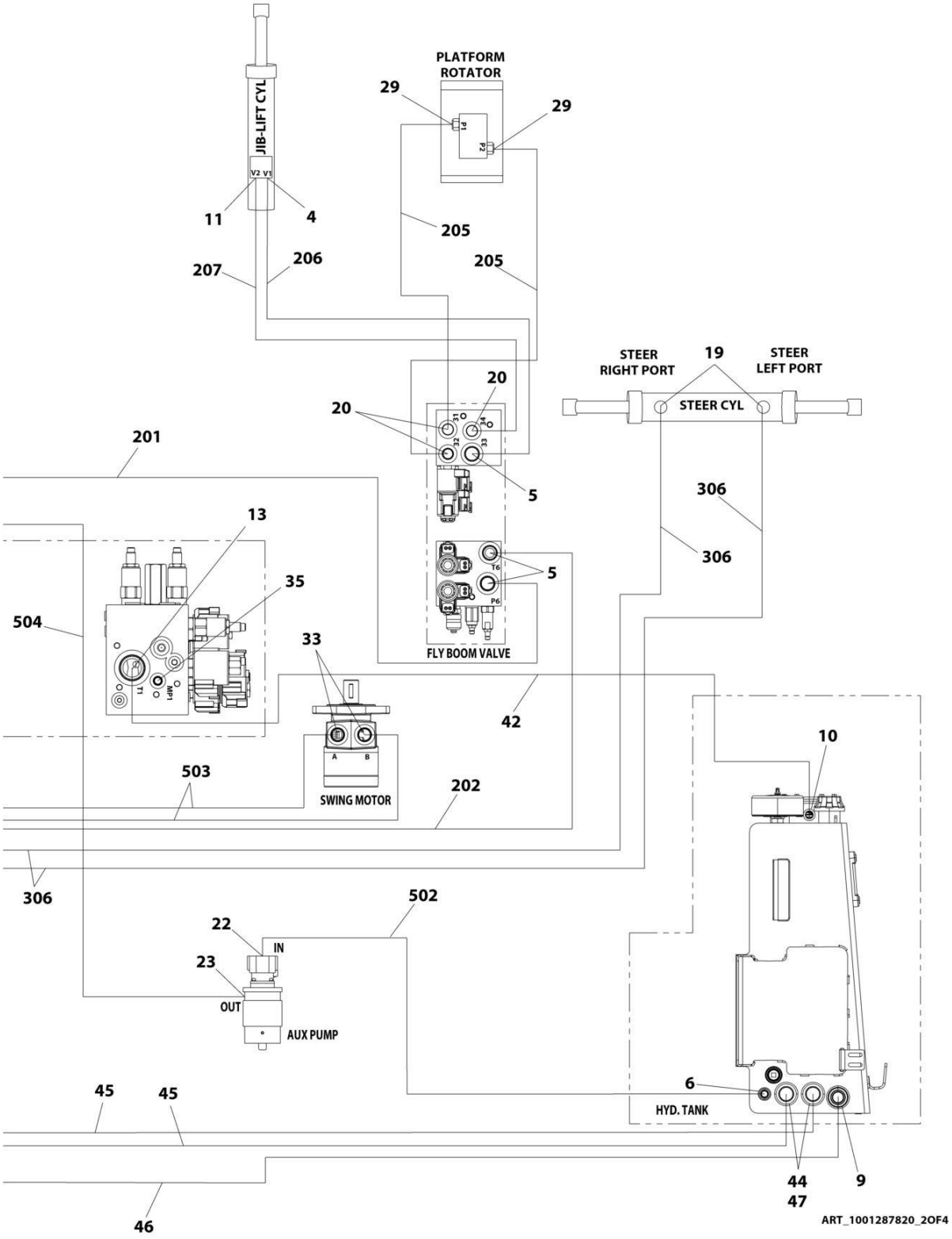
FIGURE 7-7. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

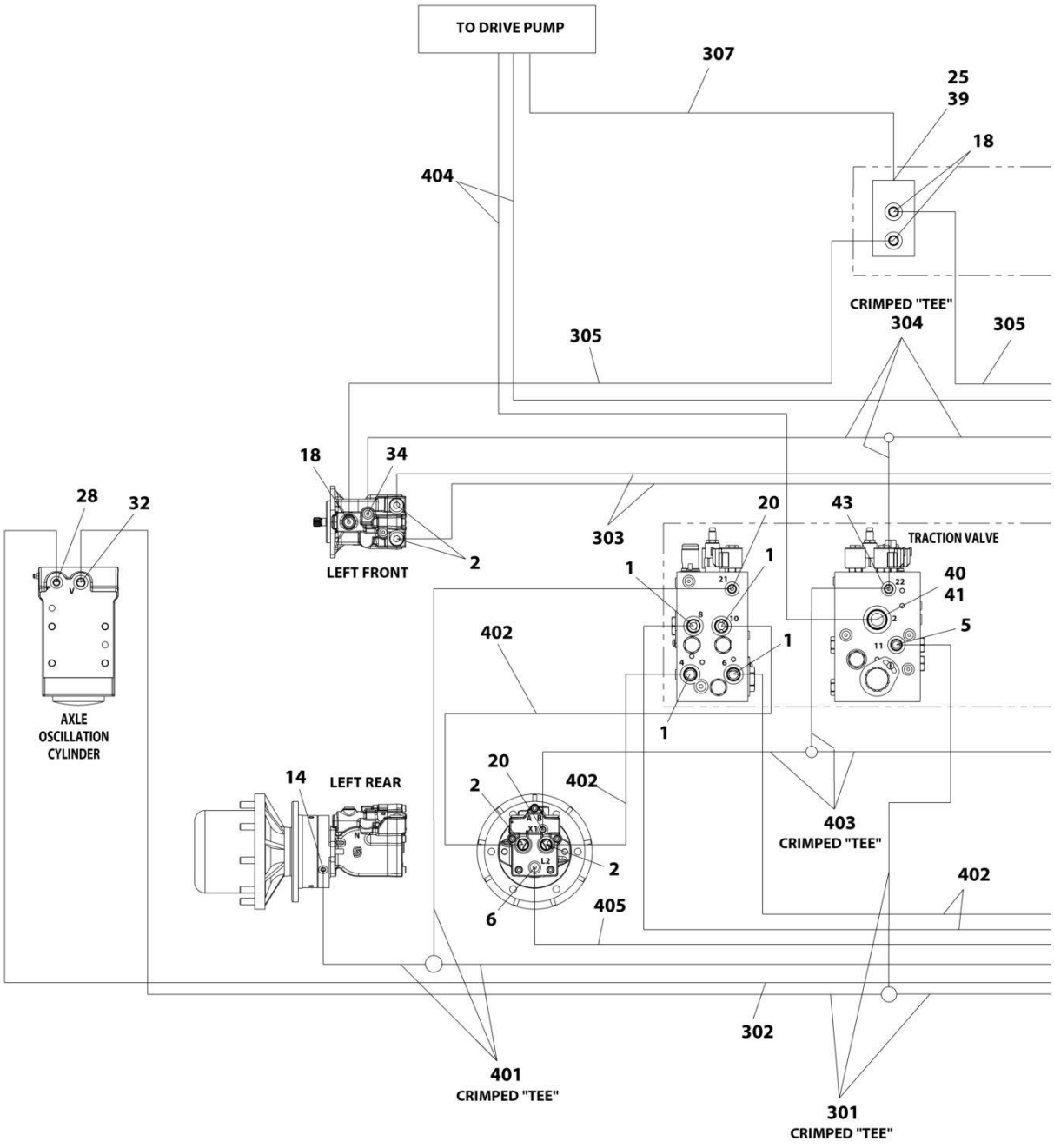
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278890	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	A
1	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220372	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220374	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220500	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
21	2220582	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
25	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
27	2220883	2	Plug #4	
28	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
36	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
37	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
38	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
39	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
40	1001175024	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/ORB	
41	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
42	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
45	1001207335	2	Hose	
46	1001207336	1	Hose	
47	1001210356	1	Tube	
48	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	

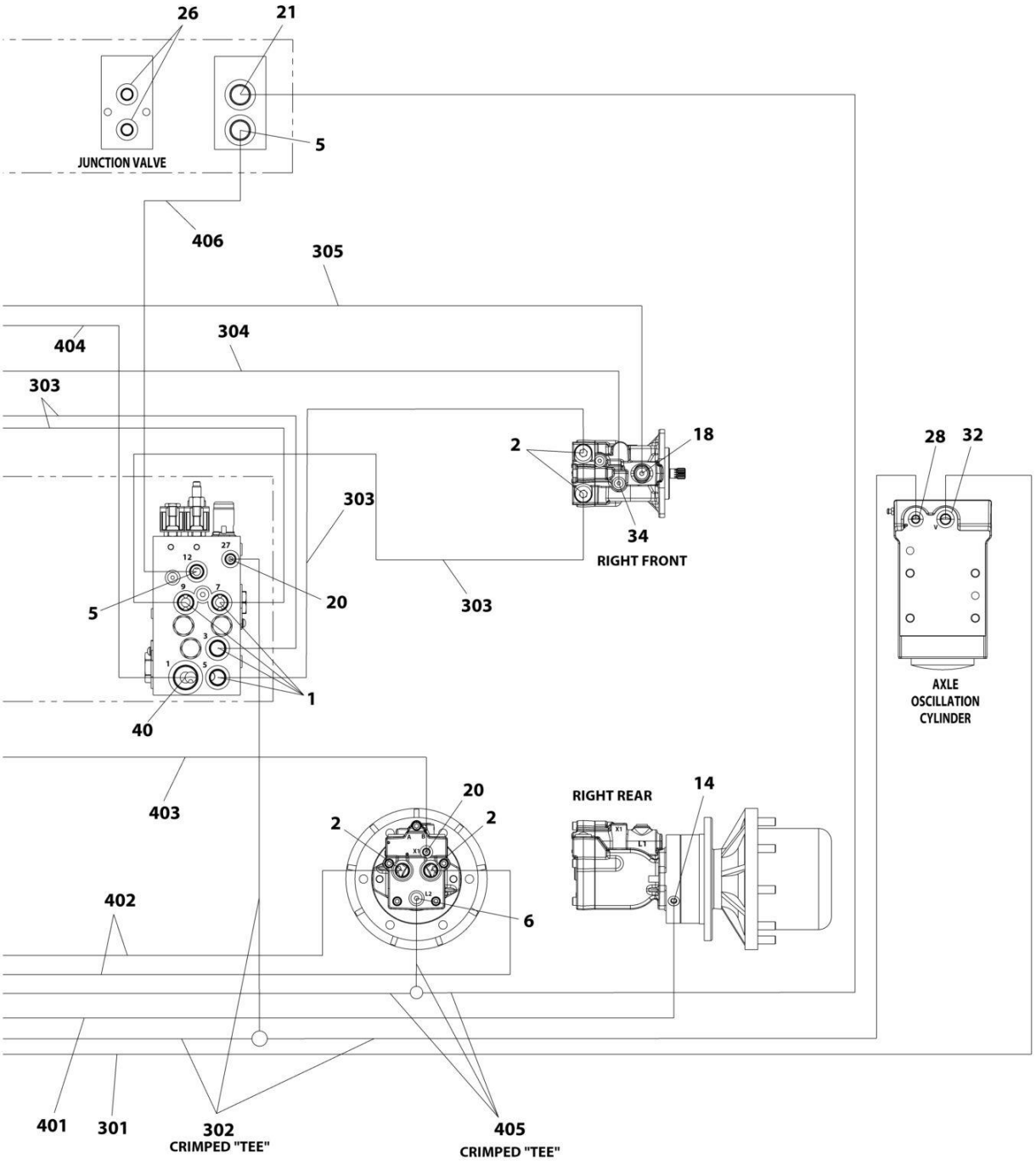
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001194424	1	Hose Kit - Lower Boom (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194425	1	Hose Kit - Upper Boom (Not Shown)	
201	1001173040	1	Hose	
202	1001173041	1	Hose	
203	1001173044	1	Hose	
204	1001173045	1	Hose	
205	1001173046	2	Hose	
206	1001173048	1	Hose	
207	1001173049	1	Hose	
300	1001194427	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
301	1001173053	1	Hose	
302	1001173054	1	Hose	
303	1001173055	4	Hose	
304	1001173056	1	Hose	
305	1001173057	2	Hose	
306	1001173058	2	Hose	
307	1001173066	1	Hose	
400	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
401	1001173052	1	Hose	
402	1001173059	4	Hose	
403	1001173061	1	Hose	
404	1001173062	2	Hose	
405	1001173063	1	Hose	
406	1001197039	1	Hose	
500	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
501	2752504	1	Hose	
502	2752519	1	Hose	
503	1001173027	2	Hose	
504	1001173028	1	Hose	
505	1001173029	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-8. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)




JIB-LIFT CYL
V2 V1
PLATFORM ROTATOR
P1
P2
STEER RIGHT PORT
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
FLY BOOM VALVE
SWING MOTOR
A
B
T1
MP1
T6
P6
IN
OUT
AUX PUMP
HYD. TANK
11
4
29
29
205
205
207
206
20
20
19
5
5
306
306
201
13
35
504
33
42
10
503
202
306
502
22
23
45
45
6
44
47
9
46
ART_1001287820_2OF4


TO DRIVE PUMP
307
25
39
18
404
CRIMPED "TEE"
304
305
305
18
34
28
32
303
20
43
TRACTION VALVE
LEFT FRONT
2
1
1
40
41
5
402
1
1
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
20
14
LEFT REAR
402
2
403
CRIMPED "TEE"
2
402
6
405
302
401
CRIMPED "TEE"
301
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001287820_3OF4



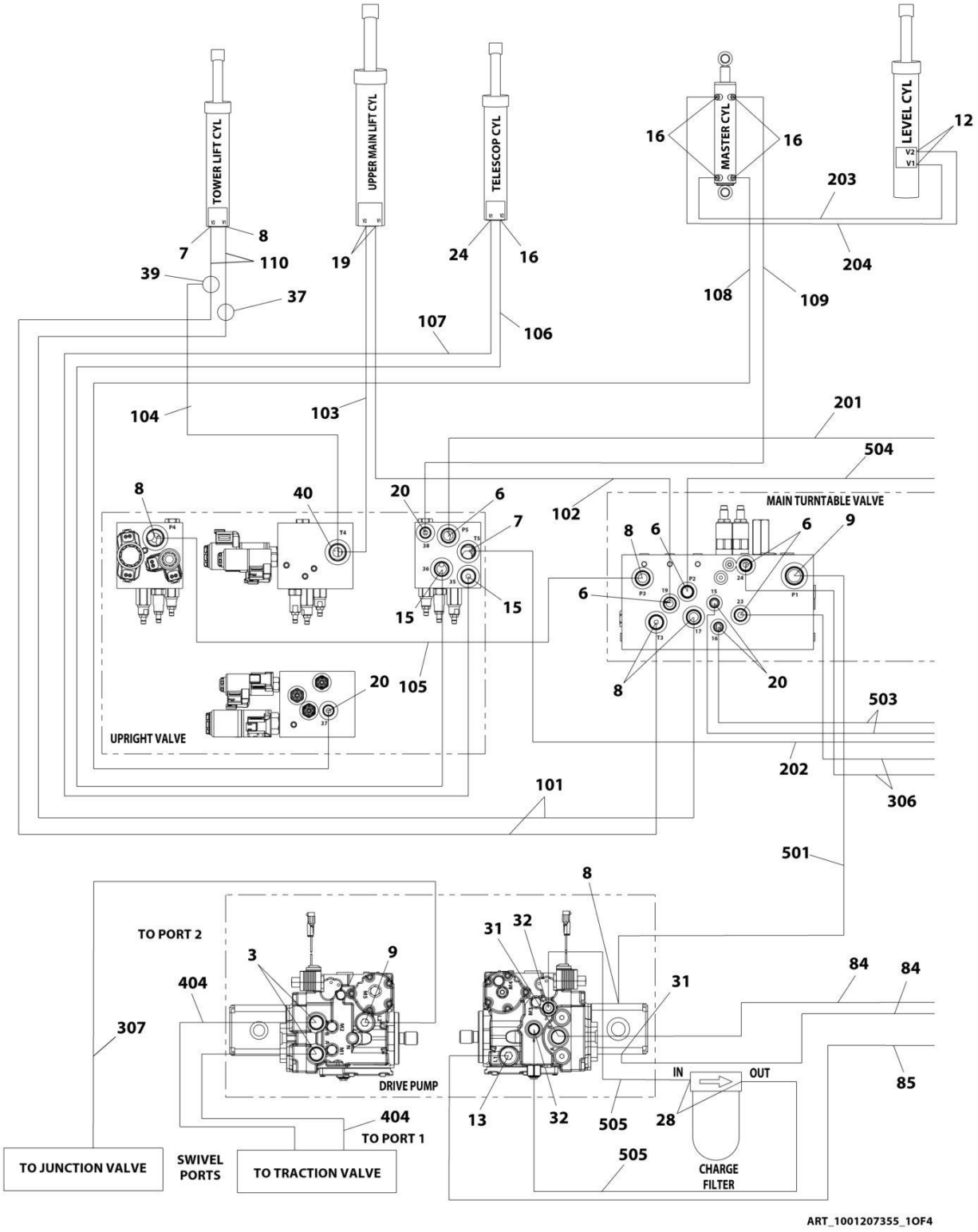
ART_1001287820_4OF4

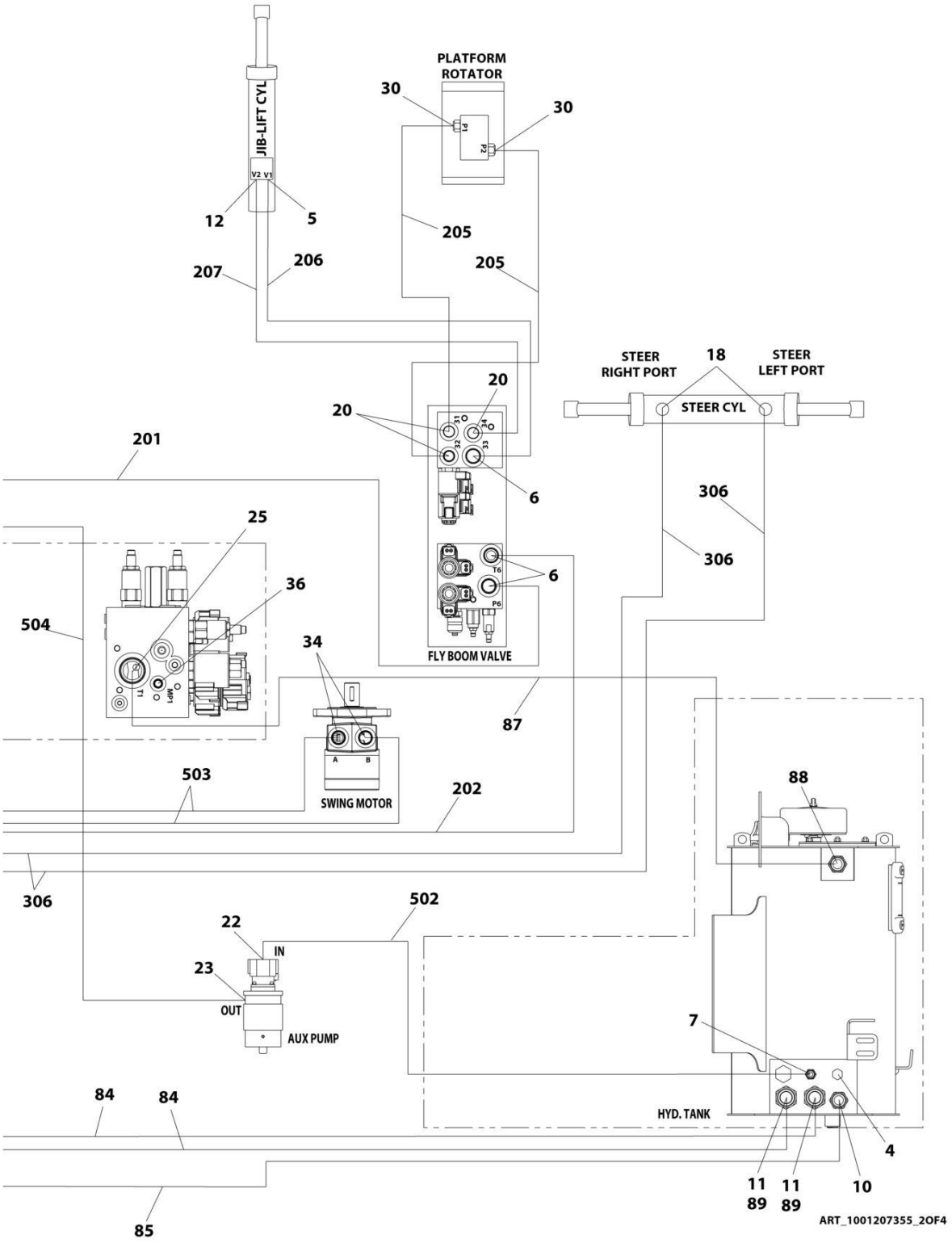
FIGURE 7-8. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 36GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

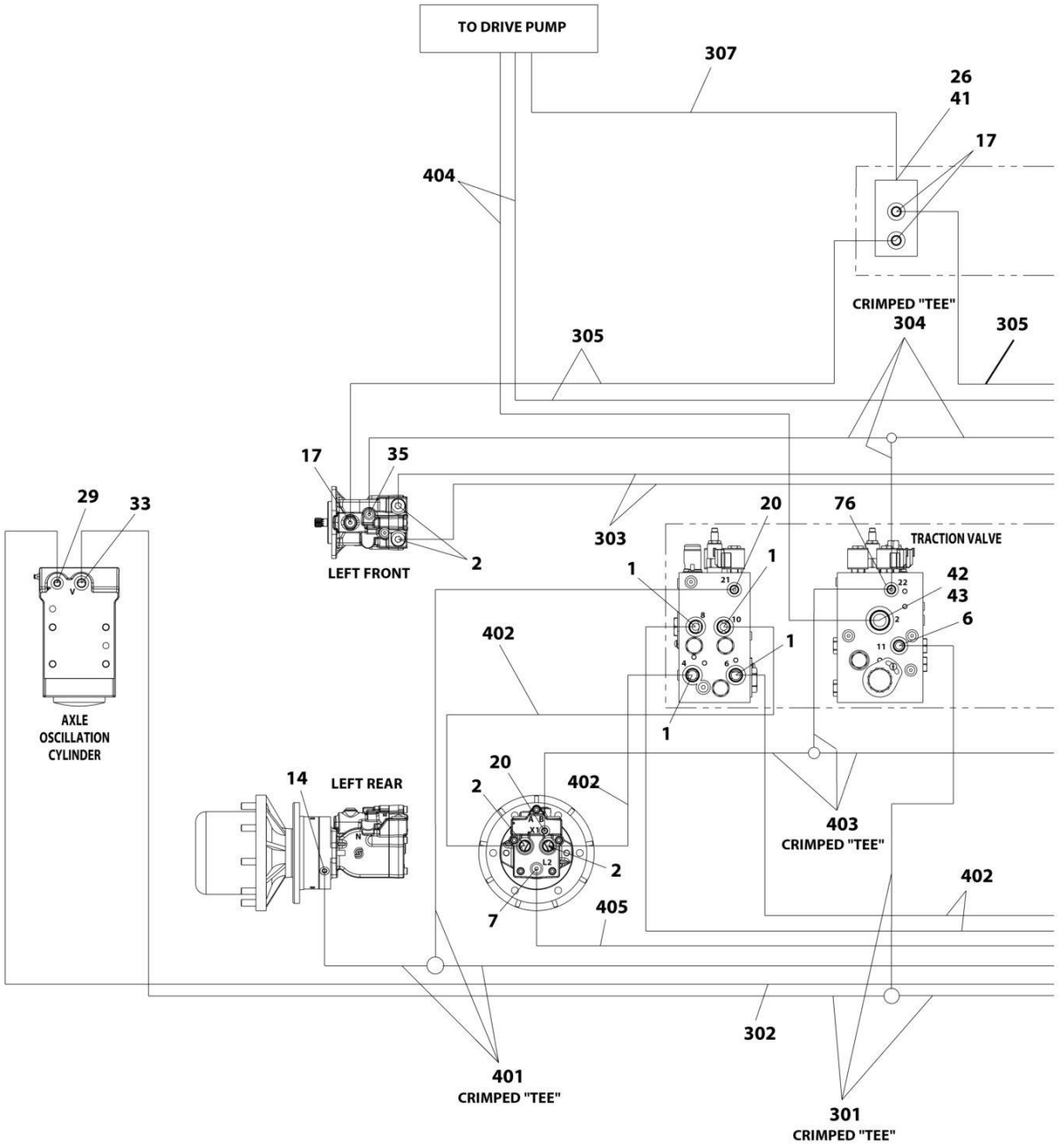
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287820	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	A
1	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220372	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220408	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220500	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
20	2220582	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
26	2220883	2	Plug #4	
27	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
28	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
30	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
35	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
36	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
37	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
38	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
39	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
40	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
41	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
42	1001173631	1	Tube	
43	1001175024	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/ORB	
44	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
45	1001207335	2	Hose	
46	1001207336	1	Hose	
47	1001275635	2	Clamp, Hose	
100	1001194424	1	Hose Kit - Lower Boom (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194425	1	Hose Kit - Upper Boom (Not Shown)	
201	1001173040	1	Hose	
202	1001173041	1	Hose	
203	1001173044	1	Hose	
204	1001173045	1	Hose	
205	1001173046	2	Hose	
206	1001173048	1	Hose	
207	1001173049	1	Hose	
300	1001194427	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
301	1001173053	1	Hose	
302	1001173054	1	Hose	
303	1001173055	4	Hose	
304	1001173056	1	Hose	
305	1001173057	2	Hose	
306	1001173058	2	Hose	
307	1001173066	1	Hose	
400	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
401	1001173052	1	Hose	
402	1001173059	4	Hose	
403	1001173061	1	Hose	
404	1001173062	2	Hose	
405	1001173063	1	Hose	
406	1001197039	1	Hose	
500	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
501	2752504	1	Hose	
502	2752519	1	Hose	
503	1001173027	2	Hose	
504	1001173028	1	Hose	
505	1001173029	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-9. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)




JIB-LIFT CYL
V2 V1
PLATFORM ROTATOR
P1
P2
30
30
12
5
205
207
206
205
STEER RIGHT PORT
18
STEER LEFT PORT
STEER CYL
20
20
31
34
32
33
6
201
306
306
25
36
504
T6
6
P6
T1
MP1
34
FLY BOOM VALVE
87
A
B
503
SWING MOTOR
202
88
306
502
22
IN
23
OUT
AUX PUMP
7
84
84
HYD. TANK
4
11
89
11
89
10
85
ART_1001207355_2OF4



ART_1001207355_3OF4

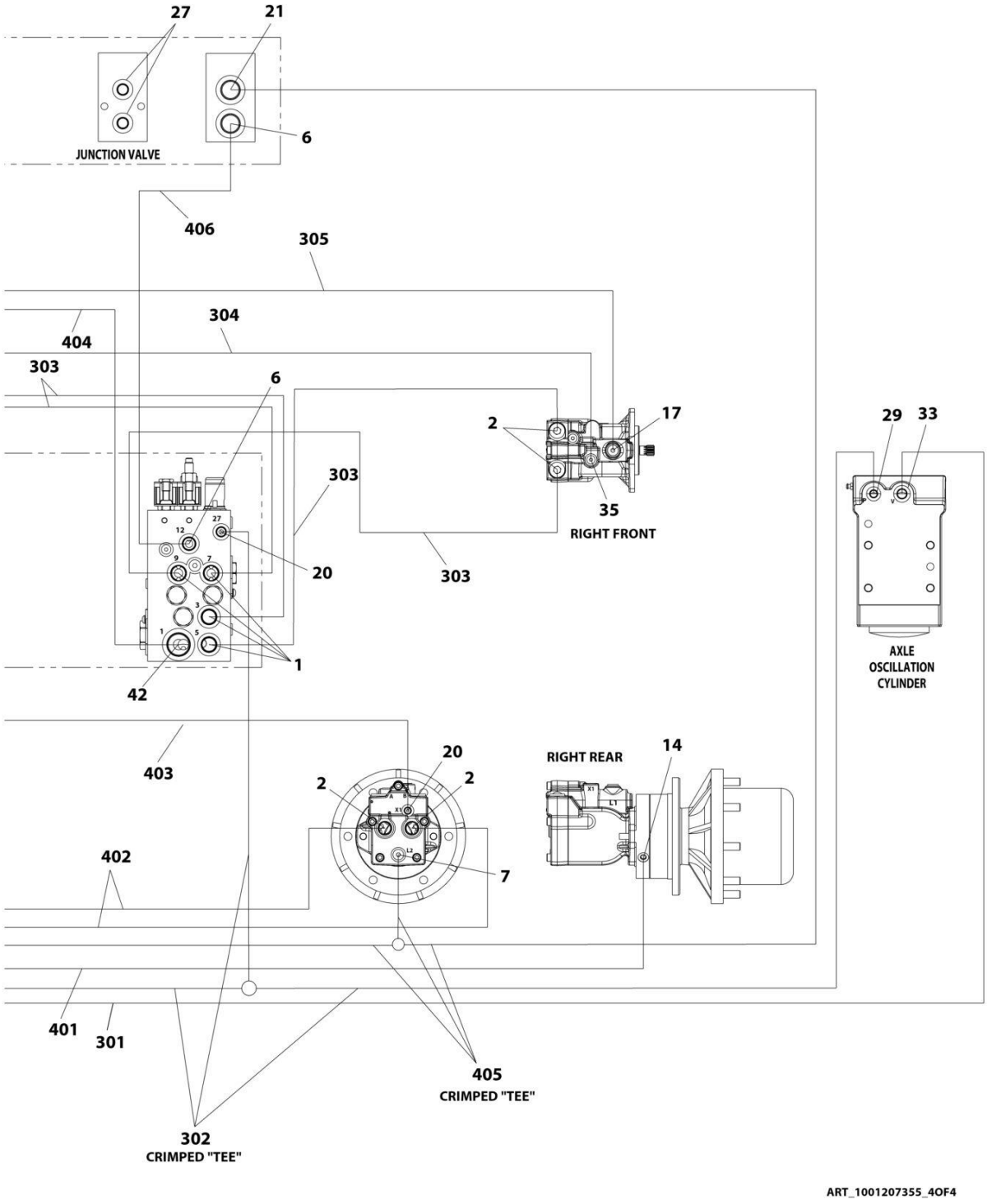

27
21
JUNCTION VALVE
6
406
305
304
404
303
6
2
17
29
33
303
35
RIGHT FRONT
20
303
1
42
AXLE
OSCILLATION
CYLINDER
403
20
2
2
RIGHT REAR
14
402
7
401
301
405
CRIMPED "TEE"
302
CRIMPED "TEE"
ART_1001207355_4OF4

FIGURE 7-9. 4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH 17GAL HYDRAULIC TANK) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207355	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	2110810	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220372	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220374	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220375	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	1001202910	2	Fitting, Straight MORB	
12	2220415	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220468	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220472	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220500	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
18	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
19	2220497	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
20	2220582	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
23	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220465	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220811	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
27	2220883	2	Plug #4	
28	2220906	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220923	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
31	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
33	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
36	2221086	1	Fitting, Diagnostic	
37	2230025	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
39	8760477	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
40	8770289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
41	1001119627	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	1001142679	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
43	1001143936	1	Fitting, 90 FORB/ORB	
76	1001175024	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/ORB	
84	1001207335	2	Hose	
85	1001207336	1	Hose	
87	1001210356	1	Tube	
88	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
89	80633030	2	Clamp, Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001194424	1	Hose Kit - Lower Boom (Not Shown)	
101	1001173006	2	Hose	
102	1001173034	1	Hose	
103	1001173035	1	Hose	
104	1001173036	1	Hose	
105	1001173037	1	Hose	
106	1001173038	1	Hose	
107	1001173039	1	Hose	
108	1001173042	1	Hose	
109	1001173043	1	Hose	
110	1001180035	2	Hose	
200	1001194425	1	Hose Kit - Upper Boom (Not Shown)	
201	1001173040	1	Hose	
202	1001173041	1	Hose	
203	1001173044	1	Hose	
204	1001173045	1	Hose	
205	1001173046	2	Hose	
206	1001173048	1	Hose	
207	1001173049	1	Hose	
300	1001194427	1	Hose Kit - Front (Not Shown)	
301	1001173053	1	Hose	
302	1001173054	1	Hose	
303	1001173055	4	Hose	
304	1001173056	1	Hose	
305	1001173057	2	Hose	
306	1001173058	2	Hose	
307	1001173066	1	Hose	
400	1001194428	1	Hose Kit - Rear (Not Shown)	
401	1001173052	1	Hose	
402	1001173059	4	Hose	
403	1001173061	1	Hose	
404	1001173062	2	Hose	
405	1001173063	1	Hose	
406	1001197039	1	Hose	
500	1001252926	1	Hose Kit - Turntable (Not Shown)	
501	2752504	1	Hose	
502	2752519	1	Hose	
503	1001173027	2	Hose	
504	1001173028	1	Hose	
505	1001173029	2	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS

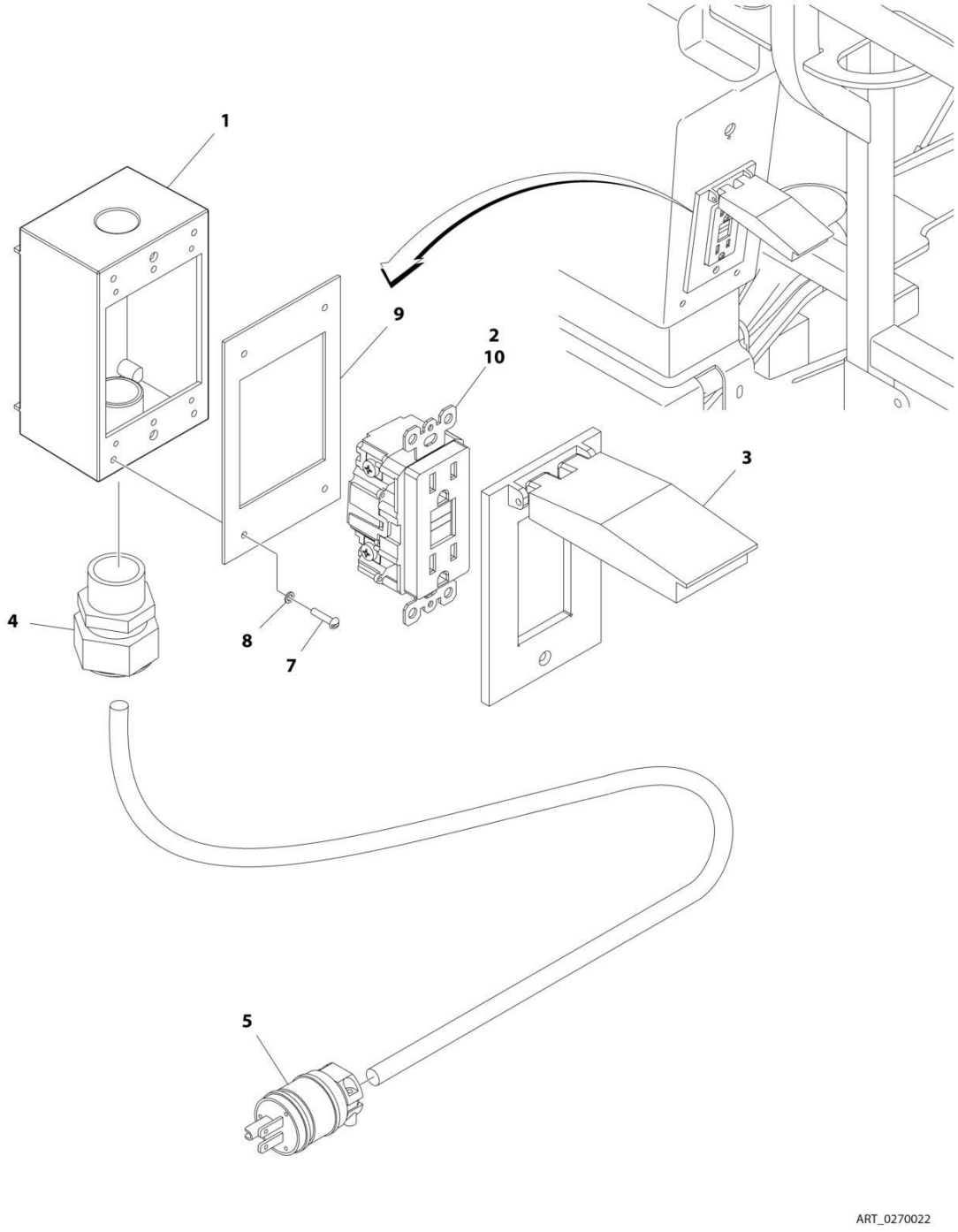


FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270022	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	4-B
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

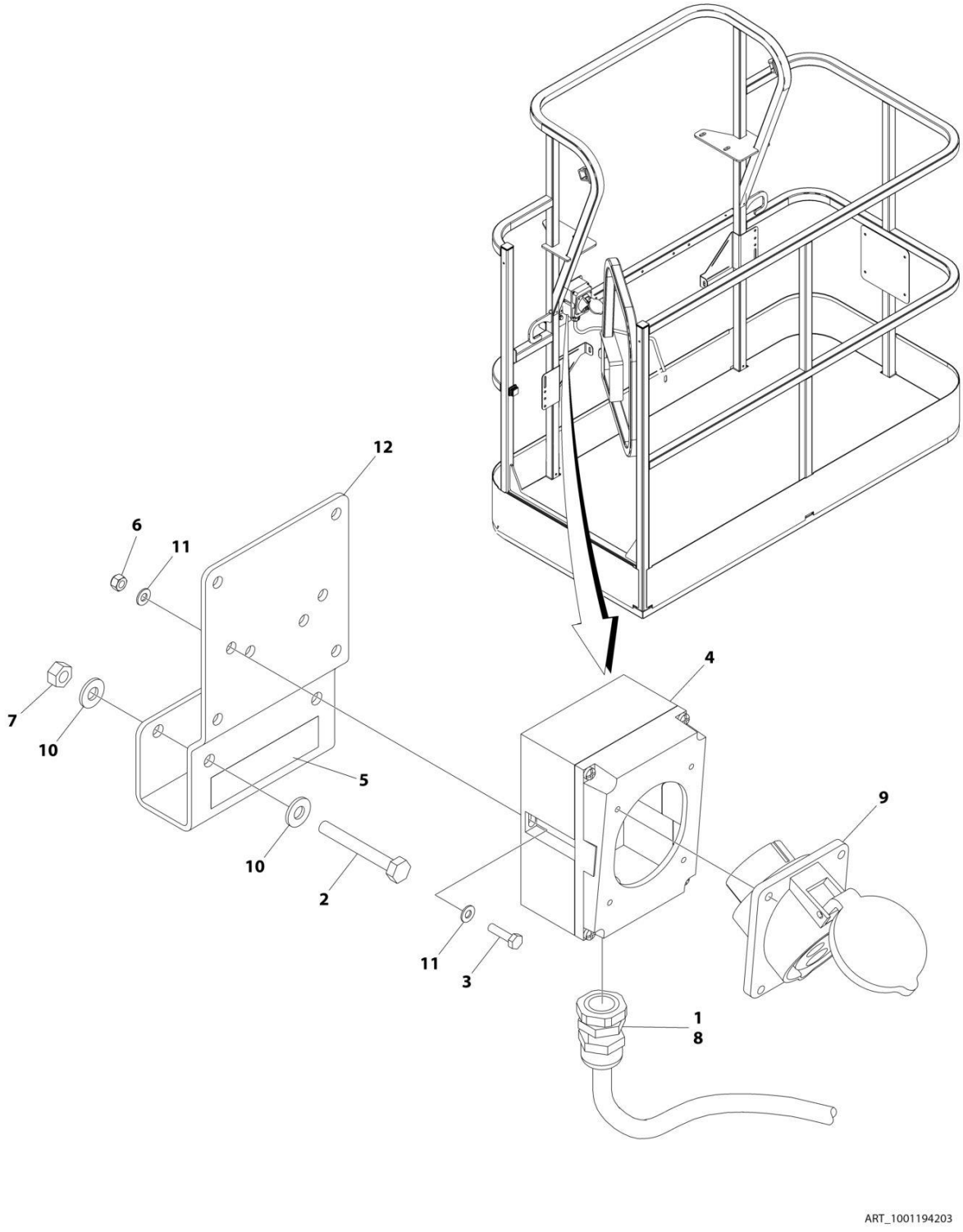


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

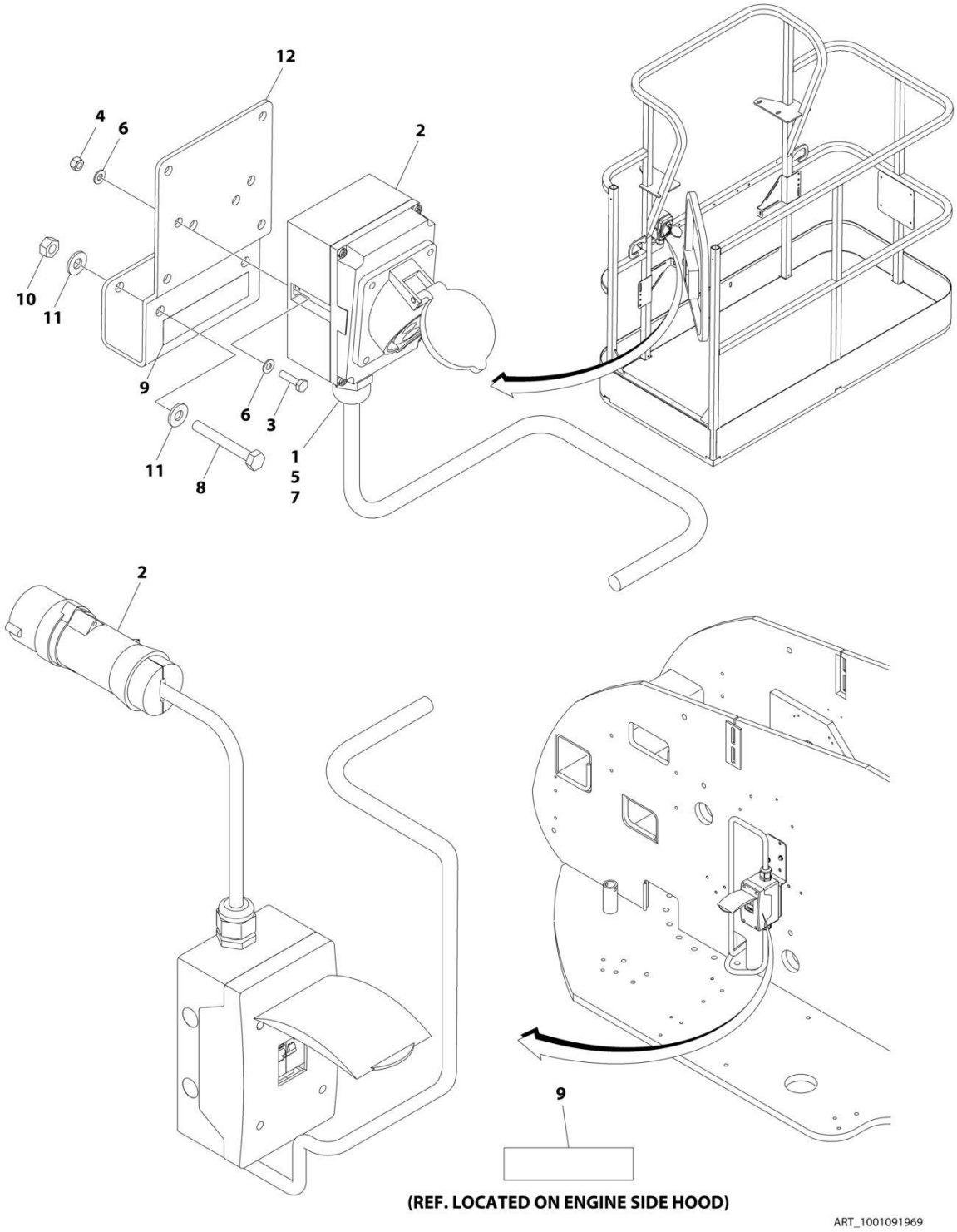


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

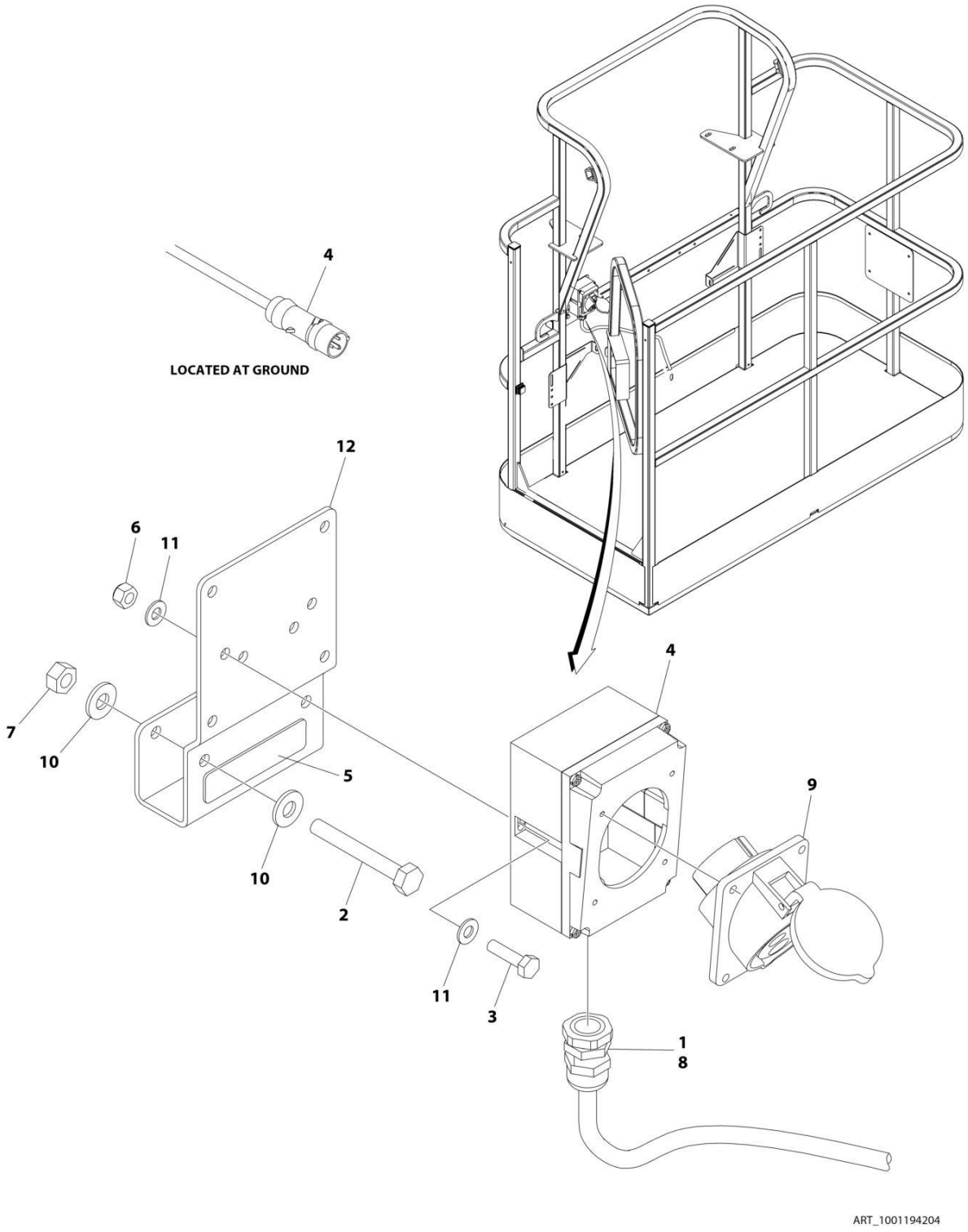


FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

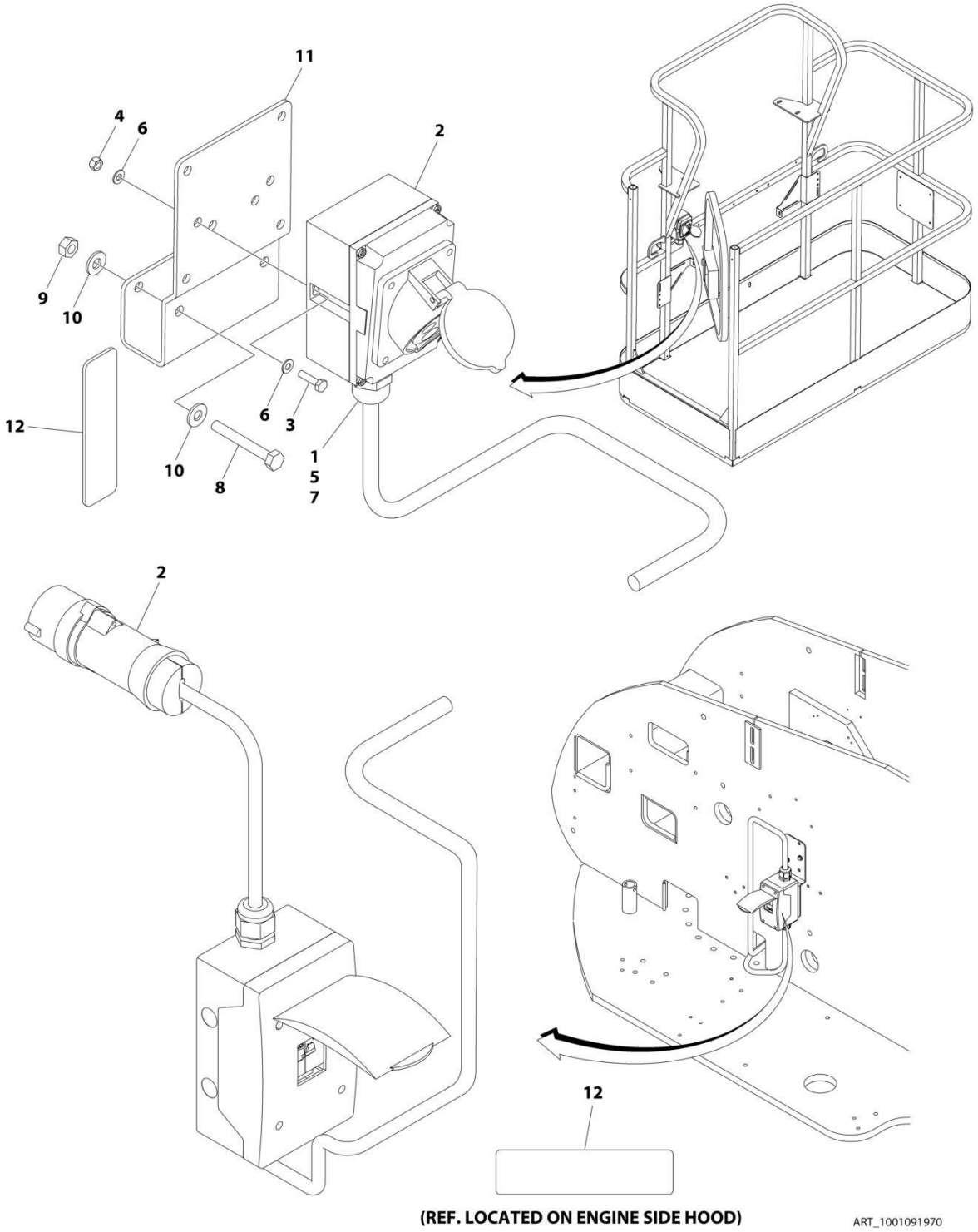


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

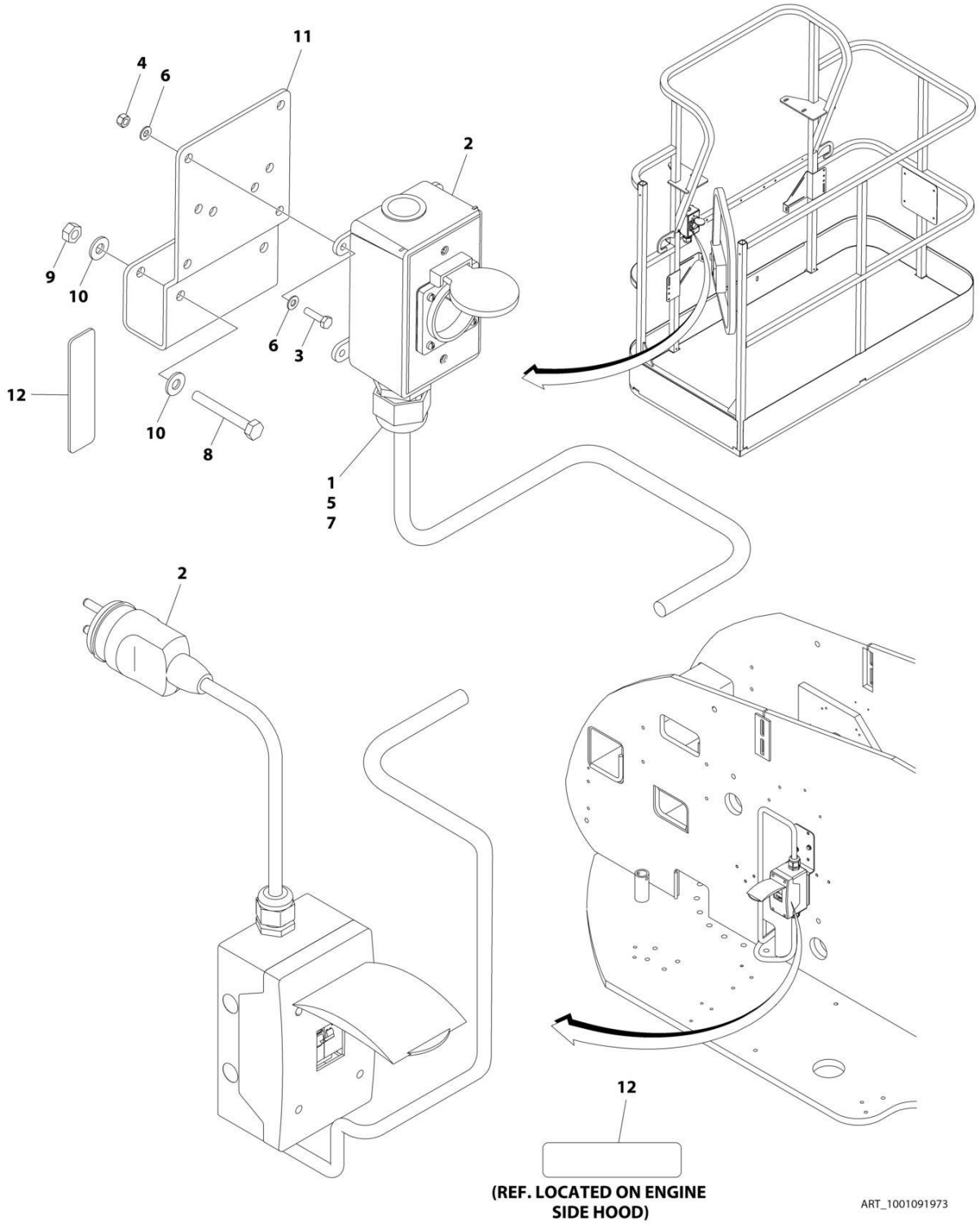


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

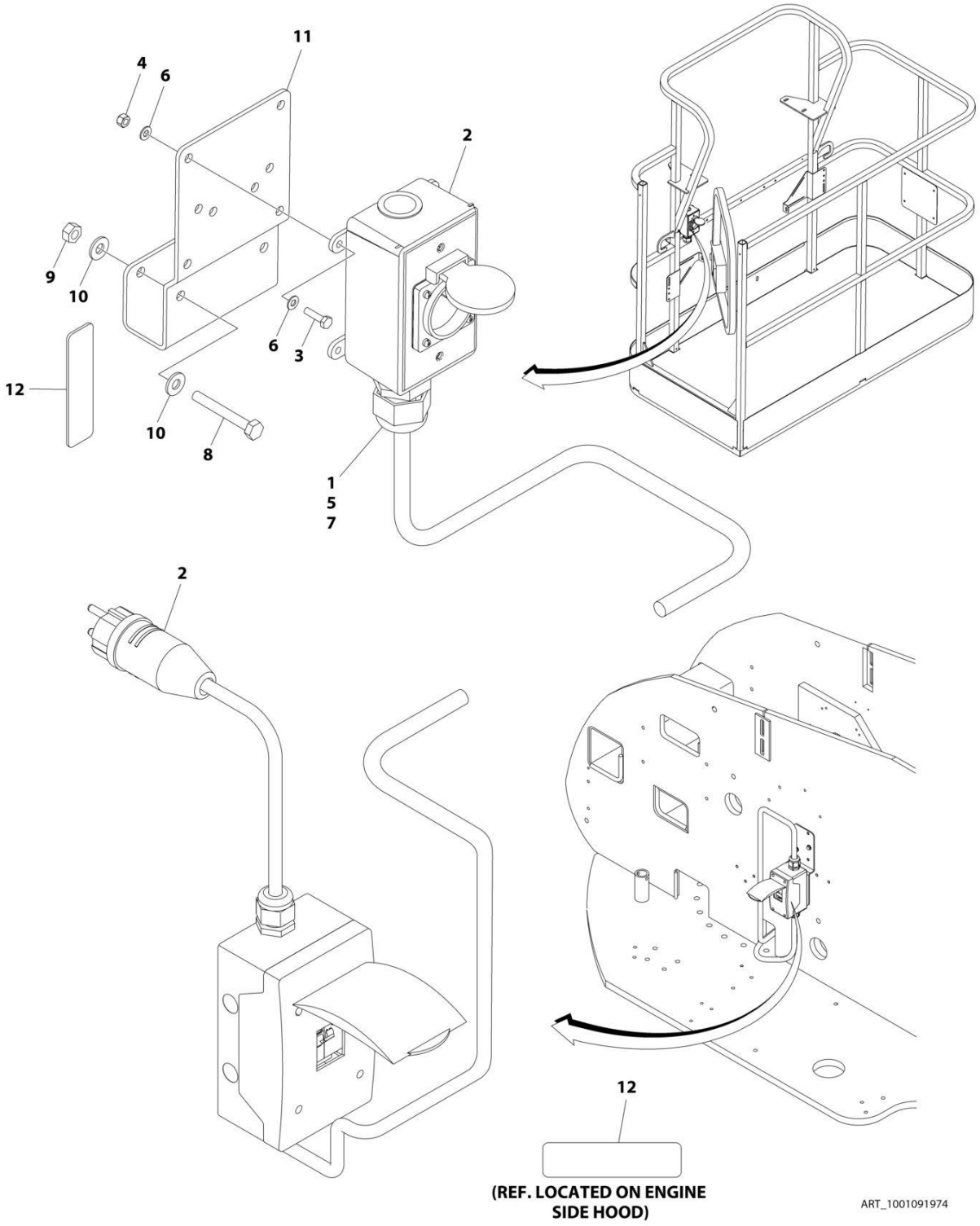


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

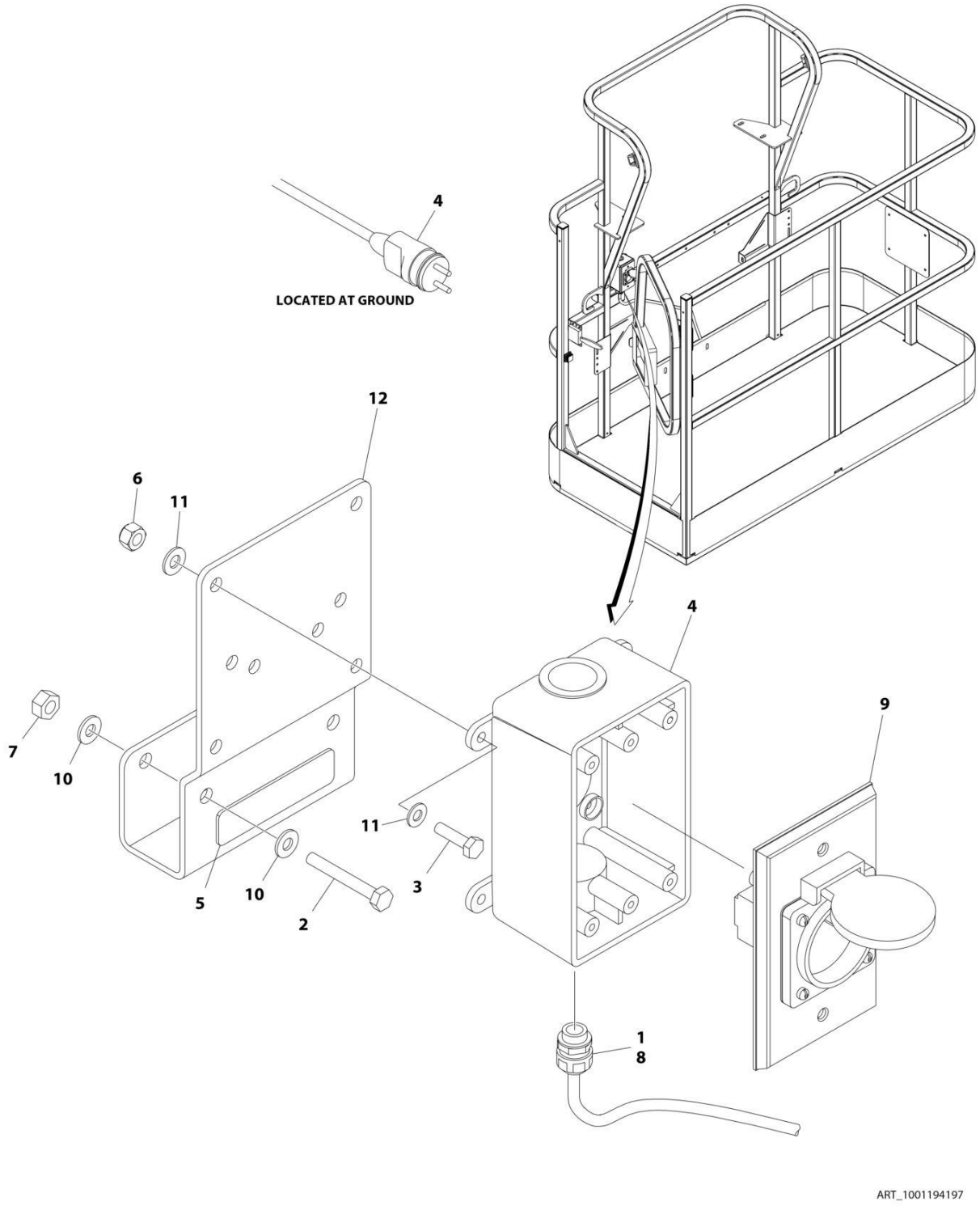


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CCE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

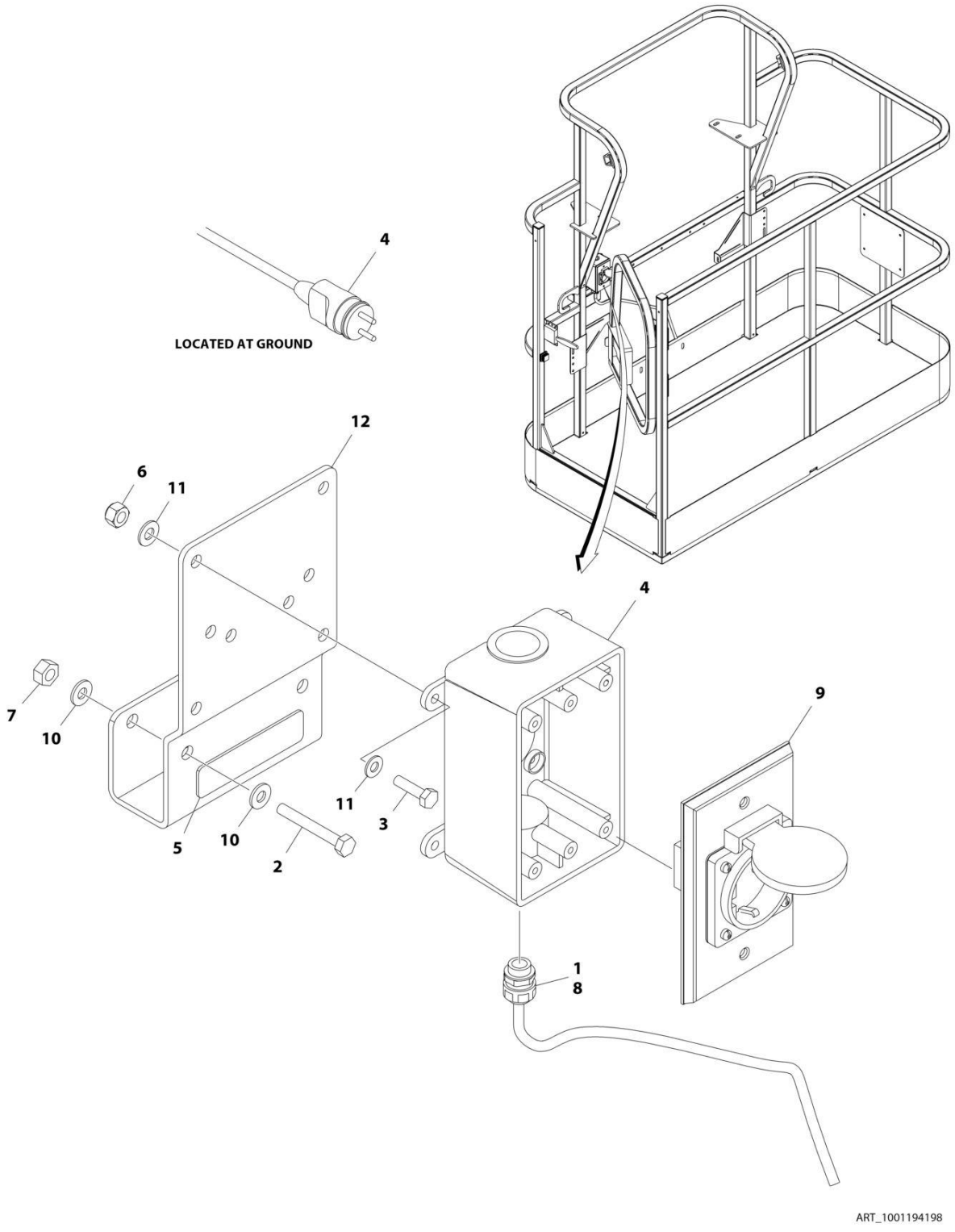


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CCE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

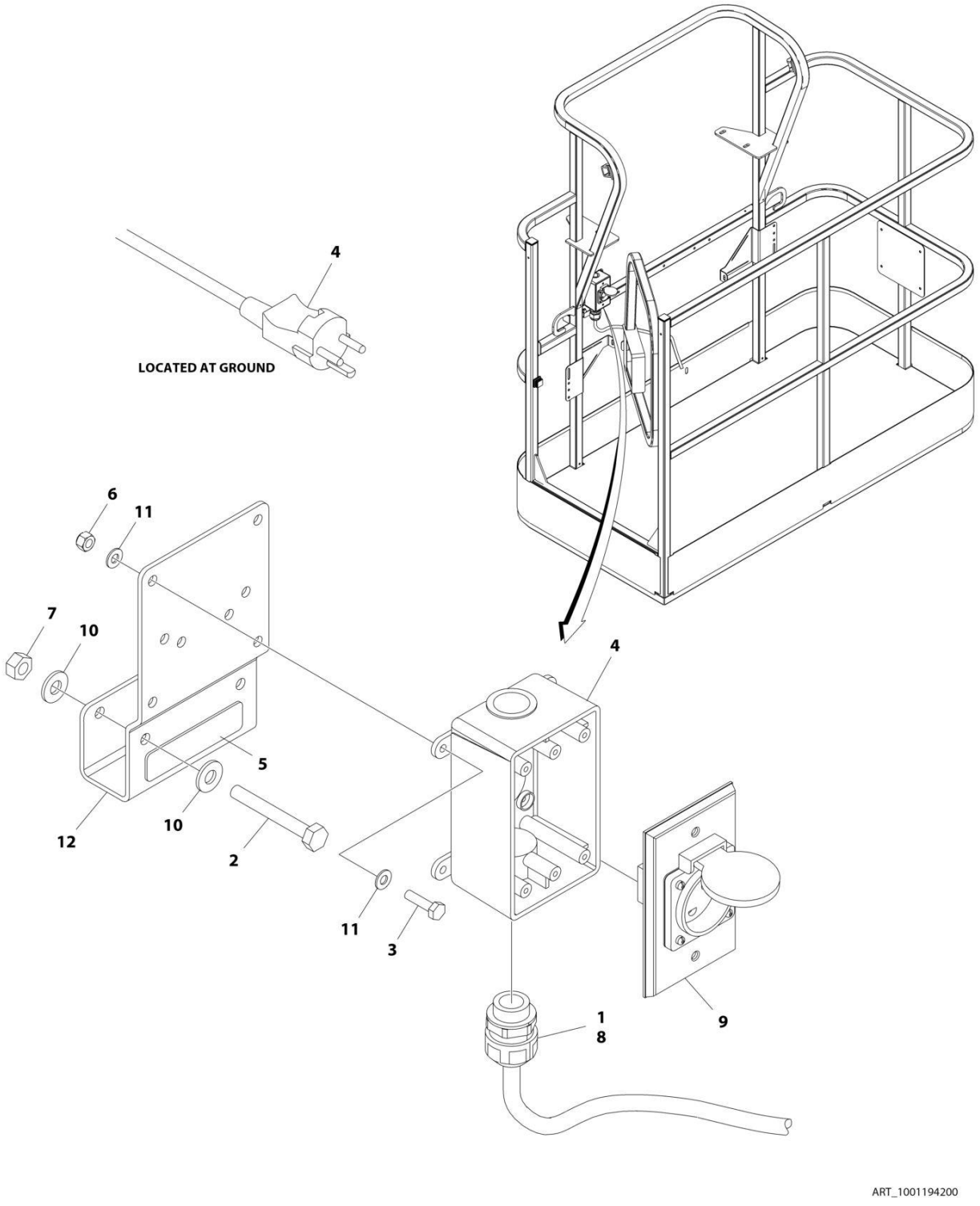


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

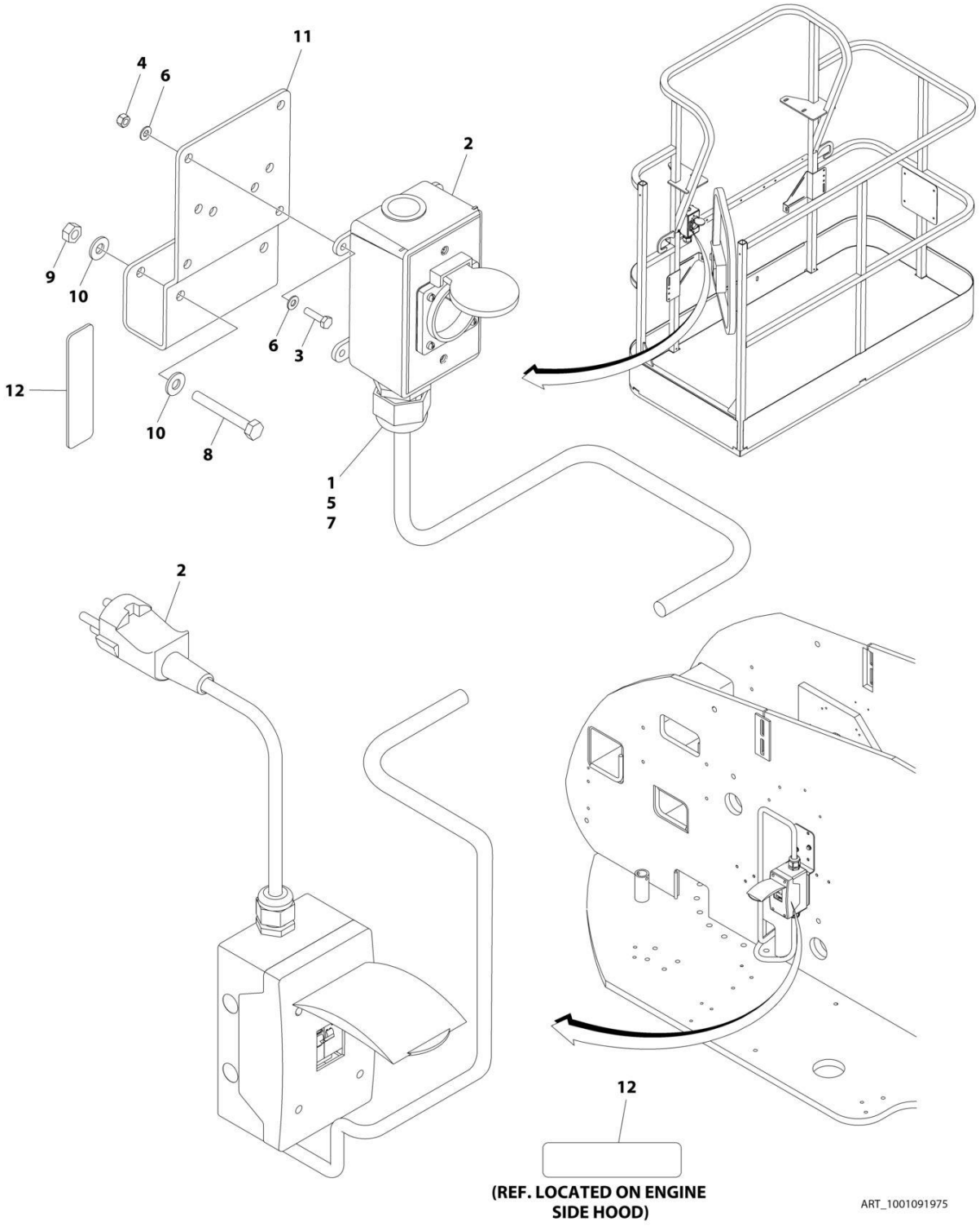


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

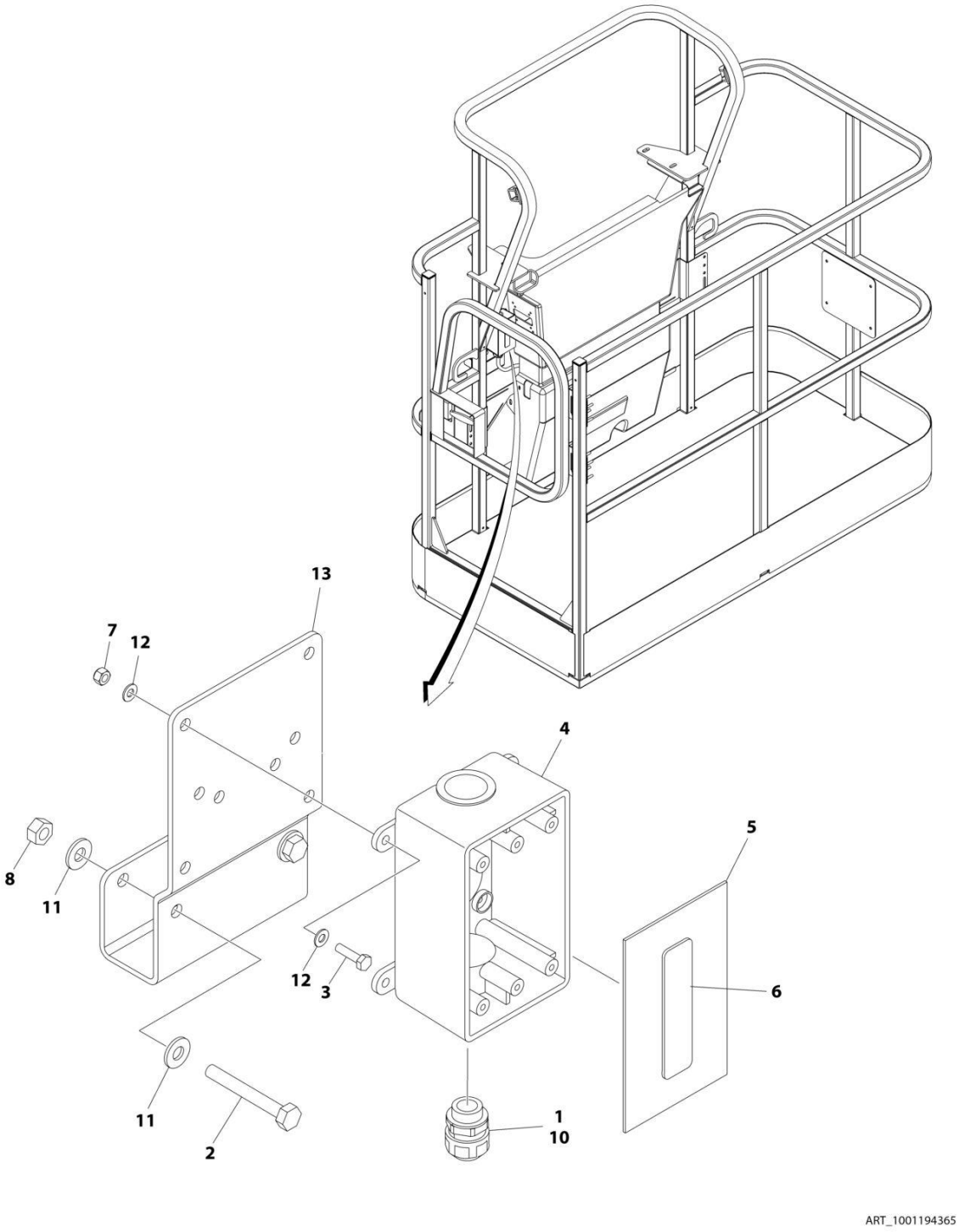


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

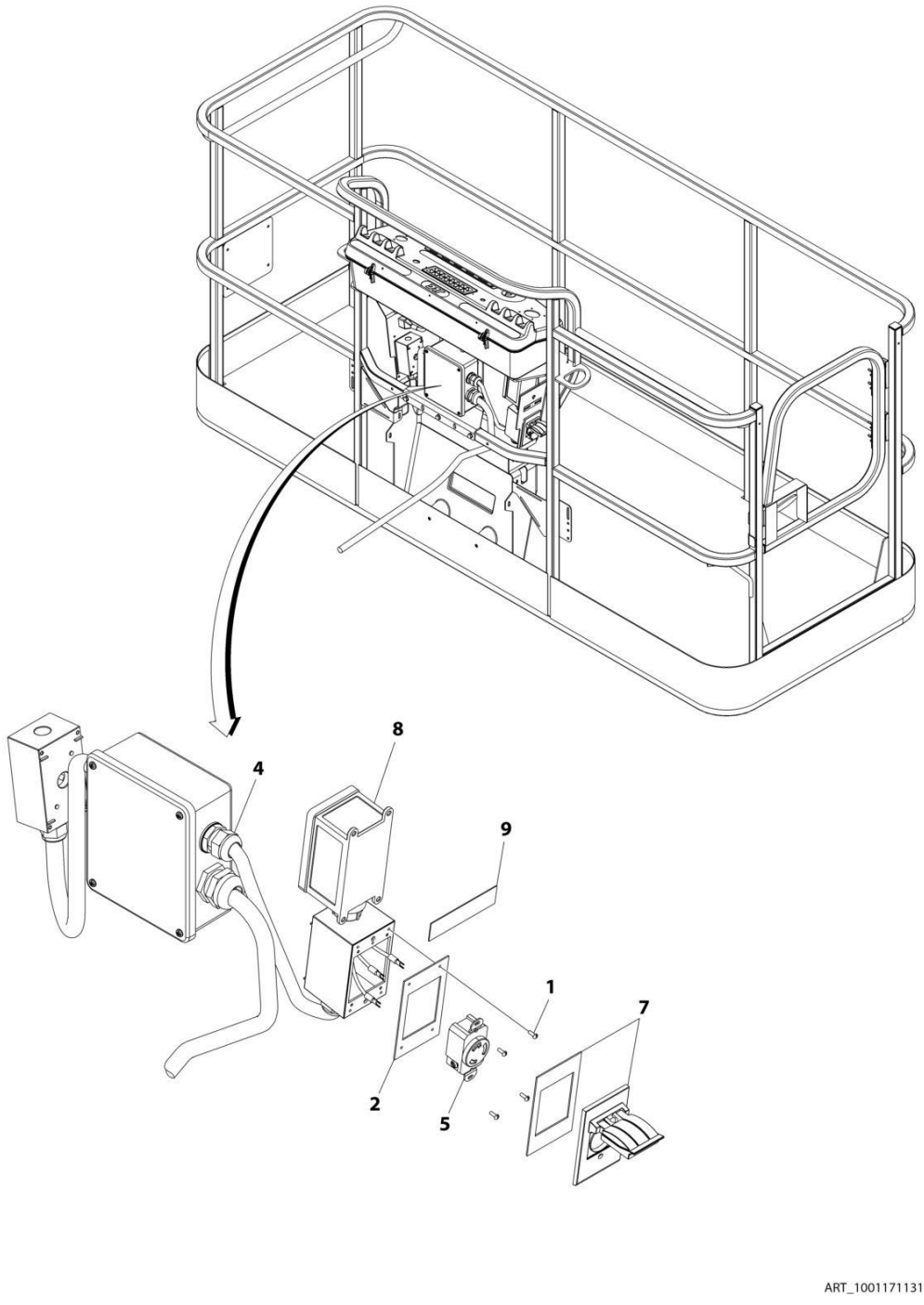


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

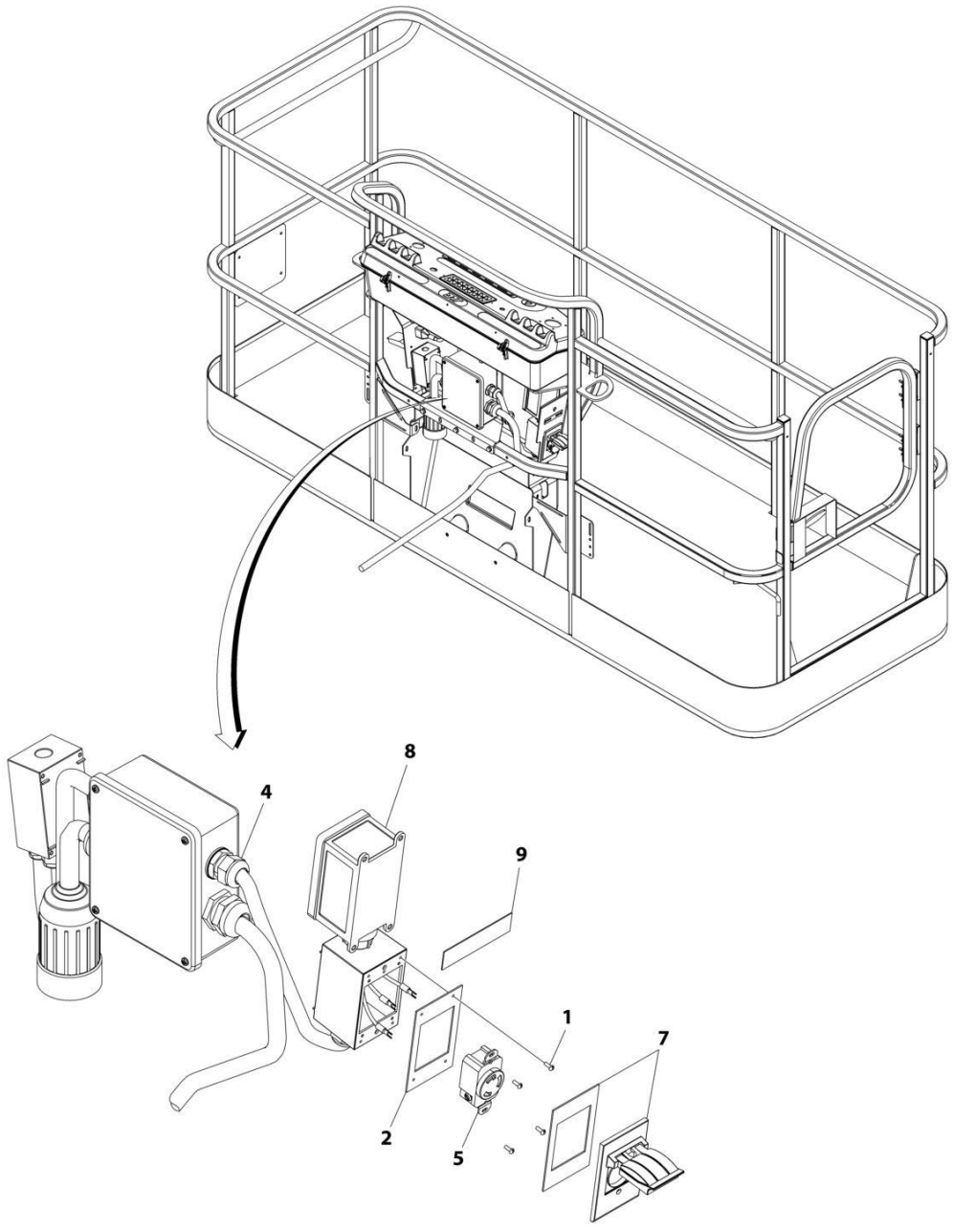


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

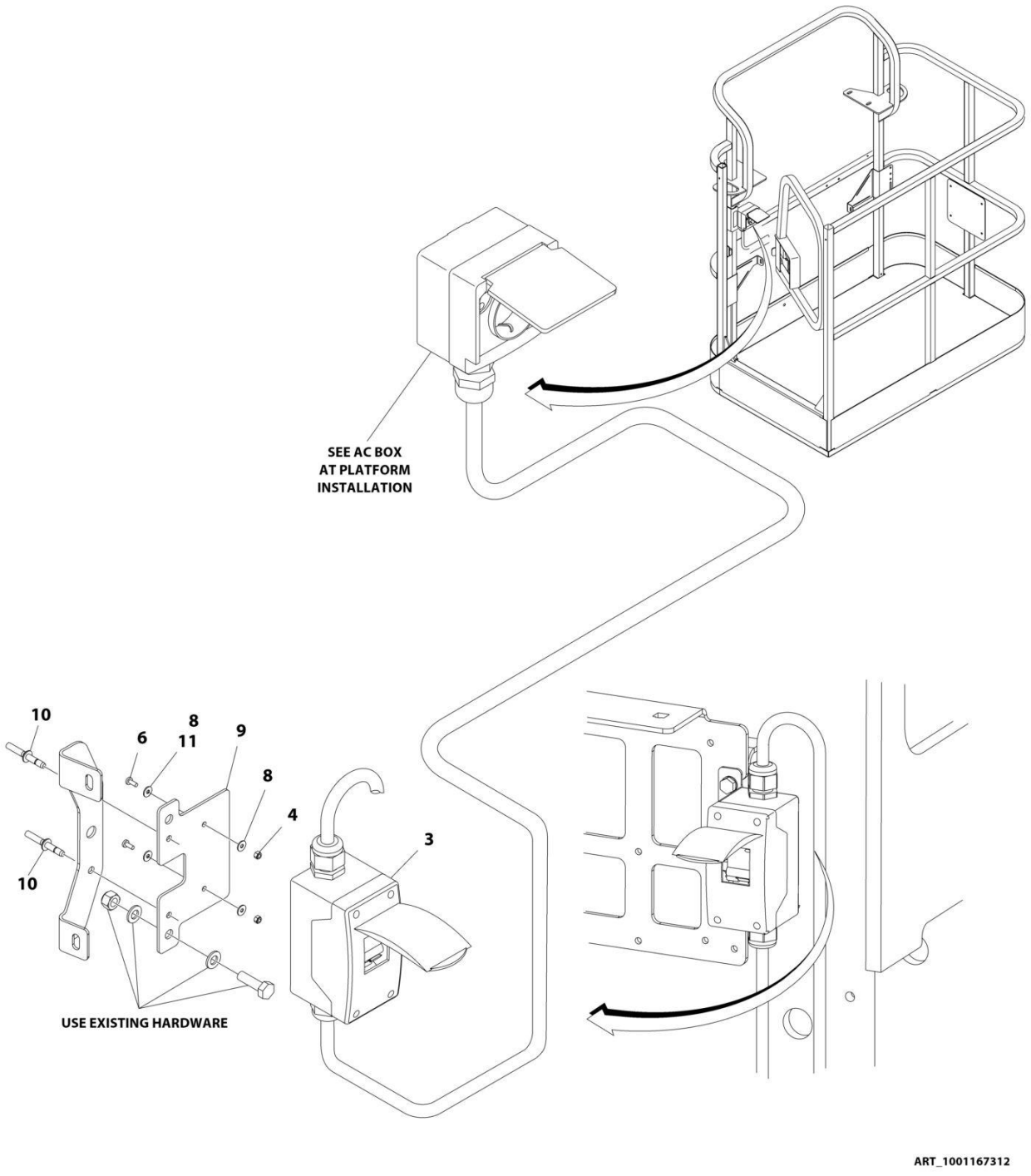


FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167312	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS	G
3	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit - CE Spec (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	4010405	AR	Screw M4 x 10	
6	0760610	AR	Screw M6 x 20	
6	0760614	AR	Screw M6 x 30	
8	1001091102	2	Washer M4	
8	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
9	1001174158	1	Bracket	
10	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
11	4811702	2	Washer M6	

FIGURE 8-16. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

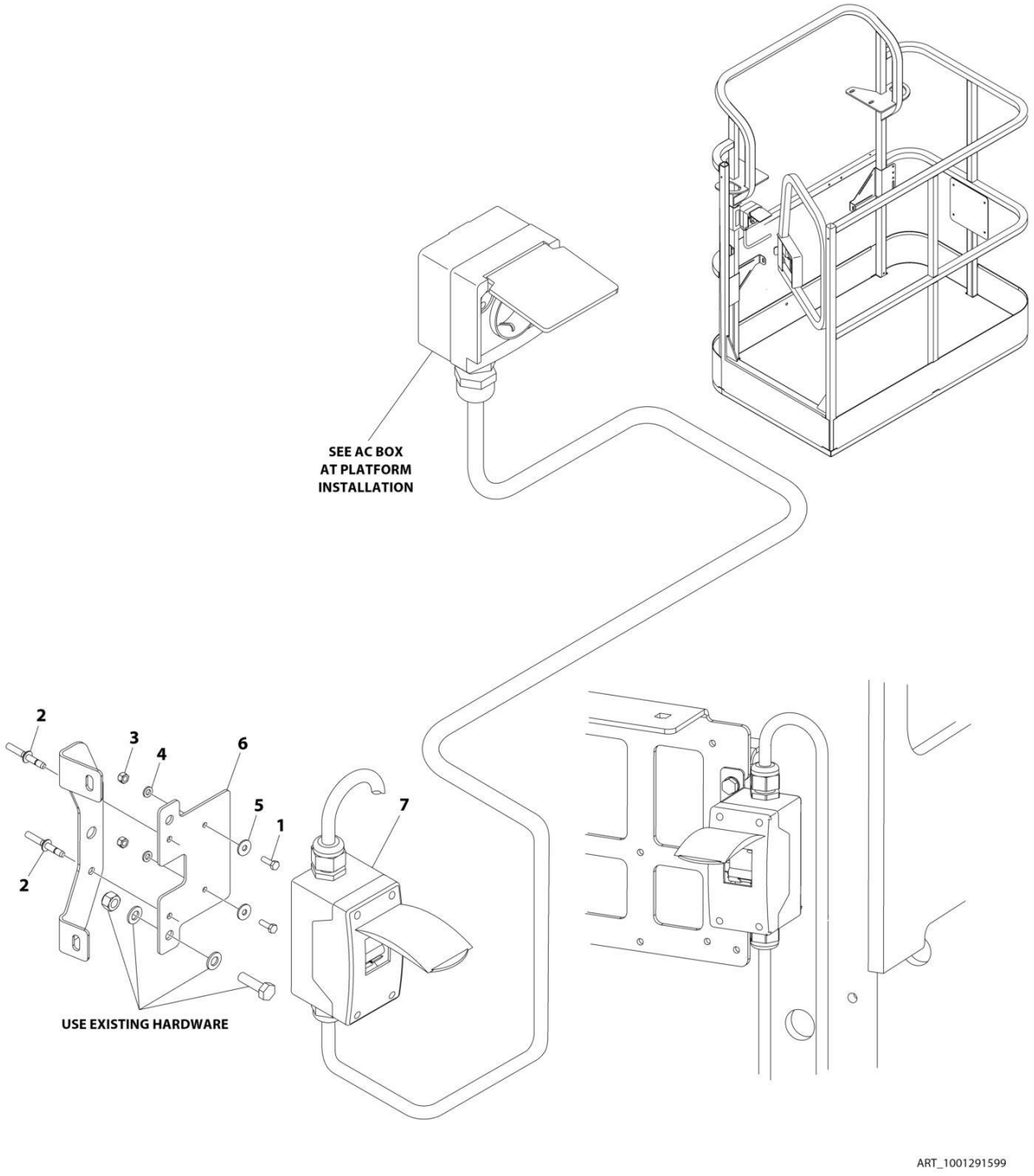


FIGURE 8-16. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001291599	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH TWO BREAKERS	A
1	0760610	2	Screw M6 x 20	
2	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	
5	4811702	2	Washer M6	
6	1001174158	1	Bracket	
7	1001289592	1	Breaker Box Kit - CE Spec (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-17. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

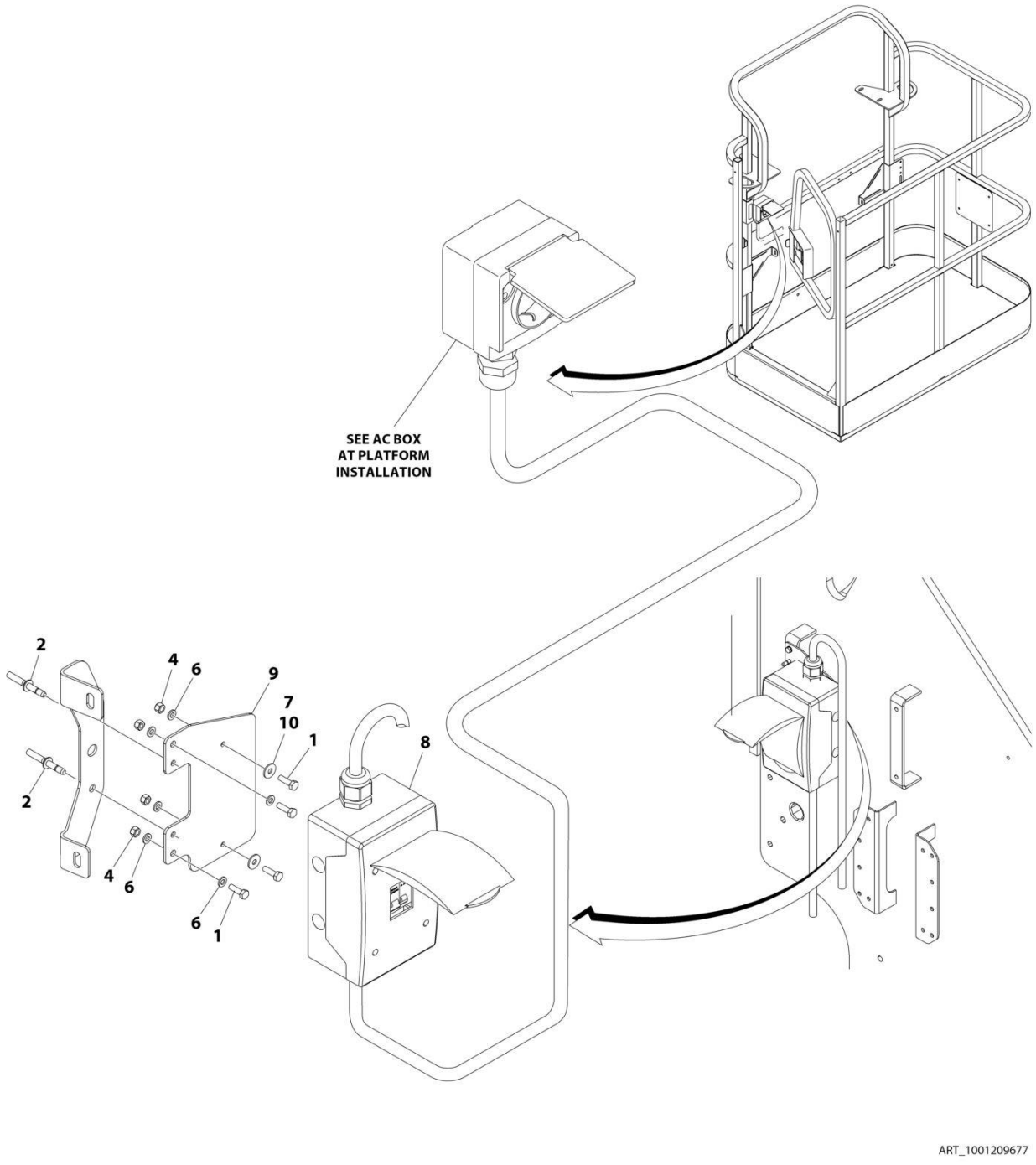


FIGURE 8-17. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209677	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS	B
1	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
1	4010405	AR	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
4	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	1001091102	AR	Washer M4	
8	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001209832	1	Bracket	
10	4811702	AR	Washer M6	

FIGURE 8-18. AC CABLE AND PLUG INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

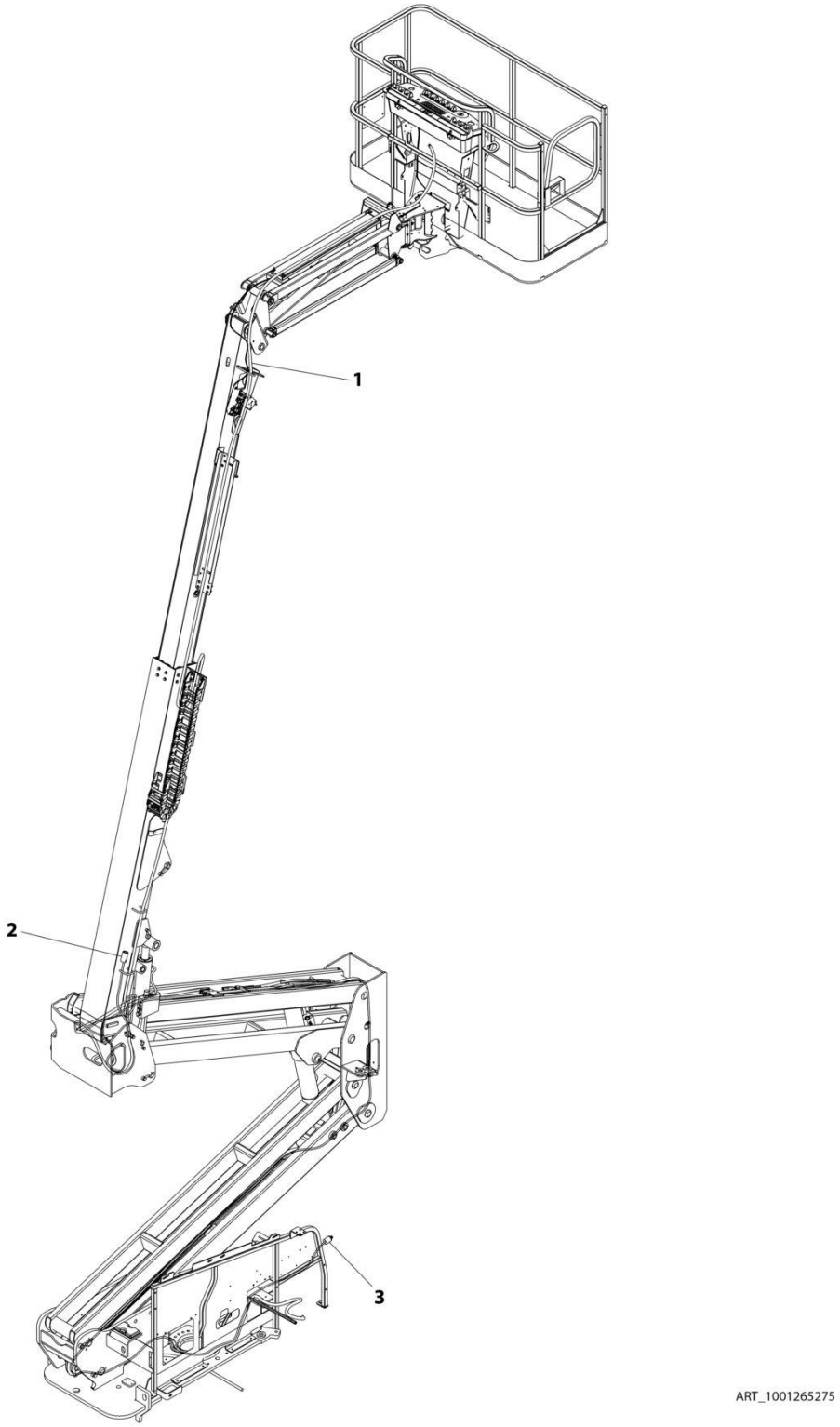


FIGURE 8-18. AC CABLE AND PLUG INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265275	Ref	AC CABLE AND PLUG INSTALLATION	A
1	1001164731	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001174749	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001187816	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-19. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

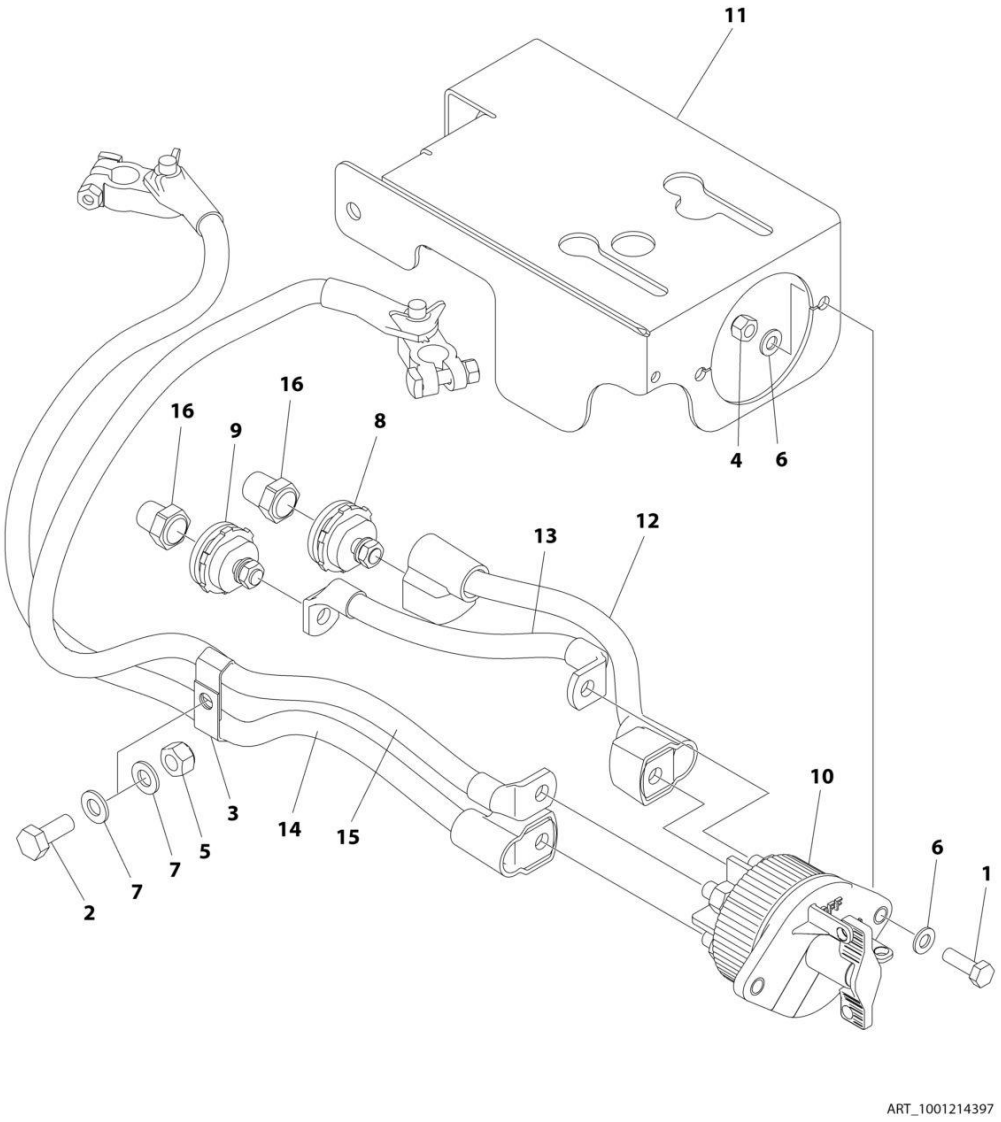


FIGURE 8-19. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214397	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	1320223	2	Clamp	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8	
5	3291005	1	Nut M10	
6	4811900	4	Washer M8	
7	4812000	2	Washer M10	
8	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
9	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
10	1001225346	1	Switch	
11	1001226530	1	Mount	
12	1001237878	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect (Positive)	
13	1001237879	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect (Negative)	
14	1001237880	1	Cable (Positive)	
15	1001237881	1	Cable (Negative)	
16	1001206476	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-20. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT)

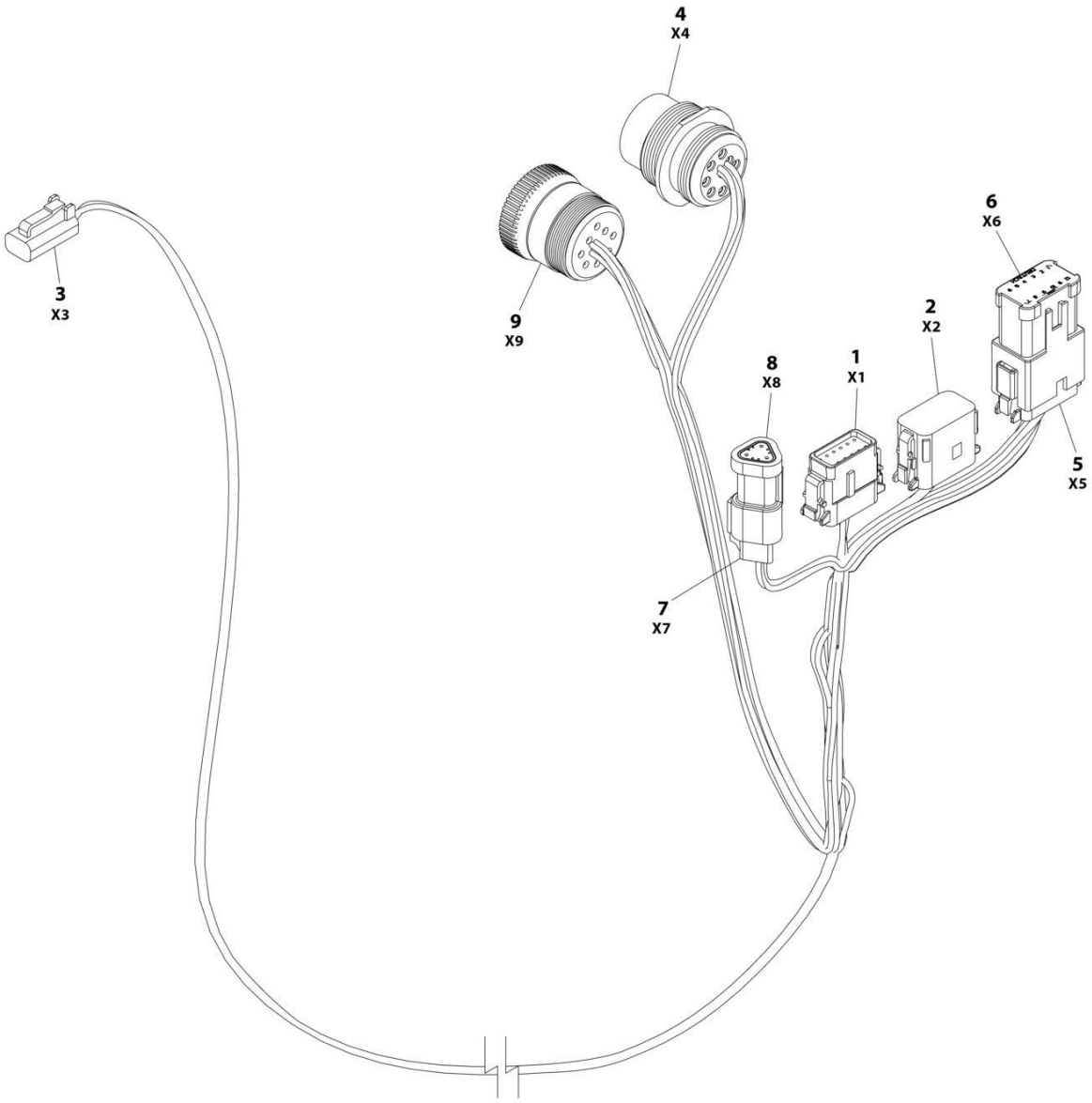


FIGURE 8-20. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-21. BEACON JUMPER HARNESS

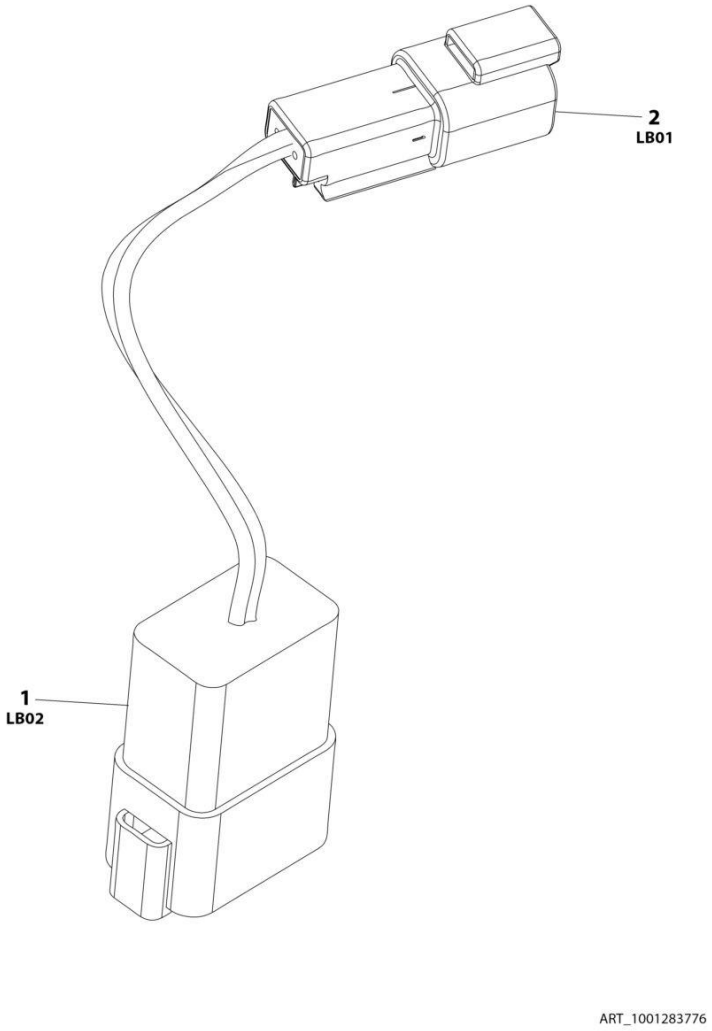
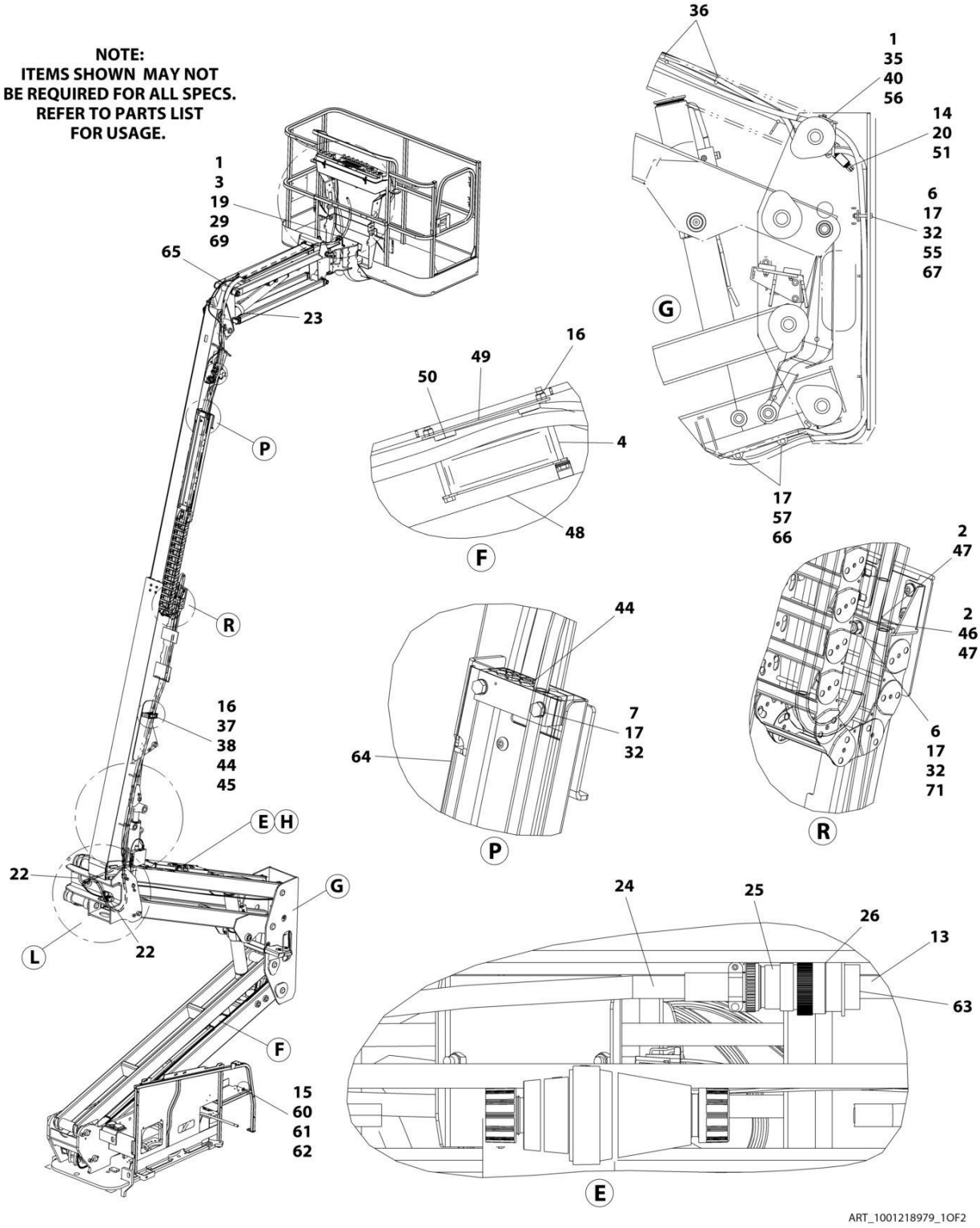


FIGURE 8-21. BEACON JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001283776	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	A
1	4460931	1	Connector	
1	4460464	2	Pin	
1	4460466	6	Plug	
2	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Pin	

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



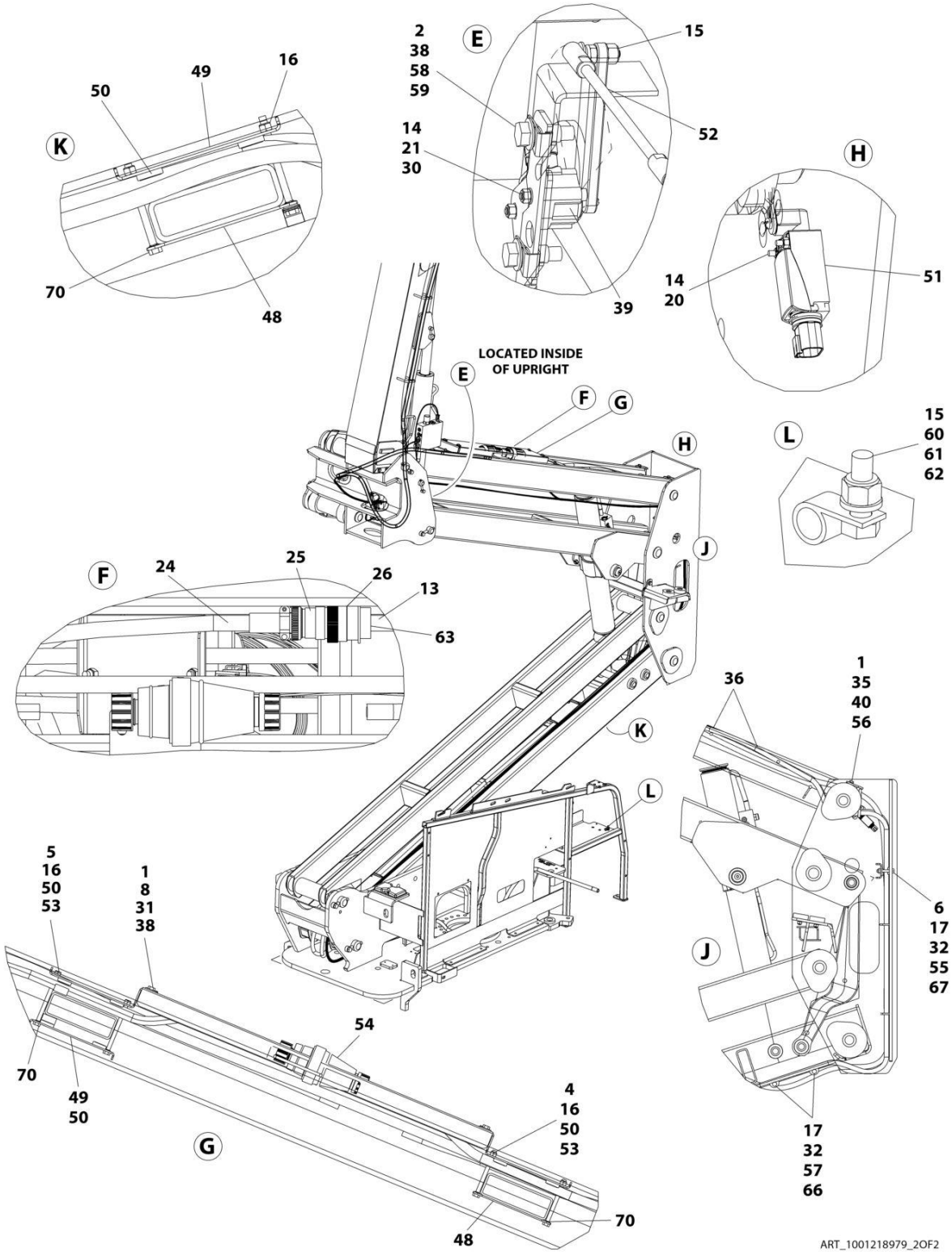
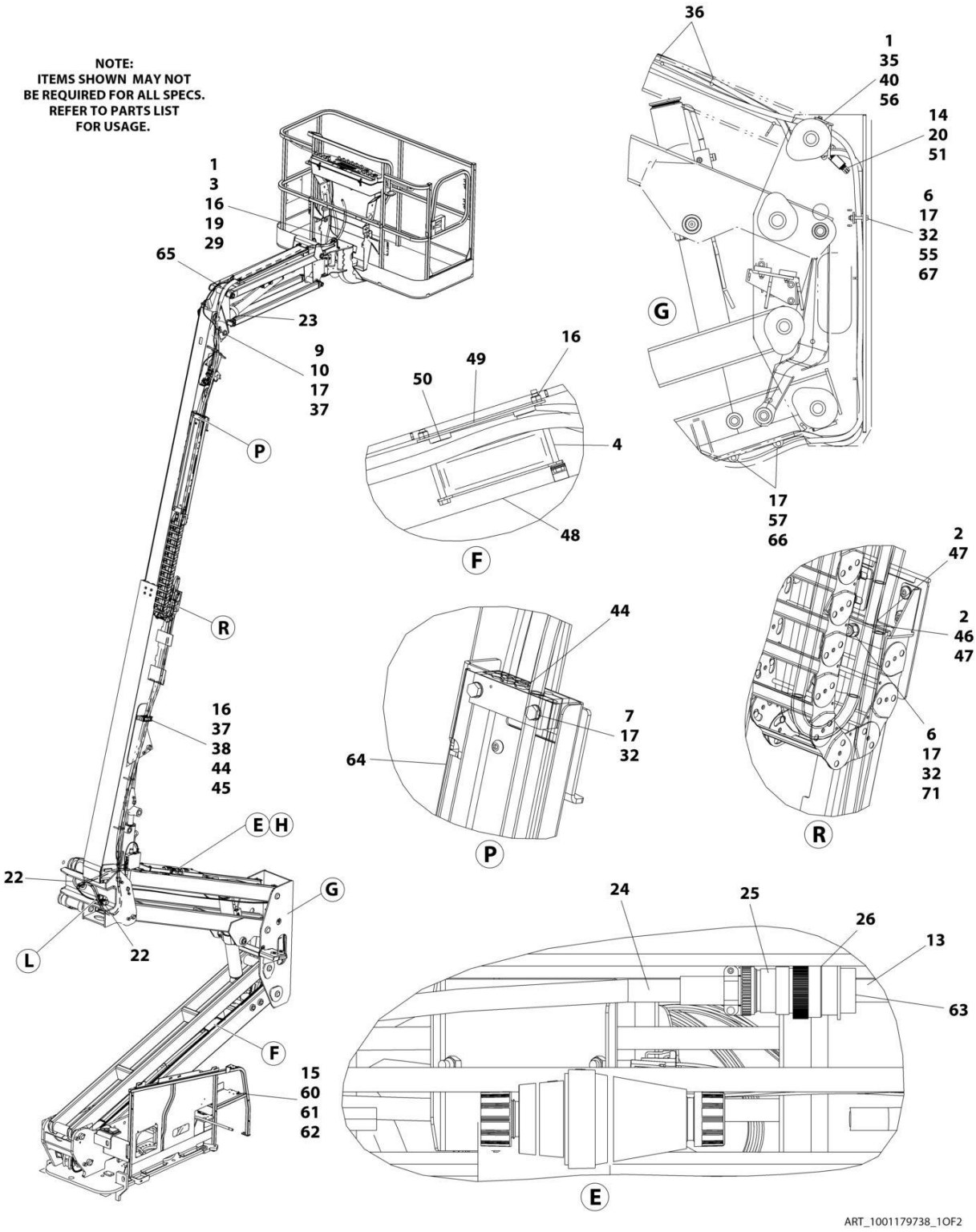

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
14
21
30
15
52
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
F
G
H
L
15
60
61
62
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
K
L
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001218979_2OF2

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218979	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
	1001219001	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION KIT (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641509	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	10	Nut M8	
17	3291005	9	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in /8.4m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	1	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001174749	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001172335	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001172336	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181875	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
69	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



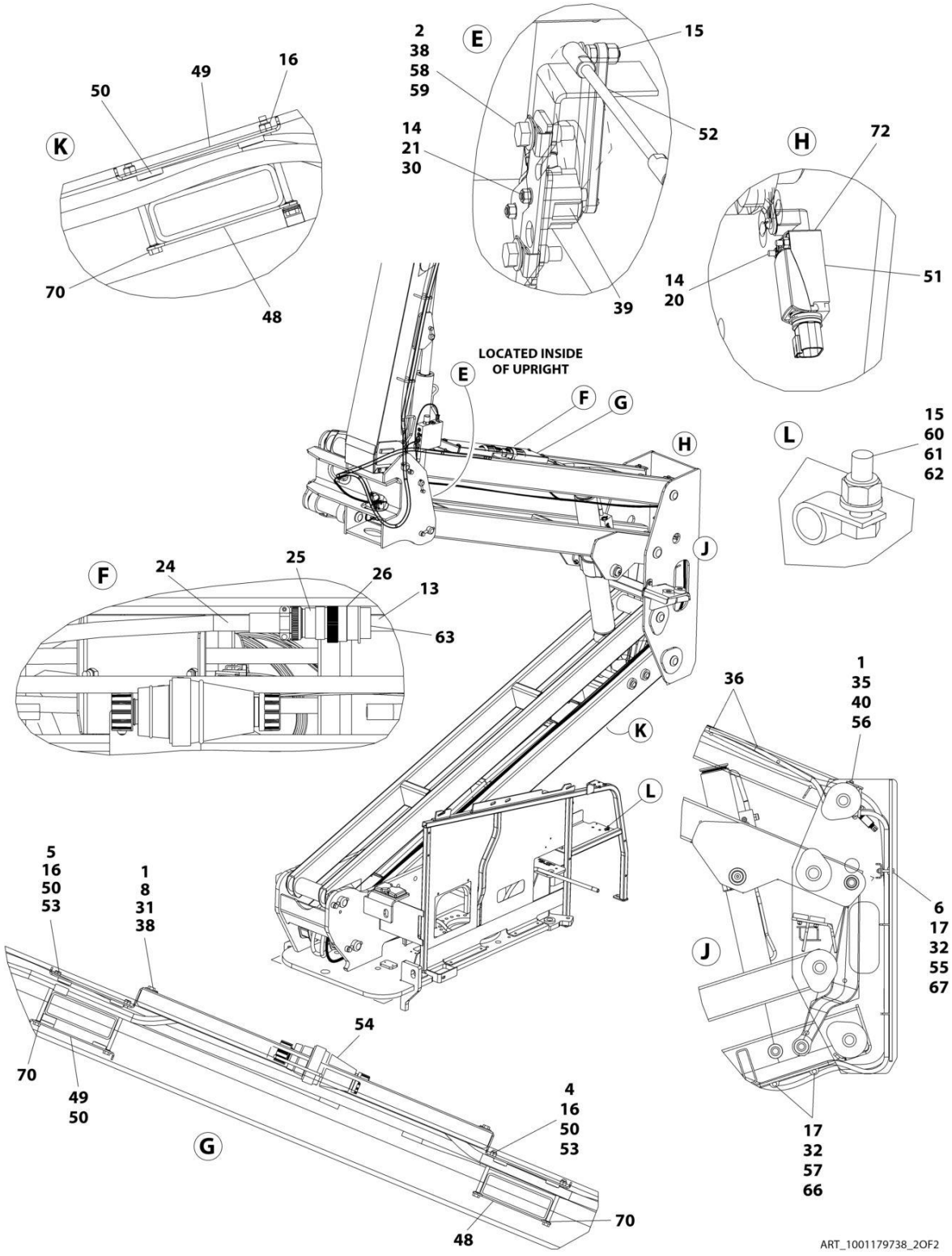
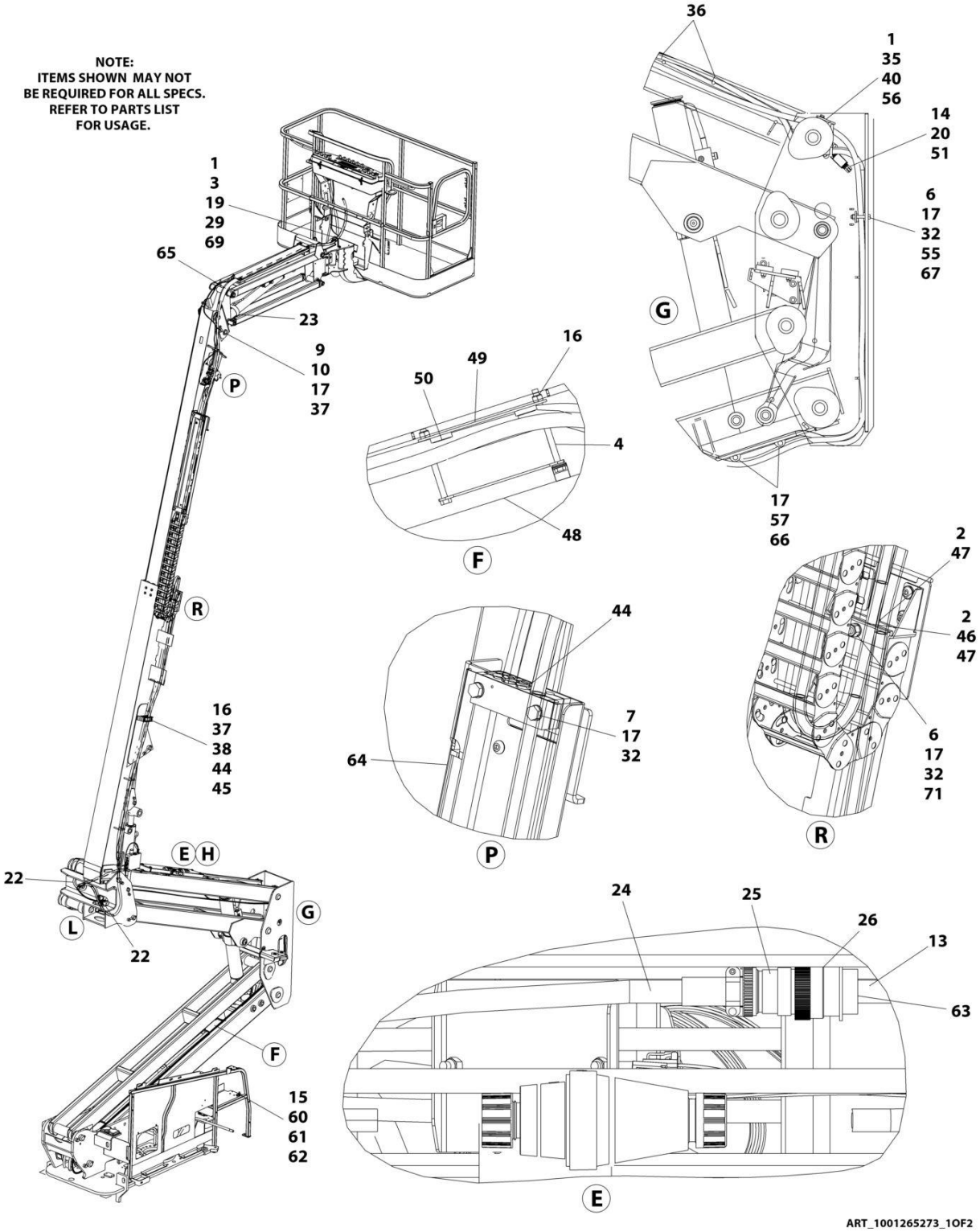

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
H
72
51
14
20
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
L
15
60
61
62
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
K
L
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179738_2OF2

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179738	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	O
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001174749	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001164730	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001164731	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	
72	4750800	AR	Washer #8	

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE AND AC CABLES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



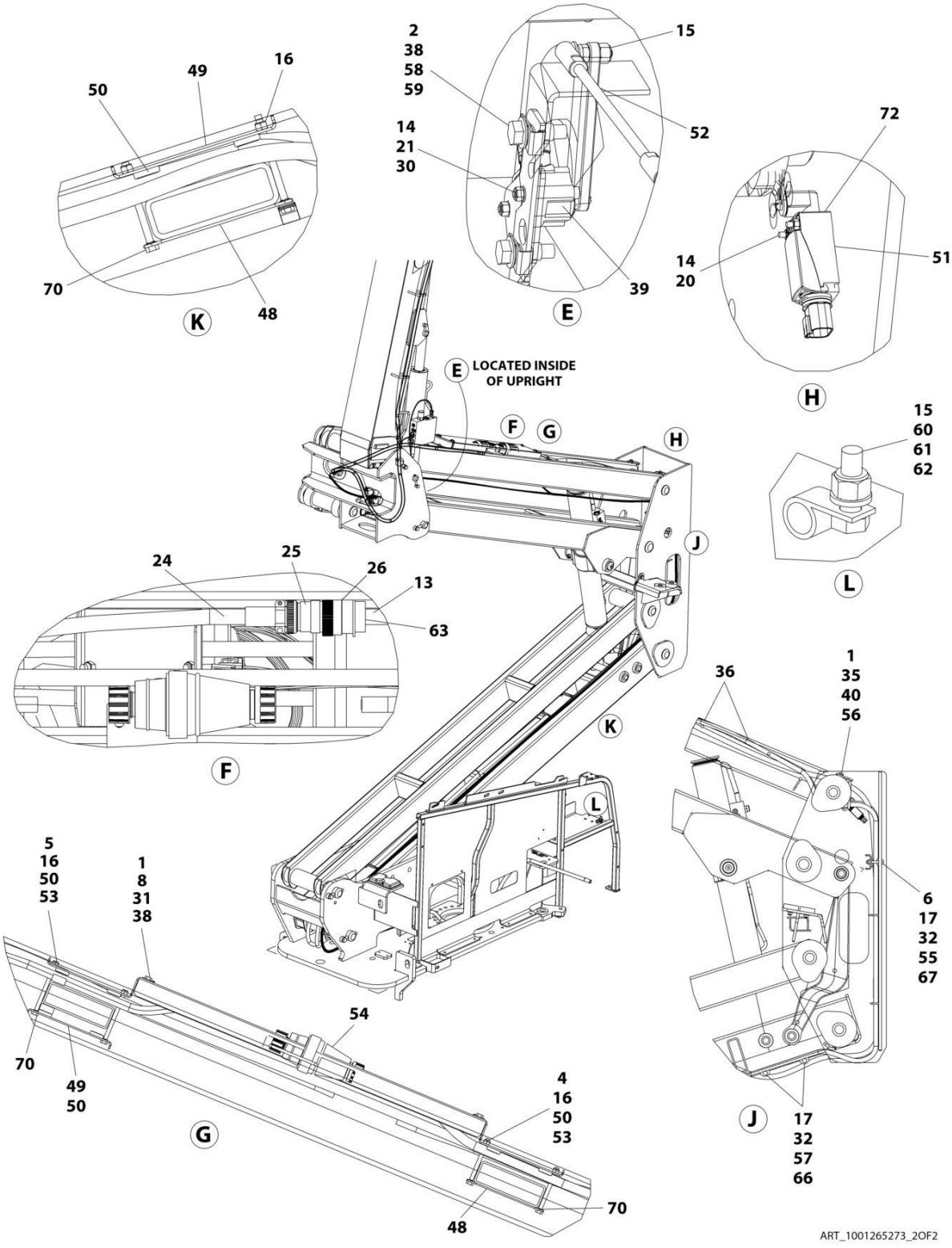
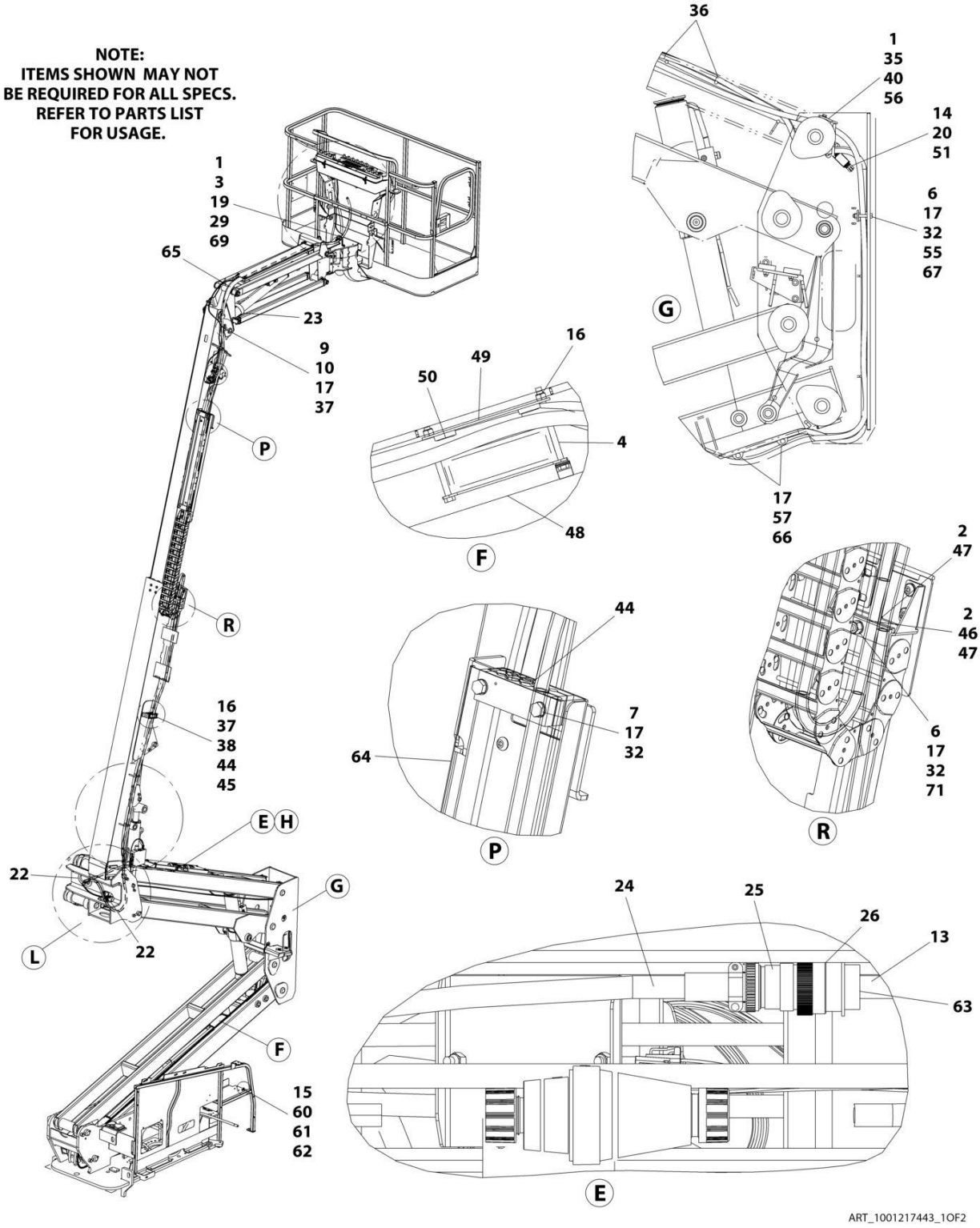

2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
E
72
14
20
51
H
50
49
16
70
48
K
E LOCATED INSIDE OF UPRIGHT
F
G
H
J
15
60
61
62
L
24
25
26
13
63
F
36
1
35
40
56
K
L
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
6
17
32
55
67
J
17
32
57
66
ART_1001265273_2OF2

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE AND AC CABLES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265273	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	10	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001164730	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	
72	4750800	AR	Washer #8	

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



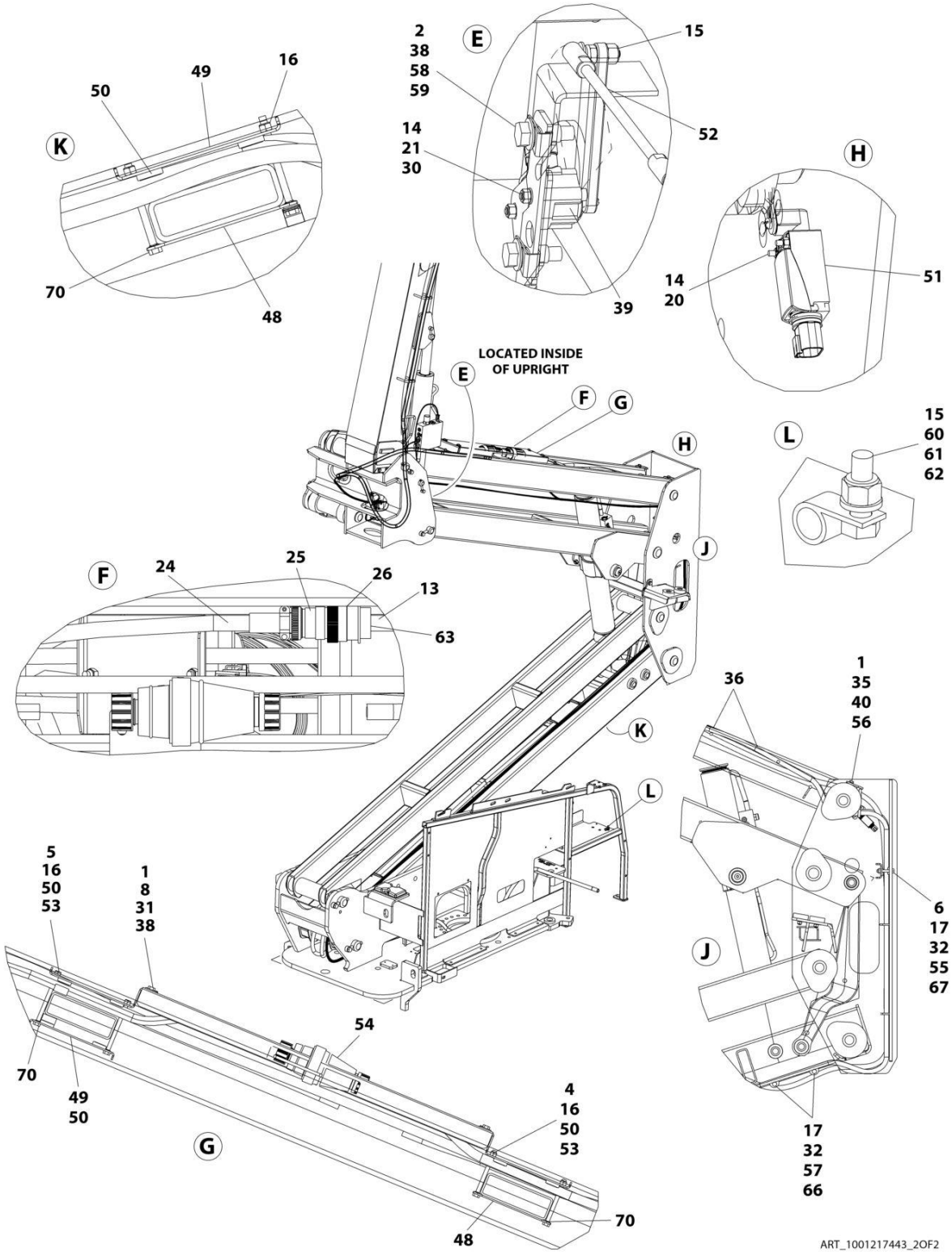
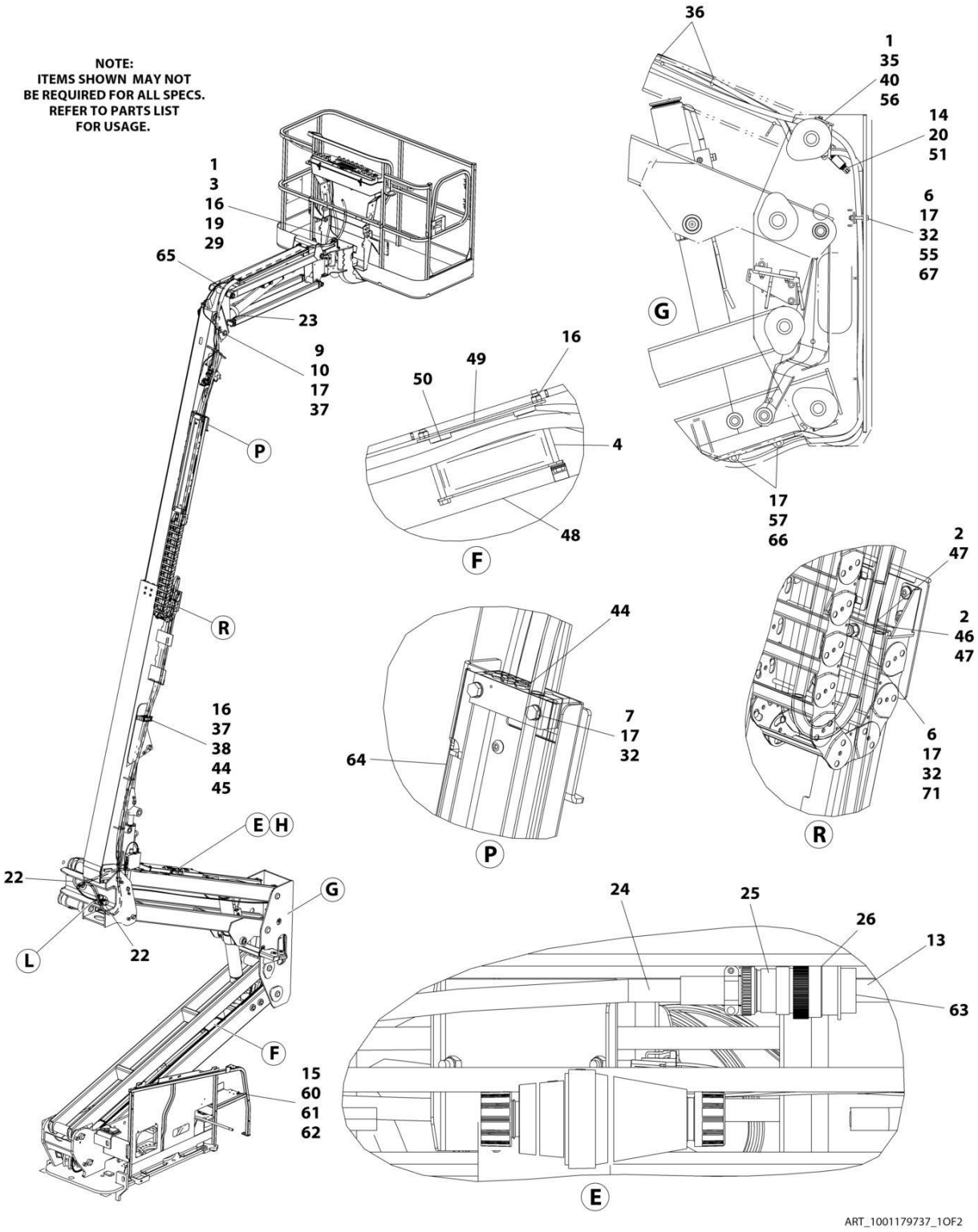

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
14
21
30
15
52
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
L
15
60
61
62
F
24
25
26
13
63
K
L
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001217443_2OF2

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217443	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641509	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	10	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in /8.4m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001179439	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001174754	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281918	2	Screw M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001217441	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001217440	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273304	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001172271	1	Switch, Limit	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181875	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
69	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



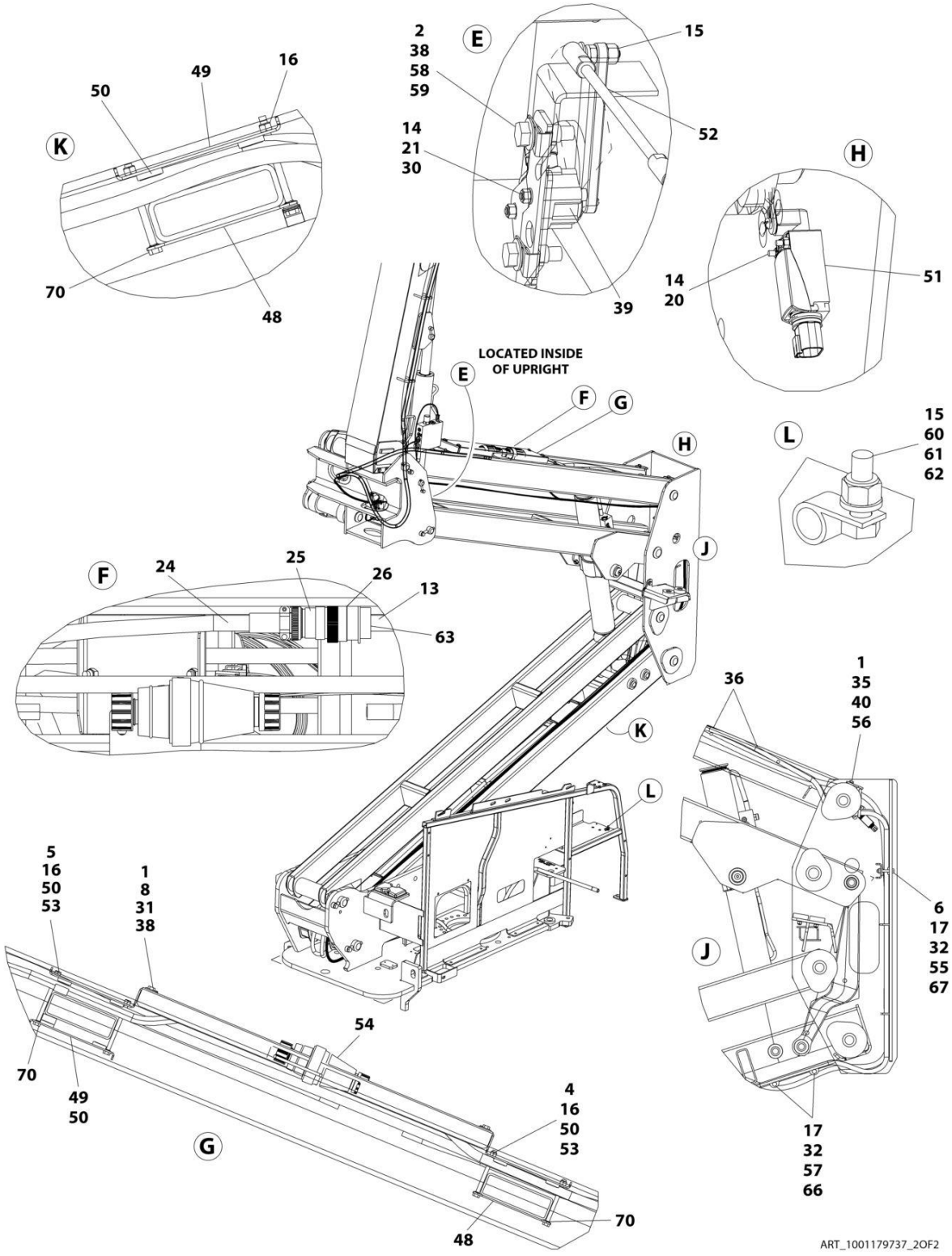
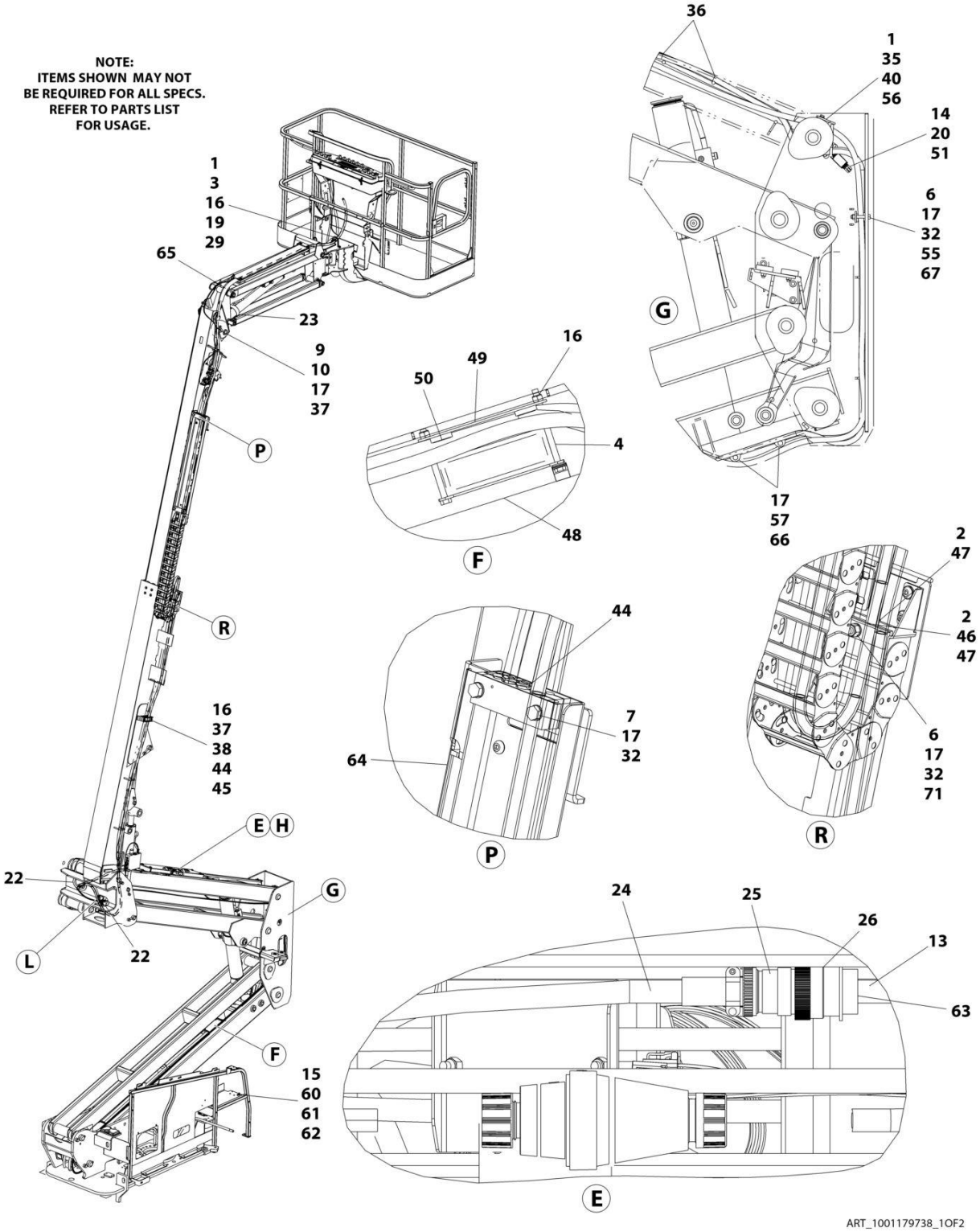

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
14
21
30
15
52
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
L
15
60
61
62
F
24
25
26
13
63
K
L
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179737_2OF2

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179737	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001179439	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001174754	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001174748	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001174750	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273304	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 50HZ 4000W GENERATORS)



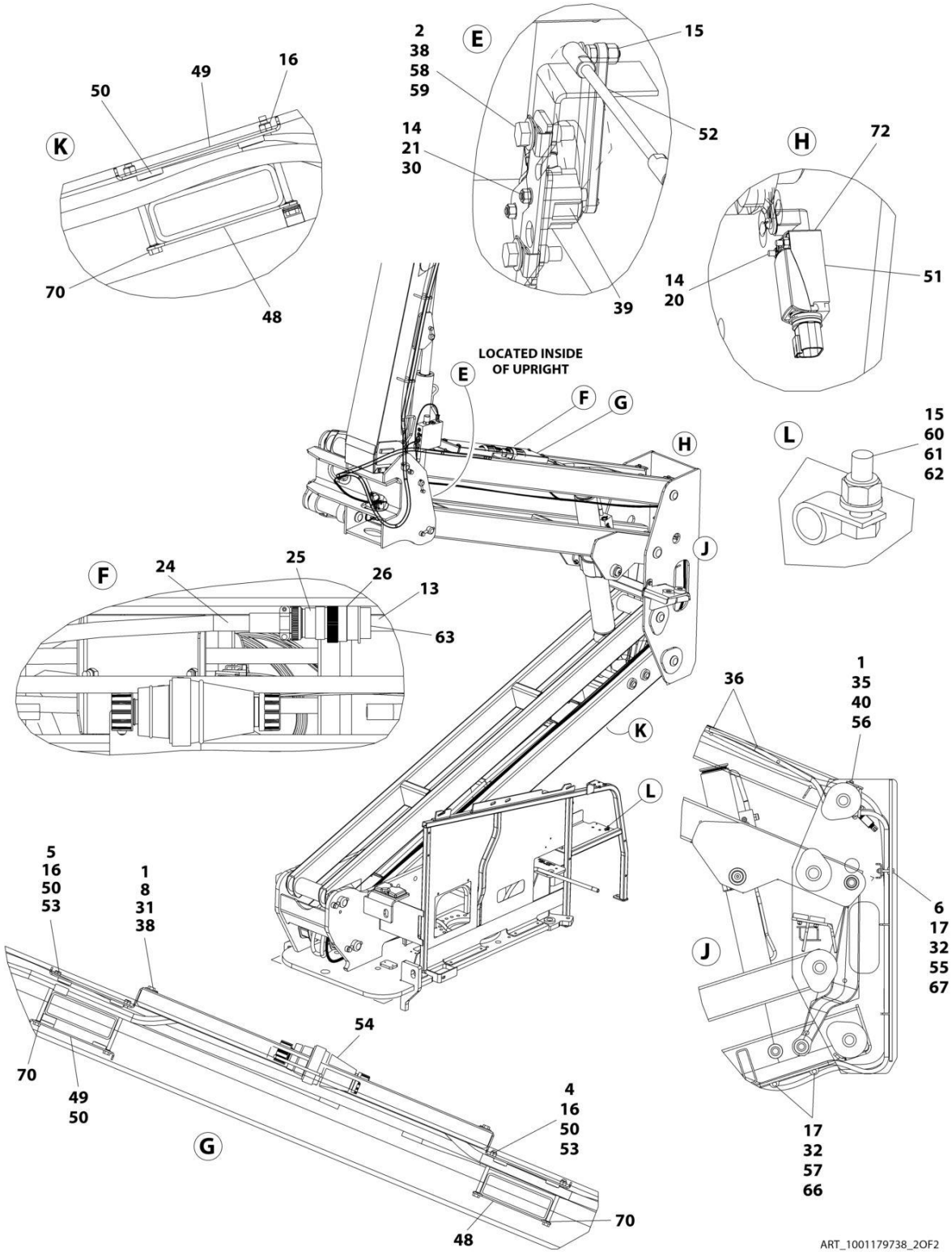
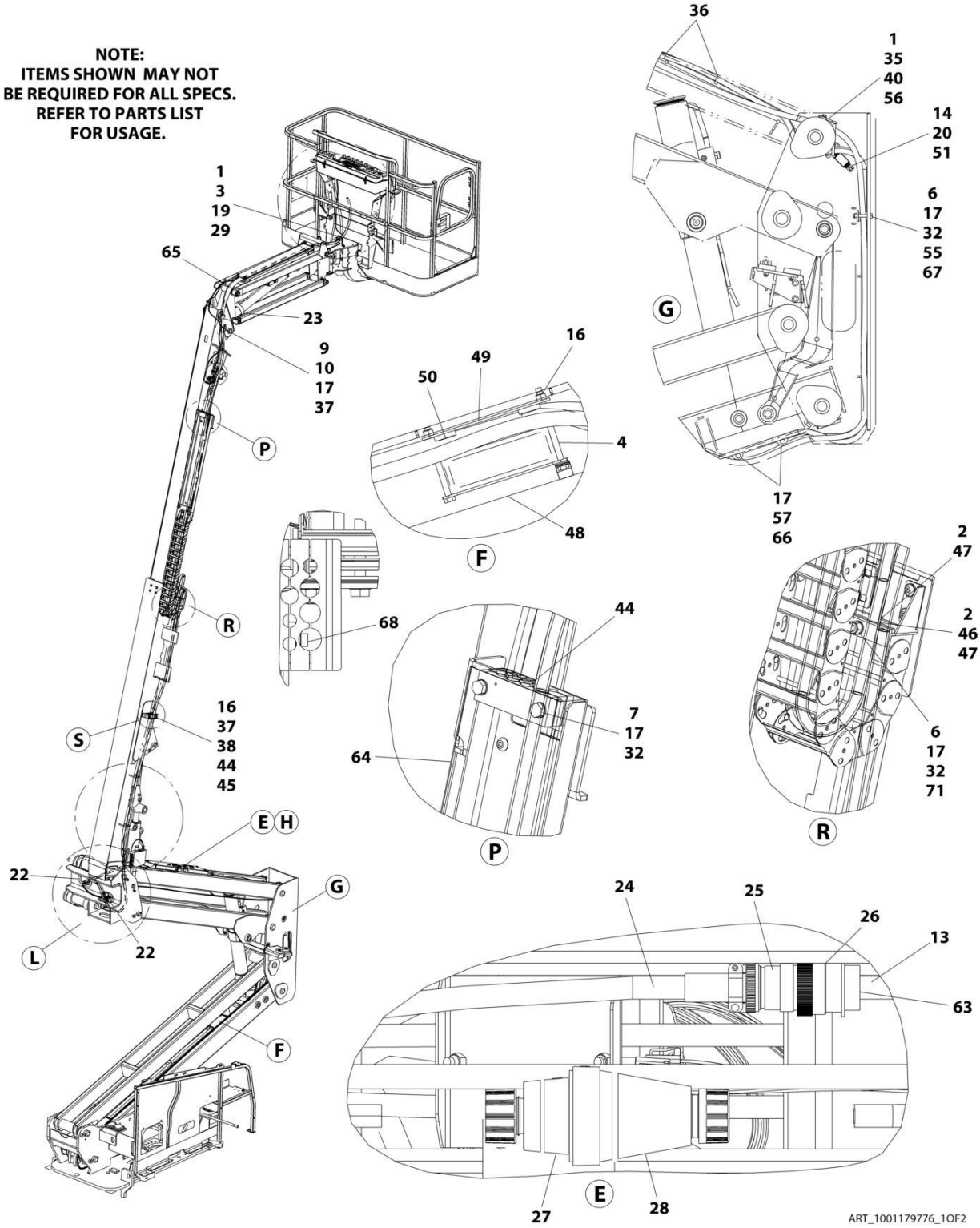

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
H
72
51
14
20
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
L
15
60
61
62
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
K
L
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179738_2OF2

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 50HZ 4000W GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179738	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	O
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	3	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001174749	1	Harness, Tower Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001164730	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001164731	1	Harness, Main Boom AC Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
61	1320043	1	Clamp	
62	4811700	1	Washer M6	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	
72	4750800	AR	Washer #8	

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 60HZ 4000W GENERATORS)



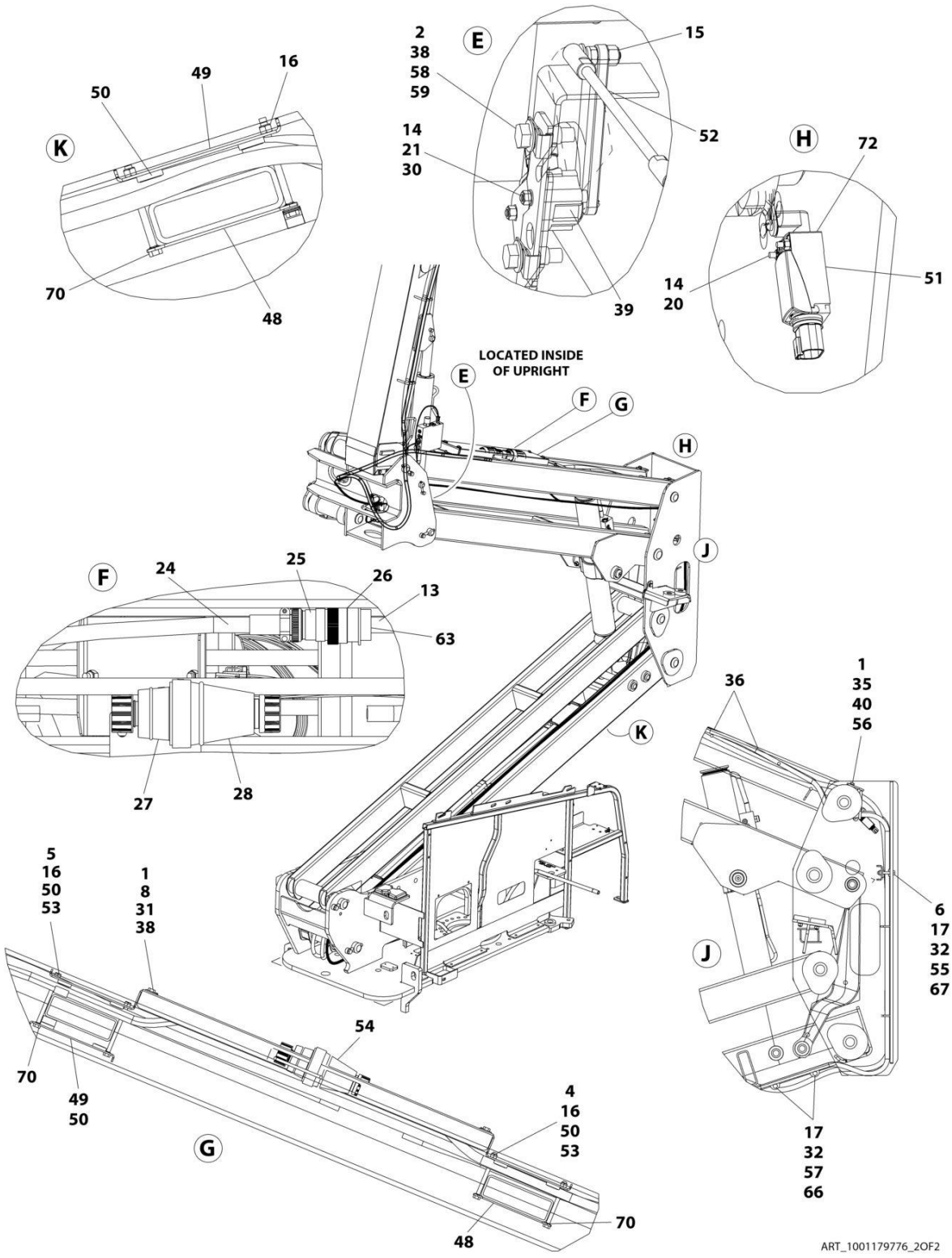
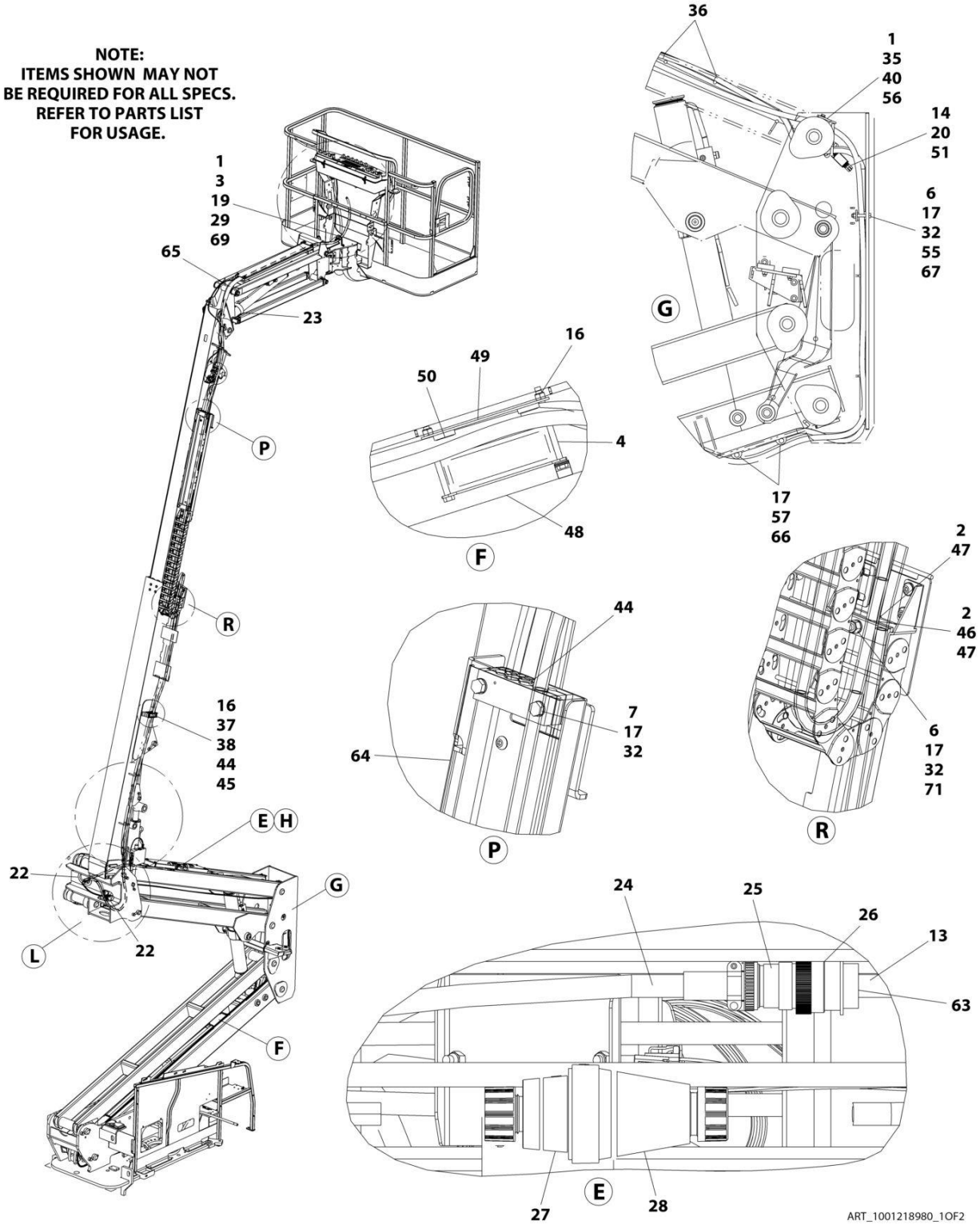

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
H
72
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
27
28
K
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179776_2OF2

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 60HZ 4000W GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179776	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
11	1671092	1	Cover, Connector (Not Shown)	
12	1671093	1	Cover, Plug (Not Shown)	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
27	4460959	1	Plug, Male	
28	4460960	1	Receptacle, Female	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001175663	1	Harness, Tower Boom - 10/4 – Lower Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001164730	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001175664	1	Harness, Main Boom - 10/4 - Upper Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
68	1001191230	3	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	
72	4750800	AR	Washer #8	

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



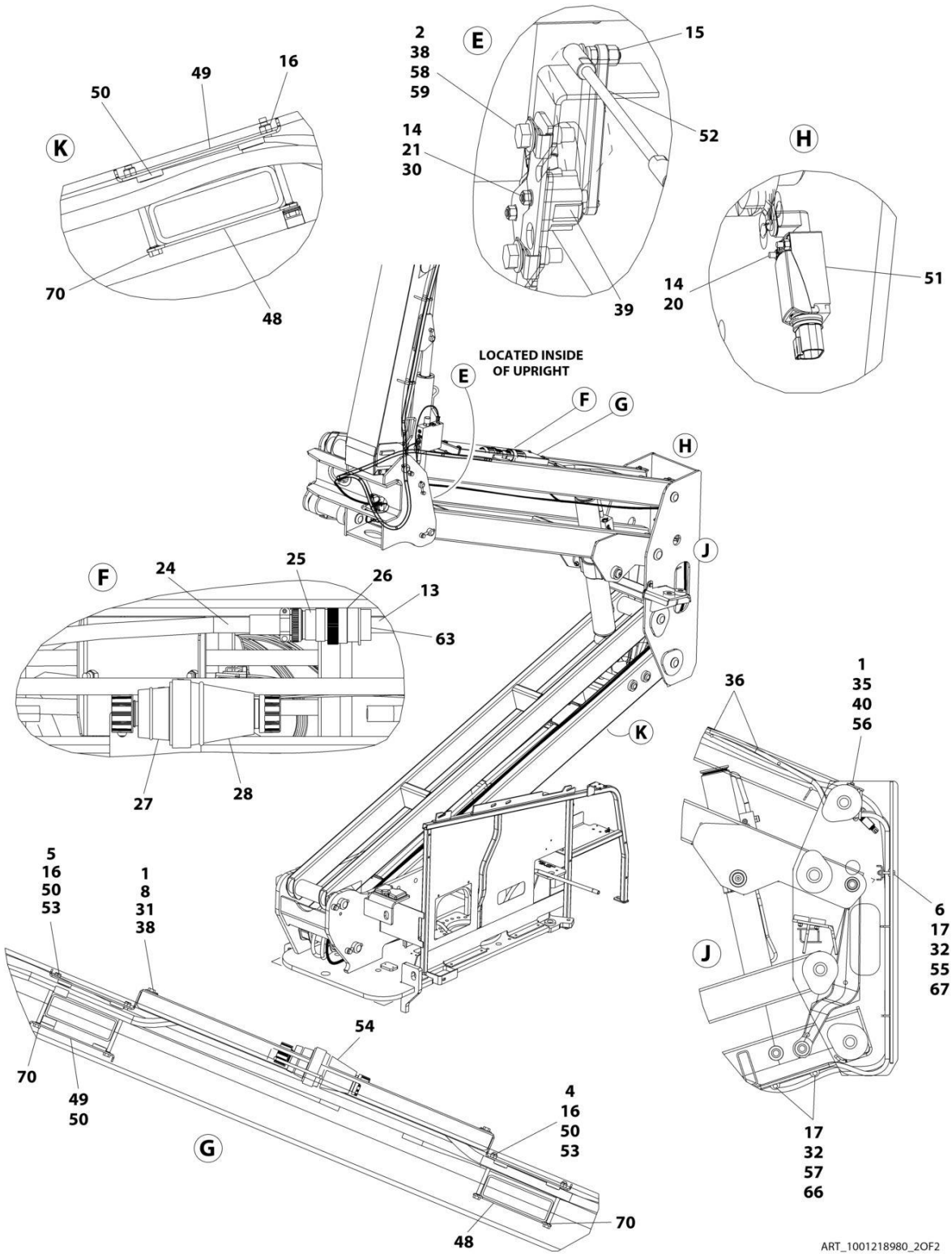
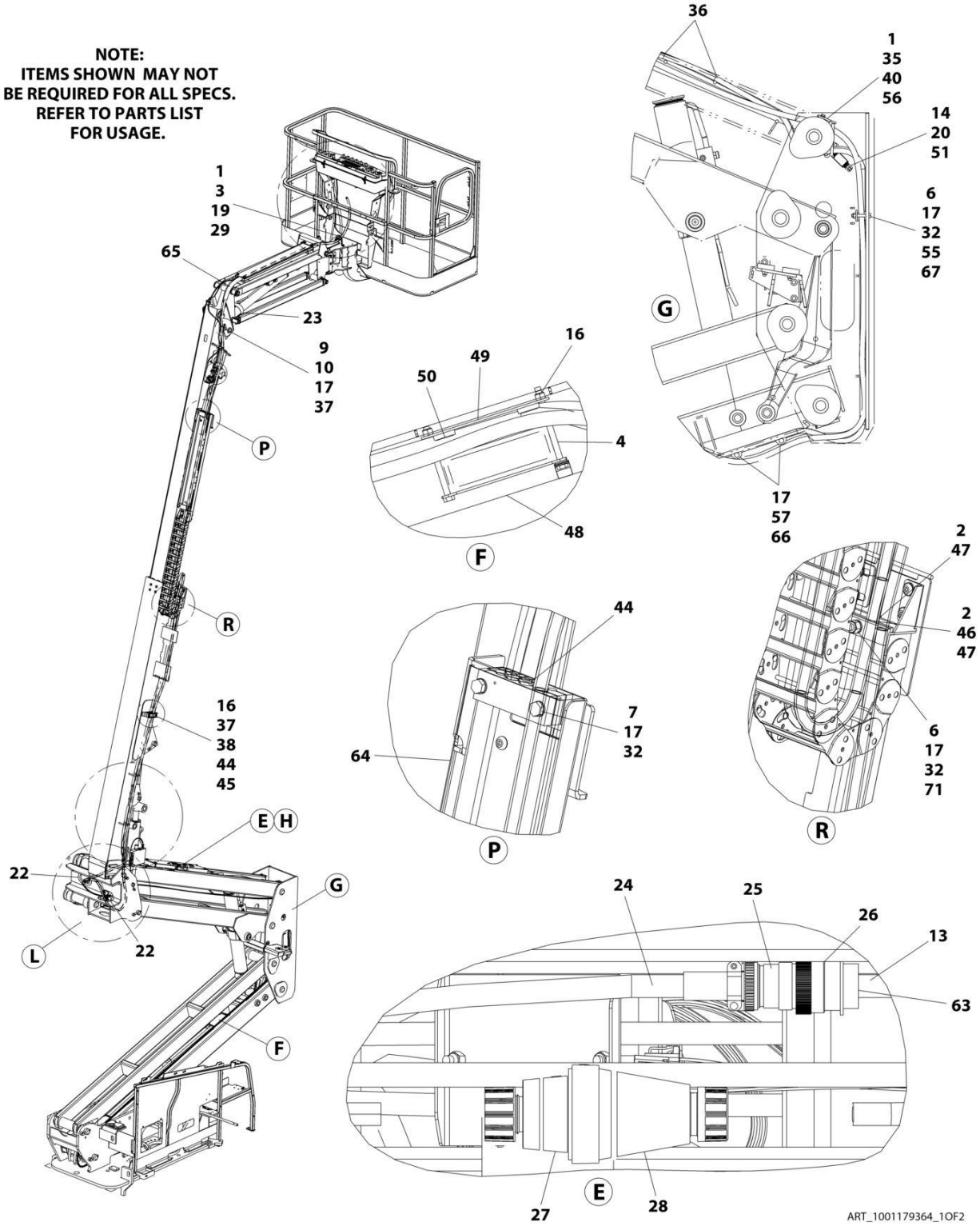

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
27
28
K
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001218980_2OF2

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218980	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
	1001219002	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION KIT	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641509	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3290805	10	Nut M8	
17	3291005	9	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	1	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
27	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
28	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
29	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	12	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	4922929	1	Harness, Tower Boom - 8/5 Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001172335	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001172343	1	Harness, Main Boom - 8/5 Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181875	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
69	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



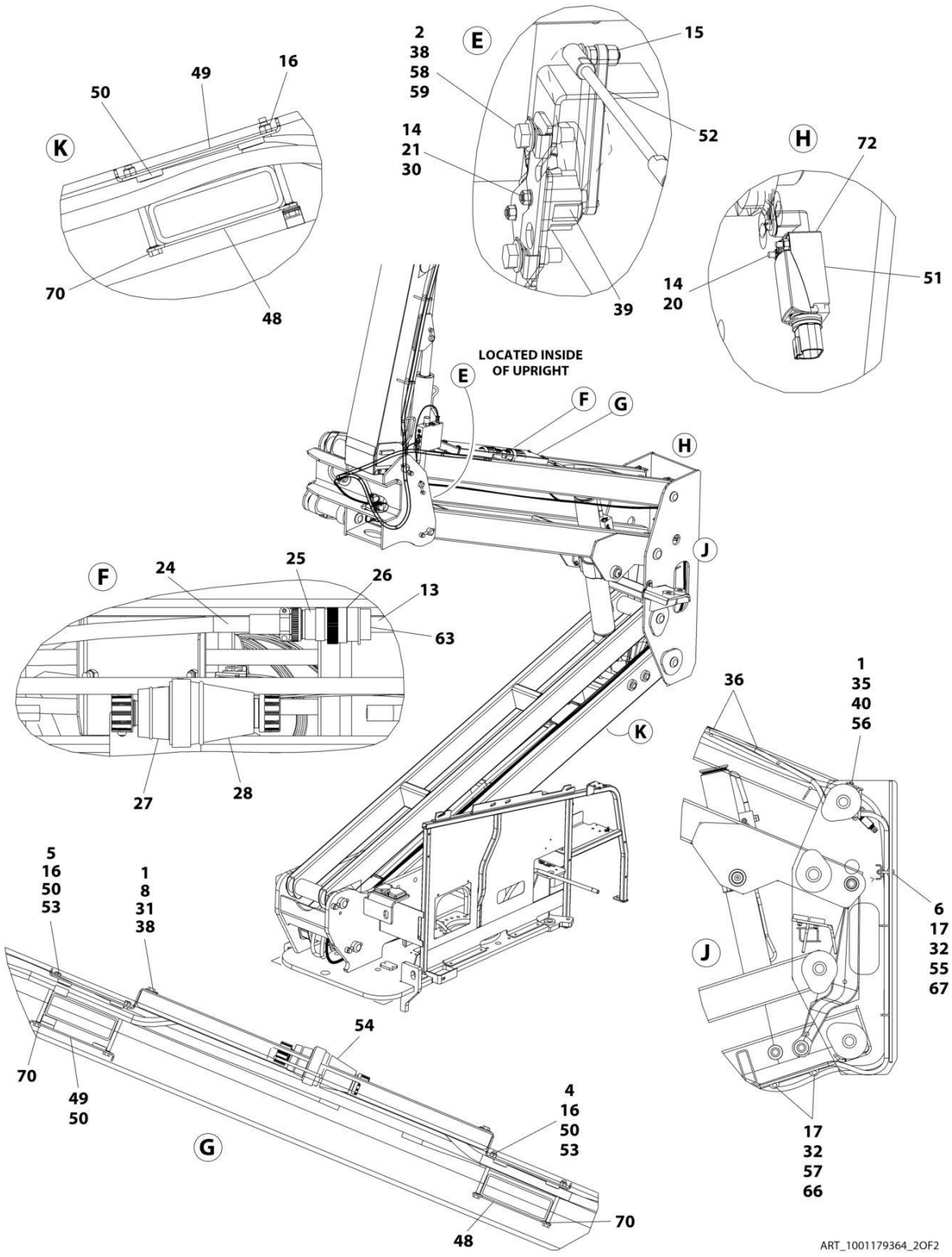
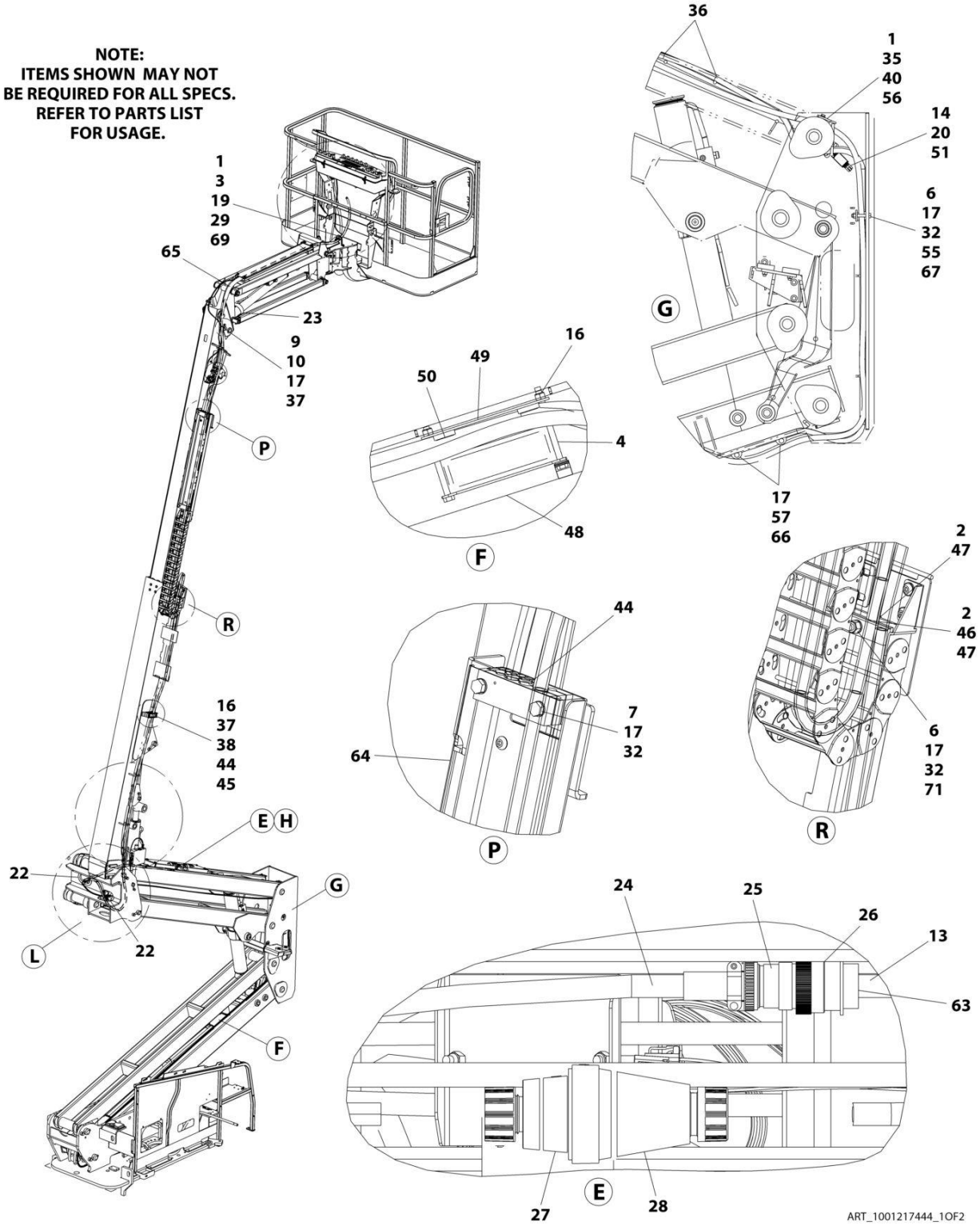

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
14
21
30
15
52
39
H
72
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
27
28
K
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179364_2OF2

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179364	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	R
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
27	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
28	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001176951	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	4922929	1	Harness, Tower Boom – 8/5 – Lower Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
38	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001164730	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001164732	1	Harness, Main Boom – 8/5 – Upper Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273302	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	
72	4750800	AR	Washer #8	

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



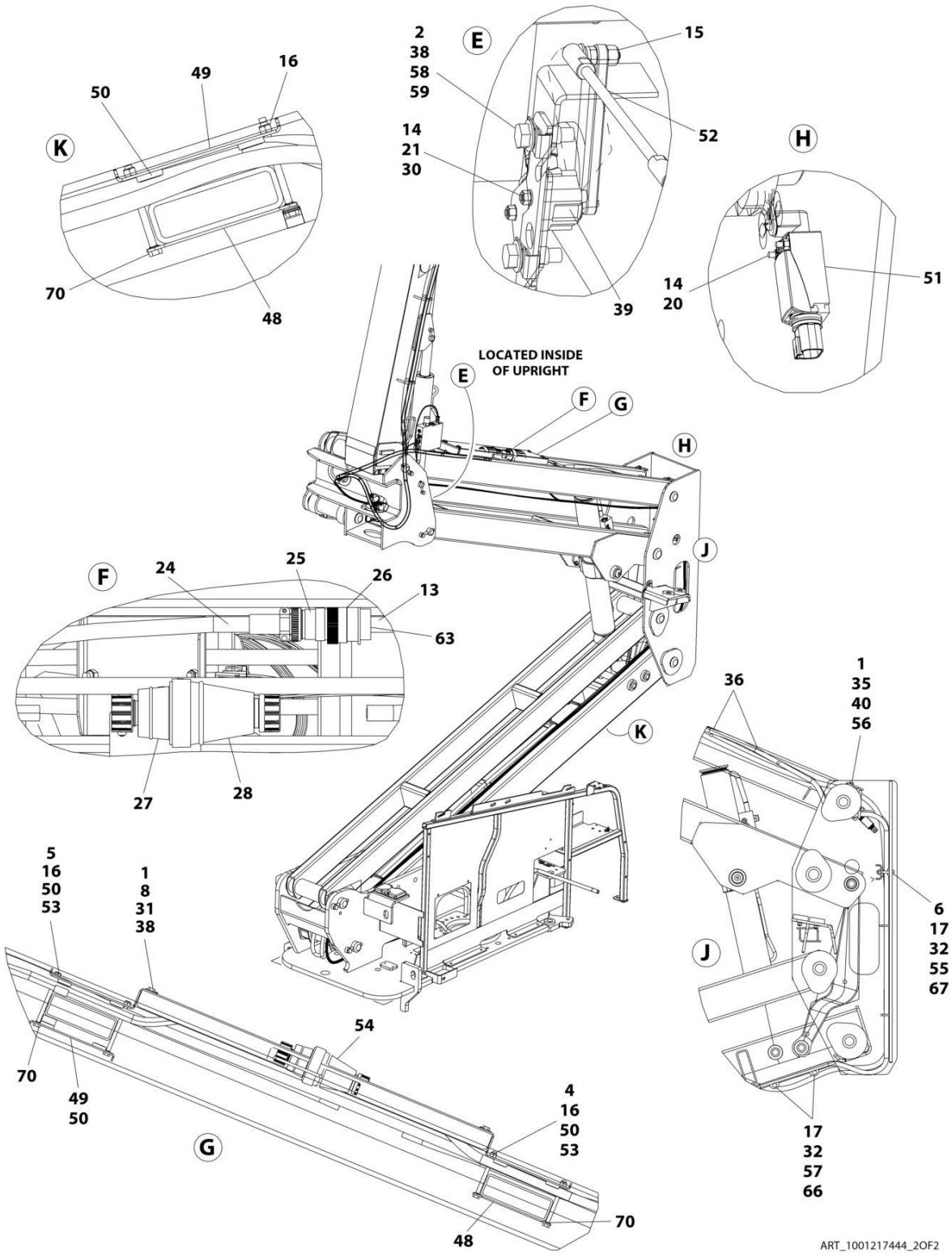
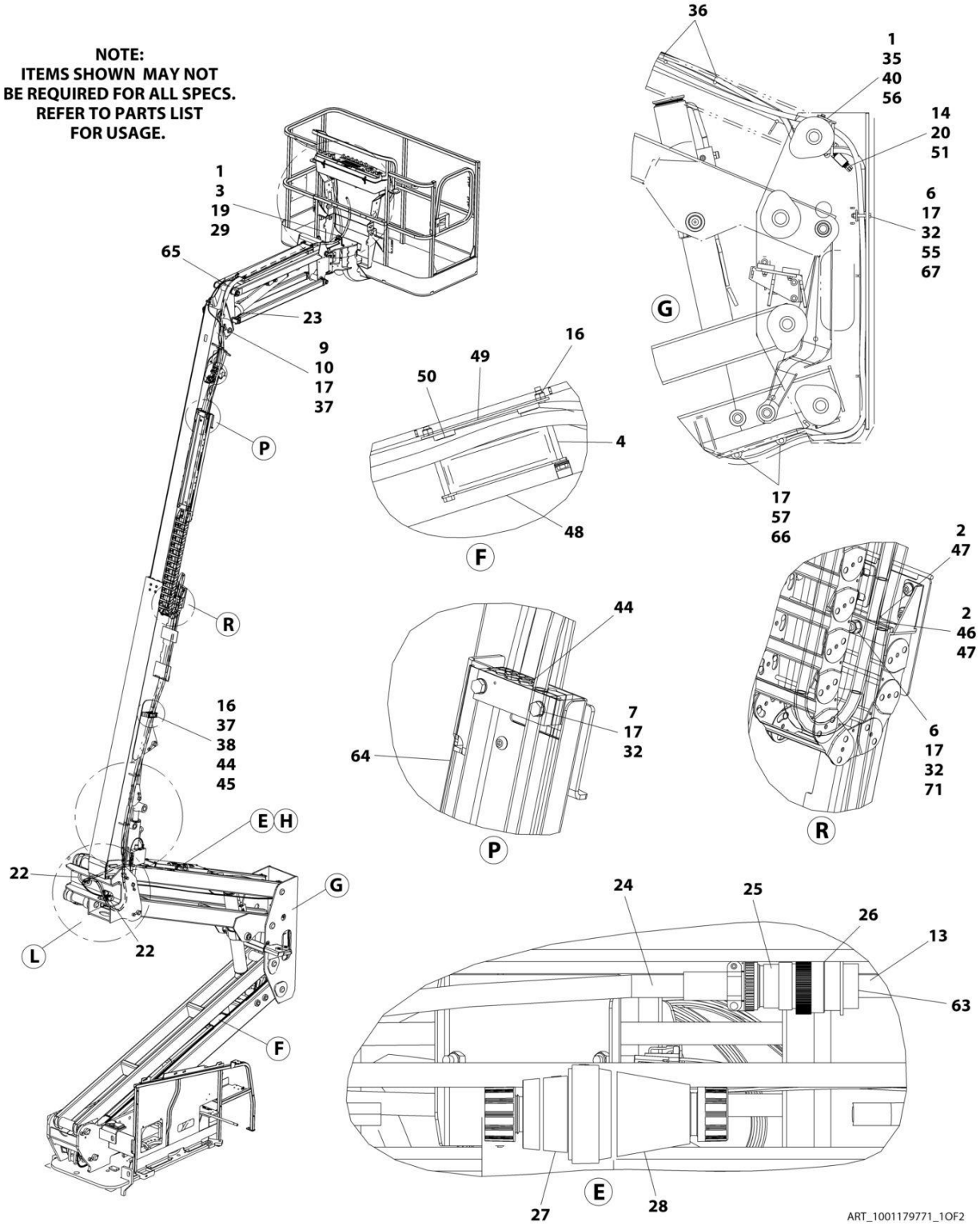

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
15
52
14
21
30
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
E
F
G
H
J
F
24
25
26
13
63
27
28
K
36
1
35
40
56
J
6
17
32
55
67
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001217444_2OF2

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450A (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217444	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641509	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3290805	10	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.4m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	1	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
27	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
28	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
29	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001179439	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	4922929	1	Harness, Tower Boom - 8/5 Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281918	2	Screw M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	6	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001217441	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001172343	1	Harness, Main Boom - 8/5 Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273304	1	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181875	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
69	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



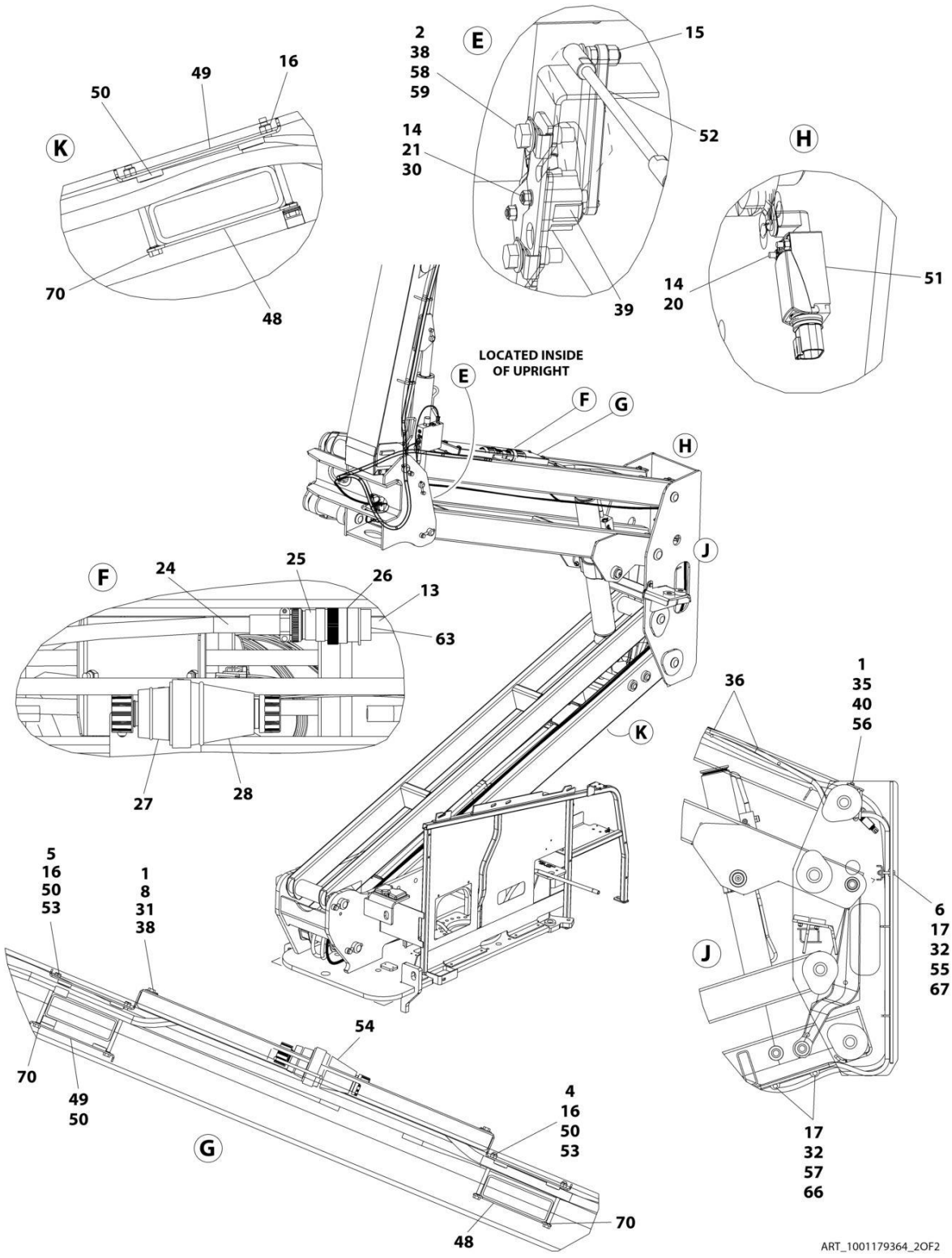
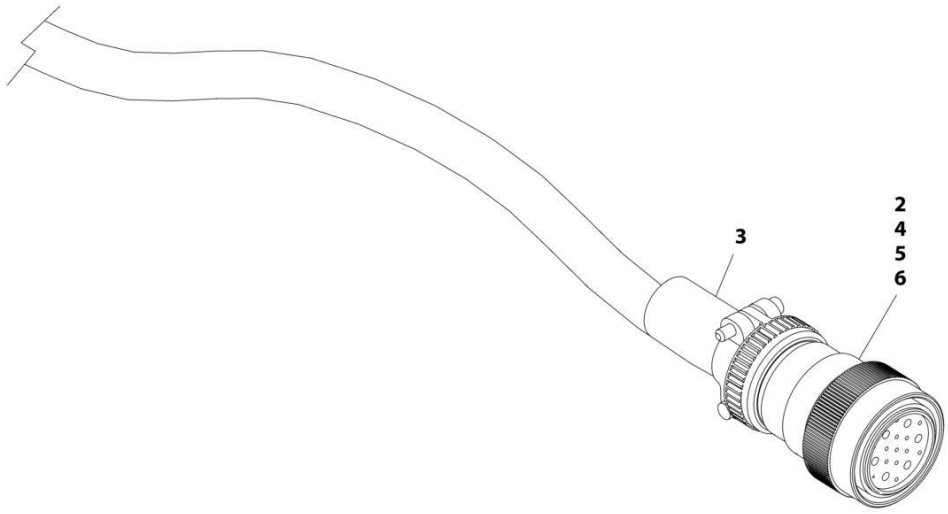

K
50
49
16
70
48
E
2
38
58
59
14
21
30
15
52
39
H
14
20
51
LOCATED INSIDE
OF UPRIGHT
F
G
H
J
K
F
24
25
26
13
63
27
28
36
1
35
40
56
6
17
32
55
67
J
5
16
50
53
1
8
31
38
54
70
49
50
G
4
16
50
53
70
48
17
32
57
66
ART_1001179364_2OF2

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 450AJ (MACHINES WITH 7500W GENERATORS AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179771	Ref	BOOM CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	O
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700827	6	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	2	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0701021	3	Bolt M10 x 65	
7	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
8	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1320130	1	Clamp	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3290405	4	Nut M4	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3290805	12	Nut M8	
17	3291005	10	Nut M10	
19	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
20	4010418	2	Screw M4 x 50	
21	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
22	4060808	27.5 in/ 8.38m	Flex-Trim	
23	4240156	2	Strap, Clinch	
24	4460473	AR	Clamp, Cable	
25	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
26	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
27	1001218622	1	Terminal, Turnlock Plug	
28	1001218623	1	Terminal, Turnlock Connector	
29	4811900	4	Washer M8	
30	4811400	2	Washer M4	
31	4811902	4	Washer M8	
32	4812000	13	Washer M10	
33	1001179439	1	Harness, Tower Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	4922929	1	Harness, Tower Boom - 8/5 Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
35	5251014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
36	8881800	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	5281920	2	Screw M8 x 80	
37	5281918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
38	1001118274	8	Nut M8	
39	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle	
39	70005667	1	Arm	
40	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
41	1001174748	1	Harness, Main Boom (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001164732	1	Harness, Main Boom - 8/5 - Upper Generator Cable (Not Shown)	
43	1001164738	1	Harness, Boom Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001273304	3	Block, Clamping	
45	1001273303	1	Plate	
46	1001168472	1	Plate, Clamping	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001168473	2	Clamp, Rubber	
48	1001171553	3	Plate, Clamping	
49	1001171555	3	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001171559	10	Pad	
51	1001284504	1	Switch, Limit	
52	1001238466	1	Link, Sensor (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
53	1001178448	2	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001178449	1	Cover	
55	1001178644	1	Plate	
56	1001260306	1	Bracket	
57	1001182561	2	Roller	
58	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1001179266	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
64	1001181621	1	Cover	
65	1001181923	1	Shield, Hose	
66	1001119280	2	Bolt M10 x 260	
67	1001185747	2	Pad	
70	1001119228	8	Nut M8	
71	8310070	1	Pushnut 3/8	

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001172335

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172335	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM)	E
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	5	Plug, Socket	

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

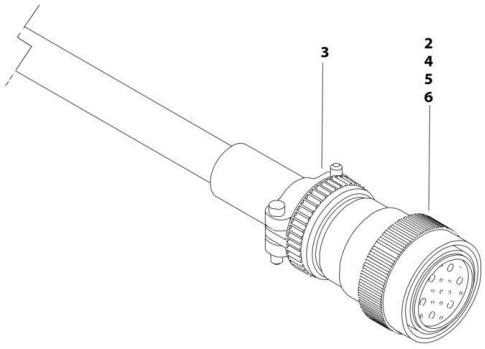


FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164730	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - MAIN BOOM	D
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	5	Plug, Socket	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

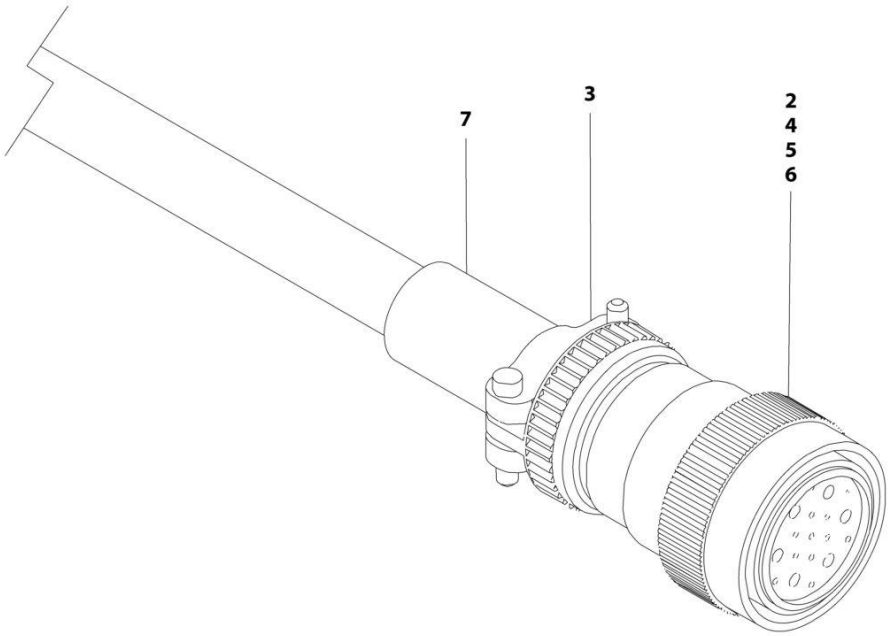


FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217441	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM)	A
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp	
4	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Socket	
7	2820118	AR	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

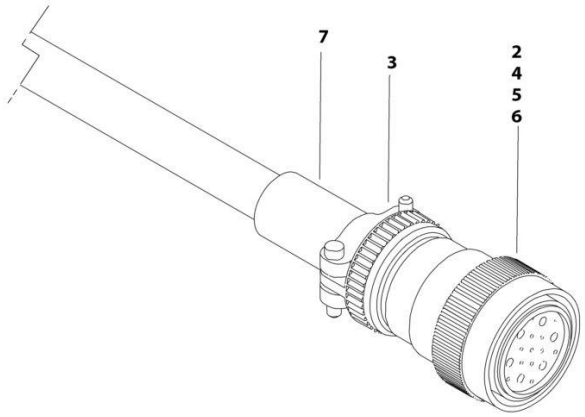
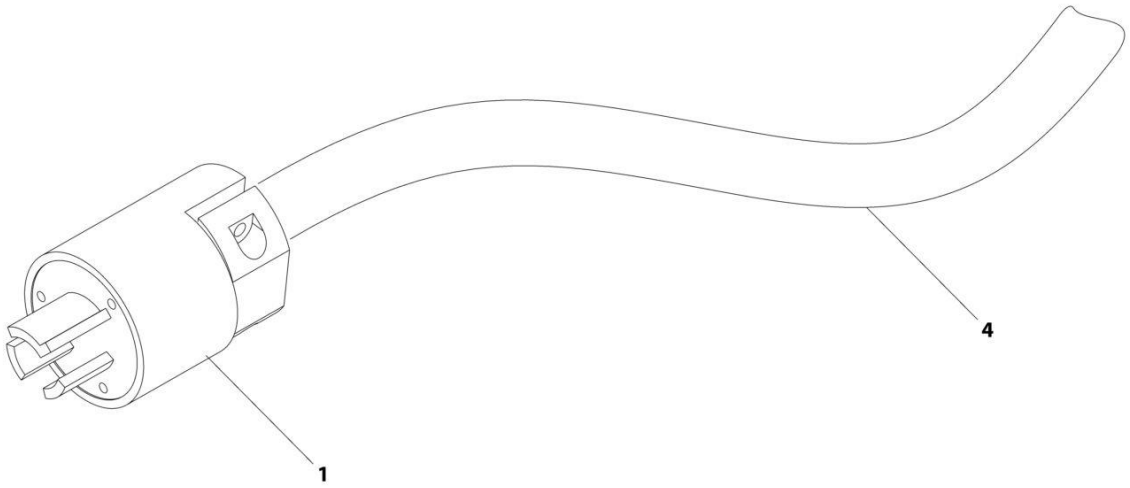


FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174748	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM)	C
2	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	1	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	5	Plug, Socket	

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

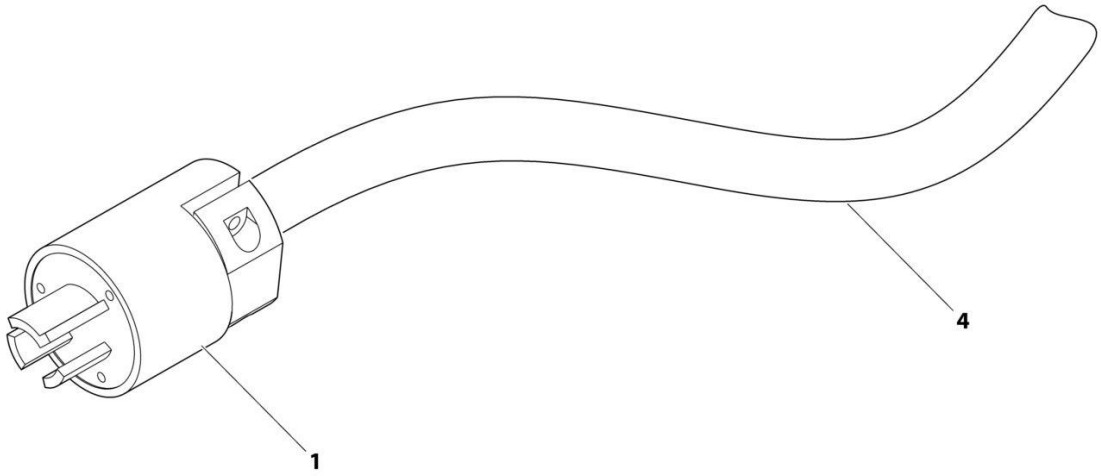


ART_1001172336

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172336	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE)	C
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
4	1060461	494 in /12.6m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

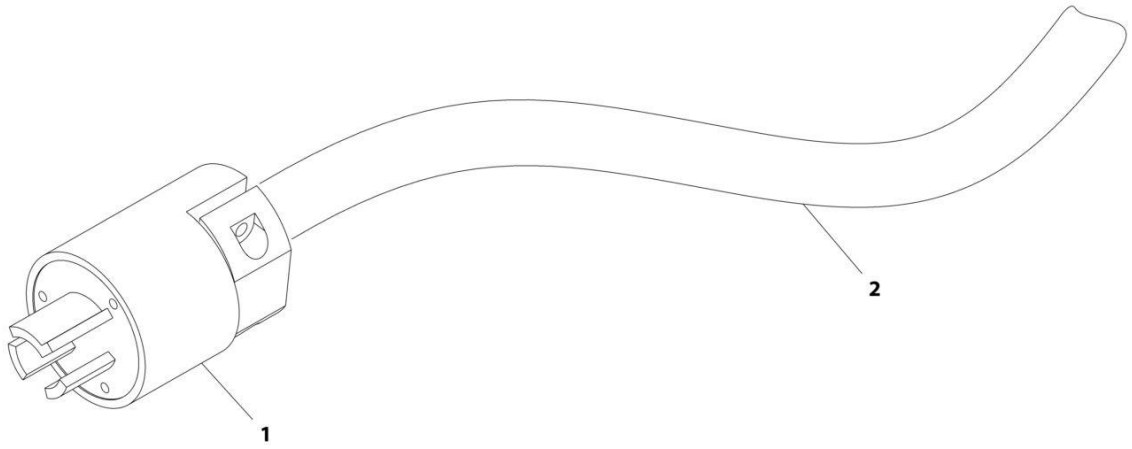


ART_1001164731

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164731	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - MAIN BOOM AC CABLE	C
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
4	1060461	494 in/ 12.6m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

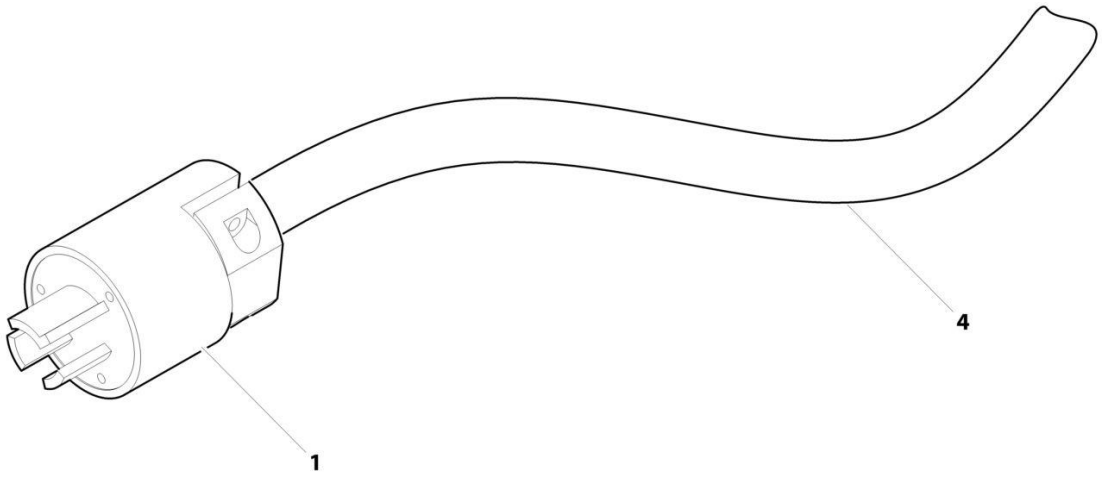


ART_1001217440

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217440	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450A (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE)	A
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
2	4923463	494 in /12.6m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001174750

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174750	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - 450AJ (MAIN BOOM AC CABLE)	B
1	1001120204	1	Plug, Male	
4	4923463	494 in/ 12.6m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	

FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

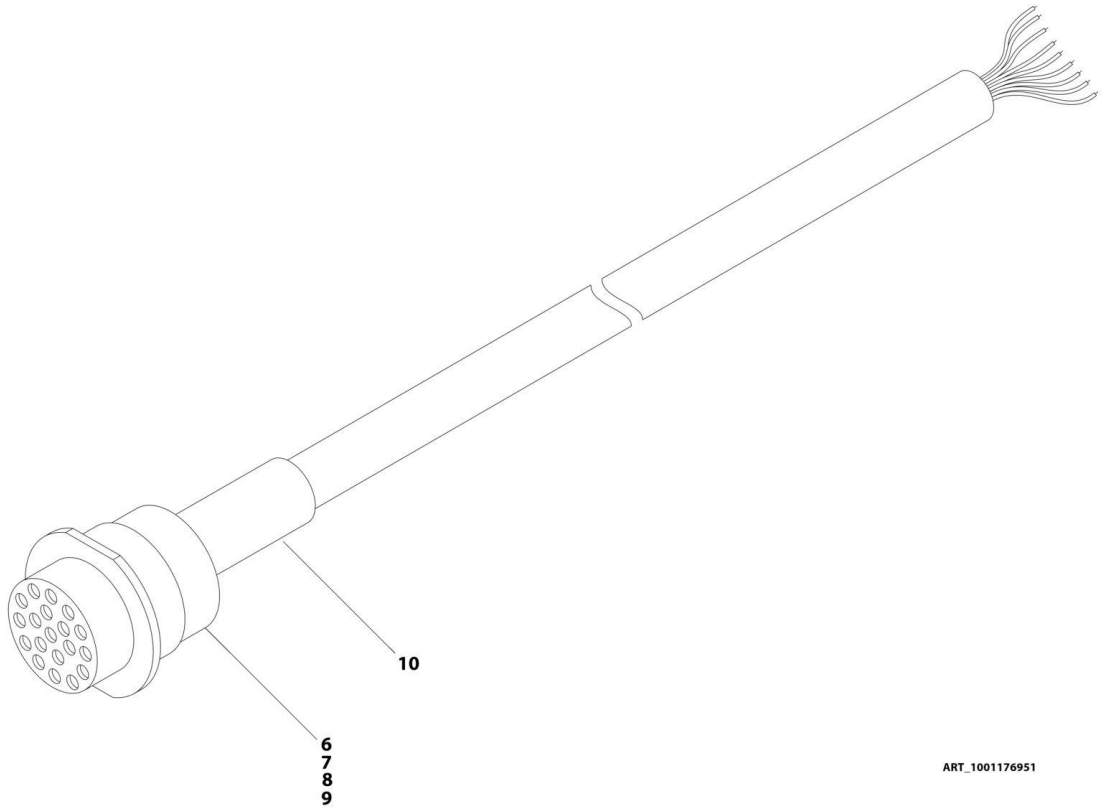


FIGURE 8-41. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176951	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM	E
6	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460464	20	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	8	Pin, Male	
9	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
10	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

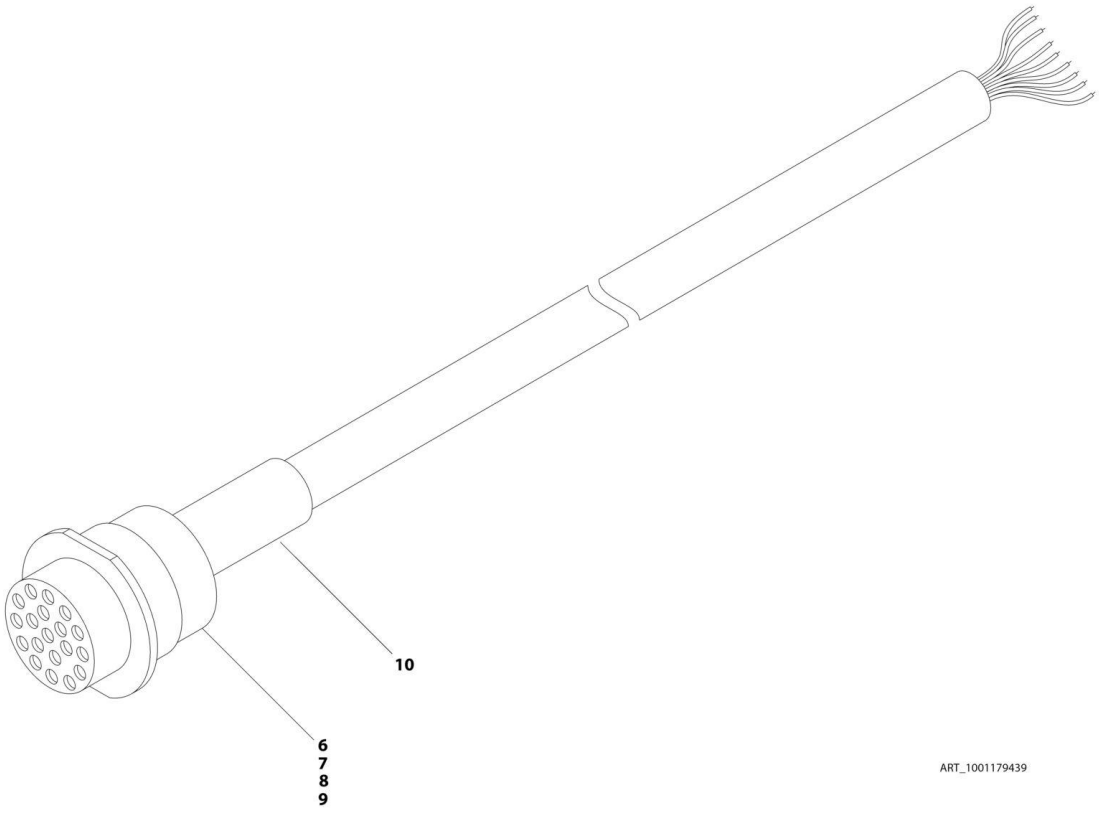


FIGURE 8-42. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179439	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM	D
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460464	22	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	8	Pin, Male	
9	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
10	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-43. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

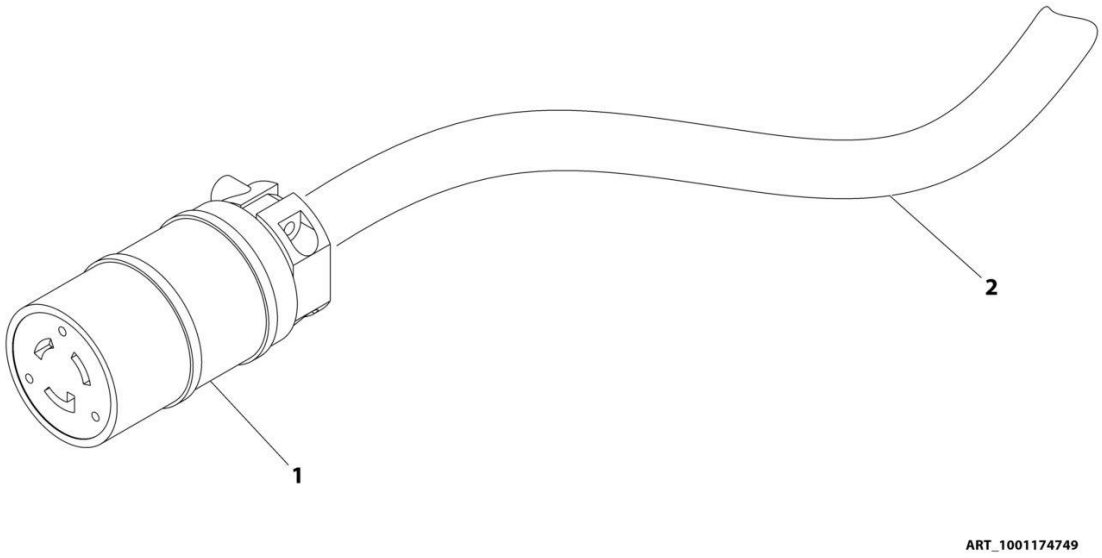


FIGURE 8-43. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174749	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE	C
1	1001120205	1	Connector, Female	
2	1060461	28 ft/ 8.5m	Electrical Cable, 12/3	

FIGURE 8-44. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

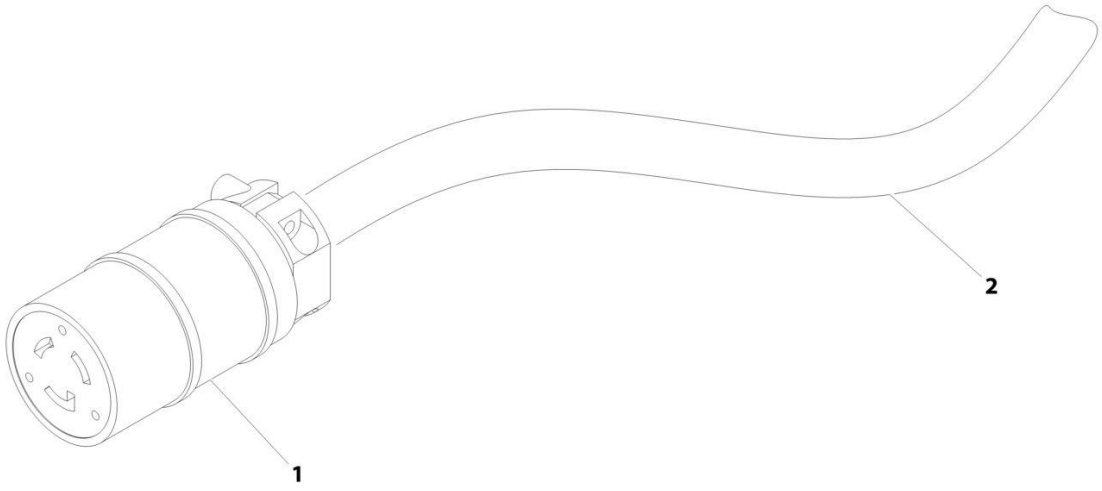


FIGURE 8-44. BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174754	Ref	BOOM HARNESS - TOWER BOOM AC CABLE	B
1	1001120205	1	Connector, Female	
2	4920463	28 ft/ 8.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	

FIGURE 8-45. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

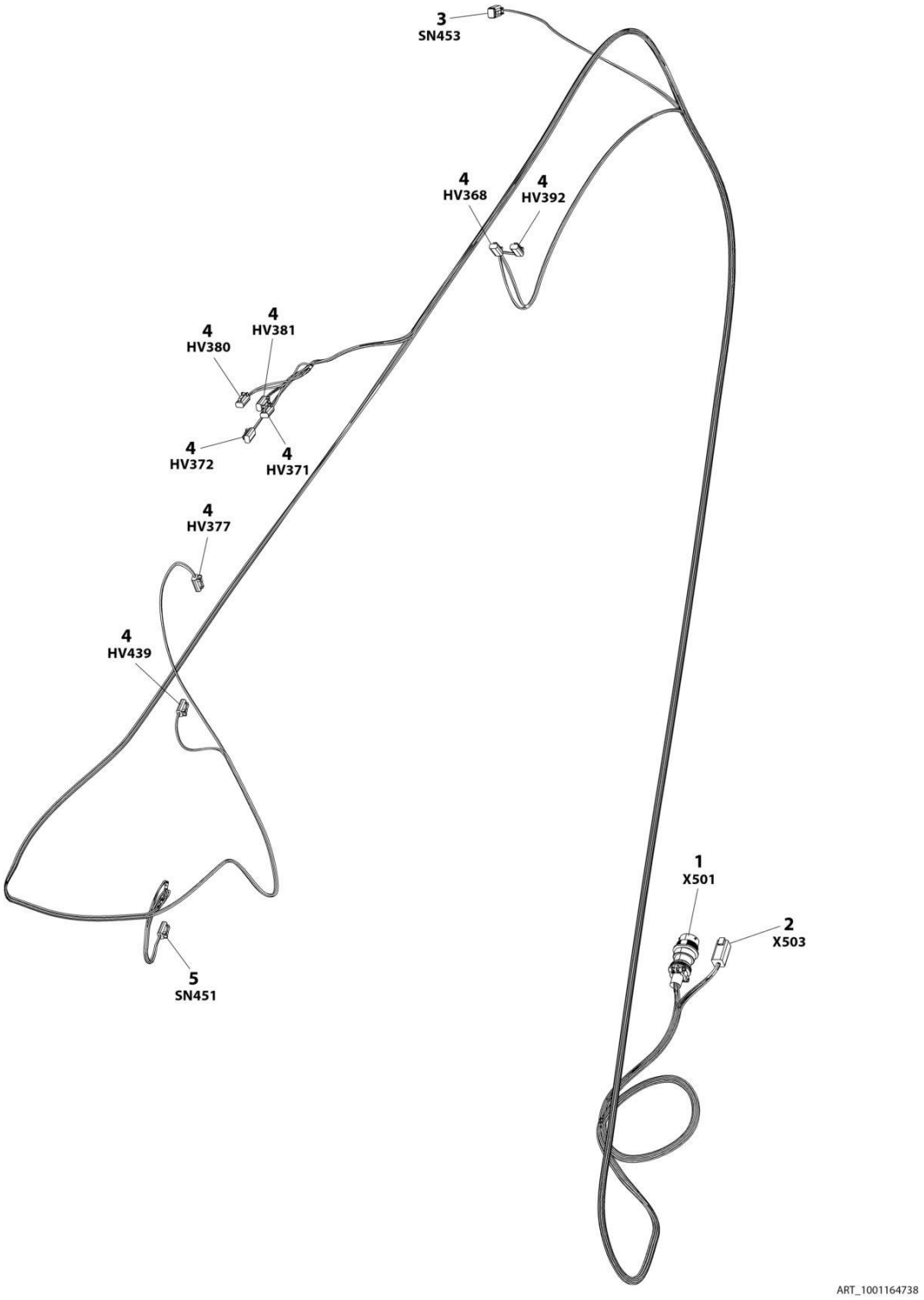


FIGURE 8-45. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164738	Ref	BOOM VALVE HARNESS	I
1	1001156541	1	Connector - 19 Position	
1	4460464	13	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
3	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460891	8	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460465	16	Socket, Female	
5	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
5	1001116748	6	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS

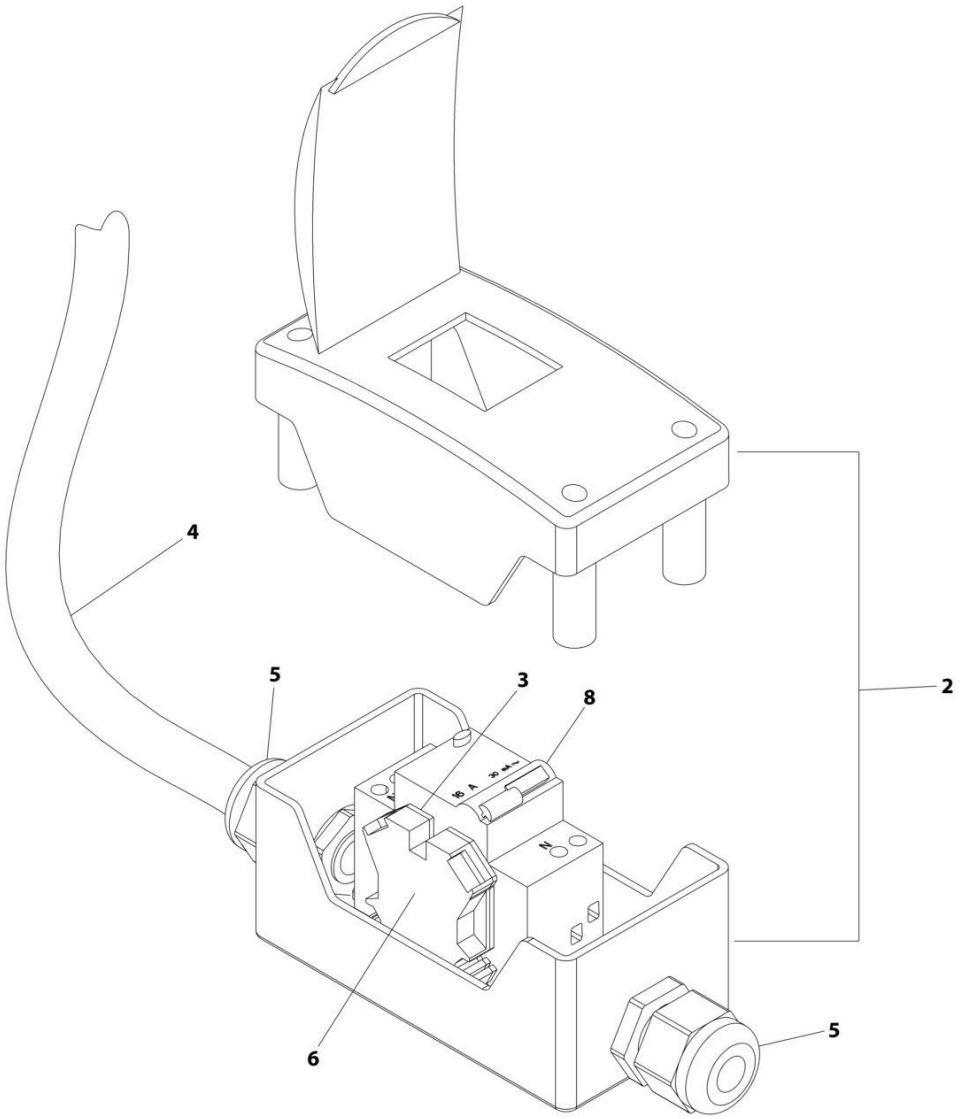


FIGURE 8-46. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 110/220V 16AMP BREAKER	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Combination 16Amp/30mAmp	

FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT

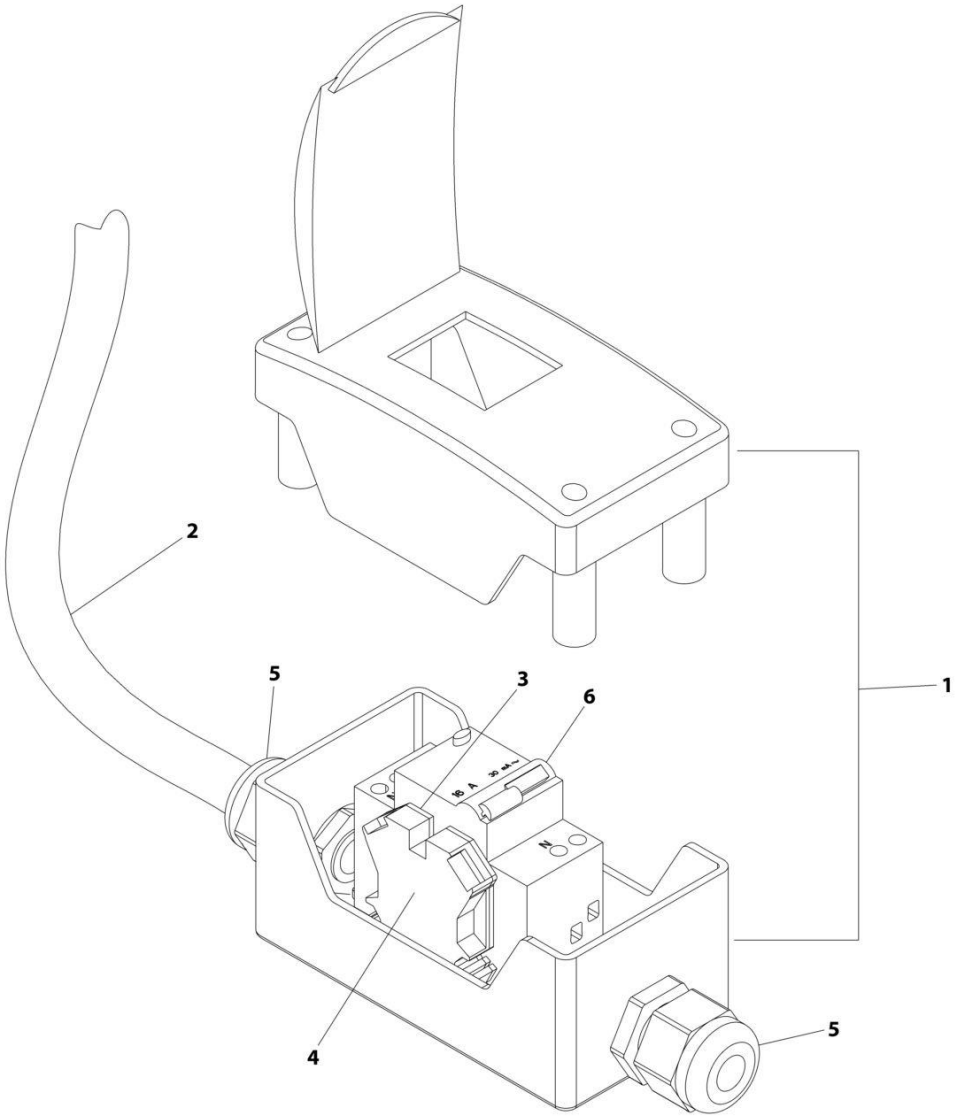


FIGURE 8-47. BREAKER BOX KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289592	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	A
1	0861880	1	Box	
2	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	4460957	2	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001289589	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

FIGURE 8-48. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS

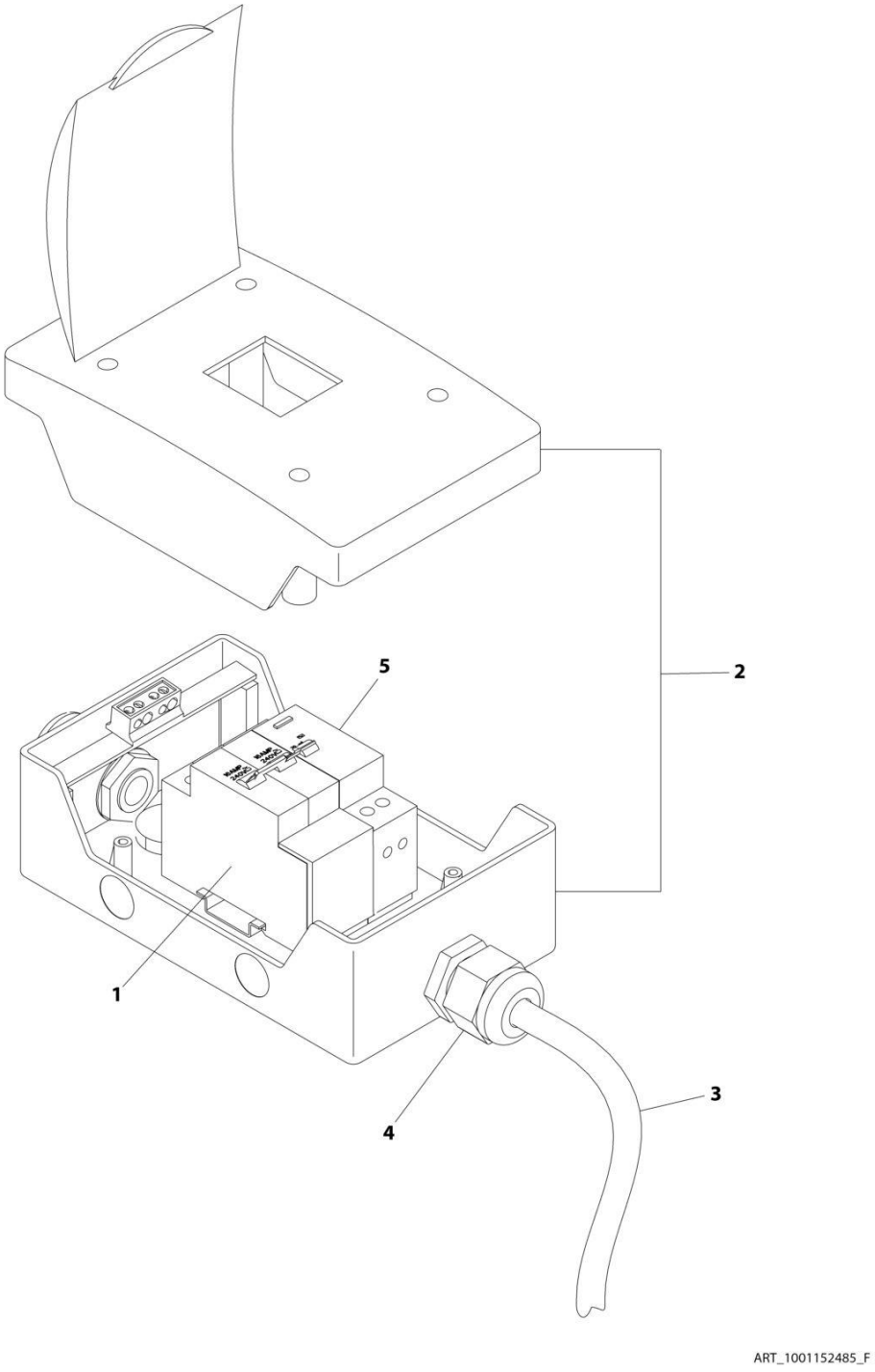


FIGURE 8-48. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS - CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152485	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS	F
1	1001189172	1	Breaker 16Amp Double	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA	

FIGURE 8-49. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP

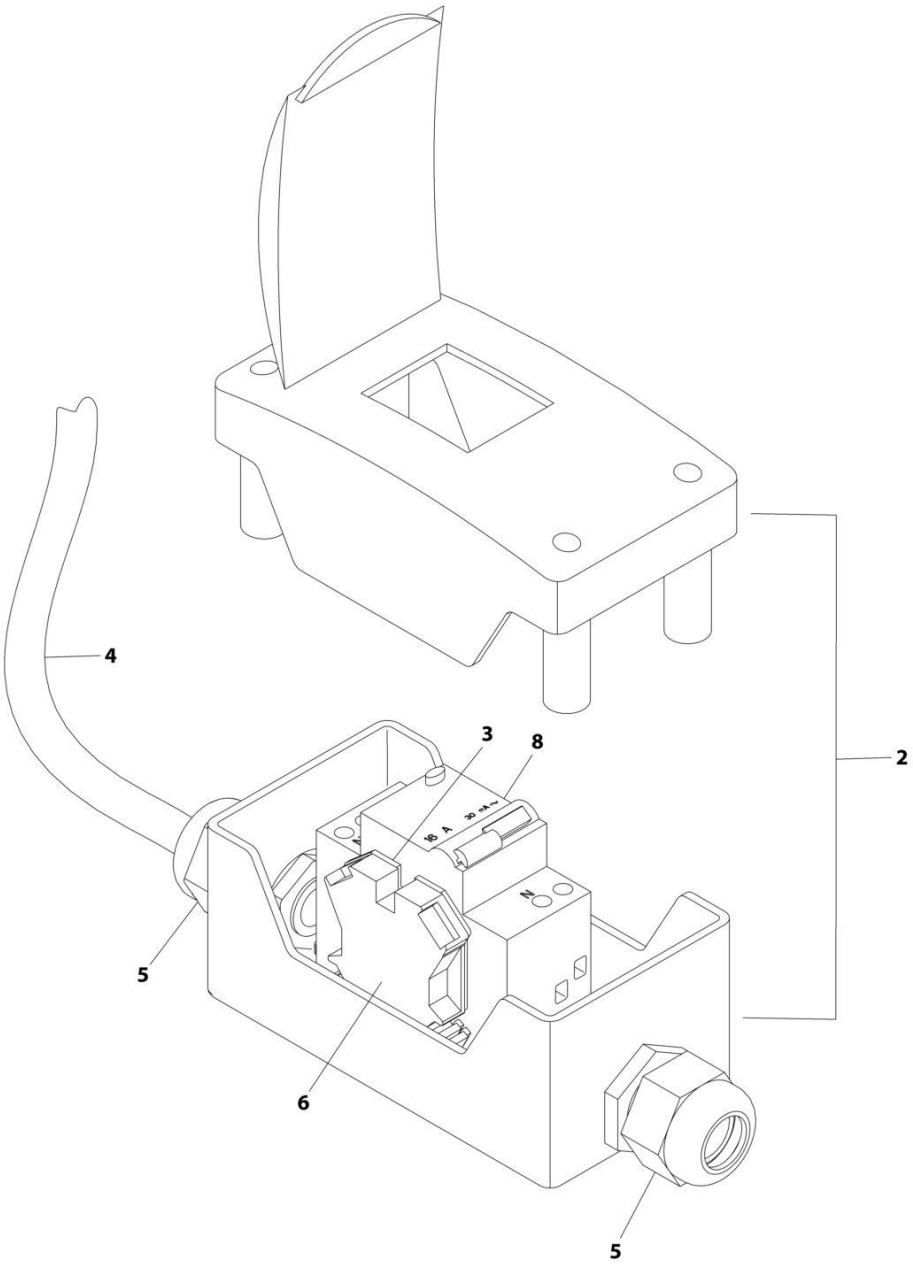


FIGURE 8-49. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	E
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

FIGURE 8-50. CHASSIS SOLENOID HARNESS

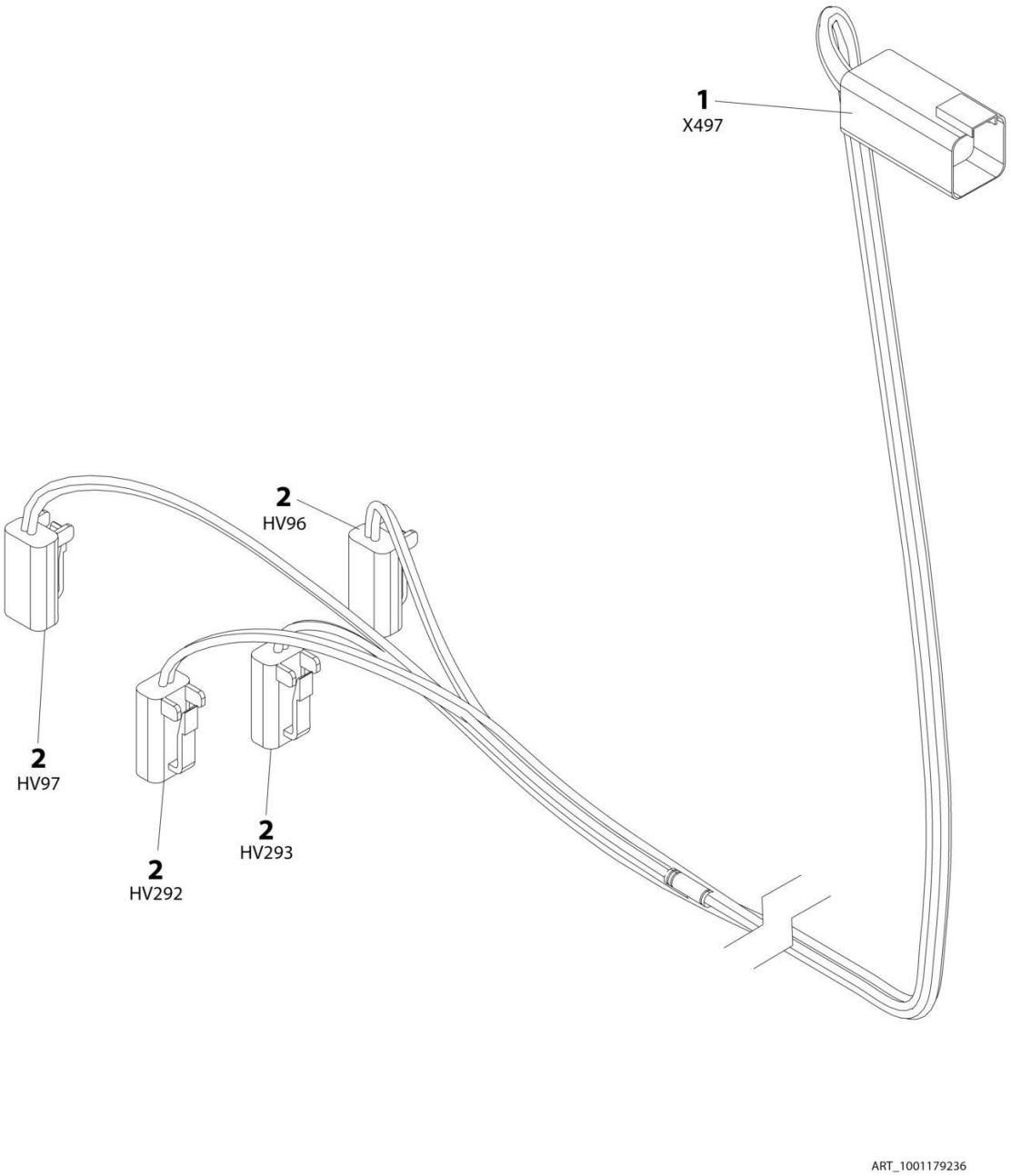


FIGURE 8-50. CHASSIS SOLENOID HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179236	Ref	CHASSIS SOLENOID HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
1	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
2	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	8	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011

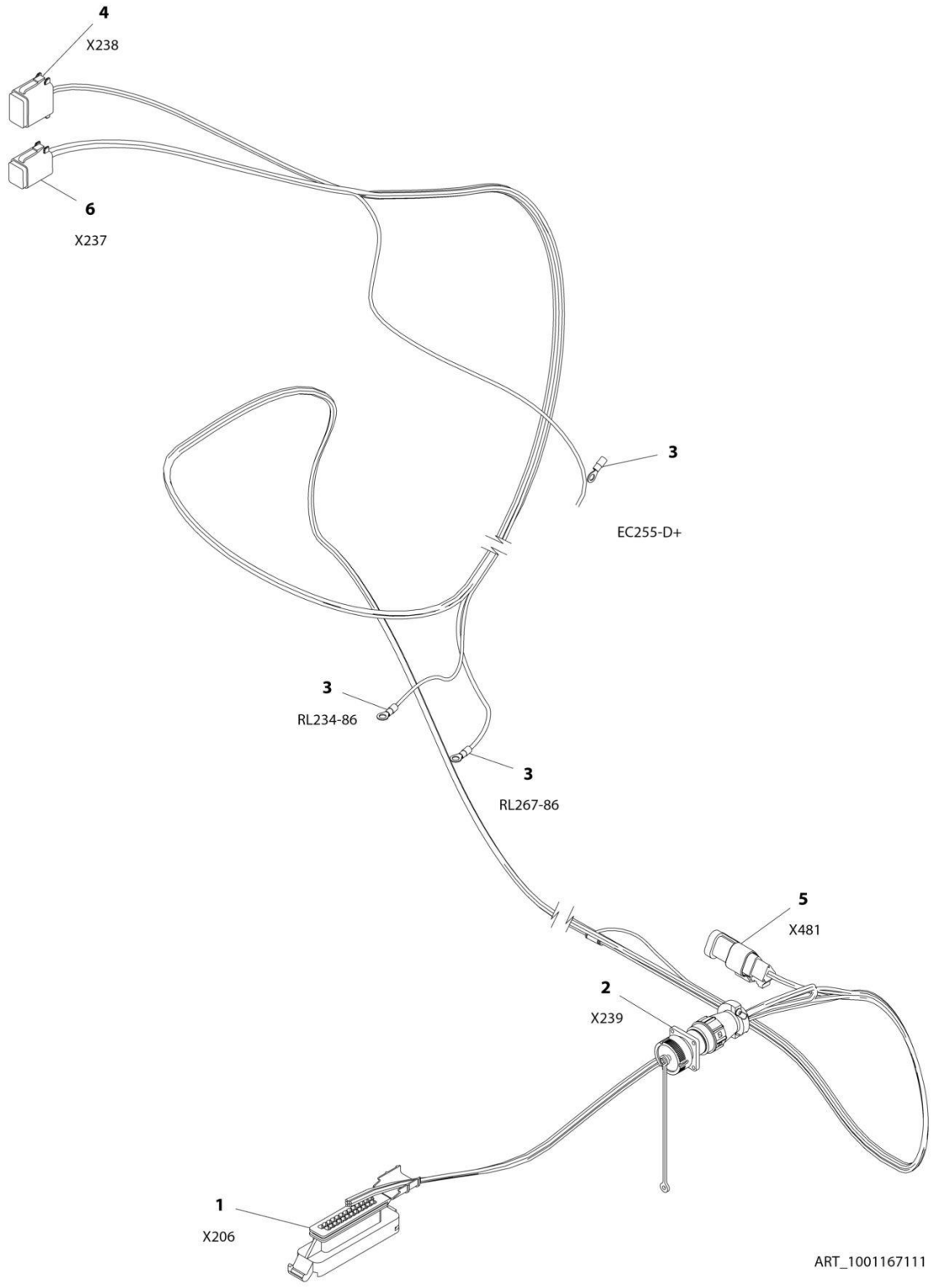


FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167111	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011	B
1	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
1	4461005	7	Terminal	
1	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
2	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
2	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
2	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
2	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
2	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
3	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	6	Seal, Terminal	
5	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460894	1	Plug, Mal e - 6 Position	
6	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

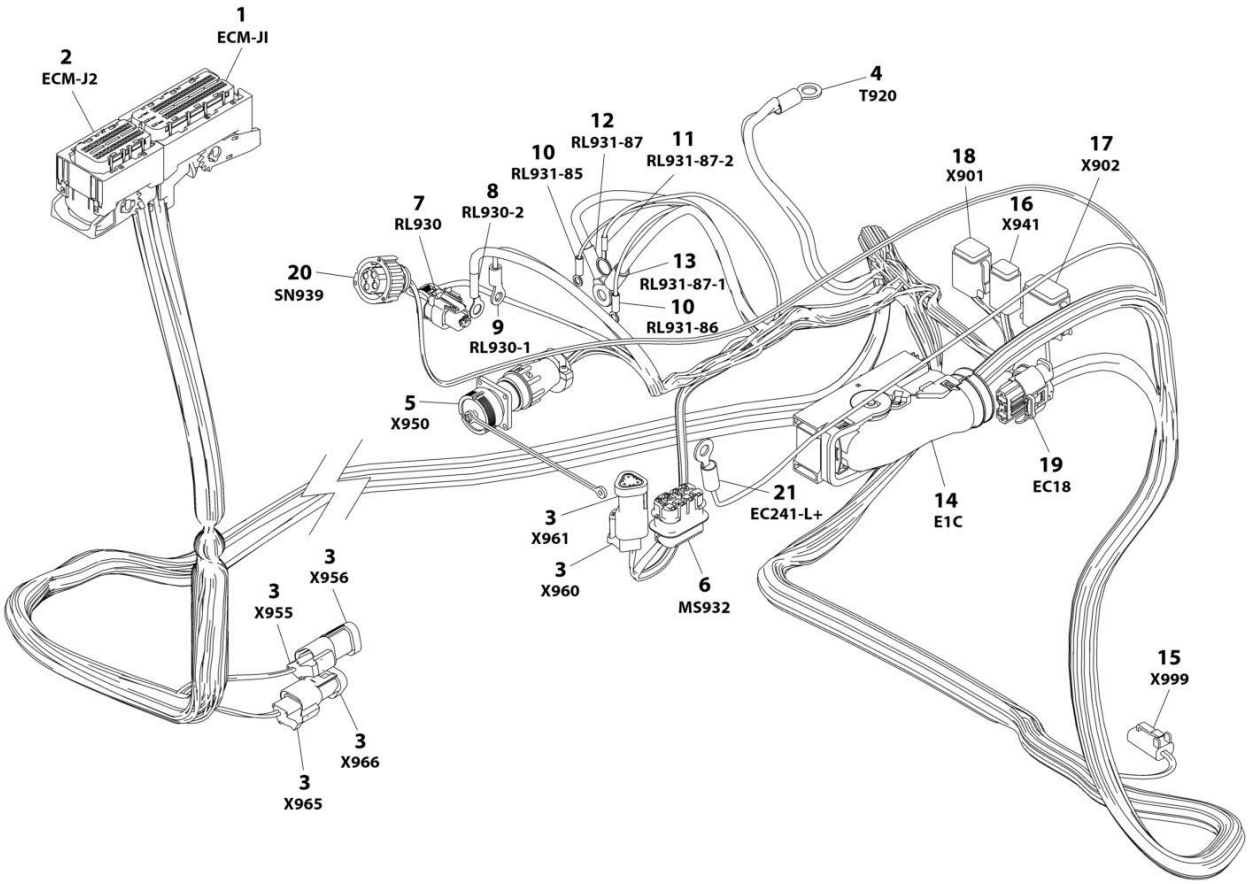


FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167108	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector, 94 Position	
1	1001182361	6	Terminal	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001230934	17	Terminal	
1	1001230935	63	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001256507	4	Terminal	
1	1001230936	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001182365	6	Seal	
2	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
2	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126351	13	Terminal	
2	1001230935	19	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001230934	11	Terminal	
2	1001252527	4	Terminal	
2	1001256507	2	Terminal	
3	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461070	3	Connector, Female with Resistor 3 Position	
4	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
5	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
5	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
5	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
5	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
6	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	4460746	3	Terminal	
6	1001234800	1	Terminal	
6	4460748	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
11	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
14	1001126363	25	Terminal	
14	1001126391	21	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126392	10	Terminal	
14	4461008	4	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126365	2	Terminal	
14	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126364	23	Seal, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
14	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
17	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	7	Seal, Terminal	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	1001142940	2	Terminal	
19	1001142941	2	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal	
21	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V)

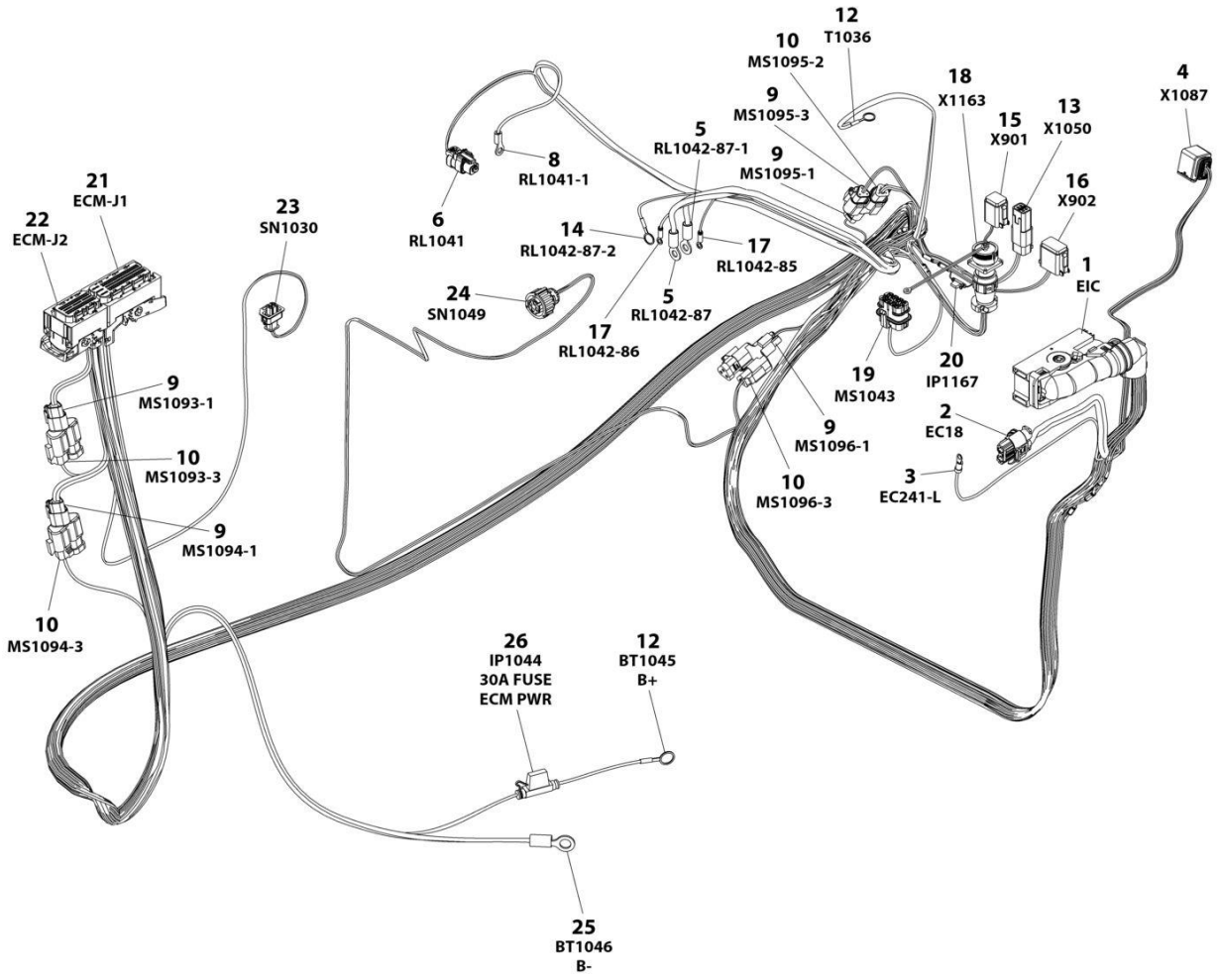


FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276643	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	B
1	1001126362	1	Connector	
1	1001126363	37	Socket	
1	1001126391	7	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126392	12	Socket	
1	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001167632	2	Socket	
1	1001126364	37	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001223459	12	Seal	
1	4461054	2	Seal	
2	1001142938	1	Connector	
2	1001142940	2	Socket	
2	1001142941	2	Seal	
3	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	1001239202	1	Connector	
4	1001126363	7	Socket	
4	1001126391	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001126364	7	Plug, Terminal	
5	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	1001116952	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Socket	
8	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001116812	5	Connector	
9	4460944	10	Socket	
9	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460539	4	Connector	
10	4460944	8	Socket	
10	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460884	1	Connector	
13	4460465	2	Socket	
13	4460942	2	Socket	
14	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
15	4460894	1	Connector	
15	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460465	2	Socket	
15	4460944	2	Socket	
16	4460930	1	Connector	
16	4460465	1	Socket	
16	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
18	4461071	8	Socket	
18	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
18	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
18	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
19	80484084	1	Connector	
19	4460748	4	Plug, Socket	
19	4460746	3	Socket	
19	1001234800	1	Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	4460458	4	Seal	
20	1001170764	1	Holder, Fuse	
20	1001197719	1	Fuse 0.5 Watt	
21	1001133956	1	Connector	
21	1001182361	6	Socket	
21	1001126351	3	Socket	
21	1001230934	23	Socket	
21	1001230935	57	Pin	
21	1001230936	1	Pin	
21	1001252527	4	Socket	
21	1001182365	6	Seal	
22	1001133957	1	Connector	
22	1001230936	11	Pin	
22	1001126351	13	Socket	
22	1001230935	10	Pin	
22	1001230934	26	Socket	
23	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167635	2	Socket	
23	1001126485	2	Seal	
24	1001133714	1	Connector	
24	1001133715	3	Socket	
24	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001135650	2	Seal	
25	4460115	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001172064	1	Fuse Holder (Includes Cover)	
26	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	

FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

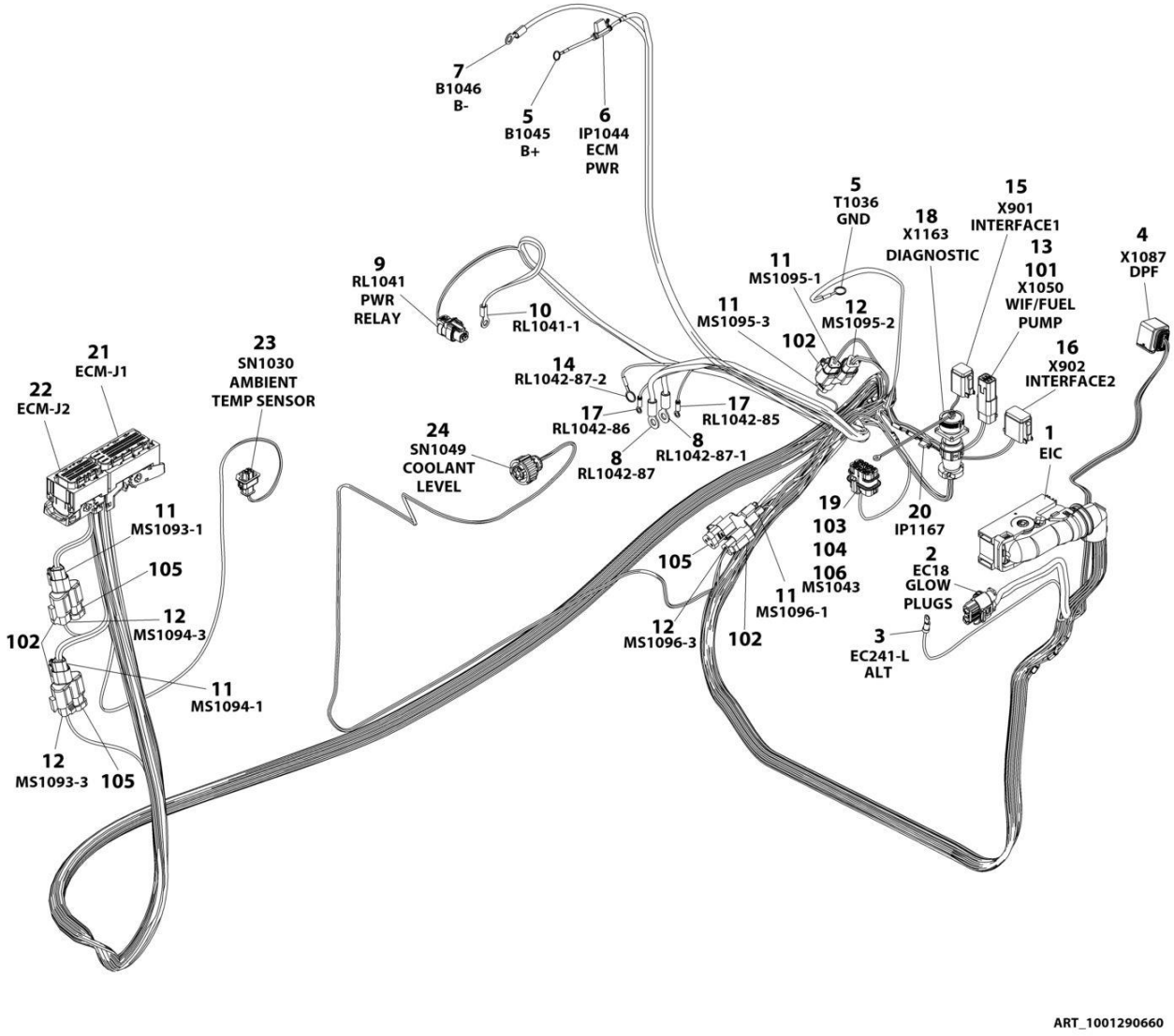


FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001290660	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	A
1	1001126362	1	Connector	
1	1001126363	37	Socket (20-17Awg - Gold)	
1	1001126391	7	Plug (3.6mm)	
1	1001126392	12	Socket (16Awg - Tin)	
1	4461008	4	Plug (5.6mm)	
1	1001167632	2	Socket (0.5-1.0mm2 - Tin)	
1	1001126364	37	Seal, Terminal (Use with Socket 1001126363)	
1	1001223459	12	Seal, Terminal (Use with Socket 1001126392)	
1	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal (Use with Socket 1001167632)	
1	1001151856	1	Elbow, Connector	
2	1001142938	1	Connector	
2	1001142940	2	Socket	
2	1001142941	2	Seal, Terminal	
3	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	1001239202	1	Connector	
4	1001126363	7	Socket	
4	1001126391	1	Plug	
4	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
5	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	1001172064	1	Fuseholder	
6	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
7	8220115	1	Termina, Ring	
8	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001116952	1	Connector	
9	4460465	2	Socket	
10	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001116812	5	Connector	
11	4460944	10	Socket	
11	4460466	5	Plug	
12	4460539	4	Connector	
12	4460944	8	Socket	
12	4460466	4	Plug	
13	4460884	1	Connector	
13	4460465	2	Socket (20-16Awg)	
13	4460942	2	Socket (16-14Awg)	
14	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
15	4460894	1	Connector	
15	4460465	2	Socket (Nickel)	
15	4460944	2	Socket (Gold)	
15	4460466	2	Plug	
16	4460930	1	Connector	
16	4460465	1	Socket	
16	4460466	7	Plug	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
18	4461071	8	Socket	
18	4461072	1	Connector	
18	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
18	4461074	1	Backshell	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	80484084	1	Connector	
19	4460746	3	Socket (20-17Awg)	
19	1001234800	1	Socket (16Awg)	
19	4460748	4	Plug	
19	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001170764	1	Fuseholder	
20	1001197719	1	Resistor 1/2Watt	
21	1001133956	1	Connector	
21	1001182361	6	Socket (1.5-2.5mm2)	
21	1001126351	3	Socket (18-15Awg)	
21	1001230934	23	Socket (0.75mm2)	
21	1001230935	57	Plug (1.5mm)	
21	1001252527	4	Socket (0.85mm2)	
21	1001230936	1	Plug (1.85mm)	
21	1001182365	6	Seal, Terminal	
22	1001133957	1	Connector	
22	1001230936	11	Plug (1.85mm)	
22	1001126351	13	Socket (18-15Awg)	
22	1001230935	10	Plug (1.5mm)	
22	1001230934	26	Socket (0.75mm2)	
23	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167635	2	Socket	
23	1001126485	2	Seal, Terminal	
24	1001133714	1	Connector	
24	1001133715	3	Socket	
24	1001135651	1	Plug	
24	1001135650	2	Seal, Terminal	
101	4460932	1	Connector, Female	
102	4460945	4	Connector, 3-Way	
103	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
104	80983191	1	Fuse 10Amp	
105	1001116815	3	Connector	
106	1001147264	1	Cap	

FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA

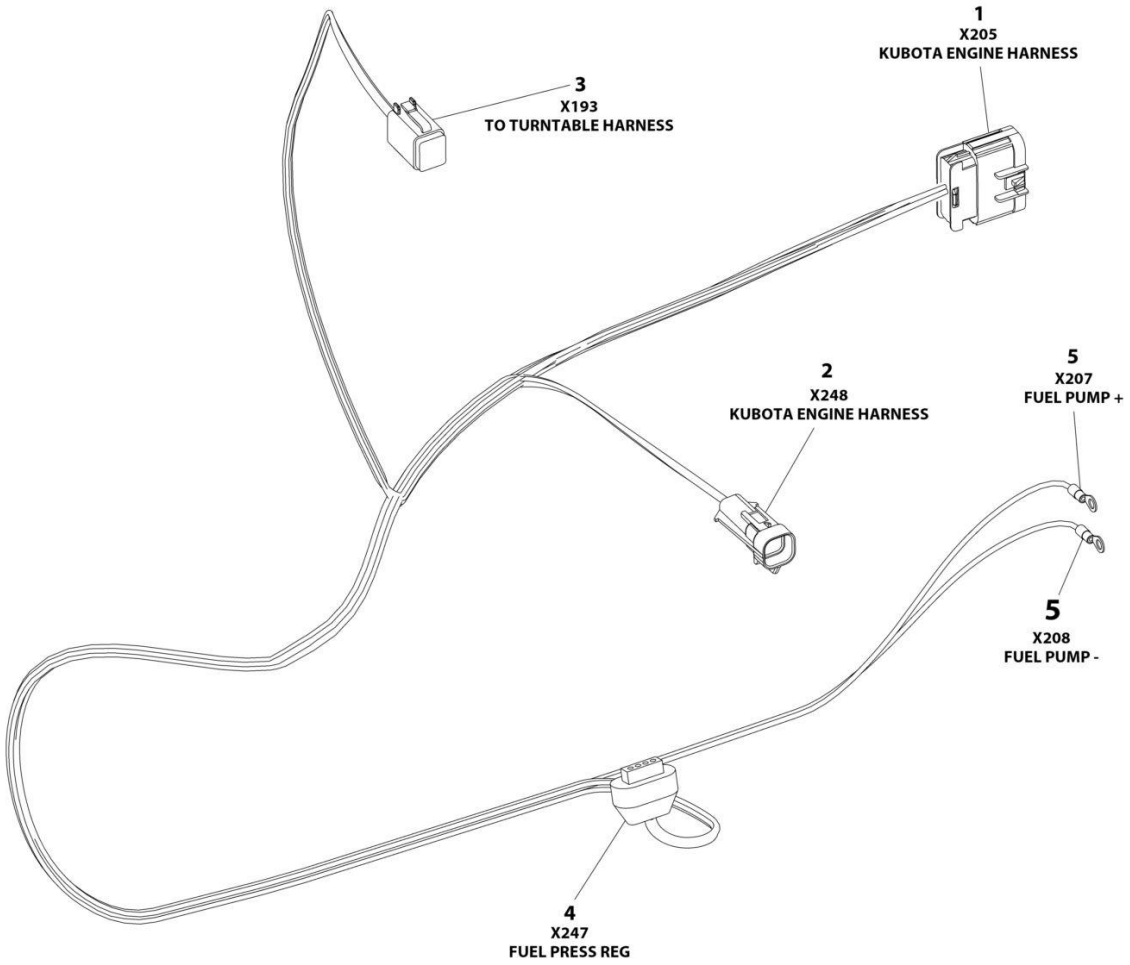


FIGURE 8-55. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213706	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA	D
1	4461109	1	Plug, Male - 16 Position	
1	4461111	AR	Pin, Male	
1	4461113	AR	Seal	
1	4461222	AR	Plug	
2	4461124	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460693	4	Terminal	
2	4461123	4	Seal	
3	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
3	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4461121	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
4	4461122	4	Terminal	
4	4461006	4	Seal	
5	4460042	2	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

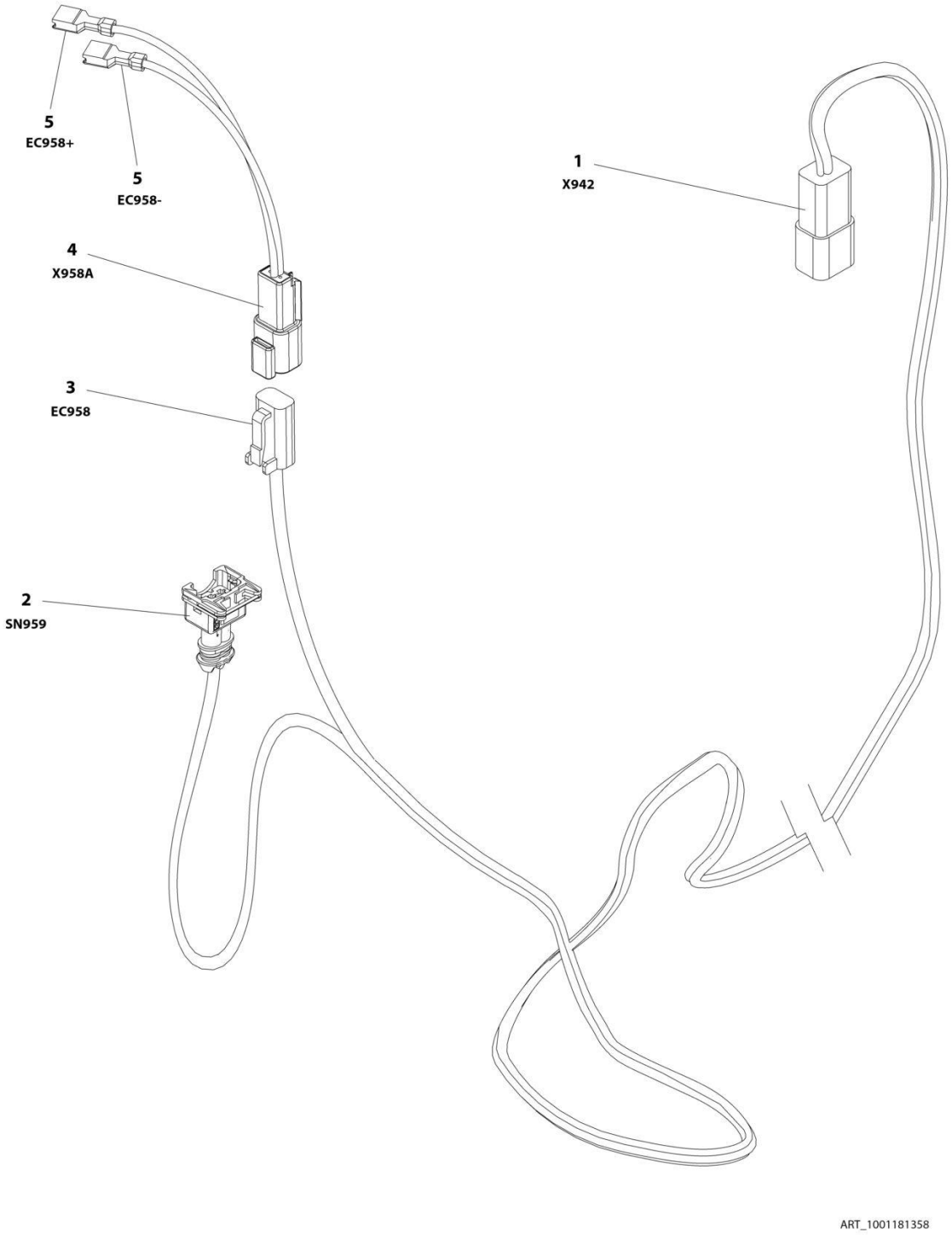


FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181358	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4461060	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Coupler, Female	

FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

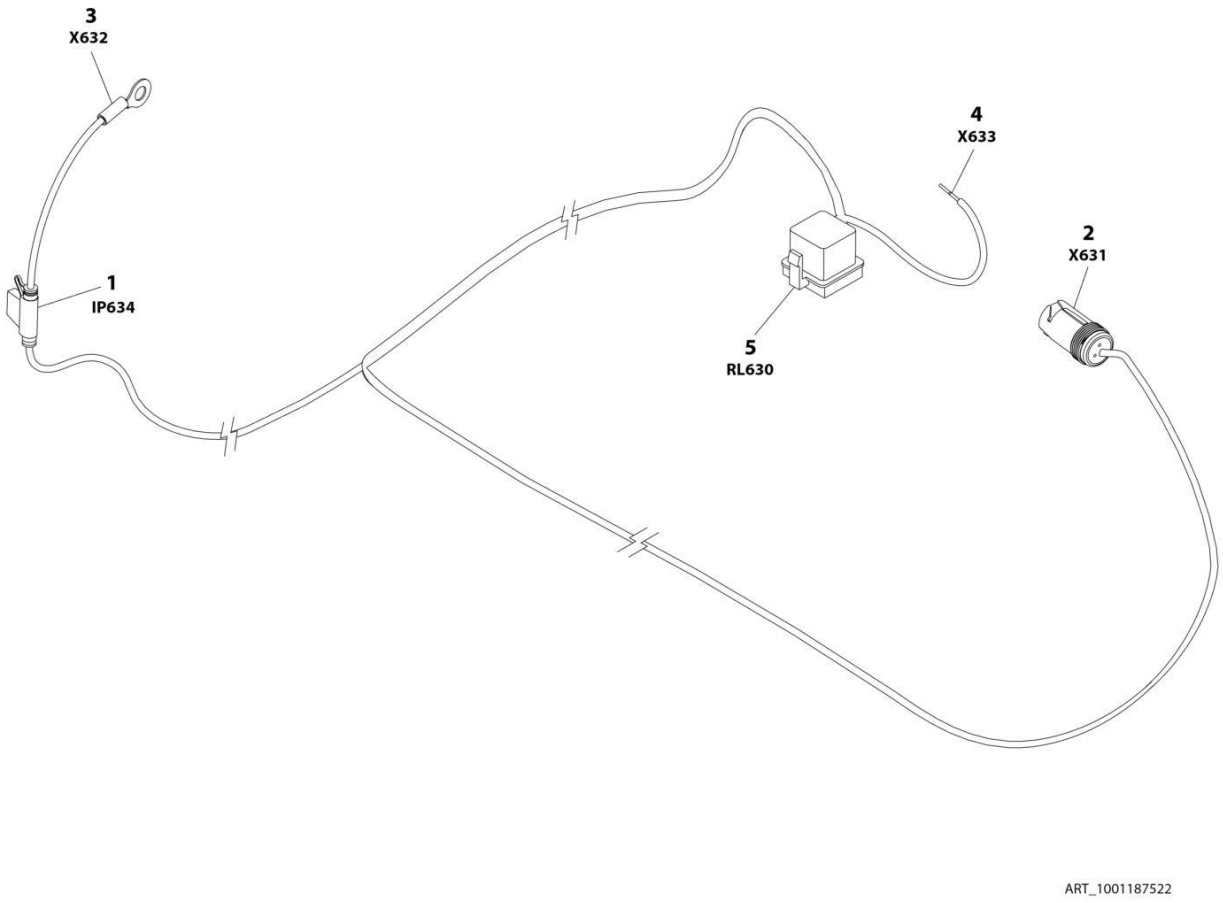


FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187522	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W	B
1	2400066	1	Fuseholder - 30Amp (Includes Cover)	
1	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
2	1001154726	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460906	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001117057	1	Connector, Relay	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	
5	3740080	1	Relay	

FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (50HZ)

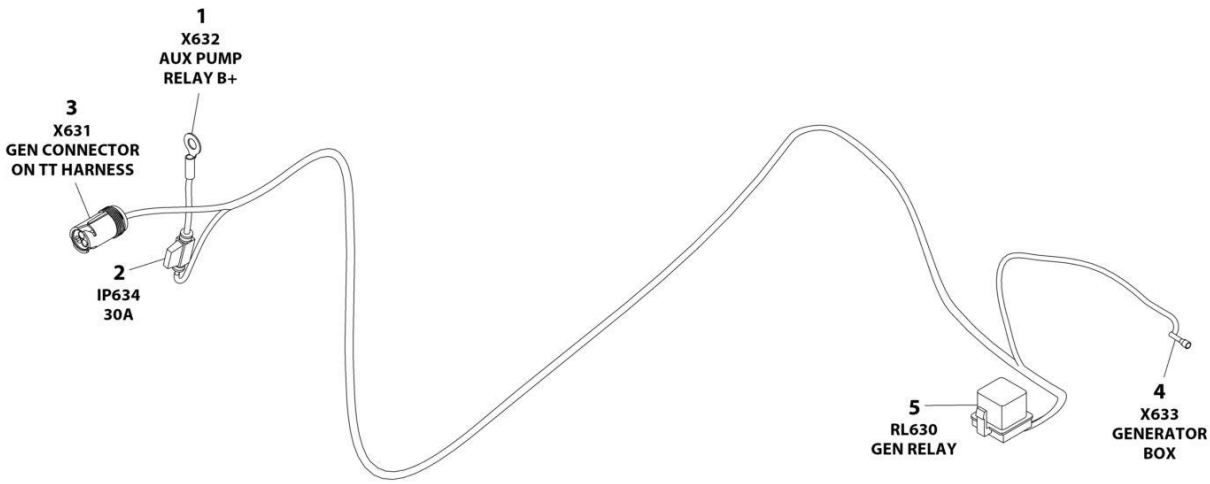


FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187352	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (50HZ)	A
1	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse	
2	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
3	1001154726	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001100231	1	Terminal	
5	1001117057	1	Plug, Relay	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

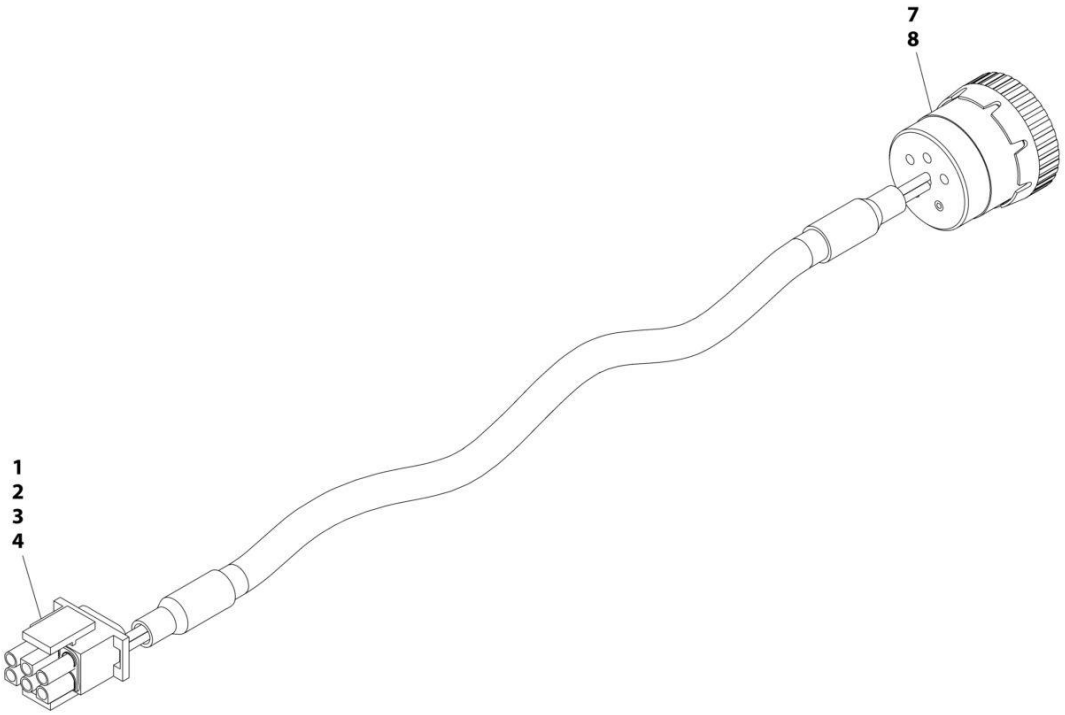


FIGURE 8-59. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL PANEL HARNESS

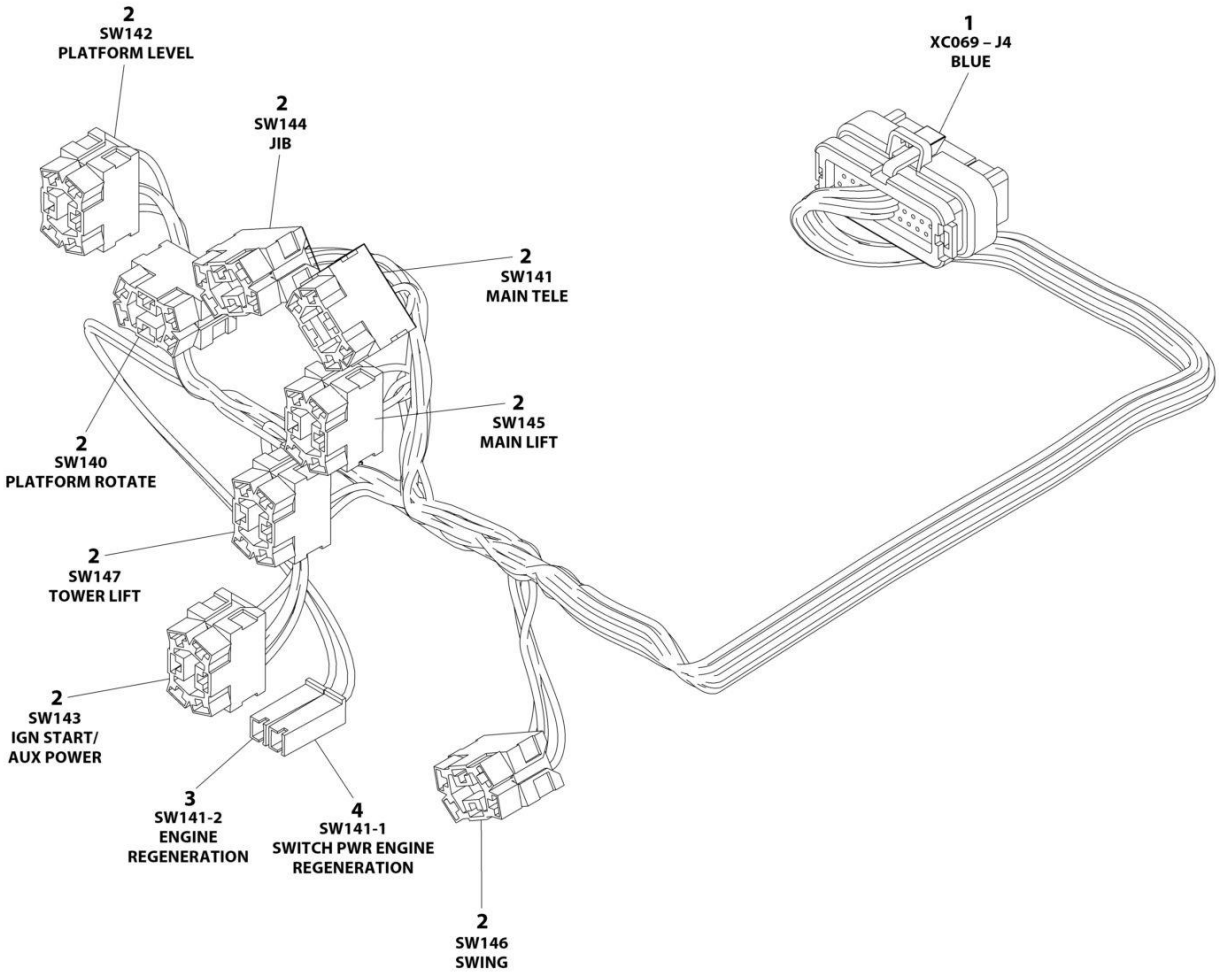


FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL PANEL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244295	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL HARNESS	C
1	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	18	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	17	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460418	8	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460419	16	Terminal	
2	1001159186	16	Terminal	
3	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
3	4460259	2	Terminal	
4	4460260	1	Terminal, Housing	
4	4460259	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-61. HOUR METER JUMPER HARNESS

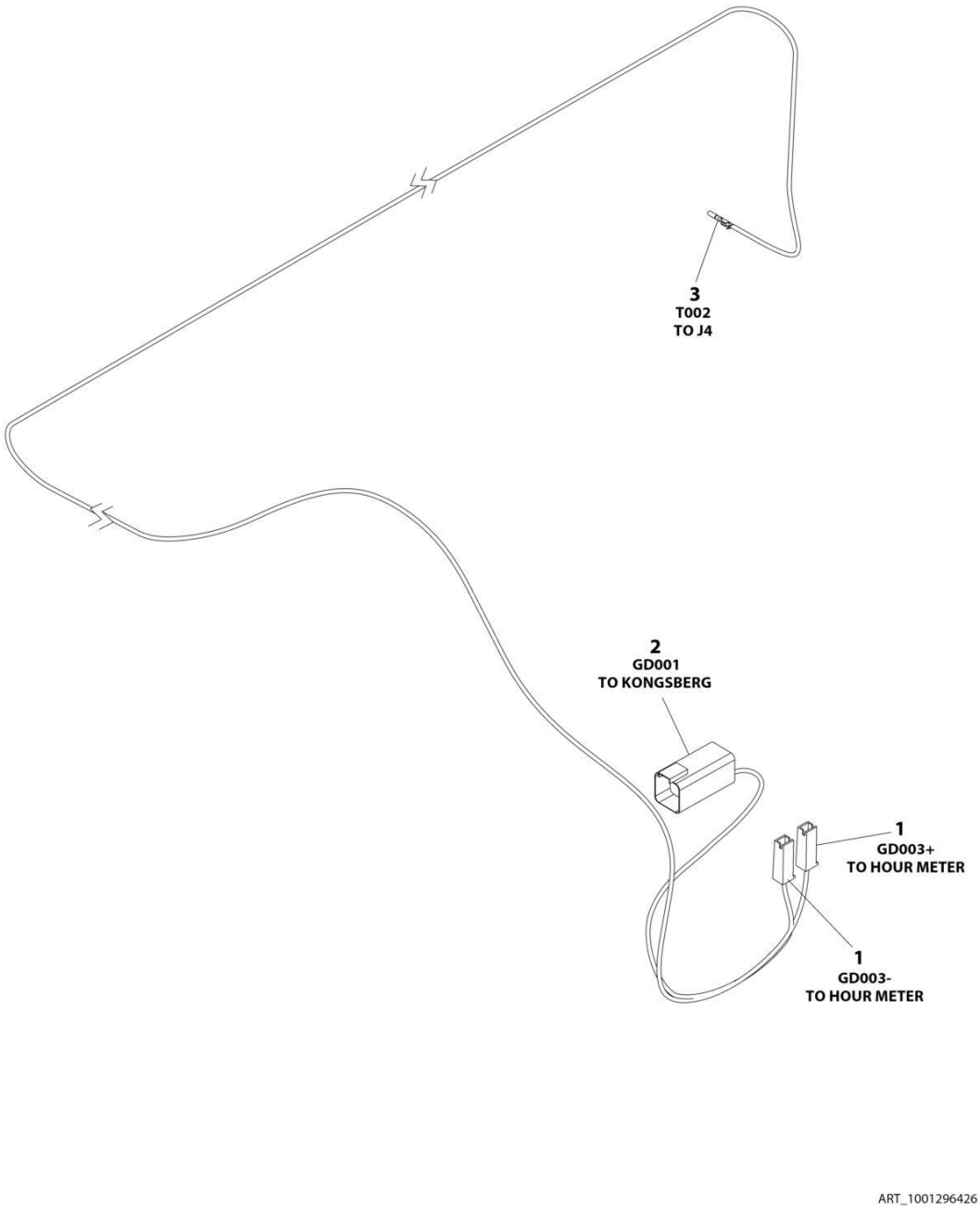


FIGURE 8-61. HOUR METER JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001296426	Ref	HOUR METER JUMPER HARNESS	A
1	4460260	2	Connector	
2	4460899	1	Connector	
3	4460871	1	Socket	

FIGURE 8-62. KUBOTA D/F POWER HARNESS

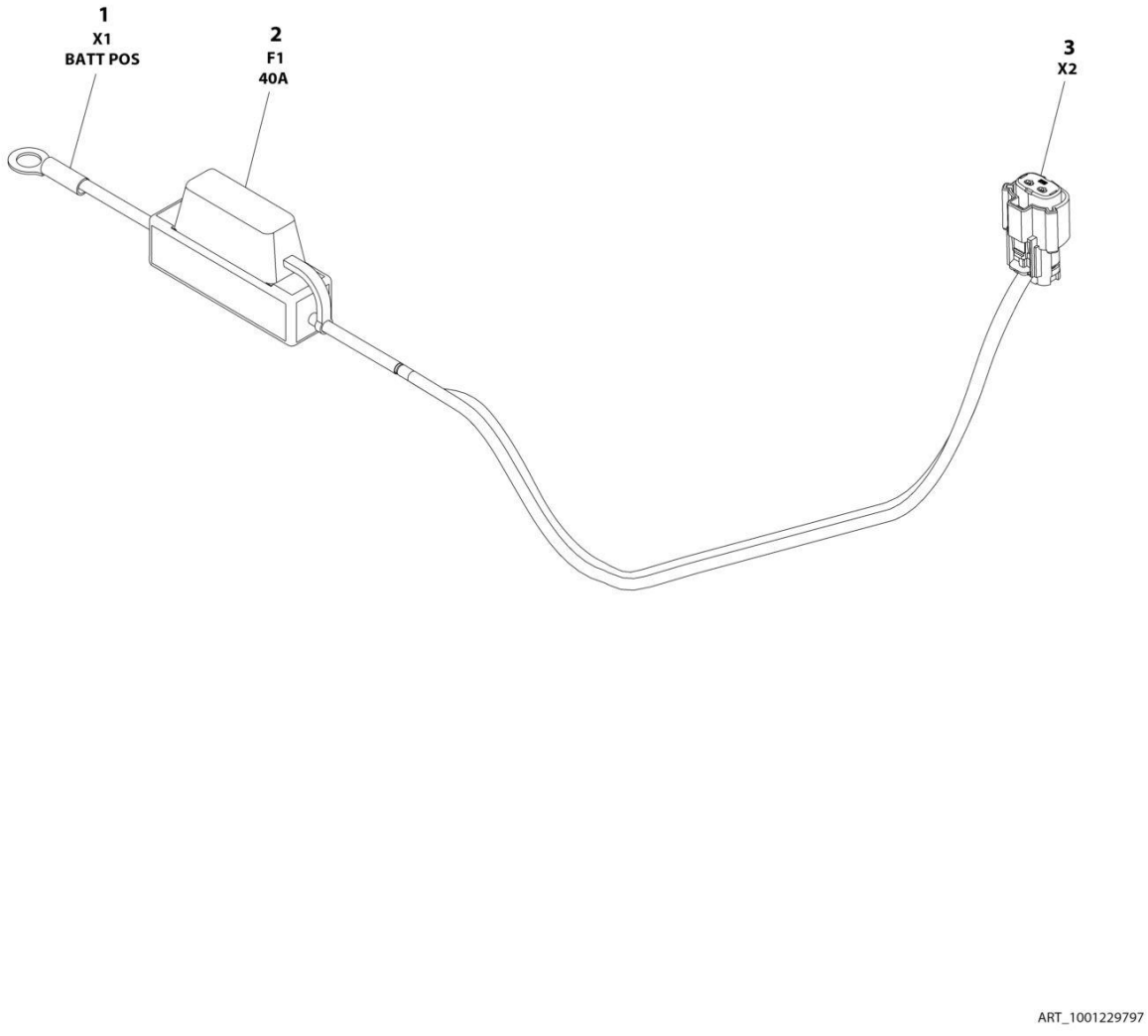


FIGURE 8-62. KUBOTA D/F POWER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229797	Ref	KUBOTA D/F POWER HARNESS	A
1	4460977	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	2400082	1	Fuse 40Amp	
3	1001229795	1	Connector - 2 Position	
3	1001229796	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-63. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

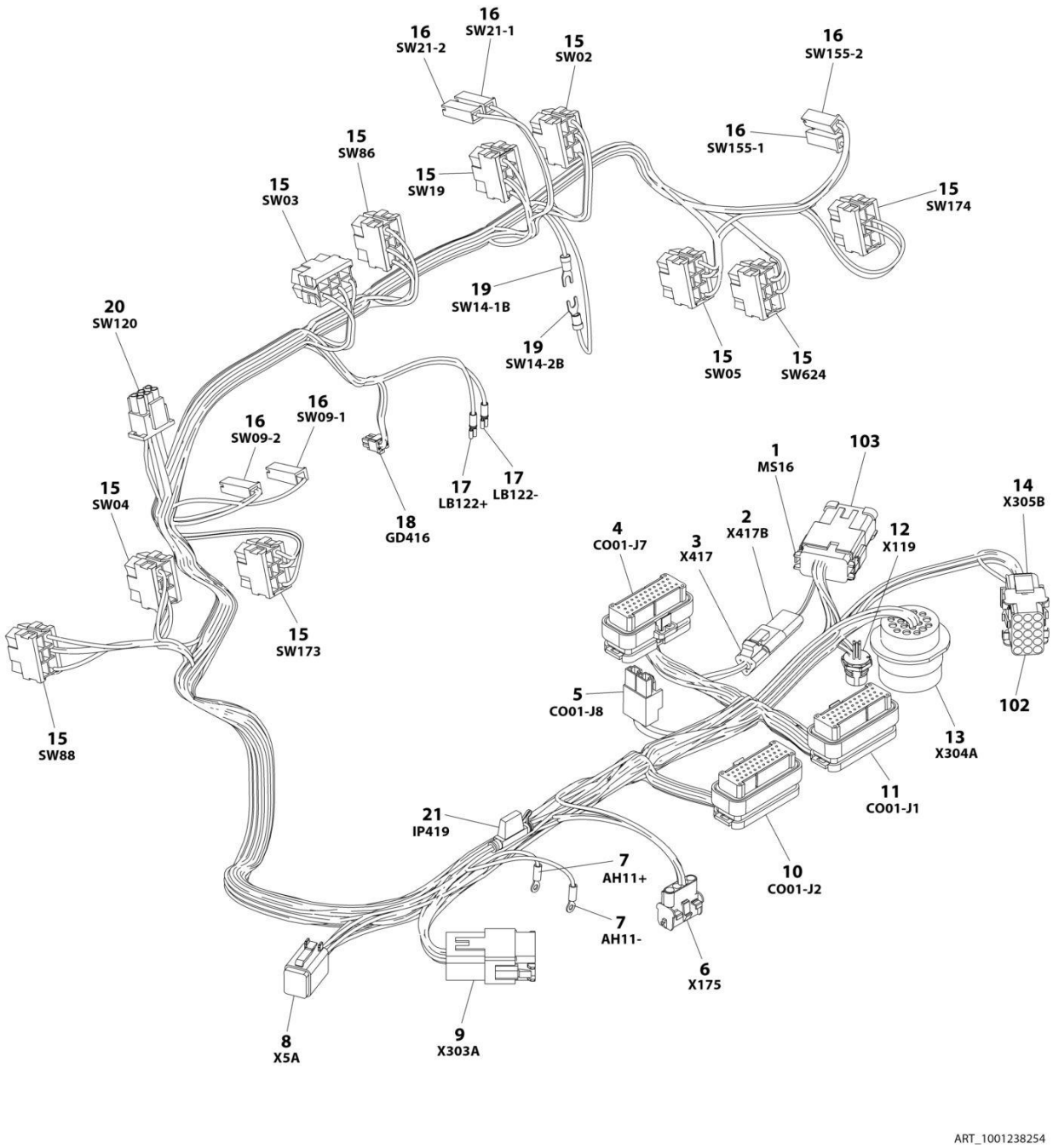


FIGURE 8-63. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238254	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	I
1	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
4	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	4460887	2	Terminal	
6	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
6	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
7	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
9	1001116693	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
10	4460871	12	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	23	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
11	4460871	27	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001213447	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Purchase p/n 1001213447)	
13	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
13	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
13	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
14	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
14	4460267	8	Pin. Male	
15	4460418	10	Connector - 6 Position	
15	4460419	45	Terminal	
16	4460260	6	Housing, Terminal	
16	4460259	8	Terminal	
17	1001271497	2	Terminal	
18	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	1001237668	4	Terminal	
19	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
20	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
20	4460227	6	Pin, Male (Note: Used on Pump Potentiometer Connection Only)	
21	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
102	4460708	1	Connector, Bussbar - 15 Position	
103	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar - 12 Posititon	

FIGURE 8-64. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS

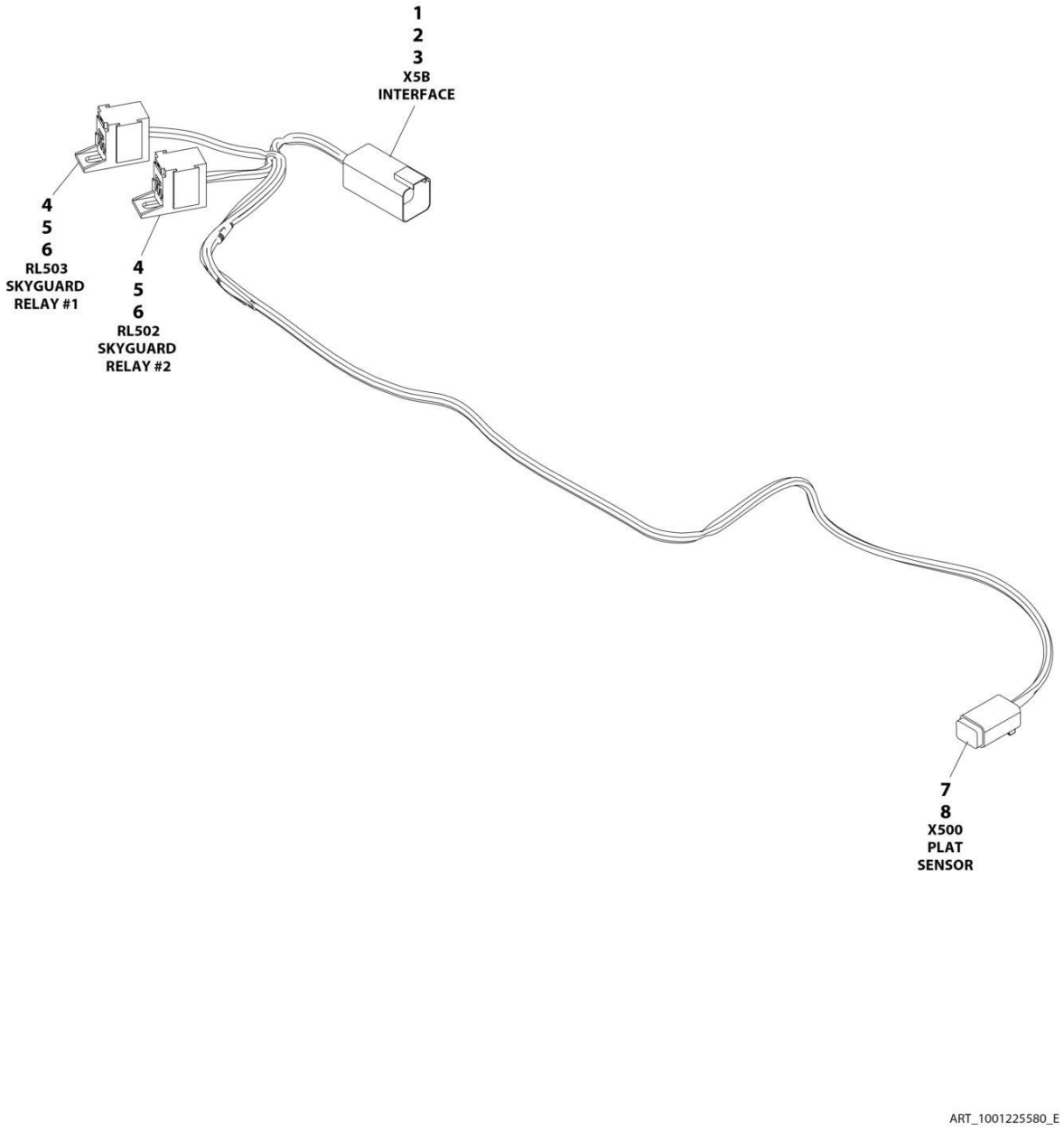


FIGURE 8-64. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001253375	4	Terminal	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

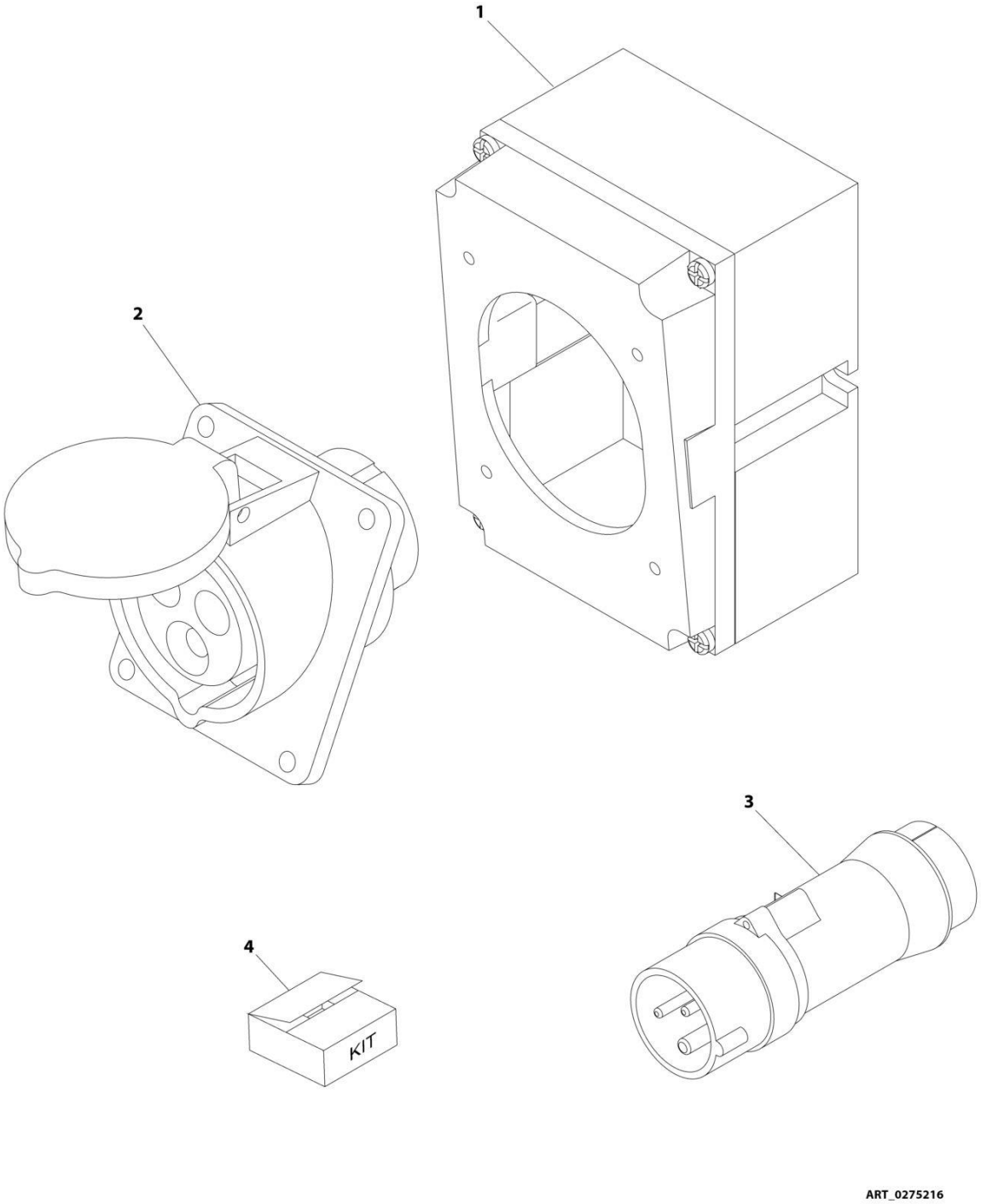


FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

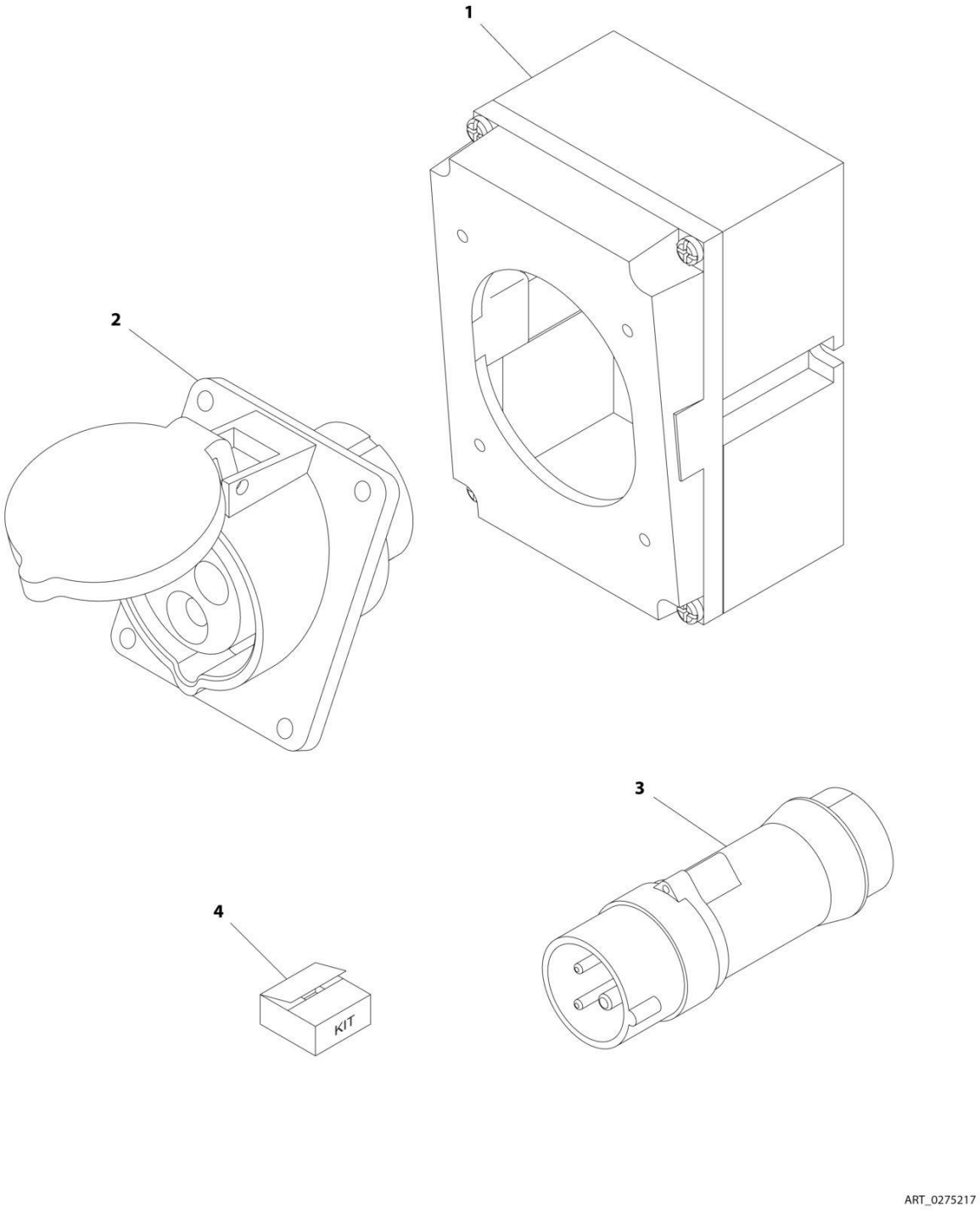


FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-67. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

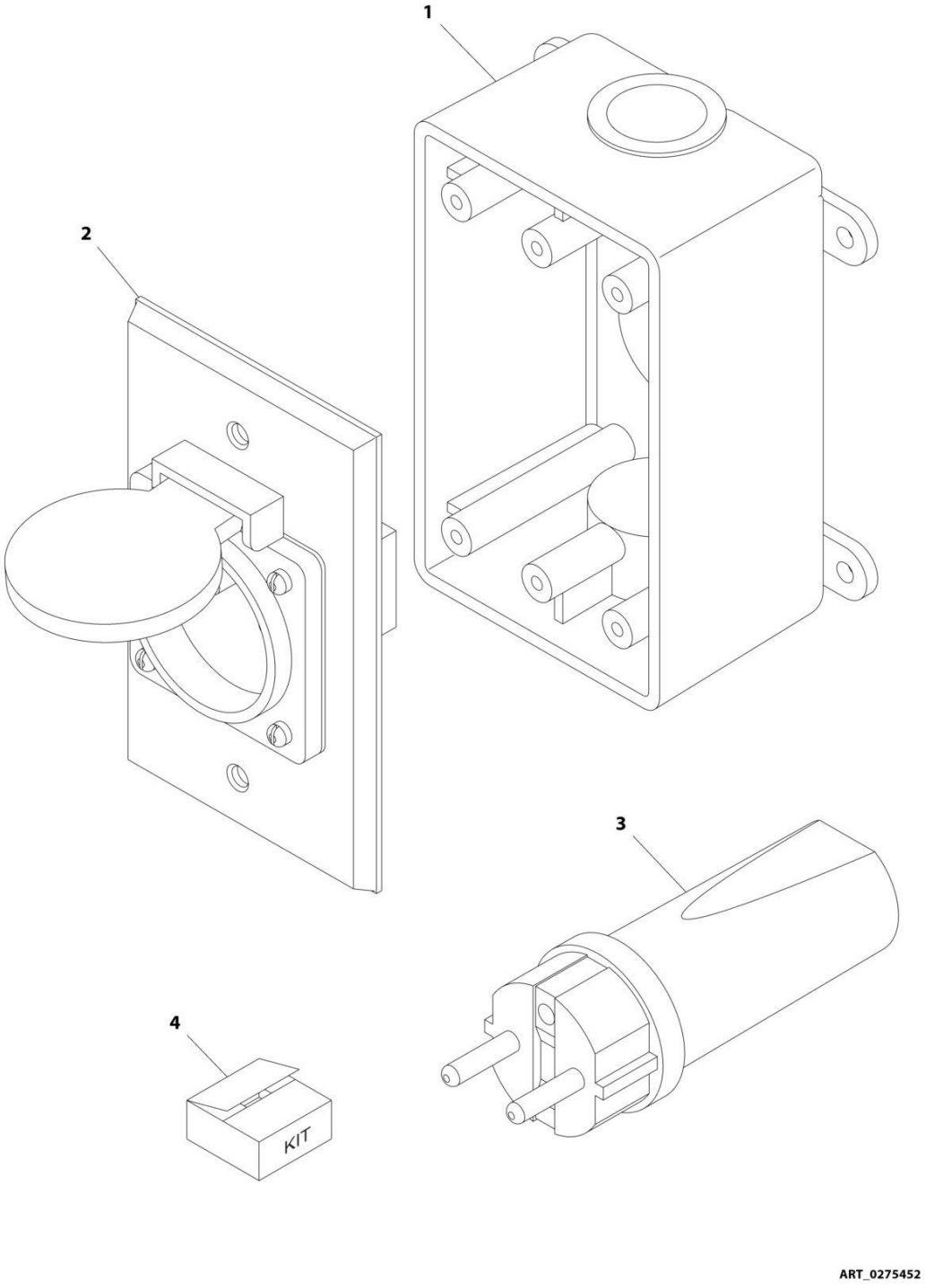


FIGURE 8-67. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

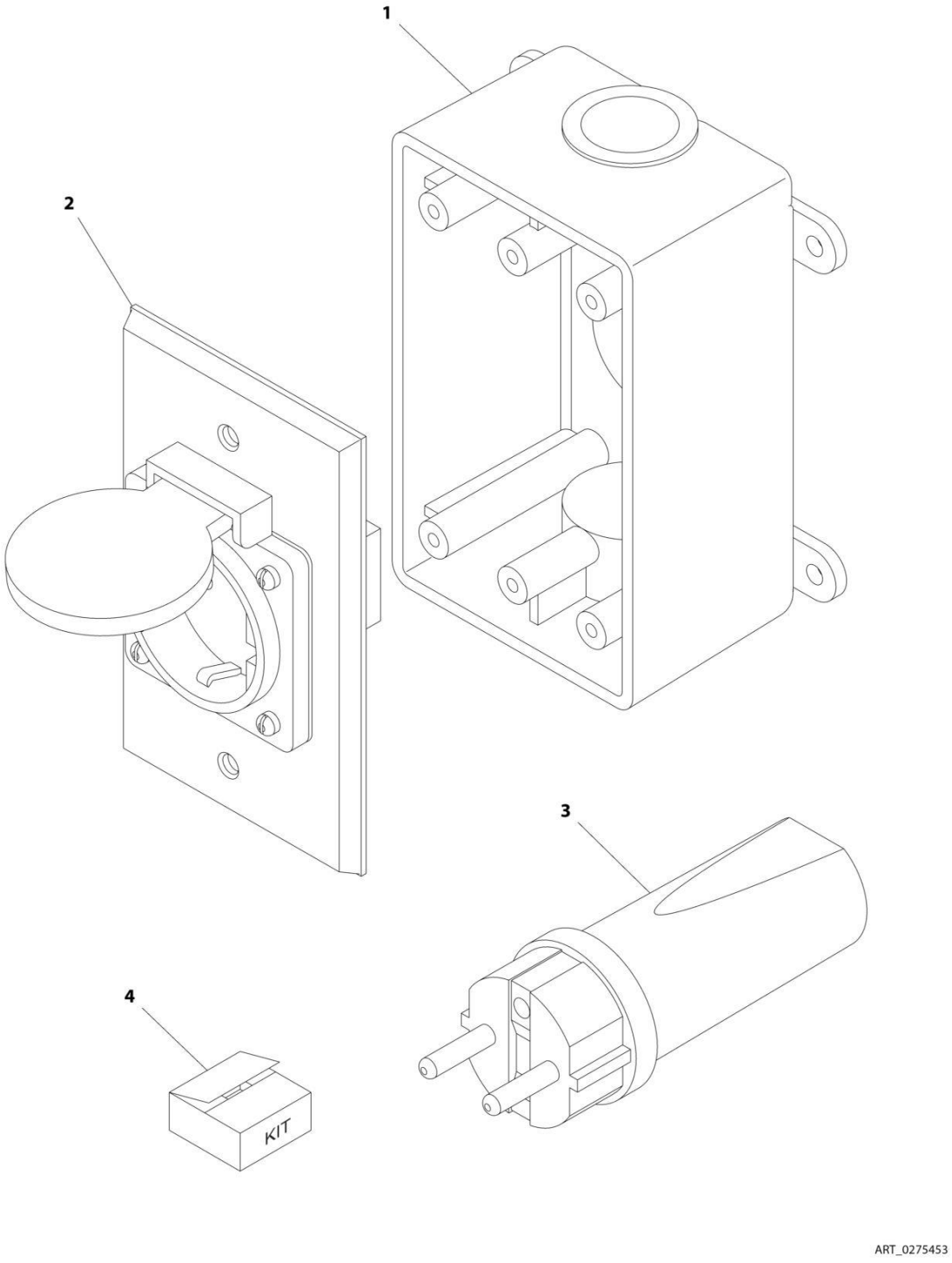


FIGURE 8-68. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

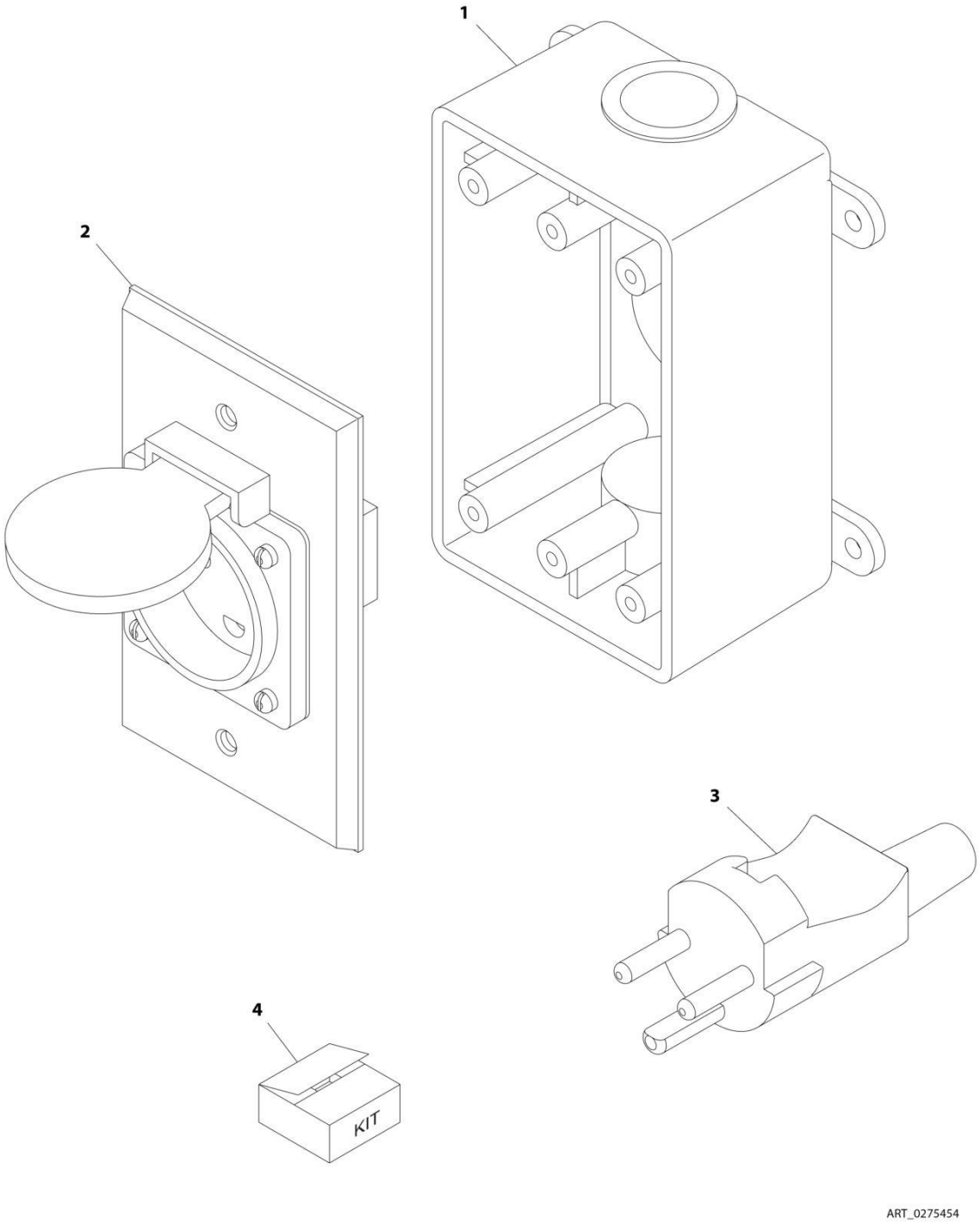
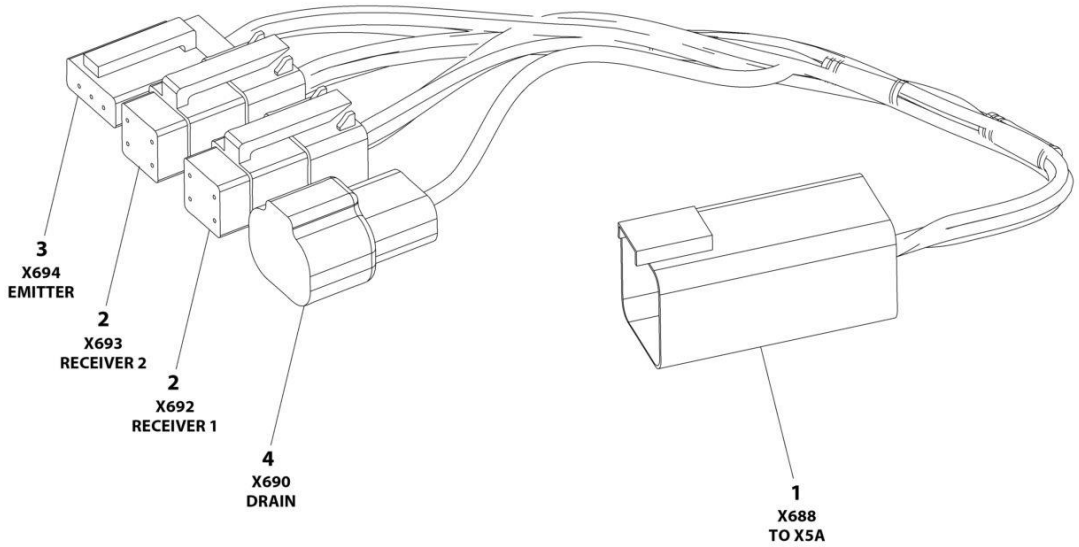


FIGURE 8-69. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-70. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-70. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-71. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

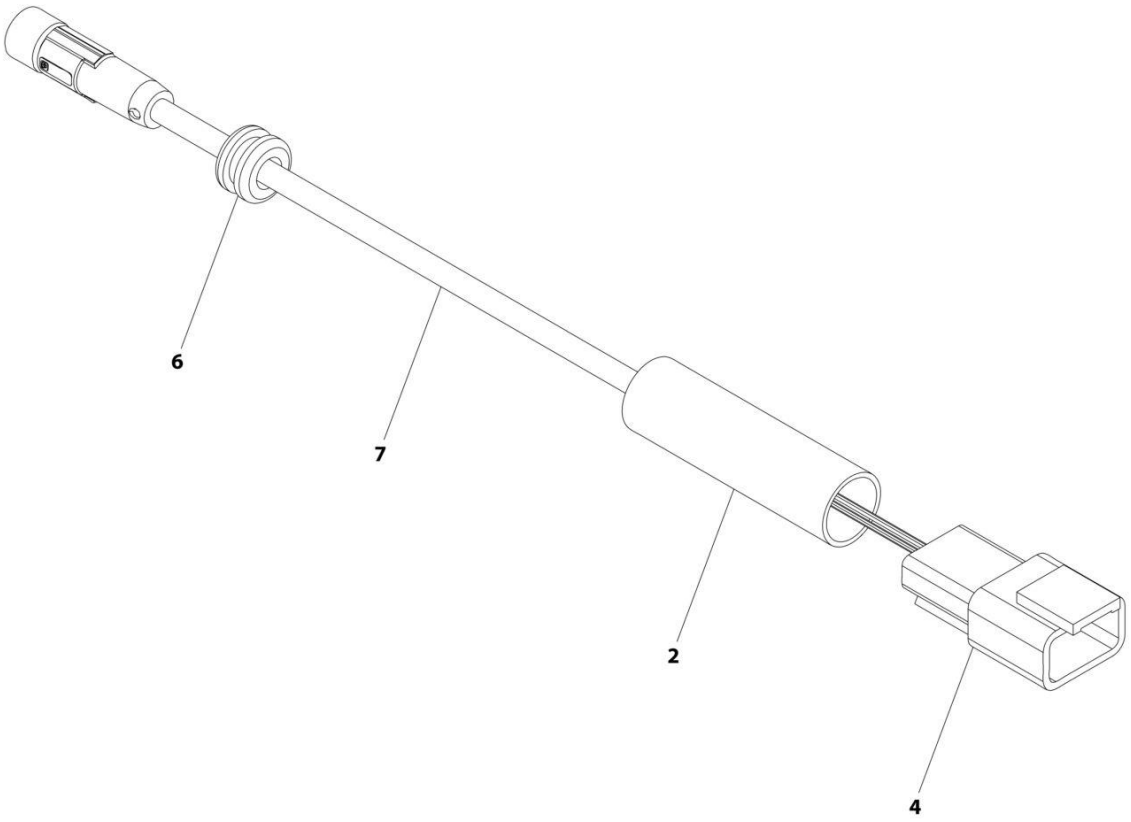


FIGURE 8-71. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	B
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001258495	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-72. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

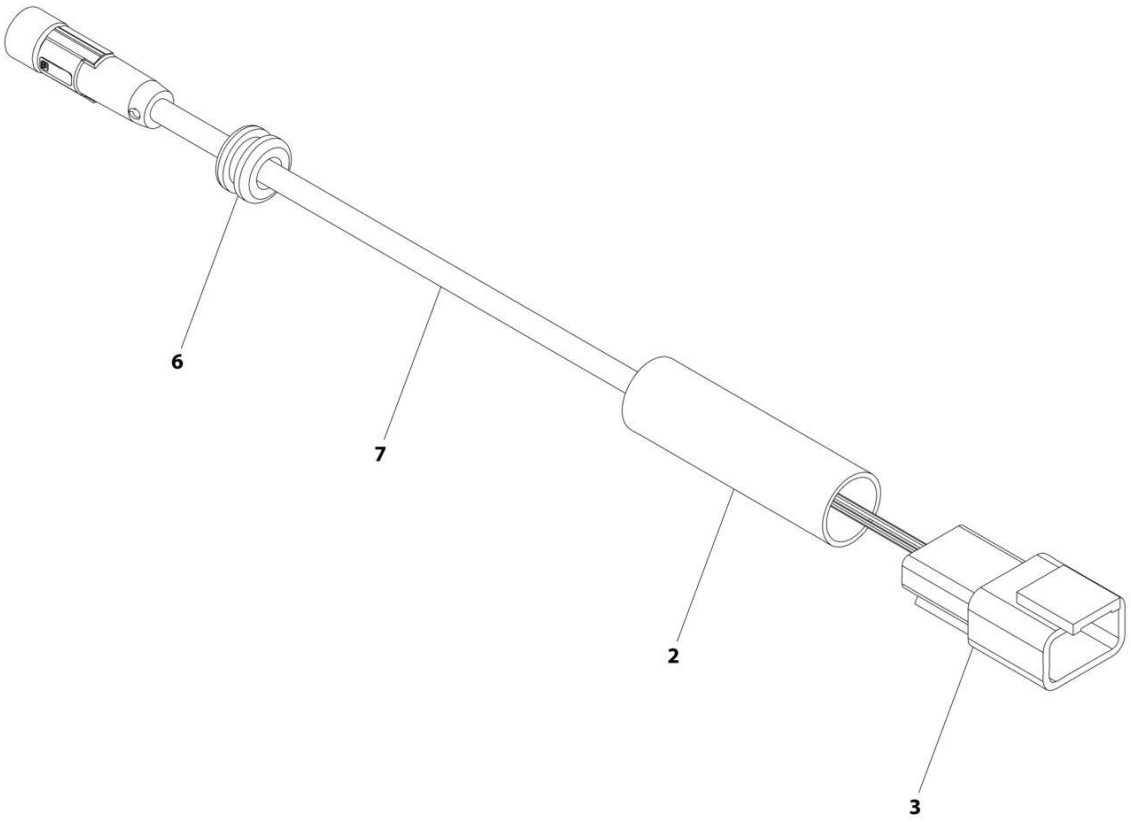


FIGURE 8-72. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	B
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001258495	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-73. SKYLINE HARNESS

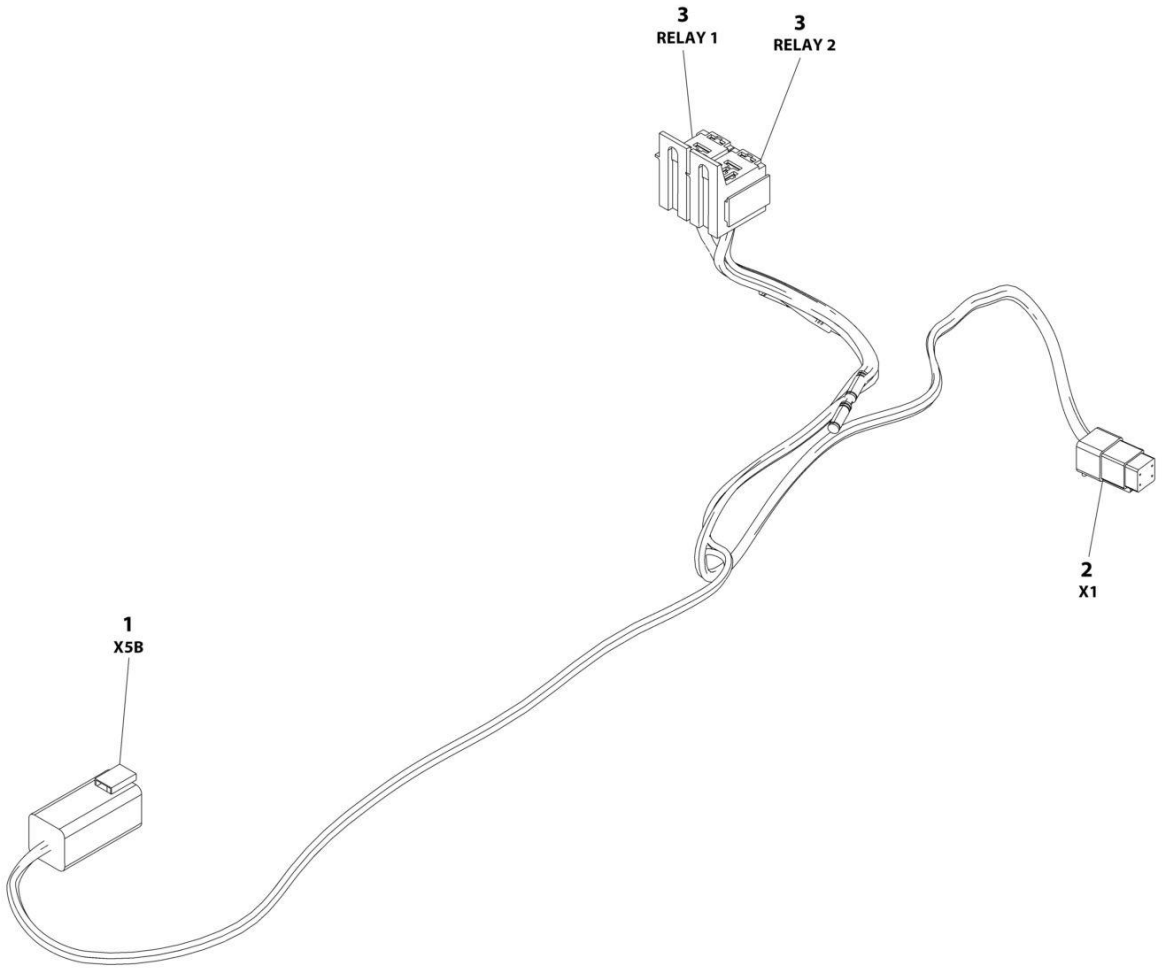
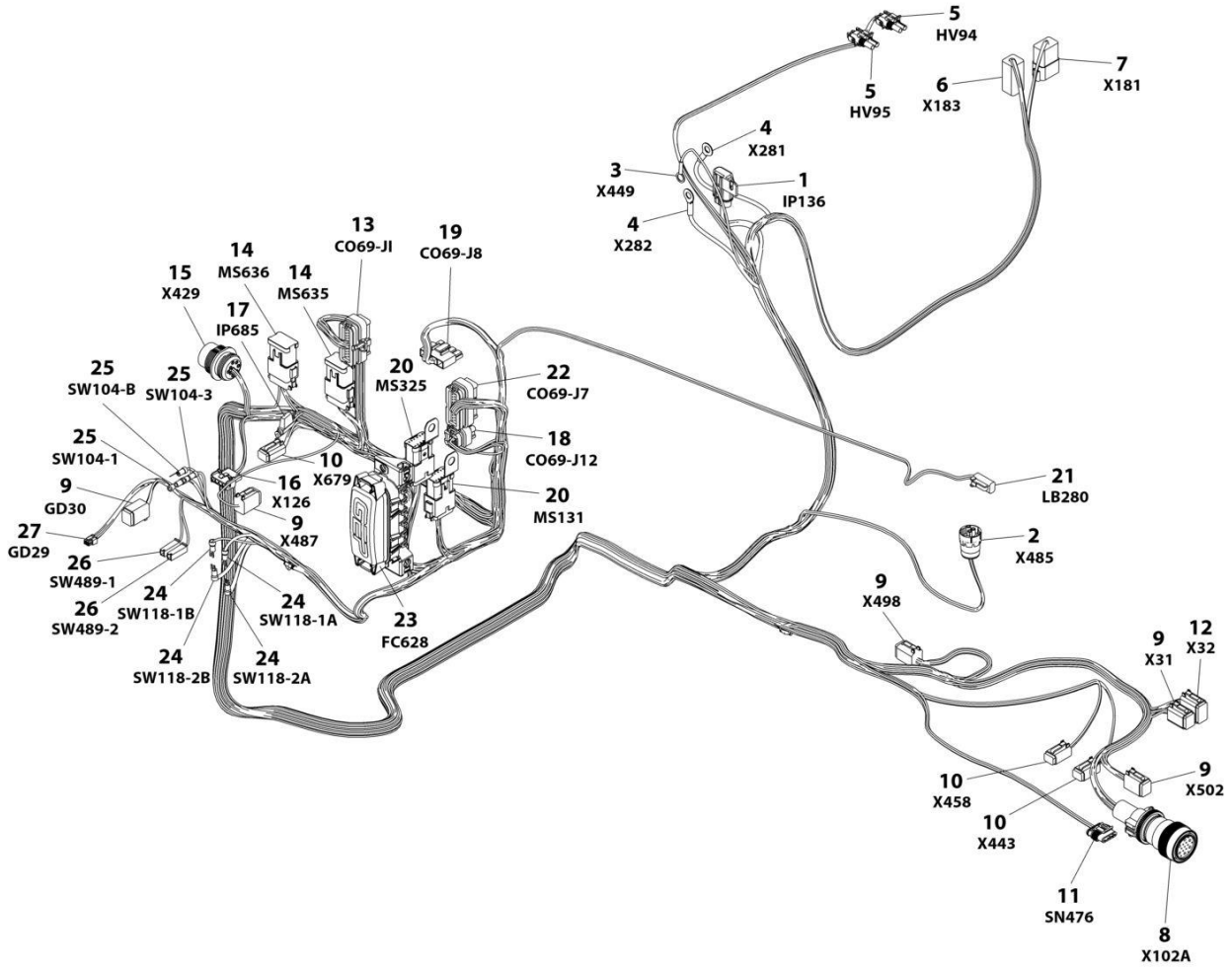


FIGURE 8-73. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)



ART_1001244293

FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244293	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	D
1	1001117070	1	Fuseholder with 30Amp Fuse	
1	See Note	1	Fuse 30Amp (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
1	1001116734	2	Terminal, Female	
2	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	8220045	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460742	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	4460743	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
6	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
6	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female	
7	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
7	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
8	4460509	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
8	1321647	1	Clamp	
9	4460894	5	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
9	4460465	24	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460884	3	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
10	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
11	1001107854	4	Socket, Female	
11	1001104498	4	Seal, Terminal	
12	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
12	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	2	Seal, Terminal	
13	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
13	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
14	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460836	2	Connector - 12 Position	
14	4460465	16	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460837	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
15	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
15	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
15	4460943	2	Pin, Male (Gold)	
15	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
16	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
16	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
17	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
18	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
18	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
18	4460905	3	Plug, Terminal	
19	4460878	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
19	4460887	4	Terminal	
20	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
20	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
20	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
20	1001125677	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
20	1001120328	2	Clip, Mounting	
21	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
21	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
22	4460871	28	Socket, Female	
22	4460905	7	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001185964	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
23	8229244	2	Fuse 15Amp	
23	8229242	4	Fuse 5Amp	
23	1001196635	1	Fuse 3Amp	
23	1001129285	2	Fuse with Diode	
23	1001095704	1	Relay	
23	1001116728	14	Terminal, Female	
23	8220125	9	Terminal, Female	
23	4460748	25	Plug, Terminal	
23	4460458	14	Seal, Terminal	
23	80963067	9	Seal, Cable	
24	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
25	4460142	3	Terminal, Ring	
26	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
26	4460259	2	Terminal	
27	1001237667	1	Connector - 6 Position	
27	1001237668	5	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-75. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

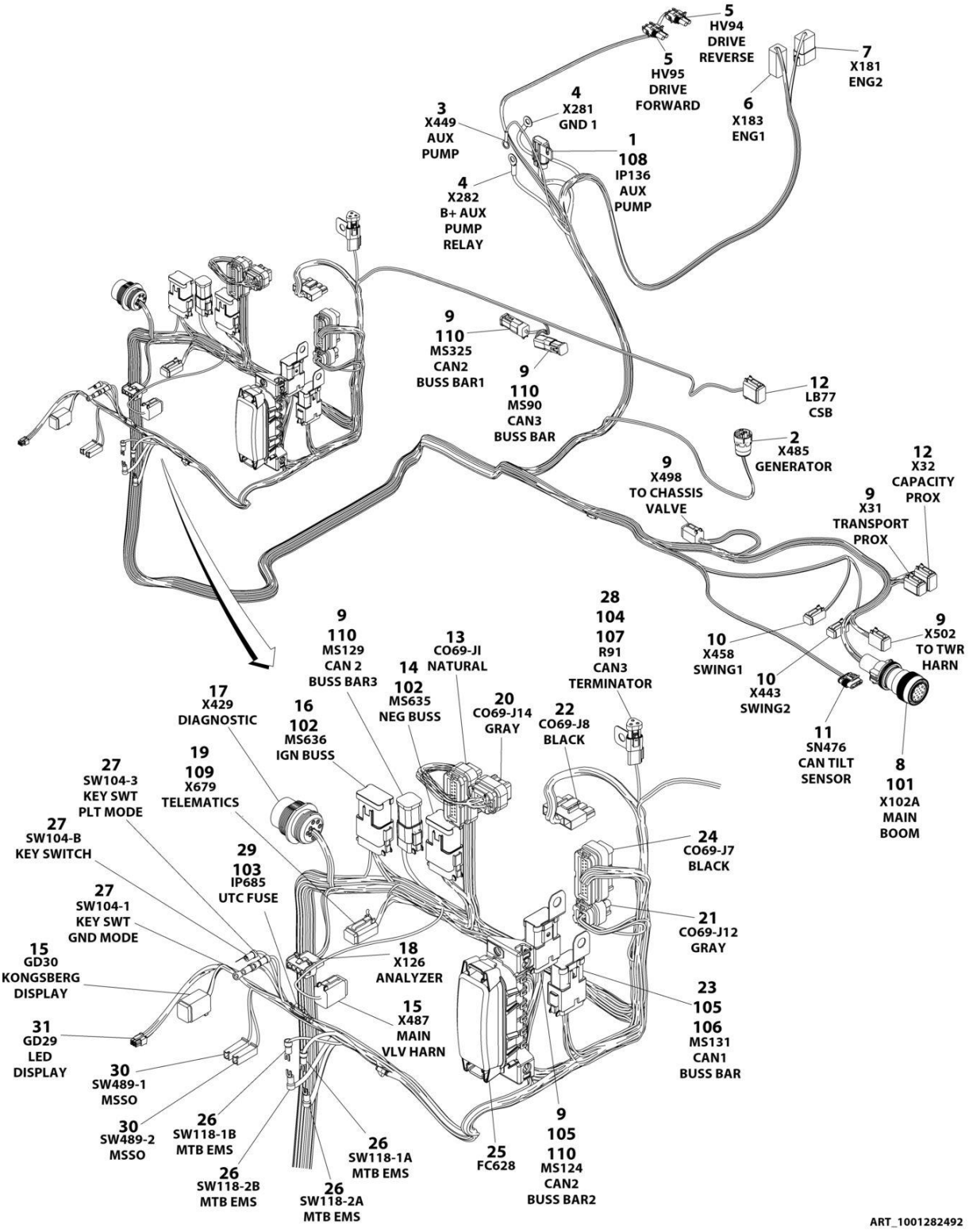


FIGURE 8-75. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282492	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	B
1	1001117070	1	Fuseholder (Includes 30Amp Fuse)	
1	1001116734	2	Socket	
2	4460967	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Socket	
3	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	8220045	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460742	2	Connector	
5	4460743	4	Socket	
5	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	4460899	1	Connector	
6	4460464	5	Pin	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460931	1	Connecot	
7	4460464	5	Pin	
7	4460466	3	Plug	
8	4460865	1	Connector	
8	4460465	6	Socket (20-16Awg)	
8	4460509	2	Socket (14-12Awg)	
8	4460466	11	Plug	
9	4460894	7	Connector	
9	4460465	42	Socket	
10	4460884	2	Connector	
10	4460465	4	Socket	
10	4460466	4	Plug	
11	1001103012	1	Connector	
11	1001107854	4	Socket	
11	1001104498	4	Seal, Terminal	
12	4460930	2	Connector	
12	4460465	13	Socket	
12	4460466	3	Plug	
13	4460874	1	Connector	
13	4460871	21	Socket	
13	4460905	14	Plug	
14	4460836	1	Connector	
14	4460465	9	Socket	
14	4460466	3	Plug	
15	4460894	2	Connector	
15	4460465	7	Socket	
15	4460466	5	Plug	
16	4460836	1	Connector	
16	1001157890	1	Socket (16-12Awg)	
16	4460465	5	Socket (20-16Awg)	
16	4460466	6	Plug	
17	1001112612	1	Connector	
17	4460464	3	Pin	
17	4460466	4	Plug	
18	4460761	1	Connector	
18	4460267	4	Pin	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	4460884	1	Connector	
19	4460465	4	Socket	
20	1001246859	1	Connector	
20	4460871	4	Socket	
20	4460905	10	Plug	
21	1001113961	1	Connector	
21	4460871	5	Socket	
21	4460905	3	Plug	
22	4460878	1	Connector	
22	1001237383	1	Socket (12-10Awg)	
22	4460887	4	Socket (8Awg)	
23	4460933	1	Connector	
23	4460465	8	Socket	
23	4460466	4	Plug	
24	4460873	1	Connector	
24	4460871	28	Socket	
24	4460905	7	Plug	
25	1001185964	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
25	8229242	4	Fuse 5Amp	
25	8229244	2	Fuse 15Amp	
25	1001095704	1	Relay	
25	1001129285	2	Fuse with Diode	
25	1001196635	1	Fuse 3Amp	
25	1001116728	14	Socket (18-16Awg)	
25	8220125	9	Socket (12-10Awg)	
25	4460748	25	Plug	
25	4460458	14	Seal, Terminal (Use with Socket 1001116728)	
25	80963067	9	Seal, Terminal (Use with Socket 8220125)	
26	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
27	4460142	3	Terminal, Ring	
28	1001144147	1	Connector	
28	4460943	2	Pin	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	2400060	1	Fuseholder	
30	4460260	2	Connector	
30	4460259	2	Socket	
31	1001237667	1	Connector	
31	1001237668	5	Socket	
101	1321647	1	Clamp	
102	1001271323	2	Connector, Bussbar	
103	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
104	1001116815	1	Connector (Includes Resistor)	
105	1001120328	2	Mount, Connector	
106	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar	
107	1001155967	1	Mount, Connector	
108	1001172065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
109	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
110	1001226541	4	Connecotr, Bussbar	

FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

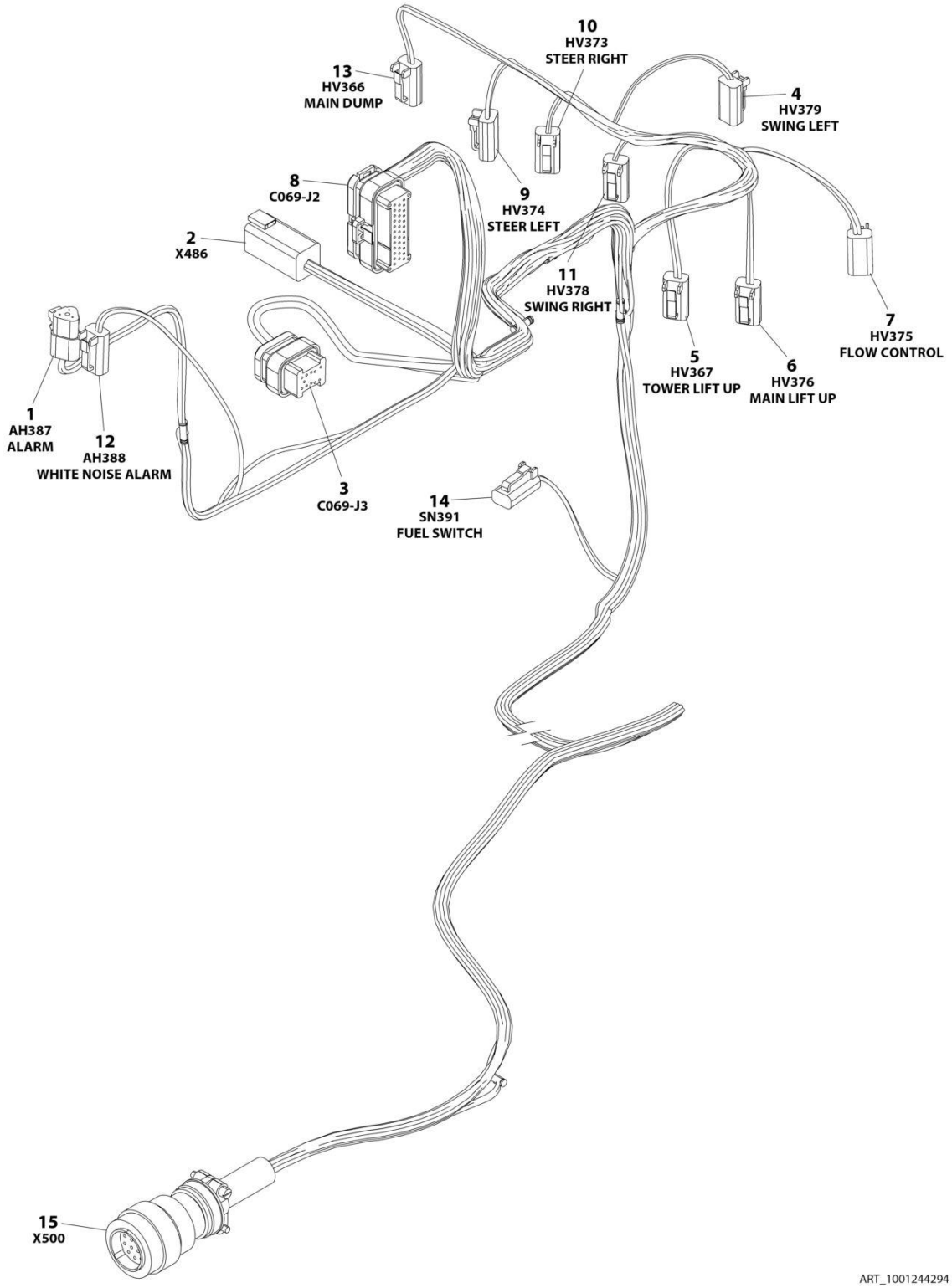


FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298591, Prior to SN B300017677, SN B300017715 through B300017717, Including B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244294	Ref	TRACTION HARNESS	B
1	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
3	4460871	9	Terminal, Female	
3	4460905	5	Seal, Terminal	
4	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
5	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
8	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
8	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
9	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
10	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
10	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
11	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
11	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
12	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
12	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
13	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
14	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460754	1	Connector - 14 Position	
15	4460465	13	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

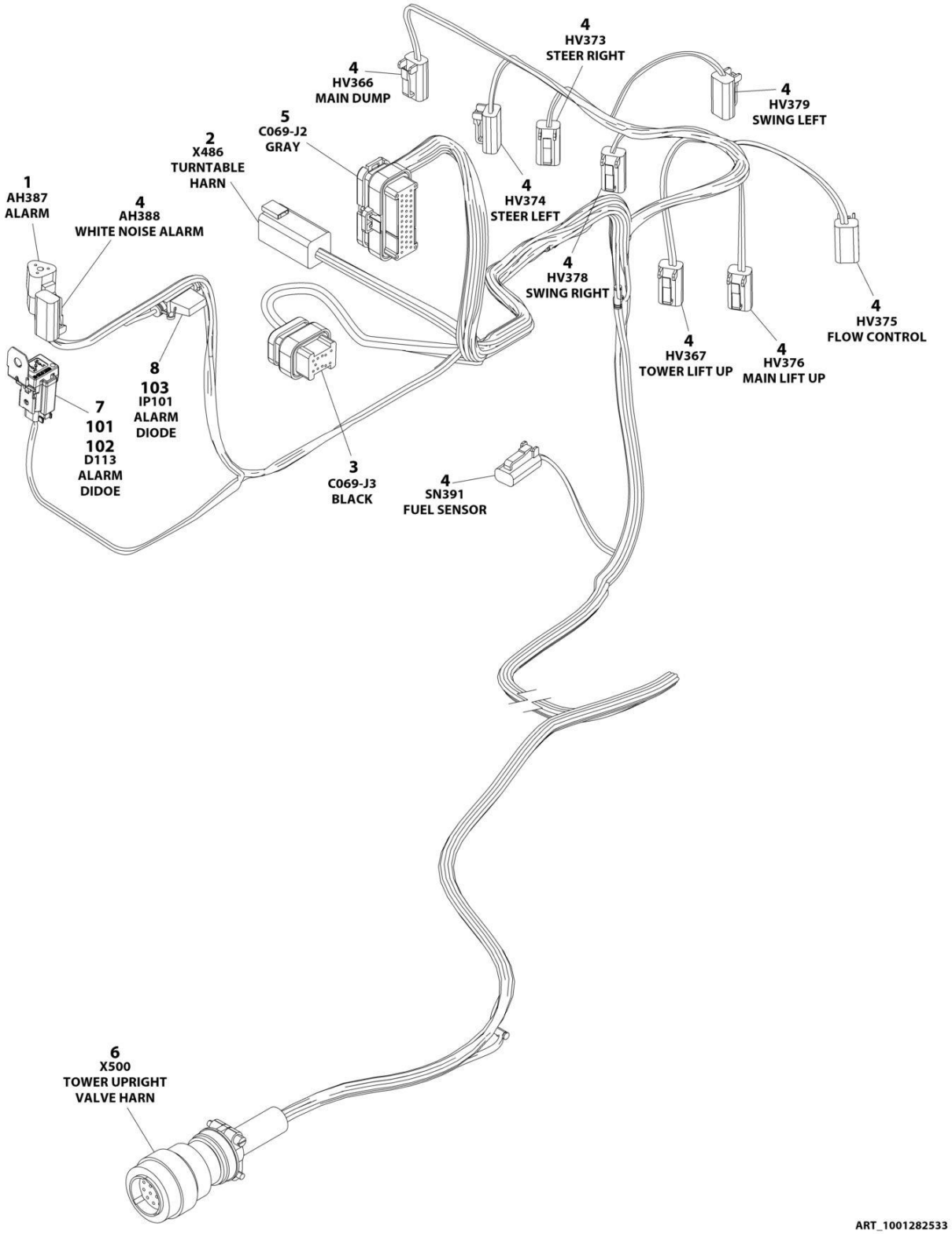


FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE (SN 0300298591 to Present, SN B300017677 to Present, Except SN B300017715 through B300017717, Excluding B300017690, B300017705 and B300017709)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282533	Ref	MAIN VALVE HARNESS	A
1	4460539	1	Connector	
1	4460465	3	Socket	
2	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	5	Pin	
2	4460466	1	Plug	
3	4460872	1	Connector	
3	4460871	9	Socket	
3	4460905	5	Plug	
4	4460891	10	Connector	
4	4460465	20	Socket	
5	4460875	1	Connector	
5	4460871	26	Socket	
5	4460905	9	Plug	
6	4460754	1	Connector	
6	4460465	13	Socket	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
7	4460465	4	Socket	
8	1001170764	1	Fuseholder	
101	1001152266	1	Connector (Includes Diode)	
102	1001155743	1	Mount, Connector	
103	1001196636	1	Diode 1Amp	

FIGURE 8-78. VALVE HARNESS - PLATFORM VALVE

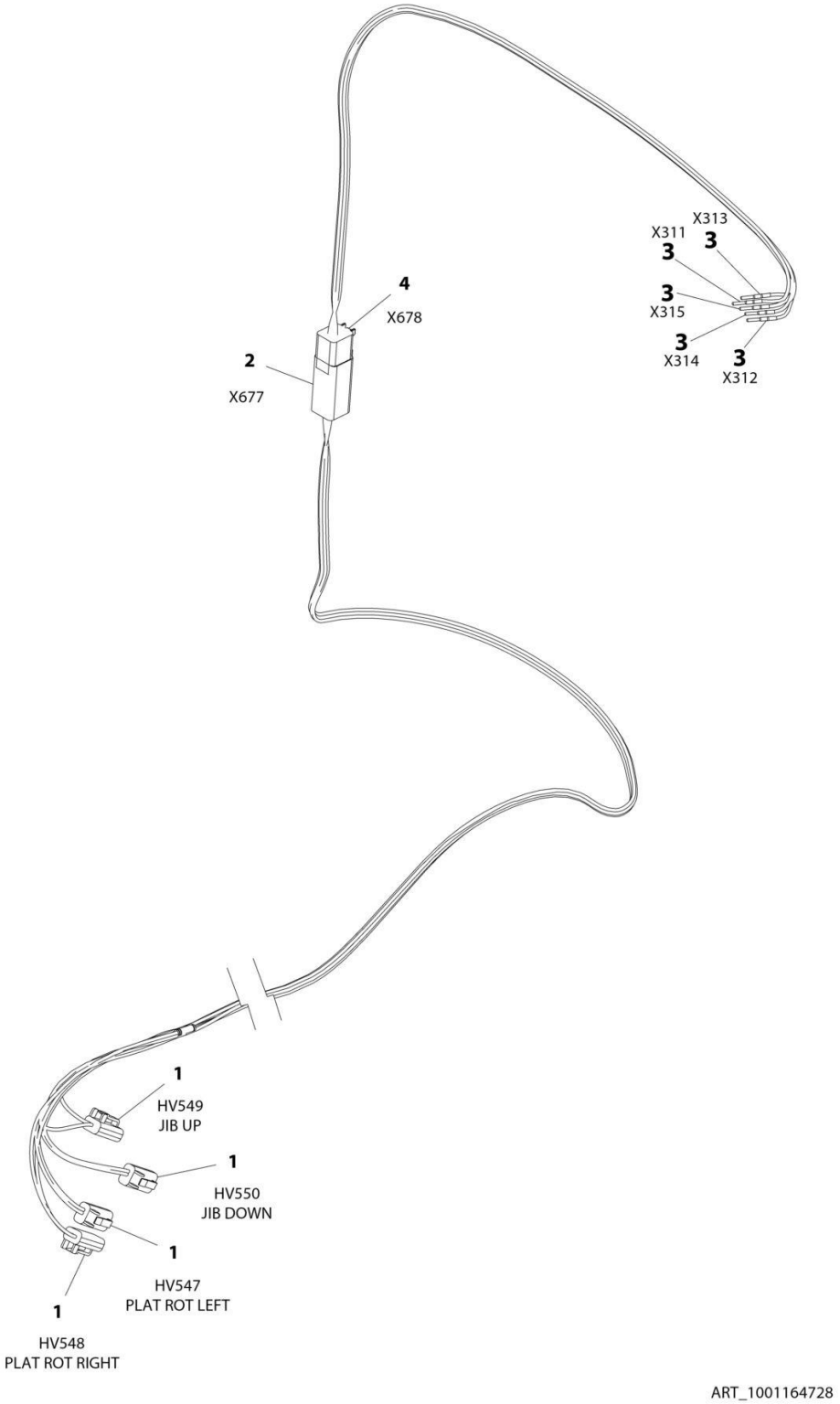


FIGURE 8-78. VALVE HARNESS - PLATFORM VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164728	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - PLATFORM VALVE	D
1	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
2	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
2	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
4	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
4	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ENGLISH)

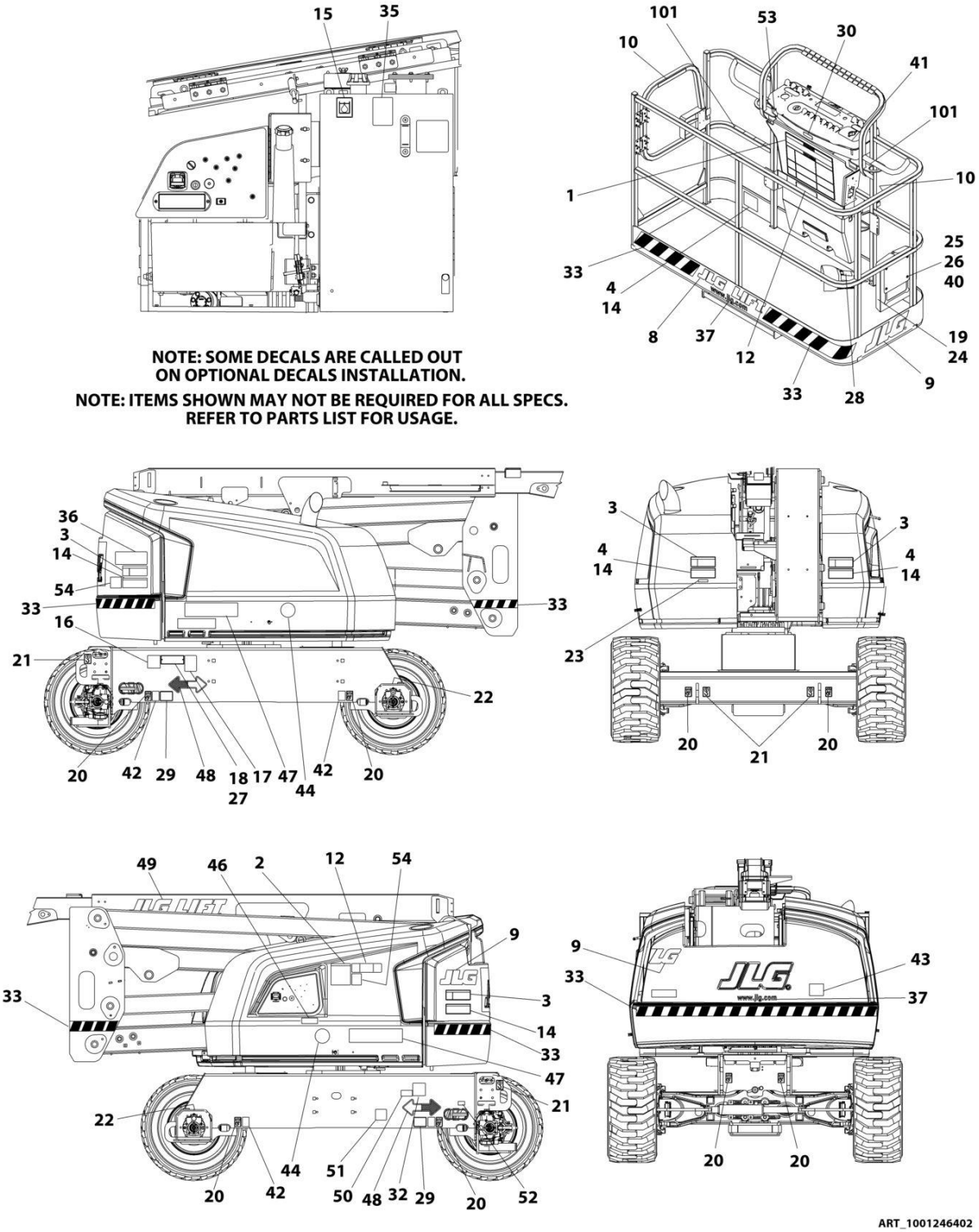
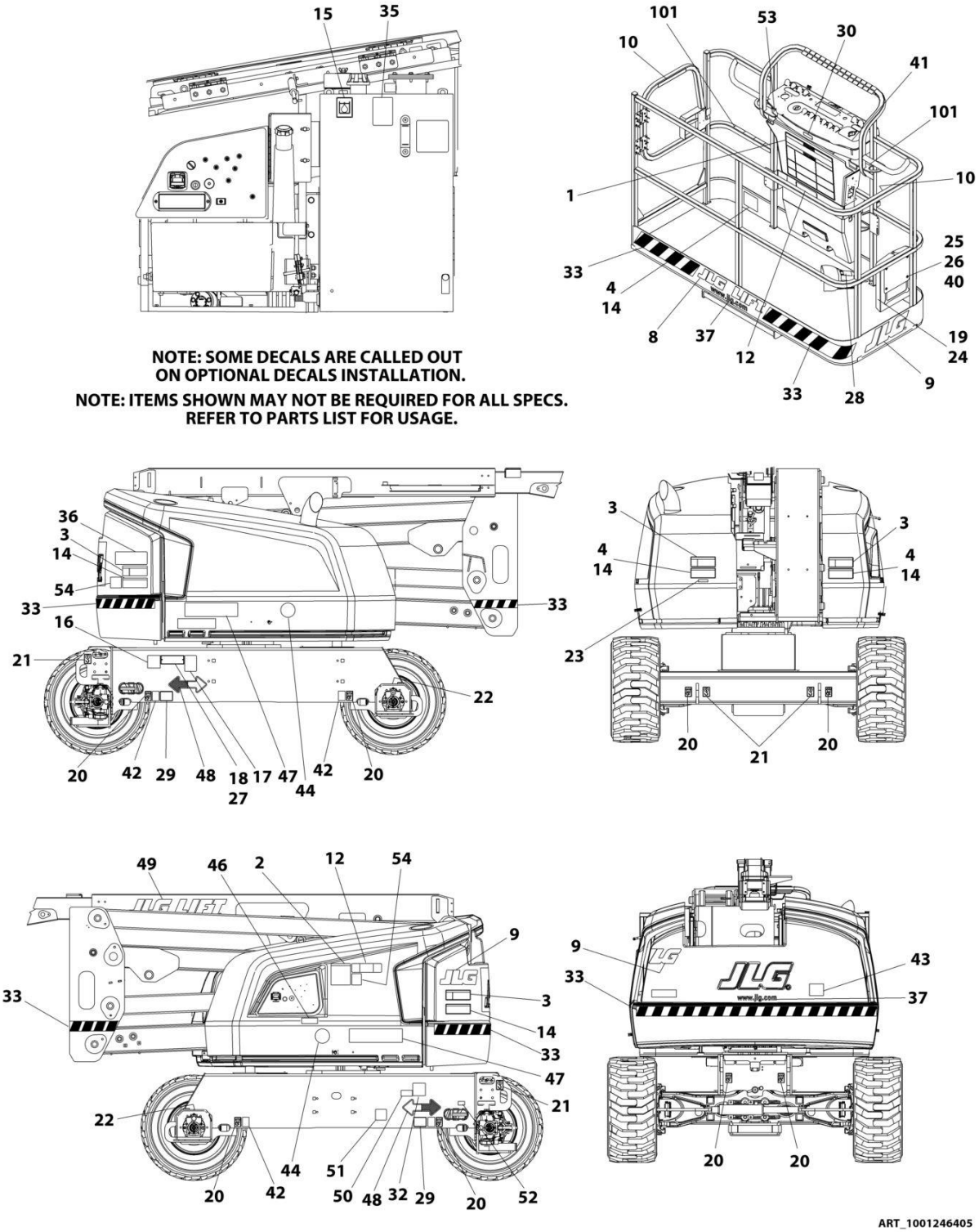


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Re	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001246402	Re	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705336	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
3	1703805	4	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
4	1703804	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255511	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703953	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	2	Rivet	
28	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
51	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
52	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices (Canada)	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

ART_1001246405

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001246405	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705336	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
3	1703805	4	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
4	1703804	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255511	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703953	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	2	Rivet	
28	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
52	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices (Canada)	
53		Ref	Decal - Warning (Prop 65) (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH

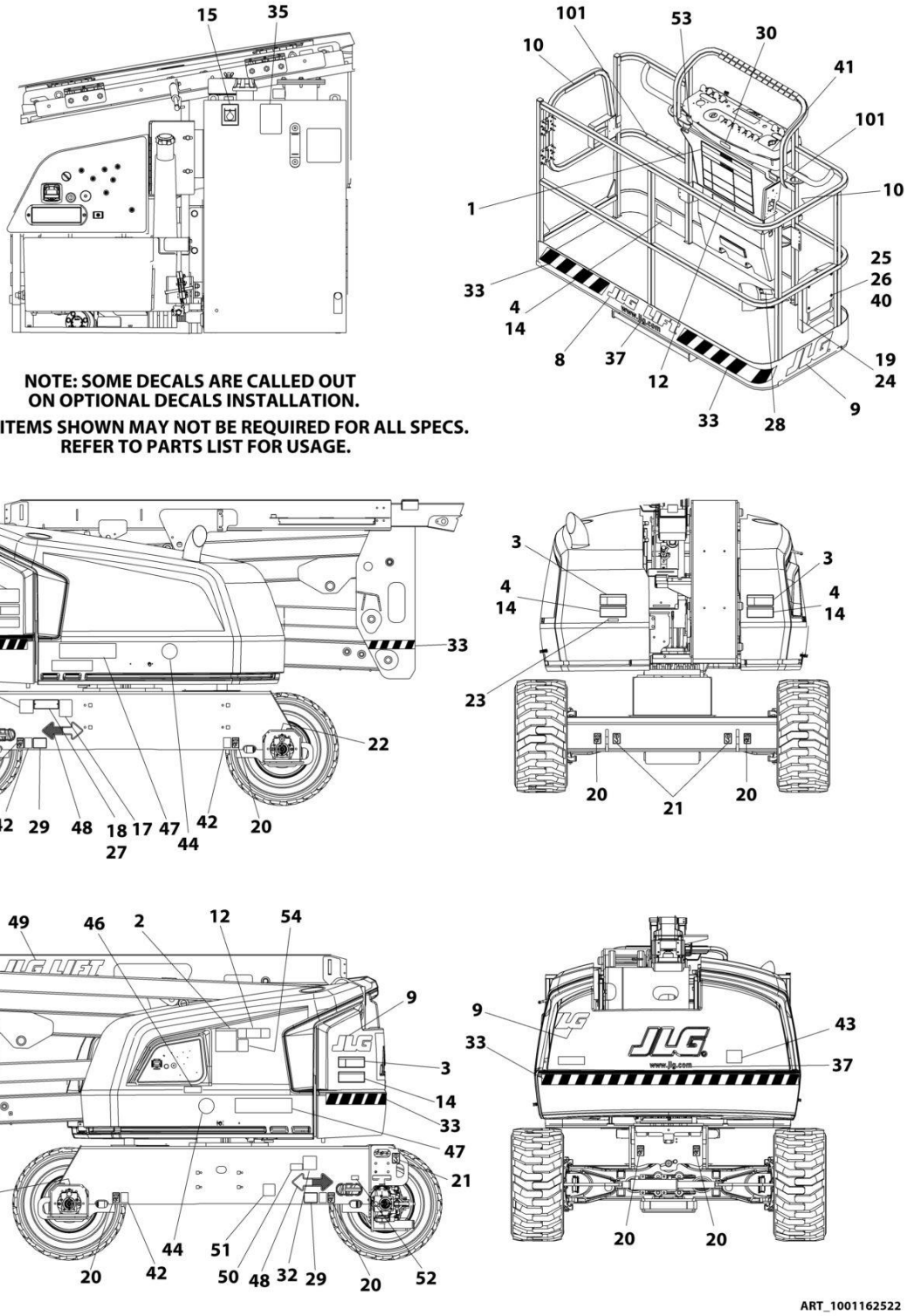


FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC (ENGLISH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001162522	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	I
1	1001162429	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
12	1001190913	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1701518	6	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
43	1001204510	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
46	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
50		Ref	Decal - Emissions Compliance (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (ENGLISH)

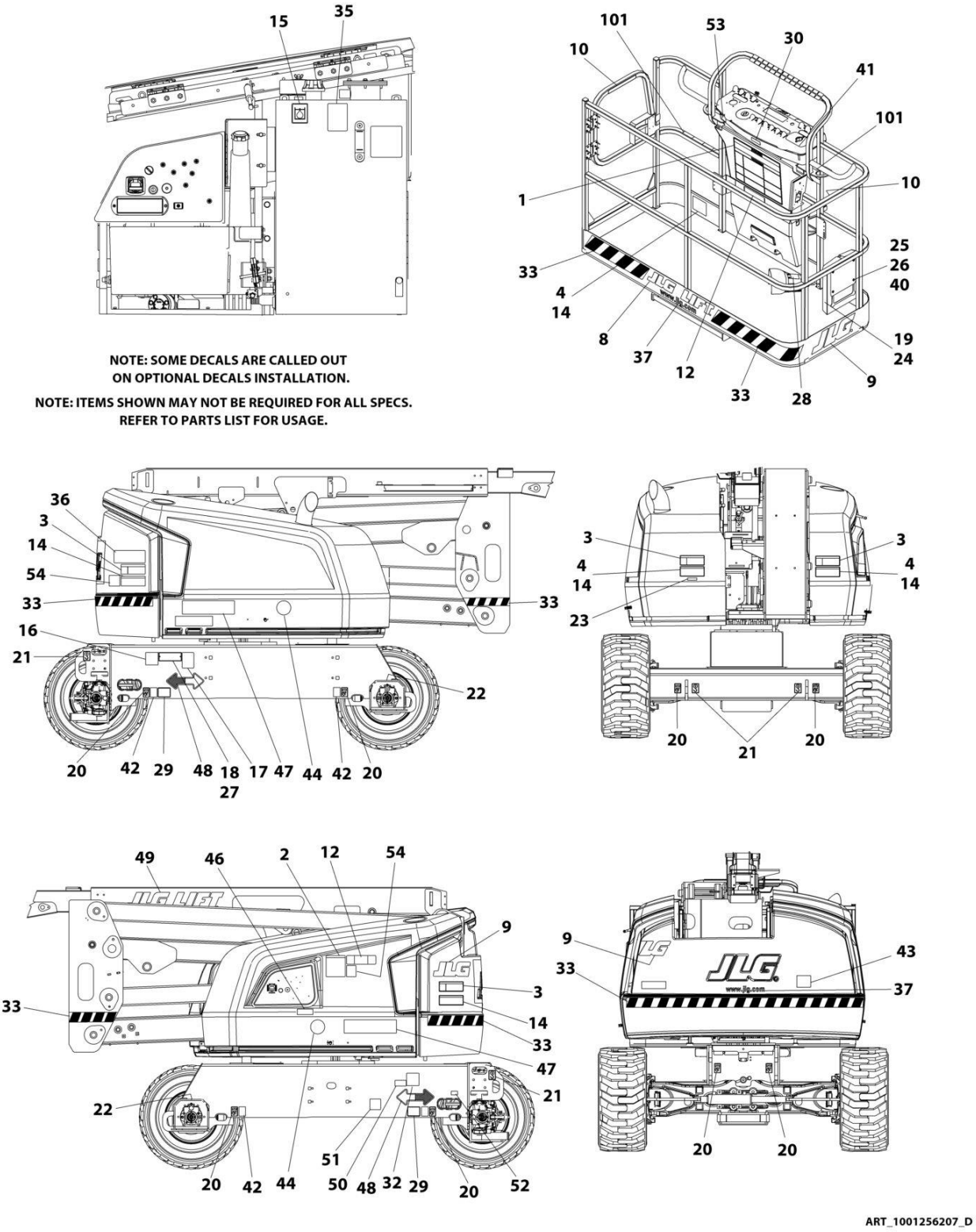
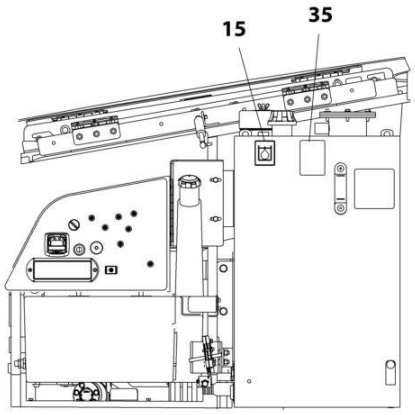


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (ENGLISH)

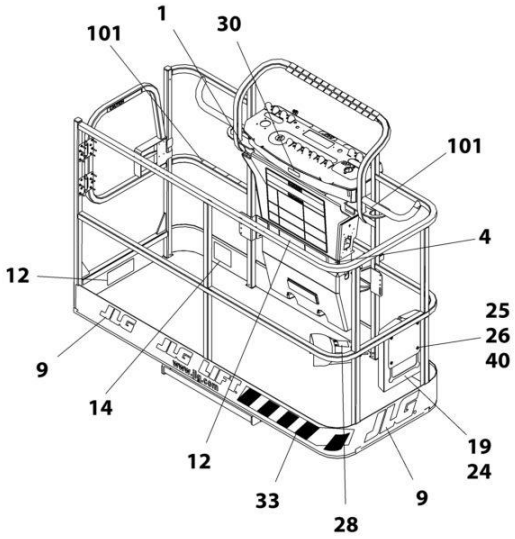
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001256207	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
1	1703928	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705349	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703940	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703952	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1704002	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255515	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703946	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703985	1	Decal, Foot Switch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1001113680	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
50		Ref	Decal - Emissions Compliance (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

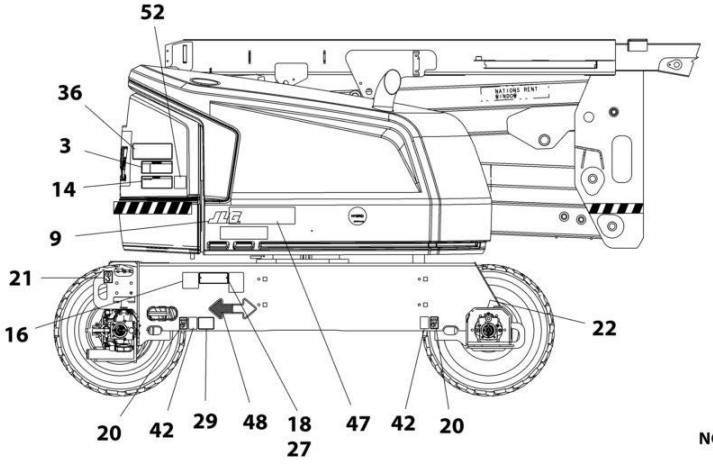
SECTION 9 - DECALS

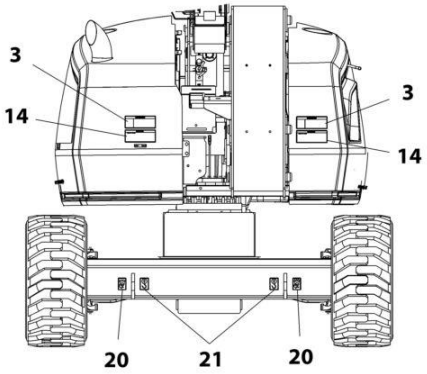
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC (ENGLISH)



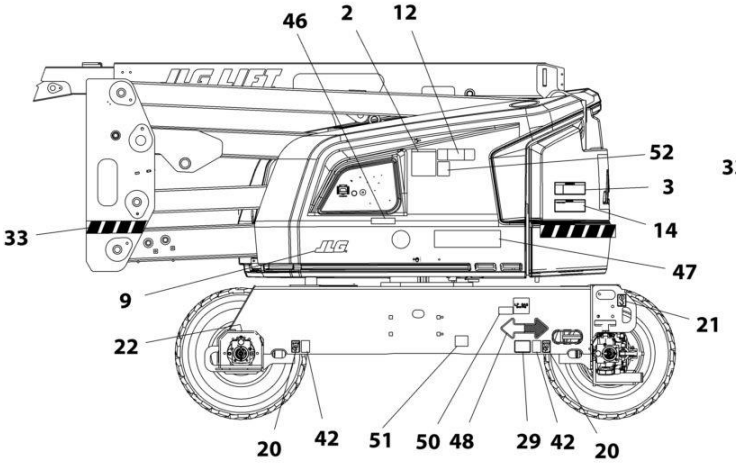
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

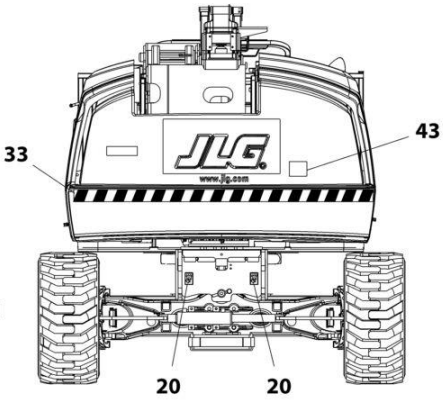






NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.





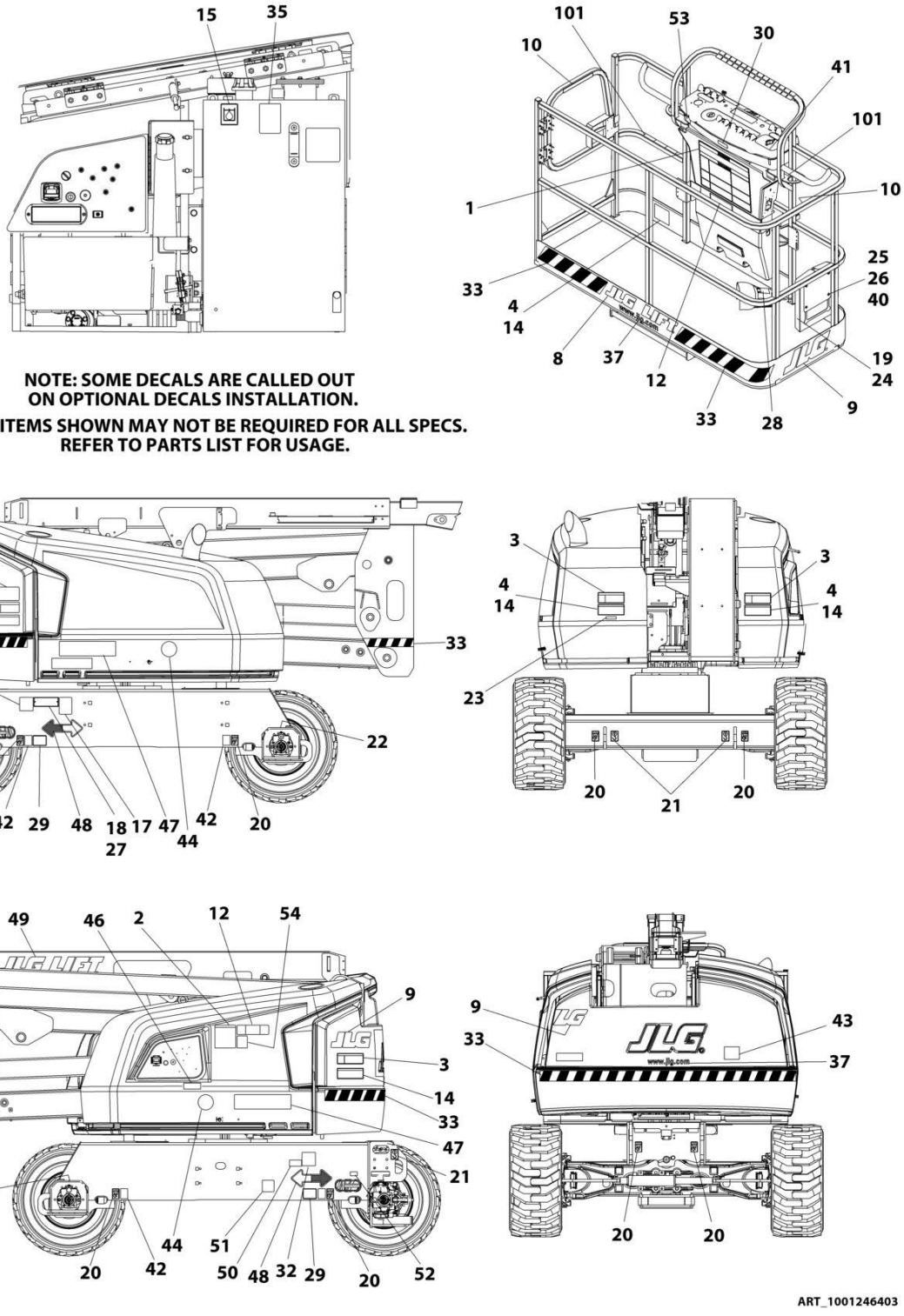
ART_1001162528_L

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217904	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
	1001162528	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	L
1	1001162429	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1001244301	1	Decal - No Platform to Ground	
9	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
12	1001190913	1	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1701518	6	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
46	1001189882	1	Decal - MSSO	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
50		Ref	Decal - Emissions Compliance (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51		Ref	Decal - Quick Start Reference (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
52	1001244298	2	Decal - Wechat	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

ART_1001246403

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH DEUTZ ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001246403	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703936	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703948	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255512	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703942	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
52	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices (Canada)	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

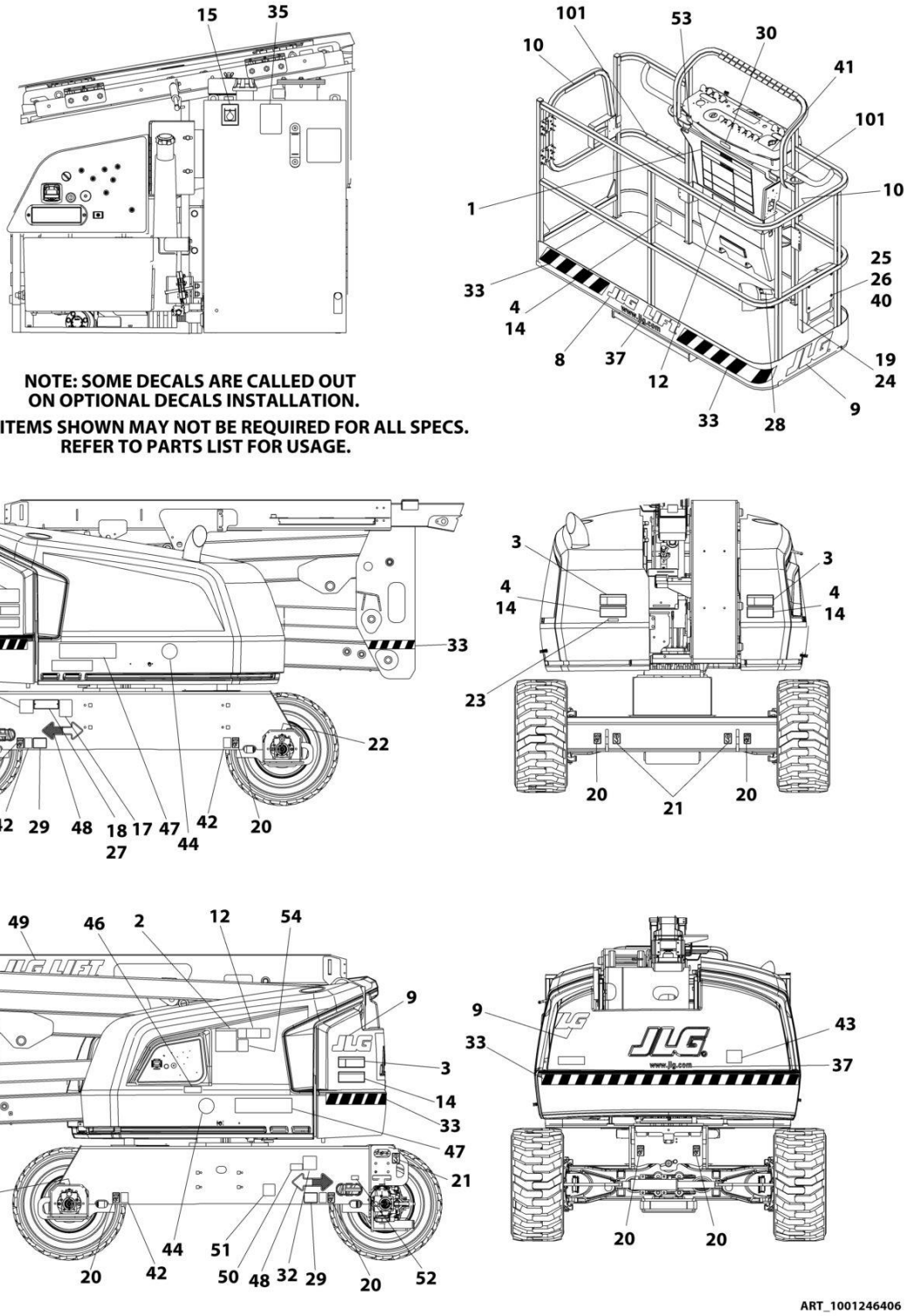
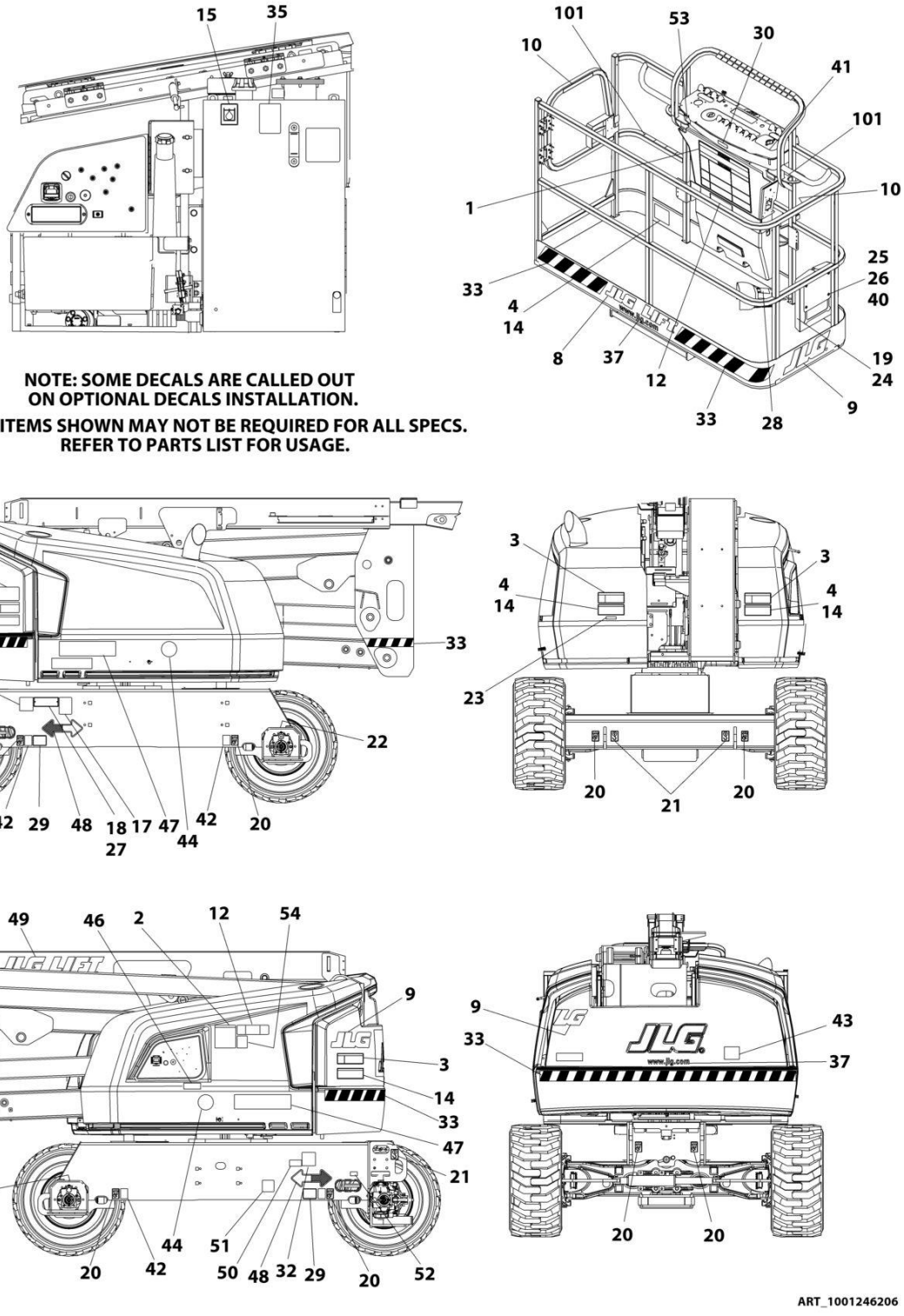


FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC WITH KUBOTA ENGINES (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001246406	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - WITH KUBOTA ENGINE	C
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703936	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703948	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255512	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703942	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
52	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices (Canada)	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

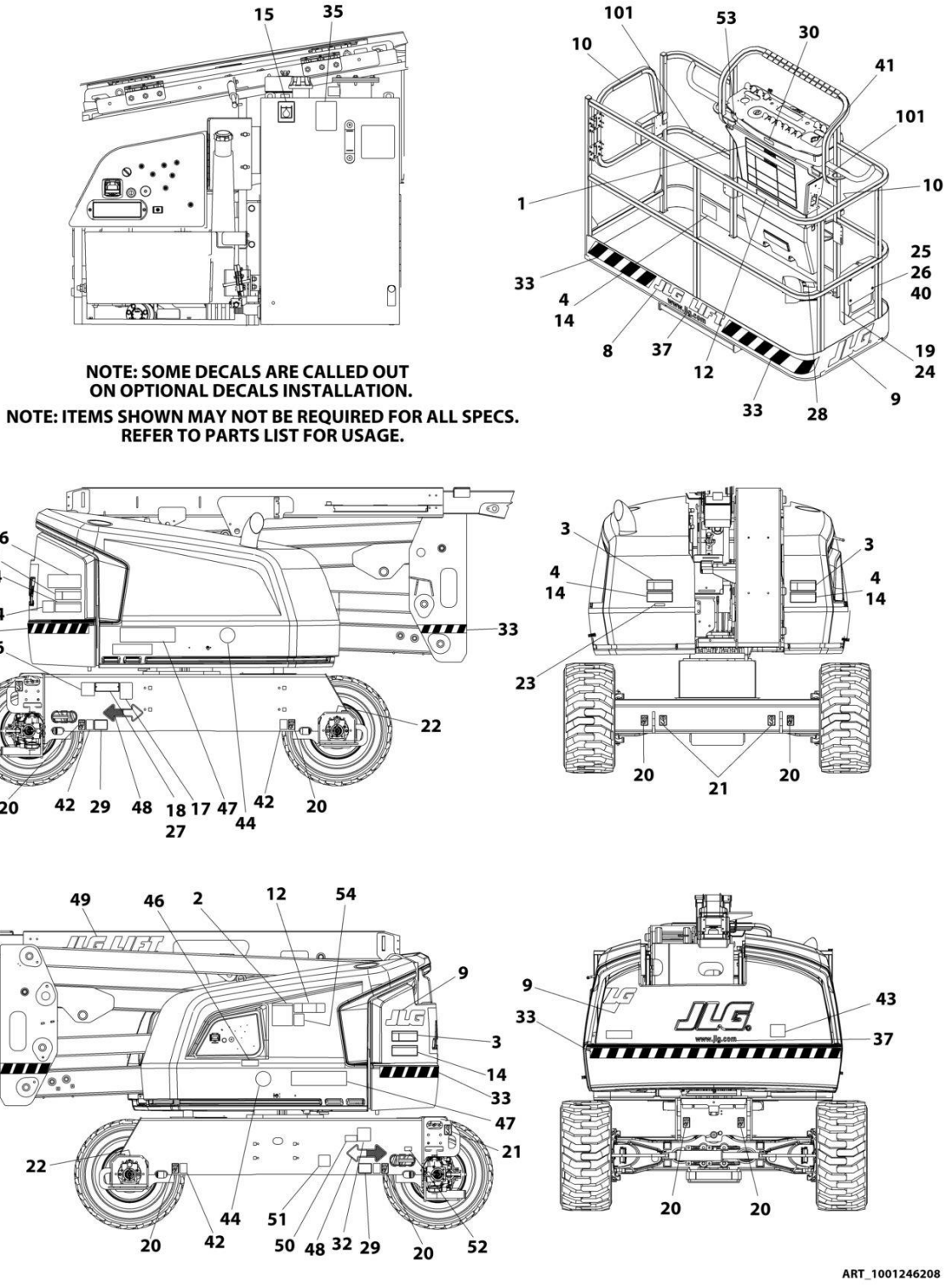
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001256206	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
1	1703925	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1001116849	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703937	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703949	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255514	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703943	2	Chinese Spec Decals (Chinese/English)	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
50		Ref	Decal - Emissions Compliance (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

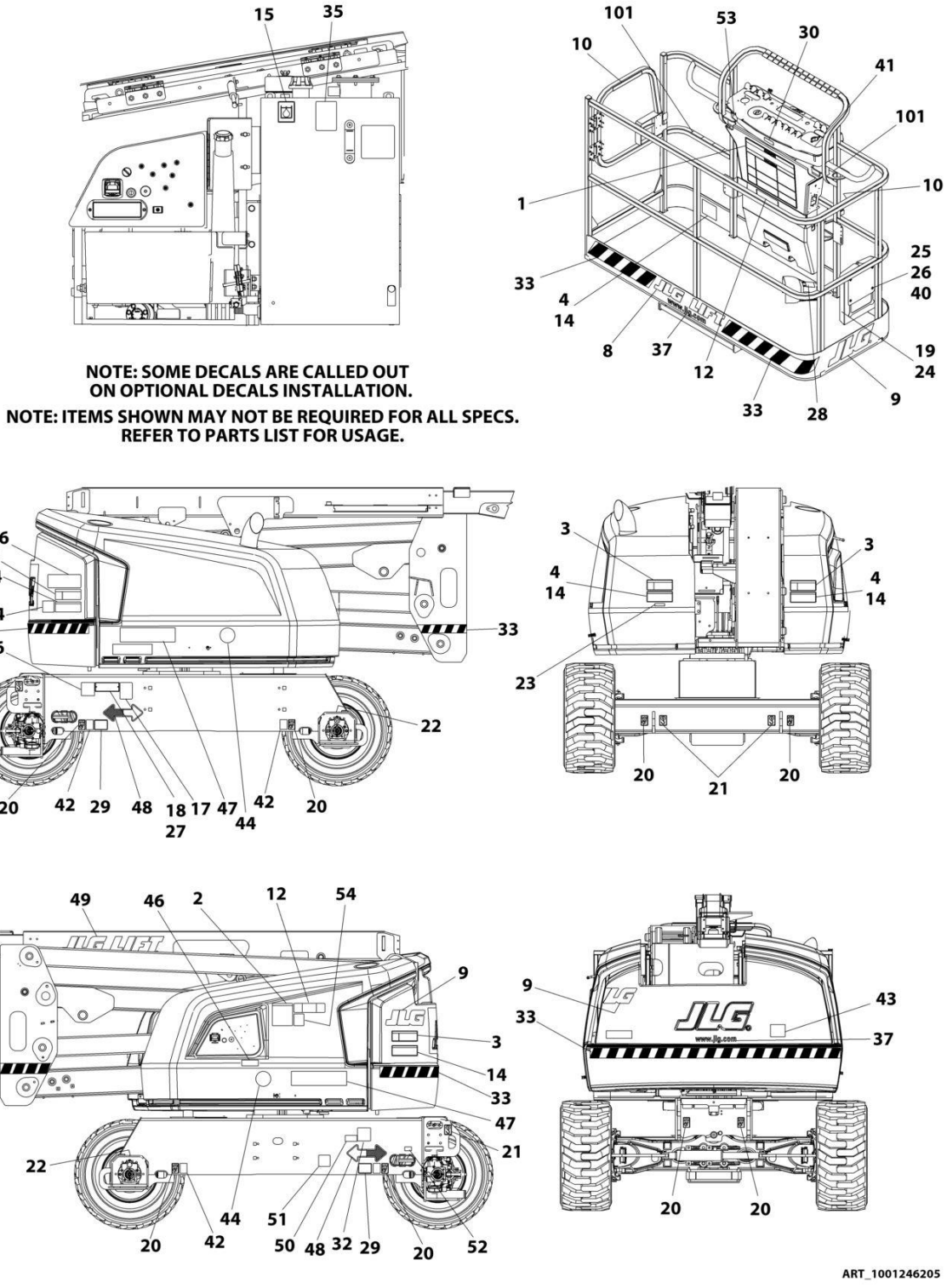
ART_1001246208

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001256208	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703938	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703950	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
12	1001255517	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703944	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705426	1	Japanese Spec Decals (Japanese/English)	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

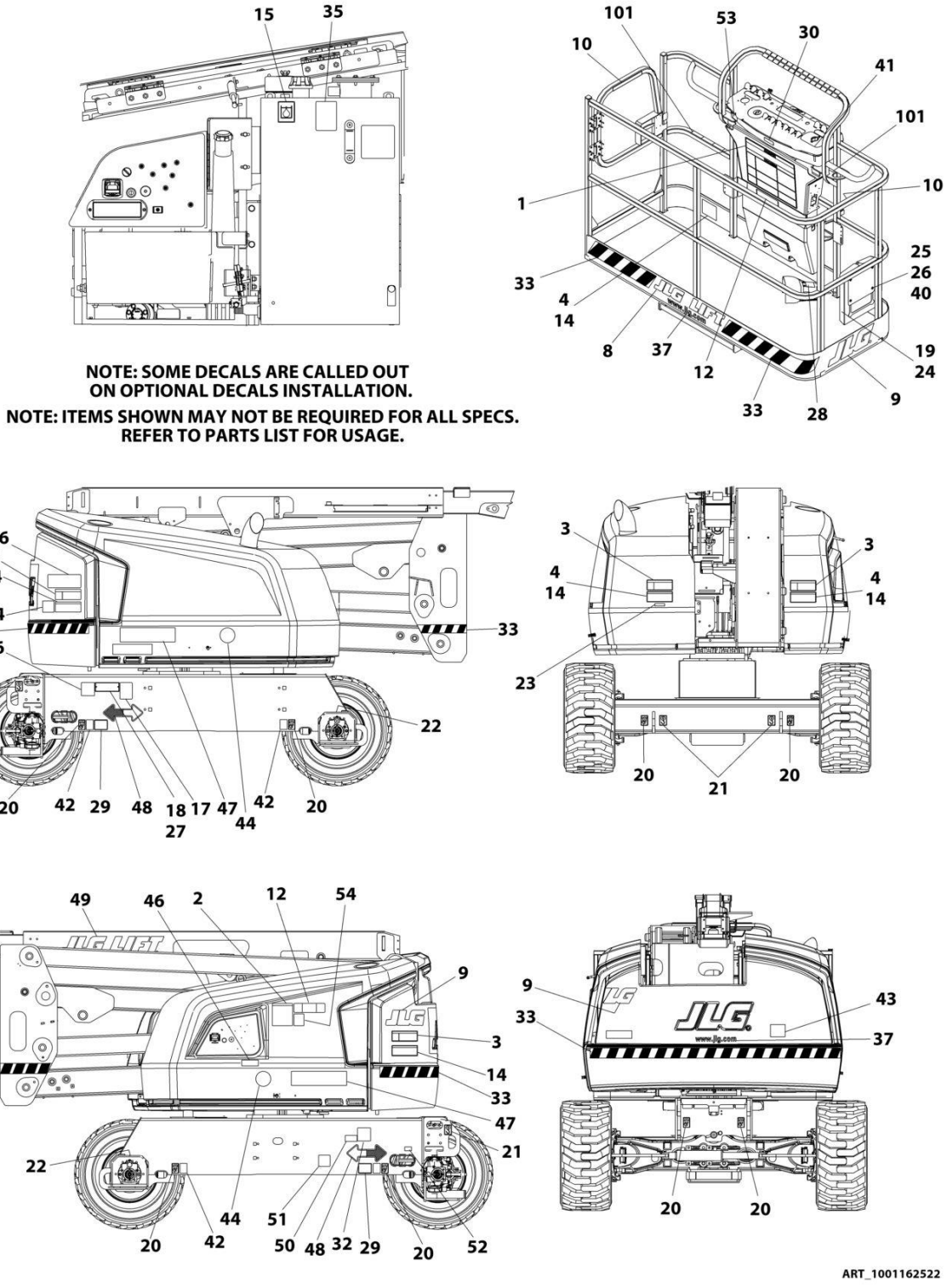
ART_1001246205

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001256205	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703939	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703951	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255513	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703945	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	4	Rivet	
28	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)



NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.

ART_1001162522

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICA SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001246407	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1703923	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
2	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
3	1703935	4	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
4	1703947	4	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
8		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
9		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
10	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1001255516	2	Decal - Max Capacity	
14	1703941	2	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
15	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
16	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18		Ref	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
19	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
20	1702300	8	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
21	1701500	4	Decal - Tie Down /Lift	
22	1703687	2	Decal - Arrow	
23	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
24	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
25	4751400	4	Washer, 1/4	
26	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
27	3820001	8	Rivet	
28	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29		Ref	Decal - Max Tire Load (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
32		Ref	Decal - LP (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
33		Ref	Warning Stripes Installation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
35	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Fluid	
36	1001284875	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (Without Turntable Lock)	
36	1001223118	1	Decal - Lift Diagram (With Turntable Lock)	
37	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
40	0641406	4	Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4	
41	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer	
42	1701499	4	Decal - No Tie Down/Lift	
43	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
47		Ref	Decal - Model Designation (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
48	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
49		Ref	Decal, JLG (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
50		Ref	Decal - Emissions Compliance (See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS)	
51	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001232026	1	Decal - Platform Lanyard Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	

FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

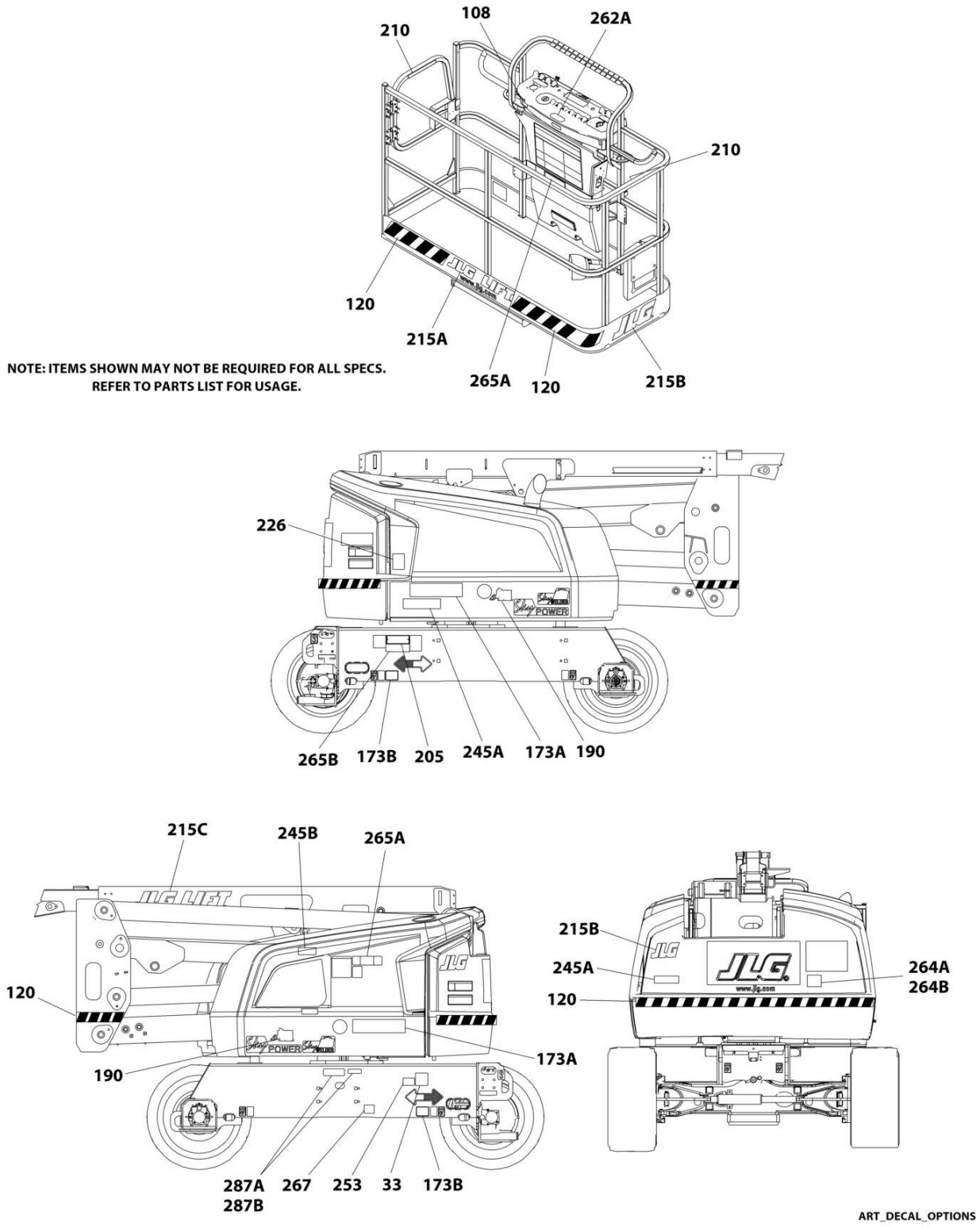


FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248008	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001247248	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	AQ
33	1700818	1	Decal - LP (ANSI, CSA and Latin America Specs)	
33	1704271	1	Decal - LP (CSA Specs)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning (Prop 65) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
120	1001188883	Ref	Warning Stripes Installation	A
120	4420051	21.5 ft /6.55m	Tape, Safety	
173	1001215850	Ref	Model Decal Installation - 450A	B
173	1001166084	Ref	Model Decal Installation - 450AJ	D
173A	1001272287	2	Decal - 450A	
173A	1001267310	2	Decal - 450AJ	
173B	1001195746	2	Decal - Max Tire Load (450A)	
173B	1704752	2	Decal - Max Tire Load (450AJ)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands (English and China Languages)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English and French Languages)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English and Korean Languages)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English and Spanish Languages)	
210	1704002	2	Decal - No Hands (Portuguese and Spanish Language)	
215	1001166085	Ref	JLG Logo Installation (All Specs)	C
215A	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift (3in)	
215B	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215C	1702860	1	Decal - JLG Lift (5in)	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Spec)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Brazil Spec)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CE & UK CE Spec)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Chinese Spec)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CSA Spec)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Japanese Spec)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Korean Spec)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Latin America Spec)	
245	1001127096	Ref	Decal - ClearSky	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245	1001294864	Ref	Clearsky Smart Fleet Decal Installation	
245A	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245B	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emissions Compliance (Deutz D2011 Engines/Deutz D2011 Engines (Stage V)/Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V))	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override with Soft-Touch	
264A	1001204510	1	Decal - Sound Power (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
264B	1001130492	1	Decal - Sound Power (Deutz D2011 (Stage V) Engines)	
265	1001272149	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch	A
265	1001271950	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (ANSI Export & CSA Specs)	A

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
265	1001271958	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (ANSI Export & CSA Specs)	A
265	1001271957	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (CIS Specs)	A
265	1001271967	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (CIS Specs)	A
265	1001271956	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (Brazil Spanish/Portuguese Specs)	A
265	1001271966	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (Brazil Spanish/Portuguese Specs)	A
265	1001271951	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (Chinese Specs)	A
265	1001271959	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (Chinese Specs)	A
265	1001271953	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (French Specs)	A
265	1001271963	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (French Specs)	A
265	1001271954	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (Japanese Specs)	A
265	1001271964	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (Japanese Specs)	A
265	1001271955	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (Korean Specs)	A
265	1001271965	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (Korean Specs)	A
265	1001271952	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/o Fall Arrest (Latin American Spanish Specs)	A
265	1001271961	Ref	Decal Installation - Soft-Touch w/ Fall Arrest (Latin American Spanish Specs)	A
265A		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options	
265A	1001271687	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (ANSI, ANSI Export & CSA Specs)	
265A	1001271698	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (ANSI, ANSI Export & CSA Specs)	
265A	1001271688	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (CSI Specs)	
265A	1001271699	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (CSI Specs)	
265A	1001271697	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (Brazil Spanish/Portuguese Specs)	
265A	1001271705	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (Brazil Spanish/Portuguese Specs)	
265A	1001271689	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (Chinese Specs)	
265A	1001271700	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (Chinese Specs)	
265A	1001271691	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (French Specs)	
265A	1001271701	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (French Specs)	
265A	1001271696	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (Japanese/English Specs)	
265A	1001271704	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (Japanese/English Specs)	
265A	1001271692	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (Korean/English Specs)	
265A	1001271702	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (Korean/English Specs)	
265A	1001271695	2	Decal - Capacity w/o Fall Arrest (Latin America Spanish/English Specs)	
265A	1001271703	2	Decal - Capacity w/ Fall Arrest (Latin America Spanish/English Specs)	
265B		Ref	Decal - Notice Options:	
265B	1001195491	1	Decal - Notice (ANSI, ANSI Export & CSA Specs)	
265B	1001195490	1	Decal - Notice (CIS Specs)	
265B	1001271707	1	Decal - Notice (Brazil Spanish/Portuguese Specs)	
265B	1001271708	1	Decal - Notice (Chinese Specs)	
265B	1001271709	1	Decal - Notice (French Specs)	
265B	1001271712	1	Decal - Notice (Japanese/English Specs)	
265B	1001271710	1	Decal - Notice (Korean/English Specs)	
265B	1001271711	1	Decal - Notice (Latin American Spanish/English Specs)	
267	1001200131	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (Danish Spec)	
267	1001200129	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (Dutch Spec)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
267	1001181145	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (English Spec)	
267	1001200128	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (French Spec)	
267	1001200130	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (German Spec)	
267	1001200134	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (Norwegians Spec)	
267	1001200133	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (Spanish Spec)	
267	1001200132	1	Decal - Quick Start Reference (Loxam Rental) (Swedish Spec)	
287A	1001239371	1	Eco Label Installation (without Deutz D2.9L4 (China IV) Engine)	
287A	3820001	8	Rivet	
287A	See Note	NSS	Plate - Environmental Protection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287A	See Note	NSS	Plate - Meiin Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	1001292418	1	Eco Label Installation (with Deutz D2.9L4 (China IV) Engine)	
287B	3820001	8	Rivet	
287B	See Note	NSS	Plate - Environmental Protection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	See Note	NSS	Plate - Meiin Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH LANGUAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CHINA, JAPANESE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

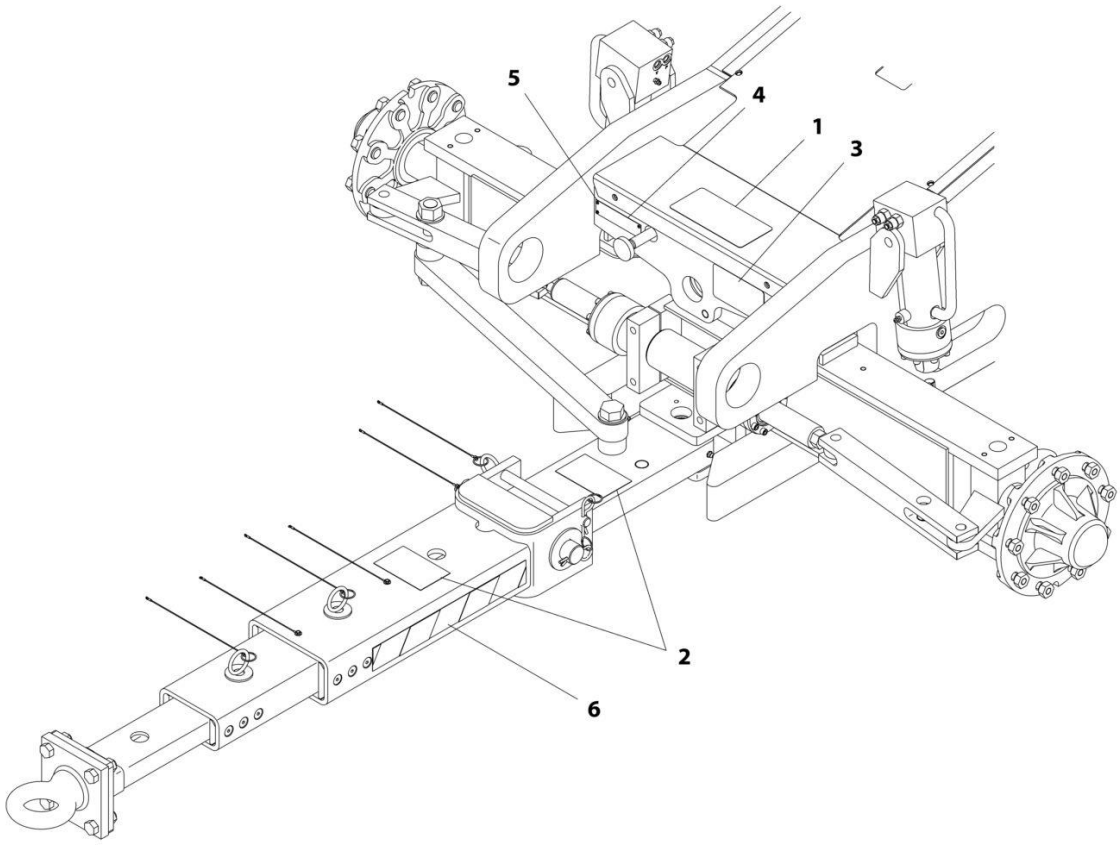


FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH LANGUAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CHINA, JAPANESE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270115	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1704482	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
2	1704578	3	Decal - Crushing	
3	1703450	1	Decal - Warning	
4	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
5	3820001	4	Rivet	
6	4420051	43 in /109.2cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-14. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

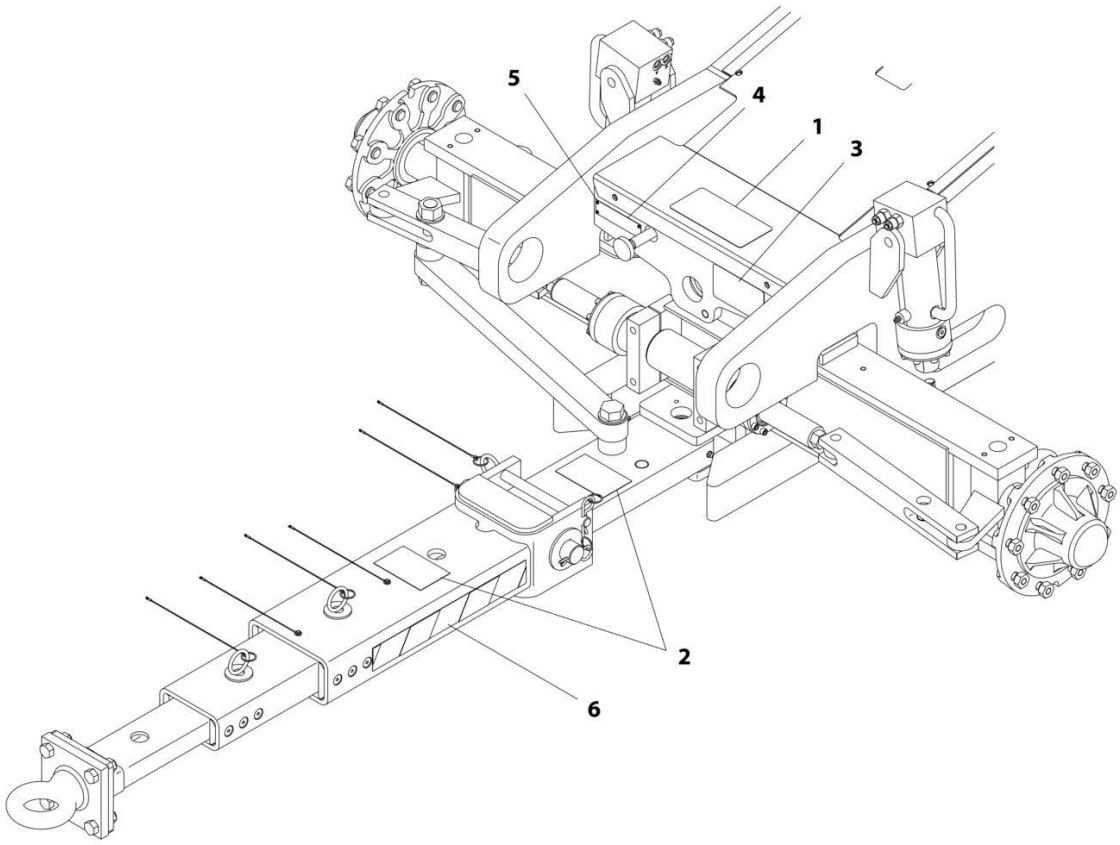


FIGURE 9-14. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270119	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1704457	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
2	1704577	3	Decal - Crushing	
3	1704576	1	Decal - Warning	
4	3252693	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
5	3820001	4	Rivet	
6	4420051	43 in /109.2cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-15. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

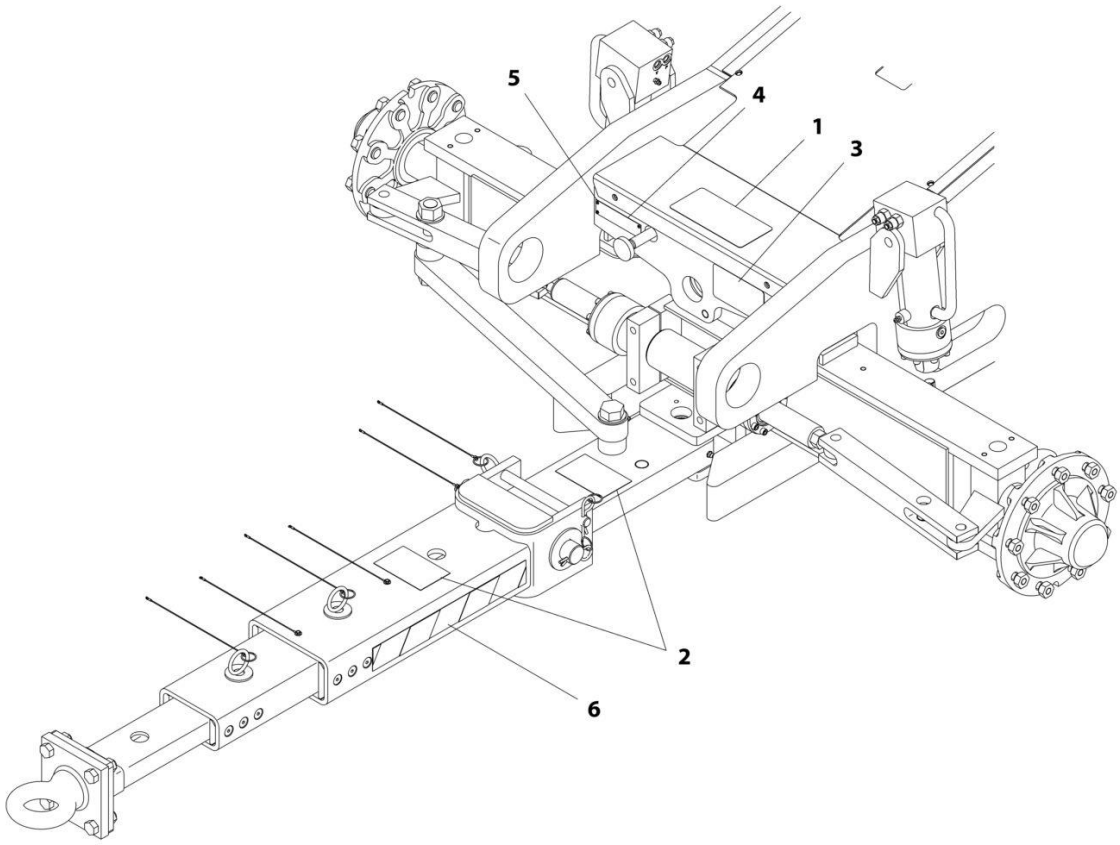


FIGURE 9-15. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION - SPANISH LANGUAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CE AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270116	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1704455	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
2	1701518	3	Decal - Crushing	
3	1704456	1	Decal - Warning	
4	3252692	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve	
5	3820001	4	Rivet	
6	4420051	43 in /109.2cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-16. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION – 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

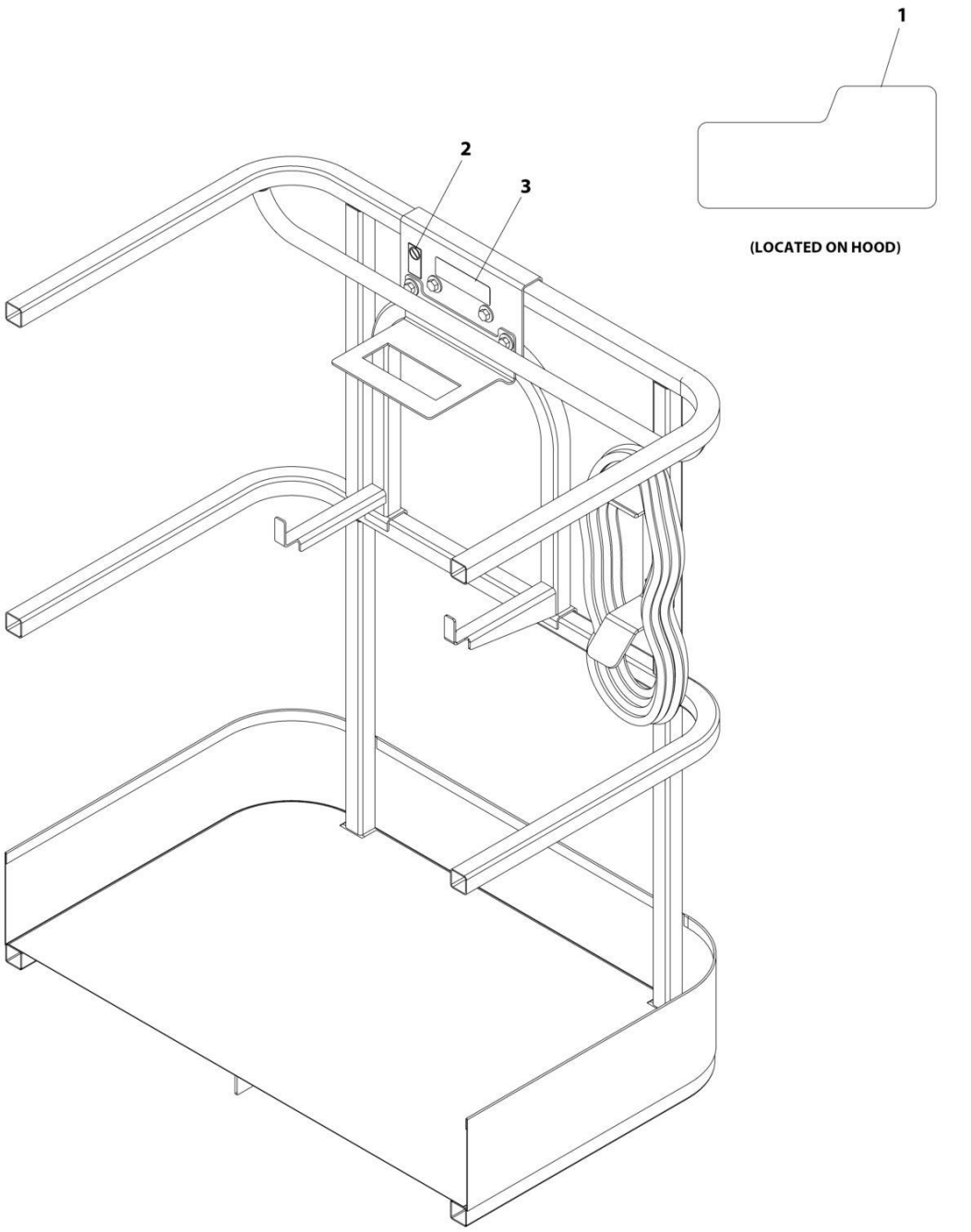


FIGURE 9-16. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION – 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 9-17. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

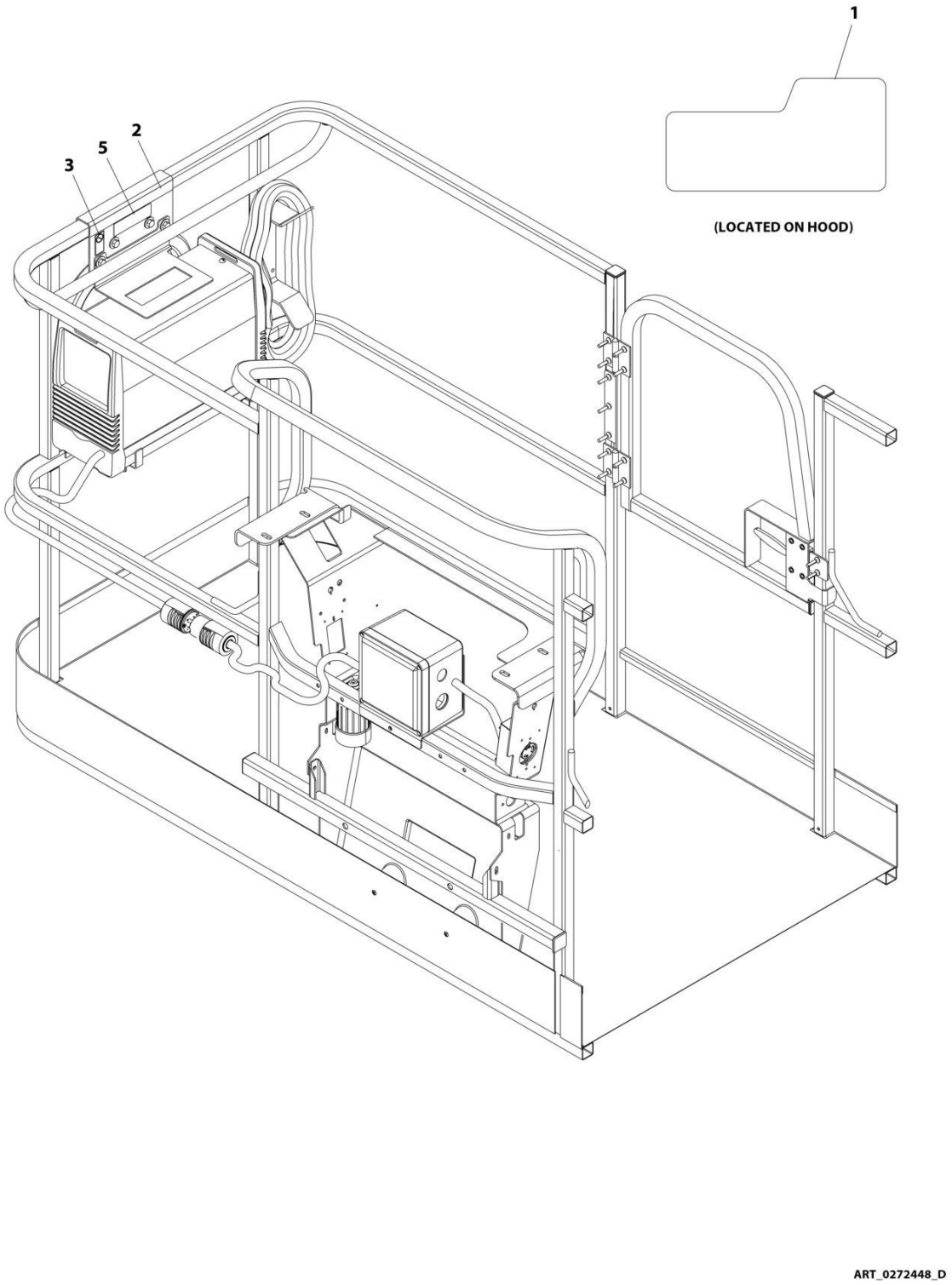


FIGURE 9-17. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	D
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	1001189172	1	Breaker, 16Amp Double (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W/60HZ Generators)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000W/60HZ and 7500W Generators)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2.9L4 and Kubota Engines)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, Combination 16Amp/30mAmp (Breaker Box with Single Breaker)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30Amp (240V AC Box at Platform)	
	70005219	1	Coil (Main Valve)	
	70003788	1	Coil (Main Valve and Tower Lift Cylinder)	
	7024885	1	Coil (Traction Valves)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Traction Valves, Main Valve, and Lift Cylinders)	
	7027628	1	Coil (Upright Valve)	
	70004871	1	Coil (Upright Valve and Boom Valves)	
	4360476	1	Contact, Block	
	7020176	1	Contact, Block	
	1001275628	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
	1001275629	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing)	
	1001117174	1	Controller, Footswitch	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2.9L4	
	70003783	12	Filter, Air	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2 Amp	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	1001197719	2	Fuse, 0.5 Watt	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (China IV)	
	70003783	12	Filter, Air	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011	
	70003783	12	Filter, Air	
	7020023	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70003463	12	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3740140	1	Relay, 100Amp	
	70004058	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Kubota	
	70004020	12	Filter, Air	
	7017992	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70006023	12	Filter, Oil	
	2400082	2	Fuse, 40Amp	
	70006061	1	Module, Engine Control	
	70010383	12	Element, Filter (2WD and 4WD Valves)	
	1001149452	12	Filter, Water Separator (China IV Engines)	
	1001196635	2	Fuse, 3Amp (Turntable Harness)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp (USB Charger)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp (Turntable Harness)	
	8229244	2	Fuse, 15Amp (Turntable Harness)	
	8229245	2	Fuse 30Amp (2500W Generator Harness)	
	1001129285	2	Fuse with Diode (Turntable Harness)	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement (Ground Control Assemblies)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Gate Entry)	
	1001142683	1	Module, Control (Beacon Light Installations)	
	1001118412	1	Module, Control (Platform Console Box)	
	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001280340	1	Module, Ground Control	
	3740140	1	Relay (Battery and Cable Installation)	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators)	
	70006553	1	Relay (4000W Generators with Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine)	
	1001095704	1	Relay (Turntable Harness)	
	1001219601	1	Sensor (Electrical System Installation)	
	1001118971	1	Sensor, Angle (Boom Cables and Clamps Installation)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	4360436	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (Gas and Diesel Tanks)	
	1001172271	1	Sensor, Limit (Boom Cables and Clamps Installation)	
	1001119176	1	Sensor, Limit (Drive Orientation Installation)	
	4360057	1	Sensor, Limit (Soft-Touch Installation)	
	1001247468	1	Sensor, Loadcell (Platform Support Installation)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001137673	1	Sensor, SkyGuard	
	1001225346	1	Switch (Battery Disconnect)	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency (Ground Control Assemblies and Platform Control Box)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Ground Control Assemblies)	
	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer (Platform Console Box)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Assembly with Duetz Stage V Engines)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Assembly Russia, CE & UK CA Specs, Platform Console Box, and Soft-Touch)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Generator Installations)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Assemblies and Platform Control Box)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001218978	Ref	Airline Installation - 450A (Machines without Arctic Package)	
	1001172057	Ref	Airline Installation - 450AJ (Machines without Arctic Package)	
	1001217461	Ref	Airline Installation - 450A (Machines with Arctic Package)	
	1001174654	Ref	Airline Installation - 450AJ (Machines with Arctic Package)	
	70006428	Ref	Bearing and Seal Kit (For Huh Assembly 2780267 & 2780268)	
	1001241254	Ref	Boom Angle Sensor Offset Link Kit	
	1001206438	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
	1001236123	Ref	Boom Wiper Cover Installation	
	1001233047	Ref	Breather Heater Kit - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable Carrier Tray Installation	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242639	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Service Kit (Australian Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (Contact JLG for Approved Countries)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Factory Installed)	
	1001227278	Ref	ClearSky 4G (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) Canbus Connection (All Specs Except China and Russia Specs)	
	1001246433	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) 3-Wire Connection (Australian Specs)	
	1001228960	Ref	ClearSky 3G (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) Canbus Connection (ANSI Export, CE and Russia Specs)	
	1001276610	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) 3-Wire Connection (All Except China Specs)	
	1001246434	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) 3-Wire Connection (China Specs)	
	1001262959	Ref	ClearSky Voltage Regulator Installation Kit	
	1001174767	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2011 Engines with 17Gal Hydraulic Tank	
	1001287813	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2011 Engines with 36Gal Hydraulic Tank	
	1001174766	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines with 17Gal Hydraulic Tank	
	1001287812	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines with 36Gal Hydraulic Tank	
	1001255807	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V) with 17Gal Hyrdaulic Tank	
	1001287814	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V) with 36Gal Hyrdaulic Tank	
	1001282099	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (China IV)	
	1001215181	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Kubota Engines	
	1001186976	Ref	Cold Weather Transformer Installation (Required with Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001148145	Ref	Container/Transport Wheels Installation - 12 x 16.5 Tires	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272031	Ref	Container/Transport Wheels Installation - 33/1550 x 16.5 Tires	
	1001176343	Ref	Cribbing Switch Installation (ANSI Only)	
	1001215865	Ref	Cylinder Bellows Installation - 450A	
	1001196012	Ref	Cylinder Bellows Installation - 450AJ	
	1001272083	Ref	Decal Kit - Console Box (ANSI SPEC	
	1001270515	Ref	Decal Kit - Machine (ANSI Spec)	
	1001272197	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform (ANSI SPEC	
	70006429	Ref	Drive Hub Seal Kit (For Huh Assembly 2780267 & 2780268)	
	1001290271	Ref	ECU Power Jumper Kit - Stage V Engines Only	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001214833	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installation - Kubota Engines	
	1001269630	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit - 48in Platform (Dealer Installed)	
	1001269629	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit - 60in Platform (Dealer Installed)	
	1001269631	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit - 72in Platform (Dealer Installed)	
	1001243331	Ref	Fan Cover Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	1001172751	Ref	Fan Cover Installation - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines/Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
	1001204481	Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) (Deutz D2011 Engine Only)	
	1001225794	1	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) (Deutz D2011 Engine Only) (Stage V)	
	1001204482	1	Combined Filter Kit - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (Air/Engine Oil/Fuel/Hydraulic/Air)	
	1001242589	1	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) (Kobota Engine Only)	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	
	1001274833	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274832	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x60 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274831	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield Installation	
	1001191394	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Red) (Gas/Dual Fuel Machines)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Green)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Black)	
	1001220003	Ref	Ground Control and UGM Covers Kit	
	1001277839	Ref	Ground Control Retrofit Kit (For Use with Ground Control Module 1001170094)	
	1001256416	Ref	Hood Latch Bracket Service Kit (Engine Side)	
	1001285811	Ref	Hood Plugs Installation	
	1001215868	Ref	Hostile Environment Package - 450A (Includes Cylinder Bellows, Platform Console Cover and Boom Wiper)	
	1001169831	Ref	Hostile Environment Package - 450AJ (Includes Cylinder Bellows, Platform Console Cover and Boom Wiper)	
	1001241397	Ref	Hostile Environment Kit - 450AJ (Includes Cylinder Bellows, Platform Console Cover and Boom Wiper)	
	1001258231	Ref	Hydraulic Load Installation (Deutz D2011, Deutz D2.9L4 and Stage V Engines)	
	1001265688	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Lock Installation (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001172001	Ref	Lights Installation - Headlights and Taillights	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120466	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Worklights	
	1001183407	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
	1001173664	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	1001164493	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines/D2.9L4 (Stage V)/D2.9L4 (China IV)	
	1001216552	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Kubota Engines	
	1001272166	Ref	Pipe Rack Kit	
	1001236122	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Plastic)	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Steel)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
	1001267283	Ref	Platform Hose/Cable Protection	
	1001238421	Ref	Platform Leveling Kit	
	1001272274	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 48in Platforms	
	1001272178	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 60in Platforms	
	1001272313	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 72in Platforms	
	1001266969	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 48in Platforms	
	1001266799	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 60in Platforms	
	1001266465	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 30in x 72in Platforms	
	1001281461	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Kit - 30in x 48in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186387)	
	1001281460	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Kit - 30in x 60in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186386)	
	1001281459	Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Kit - 30in x 72in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186385)	
	1001272182	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 48in Platforms	
	1001271888	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 60in Platforms	
	1001272310	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 72in Platforms	
	1001266807	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 48in Platforms	
	1001266801	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 60in Platforms	
	1001266491	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 30in x 72in Platforms	
	1001281456	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Kit - 30in x 48in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186387)	
	1001281455	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Kit - 30in x 60in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186386)	
	1001281454	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Kit - 30in x 72in Platforms (Use on Platform p/n 1001186385)	
	0274095	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 30in x 72in Platforms	
	1001239575	Ref	Platform Valve Hose Kit - 450AJ	
	1001282215	Ref	Platform Worklights Kit	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001233080	Ref	Pump Rotation Kit (Re-orient Gear Pump 90 Degrees)	
	1001247800	Ref	Quad Tracks Replacement Kit	
	1001204110	Ref	Service Kits	Y
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye LH Housing Retrofit Kit	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye RH Retrofit Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6 Pin Retrofit Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203510	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001203511	Ref	SkyGuard Beacon Kit (Blue Light)	
	1001210036	Ref	SkyGuard Beacon Kit (Red Light)	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Kit	
	1001289831	1	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 Booms Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001289832	1	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 Booms Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001289905	Ref	SkySense Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289906	Ref	SkySense Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001282461	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 48 Platforms Equipped with SkySense	
	1001282434	Ref	SkySense Pre-Cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001282461)	
	1001275644	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 60 Platforms Equipped with SkySense	
	1001275662	Ref	SkySense Pre-Cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001275644)	
	1001275643	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 72 Platforms Equipped with SkySense	
	1001275656	Ref	SkySense Pre-Cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001275643)	
	1001263395	Ref	SkyWelder Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001231235	Ref	SkyWelder Locking Bracket Installation	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	2901443	Ref	Analyzer Kit	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit (Battery Powered)	
	1001137005	Ref	Cable Kit, Software (Not Shown)	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	1001239573	Ref	Upper Power Track Hose Kit - 400A	
	1001239574	Ref	Upper Power Track Hose Kit - 400AJ	
	1001236496	Ref	Wet Stacking Prevention Kit (Deutz D2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001270716	Ref	White Noise Alarm Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001270755	Ref	White Noise Alarm (Ambient) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0080201.....314, 328
0080231.....282, 296
0100009.....473, 475
0100011....17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 45, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 77, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 138, 141, 143, 153, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 195, 197, 200, 207, 213, 217, 220, 231, 235,238, 247, 253, 255, 259, 263, 266, 273, 277, 279, 282, 287, 291, 293, 296, 307, 311, 314, 321, 325, 328, 349, 351, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391, 395, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 423, 425, 427, 429, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 459, 461, 463, 465, 485, 487, 493, 495, 497, 505, 507, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0100019....25, 27, 29, 99, 101, 359, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391
0100020....115, 117, 119, 121, 195, 200, 201, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 479, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
0100035....249, 473, 475, 477
0100048....145, 147, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391, 395
0100079....367, 371, 375, 383, 387, 391, 395
0100081....200, 220, 238, 266, 282, 296, 316, 330, 491, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0140011.....473, 475
0140043.....138
0181949.....307, 321
0200048.....505, 507
0258011.....55
0258012.....55
0270022.....597
0270092.....47
0270115.....813
0270116..... 817
0270119..... 815
0270653..... 49
0272031..... 829
0272254..... 495
0272435..... 389, 393
0272448..... 821
0272521..... 493
0272588..... 819
0272589..... 385
0273380.... 389, 393, 397
0274095..... 830
0275216..... 601, 753
0275217..... 605, 755
0275452..... 607, 757
0275453..... 609, 759
0275454..... 617, 761
0360406..... 79
0361810..... 153
0363019..... 77, 79
0400075..... 153
0440162... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291, 307, 321
0440271..... 23
0480120..... 351
0480122..... 355
0480126..... 367, 383
0480128..... 371, 387
0480129..... 395
0630462..... 505, 507
0630518... 135, 477, 493, 495, 497
0630568..... 473, 475
0630613... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
0641404..... 487
0641405.... 473, 475, 487
0641406... 469, 471, 481, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
0641408..... 469, 471
0641409..... 183, 189
0641410... 179, 181, 185, 187
0641414... 473, 475, 485, 505, 507
0641416... 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
0641418.... 459, 461, 465
0641420..... 463
0641504..... 77, 153
0641507... 351, 355, 359, 363
0641509... 640, 652, 668, 676
0641605.... 83, 85, 87, 89
0641606.... 493, 495, 497
0641610... 247, 249, 469, 471
0641616... 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391
0641772... 351, 355, 359, 363
0641812... 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
0642012..... 491
0681608.... 202, 222, 433
0681620..... 501, 503
0681810..... 27, 29
0681814..... 467
0681822..... 467
0682014..... 25, 27, 29
0682040..... 79
0682424..... 501, 503
0700408... 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
0700616..... 183, 189
0700810..... 314, 328
0700814..... 314, 328
0700815..... 314, 328
0700816..... 77, 316, 330
0700818... 371, 375, 383, 387, 391, 395
0700819..... 395
0700820..... 421
0700827... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0700828... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0701014..... 77
0701015..... 427, 429
0701016.... 316, 330, 395
0701018... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
0701019..... 172, 421
0701020... 115, 117, 119, 121, 231, 421
0701021... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0701022..... 266
0701024... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0701025..... 266
0701027..... 427, 429
0701216..... 314, 328
0701217..... 17, 19
0701224... 314, 328, 363, 395
0701616.... 113, 427, 429
0701617..... 23
0711214... 200, 220, 238, 266
0711220..... 21, 23
0711224... 200, 220, 238, 253, 255, 266, 282, 296, 351, 355, 363, 367, 371, 383, 387
0711227..... 423, 425
0711628..... 99, 101
0711629..... 23
0711631..... 99, 101
0721005..... 505, 507
0721006..... 247, 249
0731005... 115, 117, 119, 121
0741606....200, 220, 238, 266
0741607....367, 371, 375, 379, 391
0741608.....395
0760408.....307, 321
0760506.....273
0760512.....153
0760605.....314, 328
0760606....314, 328, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391
0760607....202, 221, 238, 266
0760608....125, 189, 314, 328, 351, 355, 359, 363
0760610....138, 141, 143, 153, 179, 181, 185, 187, 195, 200, 208, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 345, 347, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391, 395, 625, 627, 629, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661
0760612.....153, 314, 328
0760614....149, 151, 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 283, 287, 291, 297, 367, 625
0760615.....179, 181
0760619.....266
0760621.....138
0760808....200, 220, 238, 266, 314, 328
0760810....156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 202, 222, 238, 266, 307, 321, 433
0760812....63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 115, 117, 119, 121, 127, 129, 131, 133, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 195, 200, 208, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 287, 291, 307, 314, 321, 328, 345, 347, 351, 355, 359, 368, 372, 376, 384, 388, 392, 423, 425, 633, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
0760814....156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 200, 220, 238, 253, 255, 266, 282, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 363, 395, 644, 648, 656, 660, 664, 672, 680
0760815....202, 221, 238, 266, 282, 296, 314, 328, 395

0760816 .... 266, 316, 330
0761009 ..... 351, 355
0761010 ... 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 125
0761011 21, 23, 273, 308, 322
0761012 ... 266, 349, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 633, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 672, 680
0761014 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 183, 189, 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 314, 328, 355, 359, 433
0761015 ... 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 359, 363, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
0761016 ... 183, 189, 200, 220, 238, 266, 314, 328, 363
0761020 172
0761024 ... 409, 411, 413, 415
0761210 ... 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 238, 259, 266
0761212 ... 200, 220, 238, 266, 375, 379, 391, 417, 419, 427, 429
0761214 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 359, 363, 367, 371, 383, 387, 395, 399
0761215 ... 172, 363, 395, 417, 419
0761216 .... 259, 266, 433
0761227 ..... 427, 429
0761615 17, 19, 427, 429
0762016 ..... 427, 429
0770810 ..... 441, 443
0771212 ..... 231, 238
0771414 ... 200, 220, 238, 253, 255, 266, 282, 296, 351, 355, 367, 371, 383, 387
0771416 ... 367, 371, 383, 387
0860038 ... 371, 375, 387, 391, 395, 597
0860520 ... 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
0861538 .... 387, 391, 395
0861572 383
0861731 ... 611, 613, 615, 619, 757, 759, 761
0861781 ... 599, 603, 753, 755
0861880 .... 709, 711, 715
0902733 77
0902734 77
0902888 ... 371, 375, 383, 387, 391, 395
0940048 ..... 427, 429
0940049 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
0940071 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
0940088 172
0940167 507
0940199 491
0961845 ... 459, 461, 463, 465
0961947 ..... 431, 521
0961948 21, 23, 423, 425, 427, 429, 523, 525, 527
0961949 ..... 423, 425
0961950 ..... 17, 19
0961951 ... 200, 220, 238, 266, 282, 296, 314, 328, 421, 515, 517, 521, 529
0962257 431
0962270 467
0962292 ..... 23, 421, 537
0962348 23
0962449 351
0962520 ... 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391, 395
1001001939..... 316
1001026127..... 259
1001091102..... 625, 629
1001091969..... 601
1001091970..... 605
1001091973..... 607
1001091974..... 609
1001091975..... 617
1001094670..... 421
1001095704..... 772, 776, 825
1001096070..... 367, 379, 715
1001096653.... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71
1001097051..... 765
1001097150..... 709, 711, 713, 715
1001097244..... 489
1001098122..... 479, 749
1001098828..... 433
1001099869..... 351
1001100231..... 739
1001100233..... 351
1001100321..... 351
1001100341..... 753
1001100342..... 755
1001100345..... 757
1001100346..... 761
1001100347..... 759
1001101191..... 601, 605, 607, 609, 617
1001101196..... 601, 605
1001101197..... 607, 609, 617
1001103012..... 771, 775
1001103013..... 138
1001104029..... 371, 375, 384, 388, 391, 395
1001104498..... 771, 775
1001104519..... 751
1001104850..... 99, 103
1001106736..... 138
1001107854..... 771, 775
1001110434..... 473, 475
1001110872..... 621, 623
1001110873..... 371, 375, 388, 392, 396, 597
1001111424..... 153, 201, 221, 282, 296
1001112551..... 791
1001112607..... 417, 419
1001112612..... 635, 771, 775
1001112796..... 635
1001113680..... 793
1001113961..... 772, 776
1001115641..... 505
1001115848..... 505
1001116208..... 809
1001116290..... 183, 189
1001116693..... 115, 117, 119, 121, 749
1001116728..... 772, 776
1001116732..... 737, 739
1001116734..... 737, 739, 771, 775
1001116748..... 707
1001116774..... 635
1001116808..... 635
1001116812..... 725, 729
1001116815..... 730, 776
1001116849..... 801
1001116952..... 721, 725, 729
1001116983..... 735
1001117057..... 737, 739
1001117070..... 771, 775
1001117106..... 721
1001117107..... 721, 725, 729
1001117172..... 479
1001117174..... 473, 475, 479, 824
1001117240..... 153
1001117294..... 829
1001117308..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 824
1001117372..... 511, 513
1001118274..... 115, 117, 119, 121, 127, 129, 131, 133, 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 307, 316, 321, 423, 425, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
1001118384..... 769
1001118388..... 769
1001118412..... 473, 475, 825
1001118511..... 17, 19
1001118518..... 17, 19
1001118519..... 17, 19
1001118878..... 201, 221, 239
1001118971..... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 825
1001118972 77, 115, 117, 119, 121, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
1001119020..... 635
1001119176..... 125, 825
1001119228..... 111, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001119278..... 153, 207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1001119280..... 153, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001119619..... 763
1001119620..... 765, 767
1001119627..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001120204..... 691, 693, 695, 697
1001120205..... 703, 705
1001120328..... 485, 487, 772, 776
1001120466..... 830
1001120471..... 489
1001120477..... 489
1001120484..... 489
1001120989..... 809
1001125387..... 195, 207, 213
1001125677..... 749, 772, 776
1001126009..... 769
1001126351..... 721, 726, 730
1001126362..... 721, 725, 729
1001126363..... 721, 725, 729
1001126364..... 721, 725, 729
1001126365..... 721
1001126391..... 721, 725, 729
1001126392..... 721, 725, 729
1001126485..... 726, 730
1001126487..... 726, 730
1001127096..... 809
1001128527..... 497
1001128556..... 497
1001129285..... 772, 776, 825
1001129407..... 125
1001129858..... 372
1001130220..... 138, 259
1001130492..... 809

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001131269.....787, 789, 797, 799
1001132195.....282, 296
1001132196.....282, 296
1001133714.....722, 726, 730
1001133715.....722, 726, 730
1001133956.....721, 726, 730
1001133957.....721, 726, 730
1001133972.....99, 107
1001134488.....201, 221
1001135196.....195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291, 307, 322
1001135650.....722, 726, 730
1001135651.....722, 726, 730
1001135679.....359, 375, 392
1001136834.....201, 221, 239, 267
1001137005.....831
1001137336.....316, 330
1001137673.....485, 825
1001138173.....315, 329
1001138175.....315, 329
1001138228.....201, 221, 239, 267, 824
1001138248.....201, 221, 239, 267, 316, 330
1001138494.....461, 463, 465
1001138514.....461, 463, 465
1001138565.....367
1001138566.....368, 372, 375, 379
1001138827.....201, 221
1001139099.....829
1001139240.....201, 221, 268
1001139357.....368, 372
1001139384.....179, 183, 185, 189
1001139586.....23
1001139654.....231, 259
1001139819.....282, 296
1001140312.....221
1001140346.....375
1001140347.....379
1001140429.....459, 461, 463, 465
1001140564.....201, 221
1001141300.....809
1001141302.....809
1001141304.....201, 221, 239, 267
1001141694.....201, 221, 239, 267, 282, 296
1001141870.....247, 249
1001141995.....315, 329
1001142501.....195, 207, 213, 231, 247, 249, 273
1001142643..... 376, 392
1001142646..... 376, 392
1001142679..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001142683..... 149, 151, 825
1001142736..... 149, 151, 635
1001142938..... 722, 725, 729
1001142940..... 722, 725, 729
1001142941..... 722, 725, 729
1001143390..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 282, 296
1001143797..... 201, 221, 239, 267
1001143852..... 809
1001143936..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001144116..... 201, 221, 239
1001144147..... 776
1001144295..... 469
1001144433..... 485
1001144629..... 453, 455, 457
1001146588..... 239, 267
1001147233..... 363, 396
1001147264..... 721, 730
1001147274..... 47, 49
1001147812..... 315, 329
1001147813..... 316, 330
1001148059..... 380
1001148138..... 360, 363
1001148145..... 828
1001148641..... 352, 356, 359, 368, 372, 376, 380, 384, 388, 392
1001148675..... 621, 623
1001148865..... 47
1001148866..... 47
1001148869..... 49
1001148870..... 49
1001148902..... 829
1001148903..... 829
1001148904..... 829
1001148905..... 829
1001148906..... 829
1001149160..... 315, 329
1001149452..... 349, 825
1001149639..... 315, 329
1001149953..... 47, 49
1001150998..... 282, 296
1001151393..... 127, 129, 131, 133
1001151856..... 729
1001152266..... 781
1001152456..... 372, 376
1001152457..... 372, 376
1001152483..... 713
1001152485..... 629, 713
1001152489..... 201, 221, 239, 259, 267
1001152525..... 372, 376, 385, 389, 393, 397
1001152530..... 372, 376
1001152532..... 368, 372, 376, 380, 741
1001153260..... 372, 376
1001154405..... 195, 207, 213, 231, 247, 249, 259, 273, 349
1001154726..... 737, 739
1001155041..... 359, 363, 396
1001155043..... 127, 129, 131, 133
1001155044..... 127, 129, 131, 133, 307, 322, 473, 475
1001155045..... 127, 129, 131, 133, 473, 475, 825
1001155743..... 781
1001155823..... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259
1001155967..... 776
1001156107..... 232, 259
1001156541..... 707
1001156819..... 308, 322
1001157466..... 113
1001157520..... 385, 389, 393, 397
1001157521..... 385, 389, 393, 397
1001157525..... 384
1001157528..... 385, 389, 393, 397
1001157592..... 388, 392, 396
1001157890..... 775
1001158007..... 385, 389, 393, 397
1001158008..... 372, 376, 385, 389, 393, 397
1001158363..... 372, 376
1001159118..... 621, 623, 824
1001159119..... 621, 623
1001159120..... 621, 623
1001159121..... 623
1001159186..... 743
1001159256..... 473, 475, 825
1001160859..... 427
1001160872..... 427
1001161709..... 473, 475, 826
1001161710..... 307, 322
1001161716..... 403, 405, 515
1001161717..... 403, 405, 529
1001162105..... 45
1001162106..... 125
1001162107..... 45
1001162335..... 195, 202, 208, 222, 247
1001162429..... 791, 795
1001162522..... 791
1001162528..... 795
1001162534....83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93
1001162535.....417, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001162536.....437, 441, 443, 449
1001162539....67, 69, 71, 75
1001162807.....127, 129, 131, 133
1001162995.....17, 19
1001163178...21, 23, 533
1001163179.....21, 23
1001163405.....21, 23
1001163580.....17, 511
1001163715.....21, 23
1001163716.....21, 23
1001163717.....23
1001163722.....23
1001163724.....23
1001163726.....23
1001163767.....405, 519
1001163937.....421
1001164016.....419, 421
1001164092.....21
1001164093.....17
1001164095.....23
1001164209.....21, 23
1001164493.....830
1001164709.....523, 525, 527
1001164726.....183, 189
1001164728.....469, 471, 783
1001164730.....644, 648, 660, 664, 672, 685
1001164731.....631, 644, 660, 693
1001164732.....672, 680
1001164738.....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 707
1001164817.....511
1001165035.....195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 267
1001165388.....201, 221, 239, 267, 282, 297
1001165389.....282, 296
1001165405.....201, 221, 239, 267
1001165406.....201, 221, 239, 267
1001165622.....164
1001165721.....201, 221, 267
1001165722.....201, 221, 239
1001165849.....201, 221, 239
1001165946.....99
1001165948...69, 89, 441
1001165968.....45
1001166000.....197, 200
1001166001.....195, 197
1001166020.....279, 282
1001166021.....277, 279

1001166084 809
1001166085 809
1001166096 ..... 427, 429
1001166153 ..... 57, 59
1001166155 57
1001166156 57
1001166157 57
1001166208 527
1001166232 77
1001166239 27
1001166304 195
1001166305 277
1001166316 153
1001166651 425
1001166717 ..... 283, 296
1001166718 ..... 201, 221, 239, 253, 255, 267, 283, 296, 315, 329
1001166767 125
1001166768 125
1001166852 429
1001166853 ..... 427, 429
1001166921 ..... 201, 221, 239, 268
1001166922 253
1001166924 ..... 201, 221, 239, 268
1001167036 ..... 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325, 339
1001167108 ..... 201, 221, 721
1001167111 ..... 283, 296, 719
1001167149 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001167157 183
1001167159 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001167163 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001167164 ..... 345, 347
1001167169 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001167312 625
1001167512 ..... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291, 307, 322
1001167520 ..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 283, 296
1001167565 433
1001167567 433
1001167596 433
1001167632 ..... 725, 729
1001167635 ..... 726, 730
1001168018 ..... 201, 221, 239, 253, 255, 267, 283, 296, 315, 329, 352, 356, 363, 368, 372, 384, 388, 396
1001168026 ..... 201, 221, 239, 268
1001168059 ..... 283, 297
1001168099 ..... 201, 221, 239
1001168166 ..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 315, 329
1001168207 255
1001168210 ..... 515, 517
1001168402 433
1001168472 ..... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 665, 668, 672, 676, 680
1001168473 ..... 641, 644, 648, 652, 657, 661, 665, 668, 673, 676, 681
1001168950 268
1001169046 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 183, 189
1001169054 ..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 315, 329
1001169058 59
1001169062 51
1001169075 55
1001169138 ..... 201, 221, 239, 267, 315, 329
1001169183 ..... 165, 176
1001169240 ..... 427, 429
1001169241 ..... 427, 429
1001169242 ..... 427, 429
1001169246 ..... 417, 419
1001169247 ..... 417, 419
1001169249 ..... 427, 429
1001169295 ..... 427, 429
1001169296 ..... 427, 429
1001169297 ..... 427, 429
1001169298 ..... 427, 429
1001169299 ..... 427, 429
1001169300 ..... 427, 429
1001169301 ..... 427, 429
1001169302 ..... 427, 429
1001169304 ..... 423, 425
1001169305 ..... 423, 425
1001169402 ..... 423, 425
1001169403 ..... 423, 425
1001169525 343
1001169823 ..... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291
1001169831 829
1001169898 ..... 115, 117, 119, 121
1001169967 ..... 201, 221, 239, 268, 315, 329
1001170018 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001170022 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001170035 ..... 201, 221, 239, 268, 315, 329
1001170094 825
1001170098 51
1001170099 51
1001170224 343
1001170226 ..... 423, 425
1001170334 423
1001170375 ..... 435, 437, 439, 441
1001170458 59
1001170459 59
1001170460 59
1001170475 181
1001170480 ..... 115, 117, 119, 121
1001170663 345
1001170664 ..... 345, 347
1001170693 ..... 283, 297, 299
1001170764 ..... 726, 730, 781
1001170859 ..... 160, 172, 176
1001170982 268
1001171131 621
1001171216 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001171553 ..... 641, 645, 648, 653, 657, 661, 665, 668, 673, 676, 681
1001171555 ..... 641, 645, 648, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001171559 ..... 641, 645, 648, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001171678 153
1001171679 153
1001171680 153
1001171681 ..... 277, 287, 291
1001171682 ..... 277, 287, 291
1001171683 ..... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259
1001171684 ..... 195, 207, 214, 231, 259
1001171953 ..... 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
1001171954 ..... 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
1001172001 829
1001172045 828
1001172057 828
1001172064 ..... 726, 729
1001172065 ..... 726, 729, 776
1001172202 ..... 277, 287, 291
1001172264 345
1001172265 345
1001172271 ..... 653, 825
1001172335 ..... 640, 668, 683
1001172336 ..... 640, 691
1001172343 ..... 668, 676
1001172736 ..... 195, 207, 214
1001172751 829
1001172760 ..... 473, 475
1001172833 ..... 157, 161, 165, 177, 185
1001173006 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 569, 574, 581, 587, 593
1001173027 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173028 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173029 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173034 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173035 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173036 ..... 544, 550, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173037 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173038 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173039 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173040 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173041 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173042 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173043 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173044 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173045 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173046 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173048 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173049 ..... 557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001173052 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173053 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173054 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173055 ..... 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173056 ..... 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173057 ..... 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173058 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173059 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001173061.....545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173062.....545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173063.....545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173066.....545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001173535.....314, 328
1001173631.....550, 562, 574, 586
1001173664.....830
1001173810.....387
1001173811.....383
1001173925.....368, 372, 384, 388
1001173973.....491
1001173975.....491
1001173983.....371
1001173984.....367
1001174040.....433
1001174065.....427
1001174098.....156, 160, 176
1001174158.....368, 380, 625, 627
1001174367.....391
1001174378.....343
1001174486.....307, 322
1001174536.....429
1001174537.....429
1001174654.....828
1001174675.....380, 384, 388, 392, 396
1001174748.....656, 680, 689
1001174749.....631, 640, 644, 660, 703
1001174750.....656, 697
1001174754.....652, 656, 705
1001174766.....828
1001174767.....828
1001174777.....217, 220
1001174778.....207, 214, 217
1001174779.....207
1001174783.....293, 296
1001174784.....287, 291, 293
1001174785.....287
1001174976.....145
1001175024.....568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001175542.....375
1001175631.....372, 376
1001175663.....664
1001175664.....664
1001176299.....545, 551, 569, 575
1001176300.....545, 551, 569, 575
1001176301..... 545, 551, 569, 575
1001176302..... 545, 551, 569, 575
1001176330..... 315, 329
1001176343..... 829
1001176469..... 131, 133
1001176848..... 21, 23
1001176862..... 621
1001176951..... 640, 644, 648, 660, 664, 668, 672, 699
1001177359..... 201, 222, 239, 268
1001177820..... 113
1001177821..... 113
1001177834..... 113
1001177896..... 425
1001177897..... 425
1001178133..... 427, 429
1001178135..... 427, 429
1001178228..... 187
1001178448..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001178449..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001178554..... 423
1001178555..... 423
1001178636..... 419, 425
1001178644..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001178788..... 201, 221, 239, 267
1001178859..... 283, 297
1001178876..... 201, 222
1001179154..... 372, 376, 388, 392, 396
1001179236..... 138, 717
1001179266..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001179339..... 115, 117, 119, 121
1001179364..... 672
1001179439..... 652, 656, 676, 680, 701
1001179517... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71
1001179626..... 417, 423
1001179737..... 656
1001179738..... 644, 660
1001179771..... 680
1001179776..... 664
1001179836..... 359, 363
1001179837..... 359, 363
1001179893..... 360, 364
1001179903..... 202, 222, 239, 268
1001179904..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001180001..... 359, 363
1001180004..... 419, 429
1001180006..... 417, 427
1001180035..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001180056..... 427, 429
1001180540..... 425
1001180541..... 423
1001180620..... 202, 222, 239, 267, 315, 329
1001180797..... 359
1001180798..... 355
1001180872..... 419
1001180916..... 45
1001181045..... 709, 715, 824
1001181145..... 811
1001181243..... 360, 364
1001181358..... 195, 208, 214, 231, 259, 735
1001181527..... 77
1001181621..... 645, 649, 657, 661, 665, 673, 681
1001181875..... 641, 653, 669, 677
1001181895..... 222
1001181913..... 77
1001181923..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001182169..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001182296..... 356, 360, 364
1001182361..... 721, 726, 730
1001182365..... 721, 726, 730
1001182561..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001182806..... 141
1001182875..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001182877..... 156, 164, 168, 172
1001182879..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001182997..... 117, 121
1001183407..... 830
1001183477..... 356, 360
1001184618..... 473, 475
1001184626..... 473, 475
1001184637..... 352, 356
1001184644..... 352, 356
1001184645..... 352, 356
1001184682..... 143
1001185025..... 351
1001185030..... 17, 19
1001185281..... 473, 475
1001185747..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001185821... 83, 85, 87, 89, 95
1001185964..... 772, 776
1001186375..... 461
1001186377..... 463
1001186378..... 465
1001186385.....457
1001186386.....455
1001186387.....453
1001186388.....467
1001186431.....485, 825
1001186432.....751, 769
1001186517.....485
1001186976.....828
1001187352.....352, 739
1001187382.....433
1001187383.....433
1001187522.....356, 360, 364, 737
1001187674.....483
1001187681.....763
1001187816.....631
1001188622.....433
1001188731.....356, 360, 364
1001188732.....352
1001188844.....433
1001188883.....809
1001188972.....207, 214, 287, 291, 322
1001189001.....433
1001189002.....433
1001189171.....713, 824
1001189172.....713, 824
1001189882.....795
1001190368.....21, 23
1001190633.....429
1001190663.....141, 143
1001190913.....791, 795
1001190985.....433
1001191230.....665
1001191394.....829
1001191395.....829
1001191620.....202, 222, 239, 267
1001191832.....156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 195, 208, 214, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291
1001192294.....268
1001192401.....776
1001193018.....599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
1001193049.....267
1001193336.....115, 117, 119
1001194197.....611
1001194198.....613
1001194200.....615
1001194203.....599
1001194204.....603
1001194365.....619
1001194424.....556, 562, 581, 586, 593
1001194425.....557, 563, 581, 587, 593
1001194427.....569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001194428.....545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001194888.....183

1001195039 ..... 308, 322
1001195490 810
1001195491 810
1001195746 809
1001196012 829
1001196376 ..... 307, 322
1001196382 ..... 368, 372, 376, 380, 384, 388, 392
1001196634 ..... 208, 251, 824
1001196635 ..... 772, 776, 825
1001196636 781
1001196637 138
1001197017 ..... 505, 507
1001197039 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001197221 ... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71
1001197719 ..... 726, 730, 824
1001200128 811
1001200129 810
1001200130 811
1001200131 810
1001200132 811
1001200133 811
1001200134 811
1001200458 185
1001200491 433
1001200494 433
1001201351 433
1001202333 ..... 183, 189
1001202687 433
1001202744 507
1001202745 505
1001202749 829
1001202830 187
1001202910 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001203322 181
1001203510 831
1001203511 831
1001203654 467
1001204110 830
1001204123 ..... 307, 322
1001204481 829
1001204482 829
1001204510 ..... 791, 809
1001204725 433
1001205958 ..... 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617
1001206314 172
1001206436 99
1001206438 828
1001206476 633
1001206532 ..... 473, 475
1001206625 ..... 523, 525
1001206916 ..... 117, 121
1001207335 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001207336 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
1001207347 117
1001207348 121
1001207355 592
1001208874 .... 83, 85, 87, 89, 91
1001208994 433
1001209059 830
1001209617 141
1001209664 485
1001209677 629
1001209832 629
1001209844 ..... 315, 329, 337
1001210036 831
1001210356 ..... 544, 556, 568, 580, 592
1001210636 489
1001211336 121
1001211556 243
1001211716 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1001211717 ..... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
1001211794 ..... 315, 329
1001211797 ..... 315, 329
1001212223 ..... 392, 396
1001212257 ..... 307, 322
1001212989 ..... 315, 329
1001212993 ..... 315, 329
1001213029 ..... 364, 396
1001213060 ..... 308, 322
1001213061 ..... 308, 322
1001213305 ..... 315, 329
1001213425 ..... 315, 329
1001213426 ..... 315, 329
1001213447 749
1001213482 ..... 315, 329
1001213706 ..... 308, 322, 733
1001213794 172
1001213824 ..... 315, 329
1001213882 ..... 473, 475
1001214138 ..... 315, 329
1001214159 25
1001214163 ... 65, 85, 437
1001214174 ..... 25, 31
1001214205 ..... 315, 329
1001214207 ..... 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
1001214233 ..... 315, 329
1001214234 ..... 315, 329
1001214269 329
1001214276 ..... 315, 329
1001214277 ..... 315, 329
1001214278 ..... 315, 329
1001214307 ..... 315, 329
1001214316 ..... 63, 65, 73
1001214397 633
1001214503 ..... 308, 322
1001214508 ..... 315, 329
1001214546 ..... 364, 396
1001214553 ..... 315, 329
1001214555 ..... 315, 329
1001214556 ..... 315, 329
1001214558 ..... 315, 329
1001214570 633
1001214571 633
1001214598 ..... 315, 330
1001214599 ..... 316, 330
1001214616 ..... 545, 551, 557, 563
1001214664 ..... 316, 330
1001214694 ..... 316, 330
1001214833 829
1001214841 ..... 316, 330
1001214909 363
1001214975 ..... 283, 297
1001215058 ..... 409, 411, 413, 415
1001215105 ..... 435, 439, 447
1001215125 ..... 316, 330
1001215181 828
1001215225 403
1001215227 ..... 544, 550, 568, 574
1001215228 ..... 473, 475
1001215259 ..... 308, 322
1001215378 ... 67, 87, 439
1001215394 ..... 160, 176
1001215503 25
1001215504 25
1001215523 396
1001215659 ... 63, 83, 435
1001215813 ..... 308, 322
1001215850 809
1001215865 829
1001215868 829
1001215869 ..... 316, 330
1001216308 ..... 308, 322
1001216400 ..... 308, 322
1001216401 ..... 308, 322
1001216405 ..... 308, 322
1001216415 347
1001216416 347
1001216512 347
1001216552 830
1001216599 176
1001216630 433
1001216639 ..... 409, 411, 413, 415
1001216677 ..... 160, 176
1001216802 556
1001216805 ..... 364, 396
1001216825 ..... 316, 330
1001216840 364
1001217342 ..... 363, 396
1001217343 ..... 314, 328
1001217344 ..... 363, 396
1001217345 ..... 308, 322, 363, 396
1001217440 ..... 652, 695
1001217441 ..... 652, 676, 687
1001217443 652
1001217444 676
1001217461 828
1001217494 ..... 308, 314, 322, 328
1001217779 ..... 409, 411, 413, 415, 421, 431
1001217785 ..... 308, 321
1001217904 795
1001217935 568
1001217936 544
1001218533 111
1001218535 111
1001218537 111
1001218622 ..... 668, 672, 676, 680
1001218623 ..... 668, 672, 676, 680
1001218940 409
1001218941 411
1001218942 413
1001218943 409
1001218946 411
1001218947 413
1001218978 828
1001218979 640
1001218980 668
1001218999 ..... 544, 550, 568, 574
1001219000 ..... 411, 413
1001219001 ..... 409, 411, 640
1001219002 ..... 413, 415, 668
1001219003 ..... 409, 411, 413, 415, 417
1001219004 ..... 403, 417
1001219129 111
1001219201 156
1001219202 160
1001219601 ..... 138, 825
1001220003 829
1001220266 232
1001220379 722
1001221203 267
1001221212 267
1001223055 ..... 787, 789
1001223118 ..... 113, 787, 789, 791, 795, 797, 799, 807
1001223122 ..... 239, 368, 372, 376, 380, 384, 388, 392
1001223453 ..... 787, 789, 797, 799
1001223459 ..... 721, 725, 729
1001223777 172
1001223971 ..... 797, 799
1001224048 805
1001224049 807
1001224050 801
1001224052 793
1001224053 803
1001224889 425
1001224894 423
1001225346 ..... 633, 825
1001225430 ..... 225, 244
1001225431 244
1001225580 ..... 485, 751
1001225794 829
1001226530 633
1001226541 776
1001226872 459
1001227278 828
1001227633 483

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001227634.....483
1001227985.....483
1001227987.....483
1001227993.....427
1001227996.....765, 767
1001228215.....459
1001228224.....483, 825
1001228225.....483, 825
1001228960.....828
1001228988.....497, 819, 821
1001229138.....491
1001229341.....483
1001229795.....747
1001229796.....747
1001229797.....308, 322, 747
1001230635.....201, 221, 239, 267
1001230931.....707
1001230934.....721, 726, 730
1001230935.....721, 726, 730
1001230936.....721, 726, 730
1001231235.....831
1001231801.....809
1001231886.....141
1001232026.....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1001232164.....483
1001232165.....483
1001232642.....487
1001232667.....487, 825
1001232842.....208, 251
1001233047.....828
1001233080.....830
1001233139.....21
1001233479.....147
1001233763.....208, 214, 251
1001233899.....164, 168
1001233959.....135, 477
1001234295.....89, 91
1001234800.....721, 725, 730
1001235053.....415
1001235055.....415
1001235949.....239, 249
1001236091.....135
1001236122.....830
1001236123.....828
1001236251.....307
1001236253.....321
1001236254.....307, 311
1001236256.....311, 314
1001236257.....315, 329
1001236258.....322, 325
1001236259.....325, 328
1001236393.....315, 329, 333
1001236496.....831
1001236552.....487
1001236780.....239
1001236891.....501, 503
1001236895..... 501, 503
1001237383..... 776
1001237546..... 135
1001237667..... 749, 772, 776
1001237668..... 749, 772, 776
1001237863..... 483, 765
1001237864..... 483, 767
1001237865..... 483, 763
1001237878..... 633
1001237879..... 633
1001237880..... 633
1001237881..... 633
1001238254..... 473, 475, 749
1001238263..... 501, 503
1001238319..... 483
1001238418..... 487, 769
1001238421..... 433, 830
1001238466..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001238472..... 487
1001238495..... 485
1001238559..... 487
1001238911..... 239
1001239202..... 725, 729
1001239371..... 811
1001239573..... 831
1001239574..... 831
1001239575..... 830
1001241254..... 828
1001241284..... 168
1001241295..... 169, 187
1001241299..... 169
1001241397..... 829
1001241547..... 830
1001241548..... 830
1001241965..... 487
1001242589..... 829
1001242639..... 828
1001242855..... 149
1001242856..... 151
1001243183..... 828
1001243184..... 828
1001243331..... 829
1001243414..... 156, 164, 168
1001243895..... 251
1001244019..... 255
1001244024..... 253
1001244287..... 231
1001244293..... 771
1001244294..... 779
1001244295..... 138, 743
1001244298..... 795
1001244301..... 795
1001245195..... 61
1001245196..... 61
1001245197..... 61
1001245198..... 61
1001245211..... 61
1001245656..... 133
1001246142..... 828
1001246286..... 469, 473
1001246297..... 469
1001246369..... 138
1001246402..... 787
1001246403..... 797
1001246405..... 789
1001246406..... 799
1001246407..... 807
1001246433..... 828
1001246434..... 828
1001246435..... 471, 475
1001246436..... 471
1001246446..... 127
1001246450..... 129
1001246451..... 131
1001246859..... 776
1001247073..... 830
1001247248..... 809
1001247359..... 316, 330
1001247440..... 231
1001247468..... 433, 825
1001247656..... 379
1001247800..... 830
1001248008..... 787, 789, 791, 793, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809
1001248140..... 501, 503
1001248141..... 501, 503
1001248190..... 380
1001249052..... 830
1001249695..... 831
1001249941..... 831
1001249965..... 201, 221, 225
1001250291..... 156, 164, 168
1001250595..... 830
1001252527..... 721, 726, 730
1001252629..... 501, 503
1001252926..... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
1001253375..... 751
1001253628..... 407, 531
1001253629..... 407, 517
1001254472..... 487
1001254473..... 487
1001254716..... 403, 405, 407, 527
1001254742..... 405, 407, 525
1001255133..... 433
1001255511..... 787, 789
1001255512..... 797, 799
1001255513..... 805
1001255514..... 801
1001255515..... 793
1001255516..... 807
1001255517..... 803
1001255807..... 828
1001256179..... 19, 513
1001256205..... 805
1001256206..... 801
1001256207..... 793
1001256208..... 803
1001256416..... 829
1001256506..... 722
1001256507..... 721
1001256879.....231
1001257271.....501, 503
1001257274.....501, 503
1001257275.....503
1001258005.....503
1001258112.....267, 271
1001258231.....829
1001258337.....263, 266
1001258338.....259, 263
1001258339.....259
1001258385.....260, 273
1001258406.....349
1001258495.....765, 767
1001258502.....268
1001258505.....349
1001258629.....268
1001258800.....379
1001258804.....239
1001259230.....181, 187
1001260306.....641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001260412.....202, 222, 240
1001260420.....201, 221, 240
1001260575.....268
1001261045.....379
1001261085.....379
1001261335.....501
1001261338.....501
1001262016.....831
1001262959.....828
1001263174.....143
1001263395.....831
1001263663.....189
1001263664.....183
1001263668.....189
1001263669.....183
1001263677.....183
1001263678.....189
1001263693.....183
1001263694.....189
1001263696.....172
1001263699.....172, 183
1001263787.....189
1001263793.....172
1001264731.....133
1001264732.....131
1001264733.....129
1001264734.....127
1001264981.....19
1001265163.....489
1001265186.....435, 437, 439, 441, 443
1001265273.....648
1001265275.....631
1001265342.....489
1001265389.....183
1001265390.....189
1001265688.....829
1001266290.....830
1001266465.....830
1001266491.....830
1001266664.....147
1001266711.....403, 535
1001266738.....403, 523

1001266799 830
1001266801 830
1001266807 830
1001266969 830
1001267283 830
1001267310 809
1001268820 ..... 493, 495, 499
1001269322 ..... 493, 495, 497
1001269476 172
1001269573 ..... 493, 495, 497
1001269629 829
1001269630 829
1001269631 829
1001270515 829
1001270594 145
1001270716 831
1001270755 831
1001271323 776
1001271413 .. 71, 91, 443
1001271414 ..... 91, 97
1001271497 749
1001271649 396
1001271687 810
1001271688 810
1001271689 810
1001271691 810
1001271692 810
1001271695 810
1001271696 810
1001271697 810
1001271698 810
1001271699 810
1001271700 810
1001271701 810
1001271702 810
1001271703 810
1001271704 810
1001271705 810
1001271707 810
1001271708 810
1001271709 810
1001271710 810
1001271711 810
1001271712 810
1001271888 830
1001271950 809
1001271951 810
1001271952 810
1001271953 810
1001271954 810
1001271955 810
1001271956 810
1001271957 810
1001271958 810
1001271959 810
1001271961 810
1001271963 810
1001271964 810
1001271965 810
1001271966 810
1001271967 810
1001272083 829
1001272123 395
1001272149 809
1001272166 830
1001272178 830
1001272182 830
1001272197 829
1001272274 830
1001272287 809
1001272310 830
1001272313 830
1001272446 53
1001272447 53
1001272671 ..... 405, 407, 537
1001272681 149
1001272682 151
1001273302 ..... 409, 411, 413, 415, 640, 644, 648, 660, 665, 668, 672
1001273303 ..... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 665, 668, 672, 676, 680
1001273304 ..... 652, 656, 676, 680
1001273650 405
1001274217 ..... 115, 117, 119, 121
1001274525 ..... 115, 123
1001274559 ..... 127, 129, 131, 133, 473, 475
1001274831 829
1001274832 829
1001274833 829
1001275628 ..... 473, 475, 824
1001275629 ..... 473, 475, 824
1001275635 ..... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586
1001275643 831
1001275644 831
1001275656 831
1001275662 831
1001276610 828
1001276626 ..... 149, 151
1001276643 ..... 240, 725
1001276923 828
1001277009 ..... 101, 109
1001277273 101
1001277432 ..... 202, 222, 240, 268, 283, 297
1001277589 ..... 240, 243
1001277594 ..... 235, 238
1001277600 ..... 231, 235
1001277839 829
1001278022 ..... 29, 43
1001278890 580
1001279651 172
1001280240 172
1001280242 172
1001280270 267
1001280340 ..... 138, 825
1001280549 172
1001280826 407
1001281192 379
1001281298 399
1001281301 399
1001281304 399
1001281305 399
1001281307 399
1001281309 399
1001281310 399
1001281311 399
1001281359 399
1001281360 399
1001281454 830
1001281455 830
1001281456 830
1001281459 830
1001281460 830
1001281461 830
1001281623 189
1001281656 399
1001281985 268
1001281986 268
1001282099 828
1001282106 ..... 135, 477
1001282215 830
1001282434 831
1001282461 831
1001282492 ..... 138, 775
1001282533 ..... 138, 781
1001282831 115
1001283776 ..... 145, 147, 637
1001284504 ..... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
1001284582 477
1001284583 477
1001284875 ..... 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1001284957 ..... 115, 117, 119
1001284958 121
1001285012 29
1001285271 ..... 407, 521
1001285597 ..... 156, 161, 165, 177, 179
1001285598 ..... 156, 160
1001285636 399
1001285640 189
1001285641 ..... 172, 189
1001285691 ..... 164, 176
1001285788 ..... 169, 181
1001285790 168
1001285811 829
1001286019 ..... 101, 105
1001286568 267
1001286650 119
1001286651 119
1001287536 399
1001287552 399
1001287643 267
1001287812 828
1001287813 828
1001287814 828
1001287815 213
1001287816 291
1001287817 562
1001287818 574
1001287819 550
1001287820 586
1001288113 399
1001288266 267
1001288366 268
1001289589 711
1001289592 ..... 627, 711
1001289831 831
1001289832 831
1001289905 831
1001289906 831
1001290271 829
1001290660 ..... 267, 729
1001291599 627
1001292418 811
1001293086 380
1001294815 809
1001294864 809
1001296426 ..... 138, 745
1001297389 ..... 127, 129, 131, 133
1001298141 273
1001299212 268
1060341 ..... 505, 507
1060343 .... 388, 392, 396
1060461 .... 691, 693, 703
1060494 .... 356, 360, 364
1060626 ... 207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1060903 ..... 505, 507
1060908 ... 709, 711, 713, 715
1060918 479
1062255 ..... 232, 259
10702077 . 384, 389, 393, 397
10702082 . 384, 389, 393, 397
10836804 . 127, 129, 131, 133
1120555 491
1320016 ..... 282, 296
1320022 ... 195, 208, 213, 231, 277, 287, 291
1320043 ... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661
1320061 232
1320130 ... 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 672, 676, 680
1320176 343
1320218 ..... 307, 321
1320220 ..... 307, 321
1320223 ... 207, 213, 287, 291, 321, 633
1320263 260
1320302 .... 493, 495, 497
1321283 ..... 307, 321
1321293 125
1321647 ..... 771, 776
1321716 ... 195, 200, 208, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 277, 287, 291, 351, 355, 359, 368, 372, 376, 379, 384, 388, 392
1580011 ..... 314, 328
1580012 481
1580013 830
1670603 619

1670836.....423, 425
1671092....388, 392, 396, 664
1671093.....495, 664
1684290.....511
1700818.....809
1701499....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1701500....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1701504....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1701505....195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291
1701509....491, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1701518.....791, 795, 817
1701529....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1701542.....307, 321
1701543.....307, 321
1701691....156, 160, 164, 168, 176
1702300....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1702565.....473, 475
1702566.....473, 475
1702567.....473, 475
1702773.....795, 809
1702774.....809
1702860.....809
1702868....497, 787, 789, 809, 821
1702941....207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1702942....207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1702943....207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1702944....207, 213, 287, 291, 321
1703162....200, 220, 238, 266, 282, 296, 314, 328
1703450.....813
1703687....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1703797.....787, 789
1703804.....787, 789
1703805.....787, 789
1703923.....807
1703924.....797, 799
1703925.....801
1703926.....803
1703927.....805
1703928.....793
1703935.....807
1703936.....797, 799
1703937.....801
1703938.....803
1703939.....805
1703940..... 793
1703941..... 807
1703942..... 797, 799
1703943..... 801
1703944..... 803
1703945..... 805
1703946..... 793
1703947..... 807
1703948..... 797, 799
1703949..... 801
1703950..... 803
1703951..... 805
1703952..... 793
1703953..... 787, 789
1703980..... 803
1703981..... 805
1703982..... 801
1703983..... 807
1703984..... 797, 799
1703985..... 793
1704000.... 797, 799, 809
1704001..... 807, 809
1704002..... 793, 809
1704260..... 473, 475
1704271..... 809
1704277... 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1704412... 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1704455..... 817
1704456..... 817
1704457..... 815
1704482..... 813
1704576..... 815
1704577..... 815
1704578..... 813
1704752..... 809
1704885... 787, 789, 791, 793, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
1704972.... 277, 287, 809
1705014..... 467
1705305.... 497, 819, 821
1705325..... 599, 601
1705336..... 787, 789
1705344..... 803
1705345..... 805
1705347..... 797, 799
1705349..... 793
1705351..... 787, 789
1705355..... 819, 821
1705358..... 809
1705374... 371, 375, 621, 623
1705375.... 389, 393, 397
1705387... 371, 375, 389, 393, 397
1705426..... 803
1705427..... 805
1705429..... 797, 799
1705430..... 801
1705460... 385, 389, 393, 397
1705461..... 385
1705489... 367, 379, 384, 385
1705822..... 791, 795
1705828..... 791, 795
1705910..... 807
1705917..... 807
1705961..... 791, 795
1705968..... 801, 809
1705969..... 805, 809
1706059..... 809
1706060..... 809
1706061..... 809
1706062..... 809
1706063..... 809
1706064..... 809
1706098..... 809
1706385..... 467
2030010.... 493, 495, 497
2060025..... 282, 296
2080040... 367, 379, 453, 455, 457, 625, 627, 629
2110810... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2110812... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2151212... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2160001..... 99, 101
2180348... 277, 287, 291, 307, 321
2180387..... 307, 321
2180389..... 307, 321
2180504... 307, 316, 321, 330
2180832... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259
2180876... 195, 207, 213, 231, 277, 287, 291
2200261... 202, 222, 240, 268, 283, 297
2220238..... 77, 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 580, 592
2220261..... 314, 328
2220290..... 307, 321
2220315..... 314, 328
2220371... 556, 562, 580, 586, 592
2220372..... 77, 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220373... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220374... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220375... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220377... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220408... 550, 562, 574, 586
2220415....556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220435....544, 556, 568, 580, 592
2220451....282, 296, 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220465....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220466....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220468....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220472....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220497....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220500....568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220501....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220579.....77
2220582....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220596....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220600....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220603....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220628....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220767.....231
2220811....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220881.....513
2220883....39, 41, 73, 75, 511, 513, 521, 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220885.....75, 513, 521
2220886.....39, 41
2220888.....41
2220906....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220923....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220940....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220946....544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592

2220947 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2220998 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2221033 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2221040 ... 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2221052 77
2221086 ..... 75, 449, 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2230025 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
2400060 ... 208, 251, 489, 739, 749, 771, 776
2400066 737
2400082 ..... 747, 825
2410014 467
2420203 .... 355, 360, 364
24431386 ..... 308, 322
2460048 ..... 383, 387
2460055 355
2540020 ... 145, 147, 149, 151
2560136 ..... 473, 475
2560187 ... 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189
2580024 ... 207, 213, 287, 291, 321
2580062 296
2600281 .... 453, 455, 457
2720015 ... 200, 220, 238, 266
2720058 ... 195, 207, 213, 231, 277, 287, 291, 316, 330
2720271 ..... 316, 330
2720340 .... 200, 220, 238
2720398 ..... 282, 297
2720447 ..... 282, 297
2720615 ..... 316, 330
2720644 ..... 314, 328
2752504 ... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
2752519 ... 545, 551, 557, 563, 569, 575, 581, 587, 593
2780267 .... 25, 27, 29, 33
2780268 ..... 27, 29, 37
2820031 ... 351, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391, 395, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 699, 701
2820035 251
2820118 687
2820247 ..... 765, 767
2860030 ... 127, 129, 131, 825
2900756 75
2900770 ... 515, 521, 535, 537
2900792 519
2901443 831
2902065 ... 200, 220, 238, 266, 282, 297, 303
2902217 ..... 493, 495
2902266 511
2902443 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
2902549 ..... 625, 709
2940045 189
2940074 ... 453, 455, 457, 825
2940173 ... 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189
3020037 263
3160348 ..... 27, 41
3160351 ..... 25, 39
3250872 813
3251102 379
3251242 ... 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
3251243 ... 355, 359, 363, 371, 375, 389, 393, 787, 789, 793, 797, 799, 807
3251813 ... 787, 789, 793, 797, 799, 807
3252347 ..... 787, 789
3252692 817
3252693 815
3252764 ... 383, 388, 391, 395
3271605 ..... 501, 503
3271805 467
3272001 ..... 501, 503
3290405 ... 125, 145, 147, 149, 151, 307, 321, 489, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 625, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
3290501 153
3290505 ... 153, 351, 371, 375, 384, 388, 391, 395
3290601 ... 138, 141, 143, 153, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189
3290605 ... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 125, 138, 149, 151, 153, 189, 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 321, 345, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 625, 627, 629, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
3290606 ..... 461, 463, 465
3290607 ..... 314, 328
3290801 .... 277, 287, 291, 307, 314, 321, 328
3290805 .... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 77, 115, 117, 119, 121, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 183, 189, 200, 220, 238, 253, 255, 266, 282, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 345, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 384, 388, 391, 395, 421, 633, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
3290806 433
3291001 .... 200, 220, 238, 266, 314, 328, 433
3291005 .... 153, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 355, 359, 363, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 433, 633, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
3291201 .... 314, 328, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 433
3291205 .... 266, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 427, 429, 433
3300106 ..... 25, 27, 29
3300151 .... 459, 461, 463, 465, 493, 495, 497
3300220 .... 153, 201, 221, 282, 296
3300353 ..... 473, 475
3300396 .... 372, 376, 384, 389, 392, 396
3300408 135
3300430 485
3310401 ..... 200, 220, 266
3311001 .... 247, 249, 355, 359, 363, 372, 376, 384, 389, 392, 396
3311005 ..... 493, 495, 497
3311401 507
3311405 .... 469, 471, 487, 505, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
3311501 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 421, 505, 507
3311601 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 473, 475, 487
3311605 ... 202, 222, 247, 249, 467, 469, 471, 493, 495, 497
3311705 ... 351, 355, 359, 363
3311801 ..... 25, 27, 29
3312002 ..... 501, 503
3312005 ..... 79, 491
3321001 ... 153, 201, 221, 282, 296
3321501 172
3331211 ... 253, 255, 351, 355, 367, 371, 384, 388
3331215 ... 200, 220, 238, 259, 266, 282, 296
3340860 421
3340956 491
3380434 ..... 469, 471
3420352 79
3420372 79
3422532 ... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291, 307, 321
3422755 ... 409, 411, 413, 415, 419
3422790 ... 409, 411, 413, 415
3422791 421
3422792 ... 409, 411, 413, 415, 419
3422793 ... 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
3422794 421
3422806 ..... 417, 419
3422848 23
3423038 ..... 417, 419
3423105 ... 409, 411, 413, 415
3423304 ..... 21, 23
3430616 ..... 473, 475
3460334 491
3470003 ..... 473, 475
3520028 .... 355, 360, 364
3520054 ... 202, 221, 238, 266, 282, 296, 473, 475
3520072 ... 164, 168, 172, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467
3520189 384
3520192 384
3520198 ... 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465
3572551 421
3573400 .... 493, 495, 497
3575705 ..... 505, 507
3577121 .... 493, 495, 497
3580158 ..... 351, 355
3580276 355
3580317 ... 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395
3580318 ... 371, 375, 388, 391, 395

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3580319.....367, 379, 384
3580320....359, 367, 371, 375, 384, 388, 391
3740067.....153, 282, 296
3740080....351, 356, 359, 363, 737, 825
3740086.....769, 825
3740140.....282, 296, 825
3760115.....425
3760170.....79
3760351.....423
3790012....307, 321, 473, 475
3790152....197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
3820001....787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 811, 813, 815, 817
3820020.....453, 455, 457
3820032.....153
384114321, 23, 195, 207, 213, 231, 259, 277, 287, 291, 307, 321, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 433
3841203....409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 427, 429
3841258.17, 19, 427, 429
3841287.....427, 429
3841340....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
3900054.....467
3900267.....372, 376
3900295.....23
3900300.....372, 376
3900349.....473, 475
3900351.....423, 425
3900363.....183, 189
3910408.....200, 220, 266
3910606....371, 375, 388, 391, 395, 621, 623
3910610.....597
3910804....127, 129, 131, 133
3931408.....485
3931512....200, 220, 238, 266
3931618....197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
3931628.....359, 375, 391
3960407.....282, 296
3960422....371, 375, 388, 391, 395, 597, 621, 623
3960526.....25, 27, 29
4010405.....625, 629
4010418....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4010618.....461, 463, 465
4031505.....483
4031508.....147
4031509.....145, 149, 151
4031511....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4031512..... 125
4031516..... 487
4031607..... 351
4031707..... 109
4031914... 200, 220, 238, 266
4032014.... 359, 375, 391
4032015... 367, 371, 384, 388
4060802... 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395
4060805... 200, 220, 238, 266, 282, 297, 316, 330
4060806..... 111
4060808... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4070450..... 79
4070560..... 79
4070561..... 79
4070897..... 423, 425
4070898..... 423, 425
4071101..... 17, 19
4160182... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176
4240018..... 621, 623
4240032... 138, 145, 147, 149, 151
4240033.... 483, 485, 487
4240099... 200, 220, 231, 238, 251, 259, 266, 282, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 473, 475, 493, 495, 507
4240149..... 491
4240156... 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4341415..... 491
4360057.... 505, 507, 825
4360070... 372, 376, 384, 389, 392, 396, 824
4360274..... 133, 825
4360336... 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 825
4360387... 131, 133, 473, 475, 825
4360407.... 473, 475, 825
4360436..... 825
4360469... 127, 129, 131, 133, 825
4360475..... 825
4360476... 127, 129, 131, 133, 824
4360542... 355, 360, 364, 824
4420014..... 491
4420037.... 493, 495, 497
4420051... 809, 813, 815, 817
4420060..... 351
4420066..... 491
4460019..... 725, 729
4460027.... 355, 360, 364
4460042... 722, 725, 729, 733
4460043... 251, 721, 725, 729
4460049..... 505, 507
4460071... 371, 375, 388, 391, 395, 479, 597
4460115..... 726
4460134.... 356, 360, 364
4460138.... 356, 360, 364
4460142..... 772, 776
4460183..... 749
4460190.... 355, 360, 364
4460205..... 597
4460225... 384, 388, 391, 395, 741, 749
4460226.... 479, 505, 507
4460227..... 749
4460234... 138, 145, 147, 473, 475, 507
4460247... 721, 725, 729, 771, 775
4460259... 489, 743, 749, 772, 776
4460260... 489, 743, 745, 749, 772, 776
4460267.... 749, 771, 775
4460268... 355, 360, 364, 741, 779
4460313..... 719
4460315..... 597
4460321.... 355, 360, 364
4460346... 371, 375, 388, 391, 395, 597
4460384..... 619
4460418..... 743, 749
4460419..... 743, 749
4460424..... 779
4460425... 372, 376, 384, 389, 393, 396, 505, 507, 621, 623
4460426... 372, 376, 384, 389, 393, 396
4460428..... 473, 475
4460434..... 749
4460458... 721, 726, 730, 771, 772, 775, 776
4460464... 125, 149, 151, 479, 489, 635, 637, 699, 701, 707, 717, 735, 737, 739, 749, 751, 769, 771, 775, 779, 781, 783
4460465... 141, 143, 145, 147, 489, 635, 683, 685, 687, 689, 707, 717, 719, 721, 722, 725, 729, 733, 741, 749, 751, 771, 772, 775, 776, 779, 781, 783
4460466... 308, 322, 483, 489, 635, 637, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 699, 701, 707, 719, 721, 722, 725, 729, 733, 737, 739, 749, 751, 763, 769, 771, 772, 775, 776, 779, 781, 783
4460467.....831
4460470.....473, 475
4460471.....473, 475
4460473....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 683, 685, 687, 689
4460488.....149, 151, 260
4460496.....138
4460497.....138
4460508....483, 699, 701, 749
4460509....683, 685, 687, 689, 771, 775
4460510.....831
4460518.....635
4460536.....749
4460539....725, 729, 749, 779, 781
4460612.....621, 623
4460662....611, 613, 615, 619
4460693.....733
4460703.....721, 725, 729
4460705.....355, 360, 364
4460708.....749
4460722.....251
4460742.....771, 775
4460743.....771, 775
4460746.....721, 725, 730
4460748....721, 725, 730, 772, 776
4460754.....779, 781
4460761.....749, 771, 775
4460806....607, 609, 611, 613, 772, 776
4460807.....741
4460808.....741
4460836.....771, 775
4460837.....771
4460865....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 683, 685, 687, 689, 771, 775
4460866....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680, 699, 701, 749
4460871....141, 143, 743, 745, 749, 771, 772, 775, 776, 779, 781
4460872.....779, 781
4460873.....749, 772, 776
4460874.....749, 771, 775
4460875.....749, 779, 781
4460876.....743
4460878.....772, 776
4460879.....489, 749

4460884 ... 489, 707, 725, 729, 751, 771, 775, 776, 781
4460887 ... 489, 749, 772, 776
4460891 ... 141, 143, 145, 147, 635, 707, 717, 722, 735, 772, 779, 781, 783
4460894 ... 719, 722, 725, 729, 733, 749, 771, 775, 783
4460897 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 149, 151, 637, 735
4460899 ... 707, 717, 745, 751, 763, 769, 771, 775, 779, 781, 783
4460905 ... 743, 749, 771, 772, 775, 776, 779, 781
4460906 737
4460910 767
4460911 763
4460928 635
4460930 ... 308, 322, 719, 722, 725, 729, 771, 775
4460931 .... 637, 771, 775
4460932 .... 489, 730, 735
4460933 ... 635, 749, 772, 776
4460941 ..... 735, 763
4460942 ... 483, 722, 725, 729, 735
4460943 .... 763, 771, 776
4460944 ... 721, 722, 725, 729
4460945 730
4460956 .... 709, 711, 715
4460957 .... 709, 711, 715
4460958 623
4460959 664
4460960 664
4460961 .... 355, 360, 364
4460962 495
4460963 .... 389, 393, 396
4460967 ..... 771, 775
4460968 .... 351, 599, 603
4460970 749
4460977 747
4461005 719
4461006 733
4461008 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
4461052 719
4461054 ... 722, 725, 729, 735
4461060 735
4461070 ..... 635, 721
4461071 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
4461072 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
4461073 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
4461074 ... 719, 721, 725, 729
4461077 ..... 763, 769
4461095 .... 635, 719, 721
4461109 733
4461111 733
4461113 733
4461121 733
4461122 733
4461123 733
4461124 733
4461196 753
4461198 ..... 599, 753
4461199 755
4461201 ..... 603, 755
4461205 ..... 757, 759
4461222 733
4461244 ..... 611, 757
4461245 ..... 613, 759
4461246 ..... 615, 761
4461249 761
4520216 47
4520217 55
4520240 49
4520262 53
4520608 57
4640113 53
4640261 77
4640509 519
4640751 ... 200, 220, 238, 266
4640771 ..... 535, 537
4640858 511
4641122 ... 47, 49, 57, 59, 61
4641155 ... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71
4641390 .... 523, 525, 527
4710400 .... 200, 220, 266
4711000 ... 247, 249, 372, 376, 384, 389, 393, 397
4711400 ... 179, 181, 185, 187, 459, 461, 463, 465, 485, 487, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619
4711500 ..... 77, 153, 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 200, 220, 238, 266, 640, 648, 652, 668, 676
4711600 ... 247, 249, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 473, 475, 501, 503
4711700 ... 351, 356, 359, 363
4711800 467
4712000 .... 491, 501, 503
4740086 ..... 21, 23
4740155 23
4740158 ..... 17, 19
4740229 ..... 17, 19
4740362 ..... 469, 471
4740491 23
4750800 ... 645, 649, 661, 665, 673
4751000 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 356, 359, 363, 493, 495, 497
4751400 .... 183, 189, 469, 471, 473, 475, 481, 493, 495, 497, 505, 507, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807
4751500 .... 351, 356, 359, 363, 421, 505, 507
4751600 .... 202, 222, 469, 471, 493, 495, 497
4751800 ..... 467, 505, 507
4752000 79
4760600 597
4761000 .... 153, 201, 221, 282, 296
4761400 481
4811400 .... 125, 145, 147, 149, 151, 489, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4811600 .... 153, 273, 351, 371, 375, 384, 388, 391, 395
4811700 .... 125, 138, 141, 143, 149, 151, 153, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 195, 207, 213, 231, 238, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 461, 463, 465, 625, 627, 629, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661
4811702 .... 138, 153, 176, 202, 222, 238, 259, 266, 307, 314, 321, 328, 345, 368, 380, 625, 627, 629
4811900 .... 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 115, 117, 119, 121, 127, 129, 131, 133, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 183, 189, 195, 200, 208, 213, 220, 231, 238, 253, 255, 259, 266, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 384, 388, 391, 395, 433, 633, 644, 656, 660, 664, 672, 680
4811902 .... 160, 238, 268, 314, 328, 421, 423, 425, 441, 443, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4812000 ... 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 125, 153, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 181, 183, 187, 189, 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 267, 273, 277, 282, 287, 291, 296, 307, 314, 321, 328, 349, 351, 356, 359, 363, 376, 379, 392, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 423, 425, 427, 429, 433, 633, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
4812002 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 125, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 232, 238, 307, 321
4812100 ... 156, 160, 164, 168, 176, 195, 200, 207, 213, 220, 231, 238, 259, 267, 308, 321, 367, 371, 384, 388, 399, 427, 429, 433
4812102 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
4812200 ... 200, 220, 238, 253, 255, 267, 282, 296, 308, 322, 351, 356, 364, 367, 371, 384, 388, 395
4812300 113
4846278 421
4846370 507
4860179 55
4860237 53
4871700 ... 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391
4891600 ... 156, 164, 168, 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325, 433
4891800 . 25, 27, 29, 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
4892000 ..... 25, 27, 29
4892600001 433
4920463 705
4922641 ... 356, 360, 364, 372, 376, 380, 384, 388, 392, 396
4922925 ... 384, 388, 391, 395
4922929 ... 668, 672, 676, 680
4923451 ..... 283, 296
4923463 ..... 695, 697
5240800 ... 160, 176, 307, 314, 321, 328
5241000 ..... 183, 189
5241200 ... 17, 19, 21, 23, 77, 99, 101, 200, 220, 239, 253, 255, 259, 267, 282, 296, 314,

328, 351, 356, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 384, 388, 391, 395, 423, 425, 433
5241400.....314, 328
5241600.....23, 99, 101
5250605.....314, 328
5250608.....138
5250808....368, 372, 376, 384, 388, 392
5250810....127, 129, 131, 133, 202, 222, 368, 372, 376, 379, 384, 388, 392, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443
5250812....111, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
5251008.....433
5251009.....423, 425
5251010....63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 417, 423, 425, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443
5251012..17, 19, 45, 423, 425
5251014....156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
5251016.....433
5251215.....25, 195, 207, 213, 231, 239, 277, 287, 291, 307, 321
5260800....111, 127, 129, 131, 133, 368, 372, 376, 379, 384, 388, 392
5261200....195, 207, 213, 231, 239, 277, 287, 291, 307, 321
5272114.....99, 101
5281918....640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 676, 680
5281920....640, 644, 648, 656, 660, 664, 672, 680
70000088.....103
70000089.....103
70000100.....445
70000123.....351
70000342.....431
70000345.....243, 300
700004508.....225
70000619..383, 387, 391, 395
70000781.....73, 75
70000787.....300
70000793.....303
70000797.....39, 41
70000800.....299
70000851.....300
70000863..383, 387, 392, 396
70000865.....107
70000912.....299
70000913.....299
70000914..... 299
70000915..... 299
70000916..... 299
70000917..... 299
70000918..... 299
70000919..... 300
70000931..... 300
70001002..... 299
70001100 . 383, 387, 392, 396
70001181..... 299
70001349..... 33, 37
70001384 . 383, 387, 392, 396
70001423..... 299
70001435..... 300
70001498..... 300
70001654..... 299
70001655..... 299
70001696..... 383, 387
70001844..... 300
70001850..... 299
70001866..... 300
70001868..... 300
70001870 .. 226, 244, 299
70001871..... 300
70001872..... 300
70001953..... 383, 387
70001966 . 367, 372, 375, 379, 383, 387, 392, 396
70001973 . 383, 387, 392, 396
70001974 . 383, 387, 392, 396
7000206..... 33, 37
70002063..... 75
70002088..... 383, 387
70002112..... 117, 121
70002206..... 103
70002207..... 103
70002209..... 75
70002234..... 300
70002257..... 340
7000229..... 33, 37
70002291..... 392, 396
70002297 . 383, 387, 392, 396
7000230..... 33, 37
70002316..... 333
70002318..... 333
7000232..... 33, 37
70002326..... 333
70002335..... 519
70002371..... 519
70002373..... 519
7000238673, 75, 93, 523, 525, 527, 824
70002390..... 73
70002413..... 515, 517
7000246..... 33, 37
70002460 . 383, 387, 392, 396
7000248..... 33, 37
7000253..... 33, 37
7000257..... 33, 37
7000258..... 33, 37
7000261..... 33, 37
7000262..... 33, 37
7000263..... 33, 37
70002649..... 107
70002651..... 107
70002718 .. 225, 244, 299
70002838..... 117, 121
70002842..... 511, 513
70002902..... 479
70002903..... 479
70002904..... 479
70002905..... 479
70002962..... 75
70003463..... 299, 824
70003464..... 299
70003468..... 300
70003469..... 300
70003472..... 299
70003473..... 299
70003475..... 299
70003479..... 299
70003480..... 299
70003481..... 299
70003612..... 95
70003614 .. 117, 119, 121
70003631 . 383, 387, 392, 396
70003708 . 367, 372, 375, 379, 383, 387, 392, 396
70003709 . 367, 372, 375, 379, 383, 387, 392, 396
70003783 . 201, 221, 267, 282, 297, 824
70003788 ... 93, 523, 525, 824
70003837..... 515, 529
70003838..... 515, 529
70003931..... 300
70003932..... 300
70003975..... 75
70003977..... 93
70003978..... 73
70004000..... 95
70004013..... 95
70004014..... 95
70004017..... 75
70004020 .. 316, 330, 825
70004056..... 300
70004058..... 300, 825
70004059..... 300
70004060..... 300
70004062..... 300
70004092 . 367, 372, 376, 379, 392, 396
70004094..... 392, 396
70004098 . 372, 376, 392, 396
70004099 . 376, 379, 392, 396
70004102..... 300
70004103..... 300
70004169..... 383, 387
70004171 . 367, 372, 383, 387
70004249..... 107
70004250..... 107
70004251..... 107
70004252..... 107
70004253.....107
70004254.....107
70004255.....107
70004256.....107
70004257.....107
70004258.....107
70004259.....107
70004260.....107
70004261.....107
70004262.....107
70004263.....107
70004267.....95
70004268.....299
70004269.....299
70004270.....300
70004281.....225, 244
70004282.....225
70004504.....244
70004505.....244
70004506.....244
70004507.....244
70004508.....244
70004509.....244
70004510.....244
70004577.....73, 75
70004676..367, 372, 376, 379
70004677.....367
70004678..367, 372, 376, 379
70004679..368, 372, 376, 379
70004680..368, 372, 376, 379
70004681.....368, 379
70004682..368, 372, 376, 379
70004683.....368, 380
70004684.....372
70004685.....372, 376
70004686.....379
70004687.....376
70004829.....333
70004864.....445
70004865.....445
70004866.....445
70004867...445, 447, 449
70004868.....445
70004869...445, 447, 449
70004871..445, 447, 449, 824
70004873.....447, 449
70004875.....445
70004883.....75
70004884.....75
70004885.....75
70004886.....75
70004887.....73, 75
70004888.....73, 75
70004889.....339
70004890.....339
70004891.....339
70004892.....339
70004893.....339
70004894.....339
70004895.....339
70004896.....339

70004897 339
70004898 339
70004899 340
70004900 340
70004901 340
70004902 340
70004903 340
70004904 340
70004905 340
70004906 340
70004907 340
70004908 340
70004909 340
70004910 340
70004911 340
70005010 515
70005011 515
70005012 ..... 515, 529
70005013 ..... 515, 529
70005014 ..... 515, 529
70005016 ..... 515, 529
70005017 529
70005018 529
70005065 95
70005066 95
70005067 95
70005068 95
70005069 93
70005071 93
70005076 93
70005080 93
70005082 93
70005084 93
70005085 93
70005087 93
70005088 93
70005089 93
70005090 93
70005092 93
70005094 93
70005095 93
70005096 93
70005097 93
70005098 93
70005099 93
70005100 93
70005139 95
70005143 519
70005150 533
70005151 533
70005152 533
70005153 533
70005154 533
70005155 519
70005156 519
70005157 519
70005158 519
70005159 519
70005160 519
70005171 ..... 225, 244
70005172 ..... 226, 244
70005173 225
70005176 244
70005177 ..... 225, 244
70005182 225
70005183 225
70005184 ..... 225, 243
70005191 243
70005217 93
70005218 93
70005219 ..... 93, 824
70005243 ..... 447, 449
70005504 243
70005505 243
70005507 243
70005667 . 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
70005726 333
70005727 333
70005737 333
70005745 333
70005746 333
70005747 333
70005751 333
70005827 73
70005828 73
70005829 73
70005830 73
70005831 73
70005832 73
70005931 ..... 225, 243
70005938 244
70005941 ..... 226, 244
70005942 ..... 225, 244
70006000 73
70006001 73
70006002 73
70006010 337
70006011 337
70006012 337
70006013 333
70006014 333
70006015 333
70006016 333
70006017 333
70006018 333
70006019 333
70006020 333
70006021 333
70006022 333
70006023 ..... 333, 825
70006024 333
70006025 333
70006026 333
70006027 333
70006028 333
70006029 333
70006030 333
70006031 333
70006032 333
70006033 333
70006034 333
70006035 333
70006036 333
70006037 333
70006038 333
70006039 333
70006040 333
70006041 333
70006042 333
70006043 333
70006044 333
70006045 334
70006046 334
70006047 334
70006048 334
70006049 334
70006050 334
70006051 334
70006052 334
70006053 334
70006054 334
70006055 334
70006056 334
70006057 334
70006058 334
70006059 334
70006060 334
70006061 ..... 334, 825
70006062 334
70006063 334
70006064 334
70006065 334
70006066 334
70006067 334
70006068 334
70006069 334
70006070 334
70006071 334
70006072 334
70006074 334
70006075 334
70006076 334
70006077 334
70006078 334
70006079 334
70006080 334
70006093 ..... 392, 396
70006094 ..... 392, 396
70006095 ... 392, 396, 824
70006096 ..... 392, 396
70006097 ..... 392, 396
70006104 ..... 523, 525
70006105 ..... 523, 525
70006144 225
70006256 ..... 423, 425
70006271 425
70006272 423
70006356 .. 197, 217, 235, 263, 279, 293, 311, 325
70006379 334
70006428 828
70006429 829
70006552 ..... 368, 372
70006553 ... 368, 372, 825
70006639 334
70006640 334
70006652 225
70006660 445
70006914 521
70006915 521
70006916 521
70006917 521
70006918 521
70006919 521
7000731 34
70007325 ..... 225, 243
70007326 ..... 226, 243
70007354 ..... 225, 243
70007360 537
70007556 449
70007603 ..... 225, 243
70007847 43
70007848 43
70007849 43
70007850 43
70007851 43
70007852 43
70007853 43
70007854 43
70007855 43
70007856 43
70007857 43
70007858 43
70007859 43
70007860 43
70007861 43
70007862 43
70007863 43
70007864 43
70007865 43
70007866 43
70007867 43
70007868 43
70007869 43
70007870 43
70007871 43
70007872 43
70007873 43
70007874 43
70007875 43
70007876 43
70007877 43
70007878 43
70007886 527
70007887 527
70007888 527
70007889 527
70007890 527
70007891 525
70007892 525
70007893 525
70007894 525
70007895 525
70007896 537
70007897 537
70007898 537
70007899 537
70007900 537
70007901 523
70008135 535
70008136 535
70008137 535
70008138 535
70008139 535
70008140 535
70008141 535
70008237 531
70008238 ..... 517, 531
70008239 ..... 517, 531
70008240 ..... 517, 531
70008241 531
70008242 517
70008243 517
70008244 513
70008246 513
70008247 513

70008253.....123
70008254.....123
70008256.....123
70008258.....123
70008259.....123
70008260.....123
70008261.....123
70008262.....123
70008263.....123
70008264.....123
70008265.....123
70008266.....123
70008267.....123
70008268.....123
70008280.....537
70008292.....521
70008293.....521
70008294.....521
70008296.....244
70008371.....109
70008372.....109
70008373.....109
70008374.....109
70008375.....109
70008376.....109
70008377.....109
70008378.....109
70008379.....109
70008380.....109
70008381.....109
70008382.....109
70008383.....109
70008384.....109
70008385.....109
70008386.....109
70008387.....109
70008388.....109
70008389.....109
70008390.....109
70008391.....109
70008392.....109
70008393.....109
70008397.....97
70008400.....97
70008403.....97
70008404.....97
70008405.....97
70008406.....97
70008407.....97
70008408.....97
70008422.....244
70008431.....243
70008435.....243
70008537.....244
70008538.....244
70008543.....243
70008544.....243
70008545.....243
70008547.....243
70008553.....243
70008558.....243
70008559.....243
70008561.....243
70008564.....244
70010383..83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 825
7001481.....340
7001998..... 33, 37
70023370..... 519
70023592.. 201, 221, 824
70023593.. 201, 221, 824
70023606..... 73, 75
70024262..... 515
70024494..... 226
70024504..... 225, 243
70024505..... 243
70024507..... 225
70024513..... 225, 243
70024904..... 226, 244
70024905..... 225, 244
70024906..... 225, 244
70024913..... 244
70024915..... 225
70024917..... 243
70024920..... 243
70024925..... 225
70024961..... 225
70025082..... 299
70025084..... 299, 300
70025086..... 300
70025088..... 299
70025091..... 299
70025121..... 300
70025123..... 299, 300
70025130..... 243
70025131..... 300
70025135..... 225
70025139..... 299
70025140..... 244
70025144..... 244
70025145..... 244
70025152..... 244
70025164..... 225, 243
70025200..... 225
70025210..... 225
70025231..... 225, 243
70025235..... 244
70025239..... 225, 243
70025242..... 243
70025619..... 515, 535
70025667..... 299
70025693..... 300
70025694..... 300
70025959..... 529
70026210..... 225, 243
70026441..... 521
70026444..... 73
70027088..... 535
70027405..... 243
70028185..... 244
7002821..... 831
7002822..... 831
7002823..... 831
7002828..... 831
70028538..... 243
70028540..... 225, 243
70029409..... 243
70029451..... 225
70029512..... 243
70030360..... 225, 243
70030381..... 225, 244
70031055..... 243
70031095..... 226
70031136..... 225, 243
70031143..... 243
70031144..... 243
70031145..... 225
70031388..... 243
70031474..... 243
7004035..... 103
7004036..... 103
7004043..... 103
7004044..... 103
7004045..... 103
7004047..... 103
7004049..... 103
7004275..... 831
7004276..... 831
7007289..... 340
7007415..... 339, 340
7007419..... 339
7007420..... 339, 340
7007437..... 39, 41
7007438..... 39, 41
7007439..... 39, 41
7007446..... 39, 41
7007493..... 340
7007495..... 339
7007601..... 33, 37
7007640..... 33, 37
7010429..... 33, 37
7010543..... 73, 75
7012513... 351, 355, 359, 363
7012514... 351, 355, 359, 363
7012558..... 355
7012941..... 73
7012967..... 73, 75, 527
7012974..... 75
7012998..... 523, 525
7016331... 226, 244, 299, 824
7016654..... 831
7017059..... 33, 37
7017067..... 33, 37
7017070..... 33, 37
7017080..... 33, 37
7017142..... 431
7017159..... 431
7017162..... 431
7017163..... 431
7017164..... 431
7017172..... 431
7017192..... 431
7017195..... 431
7017410..... 73, 75
7017467..... 523, 525
701749673, 75, 523, 525, 527
7017904..... 333
7017932..... 333
7017959..... 334
7017992..... 334, 825
7019680.... 355, 360, 364
7020023..... 299, 824
7020026..... 299
7020033..... 31
7020035..... 31
7020036..... 31
7020037..... 31
7020038..... 31
7020039..... 31
7020040..... 31
7020041..... 31
7020108.... 351, 355, 359, 363
7020109.... 351, 355, 359, 363
7020110.... 351, 355, 359, 363
7020111.... 351, 355, 359, 364
7020176.....824
7020190.... 351, 355, 359, 364
7020403.....299
7020430.....299
7020460.....299
7020465..... 226, 244, 299
7020468.....299
7020471.....300
7020479.....300
7020492..... 299, 300
7021237.....339
7021238.....339
7021239.....339
7021240.....339
7021241.....339
7021242.....339
7021243.....339
7021248.....339
7021249..... 39, 41, 339
7021253.....339
7021257.....339
7021258.....339
7021259.....339
7021262.....339
7021263.....339
7021265.....339
7021268.....339
7021275..... 39, 41
7021276..... 39, 41, 340
7021277..... 39, 41, 340
7021278.....340
7021281.....339
7021290.....340
7021293.....339
7021299.....340
7021625.....75
7021639.....75
7022300.....339
7022302..... 39, 41
7022305..... 39, 41
7022310.....41
7022311..... 39, 41
7022312..... 39, 41
7022314..... 39, 41
7022326..... 39, 41
7022328..... 39, 41
7022341.....339
7022346.....340
7022347.....340
7022368..... 39, 41
7022371..... 39, 41
7022372.....41
7022390. 73, 93, 523, 525
7022397..... 73, 75

7022399 ..... 73, 75, 93
7023154 333
7023318 103
7023900 93
7023907 ..... 39, 41
7023908 ..... 39, 41
7023910 ..... 39, 41
7023936 93
7024182 ..... 33, 34
7024189 34
7024190 34
7024191 34
7024192 34
7024193 34
7024194 34
7024196 34
7024197 34
7024379 103
7024380 103
7024381 103
7024389 103
7024390 103
7024441 ..... 117, 121
7024453 103
7024485 .... 383, 387, 824
7024488 ... 383, 387, 391, 395
7024489 ... 383, 387, 391, 395
7024565 300
7024579 .... 226, 244, 299
7024705 33
7024712 ..... 33, 37
7024713 ..... 33, 37
7024714 ..... 33, 37
7024715 ..... 33, 37
7024716 ..... 33, 37
7024717 33
7024718 34
7024800 339
7024810 73
7024853 39
7024854 ..... 39, 41
7024855 339
7024857 339
7024858 339
7024868 ..... 39, 41
7024881 ..... 73, 75
7024885 ..... 73, 75, 824
7026042 107
7026043 107
7026044 107
7026045 107
7026046 107
7026047 107
7026048 107
7026049 107
7026050 107
7026051 107
7026052 107
7026053 107
7026057 107
7026188 ..... 383, 387
7026199 .... 355, 359, 363
7026330 95
7026597 .... 383, 387, 392
7026626 ... 383, 387, 392, 396
7027236 299
7027350 107
7027351 107
7027352 107
7027353 107
7027354 107
7027356 107
7027419 39
7027625 445
7027628 ..... 445, 824
7027790 300
7027791 300
7027792 300
7027796 300
7027799 ... 383, 387, 392, 396
7027887 .... 352, 355, 360, 364
7027903 300
77363233 741
80484084 ... 721, 725, 730
80633030 592
80963067 ..... 772, 776
80983191 ... 721, 730, 824
82033995 ..... 316, 330
8220045 .... 737, 739, 771, 775
8220051 735
8220115 ..... 721, 729
8220125 ..... 772, 776
8220164 721
8229242 .... 721, 730, 772, 776, 824, 825
8229244 ..... 772, 776, 825
8229245 ..... 737, 739, 825
8229249 ..... 489, 825
8305401 ..... 314, 328
8307109 ..... 314, 328
8310070 .... 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681
8310548 ..... 314, 328
8310614 125
8310668 ..... 423, 425
8310686 .... 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
8405006 .... 195, 207, 213, 231, 247, 249, 259, 273, 349
8405007 .... 200, 220, 239, 267
8405009 .... 200, 220, 239, 267, 315, 329
8405102 ..... 315, 329
8405104 .... 200, 220, 239, 267, 315, 329
8405202 .... 200, 220, 239, 267, 315, 329
8405203 ..... 315, 329
8405204 ... 201, 220, 239, 267
8406109 ... 201, 221, 239, 267, 315, 329
8406110 ... 202, 222, 239, 267, 315, 329
8406201 ... 202, 222, 239, 267, 315, 329
8410001 ..... 315, 329
8410009 ..... 315, 329
8410011 316
8410013 ... 195, 207, 213, 259, 277, 287, 291
8430007 ... 195, 207, 213, 231, 259
84521061 363
84521062 395
85841094 ..... 308, 322
8760477 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
8770289 ... 544, 550, 556, 562, 568, 574, 580, 586, 592
8786514 55
88521205 . 641, 653, 669, 677
88521214 ..... 501, 503
88662523 . 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176
8881800 ... 125, 640, 644, 648, 652, 656, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676, 680
91164057 93
91164059 93
91164079 93
91203039 433



Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com



OSHKOSH™